PC MAGAZINE LIBRARY
REFERENCE COPY
DO NOT REMOVE
FROM THIS ROOM

PERSONAL COMPUTING MAY 11, 1993 VOLUME 12 NUMBER 9 $2.95

PC MAGAZINE

Analyze That Data! We Review 13 Powerful Statistics Packages

PC Labs Tests Nine Top-Notch File Servers

First Looks: Novell Goes Global with Its New NetWare 4.0

Michael Miller on Software: I've Seen The Future, and It Costs $99

THE DATABASE WAR

Borland's Paradox and dBASE VS Microsoft's Access and FoxPro

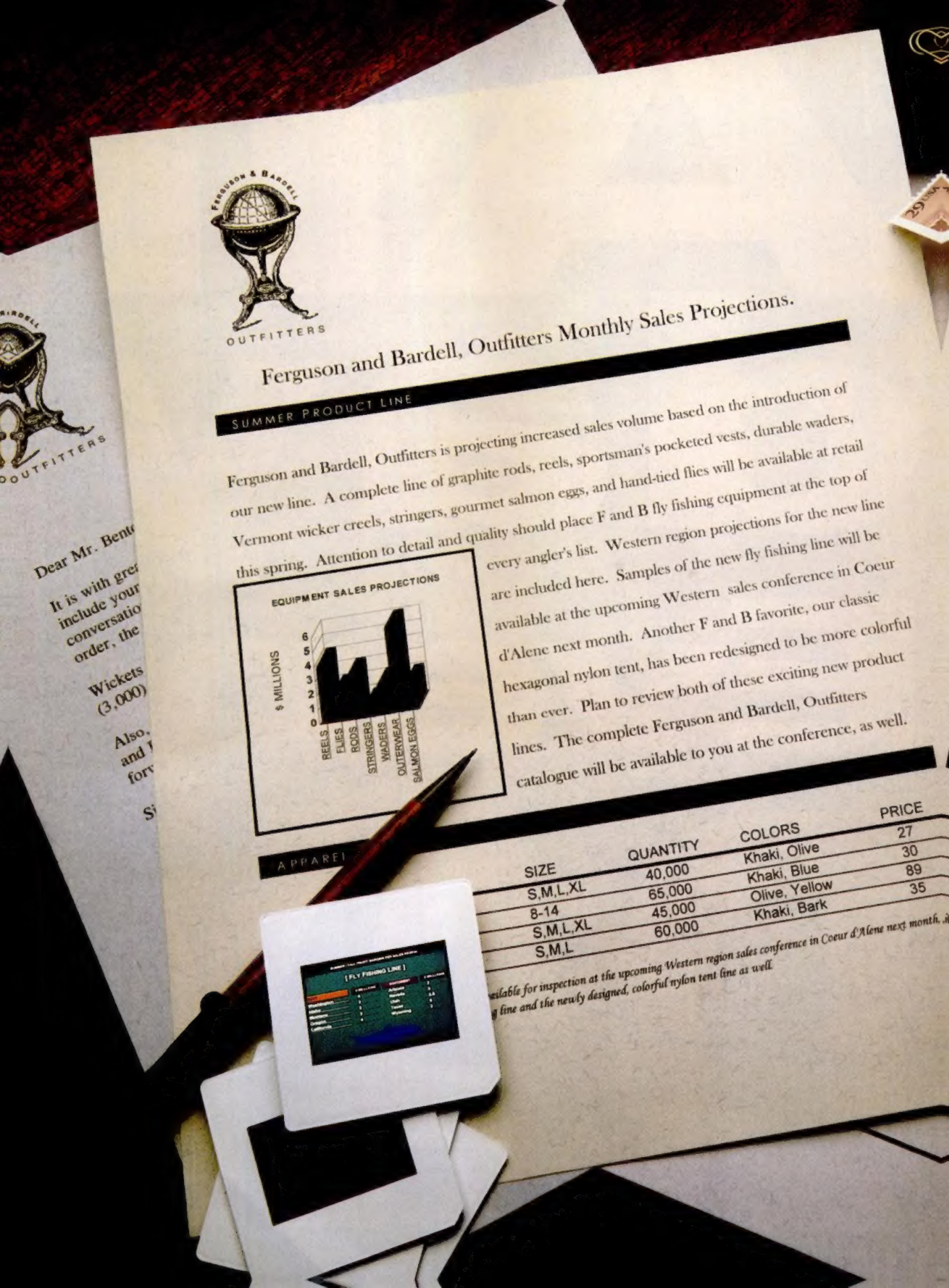
Can the Others Compete?

20
02391
0 140246 9

It'll BE in your face

All day Every DAY

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FERGUSON & BARDELL

OUTFITTERS

Ferguson and Bardell, Outfitters Monthly Sales Projections.

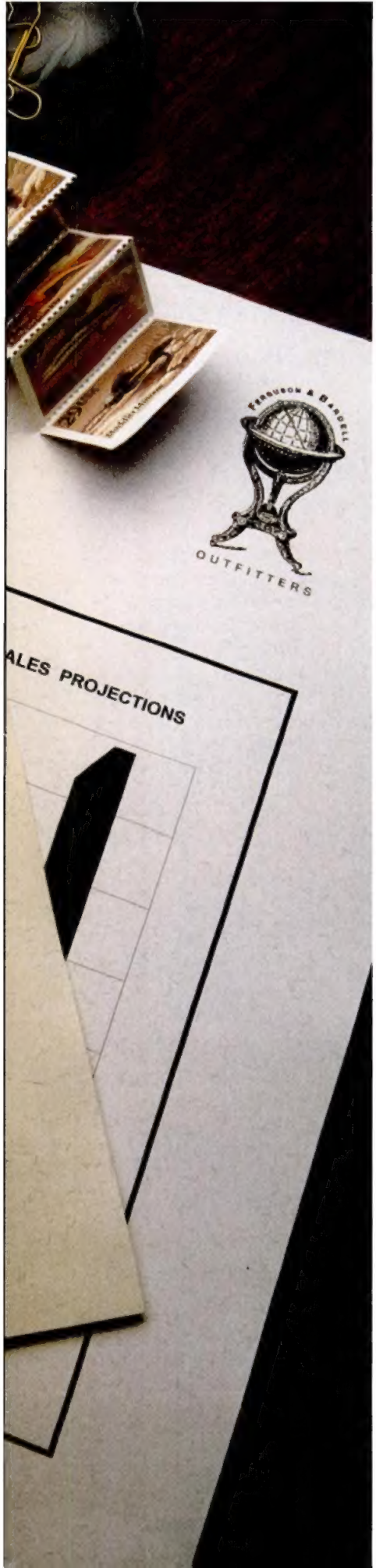
SUMMER PRODUCT LINE

Ferguson and Bardell, Outfitters is projecting increased sales volume based on the introduction of our new line. A complete line of graphite rods, reels, sportsman's pocketed vests, durable waders, Vermont wicker creels, stringers, gourmet salmon eggs, and hand-tied flies will be available at retail this spring. Attention to detail and quality should place F and B fly fishing equipment at the top of every angler's list. Western region projections for the new line are included here. Samples of the new fly fishing line will be available at the upcoming Western sales conference in Coeur d'Alene next month. Another F and B favorite, our classic hexagonal nylon tent, has been redesigned to be more colorful than ever. Plan to review both of these exciting new product lines. The complete Ferguson and Bardell, Outfitters catalogue will be available to you at the conference, as well.

APPAREL

SIZE	QUANTITY	COLORS	PRICE
S,M,L,XL	40,000	Khaki, Olive	27
8-14	65,000	Khaki, Blue	30
S,M,L,XL	45,000	Olive, Yellow	89
S,M,L	60,000	Khaki, Bark	35

ailable for inspection at the upcoming Western region sales conference in Coeur d'Alene next month. A
g line and the newly designed, colorful nylon tent line as well.



WORDSMITHS AND NUMBER CRUNCHERS UNITE.

Suppose you're putting together the monthly report. Gulp. You're going to write it, and include enough solid data to make the numbers guys jealous.

If you're fortunate enough to have The Microsoft® Office for Windows,™ this is not a problem.

Because you can easily turn numbers into charts and graphs with Microsoft Excel. Then cut and paste them into your Word document. All kinds of text, data and graphics can be shared between applications. And you won't lose the formatting.

You can go on to make the report presentable at the status meeting or the big client meeting with PowerPoint® presentation graphics.

And once you're familiar with one program, you'll know them all. Even the first time, things will look comfortably the same. (What's wrong with a little instant gratification?)

So now you can focus on your job, and maybe discover talents you never knew you had. But first, you need more information. Call us at (800) 323-3577, Dept. KA2.

Who knows? It could be the first time you actually enjoy doing more than one thing at a time.

The Microsoft Office for Windows includes the complete editions of Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint and a Microsoft Mail workstation license.

Microsoft
Making it easier

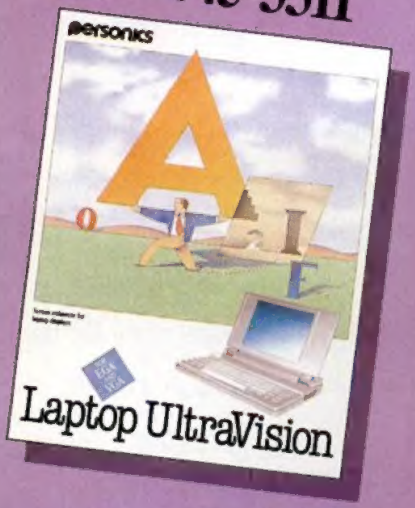
© 1993 Microsoft Corp. All rights reserved. In the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400, Dept. KA2; customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corp.

LAPTOP
ULTRAVISION™

"If you buy only one laptop utility, make it Laptop UltraVision"
PC Magazine - Oct 13, 1992

Give your portable PC a great-looking screen. See why nearly every major PC publication has called UltraVision a "must-have" utility for laptop owners. You may not believe your eyes. Available now at Egghead, CompUSA and other fine dealers.

1-800-445-3311



personics
A DATAWATCH COMPANY
234 Ballardvale St, Wilmington, MA 01887
CIRCLE 026 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside

Serving an audience of 1 million is not always easy. We know that certain reviews will appeal to the majority of our readers: widely used applications, PCs, printers. One, for example, is our cover story on relational databases.

But a magazine like ours can't afford to ignore products that appeal to an important niche or that explore new areas of technology. Even if you're not interested in buying products in a particular category today, you may suddenly discover a need tomorrow—and we're proud of our role in helping you make informed buying decisions. And with a magazine our size, even a niche is a readership that a lot of other magazines would covet.

PC Magazine plays another important role in your life. We know that we help you keep up with the galloping tide of change in the computer industry.

That's another reason that *PC Magazine* covers products that may not have mass appeal. There are often lessons in the way technology has been implemented. What applies to a very specialized product today may turn up in a widely used application tomorrow. Two of the articles in this issue illustrate our determination to keep an eye on categories that have narrow but important audiences.

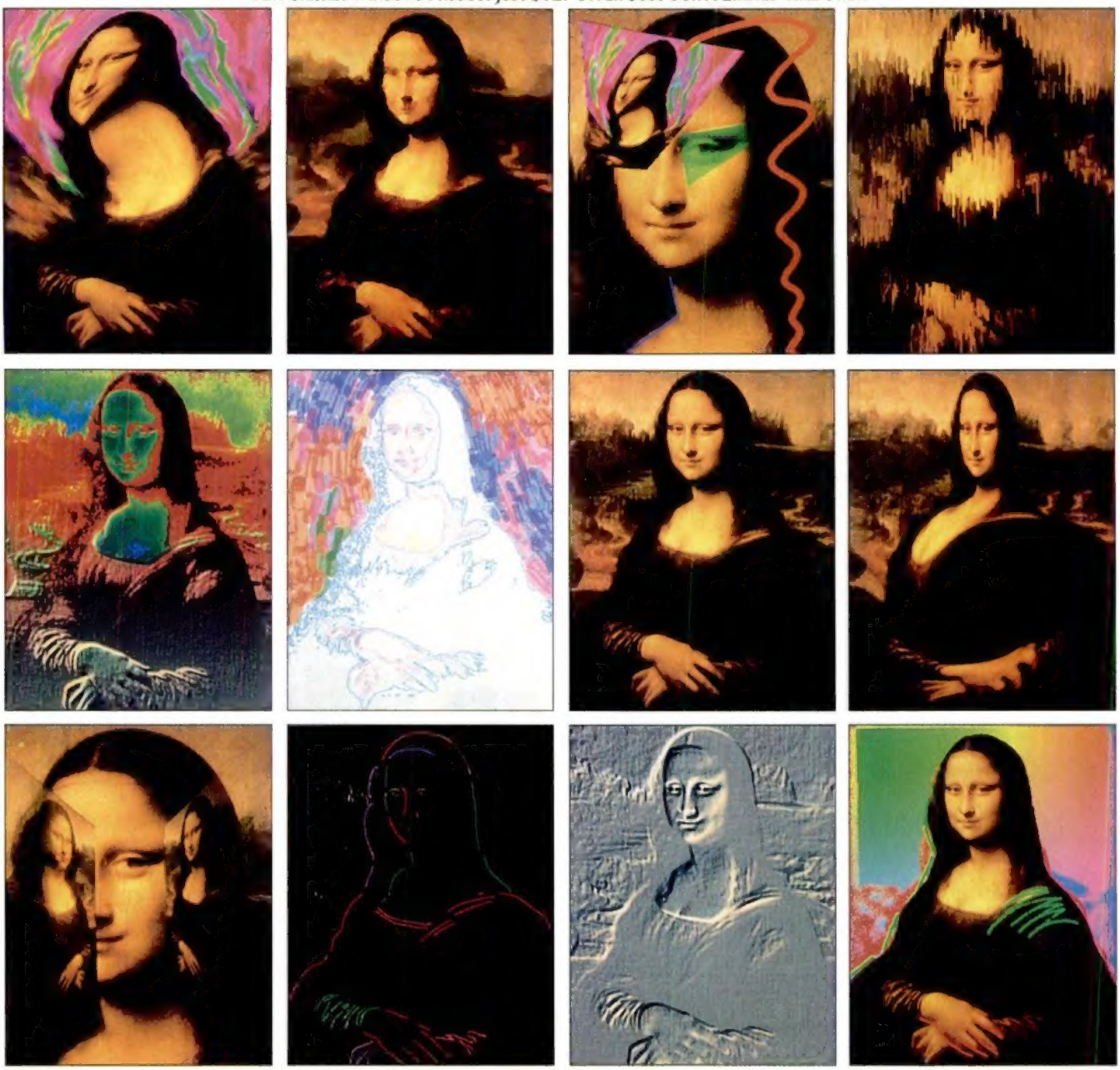
In "Stat of the Art," our review of statistics packages, our software team reports that the power of statistics packages that used to run on mainframe has come down to the desktop. The emergence of Windows versions has also improved the quality of graphics you can extract from your stats packages.

Our story on full-motion video: "Desktop Video: A Window on the Future," is an example of our effort to keep you on the cutting edge of technology. Former associate editor Lori Grunin takes a close look at the issue of running video under Windows and at the products currently available. You may not be ready to attach a video clip of yourself to your next report, but after you've read our story you'll have a better understanding of how it's done.—*Joel Dreyfuss*

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to Personal Computing, ISSN #0888-8507 is published biweekly except in July and August for $44.97 for one year. Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to **PC Magazine,** P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093.

Illustration by Randy Lyhus

ANY CRICKET WINDOWS PRODUCT JUST $92. OFFER GOOD FOR A LIMITED TIME ONLY.



If You Had All These Choices At Your Disposal, You'd Smile Too.

Introducing New CA-Cricket Paint And Image For Windows.

This could change the face of art forever: Two new products that give creative types a limitless array of options.

CA-Cricket® Paint™ is the most expressive set of tools ever assembled for Windows, with exquisite effects like pastel, charcoal, watercolor, oil, acrylic, tinting, glazing, airbrush and more. You can also combine photos and backgrounds seamlessly with a few mouse clicks. For professional-quality photo retouching, nothing can touch CA-Cricket Paint's 24-bit color and full anti-aliasing. You'll also love the floating tool palettes, which you can toggle on or off the screen for full-image viewing.

CA-Cricket® Image™ sets a new standard for technical image processing. It lets you fine-tune scanned images. Sharpen, soften, lighten or darken photos. Create exciting effects. And make perfect four-color separations without the expense of a service bureau.

For A Free Demo Disk, Dial 1-800 CALL CAI, Ext. 180.

Both programs work with a host of file formats and printers. So enjoy your own Renaissance with CA-Cricket Paint and Image.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

© Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Special Offer!

Best spreadsheet. Best price.

Quattro Pro for Windows beat every other software application to win *PC Magazine*'s award for Technical Excellence.

PC Magazine
December 1992

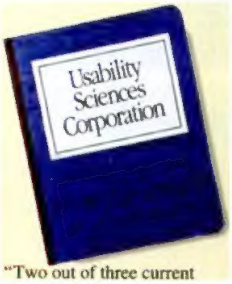
"Greatly simplifies the use of 3-D worksheets for the average user."

PC Week
January 4, 1993

November 10, 1992
Quattro Pro for Windows

"Most significant developments in terms of innovation, performance, and price."

BYTE
January 1993



"Two out of three current Excel and 1-2-3 users preferred Quattro Pro for Windows."

Usability Sciences Corporation
October 1992

Quattro Pro for Windows

But don't take our word for it . . .

OBJECT COMPUTING NOW!

"Quattro® Pro for Windows is the most advanced, most forward-looking Windows spreadsheet to date."

—Michael Miller, *PC Magazine*, December 1992

"Quattro Pro for Windows is a better spreadsheet than Excel 4.0."

—*BYTE*, Essential Guide to Windows, 1992

"Quattro Pro for Windows is easy to use, powerful, and provides large organizations with the flexibility they need for managing vast amounts of information."

—Chris Aher, MCI International

"Quattro Pro for Windows is the easiest to use and has the best graphics and development tools. It's better integrated than either of the other programs."

—*Computer Shopper*, November 1992

"[It's] far superior to Microsoft® Excel or Lotus 1-2-3. The entire design of Quattro Pro for Windows gives us a significantly better way to manage data."

—Don Chase, Washington State Department of Wildlife

"Quattro Pro for Windows is an uncompromised productivity tool. Borland has always been one step ahead of the competition for quality software and top-notch customer support."

—Prudential Bache Securities, Inc.

"Quattro Pro provided the best transition from 1-2-3 [compared to Excel and 1-2-3 for Windows]."

—*PC World*, January 1993

"The interface in Quattro Pro for Windows [is] so much better than other vendors.... We reaped the benefits of a great idea already hammered into a highly usable form."

—Jim Seymour, *PC Week*, December 1992

". . . it's enough to make an experienced Excel user want to switch."

—Christopher Lindquist, *Computerworld*, October 1992

Special offer—act now!
Offer expires April 30, 1993.

$99.95

(regular list price $495)

See your dealer or call now, 1-800-336-6464, ext. 6607

In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327.

Borland® Quattro® Pro for Windows

Copyright © 1993 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Quattro Pro for Windows has patent pending. Offer good in the United States and Canada only. All prices are in U.S. dollars. BI 5183

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

May 11, 1993 Volume 12 Number 9

UP FRONT

Inside
Serving the few 4

Letters
UnixWare or OS/2? The readers decide 19

Trends
- Electronic wall hangings
- Apple to clone Newton?
- How green is green?
- Plug-and-play devices 29

First Looks
- Novell's NetWare 4.0
- Fractal Design Painter 2.0
- Microsoft Visual C++
- LapLink 37

New and Improved
BY BRAD GRIMES 59

Read Only
EDITED BY CAROL LEVIN 71

Toolkits
BY TRUDY NEUHAUS 77

COLUMNISTS

Michael J. Miller
$99: Why Pay More? 81

Bill Machrone
Discontent with Content ... 87

John C. Dvorak
BBS Easy Target in FBI Bust 93
Inside Track 95

Jim Seymour
Mainframe Decommissioning 99

Bill Howard
The Naked Pen 105

Cover Photograph by Chris Gould

COVER STORY

Applications Development

New Blood, New Power

BY DAVE BROWNING The normally staid database market has been a hotbed of activity recently, with dramatic product acquisitions and a rush of new Windows versions. This review of ten relational database packages will provide some guideposts for developers who are wondering which way to turn **108**

Advanced Revelation *117*
DataEase *121*
KnowledgeMan *124*
Microsoft Access *140*
Microsoft FoxPro for DOS *144*
Microsoft FoxPro for Windows *144*
Paradox for DOS *151*
Paradox for Windows *156*
R:BASE *160*
Superbase *166*

Suitability to Task 110
Editors' Choice 111
Summary of Features 118
Performance Tests 132

Acquisitions, GUI environments, and technological leaps are making relational database systems a lot more interesting these days (page 108).

PC MAGAZINE May 11, 1993 Volume 12 Number 9

FEATURES

PCs

To Protect and Serve

BY DAVID GREENFIELD What's the best file server to handle the load in your network? *PC Magazine* puts nine single-processor servers through a day-long battery of tests to see if they're right or wrong for your LAN and to find their strengths and their limits 179

AcerFrame 1000/50 188
ALR ProVEISA VM 4/66d 193
AST Premium SE 4/66d 196
Compaq ProSignia 486DX2/66 198
DECpc 450ST 202
Dell 466SE/DSA PowerLine Server 203
HP Vectra 486/66ST PC Server 215
NEC PowerMate Express 486DX2/66 226
ZDS Z-Server 450DE 223

Highlights 180
Suitability to Task 181
Editors' Choice 184
Price/Performance Index 190
RAID Technology: How Safe and How Inexpensive? 194
Glossary 198
Upgrading Your LAN 200
Performance Tests 204
Summary of Features 213

Graphics

Desktop Video: A Window on the Future

BY LORI GRUNIN For years, PC users have been hearing about motion video capture and playback. Digital video under Windows makes this a reality, though it still has quite a way to go in terms of power and ease of use. This special report focuses on the technologies and products that bring motion to your message.....289

Glossary 290
Sample DTV Systems 291
Where to Reach the Vendors ...292
When It's Message vs. Medium ..302
Video over the Network 304

Software

Statistical Analysis: Stat of the Art

BY SHERYL CANTER Once the province of mainframe systems, statistical analysis software has taken a firm foothold on the PC platform. More and more, marketing professionals, medical researchers, quality-control specialists, sociologists, and a host of other "stat consumers" will be turning to software packages like the ones reviewed in these pages 227

BMDP/386 Dynamic 230
Genstat 239
Minitab 242
NCSS 248
P-Stat 256
SPSS for OS/2 259
SPSS for Windows 259
SPSS/PC+ 259
Stata 264
Statgraphics 270
Statgraphics Plus 270
Statistica/DOS 283
Systat for DOS 284
Systat for Windows 284

Suitability to Task 228
Editors' Choice 229
A New Age Dawns for SAS ...240
StatSci Heeds Windows' Call ...250
Summary of Features 272

Depth, breadth, and dazzling graphics: Analyzing the numbers with PC stat packages is a rich experience (page 227).

TECHNICAL COLUMNS

User-to-User

BY NEIL J. RUBENKING A batch file that will keep you from reloading existing TSRs; making sure your memory configuration is correct; a new DOS trick that can save you time.....315

Tutor

BY JEFF PROSISE Unlocking the Mysteries of CHKDSK 319

Lab Notes

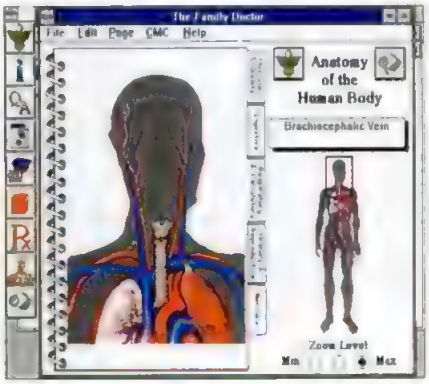
BY DOUGLAS BOLING REXX: IBM's Command Language for OS/2 325

Environments

BY CHARLES PETZOLD Manipulating Text Using Outline Fonts Under OS/2 2.0.....335

Power Programming

BY RAY DUNCAN Building the Basic Structure of a Windows Help File 349



When you want to learn what ails you, choose a home health software package (page 454).

Solutions

PCs
Restoring your CMOS configuration settings.....364

Operating Environments
Simulating a multiuser environment on a standalone machine; finding out about ATM and TrueType fonts.....365

Word Processing
Moving files in Microsoft Word; prevent disaster by backing up your WinWord customization files; an easier way to select a printer in WordPerfect.....367

Spreadsheets
Entering values from distant locations on a spreadsheet into a formula; a trick you can use to make Excel display a negative time value 369

Databases
Creating multiple-selection picklists using FoxPro's Browse window.....376

Graphics
Inexpensive CAD programs for drafting maps; creating crop marks in CorelDRAW.....386

Networking
Sharing modems across a network; how to save space in your computer room; increase throughput by segmenting your network; older BIOS chips sometimes cause problems when network software is loaded 389

Languages
Five routines give you direct access to Windows services from your DOS BASIC programs; a method to determine the day of the week that uses some interesting characteristics of the C language.....394

AFTER WORDS

After Hours

Staying well: Five Home Medical Packages
- Mayo Clinic Family Health Book
- The Family Doctor
- Wellness Checkpoint
- Dr. Schueler's Home Medical Advisor
- Vital Signs: The Good Health Resource

Staying healthy: AIDS info for everyone.....454

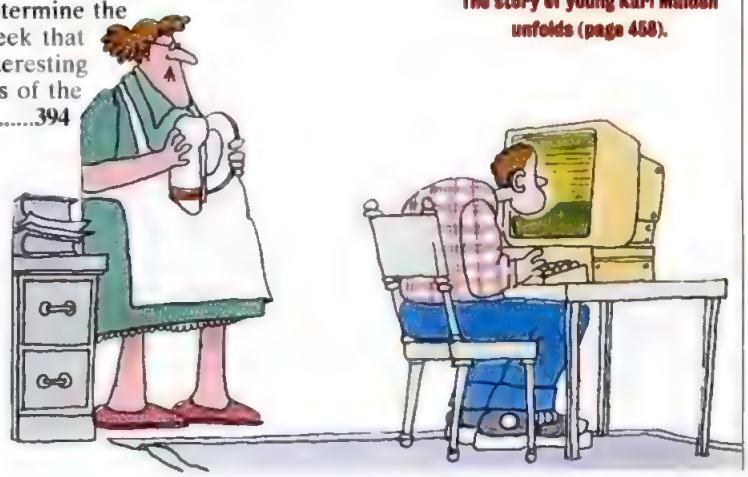
Abort, Retry, Fail?

BY ROBIN RASKIN 458

ALSO IN THIS ISSUE

Direct Marketing Connection.....419
Marketplace 419
Premier 419
Classified 431
Business Card 440
Reader Service Card 442
Index to Advertisers.....449
Advertisers' Product Index 450
Coming Up.....452
Editorial Product Index 453

The story of young Karl Malden unfolds (page 458).



When a bug showed up in a new program, the first to know was a guy in Montana. And everyone on CompuServe.

Why settle for always being the last to know when you can be among the first with a CompuServe membership? We put an entire world of up-to-the-minute information right at your fingertips.

Our online, interactive hardware and software support forums can put you in touch with thousands of experts: local, national, and international. Even the authors of new and popular software programs.

Whether you're a novice or an expert, there's someone out there who can help you with your

specific problems and concerns. Lend you expertise you won't find in any manual. Keep you on top of the latest developments. Or just give you someone to talk to who shares similar interests.

And there are libraries of software available for each hardware and software forum that you can download for free as a CompuServe member.

You'll find a lot more to talk about on CompuServe, too. There are forums that can offer you help on just about everything: cameras, pets, model building, scuba gear—you name it.

So get CompuServe today. See your computer dealer, or call 1 800 848-8199, for information or to order. Outside the United States, call 614 457-0802.

CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.™

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE

Editor-in-Chief Michael J. Miller
Editor Joel Dreyfuss
Executive Editors Bill Howard, Robin Raskin

Director, PC Labs C. James Galley III **Art Director** David Herbick

Senior Networking Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
Senior Editors Christopher Barr (West Coast), David Greenfield (Networking and Communications), Trudy Neuhaus (Technical Columns), Don Willmott (First Looks)

Managing Editor Paul B. Ross
Assistant Managing Editor Dianne H. McDonald

Manager, Copy Edit Karen A. Carter **Associate Editors** Julie Cohen (After Hours), Gayle C. Ehrenman (Graphics), Mary Kathleen Flynn (Trends), Brian Nadel (PCs), Michael Neubarth (Graphics Hardware), Ted Stevenson (Software), Sharon Terdeman (Technical Columns), Jennifer Zaino (Hardware) **Technical Editor** Neil J. Rubenking **Production Editors** Shari L. Girouard, Kim Schueler **Copy Chief** Glen Boisseau Becker **Staff Editors** Jamie M. Bsales, Angela Gunn, Catherine Kunkemueller, Carol Levin, Michael W. Muchmore, Ann Ovodow, Craig L. Stark, Emerson A. Torgan, Lance N. Ulanoff **Senior Writer** Robert S. Anthony **Staff Writer** Oliver Rist **Copy Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, Robin B. Bornstein, Elisabeth H. Holzer, Kimberly Lee, Jill Léger, Bob Sillery **Assistant Copy Editor** N. Jeanne Smith **Assistant Editors** Brad Grimes, Ellyn McCasland **Layout Manager** Linda Harms **Assistant Layout Manager** Shelly Fierston **Senior Layout Editors** Thomas DeVito, Lillian Gaffney **Layout Editor** Michael L. Graham **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Library Assistant** Dolores Williams **Editorial Researchers** Tin Albano, Daniel A. Begun, Angela Hickman, Adam A. Hicks, Andrew C. Kantor, Brad Stilwell, Anush Yegyazarian **Business Manager** Justine Casey Gaeta **System Support Manager** Craig Ellison **PC Support Analyst** Melvin Acevedo **Production System Support Manager** Pat Perkowski **Communications Manager** Allison Playford **Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief** Tara Hoffinger **Assistant to the Editor** Rita Aprahamian **Assistant to the Executive Editors** Christina M. Evelyn **Administrative Assistant** Christina Okang **Support Associate, PC MagNet** Louise Laberge **Sysop, PC MagNet** Ken Hipple

Contributing Editors Bill Machrone (Publishing Director), Douglas Boling, Bruce Brown, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Mitt Jones, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prosise, Sal Ricciardi, Winn L. Rosch, Joe Salemi, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Barry Simon, Luisa Simone, Craig Stinson, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer

Associate Art Directors Heidi Antman, Charles Conover, Donna Panagakos, Lisa A. Sergi **Assistant Graphics Director** David Foster **Graphic Artists** Robin L. Malik, Josef Pusedu **Assistant to the Art Director** Frieda T. Smallwood

Technical Directors Rick Ayre (Software), Nick Stam (Hardware) **Project Leaders** Richard Brady (Networking and Communications), Ben Z. Gottesman (Software), Jonathan Hill (Graphics Hardware), Jeff Mace (Graphics), Stephen W. Plain (Applications Development), Michael J. Zulich (Hardware) **Senior Programmer** Stuart R. Greenberg **Programmer** Richard V. Dragan **Product Testing Manager** Charles Rodriguez **Technical Analysts** Mario Baldasserini, Jimmy Beltran, Richard Fisco, Margaret A. Piemonte, Amarendra Singh **Support Technicians** Thomas M. Amoroso, Paul Y. Chin, Corey A. Cooley, Laura Cox, William P. Flanagan, Constantine Fotopoulos, Dan Smith **Operations Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Bastide, Rob Graydon, John Jones **Administrative Assistant** Angela M. Collins

Publisher Jeff Ballowe

Associate Publishers Anna Zornosa (West Coast), Daniel Rosensweig, Michael Perkowski (Marketing) **Advertising Director, East Coast** Lon Otremba **Promotion Manager** Stacy O'Connell **Publishing Services Manager** Bill Stephen **Client Services Managers** Mark Malloy (Direct Marketing), Michael Wiener (Networking), Steve Robinson (Systems) **Creative Services Manager** John Wisdom **Research Director** Michael Van Engen **Research Associate** Theresa McKenty **Special Projects Director** Karla Spormann **Assistant Events Manager** Dawn Gudelis

Senior Advertising Production Manager Lori Iaccino **Advertising Production Manager** Pamela Berkowitz **Assistant Advertising Production Managers** Susan Conrad, Allen Grady **Editorial Production Coordinators** Kevin S. Fagan, Jo-Ann Hirschel

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Chairman and CEO Eric Hippeau
President J. Scott Briggs
Executive Vice Presidents Ronni Sonnenberg, Mike Edelhart
Executive Vice President, International J.B. Holston III
Group Vice President J. Samuel Huey
Group Vice President, Direct Publications Jim Stafford
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Senior Vice President Rachel Greenfield
Vice President & General Manager Louis B. Dotti, Jr.

Vice Presidents Baird Davis (Operations), Howard D. Sckolnik (Controller), Herbert Stern (Creative Services), Rolf Wulfsberg (Research), James F. Ramaley (Circulation Services), Ann Pollak Adelman (Marketing Services), Roger Herrmann (Production), Frank Kelcz (Europe), William B. Machrone (Technology), Paul Stafford (Central Advertising Sales), Marian O. White (ZD Magazine Networks), Rayna Brown (Human Resources), Claude P. Sheer **Assistant to the Chairman** Tom McGrade **Executive Director, Information Systems** John Helliwell **National Managing Director, Magazine Networks** Joseph Gillespie **Directors** Jean Lamensdorf (Licensing), Gary A. Gustafson (Planning), Walter J. Terlecki (Production), Dan Leonetti (Sales Training), Susan Delman (Corporate Marketing), Lewis D'Vorkin (Editorial Director), Bill Catchings (Co-Director ZD Benchmark Operations), Mark L. Van Name (Co-Director ZD Benchmark Operations), Alicia Marie Ivans (Direct Marketing Programs), Gregory M. Jarboe (Public Relations)

Ziff Communications Company
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
President Philip B. Korsant
Executive Vice Presidents Philip Sine, Steven C. Feinman
Vice President & Special Assistant to the Chairman Bruce Barnes
Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President, Controller, and Treasurer Patrick J. Burke, Jr.
Vice President Seth R. Alpert
Vice President, Business Manager T.L. Thompson
Vice President, Chief Information Officer Thor Olson
Vice President, Electronic Editorial Director Michael Kolowich

Subscription Inquiries, Address Changes

Subscription Services: For subscription service questions, address changes, or ordering information, call toll-free 800-289-0429 in the U.S. and Canada; all other countries, please contact Ireland: 353-61411466 or fax 353-61419457. Or write to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322-4093.

Subscription Rate: The subscription rate is $44.97 for a one-year subscription (22 issues). Canada and all other countries, please add an additional $36.00 for postage. GST Registration Number: R-123669673.

Back Issues: For back issues (subject to availability), $8 per issue ($9 outside the U.S.), send check or money order to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

How to Contact the Editors

We welcome letters. However, we cannot look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. Send your written questions, complaints, and compliments to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016-5802. Please include a daytime telephone number. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301, CompuServe address 72241,104 or to PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine*'s general number is 212-503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is 415-378-5500.

If you are dissatisfied with a product advertised in *PC Magazine* and cannot resolve the problem with the vendor, write (do not call) Julie Eigo, Advertising Department, at the above address. Include copies of your correspondence with the vendor.

PC Magazine does not accept unsolicited manuscripts. We will pay $50 for Solutions and Programming user tips and for Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions. If you submit artwork or newspaper clippings with Abort, Retry, Fail?, mark up the photocopy, not the original.

PC MagNet

PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, an on-line service of ZiffNet, hosted by CompuServe. To join, set your communications software for 300, 1,200, 2,400, or 9,600 bits per second (bps), 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest you, dial 800-346-3247. (In Canada, dial 800-635-6225, voice only.) When the modem connects, press Enter. At the Host Name prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus, note the number closest to you, then hang up and dial the number you have just found.

To obtain the utility without ZiffNet connect charges, at the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 60116,1. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter PCMAGUTIL. To join ZiffNet, at the Host Name prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z11D9200 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. CompuServe members may join by typing GO PCMAG at any CIS prompt. For Customer Service, call 800-848-8990. ZiffNet membership is $2.50 a month, which includes access to *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice Awards, Product Reviews Index, weekly news from PC Week, Buyers' Market, and ZiffNet Highlights and Information. Hourly connect charges are $6.30 for 300 bps, $12.80 for 1,200 or 2,400 bps, or $22.80 for 9,600 bps.

Permissions, Reprints

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine*'s logo in conjunction with an Editors' Choice designation, write Chantal Lavelanet; for information on reprints in quantities of 500 or more, write Carol Peters.

PC Magazine Reviews

Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Benchmark and performance tests are run on Compaq Deskpro 386/25s and 25e's.

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. Editorial: 212-503-5255; Advertising: 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1993 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Company: PC, *PC Magazine*, PC Labs, PC MagNet, PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence, PC Magazine Editors' Choice Award. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Company: Abort, Retry, Fail?; Connectivity; Databases; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; New and Improved; Advisor; Lab Notes; PC Marketplace; Pipeline; Trends; Tutor; The PC Utilities; Power Programming; Power User; Read Only; Spreadsheets; User-to-User; The Working Word.

PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.

The Audit Bureau

POWER

Austin: Computers Powering the 21st Century

The global strength of IPC comes to Austin—and you!

Who is IPC? IPC is a *global* manufacturer of computer equipment, famous for technical innovation and excellence in product quality.

IPC has invested in Austin as its U.S. subsidiary, and the synergy is sending shock waves through the industry. A computer company had to be damn good just to survive the last eight years, and Austin excelled! Just ask our customers, **a phenomenal 75% of whom are repeat buyers.** But now, with the backing of this global giant, nothing can stop us.

That's good news for Austin; good news for you. In fact, we're now unveiling our new Patriot line of PCs. Every one of these 486 computers features a VESA Local Bus Card, for the same price as our competitors' regular systems. That's just one example of IPC's commitment to performance! If you're a Windows user, you'll see the difference **immediately.**

Powerful machines and leading-edge technologies. Great values at fair prices. **Service and support rated #1 by the toughest critics.*** That's the strength Austin and IPC bring to you. And the source of the energy that will power technology in the 21st Century.

486/DX2-50
VESA-LB
Patriot
$1995

1MB VL-Bus Windows Accelerator, 4MB RAM, 170MB Hard Drive, 14" Super VGA Monitor, Non-Interlaced

See the cover story for more Austin machines and specs.

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-752-1577
CIRCLE 012 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AUSTIN
AN IPC COMPANY

*PC World, February 1993. Review of 486 Systems.

© 1993 Austin Computer Systems. All Rights Reserved. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Prices listed are this month's specials only, and not the list price. Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography.

KELLY FALLON
RESEARCH ANALYST
FIRST USED IMPROV 2/3/93

SURE, ANY SPREADSHEET CAN DO THE A,B,C'S. IMPROV HAS MASTERED ENGLISH.

IMPROV® FROM LOTUS® DOESN'T WORK THE WAY YOU EXPECT. INSTEAD, IT ACTUALLY WORKS THE WAY YOU THINK. IN PLAIN ENGLISH.

NO MORE TRANSLATING BUSINESS MODELS INTO CRYPTIC LITTLE FORMULAS. NO MORE CELL ADDRESSES LIKE "B23" AND "C10." BECAUSE THE IMPROV SPREADSHEET IS DIVIDED INTO CATEGORIES AND ITEMS LIKE "QUARTER 4" AND "REVENUE."

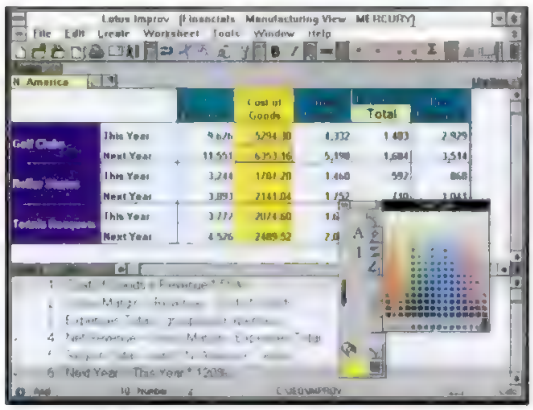
SO IF YOU WANT TO ENTER A FORMULA TO CALCULATE GROSS MARGIN YOU JUST TYPE IN "GROSS MARGIN=REVENUE–COST OF GOODS" OR POINT AND CLICK ON THOSE ITEMS AND CATEGORIES.

BUT THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE FORMULAS DO A LOT MORE THAN MAKE IMPROV MORE NATURAL TO WORK WITH. SINCE THEY'RE NOT CELL ADDRESS-BASED (B5+C6 –D5), THEY CAN EASILY BE APPLIED TO MANY CELLS AT ONCE. WHICH MAKES IT EASIER TO EXPAND YOUR MODEL AND HARDER TO MAKE ERRORS, WHEN MANIPULATING YOUR WORKSHEET.

AND WITH ALL LABELS AND FORMULAS EXPRESSED IN ENGLISH, THE SPREADSHEET IS TOTALLY SELF-DOCUMENTING. SO ANYONE CAN TURN TO IT AT ANY TIME AND UNDERSTAND THE LOGIC BEHIND IT.

ALL OF WHICH STILL CAN'T UPSTAGE THE NEWS THAT IMPROV IS THE WORLD'S FIRST DYNAMIC SPREADSHEET. AND THAT WILL LITERALLY CHANGE THE WAY YOU LOOK AT SPREADSHEETS.

WITH ITS DYNAMIC VIEWS, IMPROV LETS YOU ROTATE, HIDE, SHOW, COLLAPSE, SLICE, DICE AND EXPAND WORKSHEETS IN WAYS NO TRADITIONAL SPREADSHEET CAN. SO RATHER THAN SPENDING HOURS RECONSTRUCTING WORKSHEETS TO GAIN NEW PERSPECTIVES, YOU JUST DRAG AND DROP A CATEGORY TILE WITH YOUR MOUSE. THE NEW VIEW IS CREATED ON THE SPOT.



LOOK, EVERYTHING IS IN ENGLISH. YOU'VE JUST SEEN IT AND ALREADY YOU CAN UNDERSTAND THIS SPREADSHEET.

WITH IMPROV, LOTUS TAKES THE WINDOWS™ PLATFORM BEYOND THE VISION OF ANY OTHER SOFTWARE DEVELOPER.

TO PUT IT IN PLAIN ENGLISH, INFOWORLD SAID "SERIOUS SPREADSHEET USERS...OWE IT TO THEMSELVES TO GET A COPY OF THIS $495 PACKAGE."[1] ESPECIALLY SINCE, FOR A VERY LIMITED TIME, IMPROV FOR WINDOWS IS ACTUALLY AVAILABLE AT AN INTRODUCTORY PRICE OF JUST $99.[2] HOWEVER, ON JUNE 1, 1993, THE PRICE DOES RETURN TO $495.[3]

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER. REGULAR PRICE $495.

INTRODUCING IMPROV FOR WINDOWS • $99 • OFFER EXPIRES MAY 31, 1993

TO ORDER, CALL US DIRECT AT **1-800-872-3387, EXT. 8496,** OR VISIT YOUR LOCAL LOTUS AUTHORIZED RESELLER.

Lotus **Introducing Improv**

THE FIRST DYNAMIC SPREADSHEET FOR WINDOWS

Protection From Things You Can't Even See.

In Mr. Magoo's case, what he can't see covers lots of territory. For the rest of us, it includes things like invisible electronic emissions.

The more electronic equipment you work with, the greater the concern. That's why some monitor manufacturers offer models with VLMF (Very Low Magnetic Field) features. And charge extra for them.

But not Samtron. We were among the first to offer VLMF on our monitors. And now we build it into every advanced monitor.

For this, Samtron's extra charge is zero.

Another thing you won't see on these monitors is flicker. That's because they're built with non-interlaced technology.

It's a difference even Magoo can appreciate. Take our new flat-screen 15" color monitor (SC-528DXL), for example. Together with a fine-grained 0.28 dot pitch and 1,024x768 high resolution, it gives you a picture that is not only steady, but crisp and clean.

The same can be said of our flat-screen 17" (SC-726V), and our more economical 14" (SC-428TXL).

As we said, they all come with VLMF. Plus something else worth looking for.

The reliability of the Samtron name.

He needs all the help he can get.

SC-528DXL (15")

Advantages Anyone Can See

SAMTRON®

Samtron, 14251 E. Firestone Blvd., #101
La Mirada, CA 90638 (310) 802-8425
Canada (416) 858-3000
Mexico 011-525-325-0993

Mr. Magoo ©1993 UPA Productions of America

CIRCLE 296 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

SURE, UNIXWARE, BUT WHAT ABOUT OS/2?

In "UnixWare: The Best 32-Bit Operating System...For Now" (First Looks, March 16, 1993), you proclaim UnixWare as "the preeminent 32-bit operating system today," even though the only 32-bit operating system you compare it with is the yet-unreleased Windows NT. You totally neglect the other 32-bit operating systems that are now (and have been for a while) shipping for *x*86 platforms (not to mention other processors). These include many flavors of Unix as well as OS/2, which has shipped over two million copies and won your Technical Excellence Award.

In the past, *PC Magazine* has been rightfully criticized for its failure to give OS/2 the respect it deserves, though over recent months I've seen the situation improve. I hope your omission in the UnixWare story is an isolated incident and does not reflect a return to the previous editorial bias.

Grant A. Prellwitz
Chicago, Illinois

I don't know whether or not UnixWare is available to the general public now, but even if it is, OS/2 2.0 is the 32-bit operating system to beat.

Willis Boyce
North Brunswick, New Jersey

AMERICA ON-LINE: RATED G

I applaud your survey of on-line services ("On-Line Services: Making Meaningful Connections," February 23, 1993), but I strongly dissent from your positive characterizations of America Online, specifically its "chat" service. Your big error is in praising the system's chat service without looking at the highly oppressive, paternalistic, and downright intrusive guides—official monitors of the on-line chat areas—that run it. I found the guides to be childish, vindictive, and very selective in their judgments regarding what was vulgar. Any explicitly sexual discussions under the headings of nonmainstream variations are tolerated (even though they are visible to minors), while the most mild, nonvulgar joke can't be told in a nonsexual conference without the guides jumping down on users.

Dan Fendel
Los Angeles, California

"OS/2 2.0, not UnixWare, is the 32-bit operating system to beat."

CASE OF THE MISSING VALUEPOINTS

I was disappointed that your cover story, "Low-Cost, High-Feature PCs," (February 23, 1993) did not include an IBM ValuePoint computer. You included the IBM PS/1 2155-G44, but no ValuePoint. Will you be reviewing a ValuePoint soon?

Paul W. Wright
San Antonio, Texas

• **Testing for the February 23, 1993, review of low-cost PCs began between the announcement of IBM's new PS/1 models and that of the ValuePoint line. Unfortunately, ValuePoints shipped too late to be included. *PC Magazine* will be reviewing value-line PCs later in the year.—Ed.**

MORE HIGH-TECH WOMEN THAN YOU MAY THINK

I'm glad to hear from your article "Growing More High-Tech Women" (Trends, February 23, 1993) that there are increasing numbers of women with responsible positions in large, high-technology firms. But since I am a baby boomer, hearing about "strong feeder pools of younger women" is a little unsettling. Many older workers are investing time and energy to retrain for high-tech jobs. Will the industry bypass their skills and experience?

And as you discuss role models for women in technoloy, don't end the discussion with executives of large corporations. Many women have achieved success, and they can point to the contributions of volunteers who took the time to teach them new things and challenge them to keep learning. Major corporations aren't the only ones investing time and resources to encourage women to sharpen their technical skills.

Mary Cappuccilli
Toledo, Ohio

IT'S NOT THAT EASY BEING GREEN

I'd like to comment on Bill Machrone's "My Computer's Turning Green" (February 23, 1993). Even if there are 80 million PCs in the United States and they're "sucking down" 16 gigawatts of power, the average net load for the U.S. in 1993 is projected to be 3,078 gigawatts. That means the PC load is less than half a percent. This is hardly an environmental disaster. One has to be careful about using scare words without putting them in perspective.

Clarke Gholson
Highland, Indiana

READ 'EM THEIR RIGHTS

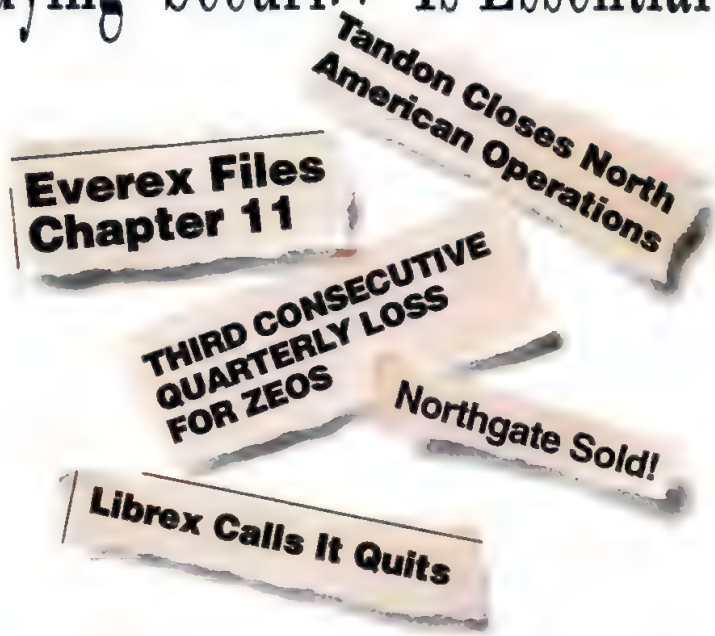
We feel that Jim Seymour's discussion of our product, the HammerHead CD-ROM, Mother Earth II, in "The Multimedia Copyright Swamp" (February 23, 1993) made our usage rights policy seem constricting and rigid. We'd like to clarify our position. Usage rights become an issue only when the images are going to be used in an advertisement or any other material from which profits are to be gained. In all other instances, people can use the images free of charge.

Andy Kasanicky
President, HammerHead Publishing
Deerfield Beach, Florida

IN DEFENSE OF SCSI

I found your article "Answers to Five Common Questions About Hard Disks"

These Days Buying 'Security' Is Essential.



Based on stories published within 3 months prior to going to press.

Only Compudyne gives 'big brand' security, the lowest prices and the latest technology!

We're the PC manufacturing and direct marketing arm of CompUSA,™ The Computer

Compudyne is a Division of CompUSA, The Leading Force in PC Retailing

SuperStore, that revolutionized computer retailing with the deepest discounts, widest selection and best service. Today CompUSA (NYSE symbol: CPU) is the dominant force in computer retailing.

Guaranteed Lowest Prices.

At Compudyne we guarantee that if you can find a PC that meets or exceeds our equivalent specifications, but is shipping at a lower advertised price, we'll beat that price.

Unbeatable Technology.

Our massive buying power not only lets us offer the absolute lowest prices, but lets us deliver cutting-edge technology in every one of our systems. For example...

ALL SYSTEMS COME WITH MONITORS!

State Of The Art Upgradeable VESA Local Bus Board!

- Runs any Intel 486 CPU-SX, DX, DX2... all the way to the 1993 super OverDrive processor based on Intel's Pentium™ architecture. Just pop the upgrade into our Low Insertion Force socket, change settings and go!
- Latest 32-bit chipset with 256K write-back cache for ultra high performance.
- Includes 2 serial, 1 parallel and 1 game port and support for 2 floppy and 2 IDE hard drives built into the motherboard. No switches or jumpers! It's entirely configurable through the BIOS.
- Up to 32 MB's of high speed memory.
- VESA Local Bus slot is compatible with any industry standard video card.

Lightning Video Family!

Select from our line of superfast VESA Local Bus video cards, up to 55 MM Winmarks!

Get Horizontal...

Our standard desktop systems feature a rugged plastic-over-steel construction with 'one screw' assembly for quick 'n' easy upgrades. It supports 3 accessible 5.25" and 2 internal 3.5" drive bays.

intel inside

Get Vertical...

Our mini-towers offer an amazing 6 drive capacity: 4 external plus 1 internal 5.25" unit and 1 internal 3.5" unit, all in a miniscule 8" x 16" footprint for only $100 more.

*††Features only one floppy drive of your choice and standard 486 motherboard. The Local Bus is optional at an additional cost. *Leasing arranged through Leasing Group, Inc., payments based on 36 month open-end rate. Intel™ 386, 486 and Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corp. ©/® Trademarks belong to their registered owners. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. †Within 100 miles of any Dow Jones Service Center. Quotes: Computer Buyer's Guide & Handbook Nov. 1992, p 96, PC World Dec. 1992 p 155. **Must be returned 'as new' in original packaging. Compudyne Direct, 15167 Business Ave., Dallas, TX 75244.*

Paying A Premium For It Isn't.

CATCH THESE AMAZING DEALS!

DESKTOP	CPU/RAM	HD	VIDEO BOARD/MONITOR	PRICE
486SX/25††	Intel 80486SX-25 MHz, 8K CPU Cache/ 4 MB	120	16-bit SVGA card/ 14" 800x600 VGA color monitor	$999 $37/mo.*
486SX/33††	Intel 80486SX-33 MHz, 8K CPU Cache/ 4 MB	170	16-bit SVGA card/ 14" 1024x768 SVGA color monitor	$1199 $44/mo.*
486DX/33 Cache	Intel 80486DX-33 MHz, 128K CPU Cache/ 4 MB	245	*All these systems come with:* 16-bit True Color SVGA Windows accelerator with 1 MB RAM/ 14" 1024 x 768 SVGA .28 dot pitch non-interlaced color monitor	$1599 $59/mo.*
486DX2/50 Cache	Intel 80486DX2-50 MHz, 128K CPU Cache/ 4 MB	245		$1799 $67/mo.*
486DX2/66 Cache	Intel 80486DX2-66 MHz, 128K CPU Cache/ 4 MB	245		$1999 $74/mo.*
486DX/50 Cache	Intel 80486DX-50 MHz, 128K CPU Cache/ 8 MB	340		$2299 $85/mo.*

Choose From More Fun Stuff:

- *Displays:* Mono or Color VGA; 1024 and 1280 interlaced or non-interlaced; 14", 15", 17" and 21".
- *Hard Drives:* 120; 170; 245; 340; 535; 680 MBs or 1.2 GBs and larger.
- *Complete Multi Media Kits:* Including CD-ROM, Sound board, speakers and tons of software.
- *Internal FAX/Modem:* 9600 bps send/receive fax; 2400 bps modem; including WinFax or Quicklink Software.
- *And Much, Much More...* we stock over 5,000 name brand products!

ALL NEW PRICES!

Meet The Press:

"Our Real World Benchmark Tests confirm that the Compudyne is one of the fastest 486 computers we have ever tested."

486DX 2/66 November '92

"...Our overall Best Buy is the 486SX/25 from Compudyne. It managed to balance both speed and price...it also scored well on design, and its service and support was good."

486SX/25 Best Buy December '92

YOU CAN ALSO BUY THESE NEAT PRODUCTS EXCLUSIVELY AT COMPUSA

Unparalleled Flexibility...

Pick a pre-configured PC or configure your own! Every Compudyne system includes:

- 1.2 and 1.44 MB floppy drives (except 486SX systems)
- RAM expandable to 32 MB
- 6 I/O board slots
- Built in serial (2), and parallel (1) and game (1) ports
- 200 watt power supply
- 101 AT-style keyboard
- Preloaded with Microsoft® DOS 6 and Windows™ 3.1
- Microsoft compatible serial mouse
- U/L listing
- FCC certification

COMPUDYNE

THE LOWEST OF THE LOW PRICES. GUARANTEED.

HOURS OF OPERATION
7am-10pm (CDT) Mon.-Fri.
9am-5pm (CDT) Sat.

WARRANTIES
*30-day, no questions asked, return policy.***
1 year limited warranty.

SUPPORT
Toll-free technical support
On-site service for desktops†

PCM0531

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LETTERS

(Tutor, February 23, 1993) to be both accurate and informative except in its treatment of SCSI. First you state that it is possible to connect seven devices to a SCSI device, but imply that to do so would be very difficult, or at least impractical. Wrong! I routinely connect seven devices to various RISC workstations. Then you state that manufacturers have not agreed upon a standard software protocol. Wrong again! The SCSI Common Command Set was first published, I believe, in 1985. People who wish to write open systems follow the command set, while people who wish to close their systems to all but specific devices use the vendor-specific commands.

While I do agree that the implementation of SCSI devices in PCs is woefully primitive, this has absolutely nothing to do with the maturity of the SCSI standard. SCSI is now in its second major release. As a mature standard, SCSI actually predates the AT-bus interface that is often called the IDE interface.

Thomas Beach
Beaverton, Oregon

DONE WITH MIRRORS: IS THAT A PC?

I've never seen a PC quite like the one illustrated on page 120 of your story "Low-Cost, High-Feature PCs" (February 23, 1993). Holding it up to a window and viewing it through page 119, however, brought a sigh of relief.

Loren Cassell
Canyon Country, California

LEAVE MICROSOFT ALONE

The FTC investigation of Microsoft hangs like the sword of Damocles over the continued success of a major organization in the computer industry, even though Microsoft is a glowing example of what is *right* about American industry. As a result of its efforts a decade ago, Microsoft sets a worldwide standard for personal computing. Isn't it refreshing to hear an *American* success story? Are we going to smash our computer jewels because they shine too brilliantly? What we're hearing is the whining of wannabes who hope to achieve through government intervention what they have been unable to achieve in the free market.

Leon Brozyna
Jonesboro, Georgia

SMALL OS/2 DEVELOPERS ARE SUPPORTED

In response to Rob Rosenberger (Letters, February 9, 1993), I would like to say that while I wish IBM would publish and distribute a CD-ROM of current OS/2 shareware, it is doing much better than in the past and certainly isn't doing "nothing" to support developers, as Mr. Rosenberger alleges. Its Developer Assistance Program services the small, noncommercial developers as well as the commercial, corporate programmers. Many software hackers I know are happily compiling their codes on the two available (and freely distributed) ports of the GNU C++ compiler for OS/2 2.*x*, which can't be said for Windows NT.

Ping Huang
Cambridge, Massachusetts

The FTC investigation of Microsoft hangs like the sword of Damocles over the continued success of a major organization in the computer industry.

THERE'S OS/2 IN SEATTLE, TOO

I'm growing tired of reading that OS/2 doesn't have any killer applications and therefore you won't review the operating system. I am now using Lotus Freelance Graphics 2.0, Lotus 1-2-3 2.0, DeScribe 4.0, R:BASE 4.0a, and FaxWorks for OS/2. All of these programs are full 32-bit OS/2 2.0 applications that work together and are extremely fast.

Steve Schneider
Seattle, Washington

I am happy you're providing more coverage of IBM's OS/2 2.0 operating system, as in "Demystifying CONFIG.SYS in OS/2 2.0, Part 1" (Lab Notes, February 23, 1993). I've been using OS/2 since it came out, and it never ceases to amaze me. Now that there are more technically superior OS/2 apps available, I hope you will continue to expand your coverage.

Jeff Asik
Charlotte, North Carolina

CODEBREAKERS READ PC MAGAZINE

In your review of the symbolic math program, Macsyma (First Looks, February 23, 1993), you remark on its "cryptic" release number, 417.125. If you convert this number to hexadecimal, you get 1A1.2. In my opinion, "One and one is two" is not an unreasonable motto for a math package.

Paul Clapham
Vancouver, BC, Canada

GOOD TO HAVE YOU BACK

After a six-year hiatus from computers, I resumed my fascination with programming and operating them. I consider your magazine to be the best in the field. It's full of technical and programming information. You have my highest praise.

Walter M. Morrison
Irving, Texas

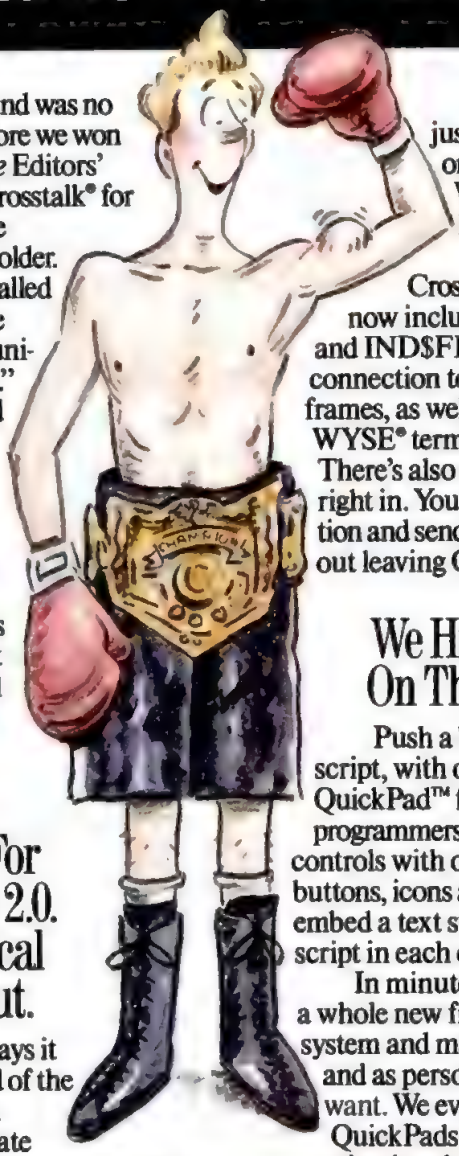
CORRECTIONS AND AMPLIFICATIONS

In "Computing in the Courtroom," (Trends, February 23, 1993), we did not mean to give the impression that Stenograph Legal Services' DiscoveryVideoZX multimedia system was intended to replace the traditional stenographer's machine but rather to augment it. Over time, we expect to see the two technologies merge, integrating multimedia into the court reporter's standard set of tools.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

We welcome your comments and suggestions. Please send correspondence to Letters, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 12 for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing.

The Heavyweight Champion Of Windows Comm Software Just Became Even More Of A Knockout.



The first round was no contest. Long before we won the *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice Award, Crosstalk® for Windows was the undisputed title holder. *Software Digest* called it the "best of the graphical communications packages." *InfoWorld* named it "Product of the Year." And it won the *Windows Magazine* Readers' Choice Award.

But for all its power, we knew it had the potential to pack an even bigger wallop.

New Crosstalk For Windows 2.0. A Technical Knockout.

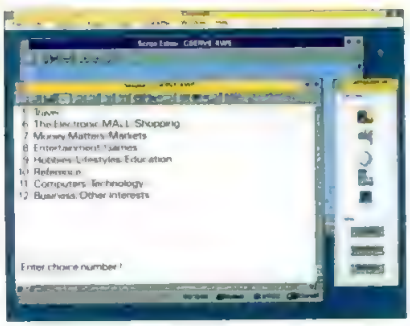
PC World says it "jumps far ahead of the last version" and "advances the state of the art in modem software." And you can see the difference the minute you start it up. The interface is more functional, more convenient and just downright fun to use. A new QuickBar™ tool menu turns common tasks like downloading a file into a simple matter of clicking on an icon. And it follows Windows™ 3.1 interface standards to the letter.

But we didn't just put a new face on an old program. We also taught it a lot of new tricks. For instance, Crosstalk for Windows now includes FTTERM and IND$FILE support for connection to IBM® mainframes, as well as HP® and WYSE® terminal emulation. There's also a text editor built right in. You can edit information and send it out again, without leaving Crosstalk.

We Hit It Right On The Button.

Push a button and run a script, with our new object QuickPad™ feature. Even non-programmers can design custom controls with objects such as buttons, icons and pictures. Then embed a text string or an entire script in each object.

In minutes, you can design a whole new front end for a host system and make it as friendly–and as personalized–as you want. We even include pre-built QuickPads for accessing and navigating the major on-line services.



Windows within Windows: QuickPads float on your screen, ready to run entire scripts at the push of a button.

CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now's The Time For You To Get Pumped Up.

You can have multiple comm sessions running at once–working on a VAX® link while you're connected to CompuServe®, for instance. You can remap your keyboard by moving keys on a graphical keyboard layout. Just drag and drop.

> *Crosstalk for Windows sets the performance bar even higher for competitors in the Windows communications market.*
> —*PC World, October 1992*

You can even import dialing directories from the DOS version of Procomm Plus.™ (We want to make everything easy for you, including *switching* to Crosstalk.)

So climb into the ring. Registered users of Crosstalk for Windows and Procomm Plus can upgrade for only $49, by calling our toll-free number.* Go a round or two with Crosstalk for Windows 2.0, and you'll know why it's the winner and still champion. To upgrade or for more information, call

1-800-348-3221, ext. 25A.**

CROSSTALK

Another Communications Solution From DCA®

**Offer expires June 30, 1993, and is available in U.S. and Canada only. Must show proof of ownership. **If outside the U.S., call (404) 475-8380.*

© 1992 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and Crosstalk are registered trademarks and QuickPad and QuickBar are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

SEE US AT COMDEX BOOTH #6348.

If you can't tell the differ
maybe you shouldn't p

Laser Printer

OK, concentrate. Look carefully at the page on the left. It comes from a laser printer. Notice how clear and sharp the text and graphics are.

Now, examine the one on the right. Printed by the Epson Stylus™ 800 Ink Jet Printer, which costs about half as much as the laser printer on this page.

No, there's nothing wrong with your eyes. The new Epson Stylus 800 is the right answer if you'd like the look of laser without paying the price.

It's whisper-quiet, compact, Windows® compatible, and fast: it prints at 150 cps.

ence between these two, ay twice as much for it.

Epson Stylus 800

Plus, scalable fonts are standard. All making it the perfect printer for a small business or home office.

Epson's Stylus 800 is also the most solid, durable, reliable ink jet printer ever made. As you'd expect from Epson. Plus, we support you with our toll-free Epson Connection customer service hotline.

But don't believe everything you see in print. Visit your Epson dealer, or phone the Epson Connection and ask us to send you a free print sample. Call us at 800-289-3776.

EPSON®

All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corp. ©1993 Epson America Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509. For dealer referral, call 800-BUY-EPSON (800-289-3776). In Canada, call 800-GO-EPSON. For Latin America, 305-265-0092.

And The Winner Is...

Best Picture For The 4th Consecutive Year

The results are in. And the Winner is... MAG InnoVision, again. Another much coveted *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice Award goes to a MAG InnoVision monitor (March 1993).

It is the fourth Editors' Choice award for MAG InnoVision monitors in consecutive years. And it's further evidence that MAG InnoVision is designing and manufacturing the very finest computer monitors available today.

At MAG InnoVision we strive to offer superior quality and higher performance at a lower price. That's Value. And value is what all MAG monitors are about.

From the sleek, advanced technology MX-series to the high-performance, high-value LX-series, MAG InnoVision monitors offer the quality and excellence today's savvy computer users demand... and savvy awards committees reward.

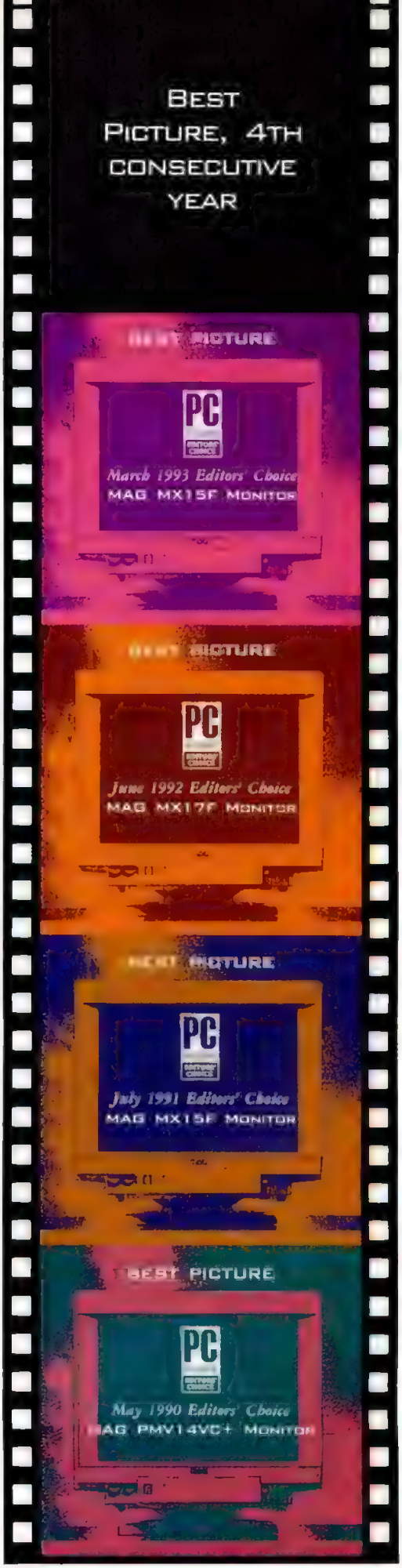
Best Monitor In A Supporting Role

MAG InnoVision monitors also played compelling supporting roles to seven recent award-winning systems.

Strong performance/price ratios make MAG monitors the ideal choice for system manufacturers and integrators.

These award-winners count on MAG InnoVision to provide monitors that can match the advanced technology, superior performance and value of their total systems... MAG delivers.

Monitors shown here are artistic presentations of the MAG MX15F model, which may or may not be the model used with the systems.



And MAG InnoVision is proud to be a supporting player in these exceptional computer systems.

MAG's own award-winning monitors are available with these award-winning systems as well as for your own system. Ask your computer reseller for a "Screen Test" on a MAG InnoVision monitor.

Or for more information about MAG InnoVision monitors call: 1-800-827-3998, extension 1505

MAG INNOVISION, INC.
4392 CORPORATE CENTER DRIVE
LOS ALAMITOS, CA 90720
714/827-3998 FAX:714/827-552

MAG INNOVISION

© 1993. MAG InnoVision, Inc. All rights reserved. MAG InnoVision and its logo are trademarks of MAG InnoVision. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 067 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTRODUCINGTHEULTIMATEUTILITYFORCOMPRESSEDDATARECOVERY.

Soyou'reworkingwithcompresseddata,huh? You need the Norton Utilities 7.0.

NEW FEATURES

- *Complete DOS 6.0 Support*
- *Automatic Compressed Data Recovery*
- *Advanced Recovery Mode for Physically Damaged Disks*
- *Large Hard Drive Support up to 2 Gigabytes*
- *Optimization of Compressed Data*
- *Hardware Diagnostics*

This new version of the world's best-selling utility not only supports your regular files, but also offers total protection for DOS 6.0 DoubleSpace, Stacker, SuperStor, and SuperStor Pro files. No other single product gives you such complete compressed data support.

With Norton Utilities 7.0, compressed data users can take full advantage of the features Norton is famous for.

Like Speed Disk, which defragments your files for faster disk access and improved data recovery. And the Norton Disk Doctor, which identifies potential problems inside your system, and then automatically eliminates them. Only Disk Doctor has automated repair functions–nine of them in all–designed especially for compressed data problems.

Norton Utilities 7.0 also comes with the new Norton Diagnostics. It analyzes and tests all vital system components, including memory, communication ports, and system boards. This helps prevent data loss due to sudden system lock-ups. And gray hairs due to data loss.

From Peter Norton, the leader in data recovery software.

What's more, our Disk Editor is now armed with something we call Advanced Recovery Mode. For the first time, you can actually recover data from physically damaged disks. (Perfect for times when they mysteriously find their way into your coffee cup.)

To pick up Norton Utilities 7.0, take advantage of the upgrade offer below.

Yourcompresseddatawillthankyou.

Now current customers can pick up the Norton Utilities 7.0 for up to $130 off the suggested retail price. Here's all you do:

To Upgrade from Norton Utilities 6.0: Send us the original first page of your manual* and we'll send you Norton Utilities 7.0 for only $49**-you save $130.
Disk size ☐ 5¼ HD ☐ 3½ HD

To Upgrade from PC Tools (any version): Send us the original first page of your manual* and we'll send you Norton Utilities 7.0 for only $99**-you save $80.
Disk size ☐ 5¼ HD ☐ 3½ HD

For faxed information call 1-800-554-4403.* To order directly call 1-800-453-1062 (code AA27) or fax your order to 303-727-4611. Or enclose this card and your payment in an envelope addressed to: Symantec Fulfillment Center; Attn: Norton Utilities Offer AA27; P.O. Box 22335, Denver CO 80222-9509
☐ Check ☐ M.C. ☐ Visa ☐ Amex

CARD NUMBER _____ EXP _____
SIGNATURE _____
NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

No photocopies please. Limited to one copy for each proof of ownership.
Plus $8.50 shipping and handling and applicable sales tax for AZ, CA, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, IA, IL, IN, MA, MI, MD, MN, MO, NJ, NY, OH, PA, TX, VA, WA, WI. Include applicable local tax for AZ, CA, CO, GA, NY, MN, OH, TX, VA, WA, WI. Offer good in U.S. only.
Please attach order form with payment. Allow 2 weeks for processing your order. No P.O. Boxes or C.O.D.s accepted.

THE NORTON UTILITIES
SYMANTEC.

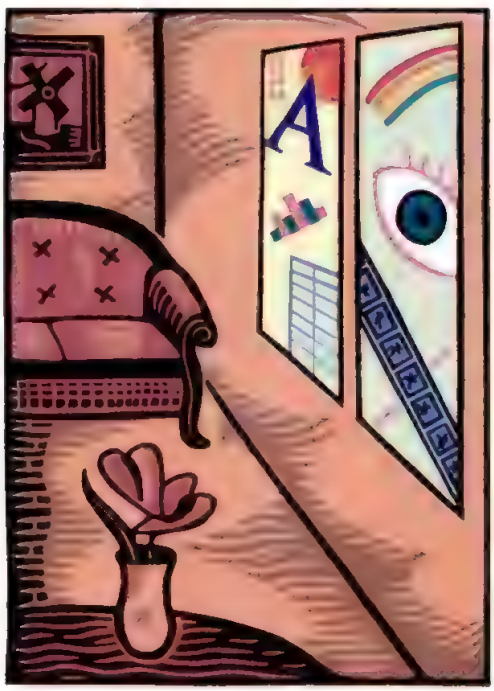
*Choose option 1, select document #75. Valid in the U.S. and Canada only. For more information in Europe, call 31 71-353111. In Australia, call 612-879-6577. In Canada, call 1-800-465-2266. Everywhere else outside U.S., call 408-252-3570.
Other names are trademarks of their respective holders. Actual retail price may vary. ©1993 Symantec Corporation. If you are tax exempt, please include exemption certificate or letter providing number. Resellers are not eligible.*

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Electronic Wall Hangings

Fujitsu and NEC work on gas plasma.

The future is beginning to look a lot more like science fiction as computer companies develop the kinds of huge, color flat-panel displays that are featured in movies like Ray Bradbury's *Fahrenheit 451* and Paul Verhoeven's *Total Recall*. Two of Japan's largest electronics firms, Fujitsu and NEC, have separately begun talking about their research in gas plasma, bringing closer the day when electronic wall displays will give you big-picture access to the interactive applications of the converging computer and entertainment industries (Trends, October 27, 1992).



Gas plasma has potential for large screens because it's less expensive and easier to manufacture than today's state-of-the-art color active-matrix LCD panels. The largest LCD prototypes to date are 15-inch (diagonal) screens. If these displays ever do make it to market, they'll cost upwards of $100,000.

The color gas-plasma screens being talked about are much larger. Fujitsu is working on an 11-pound, 21-inch gas-plasma screen. And NEC's scientists have presented a paper that describes a 19-inch gas-plasma screen. Using hexagonal-shape pixels, NEC's first prototype is expected to have a very rough picture (320-by-240 pixel resolution), but 640-by-480 resolution is planned for the future. While the first displays will be smaller than today's large television screens, both companies hope to have screens ranging up to 60 inches within the next few years.

Although much of the world's display technology research has recently taken place in Japan, a number of American companies are getting back into the picture. Last year, Motorola formed Motif, with Oregon-based LCD maker In Focus Systems, to develop a passive-matrix LCD color panel using active-addressing technology. This new technology is expected to produce passive-matrix panels that perform just as well as more-expensive active-matrix panels. Motif's first products should come out later this year.

—*Christopher Barr*

Cheaper Ink

TO PUMP UP THE MARKET FOR INK jet printers, manufacturers are striving to lower the cost of consumables. Ink jets generally cost three to seven cents per page to operate, compared with two to three cents for laser printers.

The first technology to focus on lowering the cost of consumables is Epson America's new printhead. Today's ink jets use cartridges that contain both ink and printhead. When the ink runs out (after 500 to 1,000 pages), a new cartridge must be installed—even if the old printhead doesn't need to be replaced. But Epson's Multi-layer ACtuator Head (MACH), which debuted in the $449 Epson Stylus 800, lets you replace just the ink cartridge (which is rated at around 700 pages). The printhead itself has a life expectancy of 164,000 pages. The result is a per-page cost under three cents—in line with lasers.

At press time, other printer vendors were preparing to introduce ink jet technologies they also expected would lower the cost of consumables.—*Tin Albano*

Newton Clones?

APPLE'S PROPRIETARY GRIP ON ITS technology is one reason IBM-compatible PCs still outsell Apple computers ten to one. But as the company puts the finishing touches on its long-awaited Newton personal digital assistant, Apple may be opening up.

Sharp Electronics is helping Apple manufacture Newton devices and will sell products based on the technology. Apple made a deal with Siemens and its U.S. subsidiary, Rolm, to develop NotePhone products to integrate Newton into the telephone. Apple expects to make other agreements shortly, says Gaston Bastiaens, general manager of the personal interactive electronics division.

A full-blown Newton clone market a lá the IBM PC seems unlikely. But pieces of Newton are likely to show up in all kinds of appliances—a strategy similar to Microsoft's Modular Windows and software startup General Magic's Telescript and Magic Cap.

—*Mary Kathleen Flynn*

Illustration by: Scott Baldwin

Pipeline *By Robin Raskin*

Free the MHz 200!

If you haven't paid much attention to the political process in the last 20 years, it's time to dust off those protest signs. The Clinton Administration, hell-bent on using high-tech to bail us out of the America-in-decline syndrome, is moving on some important "information" issues for the 21st century. And, according to Congressman Edward Markey (chairman of the House Telecommunications and Finance Committee), as an industry, we aren't doing our share to insure that the right moves get made.

At a recent industry forum, Markey chided 500 of the industry's top PC entrepreneurs for acting like a bunch of high-tech cowboys who refuse to grow up and play Washington politics. Traditionally, our industry has been too busy being geniuses, creating nifty gadgets, and maybe even making money to pay too much attention to the government. The big players—the phone, cable and entertainment companies—are all seasoned pros at Washington's ins and outs.

The stakes are enormous. In 1968, an entire $10 million cellular industry was born when the FCC reallocated just 50 MHz of the radio frequency spectrum to the private sector. Earlier this year, Congress passed the Emerging Telecommunications Act of 1993, freeing up a walloping 200 MHz of the government-owned spectrum. With personal digitial assistants, wireless PCs, and interactive information services emerging, just how these frequencies will be used, and who will use them, is serious business indeed.

Markey is a self-appointed watchdog for the allocation process. He wants the traditional lottery replaced with an auction. And while an an auction would certainly be a source of revenue for an aching economy, Markey believes that revenues are only a part of the equation. He wants to make certain the wireless infrastructure we build lays the foundation for a high-quality, low-cost information network. As Congress begins its hearings to determine what criteria should be used for licensing the spectrum, its members want to hear from PC champions.

Thus far, the best—if not the only—organized industry representation is the Electronic Frontier Foundation. EEF is the creation of Lotus founder Mitch Kapor and Grateful Dead lyricist John Perry Barlow. The EEF wants to make sure that the infrastructure we create is open and affordable, and that it protects individual privacy—no mean feat when huge corporations want a ruling hand.

In a dollar-for-dollar duel, only Apple, IBM, and Microsoft have the resources to compete against the likes of AT&T, Sony, and Time Warner. One back-door approach is to make alliances in powerful places—an approach that could work for EO, General Magic, and other startups. Meanwhile, give Ed Markey a call and tell him how you want your information.

Robin Raskin is an executive editor of PC Magazine.

How Green is Your Green PC?

YOU'LL PROBABLY BE SWIMMING IN so-called "green" hardware later this year as companies and organizations embrace the Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star conservation program. Last year, computer and monitor makers joined up. This year, printer manufacturers—including Hewlett-Packard, Kyocera, and Lexmark International—have announced support for the program (Briefs, March 30, 1993), as have video-board makers. The Video Electronics Standards Assocation is developing a protocol for video boards to communicate power-management information with monitors and CPUs. While this wave of enthusiasm for environmentally correct PC equipment is laudable, some vendors (IBM and Kyocera in particular) are taking the approach much further than others.

IBM's Energy Workstation sports two PCMCIA slots in the front.

Unlike many companies that are content merely to follow the EPA's low-wattage guidelines, IBM is taking a more fundamental approach in its Energy Workstation. Not only does the prototype product exceed the EPA spec, but it also takes user ergonomics and plastic waste disposal into account. The display is an (expensive) active-matrix flat-panel LCD that can stand free or hang off your office wall. Combine this with an extra-small CPU (which is also designed for easy plastic recycling) and you've freed up a significant amount of desk space while reducing the amount of potentially harmful VLF/ELF radiation.

The prototype also has two PCMCIA slots in the back.

In order to further save space and cut down on moving parts, the Energy Workstation also includes four credit-card-size PCMCIA slots. For those buyers who are more interested in functionality than they are in varying shades of green, IBM points out that the PCMCIA bus is soon to reach 32 bits and will provide seamless communication between desktops and portables.

Another truly "green" product is Kyocera's Ecosys printer, which won our 1992 award for Technical Excellence (January 12, 1993). It uses a long-lasting amorphous silicon photoconductor system that eliminates the need for disposable cartridges.

Doing away with the disposable cartridge does not just cut down on landfill, it also means a significantly lower per-page print cost and even greater paper handling capability: The Ecosys prints equally well on copier paper or recycled paper. The Ecosys line recently got a boost to 18 pages per minute (up from 10), as well as a barrage of new fonts and storage options.

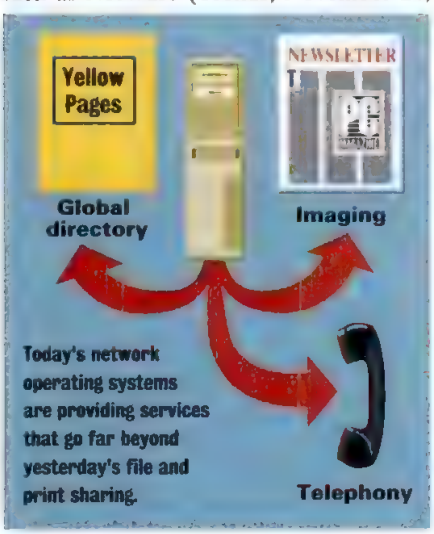
You'll want to pay close attention to the new energy-efficient products because they'll often save you money as they protect the environment. But be sure to get past the lip service to find the products that take energy efficiency and recycling seriously. —*Oliver Rist*

Photography by: Mark Lawrence

Advanced Services Come To PC Networks

NETWORKS HAVE MOVED WELL beyond the file- and print-sharing services that once provided their *raison d'etre*. Advanced services—such as global naming (also known as global directory), telephony (with the accent on the second syllable), and imaging—are rapidly making their way to the PC network environment.

The first of these advanced services to get integrated into the network operating system is global naming. Often compared to the Yellow Pages, a global directory lists all the users on a multiple-server network in one place. Banyan's VINES' StreetTalk was the first and is still considered the most elegant global naming service. Last year, Banyan began providing Enterprise Network Services for other environments, such as NetWare (Trends, November 24, 1992). Meanwhile, Novell has added its own NetWare Directory Services to NetWare 4.0 (First Looks, this issue). And Microsoft's Windows NT, scheduled to ship at mid-year, will let network administrators set up a system of *trusted domains* to provide enterprise-wide access to users.



Telephony services are intended to provide PC users with standard telephone capabilities (auto-dialing, call forwarding, conference calling, etc.). For example, you could attach a file made up of notes to a phone message. For NetWare users, Novell and AT&T are developing Telephony Services products as well as a set of application programming interfaces. But telephony services won't be limited to large networks. Personal digital assistants are likely candidates for integration with telephones: Apple and Siemens are working on Newton-based NotePhones (see "Newton Clones?," page 29, this issue).

Most recently, Novell announced Imaging Services for NetWare, a set of APIs for integrating, accessing, storing, and manipulating imaged data, such as scanned documents, photos, and drawings. Twelve corporate partners, the most well-known of which is Hewlett-Packard, are currently developing imaging-enabled applications for NetWare.

Microsoft Windows users may have to wait awhile for a full suite of advanced networking services. Dwayne Walker, Microsoft's director of Windows NT and networking products, says "Things like telephony score way down on the list of eight problems customers want us to solve within the next two to three years."

Microsoft is working on advanced services as part of its next-generation distributed object computing environment, a long-term project that's code-named Cairo and planned for the mid-1990s.

—Mary Kathleen Flynn

Plug and Play Peripherals

MICROSOFT AND INTEL HAVE PROposed a new specification for Industry Standard Architecture (ISA) cards that promises to extend ISA's usefulness for the next few years. Called "Plug and Play ISA," the spec will yield adapter cards that configure themselves automatically.

ISA, introduced in 1981 as an 8-bit standard in IBM's original PC, has withstood the challenge of IBM's Micro Channel Architecture (MCA) in 1987, and the so-called Gang of Nine's 1988 response, EISA, which extended ISA to 32-bits. While limited to a 16-bit data path, ISA systems still account for the lion's share of the market.

While both EISA and MCA have many advantages over ISA in terms of throughput and bus-mastering capabilities, MCA wins the ease-of-use prize for its automatic configuration process, which doesn't require you to set jumpers or switches. Installing EISA cards requires you to run a complex utility program. The Plug and Play ISA spec would operate more like the MCA installation.

The spec involves adding programmable ROM chips with a unique identification number for each adapter. Working under any operating system (a Microsoft product at minimum), the card would arbitrate interrupts, DMA channels, I/O ports, and memory conflicts, and would load device drivers as necessary. It would address the new bus connectors, such as PCMCIA, VL-Bus, and PCI, and would work with all types of adapters including SCSI, video, printers, and input devices.

While a dozen vendors have endorsed the proposal, a final spec isn't expected until later this year. If the details can be worked out quickly, the first boards are expected to be introduced by the end of 1993.

—Christopher Barr

Top Retail Software

Current ranking	Last issue	Product/ company
1	2	**Microsoft Access** *Microsoft Corp.*
2	8	**Quicken for Windows 2.0** *Intuit*
3	1	**TurboTax** *ChipSoft Inc.*
4	4	**Microsoft Windows 3.1** *Microsoft Corp.*
5	5	**Stacker 3.0** *Stac Electronics*
6	9	**Quicken 6.0** *Intuit*
7	6	**QEMM-386 6.0** *Quarterdeck Office Systems*
8	14	**WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows** *WordPerfect Corp.*
9	—	**MS-DOS 5.0 Upgrade Kit** *Microsoft Corp.*
10	12	**WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows Upgrade** *WordPerfect Corp.*
11	3	**Microsoft Money for Windows** *Microsoft Corp.*
12	10	**Microsoft Office for Windows 3.0** *Microsoft Corp.*
13	11	**WinFax Pro 3.0** *Delrina Technology*
14	—	**Procomm Plus for Windows** *Datastorm Technologies*
15	—	**Calendar Creator Plus** *Power Up Software*

The list ranks PC business programs according to the total number of copies shipped to stores and resellers in the week ending March 13, 1993. The list is based on shipments to more than 12,000 retail locations. It does not include sales made directly by software publishers and cannot be interpreted as a picture of the entire software market. Sales information compiled by Ingram-Micro.

Multimedia Off Parallel Port

WHILE SOME HARDWARE VENdors are concentrating on boosting the standard parallel port (Trends, April 13, 1993), others are unleashing a slew of new peripherals to plug into it without an adapter. The strategy makes good sense for devices that aren't dependent on performance.

Companies like Colorado Memory Systems (800-432-5858) and Micro Solutions Computer Products (815-756-3411) are shipping tape drives and portable hard disks that plug directly into the parallel port. Others, such as Gigatec (800-945-3002) and Data Spec (800-392-3336) are hooking up networks through the parallel ports of PCs.

Now adapterless multimedia devices have begun to hit the market. Logitech's AudioMan is an audio board, microphone, and speaker in a self-contained external device that plugs into the parallel port. The unit has limitations, however, such as not being able to play MIDI files or record from an external source.

Digispeech (916-621-1787) is capitalizing on Logitech's omissions with its new Port•able Sound Plus (see New & Improved, this issue), a 16-bit external sound system with speaker that fits in your briefcase. It supports standard multimedia sound files (MIDI and .WAV) and allows direct recording from a CD or tape player. InterActive (605-363-5117) offers SoundXchange, a complete sound digitizing and playback system in the guise of a telephone (see New & Improved, this issue). It attaches to your monitor and connects to the PC via the parallel port.

Novacor Desktop Video (800-486-6682) has a video capture adapter called FotoGRAF that accepts images from a video camera, VCR, or laser disk player, fits in your pocket, and attaches to a parallel port.

Connecting an adapterless CD-ROM drive to the parallel port seems an obvious next step, and Micro Solutions has introduced such a product. But its backpack CD-ROM drive fails to meet the Multimedia PC standard because it can't support a 150-KBps transfer rate using just 40 percent of the CPU's resources (First Looks, March 30, 1993). Marcus Miller, vice president of NEC Technologies' optical media and multimedia products, doesn't foresee MPC-compatible CD-ROM drives attaching directly to the parallel port. Ultimately, he feels, PCs will come standard with SCSI interfaces.

—Brad Grimes

Briefs

TO COMPETE WITH MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT, vendors are once again attempting to develop a standard interface for Unix. Hewlett-Packard, IBM, the Santa Cruz Operation, SunSoft, Univel, and Unix System Laboratories (recently purchased by Novell), are working together to create the Common Open Software Environment.

RESPONDING TO CUSTOMER CONCERNS, Digital Equipment Corp. has signed up Mitsubishi to be the second source for manufacturing its RISC-based Alpha chips. Mitsubishi's first products will be clones of Digital's chips, but later generations are expected to be different.

INTERACTIVE TELEVISION IS ALREADY BEING delivered to some U.S. homes. Parents and children in Birmingham, Michigan (a suburb of Detroit) can use the Interactive Channel, operated by the IT Network of Dallas on Booth Communication's cable system, to interactively review homework assignments and school projects and communicate with teachers.

TO HELP SOFTWARE DEVELOPERS AND resellers recycle and reuse obsolete software and diskettes, the GreenDisk Co. has been formed (206-868-7231). The company will disassemble software packaging, distribute some materials to recycling processors, and return reusable parts to the publisher.

YOU CAN NOW SEND E-MAIL TO THE WHITE House (on America Online, CompuServe, the Internet, and MCI Mail), but unfortunately, the White House is responding with traditional mail via the U.S. Postal Service.

—Mary Kathleen Flynn

Tax Bottleneck

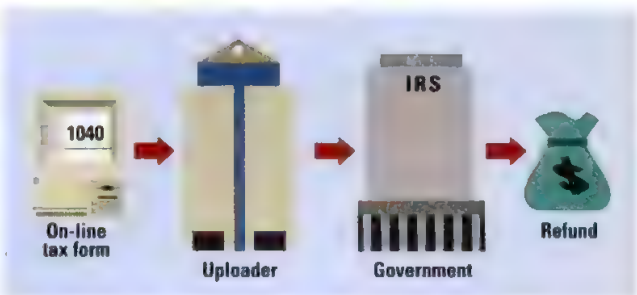
WHILE THE ANNUAL RITUAL OF filing your federal tax return can be made easier using a computer, many of those tax-program users who filed electronically added several weeks to the time it took to get their refunds.

All of the popular tax preparation programs have an option to file returns electronically. The advantage of filing electronically is threefold: First (in theory, at least), you get your return to the IRS faster than if you mailed it. Second, the IRS can copy your file to its computers—thus minimizing transposition, addition and other keying errors. Third, if you indicate a bank account number, the IRS will deposit your refund directly into your account, just as many companies distribute employee paychecks. Electronic filing and direct refund deposit should trim from eight to three weeks the time it takes the IRS to process a return and issue a check. But this year the process has gone awry for Chipsoft, maker of TurboTax.

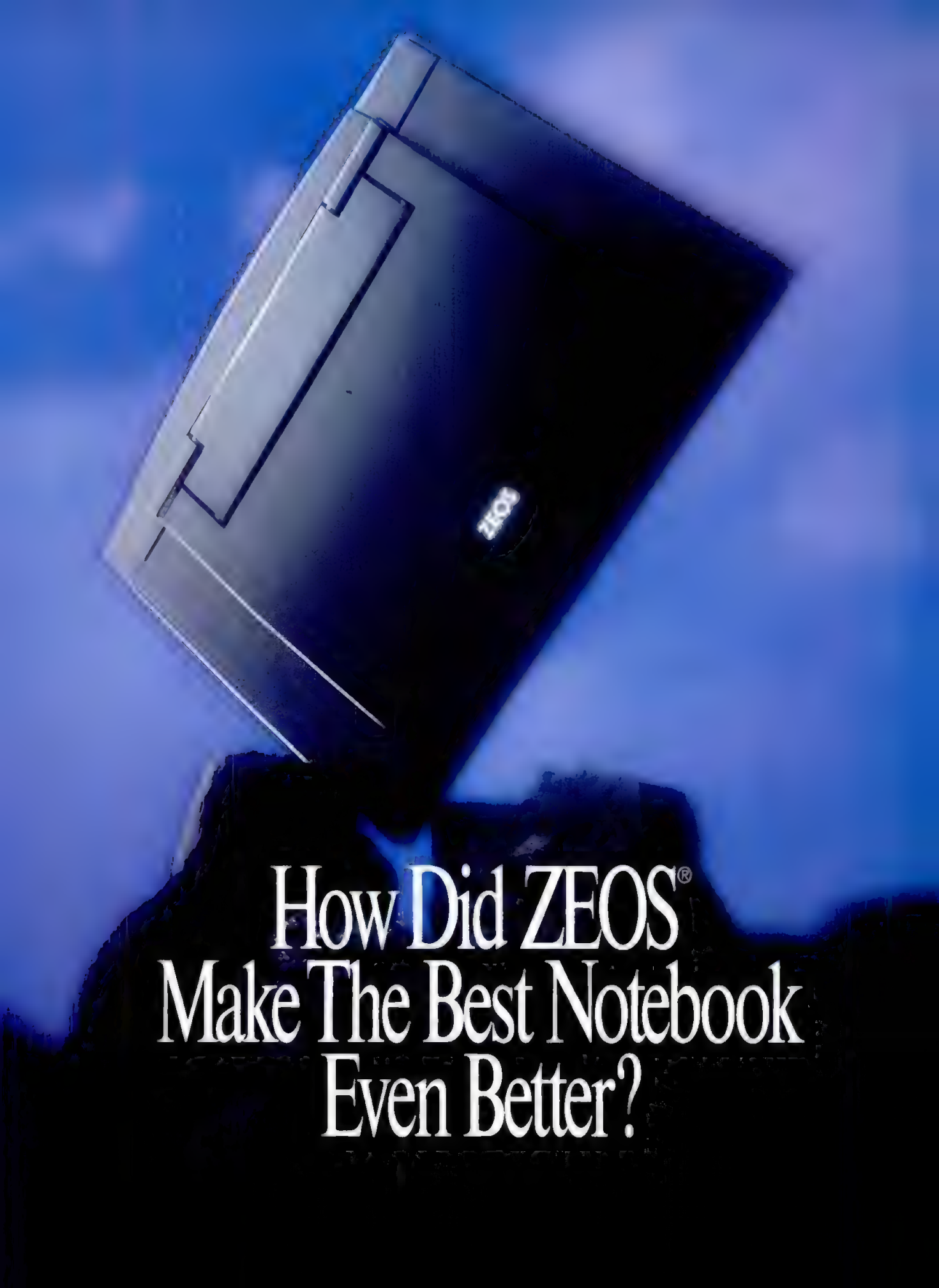
Since the general public can't upload returns directly to the IRS, Chipsoft bought Speed>Filing, a Minnesota company authorized by the IRS to upload returns. But Chipsoft and Speed>Filing woefully underestimated the number of electronic filers and were quickly overwhelmed with users wondering where their refunds were.

Irate TurboTax customers peppered Chipsoft's support forum on CompuServe with complaints of lost returns. Support lines have been jammed, and when users did get through, the company was so overwhelmed it couldn't give an accurate answer. A spokesperson from Chipsoft acknowledged the problems and said Speed>Filing will be moved to the company's headquarters in California in time for next year's tax season. This reporter hopes to have received his refund by then.

—Christopher Barr



One reason electronic filing sometimes slows down the tax refund process is that there are too many steps.


ZEOS
How Did ZEOS®
Make The Best Notebook
Even Better?

The only notebook with a tilt & swivel display. Great for sharing data or keeping it private. Easily adjusts for perfect viewing.

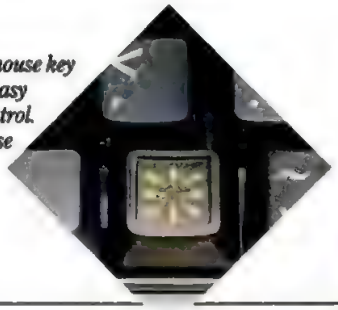
Lower prices, Same-day shipping!

The ZEOS Freestyle/SL is the perfect notebook. And now it's yours at a perfect price: starting at *only $1495!* Just wait—it gets even better.

Because right now, many of our most popular packages are available for same-day shipping.* That means if you call us today, we can ship it today. Orders must be received by 1 p.m. Central, and are subject to credit approval. Call for all the details.

Big savings. Instant gratification. The ZEOS Freestyle/SL. Check it out!

Built-in mouse key provides easy cursor control. Leave those bulky mice behind!



This sliding port door won't break off or come loose. Saves your fingers, too.

up and down. Now you can truly adjust your notebook screen to the perfect viewing angle.

IT FLOATS TOO.

And then there is the "floating" screen. When you're facing your new ZEOS Freestyle/SL, the screen actually appears to "float" in the air in front of you. It's the only notebook that can really be used sitting on your lap!

EXTRA, EXTRA, EXTRAS. READ ALL ABOUT 'EM!

We've made more options available than ever before. Like our modem with send/receive fax. And memory up to 20MB, hard drives to 180MB, even an optional Italian leather carrying case! Extra batteries and a charging stand are available too. Call 800-554-7172 for all the details.

ZEOS. READER'S CHOICE FOR SERVICE AND RELIABILITY.

According to *PC Magazine's* February 9, 1993 Service and Reliability issue, ZEOS was the only vendor to rate "Excellent" for service and reliability. For both notebooks *and* desktops! Our customers vouch for our high standards, so you can buy with confidence.

What's better, ZEOS technical support is 24 hours a day, 365 days a year and toll free. And we back your new ZEOS Freestyle with our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, One Year Limited Warranty and more.

ORDER YOUR ZEOS FREESTYLE NOW.

Many of our most popular Freestyle packages are available for same-day shipping. Just call for all the details. A friendly ZEOS Consultant is ready to answer any questions you may have. You're going to love your new ZEOS Freestyle notebook. Why not give us a call right now!

SAME-DAY SHIPPING!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE:

800-554-7172

*Same-day shipping: Orders must be received by 1 p.m. Central Time Monday through Friday. Credit cards are subject to authorization. Orders must be for ZEOS Computers Now! configurations, while supplies last. This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems are in stock; call to verify availability. Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions are subject to approval. Leasing programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1993, ZEOS International, Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd. Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). X206-PCM-9305A

NEW ZEOS FREESTYLE/SL PACKAGE #1:

ONLY $1495

- Intel 25MHz 386SL, 64K cache!
- 2MB RAM standard, expandable to 20MB.
- 60MB hard drive, 3.5" floppy.
- Backlit 10" VGA display with tilt/swivel base. Simultaneous display with external VGA monitor.
- Snap-in and -out battery packs provide for 3-4 hours of typical operation.
- Quick-charge in little over an hour with the small lightweight AC adapter.
- 8.5" x 11.3", 5.6 lbs., built-in soft carrying handle.
- 81-key keyboard with built-in full-size inverted "T" arrow keys.
- Serial, parallel and VGA ports with standard connectors protected by a durable, easy-to-use sliding door. No more broken doors or broken fingernails!
- Includes MS-DOS!
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

PACKAGE #2:

ONLY $1995

- 6MB RAM.
- 120MB hard drive.
- Custom-fitted nylon carrying case.
- MS-DOS and Windows!

PACKAGE #3:

ONLY $2495

- 10MB RAM.
- 180MB hard drive.
- Custom-fitted nylon carrying case, extra battery, external charging stand.
- MS-DOS and Windows.
- 2400 bps modem with 9600 bps send and receive fax!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-554-7172

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Government: 800-245-2449
GSA# GS00K91AGS5176
Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, Visa, Discover, Am Exp, Z-Card!℠
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

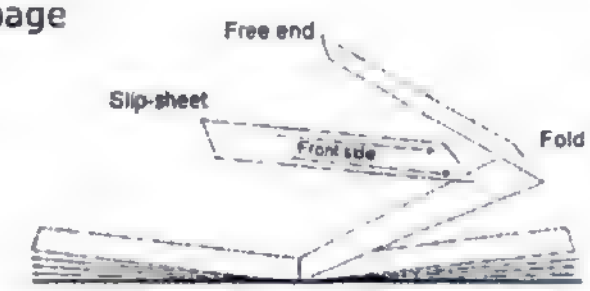
ZEOS

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

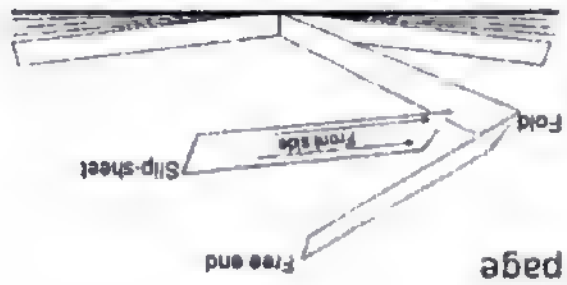
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



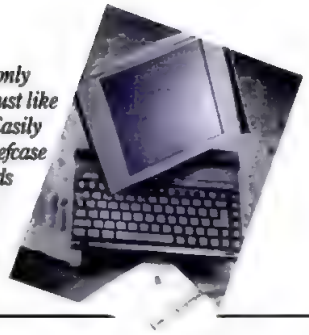
Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

GbsFlipBack-0018

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



Measuring only 8.5" x 11.3" just like a notepad. Easily fits into a briefcase at 5.6 pounds yet packs all the wallop of a desktop!

This fine Italian leather carrying case is an additional option. Loaded with pockets and features everyone will appreciate.

Digital brightness and contrast buttons make screen adjustment so easy.

Incredible ZEOS Notebook. Incredible Price: $1495!

THE ZEOS FREESTYLE/SL. NOW MORE AFFORDABLE THAN EVER!

To try and compare the new ZEOS Freestyle/SL to any other notebook is next to impossible. Because nothing else has all its features. And even with all these great features, nobody can match its incredible new price. Features and price. It would seem the new ZEOS Freestyle/SL is the best of all worlds. It is.

DESIGNED BY USERS. JUST LIKE YOU!

We asked our customers what it is they want in the perfect notebook. The first thing they told us is that most notebooks look like a cigar box with a lid. They told us they wanted not only good looks, but things like great power *and* great battery life. Lightweight too, like five pounds and change. And the keyboard should be effortless to use. The entire product had to be extremely durable. And that was just for starters.

SL POWER. SL BATTERY LIFE. 64K CACHE!

We listened well. Then we got down to work. For the chipset and CPU we selected the Intel 25MHz SL. We then built in a high-speed 64K SRAM cache as standard. We know this system might well replace a desktop for many users.

And power to your ZEOS Freestyle/SL system is provided by our advanced battery system. The fully enclosed lightweight battery packs easily snap in and out and can be quick-charged when the system is not being used, or trickle-charged when in use. So what happens when the power is on?

GREAT VIDEO TOO.

You get great video! Because for video control, we chose the amazing new Cirrus Logic VGA controller. It not only consumes less power, it also produces the fast crisp images you're looking for. And with a business machine like this you'll also appreciate our dual display capabilities. You can connect an external VGA color monitor for simultaneous display. And that's not all.

A NOTEBOOK KEYBOARD YOU'RE GOING TO LOVE.

We re-designed and re-sculpted every key from scratch. Even the key-switch mechanism was invented anew. And we added the mouse key for easy cursor control. It is the absolute perfect notebook keyboard. What else?

Lots else! Like the best display system of any notebook available anywhere. We listened here too. The screen is big and easy to read. Plus, it's high contrast and it's fast. It's also very easy to adjust. People said contrast and brightness knobs were hard to use. So we replaced them with soft touch buttons that *electronically* adjust screen settings at your command. Then we really got creative.

THE ONLY NOTEBOOK WITH A TILT & SWIVEL DISPLAY.

Can you imagine your desktop PC without a tilt and swivel display? Neither could we. So why not incorporate that feature into a notebook. With the ZEOS Freestyle/SL notebook you can adjust the screen left and right as well as tilt it

SERVICE • RELIABILITY • PC MAGAZINE • READERS' CHOICE

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE. *ZEOS was voted* PC Magazine's *Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability for both our desktop and notebook systems!*

ZEOS® Notebooks #1 Again!

"Among laptop makers, Compaq Computer Corp. and ZEOS International sit alone at our highest level of reader satisfaction..."

—PC Magazine, Service and Reliability issue, Feb. 9, 1993

Get the ZEOS® Advantage.

24 hours a day, 365 days a year.

800-554-7172

Circle 152 on reader service card.

Powerful, Colorful, Light & Loaded.

And now the ZEOS® Color Notebook is more affordable than ever: Only $2295!

Remember what a difference it made when you switched to a color desktop? With the ZEOS Color Notebook, you'll enjoy vivid colors from a palette of 256 on your full-size 9.5" display. And there's more.

☑ Fast drives and loads of storage with hard disk right up to *130MB*. ☑ Unbelievable 25MHz SL performance, coupled with our 64K built-in cache. Standard. ☑ Up to 20MB of high-speed RAM for the most demanding applications. ☑ A built-in high density 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive. ☑ Serial, parallel, external VGA and keyboard ports. Use your system as a desktop PC too! ☑ Send and receive fax/modem available, so you can always stay in touch. And that's not all.

THE INTELLIGENCE OF THE 386SL CHIP.

Intel designed the new 386SL processor specifically for notebooks. And they were right on target! You'll find that this sharp new processor extends your battery life significantly because it's intelligent enough to power-down the memory, disks, modem, and more when they're not in use. It's perfect for the stop-and-go computing that you're likely to do every day.

MANAGE YOUR POWER.

Or if you're working non-stop, you'll get even more out of the battery by using the programmable power management features. And here's another really neat benefit we know you'll love. You can change batteries without having to shut off the system! You can even use Suspend/Resume when you're working in Windows. Speaking of Windows . . .

FREE LOTUS SOFTWARE.

We don't just stop with great hardware. In packages 2 and 3 we're giving you—absolutely free—your choice of either Lotus 1-2-3, Ami Pro or Freelance Graphics. And that's in addition to DOS, Windows, and the new Lotus Organizer—the personal information manager highly recommended by *PC Magazine*. With all the free software you get from ZEOS, you save hundreds of dollars!

WE'RE HERE FOR YOU 24 HOURS A DAY.

Buying from ZEOS means you also receive our award-winning after-the-sale support and service: 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, 365 days a year. You also receive our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee and One Year Limited Warranty. You're going to be very satisfied. We guarantee it!

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE.
ZEOS just won PC Magazine's Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability (February 9, 1993). We're the only PC vendor to earn the "Excellent" rating for both our laptop and desktop systems!

Price Cut!

Choose your package—or we can custom-build to your specifications!

PACKAGE #1
ONLY $2295

- 386SL-25 MHz CPU with 64K cache.
- 2MB RAM.
- 80MB high-speed IDE hard drive.
- Built-in high-density (1.44MB) 3.5" floppy drive.
- High-res 640x480 passive matrix color VGA LCD.
- A slim 8½"x11½"; total system weighs only 6.7 lbs. with battery!
- Light, slip-in, slip-out NiCad battery. A whopping 2.5 hours of battery life typical; more with power management.
- Trickle-charge or one hour quick-charge. Extra battery packs available.
- Suspend/resume—even in Windows.
- When battery runs low you can change batteries without having to shut off the system!
- 85-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad, 12 dedicated function keys, and true 101-key emulation. Inverted "T" cursor layout.
- Serial, parallel, keyboard and external video ports.
- Math coprocessor support.
- 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee and complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

PACKAGE #2
ONLY $2795

Load up your Notebook! We've included free software, internal send/receive fax modem and more...an incredible value!

- 4MB RAM.
- 80MB IDE hard drive.
- Internal send and receive fax modem.
- Custom-fitted carrying case.
- Genuine Microsoft Mouse.
- *MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, the new Lotus Organizer, and your choice of either Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro or Freelance Graphics for Windows.*

PACKAGE #3
ONLY $3295

Go to 8MB of memory, 130MB hard drive, extra battery...this could be the only PC you'll ever need!

- 8MB RAM.
- 130MB IDE hard drive.
- Internal send and receive fax modem.
- Custom-fitted carrying case.
- Additional slip-in, slip-out NiCad battery.
- Genuine Microsoft Mouse.
- *MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, the new Lotus Organizer, and your choice of either Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro or Freelance Graphics for Windows.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Government: 800-245-2449
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, American Express, Z-Card,™ COD and Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year.

ZEOS

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1993, ZEOS International, Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). CNBIL-PCM-9305A

CIRCLE 038 ON READER SERVICE CARD

At $1495, It's Your

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE.
ZEOS just won PC Magazine's *Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability (February 9, 1993). We're the only PC vendor to earn the "Excellent" rating for both our laptop* and *desktop systems!*

"...IF YOU'RE LOOKING FOR A SUBNOTEBOOK AND WANT TO MAKE NEXT TO NO COMPROMISES, THEN THE $1495 ZEOS CONTENDA IS YOUR BEST BET." —*PC WEEK*, FEBRUARY 1, 1993

We've got the winner!

It's the new ZEOS Contenda. More features than the Gateway Handbook. Cheaper than a Dell 320SLi by a long shot! And with the kind of quality, performance and support you've come to expect from one company, and one company only: ZEOS.

FEATURES THAT PULL NO PUNCHES.

PC Week calls it "the best yet of the new crop of lightweight, full-featured machines." And the chart says it all. Smart, powerful Intel 386SL CPU. A crisp, vibrant VGA backlit screen. Enough power and memory to *easily* run Windows: Standard 80MB hard drive and memory all the way up to 10MB. A built-in track ball. Up to 4 hours of power. Less than 4 pounds in weight. And that's not all.

Smaller than a notebook, powerful as a desktop. At only 3.9 lbs., the new ZEOS Contenda keeps you light on your feet.

IT COULD BE THE ONLY PC YOU'LL EVER NEED!

This is what you've been waiting for—the one PC to take with you everywhere you want to go! Because it's impossible to find a notebook on the market today that's this light, this small, this affordable—and still gives you *so much power.* But with the ZEOS Contenda, it's all here.

Like the SL processor. According to *PC Magazine*, when it comes to notebooks, you should look for Intel's SL processor. The ZEOS Contenda's Intel CPU extends your battery life significantly—because it's intelligent enough to power-down the memory, disks, modem and more when they're not in use.

And you'll find the Contenda gives you the power and room for practically everything you'd use in a desktop system! Such as DOS, Windows

#1 Contenda.™

and Windows applications. *And we give you all three!* Including the new Lotus Organizer—the personal information manager that's so easy to use, it could make your DayTimer obsolete. Check out our upgrade packages on the right for complete details.

And for you true road warriors, take a look at Package III. It gives you all the goodies—like a nylon carrying case, extra battery and internal fax modem—everything you need to stay productive on the road. All for under $2000!

	ZEOS Contenda	Gateway Handbook	Dell 320SLi
Processor	Intel 386SL	Chips & Tech. F8680	Intel 386SL
Processor Speed	25MHz	10MHz	20MHz
RAM	2MB to 10MB	1MB to 3MB	2MB to 10MB
Hard Drive	80MB	40MB	60MB
Screen	VGA Backlit	CGA Backlit	VGA Reflective
Runs Windows	Yes	No	Yes
Built-in Pointing Device	Yes	No	No
Footprint	9.7" x 6.1"	9.8" x 5.9"	11.0" x 7.8"
24 Hour Support	Yes	No	No
PRICE	$1495	$1295	$1898

YOU GET CUSTOMER SUPPORT THAT'S THE BEST IN THE BUSINESS.

Our relationship with you doesn't end once we ship your Contenda. ZEOS pioneered comprehensive customer support, and it's what keeps our customers coming back again and again. We back all of our products with Toll-Free Technical Support, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.

And we guarantee your satisfaction. If you're not absolutely convinced your new ZEOS Contenda is everything we say and more, you have a full 30 days to return it to us for a complete, no-questions-asked refund. Plus, you're covered by our One Full Year Limited Warranty and much more. You're going to be very satisfied. *We guarantee it!*

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172

Chart information compiled February 3, 1993. Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1993 ZEOS International Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS. SN-PCM-9305A

CIRCLE 036 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONTENDA PACKAGE I:
$1495

- CPU: Intel 386SL
- Processor Speed: 25MHz
- RAM: 2MB expandable to 10MB
- Hard Drive: 80MB
- Display: VGA backlit, 640x480, .23 dot pitch, Sharp 7.4" diagonal
- Battery: NiMH; operating time up to 4 hours; a snap to remove
- Size: 9.7" x 6.1"
- Weight: Only 3.9 lbs.
- Power Management: Fully featured, including De-turbo, Standby and Suspend
- Keyboard: Comfortable 80-key with embedded numeric keypad
- I/O Ports: 1 serial and 1 parallel standard; ports for optional internal modem, external floppy and external color VGA monitor
- Pointing Device: Easy-to-use built-in trackball
- Warranties & Guarantees: ZEOS award-winning 24-Hour Toll-Free Technical Support, 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, complete Customer Satisfaction Package

CONTENDA PACKAGE II:
$1795

We take Pkg. I and upgrade to 4MB RAM, add an external 3.5" floppy drive, DOS, Windows and Lotus Organizer!

CONTENDA PACKAGE III:
$1995

All of pkg. II plus a nylon carrying case, extra battery, and internal 9600/2400 baud fax modem. The whole enchilada for less than $2000!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172

Fax: 612-633-1325
Govt.: 800-245-2449
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, AmEx, Discover, Z-Card,™ COD and affordable leasing programs.
Open 24 Hours A Day, 365 Days A Year!

Copyrighted material

Backup So Simple, It's Advanced.

Introducing Jumbo Trakker Printer Port Tape Backup.

Now, backing up your computer is easier than ever. Simply unpack Trakker and connect it to your computer's parallel printer port. That's it. No installation, no switches, no floppy disk shuffle. This is tape backup that's ready to go. And it *goes* anywhere. Trakker is light and compact, the ideal solution for backing up notebooks and laptops. And it *goes* fast. Trakker 250 boasts a data transfer rate of up to 8 Megabytes per minute, *easily* the fastest in its class. At $448, Trakker 120 is the price leader as well.

Choose either Trakker 120 (120 MB with data compression) or Trakker 250 (250 MB with data compression). Both offer QIC Industry Standard Recording Format, as well as Novell' NetWare' and LANtastic' certification.

Please call **1-800-451-0897,** ext. 212 today for a FREE 76-page catalog.

Trakker™

Printer Port Tape Backup

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

Mini data cartridge sold separately. © 1992 Colorado Memory Systems Inc. All rights reserved. Jumbo Trakker and Colorado are trademarks of Colorado Memory Systems, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective companies. JTA PCM022593

CIRCLE 073 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

HANDS-ON EVALUATIONS OF THE NEWEST SHIPPING PRODUCTS

A New Era in Networking

NetWare, Version 4.0: Only Large LANs Need Apply

BY FRANK J. DERFLER, JR.

The first question you'll ask is "Where is SYSCON?" The absence of the comfortable management utility used by tens of thousands of Novell NetWare administrators brings home the differences between Novell's latest release, NetWare Version 4.0, and its predecessors.

NetWare 4.0 isn't an upgrade for Novell's popular NetWare 3.11—NetWare 3.2 waits in the wings to play that role. Rather, NetWare 4.0 wraps the core NetWare file and print services with a new architecture that is aimed at the multiserver market. The new utilities included with NetWare replace SYSCON and enable a new naming technology.

Our advice: If you have six active NetWare 3.*x* file servers, start considering the change to NetWare 4.0. If you have a dozen servers, the management benefits of this release are persuasive. However, if you only have a few servers, are happy with SYSCON, and have your network login scripts working the way you want them, you won't have much interest in spending $4,695 for the 25-user version of NetWare 4.0.

The first change that you'll notice in NetWare 4.0 is in its packaging. The standard price brings you a CD-ROM holding the software and the documentation. If you want the floppy disks or the printed documentation, there's an extra charge. So either your server has a CD-ROM, or you must pay for the floppy disks.

The major changes to NetWare 4.0's architecture start with a naming service that globally positions each user and resource in the network. In practical terms, this means each user logs in only once instead of logging in to every server. NetWare 4.0 also includes file data compression so your server's drives can hold nearly twice as much data—a feature that can offset the price of the software by avoiding the need for a

Continues on page 38

The Old vs. the New

NetWare, Version 3.11	NetWare, Version 4.0
Server-by-server naming	Global naming
No active security auditing	Active security auditing
No imaging option	Imaging available
Basic Windows utility	Advanced Windows support
No packet burst	Packet burst option

Illustration Software

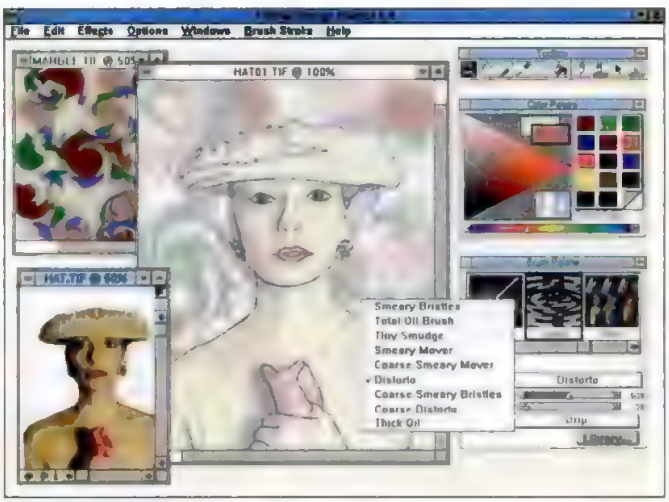
Updated Fractal Design Painter Dazzles

BY LUISA SIMONE

Last year, the introduction of Fractal Design Painter for Windows changed the way electronic art was made. Fractal algorithms that mimicked natural media such as watercolor or oils and an affordable price of only $399 made this paint program an instant hit. But despite the overwhelming enthusiasm, several legitimate criticisms were leveled against Version 1.2.

Version 2.0 of Fractal Design Painter addresses the previous version's shortcomings with innovative technology and without compromising the essential nature of the program.

One of the most common complaints about Painter 1.2 was that in its zeal to mimic traditional media, it often eschewed the benefits offered by the electronic media, such as the ability to edit an image globally.



LIQUID MEDIA: *A new marbling tool creates background swirls.*

Version 2.0 lets you apply a host of image-editing filters to your pictures. You can even acquire images directly from a scanner via Painter's new support for the Twain protocol.

Many of the filters—such as Equalize, Sharpen, or Motion Blur—are now standard fare for raster-based programs. But other functions, unique to this program, still surprise and delight. For example, the Apply

Continues on page 39

IN FIRST LOOKS

HP LaserJet 4Si 40
Microsoft Visual C++ 1.0 ... 42
Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2, Release 2.0 44
VideoLogic Rapier XTV 44
NEC UltraLite Versa 486SL/25 46
LapLink V 48
MultiMedia Works 1.0 49
E-Quip 50
NETPrint/100 51
DataFax for Windows 4.0 ... 51
infiniType Plus 1.0 54
FaxWorks for OS/2 1.0 54
Aquiline NT466C 55
Renderize for Windows 2.0 55

Photography by: Thom O'Connor

NetWare 4.0

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

hard disk upgrade. Upcoming versions of NetWare 4.0 for Unix and NetWare 4.0 for OS/2 will complement the native version to meet corporate needs.

On the client side, the new NetWare shell called VLM.EXE handles the global naming requirements. VLM.EXE can look like NETX so it works with NetWare 2.*x* and 3.*x* servers. A much-needed innovation allows you to load and unload the client software under Windows. The client software comes with drivers for approximately 150 adapters, and it runs over Microsoft's NDIS (Network Driver Interface Specification) if you have a rare adapter that doesn't use Novell's ODI (Open Data Link Interface). The client software also includes Novell's burst client support that improves throughput in some applications. A subset of Saber Software's Saber Menu System replaces NetWare's MENU.EXE.

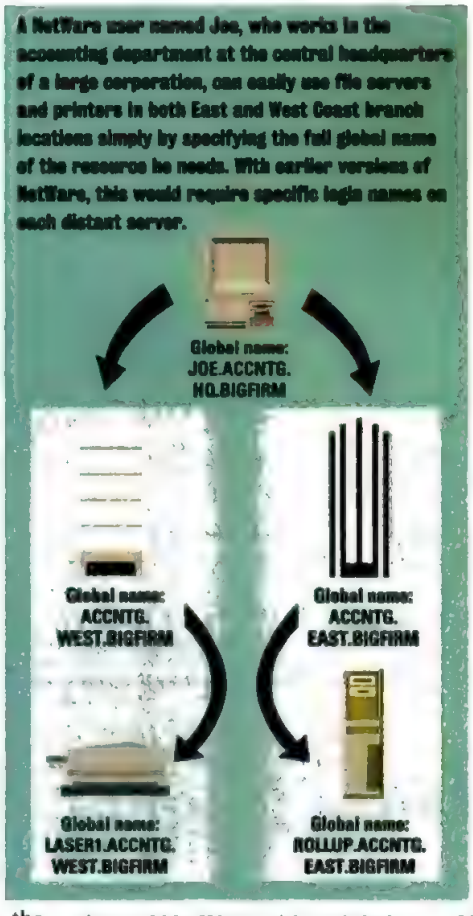
INSTALLATION AND SETUP

You can install the network software in less than 15 minutes, including the time you spend reading the documentation. The upgrade utility built a 4.0 server over our existing 3.11 server and retained the 3.11 user and resource names. If the same person has accounts on several different 3.11 servers, you'll have to give that person a single global name manually.

You'll use a backup to restore the data files after the upgrade is completed, so be certain your restore function works before you start the upgrade. If you select the file-compression option, NetWare 4.0 will immediately give you more disk space to work with, but the amount of disk space you gain depends on the nature of the files.

While the installation itself is quick, properly naming the server during setup can take days of study. The new NetWare Directory Services (NDS) replace the server-by-server management process of earlier versions of NetWare with a global naming scheme in which all servers know the rights of all users. When you answer the naming questions on any server, you must have the whole structure in mind and understand how the particular server relates to all others.

How Global Naming Works



Planning the NDS naming structure is similar to planning the layout for all the directories and subdirectories on a hard disk before you load the data. NDS uses the same kind of root and tree organization, and you can make as many layers of branches as you need. But the top-level directories are key. The structure you design should have enough layers so you can add servers in a logical sequence, but you must keep the number of layers down to a minimum, if possible, to reduce complexity.

For example, the name LASER.ACCOUNTING.4TH FLOOR might work for an organization that will never extend the network beyond one building, but another organization might need a name such as LASER.ACCNTG.4THFLOOR.NEW-YORKNAMERICACOMPANY.BIGFIRM. for the same resource. Fortunately, NDS gives you the flexibility to designate alias names that represent the longer identification. In other words, the same printer might be known by the alias NYLASER in this organization's accounting departments around the world.

The global nature of the NDS naming scheme also drives other changes. For example, the servers now recognize time zone changes when they update the time. And the NDS traffic is encrypted with a sophisticated public key encryption standard so you can keep security tight.

You can intermix NetWare, Version 3.11 and 4.0, servers on the same network but you'll have to manage them separately. This is enough motivation to upgrade all the servers. In a mixed-network environment, you'll encounter a tricky incompatibility in the underlying Ethernet frames coming from a 4.0 client. The drivers in early versions of NetWare conformed to an Ethernet protocol that has since undergone change. Unlike Netware 2.*x* and 3.*x*, Version 4.0 conforms to the current IEEE 802.2 standards. If you want the NetWare 4.0 client to be compatible with pre-4.0 servers, you must make sure that a "frame=" line in AUTOEXEC.NCF loads the old 802.3 drivers.

STRATEGIC DIRECTIONS

Adopting NetWare 4.0 is a strategic corporate decision. Retailers and administrators will need training to learn how to set up and support the system, and changing the naming service will cause turmoil. Novell announced other strategic options for NetWare 4.0 including the ability to run NetWare Loadable Modules (NLMs) on PCs, wiring hubs, and other devices across the network, and an imaging service for handling large image files.

NetWare 4.0 has memory management and protection features that make it more efficient at running NLMs. Adopting NetWare 4.0 is surely a big step, but if you have a big network, the product has a lot of appeal. □

FACT FILE

NetWare, Version 4.0
Novell Inc., 122 E. 1700 South, Provo, UT 84606; 800-453-1267; 801-429-7000, fax: 801-429-5373

List price: 5 users, $1,395; 10 users, $3,195; 25 users, $4,695; 50 users, $6,295; 100 users, $8,795; 250 users, $15,695; 500 users, $26,395; 1,000 users, $47,995. Upgrades: for recent Version 3.11 buyers, the difference in price.
Requires: 8MB RAM in server, 25MB hard disk space in Volume Sys:, 5MB DOS partition on server, CD-ROM drive recommended.
In short: Novell's newest release of NetWare is aimed at installations with many servers. The new NetWare Directory Resources structure provides a global naming service for both people and resources. Adopting a NetWare 4.0 network architecture is a big strategic step, but the move away from server-by-server management can be worth the investment for organizations with more than a few servers.

421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fractal Painter

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

Lighting option lets you create ambient and spot illumination effects automatically. Simply position the spots, choose white or colored light, adjust the exposure, and sit back as Painter creates the glare of a flashlight or the caress of a sunbeam.

Other automated painterly effects include Auto Van Gogh (which clones an image using random Vincent-like brushstrokes), Blobs, Marbling, and Glass Distortion.

These effects are truly sophisticated, but very easy to use. Several of the filters—notably Glass Distortion and Apply Surface Texture—can take advantage of the currently selected paper to add a tactile dimension. And dynamic preview windows in dialog boxes give you instant feedback on the current image-editing settings and practically guarantee that you get the effect you want.

All of Painter's image-editing functions can be applied either to an entire picture or to a selected area. And in response to user requests, Painter 2.0 offers vastly improved selection and masking tools.

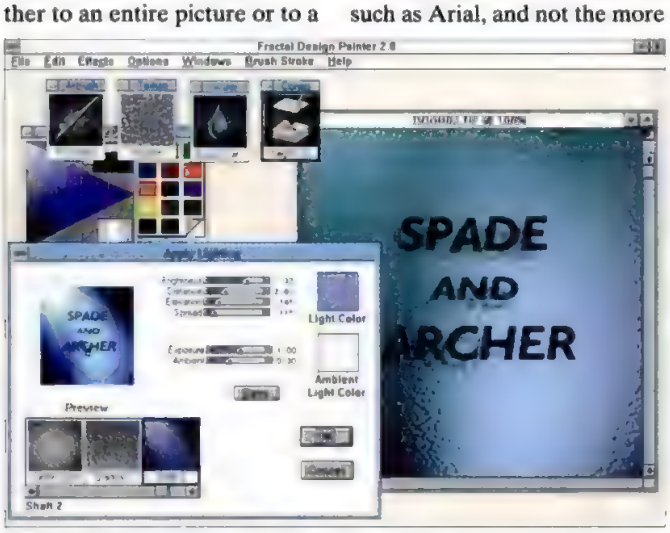
The selection tool is still a rectangular marquee, but you can do more things with a selection area than ever before, including rotating, skewing, and flipping the contents.

NEW FRISKET TOOLS

The changes to Painter's friskets (or masks) are much more substantial. Friskets can now be reshaped and resized, can be drawn with straight (as well as free-form) lines, can be imported from external .EPS files, and can even use TrueType and Type1 fonts as a source of vector information. Indeed, friskets are the only way to incorporate text into a Painter document.

This approach gives you a great deal of flexibility. Like all other friskets, multiple text friskets can be active at the same time, can be combined with other nontext friskets, and can be made into a positive or negative mask. But this feature definitely needs fine tuning, since you cannot apply any text formatting to an imported font. Nor can you import more than one font outline at a time.

Most annoying is the way Painter requires you to choose a font. TrueType fonts are represented by generic font names, such as Arial, and not the more descriptive type variants (such as Arial Bold Italic). Importing Type1 fonts exhibits its own quirks, because instead of true font names such as Gill Sans Bold Italic, you must decipher the actual filename, such as gnbi___.pfb.



FROSTED GLASS: *Spotlights and distortion effects created this look.*

FASTER THAN PICASSO?

Version 2.0 of Fractal Design Painter ran almost flawlessly on our 66-MHz 486. The only problem was related to friskets. In 24-bit mode, friskets generated a lot of screen artifacts that could only be cleared by closing and reopening a file. Switching from 16 million to 32,000 colors circumvents the problem, but only new video drivers from the hardware makers will solve the problem.

Painter will run on slower machines. In fact, Version 2.0 requires 2MB less memory than its predecessor. But the simple truth is that fractals and bitmaps are processor- and display-intensive. Two of the new image-editing filters, Apply Lighting and Blobs, work only with a math coprocessor. And if you are running Painter on a 386SX, be prepared to wait for complex brushes to render.

The immediacy of Fractal Design Painter's tools is wonderful for beginners. Within minutes of starting the program you'll feel comfortable picking brushes, colors, and paper textures. Painter 2.0 makes it easier to work on this level by providing more paper textures and brush variants than ever.

Some of the new brushes, like the Dodge and Burn editing tools, are built upon technology that has always existed within Painter. Other brushes, like the Liquid Media tools that mimic traditional marbling techniques, represent a new class of electronic painting functions.

Version 2.0 concentrates on the needs of power users with a revamped interface that makes customization easier. The most intriguing new options are the Brush Stroke Designer and Brush Looks palettes.

The Brush Stroke Designer is a feedback window that shows you a sample brushstroke. It changes in response to the actions you take on other palettes—such as Brush Behavior, Brush Size, and Expression palettes. So instead of grappling with the concepts of Dab Location Variability or Resaturation, you can simply move the sliders and see the effect. Saving the brush strokes lets you access them again from the Brush Looks palette.

Professional illustrators will be thrilled by Painter's ability to optimize images for video output or for commercial printing presses. Straightforward menu choices instruct Painter to use only those colors that are within the gamut of the CYMK, NTSC, or PAL color systems. And Painter can now save images as preseparated .EPS files using the .DCS format, in addition to the standard .BMP, .PCX, bitmapped PICT, .TGA, TIFF, and proprietary .RIF formats.

So much of Painter 2.0 has been augmented or improved that it's impossible to describe all of the new features. You're bound to discover many wonderful new functions.

In a market where increasingly standardized technology has blurred the boundaries between image-editing products and paint programs, Fractal Design Painter, Version 2.0, remains in a class by itself. This program continues to employ technology in unique and innovative ways; yet it never lets the technology interfere with its fluid, elegant, and truly artistic set of tools. □

FACT FILE

Fractal Design Painter for Windows, Version 2.0

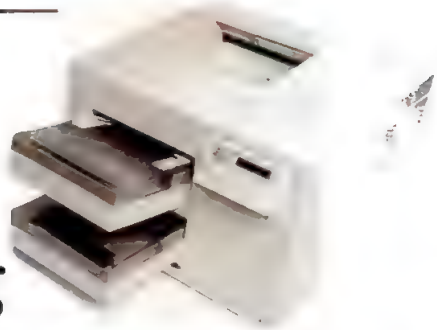
Fractal Design Corp., 335 Spreckels Dr., Suite F, Aptos, CA 95001; 408-688-8800; fax, 408-688-8836

List price: $399, upgrade, $79
Requires: 4MB RAM, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later. 16-bit or 24-bit graphics adapter and pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet recommended.
In short: Powerful new image-editing functions give Fractal Design Painter all of the effects you need. The natural media paint tools are better than ever

430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ Laser Printers

HP LaserJet 4Si: High Resolution Network Printing



SHARPER IMAGE: *The HP 4Si features 600-dpi resolution.*

BY ALFRED POOR

Hewlett-Packard has expanded its new LaserJet 4 series of printers with the addition of the new LaserJet 4Si. Like the IIISi it replaces, the new model is a 17-page-per-minute printer designed for network or other shared use. Like the LaserJet 4, it ups the output ante to 600-dot-per-inch resolution, with enhanced resolution for smoother text and line art.

The LaserJet 4Si appears two years after HP's first shared printer, the IIISi. In keeping with HP's marketing style, the new model offers more for a lower price. The base model carries a list price of $3,749, compared with the IIISi's original price of $5,495 (now $3,999). We looked at the 4Si MX, which includes Adobe PostScript Level 2 and carries a list price of $5,499.

Both versions of the 4Si come with enhanced PCL 5 support, a pair of 500-sheet paper trays, and a 25-MHz Intel RISC processor driving the 17-ppm print engine. Both also have a Bi-Tronics parallel interface as standard, which is up to 10 times faster than a typical Centronics parallel port and also supports bidirectional communication between the computer and the printer.

This interface makes it possible for the printer to send information about its configuration to the computer; the HP Explorer utility takes advantage of this feature so that you can interact with the printer's configuration directly from your computer.

User-installable paper-handling options include a duplexer that lets you print on both sides of a sheet of paper, a powered envelope feeder with a 100-envelope capacity, a replacement lower tray that holds 1,500 sheets instead of the standard 500 sheets, and a 2,000-sheet output stacker.

Both printers come with 35 Intellifont scalable fonts as standard, plus support for the ten TrueType fonts included with Microsoft Windows 3.1. The 4Si MX adds the standard 25 PostScript outline fonts as well. The 4Si comes with 2MB of memory, expandable to 34MB, while the 4Si MX has 10MB standard, expandable to 26MB. With PostScript installed (standard in the 4Si MX, an option with the 4Si) the printer can automatically switch language modes based on the incoming data. Unlike some auto-sensing printers, the 4Si will not lose downloaded fonts or macros when it changes modes. Both printers also have two font cartridge slots.

GRAPHICS SAMPLE: *Smooth halftone images.*

Our wretched species is so made that those who walk on the well-trodden path always throw stones at those who are showing a new road - Voltaire
Normal **Bold** *Italic* Compressed Super Sc

TEXT SAMPLE: *The letters look crisp and clean.*

The HP 4Si MX comes with a LocalTalk and an HP JetDirect network interface. The JetDirect Ethernet interface accepts data at speeds up to 350K per second and can respond automatically to different protocols, switching between ten major network operating systems. NetWare users can use utility software to inquire about and change the configuration. Network administrators will also appreciate the fact that there is a password-protected configuration feature.

In terms of performance, the LaserJet 4Si is about as fast as the IIISi. Under PCL, it turned out 14.8 pages per minute on PC Magazine Labs' standard Text Speed test, and 4.0 graphics pages per minute on the Graphics test. Under PostScript, the 14.7-ppm text speed was essentially the same as the PCL speed, but the graphics result was only 0.89 graphics pages per minute.

This slower time is in large part a result of the fact that the test was run with a 600-dpi image instead of the 300-dpi image for PCL, so there was four times as much bitmapped data to send to the printer.

The 600-dpi output does make a huge difference in the output quality; lines are crisper, and halftone images are smoother. With HP's Resolution Enhancement Technology (RET) enabled, it's nearly impossible to see any jaggies on text or line art, even under magnification. RET adjusts the dot size and placement to smooth angled and curved lines. This provides results that are equivalent to a resolution much higher than 600 dpi.

Output from the 4Si should meet the needs of most users who want to create camera-ready copy for reproduction. The RET can create some problems with halftone images, however; there was a noticeable "posterization" in some grayscale areas of a test image.

The LaserJet 4Si and 4Si MX have raised the stakes in the shared printer game. Higher resolution output, a wide range of paper-handling options, and faster I/O ports with more intelligence—and all for a lower price than the IIISi—make this a powerful bargain for anyone who needs high-quality output quickly.

• List price: *HP LaserJet 4Si, $3,749; LaserJet 4Si MX, $5,499; Hewlett-Packard Co., 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800-752-0900, 208-323-2551.*

Circle 429 on reader service card

Powerful, Colorful, Light & Loaded.

And now the ZEOS® Color Notebook is more affordable than ever: Only $2295!

Remember what a difference it made when you switched to a color desktop? With the ZEOS Color Notebook, you'll enjoy vivid colors from a palette of 256 on your full-size 9.5" display. And there's more.

☑ Fast drives and loads of storage with hard disk right up to *130MB*. ☑ Unbelievable 25MHz SL performance, coupled with our 64K built-in cache. Standard. ☑ Up to 20MB of high-speed RAM for the most demanding applications. ☑ A built-in high density 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive. ☑ Serial, parallel, external VGA and keyboard ports. Use your system as a desktop PC too! ☑ Send and receive fax/modem available, so you can always stay in touch. And that's not all.

THE INTELLIGENCE OF THE 386SL CHIP.

Intel designed the new 386SL processor specifically for notebooks. And they were right on target! You'll find that this sharp new processor extends your battery life significantly because it's intelligent enough to power-down the memory, disks, modem, and more when they're not in use. It's perfect for the stop-and-go computing that you're likely to do every day.

MANAGE YOUR POWER.

Or if you're working non-stop, you'll get even more out of the battery by using the programmable power management features. And here's another really neat benefit we know you'll love. You can change batteries without having to shut off the system! You can even use Suspend/Resume when you're working in Windows. Speaking of Windows . . .

FREE LOTUS SOFTWARE.

We don't just stop with great hardware. In packages 2 and 3 we're giving you—absolutely free—your choice of either Lotus 1-2-3, Ami Pro or Freelance Graphics. And that's in addition to DOS, Windows, and the new Lotus Organizer—the personal information manager highly recommended by *PC Magazine*. With all the free software you get from ZEOS, you save hundreds of dollars!

WE'RE HERE FOR YOU 24 HOURS A DAY.

Buying from ZEOS means you also receive our award-winning after-the-sale support and service: 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, 365 days a year. You also receive our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee and One Year Limited Warranty. You're going to be very satisfied. We guarantee it!

SERVICE • RELIABILITY • PC MAGAZINE • READERS' CHOICE

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE.
ZEOS just won PC Magazine's Readers' Choice for Service & Reliability (February 9, 1993). We're the only PC vendor to earn the "Excellent" rating for both our laptop and desktop systems!

Price Cut!

Choose your package—or we can custom-build to your specifications!

PACKAGE #1
ONLY $2295

- 386SL-25 MHz CPU with 64K cache.
- 2MB RAM.
- 80MB high-speed IDE hard drive.
- Built-in high-density (1.44MB) 3.5" floppy drive.
- High-res 640x480 passive matrix color VGA LCD.
- A slim 8½"x11¼"; total system weighs only 6.7 lbs. with battery!
- Light, slip-in, slip-out NiCad battery. A whopping 2.5 hours of battery life typical; more with power management.
- Trickle-charge or one hour quick-charge. Extra battery packs available.
- Suspend/resume—even in Windows.
- When battery runs low you can change batteries without having to shut off the system!
- 85-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad, 12 dedicated function keys, and true 101-key emulation. Inverted "T" cursor layout.
- Serial, parallel, keyboard and external video ports.
- Math coprocessor support.
- 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee and complete ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24-Hour-a-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

PACKAGE #2
ONLY $2795

Load up your Notebook! We've included free software, internal send/receive fax modem and more...an incredible value!

- 4MB RAM.
- 80MB IDE hard drive.
- Internal send *and* receive fax modem.
- Custom-fitted carrying case.
- Genuine Microsoft Mouse.
- *MS-DOS, Windows 3.1*, the new Lotus Organizer, and your choice of either *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro* or *Freelance Graphics for Windows.*

PACKAGE #3
ONLY $3295

Go to 8MB of memory, 130MB hard drive, extra battery...this could be the only PC you'll ever need!

- 8MB RAM.
- 130MB IDE hard drive.
- Internal send *and* receive fax modem.
- Custom-fitted carrying case.
- Additional slip-in, slip-out NiCad battery.
- Genuine Microsoft Mouse.
- *MS-DOS, Windows 3.1*, the new Lotus Organizer, and your choice of either *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro* or *Freelance Graphics for Windows.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Government: 800-245-2449
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, American Express, Z-Card,™ COD and Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year.

ZEOS

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1993, ZEOS International, Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol ZEOS). CNBIL-PCM-9305A

CIRCLE 038 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ Programming Language

Visual C++: Tools for the Expert Windows Developer

BY SHERYL CANTOR

If you thought Microsoft Visual C++, Version 1.0, was going to be just like Visual Basic but with C++, you'll be surprised. Visual C++ comes with some impressive visual development tools, but you still must know Windows programming.

The Standard Edition of Visual C++ ($199) supports only Windows development and is the upgrade to Quick C for Windows. The Professional Edition ($499) is the upgrade to Microsoft C/C++, Version 7.0 (C7). There will be no package called C8; Visual C++ *is* C8.

THE VISUAL WORKBENCH

Unlike C7's Programmer's Workbench, the new Visual Workbench (VWB) is Windows-hosted and truly integrated. The new visual tools—App Wizard, Class Wizard, and the superbly designed resource editor, App Studio—all can be accessed from within VWB. Some of the integration is accomplished through a virtual device driver, so you won't be able to run it from within protected-mode operating systems such as OS/2 or NT. An NT version is in the works.

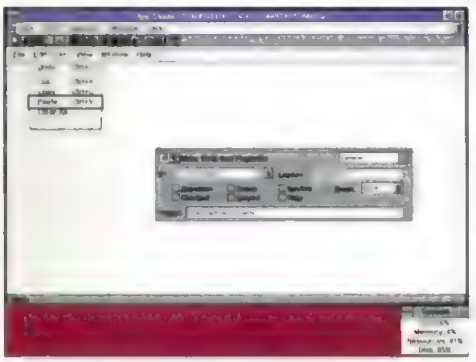
The built-in editor and debugger are borrowed from Quick C for Windows. The integrated debugger is only for Windows programs, but DOS and Windows versions of CodeView can be launched from VWB. The editor is a step down from C7: You can no longer do multifile searches, create macros, bring up help by highlighting a keyword, or perform block editing. However, it does have color syntax highlighting.

One welcome feature of VWB is background compilation. Compilation times, though improved, are still relatively slow, but at least you can do something else while you wait.

BUILDING A WINDOWS APP

All the visual tools in Visual C++ are for Windows development. You can generate DOS applications if you have the Professional Edition, but that's not where Visual C++ shines. The App Wizard and Class Wizard rely on the Microsoft Foundation Class (MFC) library, which encapsules most of the Windows SDK into a C++ class structure. If you want to code in straight C or write directly to the Windows API (application programming interface), the Wizards will be of no use.

The App Wizard lets you select basic functionality such as Printing and Previewing and Context Sensitive Help, and then generates MFC-based code. One new feature of MFC, Version 2.0, is the use of Visual Basic custom controls. (Only controls written to the VBX, Version 1.0, API are supported.) The Class Wizard lets you specify how interface objects respond to user input, then generates more MFC-based code.



RESOURCE EDITOR: *App Studio lets you design menus with the help of a working prototype.*

While it's easy to generate a skeleton application, customizing it takes a thorough knowledge of C++ and MFC. The Wizards are good teaching tools and are tremendous productivity boosts for those well-grounded in C++ and MFC, but they do not shield the user from Windows' thorny innards; they won't get beginners up and running fast like Visual Basic will.

The real shining star of Visual C++ is the App Studio; this is a dream resource editor. First, unlike the resource editor in C7, it can handle *any* resource. And it's entirely visual. With App Studio, creating a menu goes from tedious to fun. A functioning prototype of your menu is displayed so you can see how it looks as you build it. The Properties box lets you set accelerator keys and other resource properties. When you're done creating your menu or other resource, you can launch the Class Wizard from within App Studio to bind the interface objects to code.

HUNGRY FOR MEMORY

Don't even think about running Visual C++ if you have less than 8MB of memory. While 4MB is the stated minimum, this is the minimum needed to compile something; it is not the minimum you need to use any of the features. For best performance, 12MB of memory is required.

But look out if you've been using a computer with an ISA bus, a SCSI controller with an Adaptec ASPI4DOS driver loaded, and over 16MB of RAM. Visual C++'s demanding use of memory will quickly reveal that the driver can address no more than 16MB; your system will crash when you try to compile. You will have to either remove the driver (and sacrifice usage of CD-ROM or tape drives), or remove the memory over 16MB.

WHAT'S THERE, WHAT'S NOT

Some pieces included with C7 are missing from Visual C++: There's no documentation for pen and multimedia programming and no SETUP toolkit for creating an installation program. If you like have C7, don't throw out your old manuals; you will only receive manuals for features that have changed.

Visual C++ isn't "Visual Basic with C++," but it does provide powerful visual tools for C++ Windows development. The special upgrade prices (from Microsoft or competitive compilers) make Visual C++ highly affordable. If you're a Windows programmer, the App Studio alone makes it worth the upgrade price. □

FACT FILE

Microsoft Visual C++, Version 1.0
Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-992-3675, 206-936-8661; fax, 206-936-7329

List price: Professional Edition, $499, Standard Edition, $199, C7 upgrade to the Professional Edition, $139; competitive upgrade to the Professional Edition, $199; Quick C for Windows upgrade to the Standard Edition, $79; competitive upgrade to the Standard Edition, $99.
Requires: 8MB RAM (12MB recommended), 50MB to 70MB hard disk space (full installation), Microsoft Windows 3.1 in Enhanced mode
In short: Visual C++ does require Windows programming expertise, but for the professional developer, its set of visual tools makes programming faster and easier
426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We won the awards.
But you get the prize.

Ecosys Network Printers

1992 - WINNER - PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence

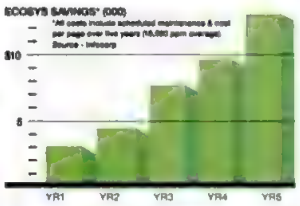
Winner

Kyocera Ecosys a-Si Printer FS-1500A
Kyocera Electronics, Inc.

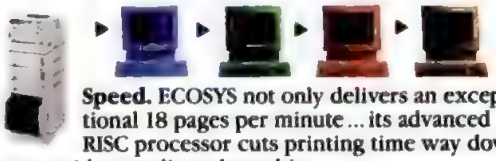
SEPT '92

It's official! The unbeatable cost savings, unparalleled productivity and environmental safety of the ECOSYS FS-1500A 10 page per minute network printer has earned it the industry's most coveted awards.
Now, Kyocera introduces another winner:
The ECOSYS FS-3500A 18ppm network printer.

Savings so high ... Ecosys pays for itself.
Unbeatable savings that add up to hundreds of dollars for the desktop user and thousands of dollars for the network user ... per printer, per year. Just compare the operating cost for yourself. Less than a penny per page for the ECOSYS FS-3500A vs. two to three times the cost for those polluting cartridge printers. A cost so low, you can actually print an original for less than the cost of a copy.



Count all the Ecosys award-winning advantages.
Network compatibility. ECOSYS offers instant plug-in connectivity to Ethernet, Token Ring and AppleTalk ... all without the need of a print server.



Speed. ECOSYS not only delivers an exceptional 18 pages per minute ... its advanced RISC processor cuts printing time way down, even with complicated graphics.

Expandability. ECOSYS options include two 500 page paper drawers for your large volume, a duplexing unit, plus the only 15-bin sorter/stacker/electronic mailbox available anywhere.

Custom applications. Uniquely Ecosys.
Quick Forms, only ECOSYS offers this special feature allowing the creation of customized graphics—scalable bar codes, fonts, forms, letterhead or company logos. Store up to 16MB of *Quick Forms* on two IC Cards for easy access for any application.

No-cartridge technology.
The environment wins. *And you win, too.* ECOSYS no-cartridge technology won't add to the 16 million non-biodegradable cartridges polluting the landscape, every year.

To find out more about ECOSYS ... call
800-2-ECOSYS *(800-232-6797)*

Saving the Earth is the best investment you can make. ECOSYS a-Si PRINTERS™

FS-3500A 18 ppm FS-1500A 10 ppm

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OS/2 Spreadsheets

New 1-2-3 for OS/2 Lacks Best New Lotus Features

BY CRAIG STINSON

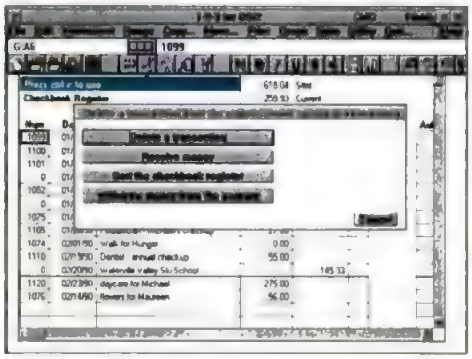
The recent arrival of Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2, Release 2.0, underscores Lotus Development Corp.'s commitment to produce a complete line of apps for IBM's underdog operating environment. Lotus has shipped an update to its Freelance Graphics for OS/2, and it promises OS/2 versions of cc:Mail and Ami Pro later this year.

Despite its newly styled name, the $495 1-2-3 for OS/2, Release 2.0, (which is also available in a $595 server edition) is only a modest update of 1-2-3/G, the OS/2 spreadsheet that Lotus unveiled in 1990.

Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2 offers none of the user-interface enhancements that were featured in the just-released Improv (First Looks, April 27, 1993) and that will undoubtedly grace the next Windows version of 1-2-3. And the much-touted Chronicle technology, which will bring workgroup support to 1-2-3 for Windows' next release, is nowhere to be seen.

For those who prefer OS/2, however, Release 2.0 does have some inducements to justify its $150-upgrade price. Chief among them are multithreaded (hence faster) printing, a set of SmartIcons, and some new application development features. Release 2.0 also shares its charting engine with Freelance for OS/2, simplifying the creation of hot-linked presentations. A Freelance slide that incorporates a 1-2-3 chart will be updated whenever the underlying data change.

The improvements for developers consist of ten new macro verbs plus an API for linking 1-2-3 macros to DLLs written in C. The additions to the macro language allow the programmer to create custom menus and dialog boxes. Macros based on the older {menubranch} and {menucall} instructions are still supported, but with the new commands the programmer can create custom applications that take better advantage of OS/2's interface.



32-BIT: *1-2-3 for OS/2 has SmartIcons.*

Other enhancements include drag-and-drop printing and shredding, automatic fit-to-page print scaling, and the ability to paste graphic images on the worksheet. There are no drag-and-drop facilities for reorganizing worksheets, however, and the drawing layer comes with no tools.

Lotus says it's in this game to stay, but its effort as judged by this release seems a bit halfhearted.

• List Price: *Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2, Release 2.0, $495.* Requires: *4MB RAM, OS/2 2.0 or later. Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; 800-343-5414, 617-577-8500; fax, 617-693-4551.*

Circle 425 on reader service card

Multimedia

Rapier XTV Puts Full Motion On-Screen

BY JAMES KARNEY

If you've been looking for a way to use real-time full-motion and still video with 24-bit true-color graphics under Microsoft Windows, VideoLogic's Rapier XTV may be the solution. The $995 kit—which includes the card itself, RCA and S-Video cables, an MCI control panel, and VideoSnap software—works with VideoLogic's $2,195 Rapier 24 display adapter (First Looks, July 1992), letting you view, enhance, and capture video from NTSC, PAL, and Kodak Photo CD sources.

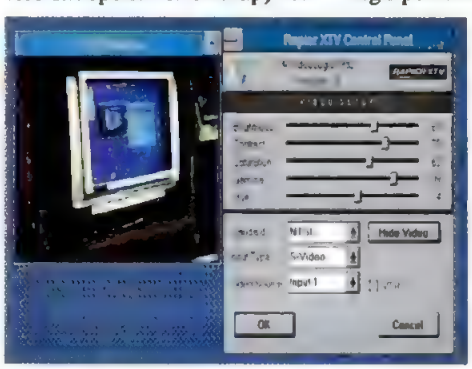
As a bonus, you can enjoy 1,152-by-882 resolution with 16.7 million colors (if you've got the monitor for it), a pan-and-zoom feature, and the ability to enlarge the video window up to eight times the normal size.

Installing the card involves attaching it to the Rapier 24 via three sets of dual-pin connectors. You have to be careful since there are no edge guides, and it's a bit difficult to see if all the pins are lined up. Then you attach the cables and install the drivers and software. Most users should have no problem getting the adapter running.

The TI-34020–based Rapier isn't today's fastest performer, but it's still quick. We used the XTV and the Rapier software to show, capture, and tune images from both live video and a hi-8 prerecorded tape.

Those new to image-correction will find the instructions on editing both thorough and easy to understand. Correction controls include brightness, contrast, saturation, hue, and gamma. All modifications are made using interactive slider controls with numeric readouts. The VTR button enables an auto-tracking function that cleaned up skew on our test tape.

We copied video captures to the Clipboard and pasted them without difficulty. Images can be saved to disk in 24-DIB (Device Independent Bitmap) format. Leaving the video running while working in other applications, even with the window partially in view, caused no performance problems. As an analog device, the XTV doesn't work with Video for Windows, though it's compatible with a wide range of multimedia editors.



HIGH-RES: *Video up to 1,152-by-882.*

The XTV, coupled with the Rapier 24 ($2,995 if purchased together), is expensive for the casual user, but those who need full-motion video capability, fast high-performance, and the ability to image 3-D objects will find that this combination makes an almost perfect picture.

• List price: *Rapier XTV, $995.* Requires: *ISA or EISA 386-based system or better, 1MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1, Rapier 24 display adapter ($2,195). VideoLogic Inc., 245 Cambridge St., Cambridge, MA 02142; 800-578-5644, 617-494-0530; fax, 617-494-0534.*

Circle 421 on reader service card

A Solid Case for Real Power.

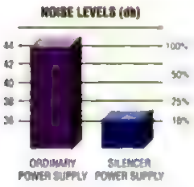
POWER SUPPLIES

STANDARD UNITS

These UL/CSA approved, fully tested power supplies are the best basic units available.

STANDARD 200 XT **$69**
STANDARD 205 SLIM **$89**
STANDARD 220 BABY **$89**
STANDARD 220 AT/TOWER **$89**

ULTRA-QUIET UNITS



Unrattle your nerves with a **Silencer** power supply, recognized since 1986 as the industry's quietest. They're cooled by custom, high-efficiency fans that are virtually inaudible!

A must for home office or *multimedia* applications.

SILENCER 205 SLIM **$119**
SILENCER 220 AT/TOWER **$129**
SILENCER 270 AT/TOWER **$179**

HIGH-PERFORMANCE UNITS

Upgrade your computer with one of our premium **Turbo-Cool** power supplies—the choice of PC professionals. You'll get 50% - 100% more power, built-in line conditioning, a dual-stage EMI filter, super-tight regulation, ultra-clean DC output, our high-capacity **ThermaSense** variable-speed fan (300W models), UL/CSA/TUV approvals, and a no-hassle 2-year warranty! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.

TURBO-COOL 200 XT **$159**
TURBO-COOL 300 SLIM **$169**
TURBO-COOL 300 BABY **$169**
TURBO-COOL 300 AT/TOWER. **$189**
TURBO-COOL 450 AT/TOWER. **$349**

SOLID-STEEL CASES

Give your computer a professional, high-tech look with one of our premium-quality, American-made all-steel cases. They're rigid—unlike light-weight imports—so motherboards, cards, and drives are always properly aligned and grounded. And, with up to 18 drive bays, they offer real expandability! Ideal for commercial and industrial applications.

CASE SPECIFICATIONS

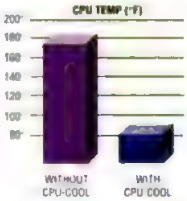
	Desktop	Tower	Monster
Motherboard Capacity:	1	1	2
Power Supply Capacity:	1	1	2
Exposed Drive Bays:	3	6	13
Total Drive Bays:	5	8	18
Cooling Fans:	2	3	6
Filtered Air Inlet:	Yes	Yes	Yes
Lockable Front Door:	Yes	No	Yes
Professional Controls	Yes	Yes	Yes
All-Steel Construction:	Yes	Yes	Yes
Beige or Black Finish:	Yes	Yes	Yes
Made in USA:	Yes	Yes	Yes

SOLID-STEEL DESKTOP CASE **$295**
SOLID-STEEL TOWER CASE **$395**
SOLID-STEEL MONSTER CASE **$895**

CPU COOLER

It's a fact. 486 chips run hot, often exceeding 185°F! Now, you can cool your 486 to a safe 85°-95°F with our popular **CPU-Cool**. It prevents random system errors and other heat-related problems. Consists of a mini-fan embedded in a sculptured heat sink that easily mounts on the CPU. Powered by a spare drive connector. Effective, inexpensive insurance!

- cools CPU 70° - 100°F
- prevents system errors
- adds years to CPU life
- thinner, quieter, and better-built than cheap imported imitations.
- safe, simple installation

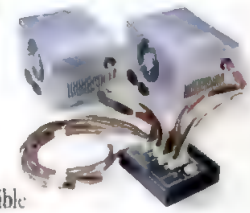


CPU-COOL **$39**

REDUNDANT POWER

Eliminate the risk of network downtime or data loss due to power supply failure with the **TwinPower 900** redundant power system. It delivers high-capacity, fault-tolerant power to your entire network server. Consists of two **Turbo-Cool 450** power supplies in parallel, utilizing a special power-management interface module. A must for mission critical LANs.

- 900 watts peak power
- 100 X more reliable than a single-unit
- load-sharing design
- hot-swap capability
- allows dual UPSs
- monster-case compatible



TWIN-POWER 900 ..... **$995**

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • Fax (619) 931-6988

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD, or PO on approved credit. Turbo-Cool and TwinPower models guaranteed for 2 years. All other products guaranteed for 1 year. Hours: 7 a.m. - 5 p.m. (PT) Mon. - Fri.

©1993 PC Power & Cooling, Inc. Silencer, Turbo-Cool, ThermaSense, TwinPower, and CPU-Cool are trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. All other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 080 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ **Notebook PCs**

NEC Versa 25C: Lasting Color

BY JULIE COHEN

Nobody wants to outgrow a notebook PC in a few months. At last, manufacturers like AST, Zenith Data Systems, and now NEC are emphasizing investment protection by creating versatile systems that can grow with users' needs. A host of features and qualities, from a removable screen to excellent expandability and long battery life, make the $4,269 color NEC UltraLite Versa 25C a good example of this trend.

You should consider the 6.8 pound, 25-MHz 486SL-based Versa for its graphics capability—most impressively, its replaceable 9.5-inch active-matrix screen. You can upgrade from a mono unit (priced about $1,200 less than the color notebook we tested) to color, or add a pen screen when one becomes available later this year.

Even more intriguing, the display panel can be reattached with the screen facing away from the unit, a convenient feature for on-the-road demos. Though AST came out with a removable screen several months ago, NEC's implementation is more convenient and more versatile. Rather than screws, the Versa has two wing-like tabs that release the screen.

FORWARD THINKING: *The upgradable Versa.*

For all this flexibility, the video system is fast, too. Thanks largely to Intel's 486SL architecture, NEC's local bus video subsystem ran rings around other 486-based notebooks. The Versa's 4.47 million Graphics Winmark score is more than double that of the Compaq LTE Lite 4/25C, and well above the scores of the Toshiba T4400C (486SX/20) and the AST PowerExec (486SL/25). Because Intel's 486SL has all the features of a 486DX, the Versa 486SL/25 also outperformed 486SX/25-based notebooks in processor and disk tests.

By using 3.3-volt components, a powerful 3.4 amp-hour battery, and the low-power 486SL chip, the Versa was able to last far longer than many other color notebooks: 5 hours 2 minutes on our ZDigit test, compared with 3 hours 48 minutes, the average battery life of 486SX/25-based notebooks tested at PC Labs. Users who don't need an internal floppy disk drive can nearly double that life by inserting a second battery in the floppy drive bay.

Besides the reversible screen, the system has a removable hard disk, and a Type 3 PCMCIA slot for additional networking, modem, and storage options.

Our test Versa came with 4MB of RAM, a 120MB hard disk, and a 9,600-bps PCMCIA modem—one of five cards the company is labeling for use in the Versa's Type 3 PCMCIA slot. In an industry first, the slot has hot-swap capability: You can insert and remove cards without powering down.

NEC's line includes a 20-MHz 486SL unit, and will include the 33-MHz SL when the CPU is available. Other options include 4-, 8-, and 16MB RAM upgrades, and 80MB and 180MB hard disks.

The system's main shortcomings are its bulky, 1.3-pound AC adapter and its lack of a built-in pointing device. Instead, it comes with a Microsoft Ballpoint mouse.

Getting service on the road can be somewhat problematic. With that in mind, NEC developed its UltraCare program. You can register the system and receive a year of international service and support in 24 countries, 24-hour toll-free reporting of problems, and overnight repair service.

With the Versa's upgradability and versatility, portable computers need not be viewed as disposable items.

• List price: *NEC UltraLite Versa 25C with 4MB RAM, 120MB hard disk, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, $4,269. NEC Technologies Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719; 800-388-8000, 508-264-8000.*

Circle 431 on reader service card

Benchmark Tests: NEC UltraLite Versa 25C

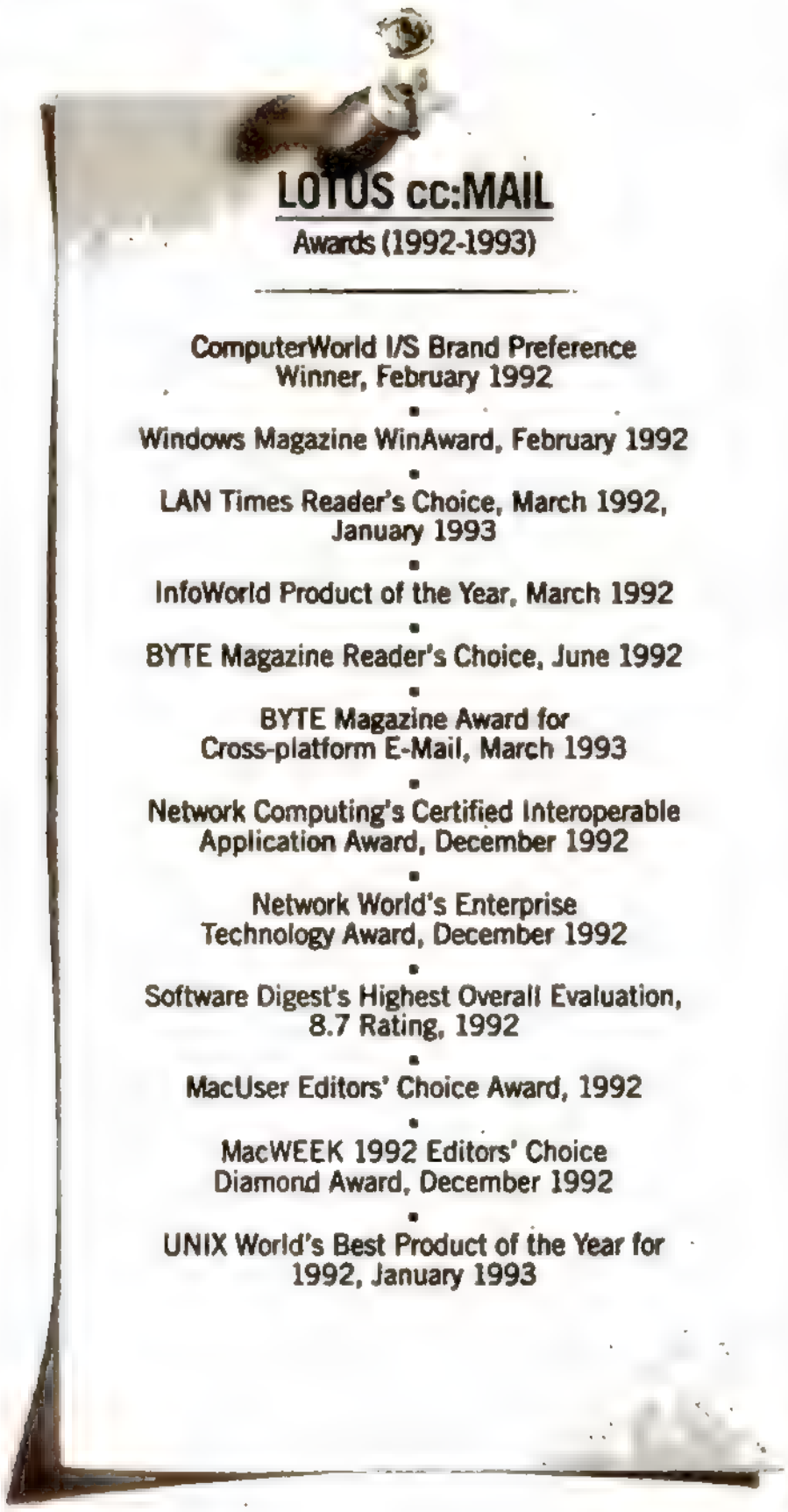
A graphics powerhouse, the 25-MHz, 486SL-based NEC UltraLite Versa 25C produced strong benchmark test results across the board. NEC has implemented local bus, controlled by the built-in Peripheral Interface (PI) in the 486SL processor. The Versa 25C's Graphics Winmark was more than double that of the Compaq LTE Lite 4/25C.

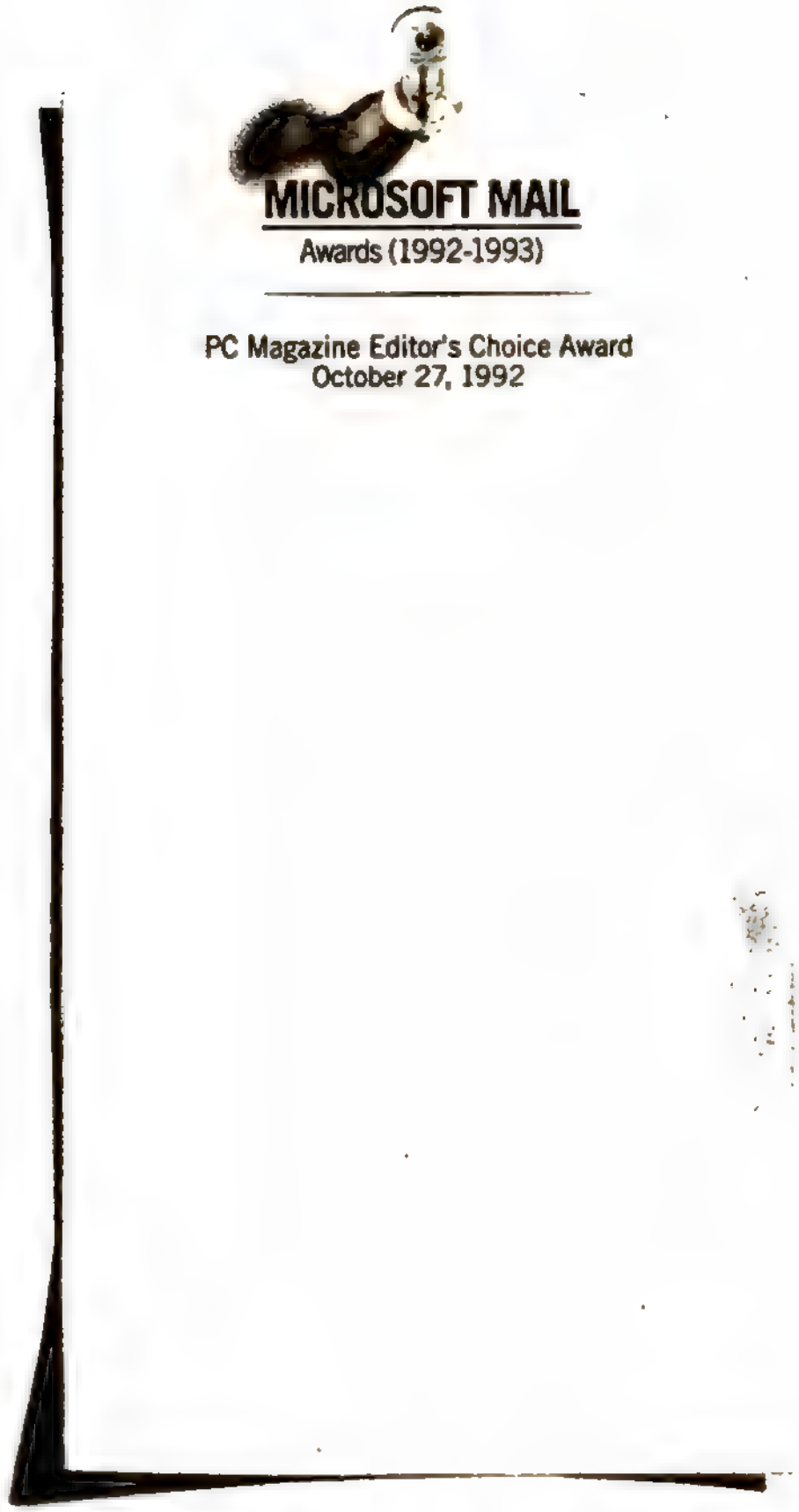
Without power management, battery life was average. With power management enabled and Microsoft's Advanced Power Management (APM) driver loaded, however, the Versa lasted 5 hours 2 minutes on PC Labs' ZDigit test.

We used PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Benchmark Tests, Release 7.1, to measure each PC's processor, memory, video, and disk subsystem performance. The DOSmark is a composite rating derived from these four tests, and indicates a PC's ability to run DOS applications. The Graphics Winmark is based on 10 Microsoft Windows graphics and text functions, weighted to reflect how frequently the various functions are used.

We disable all power-conservation features for the Battery Rundown test, which provides a worst-case estimate of battery life. Likewise, we enable the system's power-management features for the ZDigit Rundown test, which simulates real-world usage.

Higher scores represent better performance	Processor (operations per second)	Memory (kilobytes per second)	Video (millions of operations per second)	Disk (kilobytes per second)	DOSmark	Graphics Winmark (megapixels per second)	Battery Rundown (Hours:minutes)	ZDigit (Hours:minutes)
NEC UltraLite Versa 25C	6,166	3,896	4.24	22.44	21.74	4.47	02:01	05:02
Compaq LTE Lite 4/25C	5,203	3,810	2.77	22.51	20.46	2.03	02:06	04:11
486SX/25 Average	5,483	3,985	2.27	19.26	18.90	2.42	02:23	03:48





In the e-mail arena, this is what they call running up the score.

With over three million users, Lotus® cc:Mail® is overwhelmingly the e-mail of choice. In reality, there's no competition.

According to independent reviewers, cc:Mail is the fastest e-mail to learn, the easiest to use, and the smoothest to administrate.

cc:Mail's open architecture means it runs virtually anywhere on anything. Unlike other e-mail products, cc:Mail works with whatever software and hardware you have on board. Across any combination of Macs,® DOS, Windows,™ OS/2,® UNIX.® Across LANs, WANs, public or private e-mail forums or unique operating systems. And cc:Mail always lets you work in the environment you're used to.

Unlike Microsoft Mail, cc:Mail is built for scalability. It maintains peak performance whether you connect 5 or 500,000 users.

Now that you know the score, it's time to make your call. Just dial **1-800-448-2500** for a free demo disk. And ask for the version of your choice: Macintosh, Windows, DOS or UNIX.

And see how cc:Mail can put its points in your favor.

Lotus cc:Mail

In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS.** ©1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. cc:Mail is a registered trademark of cc:Mail, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Utilities

LapLink V Adds Network File Transfer, File Syncing

BY ANGELA GUNN

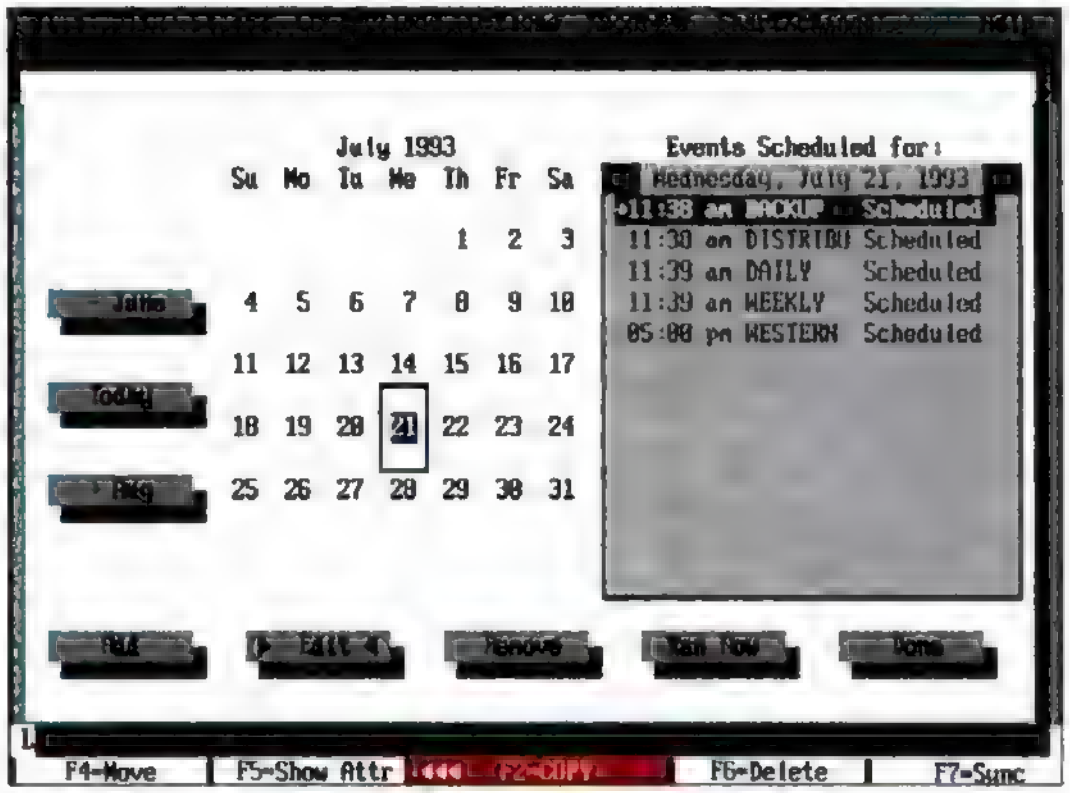
Can a utility be too sophisticated? The last revision of Traveling Software's venerable LapLink performed many of the modem-to-modem file-transfer functions of remote-control packages such as CO/Session and Norton pcAnywhere.

The newest version, LapLink V, works not only over serial, parallel, and modem cables, but even over the cables connecting your LAN, approaching the kinds of file-transfer capabilities that require a peer-to-peer LAN. But LapLink V users will need to ensure their networking driver software is up-to-date.

Sophistication certainly has its price, in terms of both money ($169.95) and memory. LapLink V requires a staggering 465K of RAM. The package has been optimized for Windows and can run as a background task, but you'll need to load it high. Additionally, we found its behavior under Windows to be rather poor.

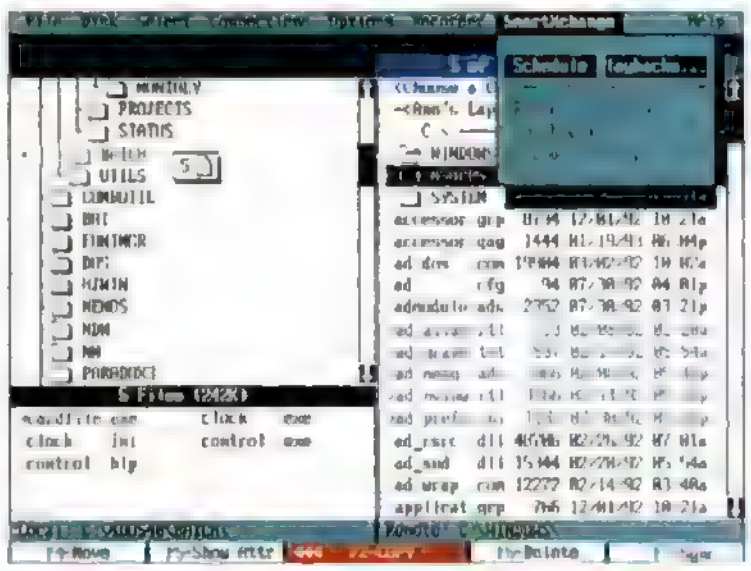
LapLink's file-transfer options are better than ever. You can now set up unattended scheduled file transfers with a suite of functions called SmartXchange. In addition to synchronizing files duplicated on two computers, SmartXchange lets you clone directories and perform quick file refreshes to keep everything in sync between machines. These actions can be recorded by the program for future duplication.

Recordings, in turn, can be scheduled to run unattended for up to a year in advance. This may sound dangerously similar to VCR programming, but the LapLink scheduling and transfer utilities have been intelligently set up and are extremely simple to use. The package even allows for automatic redialing.



IN ADVANCE: *LapLink V lets you schedule file operations.*

LapLink's interface has changed slightly but definitely for the better. The character-based interface now uses several graphical elements to represent files and directories. A mouse-accessible menu at the bottom of the screen displays the most-used commands, along with their function-key equivalents. Best of all, drag-and-drop support has been added. Otherwise the split-screen interface—easy to use if you remember the left-local, right-remote mnemonic—is essentially the same.



SMARTXCHANGE: *Record and play transfers.*

Some of the changes in LapLink V optimize the program for use under Windows and Windows for Workgroups, but if you plan to use LapLink V's NetWare file-transfer capabilities, you must be certain that you're running Version 3.26 or later of NETX.COM and Version 3.10 or later of IPX.COM (or, alternatively, version 1.20 or later of IPXODI.COM). Though this is important when operating under DOS, it's essential when running under Windows or Windows for Workgroups.

When we attempted to use the package under Windows with an earlier version of the network drivers, we experienced several baffling crashes. One of these crashes disabled our modem, and it remained disabled even after we rebooted and loaded Windows. Only by installing the later versions of the network drivers were we able to reestablish contact with the serial port.

LapLink V has several elements intended specifically for the Windows environment. The most important of these, a new communications driver, enables LapLink to go beyond the pathetically limited Windows 3.1 driver. The LapLink version of the driver ensures you can communicate at speeds above 38.4 kilobits per second.

Security is reasonably good: LapLink V offers password protection organized by machine, by user, and by directory. The package supports and adheres to NetWare's security structures. Use over the modem may be restricted to users previously entered in the phone book, and NetWare user names and passwords can also be kept there.

LapLink V is an indispensable utility for anyone who uses more than one computer, whether in the office or between the home and the workplace. NetWare users will find the new peer-to-peer file-transfer capabilities a welcome enhancement, though prior planning and driver updates are essential. Despite problems running under Windows, LapLink is still the essential file-transfer tool.

• List price: *LapLink V, $169.95.* Requires: *465K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later. Traveling Software Inc., 18702 North Creek Pkwy., Bothell, WA 98011; 800-343-8080, 206-483-8088; fax, 206-485-6786.*

Circle 423 on reader service card

FIRST LOOKS PLUS

To download a sample copy of the LapLink editor from PC MagNet, type GO ZNT:EXEC from any CompuServe prompt. From April 26 through April 30, you can go online to discuss LapLink V with *PC Magazine* editors and Traveling Software CEO Mark Eppley. Type GO ZNT:EXEC.

Gateway Just Went Platinum. . .

If Gateway 2000 was a record, what would we sound like? Music to your ears!

Those Old-Time Country Values – *by The Low Overheads*

Our album would kick off with some great Country tunes because, after all, we're the original country PC company with the low-overhead prices. We're located

in the heartland of America where our factory is bordered by corn and bean fields. KSUX country radio, the Super Pig, is the number one station in these parts (no fooling). Gateway folks are mostly midwest born and raised, and it shows in our quality workmanship and in the friendly, down-home way we treat our customers. We'll bend over backwards to please you. When you buy from Gateway, you get the best price, quality and service. That's a value nobody can beat.

Gimme the Good Stuff – *by Hammer and the Boys*

This song is dedicated to everybody who's tired of new technology becoming affordable only after it's upstaged by something better. At Gateway, we offer the latest, newfangled technology at homespun prices.

Baby, Let Me Baby You – *by The Support Group*

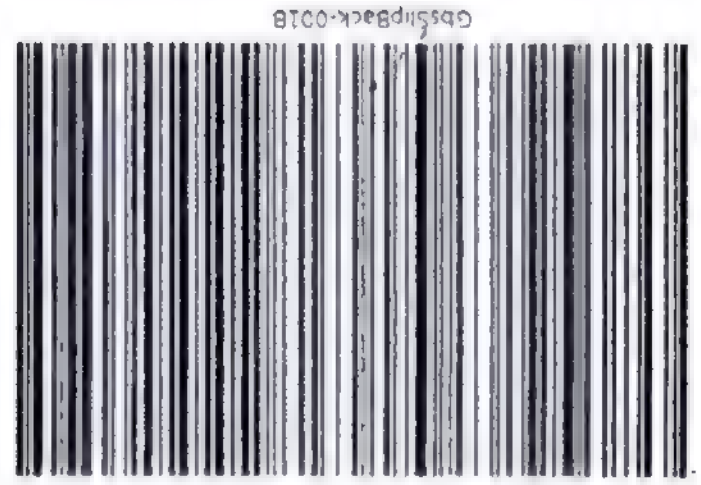
Every Gateway 2000 system comes with excellent after-the-sale support. You get a **30-day money-back guarantee**. If you don't like your system, send it back within 30 days for a refund. All systems come with a **one-year limited warranty** and telephone **technical support** for the life of the system from our award-winning tech department. We received *PC World's* World Class Award in 1992 for best service and support in the hardware category. And in a February 1993 survey, *PC Magazine* readers once again gave Gateway an excellent rating for service and reliability. You also get an **automated fax service** to supply you with detailed documentation on over 150 technical subjects, and a **lifetime BBS membership** for additional technical support and online forums.

We offer **on-site service** to most locations in the country (factory service only for notebooks). **Replacement parts** leave our factory as quickly as possible; we pay overnight shipping. Plus we now have **interactive documentation** on 486 desktop systems with pictures and text right on your hard drive (in addition to comprehensive hardware and software manuals).

We make it easy for you to buy a Gateway PC, too, with convenient payment options including major credit cards and C.O.D. terms. Net 30-day terms and leasing options are also available to qualified commercial customers. All this *and* your great-looking Gateway PC comes in our distinctive, country cow-spotted box!

To serve you better, we've hired and trained over 600 new people for customer service, technical support, sales and manufacturing in the past six months, bringing our total number of employees to over 2,000.

◀ *Gateway's 4SX-33 makes a mighty-fine Windows machine!*



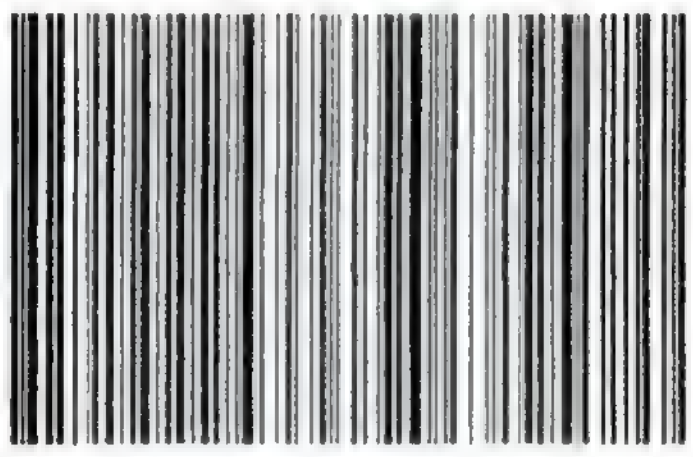
Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

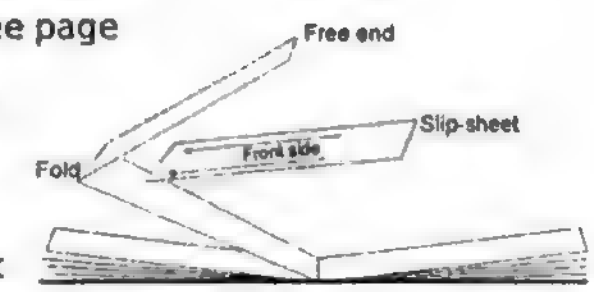
Folded edge of the page



GbsSlipSheet-001

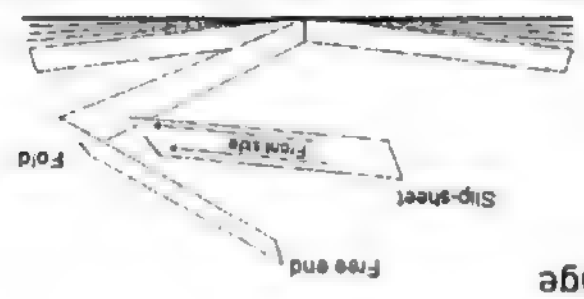
Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



intel inside

Because We're Playing Your Song!

If Gateway 2000 was a record, we'd be receiving a platinum award – thanks to all of our wonderful customers. Our one-millionth computer system was shipped in April from our factory in North Sioux City, South Dakota. A million is a number that's hard to fathom. At least it is for us.

We send our deepest appreciation to each and every Gateway customer. Thank you for believing in us. We've tried hard to always offer you the best value in the personal computer industry. We've succeeded in meeting this goal, although we're the first to admit that demand for the value we offer has sometimes overwhelmed us. We thank you for the understanding and patience you've shown during our growth spurts.

We also want to thank our remarkable vendors – the companies that supply us with the highest-quality, most technically-advanced components, software and peripherals, and those that provide support services. Gateway 2000 has been a most demanding customer, and they deserve a lot of credit for our success.

Now our goal is to make the next million even better, one computer and one customer at a time!

Our award-winning 4DX2-66V system now includes a CD-ROM drive and a 3.5-inch diskette drive as standard features.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2063

ROCK
R.E.M.
intel inside

We Got the Goods – *by The Systematics*

Gateway's album would continue with some heart-pounding rock 'n roll cuts because our systems are definitely pure rock. They're cool-looking, hot-performing, high-energy machines – at some sweet prices. There's a model that's perfect for you.

Megahertz So Good – *by Pup and the Cells*

Gateway's mini-desktop systems – 3SX-33, 4SX-33 and 4DX-33 – are petite but plenty powerful, based on an integrated design that incorporates many subsystems on the motherboard for the best price-performance ratio. All mini desktop systems include: 4 to 8MB RAM; a large and fast hard drive, operating on the local bus in 486 models for even faster drive performance; a fast video chipset with 1MB; a brilliant, crisp display from the standard 14-inch CrystalScan non-interlaced color monitor; and more available expansion slots than you find in most small-footprint PCs. The combination of these features makes a cool Windows machine for an unbeatable price.

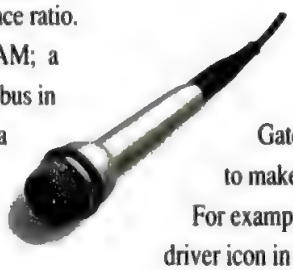
So You Wanta Fly? – *by The Screamin' Vs*

Power users, pick up the phone and order a Gateway 2000 VESA® local bus 486 machine right now. You'll never regret it. With our 4DX2-50V or 4DX2-66V models, you get screaming PC performance. We put ATI's Graphics Ultra Pro video card with 1MB VRAM on our VESA local bus for results that are simply awesome! Plus these systems have a hefty 8MB RAM with cache, and hard-rockin' hard drives running on the local bus. An extra VESA local bus expansion slot as well. You get a 15-inch flat, square CrystalScan color monitor and more choices of cool application software than you'll find anywhere else. Our award-winning 4DX2-66V now includes a CD-ROM drive, too!

We custom-build each Gateway 2000 computer to your order. We'll gladly provide you with a quote on a special configuration. Call our sales department!

Big Bandwidth Boogie – *by The Gates*

If you're looking for the 32-bit power of an EISA system, we offer three models – 4DX-33E, 4DX2-50E and 4DX2-66E. All models include: 8MB RAM with 256K cache; a very large, very fast SCSI hard drive; 32-bit EISA SCSI controller; and a standard tower case. Please call for details and prices on models not listed on our price page.



Workin' Up Some New Riffs – *by The Harmonics*

This one's our theme song. At Gateway, we're always looking for ways to make your PC easier and more fun to use. For example, we now install a Mach 32 video driver icon in your Windows control panel so you can change your video resolution quickly and easily.

All Gateway systems go through extensive compatibility testing to ensure flawless performance with all products from major software developers and peripherals manufacturers.

GATEWAY2000
"You've got a friend in the business"®

800-846-2063

◀ *According to PC World, "(Gateway 2000's 4DX2-66V is) by far the fastest machine we've ever tested!"*

GATEWAY 2000
all THAT
WORD
WINDOWS FOR WORKGROUPS
intel inside

Windows to the Other Side – *by Tommy Gee*

Gateway's album would also include jazz favorites because we offer a complete line of software and peripherals to make your system extra cool.

Software Improv – *by Good Vibes*

All Gateway systems come with some very hip software, all pre-installed and ready to run the moment your PC arrives. With mini desktop, desktop and tower systems that include "choice of application software," you get to pick one of the following applications, all latest versions:

- Microsoft® Excel for Windows™
- Microsoft Word for Windows™
- Microsoft Word and Bookshelf 92® CD
- Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™
- Microsoft Project for Windows™
- The MS Entrepreneur Pack (Works,™ Publisher,™ Money,™ and games)
- Borland Paradox® for Windows™
- The Windows Programmer Pack (MS Quick C,™ Visual Basic and more)
- Upgrade to Microsoft Office™ for $175 (CD-ROM Edition also available)

New Sensations – *by The Cool Tools*

New this month is the introduction of Microsoft MS-DOS® 6 plus Enhanced Tools, standard on all Gateway systems. Microsoft says it's "the best version of MS-DOS yet." MS-DOS 6 includes features that can increase hard drive capacity, protect your data, free up memory – and much more.

Moovin' Up – *by The Upgrade Express*

For a limited time, Gateway customers can upgrade to MS-DOS 6 for only $48, plus $5 shipping and handling. You get a complete set of disks and a manual for this special price. To order, call our express upgrade number– 800-846-2037 – or fax us your order at 800-846-2038. We need your customer ID, credit card information, and your choice of 3.5-inch or 5.25-inch disks to place your order. Special price offer ends May 31, 1993.

Connectivity – *by The Local Area Group*

TelePath™ Fax/Modem. A 14,400bps modem, V.32bis, with 9,600bps fax capability. Includes WinFax Pro, Crosstalk for Windows, Qmodem. $195

Network Cards. Call for a selection of Ethernet cards and Token Ring adapters, installed and configured.

Microsoft Windows™ for Workgroups. Networking made easy! Price includes an Ethernet adapter and software. Hardware and software factory-installed. $159

WOW – *by Talking Pictures in Motion*

CD-ROM Kit. Includes CD-ROM, interface card and everything you need to add MPC-compliant CD-ROM to your PC. $225

Microsoft Windows Sound System.™ Package includes sound board, microphone, headset and software. $149

Multimedia Accessories. Call for details on other multimedia hardware and software.

The software and peripherals listed here are sold only with the purchase of a system. For details on our complete line of extras for Gateway customers, call direct to our special add-on components division: ***800-846-2080.***

We offer many other system options and upgrades, including 17" and 20" monitors, tape backup units, Texas Instruments laser printers, Panasonic dot-matrix printers, bigger hard drives, other software and more. Call today!

◀ *Gateway's 4DX-33V is shown here with Windows Sound System components, the CD-ROM kit and optional speakers. Call for details on this system.*

GATEWAY2000
"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2063

Gateway 2000's Platinum Hits

Desktop Systems

3SX-33

- 33MHz 386SX Intel® Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 80MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan™ 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey® Keyboard
- MS-DOS® 6, Diags, Windows™ & Mouse
- MS Works for Windows™ 2.0

$1295

4SX-33

- 33MHz 486SX Intel Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 170MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel OverDrive Socket
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6, Diags, Windows & Mouse
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1495

4DX-33

- 33MHz 486DX Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 250MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel OverDrive Socket
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Mini Desktop Case
- 5 16-Bit ISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6, Diags, Windows & Mouse
- MS Works for Windows 2.0

$1995

4SX-33V

- 33MHz 486SX Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 250MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel OverDrive Socket
- ATI Ultra Pro Video w/ 1MB VRAM on VL-Bus™
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 on VL-Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6, Diags, Windows & Mouse
- Choice of Application Software

$2195

4DX2-50V

- 50MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 64K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 250MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel OverDrive Socket
- ATI Ultra Pro Video w/ 1MB VRAM on VL-Bus™
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 on VL-Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6, Diags, Windows & Mouse
- Choice of Application Software

$2495

4DX2-66V

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 3.5" Diskette Drive **AND CD-ROM Drive** ◀
- 340MB 13ms IDE Hard Drive
- Local Bus IDE Interface
- Intel OverDrive Socket
- ATI Ultra Pro Video w/ 1MB VRAM on VL-Bus™
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- Desktop Case (Tower Upgrade)
- 8 16-Bit ISA Slots, 2 on VL-Bus
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6, Diags, Windows & Mouse
- Choice of Application Software

$2995

4DX2-66E

- 66MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor
- 8MB RAM, 256K Cache
- 5.25" & 3.5" Diskette Drives
- 500MB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- Intel OverDrive Socket
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB DRAM
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- Tower Case
- 8 32-Bit EISA Slots
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- MS-DOS 6, Diags, Windows & Mouse
- Choice of Application Software

$3495

Software Options

With systems that include "choice of application software," pick one from this selection:

- Microsoft Excel for Windows
- Microsoft Word for Windows
- Microsoft Word and Bookshelf 92 CD
- Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows
- Microsoft Project for Windows
- The MS Entrepreneur Pack (Works, Publisher, Money and games)
- Borland Paradox for Windows
- The Windows Programmer Pack (MS Quick C, Visual Basic and more)

You can also upgrade from MS Works to a choice of software for $100, or upgrade from these choices to MS Office for $175.

Service

Every Gateway 2000 system is backed by:

- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- One-Year Limited Warranty
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- On-Site Service Available to Most Locations
- Lifetime BBS Membership
- Automated Fax Service

All hard drive sizes are manufacturer's specified capacities. Microsoft MS-DOS 6 can increase hard drive capacity through software compression.

Printed on recycled paper with soy inks

GLOBAL RE-LEAF

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business"®

800-846-2063

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CT)

intel inside

©1993 Gateway 2000 Inc. AnyKey, black and white spot design "G" logo and "You've got a friend in the business" slogan are registered trademarks, and CrystalScan and TelePath are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark and Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.

■ Multimedia

Play Any Sound or Video File with MultiMedia Works

BY MARK BROWNSTEIN

Lenel Systems' $99 MultiMedia Works, Version 1.0, isn't *the* killer multimedia app, but by providing players for a wide range of media types—MIDI and .WAV sound files, DVI, Microsoft Video for Windows, Apple Quicktime and Autodesk animations, .BMP graphics, standard text, and more—it does make the elements of multimedia more accessible.

In addition to multimedia video, animation, sound, still images, and documents, MultiMedia Works supports such analog devices as CD-ROMs or external VCRs, laserdisk players, and other video sources.

But MultiMedia Works goes beyond merely being able to play multimedia files. It can also be used to record some types of multimedia and control playback of specific frames or portions of a file from frame-accurate VCRs or from CD-ROM drives.

Most users will probably find MultiMedia Works most valuable as an easy-to-use multimedia player. Once loaded, all you have to do to play a file is select it in File Manager and drag it to the MultiMedia Works icon. Once it's dropped there, MultiMedia Works determines what type of file it is and activates the appropriate player.

If you aren't using File Manager now but have multimedia files you want to play without a fuss, you may find yourself keeping a File Manager window open on your system just to make it easy to play that sound clip or animation file you've been wanting to hear or see.

Fortunately, MultiMedia Works provides a hotkey that can automatically open File Manager, making it easier still to find and drag a file to MultiMedia Works.

FACT FILE

MultiMedia Works, Version 1.0

Lenel Systems International Inc., 19 Tobey Village Office Park, Pittsford, NY 14534; 716-248-9720; fax, 716-248-9185

List price: $99.

Requires: 4MB RAM, Microsoft Windows 3.1.

In short: MultiMedia Works plays just about any type of multimedia file with a simple drag-and-drop and lets you string them together into simple presentations.

419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Show feature lets you create rudimentary multimedia presentations. You open the Show Builder, move your multimedia files onto the Object List, and then copy files over to the Show List. From inside the Show List, you line up your objects in the order you want them to play.

MultiMedia Works defaults to opening a window when a sound or other object file is played, but it's easy to set Show to open an object in a window of a specific size and at any location. Controls for the window let you load other files or maximize or minimize the window. Sound files can play with the player window completely hidden.

You can set graphical objects to play with a musical background that you select. Graphics files can display for the length of the sound file or for a predetermined number of seconds. MultiMedia Works provides good flexibility for modifying the order in which each multimedia object will be played.

As a presentation product, MultiMedia Works is not as flexible or powerful as products such as Asymetrix's MediaBlitz are at scripting multimedia presentations. MultiMedia Works lacks sophisticated transition effects and doesn't offer the flexible control of multiple objects that presentation products do. It's also very slow at loading new objects. However, MultiMedia Works can still be used to create basic shows that contain true multimedia elements.

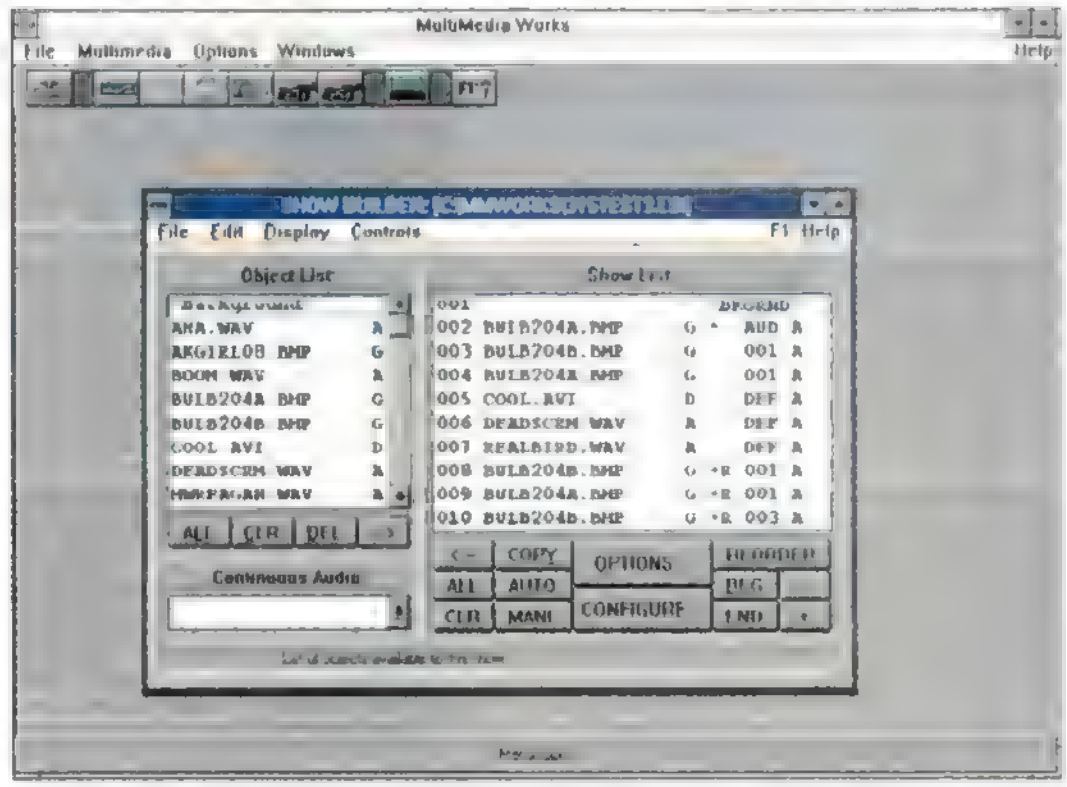
OLE SUPPORT

The feature in MultiMedia Works that may prove to be the most important is its OLE support. Objects, or even complete shows, can be copied into an OLE clipboard. From there you can open a document in an application that supports OLE (such as Excel or Word for Windows) and place a link object into the document (moving it from the Object clipboard into the actual document). When you double-click on the link object (an icon that appears in the document that looks like a graphic), it runs the slide show or displays (or plays) the object that is connected via the OLE link. If you don't have MultiMedia Works loaded when you go into a linked object, double-clicking the icon will launch MultiMedia Works and then load and run the linked objects.

Linking slide shows to documents may be fun today, but at some point in the not-too-distant future, you may be using a microphone attached to a sound card to attach comments to documents you work with. Attach a figure or two via the Show Builder, connect your dictated message to it, and link it to the original document, and you'll be able to send documents with complete multimedia annotations to others working on the same document.

One day soon it may be difficult to imagine how we ever got along without the ability to perform voice and graphical annotation on our work. The OLE capabilities and Show Builder in MultiMedia Works are a step in making this easier for the nonexpert user to do.

MultiMedia Works is not particularly easy to install and configure, but the ease with which it lets you access your multimedia files makes it an important product. In spite of the fact that most sound or video boards come with multimedia tools that often perform similar functions, MultiMedia Works is the common-denominator tool for every type of multimedia data. □



SHOW BUILDER: *Connect your multimedia files into a presentation.*

■ Workgroup Software

E-Quip: LAN Paper Management

BY STAN MIASTKOWSKI

The promise of workgroup productivity through centralized document management has been dangled in front of networked PC users for years. Too often, products promising to deliver that nirvana have been fraught with complexity and frustration.

Alacrity Systems' E-Quip addresses some of the problems, but it's complicated to install and many of its features are geared toward individuals rather than workgroups. And despite the company's claim that E-Quip will quickly pay for itself, the $2,995 list price for a five-user setup is only the beginning of the bucks you'll lay out to set up a capable system.

Think of E-Quip as office equipment for Windows. The whole point of the system is to use your printer and a full-page scanner (not included) as the basis for a setup that will handle document storage and retrieval, copying, and fax send/receive. The heart of the system is a full-size add-in board for the network server that's a send/receive fax server with its own processor, and a high-speed raster printer interface that pushes documents to your laser printer at incredible speeds.

SCANNER REQUIRED

To use E-Quip, you'll need a scanner and a proprietary $399 scanner interface (not included), a piggyback board that hooks directly into the E-Quip processor. (No, you can't use your existing scanner interface.) Installing the whole thing in the PC that becomes the E-Quip server isn't easy. The E-Quip board isn't unique in using both I/O ports and upper memory address space, but finding an open combination that works is seldom a piece of cake.

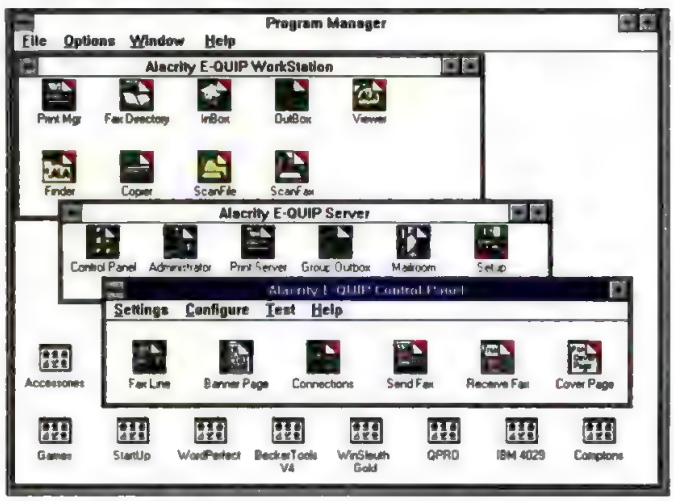
E-Quip works with any NetBIOS-based network, such as NetWare or LANtastic. We tested it on a five-station network running Microsoft Windows for Workgroups. Server software is installed first on the PC that has the E-Quip board, where extensive changes are made to your Windows .INI files. You set up accounts and then install workstation software on both the server and the connected workstations. It's time consuming, and on our test network it required quite a bit of tweaking before it would work correctly.

It's quickly obvious that the basic system offers the person at the server most of the goodies. The printer/scanner combination offers copying, printing, and plain-paper faxing. Workstation users without extra hardware get access to the fax server for outgoing faxes, using a driver that lets them fax directly from their Windows application. For incoming faxes, it's a matter of walking over to the central printer or counting on the person at the E-Quip server to send the fax via electronic mail.

In order for workgroup members to get some utility and the promised productivity out of E-Quip, virtually everyone needs a scanner and (preferably) a printer as well. (Of course, there's no high-speed interface for a workstation-connected printer.) Adding these peripherals can run into major money, not to mention that it sweeps away one of the main money-saving advantages of a network. Scanner prices have come down, but the Microtek and Hewlett-Packard scanners that E-Quip supports still go for street prices in the $800 to $900 range. Then you have to add the $800 or more that capable laser printers cost.

The main reason everyone really needs a scanner is E-Quip's document imaging and management features. Scanned documents, received faxes, and existing data files are all organized by the Alacrity Finder. You can enter document descriptions up to 128 characters long, and can later search for key words or phrases. The Finder works well, but it requires commitment and discipline. Get behind a few days and you might as well forget the whole thing.

E-Quip's document-management abilities are extended even further by an OCR (optical character recognition) package that turns scanned documents into computer-readable form. Unfortunately, that too is optional ($79 per workstation).



DESKTOP ASSISTANT: *E-Quip eases time-consuming office chores.*

SINGLE USER SOLUTION?

If you're lucky enough to have a computer equipped with both a scanner and a printer, E-Quip eliminates scads of trips to the copier, fax machine, and departmental printer. But the requirement of relying on the server user to send you your faxes adds an inconvenient hitch to the process.

It's difficult to understand why Alacrity doesn't offer a single-user version of E-Quip, because it's a system that offers individuals a well-designed and comprehensive way to tame the typical paper avalanche. But when you add all the options you really need to take full advantage of it, E-Quip's bottom line becomes intimidating. □

FACT FILE

E-Quip
Alacrity Systems Inc., 43 Newburg Rd., Hackettstown, NJ 07840; 908-813-2400; fax, 908-813-2490

List price: Five-station kit, $2,995; additional five-user licenses, $995; scanner interface, $399; OCR, $79 per workstation.

Requires: Server: 4MB RAM; 10MB hard disk space; NetBIOS-compatible network operating system; Microsoft Windows 3.1; Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II or III, IBM 4019 or 4029, or Canon LBP8 Mark II+ printer; Microtek MSII, MSF 600G, or Hewlett-Packard ScanJet scanner. Workstation: 4MB RAM, 14MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1.

In short: A hardware add-in card and Windows software that consolidates fax, printing, scanning, copying, and document management. The price is high, and although only available for networks, its abilities are more suited to individual users.

410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Network Printing

NETPrint/100 Replaces PC As Dedicated Print Server

BY CRAIG ELLISON

If you're planning to add a network printer to your NetWare network and don't want to dedicate a PC as a print server, Digital Product's NETPrint/100 could be your solution. The $995 Token Ring version supports transmission rates of 4 or 16 megabits per second, has a DB-9 connection for shielded twisted-pair cabling, and has an RJ-45 port for unshielded twisted-pair wiring. The $695 Ethernet version supports thin net or a 10BaseT connection.

NETPrint/100 is a small dedicated print server that connects directly to your network cabling. It eliminates the need for a PC to be dedicated as a print server as well as the need to run Novell's PSERVER NLM or VAP. It connects to your printer either through its parallel port or its uniport. The uniport can be used for serial printers at up to 19,200 bits per second or, with the $80 Uniport-out option, for a remote parallel printer at up to 115 kilobits per second.

Installation couldn't be easier. Although the product has an install program, you can install it with Novell's PCONSOLE utility. If it doesn't log on to your network, an error report detailing the problem and solutions will print.

Network administrators will appreciate its ability to reattach and log on to a file server automatically. This eliminates the need to reboot the print server after a file server has been reinitialized.

BIG JOBS: *Diminutive print server.*

NETPrint/100 has a high-performance parallel port. In testing on a 33-MHz 486, the unit printed 5 1.5MB queued PostScript print jobs to an attached HP LaserJet 4Si 32 percent faster than Novell's PSERVER printing to the same printer. For 10 800K uncompressed PCL print jobs, NETPrint/100 was 29 percent faster. When printing 20 150K PCL 5 print jobs, NETPrint/100 outperformed PSERVER by only 4 percent.

NETPrint/100 is an easy-to-install, robust solution to network printing. If you want to set up remote printers on your LAN and don't want to dedicate a PC, this is the way to do it.

• List price: *NETPrint/100, Token Ring version, $995; Ethernet version, $695.* Requires: *NetWare 2.x, 3.x, or 4.0. Digital Products Inc., 411 Waverly Oaks Rd., Waltham, MA 02154; 800-243-2333, 617-647-1234.*

Circle 427 on reader service card

Fax Software

DataFax Lets You Forward Faxes, Hang Up on Junk

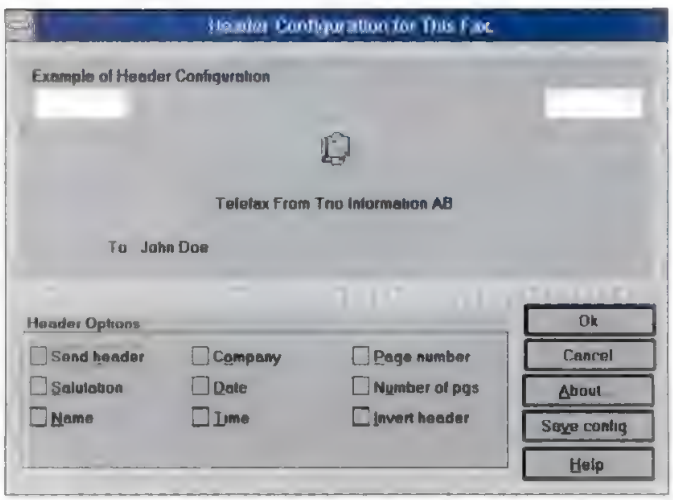
BY EARLE ROBINSON

New and improved fax modems are inspiring more-reliable, more-usable fax software. Trio Information Systems' DataFax for Windows 4.0 ($129 with optical character recognition, $79 without), one of the latest entries, has some unique offerings.

Most interesting is its ability to forward incoming faxes to another number, a sort of "call forwarding" for faxes. You can also prepare a list of phone numbers that will be acknowledged when they send a fax, though the fax will never actually be received, a convenient way to dump junk faxes.

Like Delrina's WinFax Pro 3.0, DataFax keeps up with you wherever you travel. Changing the home area code to the one where you're currently located permits faxing from anywhere. There are also 20 foreign-language headers for cover sheets. Sending a fax to Germany? You choose German language headers, which insert the country code for dialing, too.

DataFax offers support for different dialing directories and the ability to define them as required, by country or any other criteria. The international flavor is continued with the choice of country codes for entries, too. Indexing can be used to keep track of both inbound and outbound faxes. There are four log files kept: pending, received, transmitted, and unsent due to errors. Macros for automating links with Windows word processors and Microsoft Excel through DDE are provided.



COVER UP: *DataFax has 20 foreign language headers for cover sheets.*

DataFax's OCR engine is the best we've seen. Compared with the Caere engine in WinFax Pro 3.0, DataFax's Expervision engine made fewer errors—though, as with other implementations, italics and several lowercase letters were poorly recognized. DataFax supports scanning from Twain-compliant scanners. A search-and-find program with hypertext is also provided.

There's a network version of DataFax ($595 for 5 users) that makes the ability to "call forward" faxes even more valuable. The minimal configuration, without OCR, uses 3MB of memory—much more than the economical Eclipse Fax, which uses less than 1MB. The OCR functions add another 5MB.

Though not without weaknesses (such as confusing installation and no labeling of buttons and icons), DataFax makes quick work of faxing. It's well worth consideration, both for the individual user or for network installation.

• List price: *DataFax for Windows, Version 4.0, $129.* Requires: *3MB RAM, 3MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later. Trio Information Systems Inc., 8601 Six Forks Rd., #615, Raleigh, NC 27615; 919-846-4990; fax, 919-846-4997.*

Circle 422 on reader service card

THE WORLDWIDE STANDARD

New dBASE IV v2.0 gets you home for dinner

BEST NEW DATABASE MANAGER

MOST IMPROVED DATABASE PRODUCT

PREFER TO DO BUSINESS WITH

PLAN TO BUY

INSTALLED IN COMPANY

Speed where it counts

dBASE® gets your work done faster because it's more usable. A recent study by Usability Sciences Corporation proves it! For everyday tasks, dBASE users get their work done 25% faster than people who use FoxPro.* It's like getting an extra two hours out of every business day!

dBASE IV outfoxes the competition

	dBASE IV	FoxPro
Industry standard	Yes	No
Designed for users	Yes	No
Designed for programmers	Yes	Yes
Queries optimized for stand-alone & networked computers	Yes	No
Instantly accessible visual design tools	Yes	No
Full cross-platform compatibility	Yes	No
Transaction processing	Yes	No
Multiuser-ready	Yes	No

▲ *dBASE meets a much wider range of needs than FoxPro.*

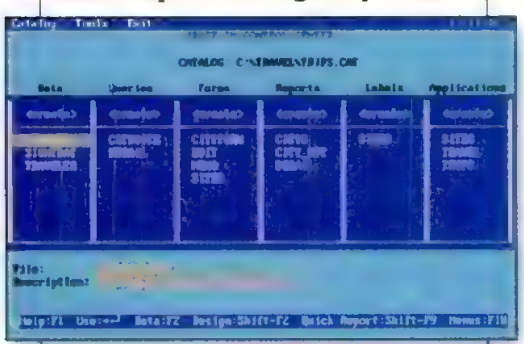
*The results of the Product Comparative Usability Testing—DOS Database Software, dated September 1992. †*Software Digest* Rating Report, multiuser database programs, May 1992. Copyright © 1993 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Prices good in the United States and Canada only. All prices are in U.S. dollars. Dealer prices may vary. BI 4384

The fastest dBASE ever

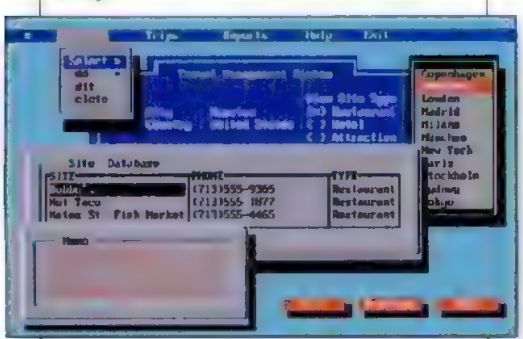
New version 2.0 is up to ten times faster than dBASE IV® v1.5 and dBASE III PLUS®! Whether you are browsing data, executing queries, or generating reports, dBASE gets your job done faster—even on networks.

dBASE makes it easy to do more

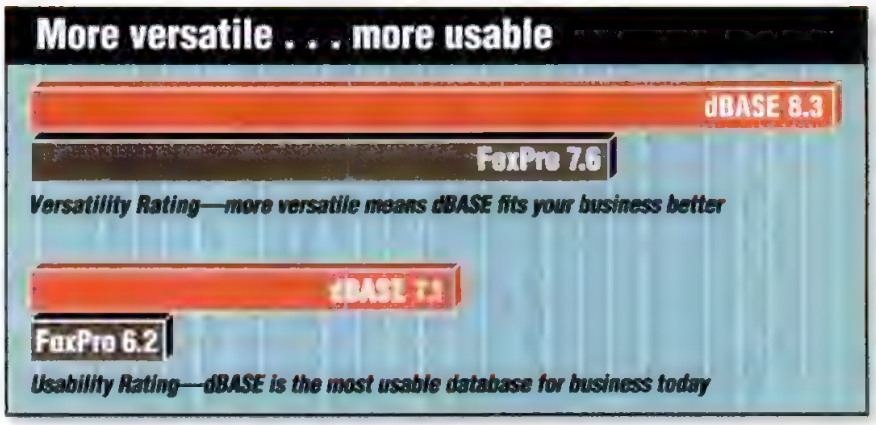
Powerful visual design tools give you the power to create database tables, queries, forms, and reports on the screen. You see what you are doing every step of the way. Query By Example gives you fast answers to your questions. A versatile Report Writer gives you the widest choice of report styles available. And with the dBASE Control Center, it's easy to create or enhance your database application without programming. No wonder NSTL rated dBASE tops in versatility and usability.†



▲ *From the dBASE Control Center, your data is only a mouse click or a keystroke away.*



▲ *Build sophisticated applications in record time.*



▲ *NSTL found dBASE to be the favorite of both novice and experienced users alike in Overall Usability and Versatility.*

The #1 choice for application developers

The industry-standard dBASE language, along with visual design tools, integrated editor, and multi-window debugger, helps you create powerful applications in record time. And now it's easier than ever to distribute your applications using the new, 100% language-compatible **dBASE Compiler** that generates royalty-free .EXEs!

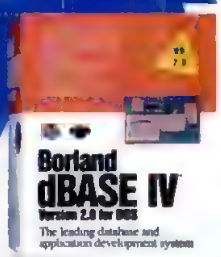
Today, more than four million people use dBASE to help them run their businesses and maintain a competitive edge. Get dBASE today and get home for dinner tonight.

SPECIAL UPGRADE PRICE

$99.95

(Suggested list price $795.)

Offer good for standalone or LAN upgrades



90-day, money-back guarantee!

See your dealer or call now, 1-800-336-6464, ext. 5092

In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327.

Borland

Power made easy

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fax Software

FaxWorks Brings Faxing to OS/2 Apps

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

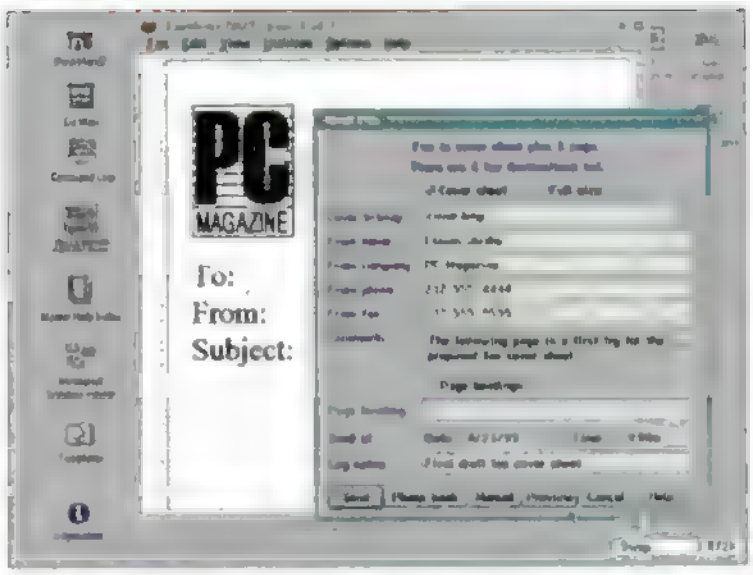
FaxWorks OS/2 converts OS/2 into a full-featured environment for sending and receiving faxes with virtually any fax modem, and it's the one product that lets Intel's SatisFAXtion products work as well under OS/2 as they do under DOS and Windows.

SofNet's $129 package lets you fax as easily as you print from any OS/2 application or from any Windows or DOS application running under OS/2. If you don't want to open another application just to send a fax, the program includes a miniature text and graphics editor that lets you create a quick fax complete with graphics.

FaxWorks' editor lets you view incoming faxes and annotate them with text, drawing tools, or imported graphics; then you can print the modified fax, save it as a graphic file, or transmit it again as a fax. You can import .BMP, .PCX, and TIFF files and import text files or enter text directly using any font supported by OS/2. Any element in the fax can be repositioned or erased with the mouse, and the same drawing and text tools let you create faxes from scratch.

Like most fax software, the program consists of two parts: the editor program and a fax driver that appears on the list of printer drivers available from the print menu of OS/2 applications. FaxWorks can send faxes from Windows and DOS applications running under OS/2 if you install the standard IBM ProPrinter driver and assign it to LPT3. The FaxWorks driver automatically intercepts the output, pops up a menu asking you for a destination, and transmits it as a fax.

In its latest version, 1.28, FaxWorks OS/2 makes it possible to perform a "fax merge" that is comparable to a print merge. You need an OS/2, Windows, or DOS application whose macro programming language lets you output the phone number field from the merge file to a file on disk, so the process isn't fully automated, but the macro programming involved is relatively simple.



FAX READY: *FaxWorks lets you add comments to the log when you send a fax.*

If you want to send faxes from OS/2, FaxWorks may be your only choice at this time. IBM will include a fax applet in OS/2 Version 2.1, but it will work only with Class 2 fax modems, which are still somewhat uncommon.

- List price: *FaxWorks OS/2, Version 1.28, $129; ten-user LAN version, $699; unlimited users, $1,799.* Requires: *6MB RAM, OS/2 1.3 or later, Intel, SendFax, Class 1 or Class 2 fax modem. SofNet Inc., 380 Interstate North Pkwy., #150, Atlanta, GA 30339, 800-432-9967; 404-984-8088; fax, 404-984-9956.*

Circle 417 on reader service card

Fonts

infiniType Plus Prints 124 Fonts, Has Special Effects

BY EDWARD MENDELSON

SoftMaker's $99 infiniType Plus contains 124 high-quality fonts in both PostScript and TrueType format, together with software that lets you use the PostScript fonts with DOS word processors and non-PostScript printers. No other font package combines so much quality and quantity at such a low price.

The package's TrueType fonts work under Windows. The PostScript Type 1 fonts work with any PostScript printer and any DOS or Windows application that supports PostScript, including Adobe Type Manager.

If you have a LaserJet or dot matrix printer, you can use the PostScript fonts with the DOS versions of WordPerfect, LetterPerfect, Microsoft Word, or Microsoft Works by loading the package's memory-resident font-processing software before you run the word processor. This software generates fonts in your computer and downloads them to the printer. The fonts include a variety of standard text faces and headline designs, plus fonts for symbols.

The DOS software in the package lets you apply special effects such as shadows and patterns to any font, using awkward codes that you add to your documents. Most font special effects are too clumsy to bother with, but infiniType's effects print with surprising clarity.

infiniType's main competition in the DOS font software market is LaserTools' $99.95 PrimeType, which comes with 20 of Adobe's best faces in PostScript Type 1 format only.

SAMPLE: *Some of infiniType's special effects.*

PrimeType runs marginally faster than infiniType (5 seconds faster on a 10-page document that takes infiniType 90 seconds). It also uses only 17K RAM instead of infiniType's 33K, and returns keyboard control to you faster.

PrimeType also gives you more flexibility when you install fonts that don't come in the package. It intelligently installs the special symbols in Adobe and Monotype "expert set" fonts, so you can access them using WordPerfect's standard symbol codes. infiniType simply dumps everything in the expert-set fonts into WordPerfect's "user-defined" character set, which means you'll have to figure out for yourself which number matches the symbol you want to print.

For basic text printing and special effects, infiniType Plus offers unbeatable value. For high-quality typography using expert set fonts, and for the widest range of font support, PrimeType remains unchallenged.

- List price: *infiniType Plus, Version 1.0, $99.* Requires: *640K RAM, 4.5MB hard disk space, WordPerfect for DOS, LetterPerfect, Microsoft Word for DOS, Microsoft Works for DOS, or Windows 3.1 or later. SoftMaker Inc., 2195 Faraday Ave., Suite A, Carlsbad, CA 92008; 800-346-5764, 619-929-6030; fax, 619-929-6034.*

Circle 418 on reader service card

Graphics Software

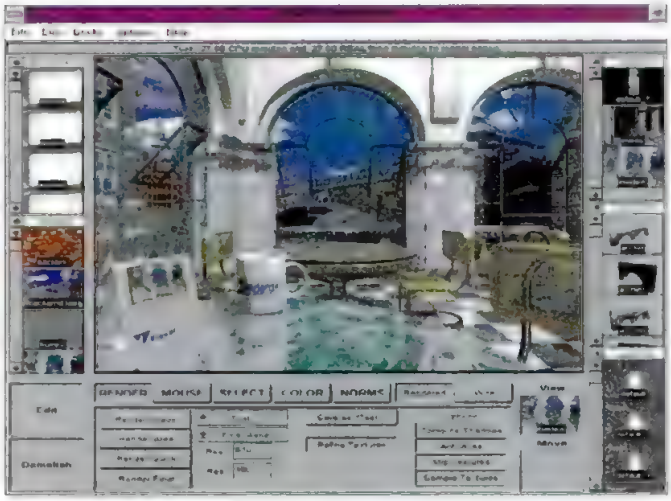
$895 Renderize Solidifies 3-D Wireframes

BY JAMES KARNEY

If working with 2-D graphics leaves you flat, try Renderize for Windows, Version 2.0, from Visual Software. This $895 program lets you manipulate and render 3-D images and then export the results to popular drawing and painting programs. It's aimed at two groups of users: professionals, such as engineers and architects who are already working with 3-D CAD graphics, and illustrators currently limited to 2-D in Windows.

Renderize starts with wireframe objects imported from AutoCAD .DXF or waveform .OBJ files. You have almost total control of the virtual 3-D world, including lighting, surface material, fills, shading, color, texture, and angle of view.

Let's say you want to render an image of a dining room. You can give the table a wood finish with a polished sheen and the crystal a soft glow that has sparkling highlights. Changing the background to look like fancy wallpaper is easy, too. Included with Renderize are two CD-ROMs containing a wide variety of 3-D clip art and images for use as fills and textures.



REAL OR RENDERIZED?: *Apply lighting, textures, and shading.*

A master window, called the Viewport, provides WYSIWYG views of your work as well as access to controls. Some controls are very intuitive, but others require practice. You can export drawings in .BMP, EPS, .GIF, native .RAW, SUN Raster, .TGA, and TIFF formats.

Renderize demands heavy-duty hardware. It's a full-blown 32-bit app that pushes Windows and DOS to their limits. While the program will run on a 386 with a coprocessor, it really needs a 486 with a hard disk and display adapter to match.

A stripped-down Renderize for Windows Light sells for $495. It limits output to 1,024-by-768 resolution with a 4:3 aspect ratio (for 35-mm slides) and doesn't support enhanced scanning and printer drivers.

While 3-D graphics isn't for everyone, Renderize can put some depth in your work without a lot of hassle.

• List price: *Renderize for Windows, Version 2.0, $895; Renderize for Windows Light, $495.* Requires: *16MB RAM, 25MB hard disk space, math coprocessor (486-based system recommended), 800-by-600 color display, Windows 3.1. Visual Software Inc., 21731 Ventura Blvd., #310, Woodland Hills, CA 91364; 800-669-7318, 818-883-7900; fax, 818-593-3750.*

Circle 420 on reader service card

Portable PCs

Aquiline's 66-MHz Notebook: Too Hot to Handle?

BY TIN ALBANO

The Aquiline NT466C, the first 66-MHz 486DX2-based laptop to arrive at PC Magazine Labs, offers a glimpse of future portable processing power but leaves much to be desired.

Aquiline packs the NT466C with an 8-millisecond, 540MB Seagate hard disk, 16MB RAM, and an active-matrix color screen. While this display of PC muscle is intriguing, the NT466C is just too big, too hot, and too battery-draining to be a sensible buy.

Our test system, which was equipped with a 120MB Conner hard disk and 16MB RAM, sells for $4,790. A base model with 4MB RAM sells for $4,195, and a model with 16MB RAM and a 540MB hard disk costs $6,290. The NT466C requires so much juice to run all those components that its road life is limited to about an hour and a half, according to ZD Labs' ZDigit test. Notebooks powered by Intel's 50-MHz 486DX2 processor averaged 3 hours 11 minutes.

Nor is the NT466C's performance much better than the 50-MHz 486DX2s we've tested. Though its Processor benchmark test result (9,718) is marginally higher than the average of 50-MHz 486DX2 notebooks tested by PC Labs, that number is significantly lower than that of the average 66-MHz desktop unit, because the NT466C lacks a second-level cache.

Most notebook users will find the 6.7-pound NT466C ungainly because of an external battery pack that weighs an additional 2.2 pounds and attaches awkwardly to the back. With its 1.5-pound power brick, the NT466C weighs 10.4 pounds.

Another problem in equipping a laptop with a 66-MHz clock-doubled chip is cooling the processor. Though desktop systems have room for elaborate cooling systems, portables don't. Aquiline tries with a high-speed fan that attaches to the CPU and blows the heat through a vent beneath the screen. The result is noisy whirring and hot air on your fingers.

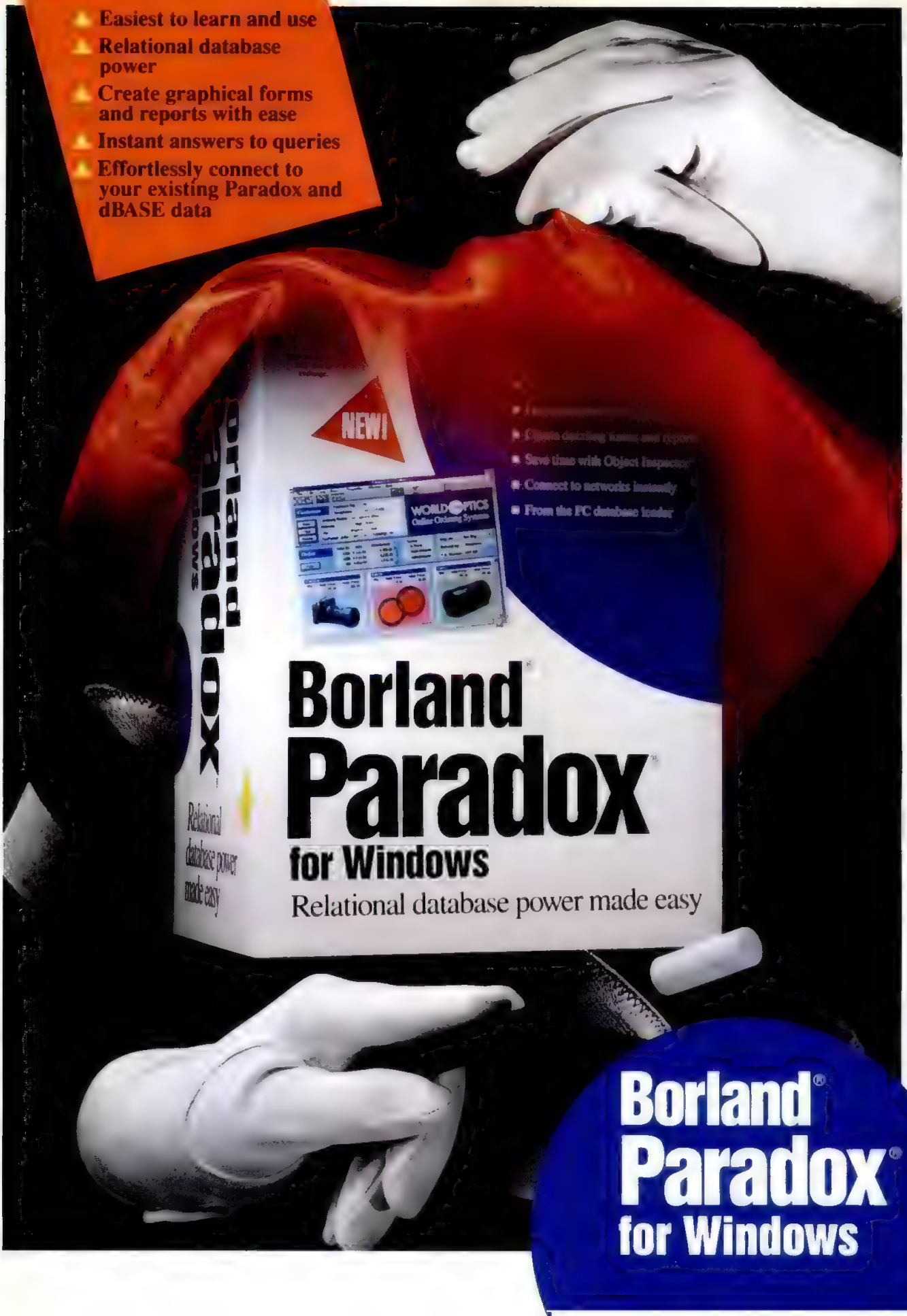
COOLING OFF: *66 MHz has its price.*

Users who need high CPU performance and who won't put up with larger luggable PCs may find the NT466C appealing, but the system's short battery life limits its usefulness.

• List price: *Aquiline NT466C, with 4MB RAM, 120MB hard disk, $4,195; with 240MB hard disk, $4,495; with 540MB hard disk $5,695; 16MB RAM upgrade, $595; docking station, $295. Aquiline Inc., 283 Old Loudon Rd., Latham, NY 12110; 518-785-6517; fax, 518-785-0283.*

Circle 428 on reader service card

- Easiest to learn and use
- Relational database power
- Create graphical forms and reports with ease
- Instant answers to queries
- Effortlessly connect to your existing Paradox and dBASE data



Paradox: the magic of database power made easy

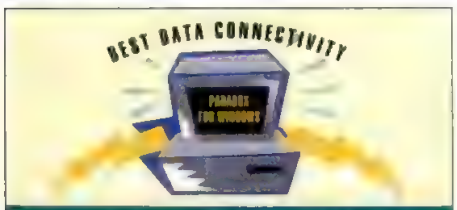
▲ *Creating reports that include graphics, text, and design objects is easy! It's almost like having a desktop publisher inside your database.*

◀ *Graphical tools help you create and use forms, reports, and queries.*

OBJECT COMPUTING NOW!

Experience the magic of easy database power

If you're looking for the easiest-to-use, most powerful, and most reliable Windows database, this is it! With new Paradox® for Windows, there's no limit to what you can do. The graphical interface makes it easy to access, modify, and present your data. Create customer lists in seconds, automatically generate reports with the push of a button, or retrieve data from different sources with ease.



Paradox is the best Windows database

	Paradox	Access
Performance		
Insert 1,000 records*	29 sec	147 sec
Range selection: 15,000 of 130,000 records*	<1 sec	16 sec
Complete Paradox and dBASE file support	✔	
Visual data modeling for forms and reports	✔	
Object-oriented development environment	✔	

The best way to manage Paradox and dBASE data

Paradox for Windows makes it easy to work with your Paradox and dBASE® data. You can view, edit, query, and link to all your data, with no limitations. You make your request for data simply by checking off boxes with easy-to-use Query By Example. Then the Paradox for Windows query optimizer automatically determines the fastest way to deliver the answer.

Paradox for Windows lets you manage virtually unlimited data types. You can store any kind of information, including text, menus, graphics, OLE objects, sound, and even multimedia. You can even mix and match Paradox and dBASE data in queries, forms, and reports.

More people trust their PC data to Borland than all other database companies combined. That's why Borland is the Data Company. Put the power of Paradox to work for you today. You'll be amazed at what you can do.

Special introductory offer.
Offer expires April 30, 1993.

$139.95

(regular list price $795)

See your dealer or call now, 1-800-336-6464, ext. 5551

In Canada, call 1-800-461-3327.
90-day, money-back guarantee.

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*All tests run on IBM® PS/2 Model 70 386/20 mhz, 4Mb RAM, Novell 3.11 NetWare, Ethernet network. Special offer good in the United States and Canada only. Prices in U.S. dollars.

Copyright © 1993 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. All Borland product names are trademarks of Borland International, Inc. BI 5353

The best reasons in the world to choose Primavera software.

Melbourne Cricket Ground, Australia

The new 47,000 seat Great Southern Stand replaces the smaller original built in 1937 Finest Hour® helped schedule and coordinate the project's extensive concrete work.

U.S. Embassy, Bolivia

Primavera software is being used to control the construction of the new $30 million U.S. Embassy in La Paz.

Remote Sensing Satellite, Canada

RADARSAT is a low orbit satellite that will take radar images of the earth. The engineering, design and manufacturing stages for this $300 million project are being scheduled using Primavera Project Planner® (P3®).

The Autobahn, Germany

P3 will be used to rebuild the Autobahn in what was formerly East Germany. Both contractors and subcontractors are standardizing on Primavera for this project.

New Hong Kong Airport, Hong Kong

This $20 billion airport construction project also includes the construction of highways, an airport rail system, a suspension bridge and a cable stay bridge. Projected completion is June 1997.

Kuala Lumpur Tower, Malaysia

This $100 million, 420-meter tower will be the third tallest communication tower in the world. Estimated completion date is 1996.

The Georgia Dome, USA

The new $210 million structure features the world's largest cable-supported dome. P3 and Expedition® were used for scheduling and control

Think about project management, and one name comes to mind. Primavera.

It's the software that people who run projects have come to rely on.

Call 1-800-423-0245 for a Free Preview Disk that shows what Primavera Project Planner can do for your projects. Or ask for a personal demonstration of Primavera capabilities in scheduling, resource management, cost control, performance measurement, contract control, communication and risk analysis.

We've got all the software you need to put your project on the map.

PRIMAVERA

How the world says project management

Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • USA
(215) 667-8600 • FAX. (215) 667-7894

International Business Park • Europe Building
F-74166 Archamps • France • 33-50 31.57 80
FAX 33-50 31 57 85

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New & Improved

NEWS OF ANNOUNCED PRODUCTS AND UPGRADES

By Brad Grimes

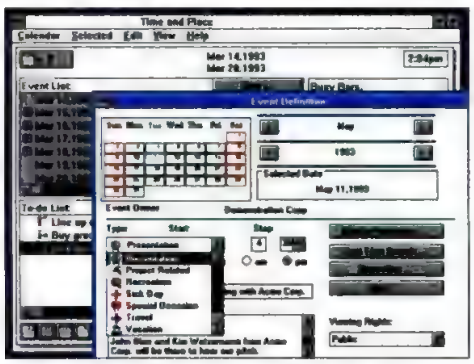
NEW

IBM's Group Scheduler Supports OS/2 and Windows Clients

IBM is taking its own steps to produce applications for OS/2 by shipping Time and Place/2, a LAN-based group scheduler that will fit into their LAN office solution along with Lotus Development Corp.'s Lotus Notes and cc:Mail. Time and Place/2 lets you control events, to-do lists, memos, and meeting schedules across a single or multiple LAN environment. A generalized time manager lets you manage numerous corporate resources, from people and conference rooms to equipment.

Time and Place/2 supports both OS/2 32-bit and Microsoft Windows 3.1 clients and will operate with NetBIOS from either OS/2 LAN or NetWare servers. It supports the Vendor Independent Messaging (VIM) interface for communicating with a variety of mail systems.

OS/2 clients will benefit from Time and Place/2's exploitation of the OS/2 Workplace Shell and its drag-and-drop functionality. Secretaries, for example, can create multiple calendars on the OS/2 desktop to support more than one person. Time and Place/2's server is an OS/2 32-bit application that uses the IBM Extended Services Database Manager, and it will support Database 2 OS/2 Version 1 when it is available.



Time and Place/2 also offers a Windows client from which you can schedule group meetings.

•List price: *Time and Place/2, $595 per server, $55 per client; IBM Corp., LAN Office Marketing, MD40-E2-03, One East Kirkwood Blvd., Roanoke, TX 76299; 800-426-2255, Dept. S-41; fax 404-238-3442.*
Circle 404 on reader service card

HOT PROSPECT

NeXT Enters the 32-Bit Operating System Fray

Having relinquished its hardware business, NeXT is planning to stage its own siege of the 32-bit operating system throne. It has ported its NeXTStep operating system to the Intel architecture, inundating it with features and remaining up front about the hardware requirements for running such a powerful operating system: a 486-based system with 12MB of RAM and 120MB hard disk space.

The steep requirements make sense when you consider what's included in the new NeXTStep. Among other advanced features are Display PostScript Level II, a multimedia e-mail system, full indexing and retrieval capabilities, and support for professional colors using Pantone color palettes. NeXTStep ships with runtime versions of several kits for taking advantage of the completely object-oriented system to create custom applications easily.

The NeXTStep system itself includes the Workspace Manager for managing network-wide documents and applications, object links for sharing data across programs, DOS and Windows support applications as well as support for all NeXTStep computers, and NetWare client software for access to Novell servers.

• List price: *NeXTStep for Intel Processors, $995. NeXT Inc., 900 Chesapeake Dr., Redwood City, CA 94063; 800-879-6398, 415-366-0900; fax, 415-780-3714.*
Circle 401 on reader service card

IMPROVED

Compaq Assaults Market Again: New ProLineas, Conturas

Compaq Computer Corp.'s Intel 486-based line of ProLineas now features proprietary local-bus video based on the Tseng ET4000 graphics processor. New ProLineas include a 66-MHz 486DX2-based model and Compaq's first multimedia system, the ProLinea CDS, which has a 25-MHz 486SX processor, internal CD-ROM drive, sound board, and external speakers.

Compaq has also announced three new Conturas based on 25-MHz 486SL processors. Each has a built-in trackball and a hard disk that can be upgraded to 209MB. The Contura 4/25 has a 9.5-inch passive monochrome display; the 4/25c has a 9.5-inch passive color display that makes two simultaneous sweeps to offer twice the clarity; and the 4/25CX has an 8.4-inch active-matrix display.

•List price: *ProLinea 4/25s, 4/33, 4/50, and 4/66, $1,099 to $1,999; ProLinea CDS, $1,699; Contura 4/25, 4/25c, and 4/25CX, $1,999 to $3,299. Compaq Computer Corp., P.O. Box 692000, Houston, TX 77269-2000; 800-345-1518, 713-370-0670; fax, 713-378-1443.*
Circle 402 on reader service card

NEW

PostScript Goes Portable

PostScript-compatible printers are coming down in price, and **Mannesmann Tally** is going one step further by making PostScript printing portable. The new MobileWriterPS, with its PostScript language interpreter and 35 PostScript-compatible fonts, weighs just 8.3 pounds and measures 2.3 by 11.4 by 8.7 inches (HWD). It's based on a 6-page-per-minute thermal transfer engine that gives you near-laser quality output at 300 dots per inch. The printer's nickel cadmium battery is built into the unit and delivers 150 pages per charge. If you don't require PostScript, the less-expensive MobileWriter is HP PCL4-compatible.

•List price: *MobileWriterPS, $999; MobileWriter, $875. Mannesmann Tally Corp., P.O. Box 97018, Kent, WA 98064-9718; 800-843-1347, 206-251-5524; fax, 206-251-5520.*
Circle 403 on reader service card

Photography by Thom O'Connor

IMPROVED

Microcom Ships Version 2.0 Of Carbon Copy for Windows

Microcom has made many important enhancements to the second version of its remote-control package, Carbon Copy for Windows. Among the most significant are the incorporation of LAN support for remotely accessing data and applications across a NetWare LAN, and asynchronous communication server support for dialing remote PCs from a LAN. Carbon Copy for Windows now supports 256-color Super VGA cards, and a new feature called Virtual Desktop lets the user of a guest PC view the entire screen of the host PC if the latter's resolution is higher.

Other new features include a Remote Clipboard for cutting and pasting data from a remote application; Roving Callback, which lets you specify the phone number from which you're calling when you use the callback feature; and an Event Log that records information about remotely controlled events. Carbon Copy for Windows 2.0 also provides full-screen DOS support as well as full compatibility with Carbon Copy for DOS.

•List price: *Carbon Copy for Windows, Version 2.0, $199. Microcom Inc., 500 River Ridge Dr., Norwood, MA 02062-5028; 800-822-8224, 617-551-1000; fax, 617-551-1968.*
Circle 405 on reader service card

NEW

With VideoLabs' FlexCam Your PC Can Look at *You*

PC peripherals are moving closer to the gadgets you've seen in science fiction movies. Just look at the FlexCam desktop camera from **VideoLabs**. It consists of a tiny high-resolution color camera and two microphones mounted at the end of an 18-inch flexible gooseneck stand, providing a plug-and-play method for using video and voice to communicate from your desktop PC. The FlexCam is compatible with all popular video digitizing boards and can be used for audio and video input to VCRs, videoconferencing systems, and any other device that accepts NTSC or PAL video.

FlexCam looks like a sci-fi gadget, but it's actually a desktop video camera.

•List price: *FlexCam, $595. VideoLabs Inc., 5270 W. 84th. St., Minneapolis, MN 55437; 612-897-1995; fax, 612-897-3597.*
Circle 406 on reader service card

BRIEFS

SYSTEMS AND MONITORS

When **Compaq Computer Corp.** announced its new Conturas and ProLineas, it also announced enhancements to its Deskpro/M and Deskpro/i lines. The Deskpro/M is now available in a Windows edition with 8MB of RAM at no extra charge. New to the Deskpro/i line is a network-ready system that uses an Intel EtherExpress Ethernet daughter card. Both lines now come in models featuring 340MB hard disks. 800-345-1518, 713-370-0670; fax, 713-378-1443.

Dell Computer Corp. has added the ValueStation 386 ($1,499) and the ValueStation 486 ($1,999) to its line of multimedia systems. Both include a sound card, CD-ROM drive, speakers, and CD-ROM software. The ValueStation 486 also comes with a 2,400-bps modem and a one-month membership to the Prodigy on-line service. (If you don't want the communications package, knock $39 off the price.) 800-289-3355, 512-338-4400; fax, 800-727-8320.

AST Research has introduced its new Premmia family of PCs ($2,095 to $4,195) with a lineup of features including local-bus video with an ATI mach32 chip set, Pentium upgradability by way of an optional processor card, and a choice of Intel 486-based processors ranging from a 33-MHz 486SX to a 66-MHz 486DX2. Also in the new line are an advanced wall-and-lock security system, AST FlashBIOS, and a module for intergrating Ethernet on the motherboard. 800-876-4278, 714-727-4141; fax, 714-727-9355.

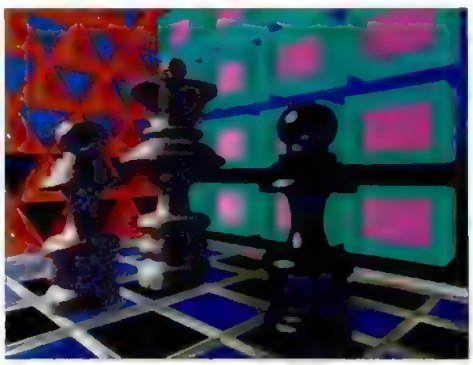
Tri-Star Computer Corp. is offering a second generation of its VL-Station VESA local-bus systems ($2,000 to $3,500) with optional removable hard disks and a new VL-Bus IDE cache controller with 2MB of RAM. Intel processors available include the 33-MHz 486DX, the 50-MHz 486DX2, and the 66-MHz 486DX2. 602-961-3401; fax, 602-961-4010.

Wang Laboratories is back in the game with a new line of Intel 486-based

NEW

StrataVision Comes to the PC

Yet another high-quality graphics program has made its way from the Macintosh to the PC. Now you can use **Strata**'s StrataVision 3d PC for three-dimensional modeling, rendering, morphing, and animation. One of its advanced features, SuperSculpting, lets you push, pull, twist, or bend an object as if it were made of clay. Another option, grid transformation, lets you visualize a math function or an array of scientific data in three dimensions.



With StrataVision 3d PC you can create complex 3-D graphics on your IBM-compatible system.

StrataVision 3d PC imports objects in .DXF format, and texture maps in .PCX, TIFF, and 32-bit .TGA formats. It exports in .FLC, .FLI, .PCX, TIFF, and 32-bit .TGA formats, letting you output rendered images for print, desktop publishing, multimedia, and video. The program ships with libraries of 50 textures and 20 metallic table shaders.

•List price: *StrataVision 3d PC, $995. Strata Inc., 2 W. St. George Blvd., Ancestor Sq., #2100, St. George, UT 84770; 801-628-5218; fax, 801-628-9756.*
Circle 409 on reader service card

NEW

New Touch-Screen Monitor Braves the Harsh World

If you put a touch-screen monitor in a public kiosk or multimedia booth, you should be concerned that the monitor will hold up to the fondling and poking of the world at large. **MicroTouch Systems** has recognized this and introduced the TruePoint DS-33 Touch Monitor, combining optical bonding for

Graphic by Scott Schuler

ALR COMPUTERS.

To make certain that every ALR system keeps performing like a winner, we've created a service and support program that PC World described as being "among the best." A six-day-a-week, toll-free tech support hotline provides instant solutions to most problems, while our extensive on-site service program delivers both convenience and security.

We even cover models purchased through ALR's PrimeLine Direct with a 30-day money back guarantee, so you can buy with complete confidence!

ALR FLYER SD 4/25s

$899

- 25-MHz Intel® 486SX™
- 80-MB Hard Drive
- Integrated Super VGA
- Includes MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, ALR Mouse
- 25-MHz i486SX FLYER SD with 170-MB HD $1099

monitor optional
1024 x 768 .28mm $299

ALR FLYER SD32 4/33

COMPLETE SYSTEM

$1,749

- 33-MHz Intel® 486DX™
- 4-MB RAM
- 170-MB Hard Drive
- SVGA Monitor
- Includes MS DOS, Windows 3.1, ALR Mouse

ALR PROVEISA 4/66d

$4,595

- 66-MHz Intel® 486DX2 ™
- 340-MB Hard Drive
- 12 Drive Bays
- 10 Expansion Slots 8 EISA, 2 ISA
- Dual Processor Ready

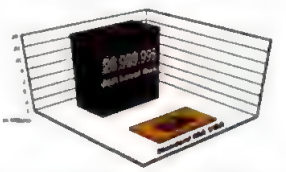
Optional One Year On-Site Service For As Little As $9.95**

Call Now Toll-Free
ALR PrimeLine Direct
800-444-4ALR
In Canada Call: 800-465-5979

Years From Now You May Have To Replace The Mouse Pad.

At ALR, we know you want your PC to be a long term investment, not a yearly expense. That's why our product family is designed to keep serving your needs long after competitive systems have reached their limits.

Take a look at the FLYER SC 4/33s and the brand new EVOLUTION IV. Both systems deliver 33-MHz i486 power to let you take advantage of the most powerful applications available today. Combined with a hefty 170-MB hard drive you'll get close to 42% more disk storage space than Compaq's* comparably priced systems. And like all ALR systems, the FLYER SC and EVOLUTION IV offer ALR's "Just Upgrade the CPU™" technology to keep pace with your growing processing needs.



Video Performance Under Windows
i486DX2/66 CPU, Winmarks V.2.5 High Score Wins

In fact, the EVOLUTION IV utilizes an advanced ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) socket, making upgrading as simple and economical as dropping in a new CPU chip. This powerful system is even upgradeable all the way to Pentium™ processing!

Talk about future ready performance. The ALR FLYER SC 4/33s offers 33-MHz i486 speed for less than Compaq's 25-MHz machines. Likewise the EVOLUTION IV, with it's performance boosting VESA VL local bus architecture and optional 256-KB cache, blows away every other PC in its class. Plug in the optional ALR TRI Combo™ card, (a single board that combines high performance local bus video, 256-KB of cache and Ethernet networking capabilities) and you have the ultimate office PC.

And with every ALR FLYER SC and EVOLUTION IV we build, you'll receive quality backed by a revolutionary 5 Year/15 Month factory warranty. That's two more years of protection and service than Compaq®, AST® or IBM®. Unfortunately, we don't supply the mouse pad, so you'll have to cover that yourself.

Discover the best PC to serve you now and in years to come.

ALR
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770 FAX (714) 581-9240

*Free FAX/MODEM Offer applies to purchases of ALR EVOLUTION IV ISA based systems only and is a limited time offer until May 1, 1993 or while supplies last. Systems shown with optional monitor. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice, verify competitive pricing with manufacturer. Prices based on U.S. dollars. ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. Intel inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corp. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 1993 by Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JOYCE ALLEN
Pep Club 4; Debate Team 4; Tenni
National Honor Society 1,2,3
High School
HONOR GRADUATE
prescribed for Graduation
ustees of the Tamalpais Union
hereby awarded this
enty-eight.
has satisfactorily
Tamalpais

Microsoft is committed to providing the fastest, most reliable technical support in the industry.

EVER WONDER WHAT HAPPENED TO THAT BRAINY KID WITH ALL THE RIGHT ANSWERS? WE HIRED HER.

In fact, we've hired 1500 other smart people just like her.

Why? So you can have access to the very best technical support in the industry.

So whenever you call us with a question, you'll get the right answer, right away.

And so you can get your job done easier. Faster. Better. Whether you're discovering the magic of spreadsheet formulas for the first time. Or you're just looking for the smoothest, simplest way to zip around the Microsoft® Windows™ operating system.

The way we see it, as people explore the limits of today's more powerful products, the job of providing support becomes critical.

So at Microsoft, we're doing the most we can to help.

It's like having 1500 good friends in the software business. Or like you're sitting conveniently close to the smartest kids in class. And you get to copy their notes.

Microsoft
Making it easier

© 1993 Microsoft Corp. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

strength, gasket-sealing for water-tightness, and glass overcoating for scratch- and wear-protection. The monitor itself is a 14-inch Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 4533 with a dot pitch of .28 mm and a maximum interlaced resolution of 1,024-by-768. The screen uses MicroTouch's Clear-Tek 1000 analog capacitive touch technology.
•List price: *TruePoint DS-33 Touch Monitor, $1,595. MicroTouch Systems Inc., 55 Jonspin Rd., Wilmington, MA 01887; 508-694-9900; fax, 508-694-9980.*
Circle 408 on reader service card

NEW

Digispeech Attaches a Sound System to Your Parallel Port

After concentrating its efforts on audio solutions for the education marketplace, **Digispeech** is now shipping a product for consumers. The Digispeech Port•able Sound Plus is a two-piece, 16-bit external sound system that fits in your briefcase and attaches to the parallel port. The main unit has audio in, line out, microphone, and speaker jacks, plus a pass-through printer port so you can connect to the printer even with the sound system attached to your parallel port. The speaker unit has a built-in speaker and microphone plus a headphone jack and a pop-out stand. (If you already have speakers, Digispeech offers the main unit by itself, simply called Port•able Sound for $169.95.) The two together, with a carrying case, weigh less than 2 pounds.

Port•able Sound Plus lets you use sound whether you're in the office or on the road.

The Port•able Sound Plus is compatible with all multimedia authoring programs that run under Microsoft Windows 3.0 with Multimedia Extensions, or Windows 3.1. It supports internal sound cards such as Sound Blaster Pro, Ad Lib Gold, and Pro Audio Spectrum. Digispeech is shipping an abridged version of its Show & Tell for Kids with Port•able Sound Plus. It's an easy-to-use, Windows-based multimedia authoring program designed for young people or even first-time multimedia authors.
•List price: *Digispeech Port•able Sound Plus, $198.95. Digispeech Inc., 550 Main St., Suite J, Placerville, CA 95667; 916-621-1787; fax, 916-621-2093.*
Circle 411 on reader service card

BRIEFS

SYSTEMS AND MONITORS

PCs comprised of the DTI series of ISA models ($1,599 to $2,748) and the DTE series of EISA models ($2,536 to $3,095). All models feature VESA-compliant local-bus video and support for Intel OverDrive processors. Wang is offering over 30 peripheral and software options in order to deliver built-to-order, ready-to-go solutions. Base configurations include 4MB of RAM and 130MB and 210MB hard disks in the DTI and DTE series, respectively.

To go with the new line of systems, **Wang** is shipping two new monitors: the ASI-MON-14 ($432), a 14-inch Super VGA unit; and the ASI-MON-15 ($649), a 15-inch Super VGA unit. 800-835-9264, 508-459-5000

ViewSonic is shipping a new 17-inch color monitor that supports noninterlaced resolutions from standard VGA to 1,600-by-1,280. The ViewSonic 17 ($1,599) has a flat square screen with a.28-mm dot pitch, and DQ-DAF (double quadruple dynamic astigmatism focus) technology that uses two lenses rather than the standard single lens to increase the focus of an image by up to 20 percent. The technology also reduces moire—visible dot patterns—at all resolutions. 800-888-8583, 909-869-7976; fax, 909-869-7958.

For CAD/CAM and professional graphics environments, **Epson America** has added the 20-inch Professional Series II Monitor ($2,749) to its product line. The color monitor features resolutions up to 1,280-by-1,024, refresh rates up to 76 Hz, and a dot pitch of .31 mm. 800-922-8911, 310-782-0770; fax, 310-782-4235.

SOFTWARE UPGRADES

Computer Associates International is shipping version 5.2 of CA-Clipper ($795), its DOS-based Xbase application development program. The new version has new and enhanced RDDs (Replaceable Database Drivers), including FoxPro and Paradox drivers that allow CA-Clipper to read and modify FoxPro and Paradox data transparently. Also shipping is CA-Clipper Tools ($695), an update to what was once

NEW

Control Your Presentations From Up to 60 Feet Away

If you use a PC for giving presentations to audiences large or small, **Mind Path Technologies** is shipping a handheld wireless remote control that allows you to stay in complete control of the mouse, keyboard, and projection device from up to 60 feet away. The Mind Path IR90 Remote Control consists of an infrared transmitter, a self-powered infrared receiver that attaches to the serial port, and Mind Path Presentation Tools. To move and click the mouse you use the multidirectional MouseDisk in the middle of the remote, and to choose a Presentation Tool you press one of the ten numbered buttons. Among the tools are a Telestrator, for drawing on-screen in real-time, and a Screen Magnifier, for enlarging a portion of the on-screen image.

Mind Path gives you remote control over your presentations.

•List price: *Mind Path IR90 Remote Control, $395. Mind Path Technologies, 12700 Park Central Dr., #1807, Dallas, TX 75251; 800-634-7424, 214-233-9296; fax, 214-233-9308.*
Circle 410 on reader service card

NEW

MainWin Ports Apps to Unix

For Windows software publishers who want to enter the Unix market, **MainSoft Corp.** has released a product called the MainWin Software Development Kit that takes virtually all the trouble out of porting Windows programs to Unix. Using MainWin's compatibility library and toolkit, you can convert any Windows app written in portable ANSI C to a Unix system supporting POSIX and X Windows. MainWin uses the Windows API (application programming interface) and is natively implemented on Xlib so that developers don't have to rewrite source code, and the program can run the same under Unix as it does under Windows.
•List price: *MainWin Software Development Kit, $5,000. MainSoft Corp., 185 Berry St., #5411, San Francisco, CA 94107; 800-624-6946, 415-896-0708; fax, 415-896-0709.*
Circle 407 on reader service card

New! Windows Version

Database reports fast and easy!

"(We) created a report in just four clicks of the mouse."
PC Week, December, 1992

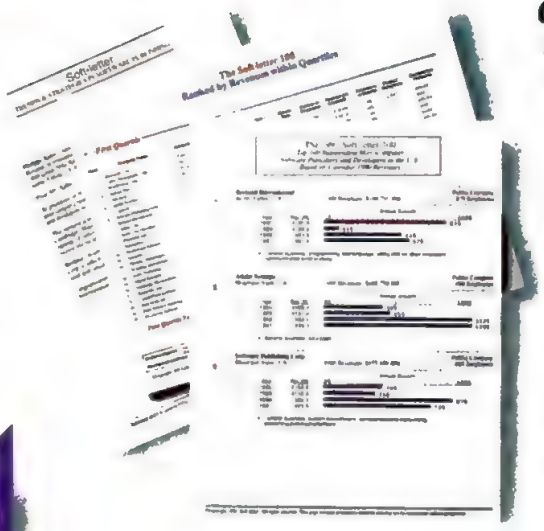
R&R Report Writer, the ultimate data access and reporting tool, enables you to select, analyze, summarize, and present data in any form you need – columnar listings, form letters, mailing labels, business forms, even multi-page analytical reports.

Nothing beats R&R for ad hoc database reporting. Versions now available for:

Xbase (.dbf)	***Paradox***
dBASE	***Worksheets***
Fox	***1-2-3***
Clipper	***Symphony***
Alpha Four	***Quattro Pro***
Arago	***Oracle SQL***
Access	***NetWare SQL***
Approach	***XDB SQL***
PerForm	***Platinum***
SBT	***Telemagic***

Simply the best for all-around report writing!

R&R has all the features to meet your every reporting need. Relate and query data, sort and group information, use spreadsheet calculations and totals. You can even format your layout with different fonts to get polished reports that will make you look great!



Turn your raw data into useful information.

R&R's clean, uncluttered interface makes it the most user-friendly report writer available today. Create any report you need, exactly the way you need it – without having to be an expert in database programming.

The professional strength report writer.

R&R is easy-to-use, yet it's packed with features to satisfy even the most demanding application developers. Features like an unlimited-use, **royalty-free runtime version,** allow you to distribute reports freely or weave them into your applications–a real time saver!

FREE demo disk. Call today!

Over 150,000 users have made R&R Report Writer the industry standard...

R&R consistently wins praise from reviewers, developers, and end-users alike. And, great reports keep coming in:

"R&R is the best report writer for Xbase and may very well be among the best ever offered for databases."
BYTE, July, 1992

"...the product does exactly what it advertises and does it well." ***DBMS, January, 1992***

When you need database reports, R&R gives you the productivity you need every time, on time. At just $249, R&R for Xbase is an unbeatable value. Order today or call for the dealer nearest you:

800-325-9035 Ext. 8211

$25 Rebate

Now through June 30, 1993, purchase any R&R Report Writer and receive a $25 manufacturer's rebate.

Valid on purchases made between 2/15/93 and 6/30/93 in U.S. and Canada only. Offer valid only to R&R customers. Rebate paid in U.S. dollars. Send rebate coupon, product serial number, and original store receipt showing date, store name, invoice number and product purchased to: R&R Rebate, Concentric Data Systems, 110 Turnpike Road, Westboro, MA 01581. Must be received by 7/15/93. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Void where prohibited.

R&R Report Writer®

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
110 Turnpike Road, Westborough, MA 01581 · Tel: 508-366-1122 · Fax: 508-366-2954
In the U.K.: R&R Software Limited · Viking House, Denmark Street, Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 7XJ · Tel: 44 (0) 628 788181 · Fax: 44 (0) 628 788182

© 1993 Concentric Data Systems, Inc . All product names are trademarks of their respective owners

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW

Pick Up a Phone and Annotate Documents with SoundXchange

It looks like a telephone stuck to your PC, but **InterActive**'s SoundXchange Model B is actually an innovative tool for recording and playing digitized sound in Windows 3.1. The unit includes a built-in sound board, microphone, and amplified speaker, plus a telephone-style handset for private recording and playing of sound files. If you already have a sound board, the SoundXchange Model A ($149) will connect to it and provide the same functionality. Both models support applications that use Microsoft Multimedia Extensions as well as Object Linking and Embedding for annotating files.

You can't call home, but you *can* annotate Windows files.

•List price: *SoundXchange Model B, $289. InterActive Inc., 204 N. Main, Humboldt, SD 57035; 605-363-5117; fax, 605-363-5102.*
Circle 415 on reader service card

NEW & IMPROVED

Bring DVI Multimedia to Your DOS and Windows Applications

For developers of DVI (Digital Video Interactive) multimedia applications, **Digital Video Arts** is shipping a new Windows kit and an upgraded DOS kit for bringing full motion video to either platform. The NewWorld Development Kit for Windows and the NewWorld Development Kit for DOS 3.0 tap the power of DVI accelerated animation, graphics, video effects, and image processing.

The Windows version is a collection of linkable libraries, header files, and tools that bring full multimedia to Windows. It's libraries are compatible with Microsoft and Borland C++ compilers, allowing object-oriented programming of DVI technology. The DOS upgrade adds still video and audio capture support, plus live play-through support.

•List price: *NewWorld Development Kit for Windows, Version 1.0, $2,395; NewWorld Development Kit for DOS, Version 3.0, $1,295. Digital Video Arts Ltd., Twining Center, #218, 715 Twining Rd., Dresher, PA 19025; 215-576-7920; fax, 215-576-7932.*
Circle 413 on reader service card

BRIEFS

SOFTWARE UPGRADES

Nantucket Tools. It adds more than 250 tools to CA-Clipper and sports a complete NetWare interface. 516-342-5224; fax, 516-342-5329.

E-mail and workgroup applications vendor **Beyond** has released BeyondMail Forms Designer 2.0 ($995), a Windows-based program for designing custom forms for BeyondMail. Unlike version 1.0, the new release is compatible with Windows and DOS flavors of BeyondMail. Now you have the ability to incorporate bitmapped images such as logos in your forms, and there are "rule buttons" that trigger tasks such as data input, database transactions, and form routing. 617-621-0095; fax, 617-621-0096

Modular Software Systems has unveiled Bootcon 2.0 ($79), the boot-time configuration utility that lets you create up to 100 system configurations and choose which to use when you start your PC. The new version has a menu-based interface for easy creation and editing of configurations. It's compatible with MS-DOS 6.0, Stacker, and SuperStor. 800-438-3930, 206-631-5781; fax, 206-631-5779.

To augment its recently upgraded Windows-based Xpress Librarian 2.0 network-backup and data-storage management program, **Emerald Systems** has introduced the Xpress Librarian Pager Module ($395) and the Xpress Librarian Virus Detection Module ($995). Using a modem, the Pager alerts network administrators over their pocket pagers of errors or informational messages generated by Xpress Librarian. The Virus Detection Module automatically scans workstation memory and hard disk boot sectors for viruses. 619-673-2161; fax, 619-673-2288.

CoStar Corp. has upgraded its LabelWriter II software/hardware combination for automatically printing labels in the background. Version 2.0 ($249.95) features a WYSIWYG preview feature, scalable fonts, bar code support, and the ability to use a variety of fonts in a single label. A new Microsoft Windows version of LabelWriter II is also available. 203-661-9700; fax, 203-661-1540.

NEW

Micro Express Puts Multimedia In Its New Portable PC

Micro Express may have taken a step back in the physical design of its new portable PC, but it has leapt forward by making it a fully featured multimedia road warrior. The Multimedia Portable PC measures a bulky 6.8 by 17.5 by 14 inches and weighs a distressing 30 pounds, but it also includes an 8.5-inch color monitor capable of 1,024-by-768 resolution, two floppy disk drives, an internal Sony CD-ROM drive, a 250MB hard disk, an internal speaker, a Sound Blaster card, and a detachable 101-key keyboard. These measurements, however, don't include the two external Labtec speakers that come with the PC, so save some room in your suitcase.

There's nothing lacking in the subsystem, either. It includes VESA local bus video, an Intel 33-MHz 486DX processor, 4MB of RAM (expandable to 32MB), and a 256K cache. It's also upgradable to either a 50-MHz 468DX or 66-MHz 486DX2 processor.

•List price: *Micro Express Multimedia Portable PC, $3,250. Micro Express, 1801 Carnegie Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705; 800-989-9900, 714-852-1400; fax, 714-852-1225.*
Circle 412 on reader service card

IMPROVED

SBT Accounting Extends Its Line

SBT Accounting Systems is shipping two new high-end versions of its Pro Series accounting software. Pro Series 2.5 Unlimited provides complete source code and a LAN site license with each package, while the Pro Series 2.5 Multi User is aimed at small- to medium-size companies that want to upgrade their accounting abilities. Both can run concurrently under DOS or Windows. They include seven modules: System Manager, General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory Control, Sales Orders, and Purchase Orders.

The greatest enhancements are to the General Ledger, which now supports account numbers up to 24 digits in as many as six segments, has the ability to post to any period in a three-year posting window, and provides more account inquiry options for finding information easily.

•List price: *Pro Series Version 2.5 Unlimited, $1,295 per module; Pro Series Version 2.5 Multi User, $895 per module for five users. SBT Accounting Systems, One Harbor Dr., Sausalito, CA 94965; 415-331-9900; fax, 415-331-1951.*
Circle 414 on reader service card

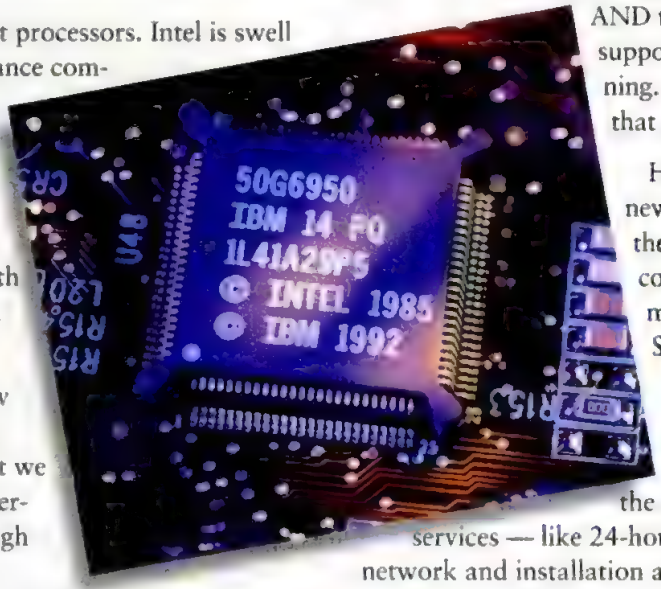
ARE ALL PC SALES PITCHES
STARTING TO SOUND THE SAME?

THEN FIND OUT ABOUT A COMPUTERS THAT ARE

Intel, Cyrix Or IBM? — At CompuAdd We Have All Three. (Who Says You Can't Please Everybody?)

You're looking for the computer that's right for the job and you couldn't care less whose name is on it. Good.

We feel the same way about processors. Intel is swell for upgradable high-performance computers. Cyrix is sexy if you're looking for 486 power at low prices. But this IBM™ processor was so slick, we couldn't do without it. In Norton SI tests, it kept up with 433DX processors that cost a lot more.



So we built CompuAdd's new 450SLC2 Low-Profile model around it. While we were at it we used an IBM™-designed motherboard with 16KB write-through cache memory, and a built-in Windows™ accelerator with 1MB of display memory.

It's a fast, powerful, feature-packed low profile computer with an awesome 50MHz internal clock speed at a price that's hard to believe. And if that's not what you happen to be looking for in a low profile system, take a look at our other two processors!

Brand Name Quality And Industry Leading Service At a New Low Price.

Getting more for your money in the computer game means getting the right computers for the job AND the service and technical support to keep them up and running. At CompuAdd, we make that game easy.

How easy? Well, compare our new low profile system prices to the lowest in the industry. Now, compare our services to the most expensive brand names. See what we mean?

At CompuAdd, you get the best of both worlds. Great prices and some of the industry's most advanced services — like 24-hour toll-free technical support, network and installation assistance, and a first time user hot line. We also give you the luxury of custom configurations and a limited two-year warranty.

This combination of outstanding value and award-winning service is CompuAdd's unique advantage. Is this a sales pitch? Well, yes. But honestly, who else can say this?

OUR COMPETITORS CAN'T TOUCH OUR NEW PRICES! CALL 1-800-289-9888.

COMPUADD 433	COMPUADD 433SLC	COMPUADD 450SLC2
4MB DRAM, 128K cache, 170MB hard drive	*4MB DRAM, 80MB hard drive*	*4MB DRAM, 170MB hard drive*
14" 1024 non-interlaced color monitor	*14" 1024 color monitor*	*14" 1024 non-interlaced color monitor*
Windows accelerator/local bus	*Windows accelerator*	*Windows accelerator*
Dual floppy drives	*Dual floppy drives*	*Dual floppy drives*
DOS/Windows, Novell Netware Lite® 1.1	*DOS/Windows, Novell Netware Lite® 1.1*	*DOS/Windows, Novell Netware Lite® 1.1*
On-site service		*On-site service*
$1895	$1295	$1695

CompuAdd
CUSTOMER DRIVEN, BY DESIGN.

Key Code 816

NEW LINE OF LOW PROFILE JUST A LITTLE BIT DIFFERENT.

THE COMPUADDVANTAGE

DESKTOP POWER SYSTEMS

COMPUADD 433DX

8MB DRAM expandable to 64MB, 64K cache
170MB IDE hard drive
Dual FDD
CompuAdd Local Bus 1280 Video Accelerator
15" non-interlaced monitor
DOS/Windows
Novell Netware Lite®1.1
On-site service

$2595

DESKTOP POWER SYSTEMS

COMPUADD 466DX2

8MB DRAM expandable to 64MB, 256K cache
340MB IDE hard drive
Dual FDD
CompuAdd Viper VLB Accelerator
15" non-interlaced monitor
DOS/Windows
Novell Netware Lite®1.1
On-site service

$2995

DESKTOP POWER SYSTEMS

COMPUADD 466EDX2 (EISA)

8MB DRAM expandable to 256MB, 256K cache
340MB IDE hard drive
Dual FDD
CompuAdd Viper VLB Accelerator
15" non-interlaced monitor
DOS/Windows
Novell Netware Lite®1.1
On-site service

$3195

1-800-289-9888

Consistently High Scores In Customer Satisfaction Surveys.

First With Cutting Edge Engineering, Flexible Services And Unique Solutions.

Proven Reliability — Over 10 Years In The Computer Business.

INNOVATIVE

CompuAdd Leads The Industry In Bringing You Technical Excellence.

First to offer built-in trackballs in all our notebooks.

First to bring you more choices in processors from IBM™, Cyrix™ or Intel™.

First on the market with the Viper, the industry's fastest video controller.

RESPONSIVE

At CompuAdd, We're Proud To Give Customers What They Ask For.

Leading the industry in customized systems, special services including pre-installed software and extensive factory burn-in.

First with 4-hour on-site service, disaster recovery assistance, and the unprecedented technical support available in our MC SERIES.

intel inside

The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

TOWER SYSTEMS

COMPUADD 466EDX2

8MB, 256K cache
500MB SCSI hard drive
Adaptec 1740 SCSI host adapter
14" 1024 NI monitor
Windows accelerator
Dual FDD
DOS/Windows
Novell Netware Lite® 1.1
On-site service

$3795

TOWER SYSTEMS

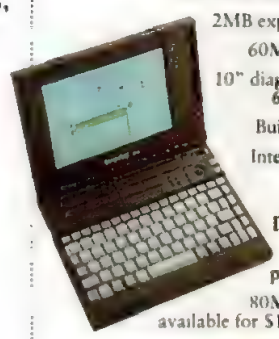
COMPUADD 433 TOWER

8MB, 64K cache
170MB hard drive
14" 1024 NI monitor
Windows accelerator
Dual FDD
DOS/Windows
Novell netware Lite® 1.1
On-site service

$2545

NOTEBOOK

COMPUADD 325TX



2MB expandable to 8MB
60MB hard drive
10" diagonal display with 64 grayscale
Built-in trackball
Internal fax/modem capability
Preloaded with DOS and Windows
Sleep key and power management
80MB hard drive available for $1495

$1295

Ask About Our Color Notebooks!

1-800-289-9888

TO ORDER OR FOR A CORPORATE CATALOG, CALL 800-289-9888 FROM OUTSIDE THE U.S. CALL 512-258-5575

CompuAdd
CUSTOMER DRIVEN, BY DESIGN.

ASK FOR A DEDICATED REPRESENTATIVE FOR EDUCATIONAL, FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT, FORTUNE 1000 AND NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

© 1993 CompuAdd Computer Corporation.
Prices and product description numbers are subject to change without notice.

CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. Call 1-800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

Key Code 816
CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Read Only

REVIEWS OF THE LATEST BOOKS FOR THE PC USER

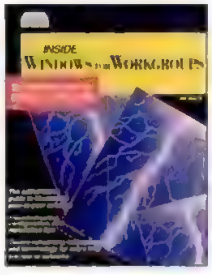
Edited by Carol Levin

Windows Books: The Next Generation

BY DAVID ANGELL AND BRENT HESLOP

Windows NT and Windows for Workgroups promise to take millions of PC users into networking at warp speed. Here are three guides to help voyagers chart their courses.

Helen Custer's *Inside Windows NT* examines the philosophy and architecture behind Microsoft's forthcoming 32-bit operating system, Windows NT. Custer, a member of the development team, writes that "the construction of Windows NT was a software version of the hardware construction documented in [Tracy Kidder's *Soul of a New Machine.*]" But any hope that the text is as accessible as Kidder's should be abandoned. It's closer to a technical white paper that speaks to technically curious readers searching for details on the many layers of this complicated system.



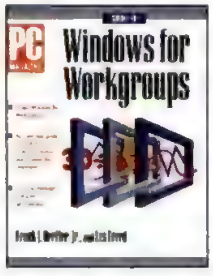
Given Custer's inside-track status, the book offers valuable behind-the-scenes information. An excellent overview of the team's goals—portability, multiprocessing and scalability, distributed computing, POSIX compliance, and government-certifiable security—is followed by an analysis of the main components. The remaining chapters cover technical details of each component, such as the object manager, processes and threads, windows and protected subsystems, and networking.

While *Inside Windows NT* is not for the technically squeamish, Custer does a good job of revealing NT's internal workings.

Jim Boyce's *Inside Windows for Workgroups* takes a hands-on approach to Microsoft's latest networking product. After an all-too-brief overview of network adapters, cabling, and topology, he provides excellent coverage on using Mail and Schedule+, sharing drives, directories, and printers, and on enlisting the Workgroup Connection to bring DOS-based resources on-board. His coverage of data sharing using the Clipboard, ClipBook, DDE, and OLE is unmatched.

The section on nonsupported network protocols leads to a dark void since Boyce uses LAN Manager rather than more affordable third-party solutions for making a TCP/IP connection. And some key questions are left unanswered, such as how to get around Windows for Workgroups' inability to share a modem. Despite some omissions, *Inside Windows for Workgroups* charts the smoothest course through the workgroup frontier.

Among the variety of networking topics that *PC Magazine*'s networking editor, Frank J. Derfler, Jr., and coauthor Les Freed examine in *PC Magazine Guide to Windows for Workgroups* are basic concepts and administration, software mechanics, and third-party products. Their writing is concise and easy to read, but there are some pockets of sketchy information. For example, they advise using a star wiring configuration for "bet-the-business" apps. But instead of giving instructions, they recommend Derfler's connectivity book. Readers deserve at least a few pages on this topic.



They explain how to set up shared disks and printers, use Mail and Schedule+, and use Windows for Workgroups with LAN Manager and NetWare. Oddly, there's no advice on how to integrate the program with the omnipresent TCP/IP protocol, but they do a good job explaining how to connect both Macs and modems.

This *PC Magazine Guide* is not for the user who needs a lot of hand-holding. Instead, it offers sound advice for any Windows for Workgroups user wearing both manager and user hats. □

• **Inside Windows NT,** *by Helen Custer, 24.95. Microsoft Press, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-677-7377. ISBN: 1-55615-481-X.*

Circle 461 on reader service card

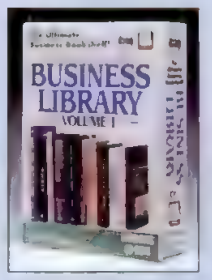
• **Inside Windows for Workgroups,** *by Jim Boyce, $34.95. New Riders Publishing, 11711 N. College Ave., Carmel, IN 46032; 800-541-6789. ISBN: 1-56205-105-9.*

Circle 462 on reader service card

• **PC Magazine Guide to Windows for Workgroups,** *by Frank J. Derfler, Jr., and Les Freed, $22.95. Ziff-Davis Press, 5903 Christie Ave., Emeryville, CA 94608; 800-688-0488. ISBN: 1-56276-463120-X.*

Circle 463 on reader service card

Electronic Books Get Real



Who says reading a book on your PC is a lousy idea? True, you can't exactly cozy up to a monitor and keyboard, but there are advantages to having certain kinds of information available on CD-ROM or floppy disk. Allegro New Media (201-808-1992) is a believer in content-based electronic books. That is, reading material that has proved its value first in hard copy format. Its first Windows-based CD-ROM collection, Business Library, Volume 1 ($59.95), includes 12 titles on business topics—from finance to European business travel.

Allegro is also exploring different genres—classics, nonfiction, reference—in its TurboBook series on floppy disk, including The Deerslayer, Den of Thieves, and Jim Seymour's On the Road. Prices are from $17.95 to $39.95.—CL

Read my

PC EDITORS' CHOICE

Couple its **outstanding overall performance** with a true optical resolution of 400 dots per inch, an excellent scanning software package (*DeskScan II*), and HP's well-earned reputation for solid, reliable products, and you have a winning combination.

It's blazingl

THE BEST HARDWARE & SOFTWARE OF THE YEAR.

PC Magazine Labs' t
ference between the
every test. In line-ar
the HP ScanJet IIc
seconds, while five
115 seconds or mo

In general, yo
twice as long for a co
scale. With a fast sca
translate into a half a
ner, the set up to colo
more.

...top scoring product...

Publish READERS' CHOICE AWARD '92

SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE

The ScanJet IIc performed well during all phases of PC Magazine Labs' testing. **In terms of speed, this scanner led the field**; ranking first in two of five speed trials and best overall. Some scanners,

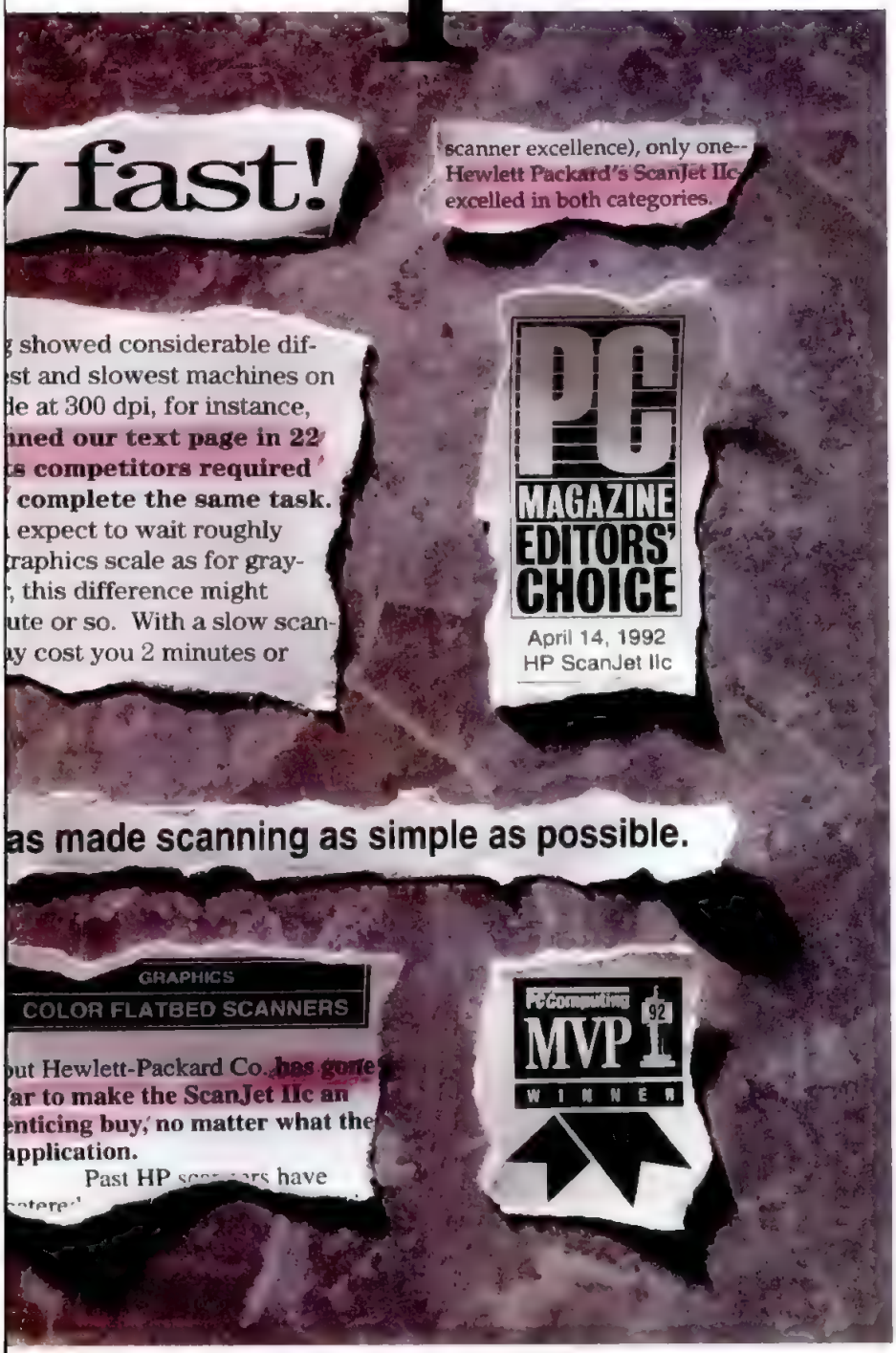
as a whole, and a street price as low as $1,450, and **it's hard to imagine a better buy.**

H

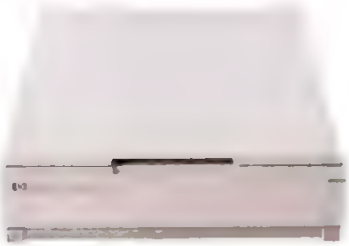
An excellent choice for any PC desktop

© 1993 Hewlett Packard Company *In Canada call 1 800 387 3867 Ext. 7365 PE12357

clips.



HP ScanJet IIc



HP ScanJet IIp

We'd hate to brag. So we'll let the PC press do it for us.

Both *PC Magazine* and *Publish* called the HP ScanJet IIc the *Best Color Scanner* for 1992. While *PC Computing* named the black & white/gray-scale HP ScanJet IIp the *Most Valuable Product* of the year.

Speed. Simplicity. And accuracy were all applauded. It's no wonder. HP's single-pass scanning delivers both lightning-fast speed and precise color registration. TWAIN support allows scanning without having to switch between applications. And HP AccuPage technology with 400-dpi resolution can tackle the toughest OCR challenges. What's more, capabilities this advanced are now even more affordable. List price on the HP ScanJet IIc has just dropped to $1,599. The HP ScanJet IIp is just $879.

Impressed? Don't just take our word for it, or even the PC press's. Attend one of our scanning seminars that will be held April through September, 1993. To find out more about the HP ScanJet IIc and IIp or seminars in your area, call 1-800-SCANJET, Ext. 7365.* And judge for yourself.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Preferred Stock For The Price Of Common.

*Depending on applications used, power management features selected, and peripherals attached. Terms: MasterCard, Visa, Discover and American Express accepted. No surcharge for credit card orders. Money orders, certified checks, personal checks accepted (allow ten days for processing). Company and institutional P.O.'s upon credit approval. ZDS resellers and distributors determine their own pricing which may be higher or lower than ZDS' Z■DIRECT price. Prices do not include applicable sales tax, shipping and handling. Government, Educational and Volume Purchase buyers please call for a quotation. Federal Government Sales please call 1-800-843-4131. 30-day money-back guarantee applies only when buying through Z■DIRECT. Excludes opened software and purchases which have been subject to abuse. Some models shown with optional accessories. Most notebooks include one-year limited mail-back warranty with optional Z■CARE service available (call, or see a Z■CARE contract for important details). Order by FAX 1-800-472-7211. All products subject to availability. Specification and prices subject to change without notice. Zenith Data Systems is not responsible for typographical or photographic errors. Z■NOTE, Z■SPORT and READYDESK are trademarks of Zenith Data Systems Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Microsoft Windows, Microsoft LAN Manager and Microsoft Windows for Workgroups are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. i386, i486 and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. Banyan and VINES are registered trademarks of Banyan Systems, Inc. Copyright © 1993 Zenith Data Systems Corporation.

ZDS▪600 Series

FROM $1299 i386™SL/20-25 MHz • 60-120MB HDD • 3.5″ FDD • 2MB RAM user expandable to 8MB • 9.5″ VGA display • MS-DOS® 5.0 • serial, enhanced parallel, video, mouse/keyboard port • internal modem socket • up to 3 hours NiCad battery life • 6.5 lbs.

Z▪SPORT™ 325S

SAVE $200 i386SX/25 MHz • 60MB HDD • 3.5″ FDD • 2MB RAM user expandable to 8MB • 9.5″ edge-lit LCD • MS-DOS 5.0 • NiMH battery • optional ISA docking unit • serial, parallel, mouse, video port • 6 lbs.

Z▪SPORT 420S

SAVE $200 i486™SX/20 MHz • 85MB HDD • 3.5″ FDD • 4MB RAM user expandable to 16MB • 9.5″ edge-lit LCD • MS-DOS 5.0 • NiMH battery • optional ISA docking unit • serial, parallel, mouse, video port • 6 lbs.

Z▪NOTE™ 325L

SAVE $400 i386SL/25 MHz upgradable to i486SL • 85MB HDD • 3.5″ FDD • mouse • 4MB RAM user expandable to 12MB • 9.5″ LCD upgradable to color • MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1, and Microsoft Windows for Workgroups™ • Ethernet compatible high-speed-communications port • pre-installed client software for Novell® NetWare,® Microsoft LAN Manager™ and Banyan® VINES,® • up to 10 hours NiMH battery life* • optional READYDESK™ Port Replicator • 5.9 lbs.

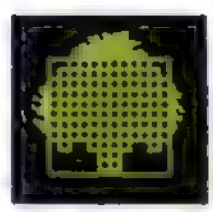
Z▪NOTE 325Lc

SAVE $500 i386SL/25 MHz upgradable to i486SL • 120MB HDD • 3.5″ FDD • mouse • 4MB RAM user expandable to 12MB • 8.4″ active-matrix color display • MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1, and Microsoft Windows for Workgroups • Ethernet compatible high-speed-communications port • pre-installed client software for Novell NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager and Banyan VINES • up to 6.5 hours NiMH battery life* • optional READYDESK Port Replicator • 6.5 lbs.

Introducing new Z▪DIRECT pricing, starting at $1299. At Zenith Data Systems, we set the standard for notebooks others can only aspire to. Now, we pledge you our entire line of ZDS notebooks at rock-bottom low prices. From our light-weight, entry-level ZDS▪600 Series starting at $1299, to our upgradable Z▪SPORT notebooks with desktop expansion and our award-winning Z▪NOTEs with upgradable display, built-in networking and industry-leading battery life. So, for jackpot notebook quality at anybody-can-play prices, call Z▪DIRECT today. Or see your nearest reseller.

intel inside

Call Z▪DIRECT At 1 800-582-0533



ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS

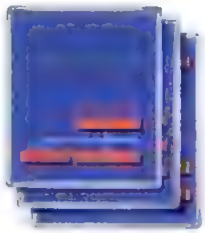
A Bull Company

Thinking Ahead.

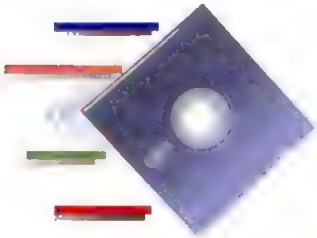
Smartcom For Windows.

We Worked Longer And Smarter To Make It Easier and Faster!

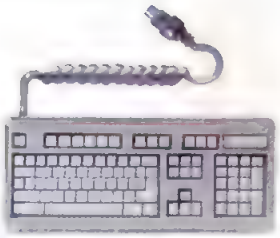
Connect to PCs, Macintoshes®, DEC Vax, Minitel, DataView, or almost anything else



The Editor creates documents with color, ANSI graphics and more



Send and receive files with speed and confidence

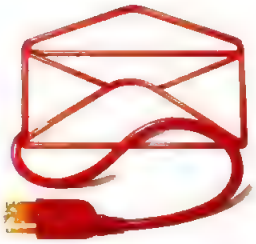


Assign edit and program actions, macros, scripts to keys for easy access

Connect to your favorite online service with a keystroke or a click

Available in five languages, Smartcom can be your international standard

Easy enough for novices, sophisticated enough for experts

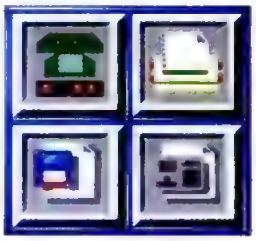


Accessing E-Mail and editing messages is easy

Automate communications and create custom programs with SCOPE scripting language

Download and view .GIF images, even create slide shows

Supports Hayes ESP accelerator for faster Windows communications



User-defined Smart Buttons do your work for you – just click!

Finally, communications software that lets you run Windows™ the way you had hoped - easily and quickly. Turn it on and this powerhouse automatically configures the modem, sets the speed, and gets you communicating right out of the box. With Smartcom™ for Windows, you're always getting constant, easy to understand visual feedback on call status and file transfers. *Computer User* says Smartcom ***"fills a gaping hole in the Windows world."***

Since Smartcom for Windows is easier to use, you'll be a speed demon on the job. Our powerful SCOPE scripting automates repetitive tasks to save you time and money with on-line services and mainframe connections. It even has a Learn option that records your keystrokes to automatically create button driven scripts for accessing E-mail, printing, customizing - just about anything. According to *Windows User*, ***"performance will never be a worry."***

With Smartcom for Windows 5 language options, you can finally set the standard for global communications too. It can be used with high-speed modems, ISDN, LANs, Hayes® ESP™ Communications Accelerator, and NetBIOS or TCP/IP internetworking.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

For more information on the communications software that *Windows User* called ***"absolutely brilliant,"*** phone **1-800-93-HAYES**. In Canada, call **1-800-665-1259**. Make it easy. Make it fast. Make it Smartcom for Windows.

Hayes®

Why settle for anything less? Hayes products have the computer world talking. More than ever.

Go *Online with Hayes* BBS; call 800-874-2937 or 404-446-6336.

©Copyright 1993 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348. Hayes, the Hayes logo and ESP are registered trademarks and Smartcom is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Other trademarks mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Toolkits

REVIEWS OF THE LATEST TOOLS FOR THE PC PROGRAMMER

Edited by Trudy Neuhaus

Build Versatile Database Apps in VB with Agility/VB

BY STUART R. GREENBERG

Apex Software's Agility/VB database add-on for Visual Basic contains the custom controls that typify a Visual Basic add-on. The controls are similar to those that come with Visual Basic, but they offer powerful database access capabilities.

Agility/VB provides a grid control (AgiGrid) to view and update database files, a text control (AgiText) to manipulate individual fields, a picture control (AgiPicture) to display bitmaps stored in database files, and a button control (AgiButton) to immediately access 16 database commands, including a built-in Query-By-Example (QBE) processor.

In addition to its own proprietary file format, Agility/VB can read and write dBASE files and can even treat comma separated value (CSV) text files as database files. Using the custom controls and little or no programming you can build sophisticated applications, with multiple files accessible on the same form.

The philosophy behind the design of Agility/VB closely follows that of Visual Basic itself. In addition to the custom controls, Agility/VB contains modular database drivers, a library of database functions that you can use from any control (native or third party), and several utility programs for maintaining and browsing database files. Apex will be adding database drivers in the form of Windows DLLs to support other database formats such as Paradox, BTrieve, and ODBC in the near future. To demonstrate this ability, Apex supplies two additional database drivers. One driver allows access to memory-resident database files. The second allows you to build an in-memory database file of disk directory entries.

Agility/VB installs easily into your Windows desktop, generating Program Manager icons automatically. You must add entries for the Agility/VB commands (AGI.BAS) and the Agility/VB custom controls (*.VBX files) to the Visual Basic project list. The custom controls will then appear on the control toolbar.

dBASE file definitions are maintained using the standalone AgiTate utility. AgiTate lets you define files and indexes and pack and undelete records. Memo fields are fully supported, but dBASE functions aren't supported. Therefore, calculated fields must be redefined using Visual Basic functions.

While some applications require access to dBASE files, Agility/VB includes its own native file format, which has numerous advantages over the dBASE format. Unlike dBASE files, Agility files do not use fixed-length fields or records. In fact, records in Agility/VB native files are not required to have the same structure at all. This is important in some applications, where data may or may not be used in each record. For example, if Company Name appears only in business contact records of a phone directory file, blank filler space is not required in the personal contact records. Using dBASE, a user would have to divide the records into two different files, one for business and one for personal contacts, to get the same space savings.

Agility/VB native files can also be defined on-the-fly. If you design a form with a new field on it, Agility/VB automatically adds it to the database format for you. Agility/VB native file fields support all Visual Basic data types. In addition, fields can store binary data.

Agility/VB will automatically generate and maintain an index for its native files if there are more than 250 records in the file and you attempt to search or sort the whole file. You can create an index manually, too.

As mentioned earlier, Agility can also access CSV text files as if they were database files. For example, the following record contains fields for Last Name, First Name, and Grade Point Average:

```
"Doe","John",3.8
```

Agility would access the fields as Col1, Col2, and Col3, respectively, unless you assign names to them. This file format is useful for short lookup tables and has the advantage of being easy to update using any text editor.

The Agility/VB manual provides charts to help users decide which file format to use for a given situation. You can mix file formats within the same application, which allows for maximum flexibility.

A separate View Editor utility allows the user to graphically represent the relationships between files using icons and connecting symbols. Any file format that is supported by Agility/VB may be part of a View. Once it's defined, you access the View as if it were a single flat file. Agility/VB automatically handles all relationships and file I/O.

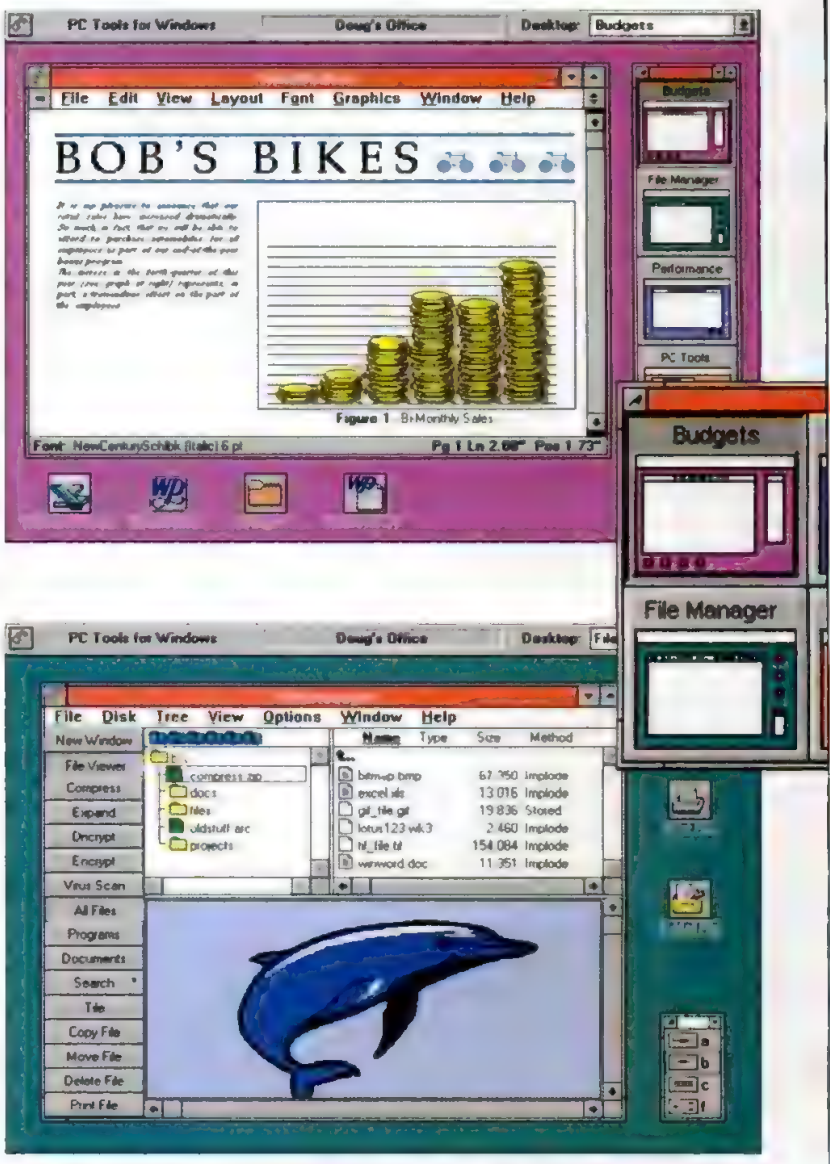
Records selected from files or Views using either function calls or Agility/VB's built-in QBE processor form a Set, so you can manipulate them without regard to the remaining records in the file or View. By altering the selection criteria, you can further restrict a set at any time.

The use of Sets and Views makes Agility/VB a powerful, easy to use database. Version 1.1A includes Crystal Reports, which allows the user to easily create reports based on any of the file formats that Agility/VB can access. Agility/VB's only drawback is that it cannot operate on multiuser databases. The multiuser capability is slated for the next major release of the product, however.

The ability to adapt to future database technologies combined with the powerful development framework of Visual Basic makes Agility/VB a strong contender against the new breed of standalone database packages, such as Access and Paradox for Windows. □

• **Agility/VB Version 1.1A**
List price: *$189.* Requires: *286, 2MB RAM, 3MB hard disk space, Windows 3.0, Visual Basic 1.0. Royalty-free DLL needs 500K disk space. Apex Software Corp., 4516 Henry St., Pittsburgh, PA 15213; 800-858-2739, 412-681-4343.*
Circle 451 on reader service card

Introducing PC To
Just think of it



[1]
Organize and simplify your work.

Our unique MultiDesk desktop manager lets you put related applications, folders and files into their own separate desktops. Set up as many desktops as you like, then switch between them instantly. It all adds up to a less cluttered, more productive Windows environment that works like you do.

[2]
Improve the speed and efficiency of common tasks.

Our integrated File Manager has advanced drag-and-drop capabilities that let you quickly locate, view, copy and print files. With over 75 viewers, you can scan files (including compressed PKZIP data) without having to open their applications first. Hate to turn off your PC because you don't want to set everything up again? Our DeskSaver feature solves that problem too.

Windows® is a great product. And someday, it'll be even better. But why wait?

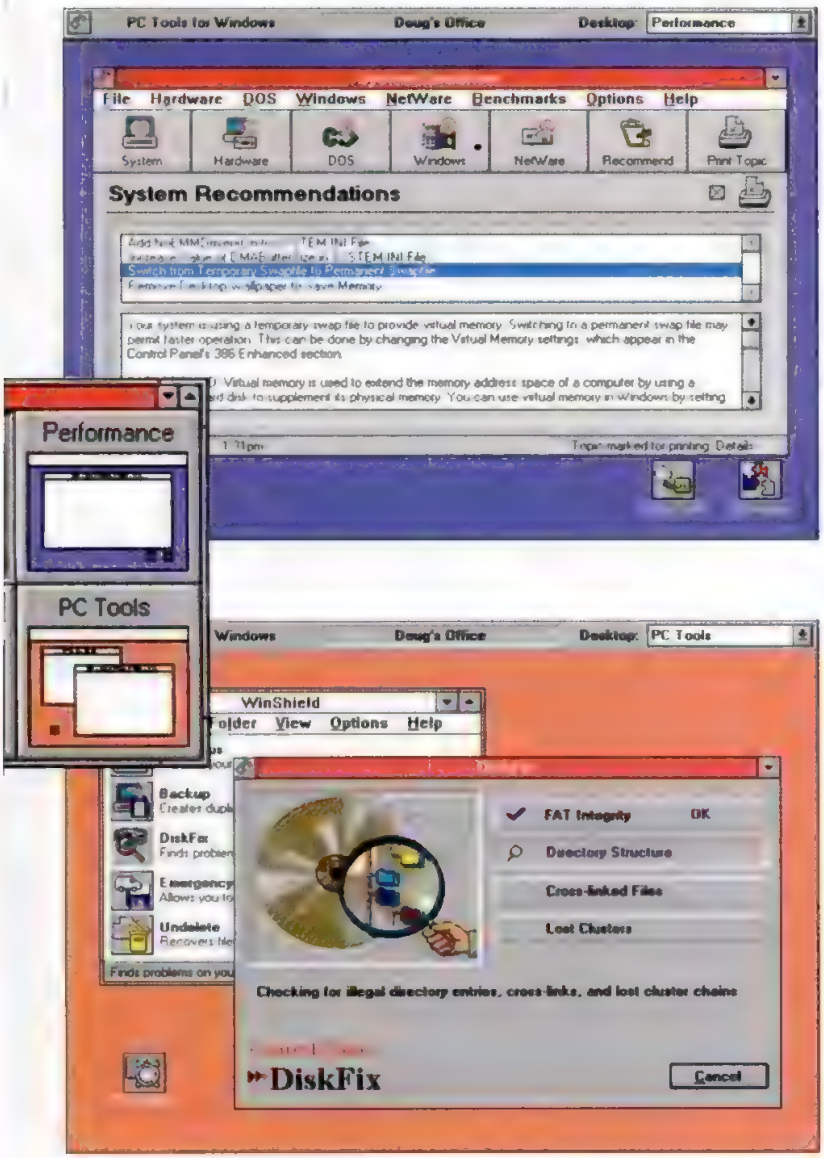
New PC Tools™ for Windows® is here right now. It saves you time, reduces clutter and gives you easy access to all the functions and files you use most often. In fact, PC Tools for Windows is so innovative that after reviewing it, the editors of PC/Computing asked, "Who needs Macs?"

For starters, there's our unique MultiDesk™ desktop. MultiDesk is an intuitive desktop manager that lets you organize your work by creating as many desktops as you need for your projects, tasks, or clients. So, if you spend the day switching between many different projects, you won't lose anything in the clutter.

Ever misplaced a file or couldn't remember its

Our lawyers said we could run this headline if we make the following absolutely clear: Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PC Tools for Windows is the sole product of Central Point Software, Inc. Microsoft and Central Point® PC Tools,® MultiDesk,® WinShield,® Speed Keys,® System Consultant® and DiskFix® are trademarks of Central Point Software.

ols™ for Windows.®
as Windows 4.0.*



[3]
Enhance your system's performance.

System Consultant™ performs over 400 system checks and provides recommendations for improving your PC's performance. Our Disk Optimizer can automatically defragment your hard disk at prescheduled intervals, or on command.

[4]
Automatically protect your data.

We've included new Windows versions of Backup, Undelete, Anti-Virus and DiskFix.® They're all integrated in WinShield,™ an automatic data-protection system that results in worry-free computing. Our Emergency Disk builds a bootable recovery disk to help get a crashed system up and running fast.

name? Our File Manager lets you quickly view files without having to load the program first. Tired of cryptic, abbreviated file names? Now you can attach long file names to your data to keep things clear and simple.

We also created Speed Keys™ so you can take shortcuts through Windows, and System Consultant that gives you specific tips for improving system performance.

PC Tools for Windows is at your nearest dealer.

For more information, a free demo disk, or to upgrade from PC Tools for DOS, call us at **1-800-723-0457**. Your purchase is backed by our 60-day guarantee.

Find out for yourself why the editors are already heralding PC Tools for Windows as "The Ultimate Desktop." It may just be the best thing since, well...Windows.

Central Point Software, Inc.®

Central Point Software did not collaborate on this product, and this ad is not in any way sponsored by Microsoft. PC Tools for Windows does not replace Microsoft Windows or any future version thereof; it simply complements it. Names of other products mentioned herein are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 079 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OVER 10,000 ITEMS • 2 RIVERVIEW DR • SOMERSET, NJ 08873 • FAX (908) 302-9730

The Direct Value:

- Over 10,000 Stock Items
- Expanded International Distribution
- Same Day Shipping
- No Credit Card Surcharge
- Corporate P.O., A.P.O., F.P.O. and Int'l Orders Welcome
- 24 Hour Automated Order Line

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-777-5014

SOFTWARE HOUSE DIRECT

Formally CallSoft

Software and Peripherals at Best Prices and Full Service

INTERNATIONAL CALLERS USE 1-908-805-0995 (Mon-Fri 8:30AM- 8:30PM EST)

R:BASE 4.0 for DOS or OS/2
A true 32-bit RDBMS that delivers power and speed to your database management needs and application development task for either DOS or OS/2 environments. Excellent as a multi-user DBMS.

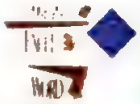
Comp. upg. now available.....$195 **$469**

TURBO BOOKS TurboBooks are Windows 3.1 floppy diskette "electronic books" that give you all the content and readability of traditional books plus enhanced search capabilities. For use with laptop and desktop computers. Get books on business...science fiction... computer software manuals...Hi-tech thrillers. See list for available titles, prices start at **$16**

Business Library on CD-ROM
Contains the complete text of 12 books, all written by known experts in major business fields. You can search through this comprehensive collection quickly and easily - and know that you have the answers all in one place.

Only **$39**

Microsoft Office for Windows



Contains full-featured versions of leading wordprocessing, spreadsheet, presentation graphics, and electronic mail programs for the Windows environment.

Comp & Version UPGRADE..... **$347**

Freelance Graphics for Windows is the fastest, easiest and most enjoyable way to create show-stopping slides, overheads and handouts... instantly!

Upgrade....$95 **$319**

WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows ships with the popular Grammatik 5 grammar checker, as well as Adobe Type Manage and new fonts. The upgrade includes a new QuickFinder indexing program, support for OLE, better support for Windows printer drives, and is mail-enabled so you can send messages from WordPerfect with your favorite mail package.

$265

Personal Training Systems Learn software quickly, easily, and at your own pace without reading a manual. These 90 minute cassettes and diskettes work with you to guide you through the application - step-by-step.

Getting Started w/Windows3.1 **$29**
MS Office Bundle..... **$89**
Other Titles Available...CALL NOW!

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

CA Simply Accounting Win/DOS	109
Intuit QuickBooks (Special)	89
Intuit Quicken Win v2 0	39
MS Money Win v2 0 (Special)	15
Peachtree Complete v6 0	169

BUSINESS GRAPHICS

ABC Flowcharter 2 0 Windows	269
Aldus Persuation v2 1 Windows	309
CA-Cricket Presents (Special)	109
Corel Draw v3 0 Dsk & CD	369
Corel Draw Dsk & CD Comp Upgrade	169
Lotus Freelance Graphics Win	319
InPrint Art Library (Special)	39
SW Harvard Graphics for Win v1 02	349
SW Publishing Harvard Graphics v3.0	399

CAD

American Design CAD v4 0 3D	229
American Design CAD v5 0 2D	159
Autodesk Autosketch v3 0 (Special)	89
Autodesk Generic CAD v6 0	269
Autodesk Generic CAD Symbol Libraries Architect 1&2, Engineering & Electronic Symbols	(each) 59
Autodesk Generic CAD Symbol Libraries Business Symbols (Special)	37
Foresight Drafix Windows Cad v2.1	419

COMMUNICATIONS

Datastorm Procomm Plus for Windows	95
Datastorm Procomm Plus v2 01 (Special)	69
Co/Session (Two PC Pak)	95
Hayes Optima 24/SCEZ v 42Bis	119
Hayes Optima 96/SCEZ (Special)	329
Hayes Smartmodem 24/SCEZ	249
Hayes Ultra 96/SCEZ v 42Bis	529
Intel Satisfaxtion 14 4 Fax/Data	399
Intel Satisfaxtion 9600/2400 mod 100	99
Microcom Carbon Copy Plus v6 1	119
Smartcom for Windows	95
Symantec Norton PCAnywhere LAN v4 5	299
U.S Robotics Cour v.32 14 4 EXTL	439
U S. Robotics Cour v 32BIS 14.4 Fax EXTL	459
Zoom 2400BPS w/RPI Hrdwr EXTL	59

DATABASE

Alpha Four 2 0 Comp Upgrade (Special)	89
Borland dBASE III Plus v1.1	459
Borland dBASE IV v1 5 (Special)	509
Borland Paradox v4.0	499
Claris Filemaker Pro Win v2.0	249
DB Fast	329
INFOtrac	179
MicroRim R BASE v4.0	439
MS Access Win v1.0 (Special)	89
R:BASE 5-User LAN Pack	995
SuperBase IV Windows v1.3	459
Symantec Q&A v4 0	249
Word Tech Arago dBXL v2 5	599

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator v4 0/Win	409
Adobe Type Fonts (Special)	Call
Adobe Type Manager Plus Pk	119
Aldus Freehand Win v3 1	389
Aldus Gallery Effects Win (Special)	129
Aldus PageMaker v4.0 Win	478
Caere Omnipage Pro Win v2.1	599
Corel Draw v3.0 Trade Upgrade	169
DeskTop Styles	25
Micrologic Morefonts v3 0 (Special)	69
Microsoft Powerpoint v3 0 Win	289
Microsoft Publisher for Win v1 0	125
Microsoft True Type Fonts Pack	64
Quark Xpress Win (Special)	529

HOME/RECREATION

Access Links 386 Pro (Special)	39
Accolade Hardball III	32
Accolade Jack Nicklaus Signature Ed	37
Broderbund New Print Shop Companion	29
Broderbund Where in the USA	29
Broderbund Where in Time	29
Davison & Assoc New Math Blaster Plus	29
Gamelok Wheel of Fortune/Win	21
Meca The Oregon Trail (Special)	29
Meca Word Munchers	15
MS Flight Simulator v4.0	37
MS Golf (Special)	42
PFS. Resume & Job Search Pro	39
SMC Automap Europe (Special)	69
SMC Orbits (Special)	29
Walt Disney Bundle	35

INTERGRATED

Lotus Smart Suite (Special)	425
Lotus Works	89
Microsoft Office for Win v3 0	439
Microsoft Works for Win v2.0	129
Microsoft Works v3 0 (Special)	89

OPERATING SYSTEMS

IBM OS/2 v2 0/Upgrade	99
Microsoft DOS v5.0 Upgrade	69
Microsoft Win 3.1 (Special)	88
Microsoft Win 3 1 Upgrade	47
Novell Netware Lite v1 1	65
Qualitas BlueMAX v6 0 (Special)	79
Quarterdeck Desqview 386 v2 4	129

PROGRAMMING

Borland C++ v3 1 w/App Fram v3 0	489
Borland Turbo C++ for Windows v3 1	99
Borland Turbo Pascal v7 0	99
CA Clipper v5 2 (Special)	449
Microsoft C Compiler v6 0	299
Microsoft Fortran Compiler v5 1	289
MicrosoftVisualBasicWinv2 0	119

SPREADSHEETS

Borland Quattro Pro v4 0 Comp Upgrade	89
CA-Complete! v4 2	299
CA-Supercalc v5 5 (Special)	89
CA-Superproject v2 1	499
Lotus 1-2-3 for Win v1 1 Comp Upgrade	95
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows v1 1	289
Lotus 1-2-3 v3 1+ (Special)	389
Microsoft Excel v4 0 for Win (Special)	295

TURBO BOOKS

Career Book by Joyce Lain Kennedy	16
City Who Fought, Ship Who Searched	19
Complete Guide to MS-DOS 5 0	16
Complete Guide to Windows 3 1	16
Den of Thieves	16
Fallen Angels, Go Tell the Spartans, Prince of Sparta	21
IHT Guide to Business Travel in Europe	16
Japan that Can Say No	16
Last of the Mohicans, Deerslayer	12
On the Road the Portable Computing Bible	19
Right College (available March 15, 1993)	29
Winn Rosch Hardware Bible	24

WORD PROCESSING

CA Textor	75
Individual Software Resumemaker	29
Lotus AmiPro v3 0 Upgrades (Competitive)	89
Lotus AmiPro v3.0 & 1-2-3 v1.1 for Windows (upgrade)	189
Microsoft Word for Win v2 0	289
Reference Grammatik 5 DOS or Win	69
Software Pub Corp Prof Write v2 2	169
WordPerfect for Win v5 2 (Special)	265
WordPerfect v5.2 Upgrade (Van)	Call

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

Berkley Syst After Dark for Win v2 0	27
Central Point PC Tools v8 0	125
Gold Disk Screen Craze (Special)	15
PentaCalc	36
PentaCalc/Dashboard Bundle	59
Qualitas 386 Max v6 0 (Special)	59
Quarterdeck Qemm 386 v6 0	59
Stac Software Stacker v3 0/Win	89
Symantec Norton Antivirus v2 1	79
Symantec Norton Desktop for Win v2 0	117
Symantec Norton Utilities v6 01	119
UltraVision Laptop/Desktop	107

PERIPHERALS & HARDWARE

ACCESSORIES

3M DC2 120 Data Cart (Special)	21
Ameri Power Conversion Back-Ups 250	109
Kensington Masterpiece (Special)	89
Logitech Dexxa Mouse w/9 25 Pin Adapter	19
Logitech Mouseman Bus (Special)	69
Logitech Mouseman 5 pak	269
Microsoft Bus Mouse w/Win Ser PS/2 Bus	147
Tripp Lite Isobar4 (Special)	45

CONNECTIVITY

3 Com EtherLink II TP Adapter (Special)	215
Eagle Tech NE 1000 Ethernet Card 8bit/noCbl	94
Eagle Tech NE 2000 Ethernet Card 16bit/no Cbl	169
Stand Micro Sys Ethercard Elite16 Combo	169
Stand Micro Sys Ethercard PlusElite 16T	189

MONITORS

ATI VGA Wonder XL24 1MB	139
Goldstar 1460 Plus 14" (Special)	279
Magnavox Super VGA 14"/ 28	309
NEC MultiSync 3FGX Flat Screen 15"	659
NEC MultiSync 2A 14" Super VGA	399
NEC MultiSync 4FG Flat Screen 15"	759
Packard Bell PB853 1VG 14" VGA	329
Samsung CVL4955 14" (Special)	219
Samsung ML4571 14" VGA White	119
Samsung Syncmaster 4 17" Super VGA	759

MULTIMEDIA

Creative Labs Int CD-ROM, SoundBlaster Pro, MS Win 3 1, Speakers Model 200	459
Creative Labs Ext CD-ROM, SoundBlaster Pro, MS Win 3 1, Speakers Model 200	519
Lab Tech Stereo Speakers 100 (Special)	16
Lab Tech Stereo Speakers 200	19
Sound Blaster (Mono) Joystick port MIDI	95
Sound Blaster (Stereo) Joystick port MIDI	189
Sound Blaster MIDI Kit (Special)	59

STORAGE/DRIVERS

Creative Labs CD-ROM Kit Int (Special)	359
Creative Labs CD-ROM Kit Ext (Special)	439
Colorado Mem Systems Jumbo 250MB	259
Iomega Transportable 90 Pro External	649
Irwin 250MB Dual Speed Int/Kit	299
Magnavox CM205X8K CD ROM w/Audio	359
Quantum Hardcard IIXL 105MB	449
Seagate ST3144A 130MB 3 5 IDE	289
Sydos 88IL Internal Removable Cat	519
TEAC 3 5" 1 44MB Floppy Disk Drive	59
TEAC 5 25" 1 2MB Floppy Disk Drive	59
Toshiba 1 2MB 5 25 Floppy	69

PRINTERS/SCANNERS

Canon BJ 10EX Gry/Wht (Special)	299
Canon BJ-300 80 Col 24-Wire	379
Fotoman Plus Upgrade Kit	249
Kodak Diconix 180si Printer Par	269
Kodak Mpower Mac Inter Kit	39
Kodak Diconix 180si Serial (Special)	289
LaserMaster Winjet 800MCA	469
LaserMaster Winjet 1200	729
LaserMaster WinPrinter 600XL	3285
Logitech Scanman 256	256
Logitech Scanman 32	125
Okidata ML-320 Printer (Special)	359
Okidata ML 380 Printer	219
Okidata OL 400P Printer	629
Okidata OL-830 Printer (Special)	1299
Okidata OL-840 Printer	1599
Panasonic KX-P1 1241 24 Pin/80 Col	299
Panasonic KX-P1 180i	149
Panasonic KX-P1654 Dot Matrix	559
Panasonic KX-P2624 Quiet Tech	379

Please call for any item not listed. We have an extensive inventory to cover all your needs. We're a Novell & Lotus authorized dealer

Replacement of defective items. There is a 15% restocking fee on any non-defective unopened goods returned. Software/Hardware prices may change without notice. $7 50 for 2-day, $25 00 for overnight. Small handling charge applies. Not responsible for typographical errors.

Michael J. Miller

$99: Why Pay More?

You've seen the ads: Microsoft Access for $99. Borland's Paradox for Windows for $139. Quattro Pro for Windows for $99. Lotus Improv for $99. Looks like the $495 software package may be gone for good. That may mean tougher times for developers, but for users, the news is all good.

It wasn't too long ago that a topflight word processor, spreadsheet, or graphics package would carry a $495 list price. Of course, no one who had any sense would actually pay that much—discount software stores and mail-order resellers routinely offered most programs at 30 to 50 percent off the list price. Besides, big corporate customers nearly always got big discounts. But even the $200 to $300 selling prices we did pay in the past are higher than what we'll pay in the future.

The whole structure of selling software is changing, mostly because the market has grown larger. Microsoft's DOS 5.0 upgrade and Windows 3.0 promotions showed that you could sell millions of copies of operating systems and environments. Windows 3.1 and, to a lesser extent, IBM's OS/2 2.0 continued in this vein.

As the market grows, developers are shifting from trying to get new customers to focusing on existing computer users. For a long time, software vendors gave their best prices to their existing customers in the form of well-priced upgrades. This seemed to be a sound policy—after all, customers were getting extensions of products they had already paid good money for.

Soon, software companies began to apply the same strategy to their competitors' customers. Several discovered the value of the *competitive upgrade*, marketing their new products as upgrades to entrenched standards. Borland started this in a big way, selling its Quattro spreadsheet to Lotus 1-2-3 customers who weren't going to pay list price when they already owned a full spreadsheet.

As the market for Windows applications exploded, lots of vendors decided that they needed to gain market share in the Windows world, and competitive upgrades from DOS and Windows programs began to show up everywhere. In some cases, vendors asked for proof that you had purchased the product you were "upgrading" from. But many stores were lax about enforcing that rule, and most determined software buyers found they could get new software at upgrade prices whether or not they had a legal copy of a qualifying product.

When Microsoft presented Access at a $99 introductory price as a "competitive upgrade" to Borland's $795 Paradox and dBASE products, Borland complained. But turnabout is fair play, Microsoft argued. In any case, the product is selling like gangbusters. So, apparently, are $139 Paradox for Windows and $99 spreadsheets.

PRICE-ELASTIC

Surprise, surprise. The software market is proving to be price-elastic. You can indeed sell many more copies of a $99 package than a $495 one. This is not news to a lot of smaller companies. Selling $99 packages through the mail has proved amazingly successful for products ranging from Quicken to Alpha Four to Mathcad.

One thing the biggest software companies may not have grasped yet is that these price decreases are probably not "limited-time offers." Oh, developers may try to raise their prices, but once consumers get used to the idea that software is worth about $100 a package, it will be hard to convince them to pay $495.

Low prices don't necessarily foretell bad times for the software industry. The total PC market has grown to something like 80 million PC users. That means it's possible for developers to sell a lot more units than before.

Of course, if a software

Software price cutting may be war for developers, but for users the news is good.

Illustration by Daniel Baxter

vendor sells, say, 500,000 copies of a $99 package, the revenue should be roughly the same as if the company sold 100,000 units of a $495 package. But of course it isn't that simple. The entire business model of most software companies is going to have to change—as will the software itself.

To begin with, companies suddenly have to become a lot more concerned about the cost of goods—how much it costs them to produce the disks, manuals, and packaging in each copy. As revenue shrinks, the cost of goods becomes a much higher percentage of the overall price. Manuals are especially expensive, so don't be surprised if they get smaller. Look for more software companies to include on-line documentation, particularly on CD-ROM, and to charge extra for manuals.

The changing cost structure may also have an impact on distribution channels. The amount of revenue a software company gets from each sale depends in part on the deals the company works out with its distributors. For a typical $99 sale from a computer retailer or software store, the publisher gets roughly $55—the rest is split between the distributor and the store. Developers naturally want more of this money. That's why more and more software will be sold directly from the publisher via advertising or direct mail—and why more will be sold from hardware makers, who will print the software manuals themselves.

HIGH COST OF SUPPORT

The biggest impact may well be felt in the area of support. Surprisingly, most software executives I talk to can't answer two simple questions: How many support calls do you get for each unit sold? And how much does each call cost you? Those who can answer the questions give very interesting replies. Numbers range from three calls per unit to one call for every five units, costs from $20 to $40 per call. The rule of thumb is that a developer can handle one support call and still break even on a $99 program. But if the company has to take two or more calls, it loses money.

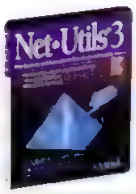
One answer is for the publisher to charge for support. That may make sense in some limited areas—say, if people want accounting *advice* more than information on how to run an accounting software package—but in general, it's the wrong solution. It might help a company's short-term bottom line, but it's treating the symptom rather than the underlying problem. Companies have already begun to lower support costs by using on-line services, fax machines, and Touch-tone answering machines. But while these approaches may help, they don't address the real problem either.

The high cost of support may force software vendors to see what customers already know: that today's software is just too complicated. For a long time, people have been talking about making software easier to use. But now vendors are beginning to respond with usability testing, on-line support, and built-in wizards or agents. Not only do these technologies make software easier to use, they also make it less expensive to support. The best way to reduce support costs is to design packages simple enough to use so that they don't require much support.

The software price wars will have a great impact on the software we use. We'll get better user interfaces, better (or at least shorter) manuals, and lower prices. Not bad—not bad at all. □

Get in Shape with NetUtils 3 Data Recovery Software

Start a new fitness routine today using NetUtils 3 - the most powerful workout available for your Novell NetWare 3.x file server. With NetUtils 3 data recovery and protection software, you can run a marathon of functions in record breaking time - from rebuilding corrupt files to recovering them from a downed server!



$395 suggested retail price

Data recovery software with muscle.

Ontrack

C.A: 1-800-752-7557 • MN: 1-800-752-1333

2400 Main Street, Suite 200, Irvine, CA 92714/714-263-9245 • 6321 Bury Drive Eden Prairie MN 55346/612-937-1107 • United Kingdom 44-81-974 5522

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ergonomically designed for Windows.

WinBook, the first notebook computer designed specifically for Windows.

The new WinBook™ gives you all the power to run Windows, and the unique design to make it easier to use.

It features a built-in, centered trackball, which allows you to control cursor movements effortlessly with either thumb—without having to lift a single finger off the keyboard.

And the WinBook comes with the power and speed needed to run Windows effectively. You get 4MB of memory, the new ultrafast 486 SLC/E 25 MHz processor and the Motorola chipset which provides eight power-saving features, even while running Windows.

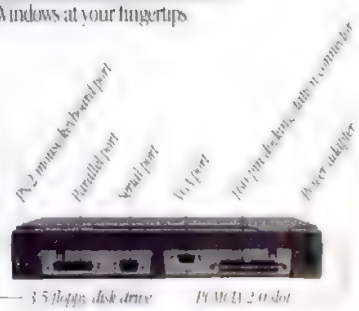
The WinBook was engineered for Micro Electronics, a division of MEI/Micro Center, Inc. MEI is America's leading direct source for computer accessories. Micro Center has been selling PCs for more than 14 years—longer than IBM or Compaq—with over 736,000 units sold. And with over 2.2 million satisfied customers nationwide, they have developed a superior support staff, including top engineers and technical specialists. So you always get the highest quality product at the lowest possible price.

Before you choose a notebook computer, look at the only one designed for Windows.

The WinBook from Micro Electronics
—putting Windows at your fingertips.

The 5.4 lb. WinBook was designed by award-winning Palo Alto Design.

- *Fast acting Hitachi LCD screen for no cursor loss*
- *512k video RAM for simultaneous display*
- *Includes a 9600 baud send 4800 baud receive fax 2400 baud modem*
- *industry standard PCMCIA 2.0 slot for future expandability*



Eight Power-Saving Features

Including sleep mode for all I/O ports, HDD and FDD to increase battery life.

Docking Station

With the available docking station, your WinBook instantly becomes a full-function desktop computer. Its two expansion slots allow you to add peripherals such as monitors, hard drives, CD-ROM, or an extended keyboard. **And it's just $399!**

Longer Battery Life

The WinBook features NiMH 2300 MA batteries with gold plated contacts. This allows it to run much longer than units with traditional NiCd batteries and there's no memory effect.

Warranty

- *45-day unconditional money back warranty*
- *24 hour burn in protection*
- *One year limited warranty on parts and*

Service

- *72 hour service turnaround guarantee*

Support

- *[illegible] technical support for the life of the computer*

Payment Options

Visa, MasterCard, Discover, personal checks, COD's with cashiers check and Purchase Orders with approval.

Prices do not include applicable taxes, handling or shipping charges. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

©1993 MEI/Micro Center, Inc. All rights reserved. Micro Center is a registered trademark of Micro Electronics, Inc. [illegible] registered trademark of Micro Electronics, Inc. [illegible] registered trademark of Micro Center, Inc. All other trademarks are registered trademarks and/or property of their respective organizations.

Specifications

Size/Weight
- 11" x 8 3/4" x 1 3/4"
- 5.4 lbs with battery

Pointing Device
- 16mm Alps dual action, Microsoft compatible internal trackball

Battery
- 4 hours under normal usage
- Sanyo NiMH (no memory effect) 2300 MA with gold-plated contacts
- Worldwide auto sensing AC adapter
- Quick 2 hour recharge

Power Management
- 8 power saving features

Processor & Memory
- 486 SLC E-25 CPU
- 4 MB RAM
- 1 MB ROM for Ami BIOS
- Motorola chipset & Cirrus VGA 6420
- 1k Internal Cache

Drives
- One built-in 1.44 MB 3.5" floppy drive
- Internal 120 MB (15ms) hard drive
- 250 MB (15ms) hard drive optional

Software
- Comes loaded with MS DOS 5.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1

Display
- Super-twisted 64 gray scale 10" LCD with CCFT backlit
- 640x480 VGA resolution for LCD and 1024x768 for external monitor with 512k simultaneous display
- Adjustable contrast and brightness
- Visible LED indicator on cover down

Keyboard
- Full-function keyboard with 85 keys and 4 inverted-T cursor control keys, 3.0 mm keyboard spacing

Modem
- Fax 9600 baud send 4800 baud receive 2400 baud modem

I/O Ports
- PCMCIA 2.0 slot
- Serial 9-pin connector
- Parallel port
- Video 15-pin connector for CRT
- 160 pin docking station
- PS/2 mouse interface/keyboard interface

Options
- 250 MB (15ms) hard drive
- 8 MB RAM
- Coprocessor
- Docking station

The WinBook for only $1699
- 486 SLC/E 25 MHz
- 120 MB (15ms) HDD
- 4 MB RAM
- Fax Modem

$1499
- 80 MB (15ms) HDD
- 2 MB RAM
- Fax modem Windows optional

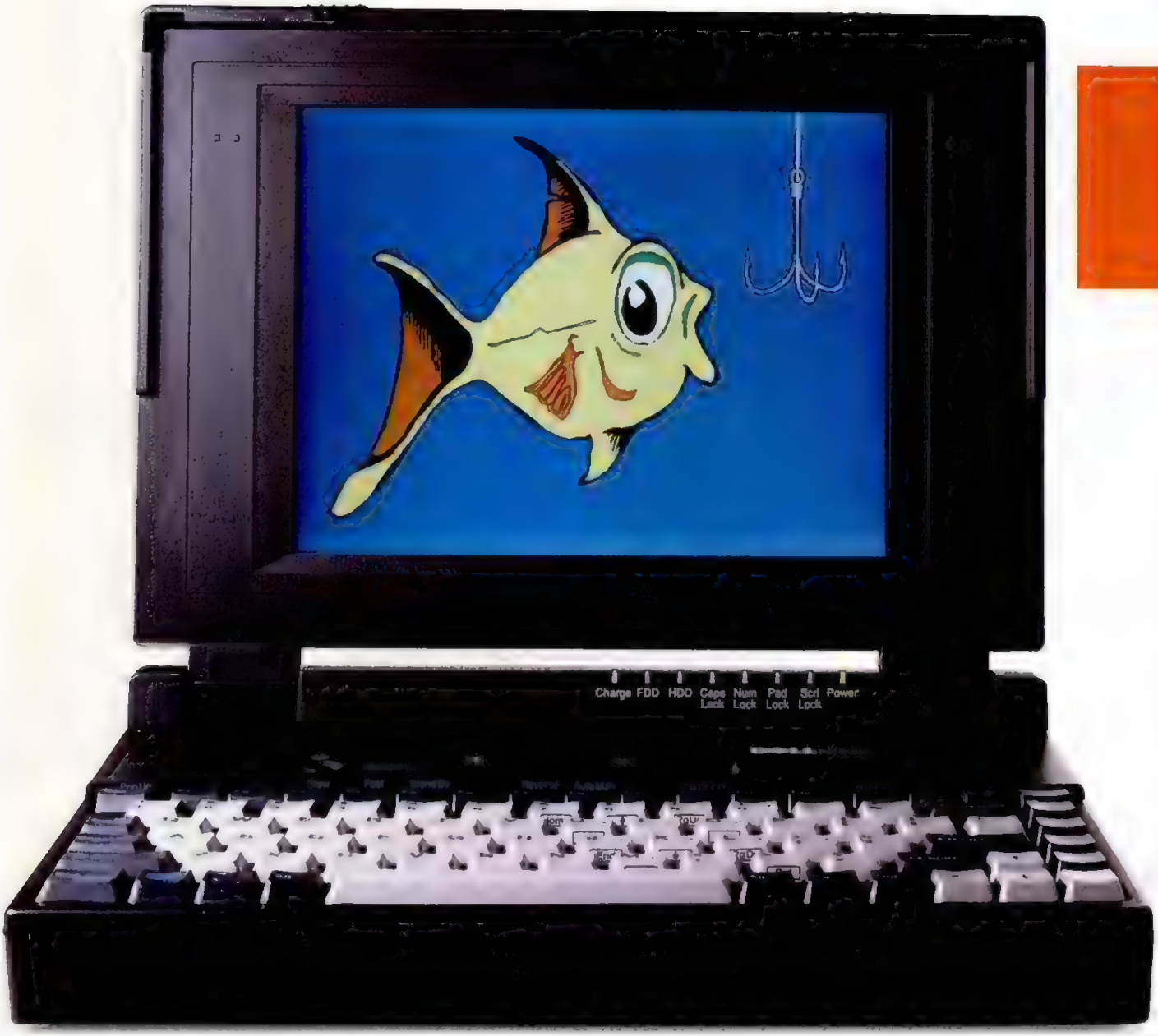
CIRCLE 085 ON READER SERVICE CARD

No-risk, 45-day unconditional money-back guarantee

Order the WinBook today. Call 1-800-468-0215

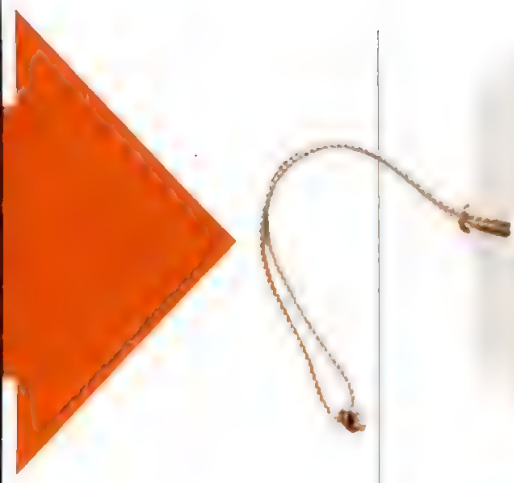
Micro Electronics, a division of MEI/Micro Center, Inc. • 1100 Steelwood Rd • Columbus, OH 43212 • Fax: 1-800-448-8308 • 8am–9pm EST, Monday through Friday • 9am–4pm EST Saturday

ÕKAY. WHAT'



[1]Source: Dataquest, Inc., 1993. [2]Return-to-factory service. [3]Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark and i386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

S THE CATCH?



ONLY $1,999

NEW THE DELL® DIMENSION™ NL25C COLOR NOTEBOOK

- i386™ SL 25MHz
- LEASE◊: $74/MO.
- 2MB RAM
- 80MB (19ms) HARD DRIVE
- VGA COLOR LCD (9", 640 x 480)
- SIMULTANEOUS DISPLAY CAPABILITY
- 6.6 LBS. (INCLUDING BATTERY)
- 8.5" X 11" X 2"
- 2-HOUR BATTERY LIFE, UP TO 3.5 HOURS WITH POWER MANAGEMENT ENABLED
- MS-DOS® 5.0
- RAPID RESPONSE SERVICE*
- ONE 3-1/2" DISKETTE DRIVE

intel inside

9" Color Screen.
First, you have to work in color on a large, 9" screen.

Full Keyboard.
Then you have to put up with an easy-to-use, full-size, 85-key keyboard.

No catch. No kidding. The powerful new Dimension NL25C, full-color i386 SL 25MHz notebook is only $1,999. How good is it? Well, the black and white model of this notebook won *PC World's* Best Buy Award. Remember, this isn't a cheesy system from a suspect company; we're in the FORTUNE 500®, and are the third-largest industry-standard PC company in the world!

Call us to order the new Dell Dimension NL25C. It's quite a catch.

DELL™

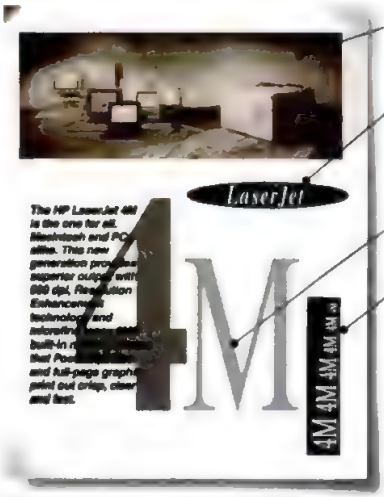
800-388-1510

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11BEH**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021.

All for one? One for all.

Introducing the HP LaserJet 4M.

Now everyone can tap the power and performance of an HP LaserJet printer. The HP LaserJet 4M. A printer made with everything your PC and Mac users expect: built-in genuine PostScript™ Level 2 from Adobe,™ 6 MB of standard memory, standard LocalTalk, optional EtherTalk, built-in Windows TrueType fonts, and the best 600-dpi print quality available.



True 600 dpi [illegible] full-dimensional text and graphics.

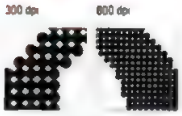
Smoother curves, no jagged edges, thanks to HP's exclusive Resolution Enhancement technology.

Microfine toner makes 600-dpi output look even sharper.

35 PostScript Type 1 typefaces for Mac and PC PostScript language users, 26 resident and 10 TrueType typefaces for PC users produce a broad range of document styles.

Greater flexibility for mixed environments. Because it's designed to be shared simultaneously, the LaserJet 4M gives you greater flexibility for mixed environments without compromise to either. Automatic language switching between PCL 5 and PostScript, 3 hot I/O ports, and new RISC processor make sure no one will have to wait around for this printer.

The finest print quality in its class. With HP's microfine toner, Resolution Enhancement technology, and 600 × 600-dpi engine, the new LaserJet 4M printer also delivers the finest 600-dpi print quality available.



Four times the dots for better resolution.

Its wide range of typefaces, two integrated paper trays, and the options of a 500-sheet tray and a power envelope feeder set a new standard in versatility.

HP quality and reliability. Of course, with the LaserJet 4M printer, you'll enjoy HP's renowned quality and reliability. All for only $2,399.* So call **1-800-LASERJET (1-800-527-3753), Ext. 7341**** for a free print sample.† Or visit your nearest authorized HP dealer.

If it isn't a LaserJet, it's only a laser printer.

HEWLETT PACKARD

©1993 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12355 *Suggested U.S. list price. **In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7341. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. †To have a LaserJet 4M printer data sheet sent immediately via fax machine, call 1-800-944-1567 from your touch-tone phone.

Bill Machrone

Discontent with Content

Sometimes you need to get away to get perspective. The computer industry doesn't lack for trade shows, symposia, forums, or meetings to attend. In fact my largest incoming mail folder is labeled "conferences." I could easily head out on the road on January 2 and not be seen around the office until Christmas. Most conferences are resolutely focused: The Paradox User Forum. OS/2 Technical Interchange. Windows Hardware Engineering Conference.

One soiree differs from the others: Esther Dyson's PC Forum. This one virtually ignores the here and now in order to look farther down the road at the events and technologies that will shape the industry in the coming years. Dyson, the well-known columnist and publisher of her own newsletter, *Release 1.0,* is the catalyst for the event, deciding on the major focus of each year's forum and assembling the speakers who are making a difference in that area. Of course you see the usual crowd, the captains of the PC industry. What makes this conference so interesting, however, is the assemblage of people who will affect the industry in years to come.

MANAGING THE INFORMATION GLUT

This year's theme was "Content is Key," focusing on all the ways to infuse and extract meaning from the textual and data-oriented information bases that we all live by. The amount of information available is exploding at an almost unimaginable rate. Without tools to organize and access it, meaning is irretrievably lost. Likewise, we need good authoring tools to impose order on the data and give the recipients choices of how to retrieve and use it. The presenters at the conference were leaders in the areas of authoring and extracting information. Many of the products are unfinished, but their authors were willing to talk about them and show them as works in progress to drum up interest in their projects and support for nascent standards.

David Liddle, late of Xerox PARC, Metaphor Systems, and IBM via Pioneer Partners, and now heading think tank Interval Research, gave a reflective presentation on the end of computing as an occupation unto itself. Just as scrivening, the job of writing without regard to content, died as literacy became commonplace, so, he argues, will the care and feeding of computers pass as a major focus. With more than 100 million PCs in the market, computers are commonplace. What you do with yours is inherently more interesting than the fact that you have one.

Historically, programmers controlled all the input and output of a system. Proper procedure for an applications programmer was to say to the user, "Just tell me what reports you want and how often you need to see them." He would then go off and design the file structures, input formats (cards, forms, screens), processing logic, and output formats. What you got was an inflexible, closed-ended system that automated a specific process. With luck, it integrated into other data processing systems, but as often as not, it didn't. Ad hoc reporting helped a lot, but was dependent on proper construction of the underlying data structures. Too often, the answer to your query was, "You can't get there from here," or, "I can't even understand the question."

We're drowning in a sea of information. Fortunately, help is on the way.

We're in danger of drowning under a deluge of information bases, online news services, electronic mail, bulletin board services, and publications, both electronic and print. The information available to us greatly exceeds our ability to absorb it. Worse, the electronic medium, bereft of the headlines and other visual cues that help us navigate through print media, gives us no sense of relative importance and makes it difficult to skim. We're also in immediate

Illustration by Daniel Baxter

Hassle-Free Printer Sharing For Your Local Area Network

Let JetLAN turn your printer into a novell-aware print server—in just minutes!

Simply plug ***JetLAN*** into your printer and you'll be up and running in less than five minutes. There's no need to shut down the network for installation and your Novell software is all you need.

Easiest Installation

JetLAN sets up fast because there are no mandatory file-server assignments. (In fact, ***JetLAN***'s peer-to-peer capabilities let you print even when the file server is down.) ***JetLAN*** supports up to 40 print queues on up to 16 file servers.

Increase Printing Speed Up To Five Times

Data is transferred at up to 150 K-byte/sec.

Plug ***JetLAN*** into an HP LaserJet printer and print a typical graphic file in less than 4 seconds. ***JetLAN*** outpaces ordinary network printing, receiving whole blocks of data at network speeds and feeding them directly to the print controller.

Network-aware Printing Power

Configure ***JetLAN*** from any supervisor workstation. Freely choose between NetWare's Pserver or RPrinter. ***JetLAN***'s diagnostic LEDs and detailed on-screen status displays always give you a commanding view of your printing operations.

Any Office Any Budget Any Printer Anywhere

Whether you're on a EtherNet, Token Ring, or NetWare ARCnet LAN–ASP has the print server solution for you. Get more productivity out of small office workgroups and big departmental LANs, dot-matrix and laser printers. Locate the printer where the people use it.

Since 1987, people have relied on ASP for reliable, *hassle-free* printer-sharing. We stand behind our products.

The call is free. The trial is free.

Experience JetLAN for 30 days. No risk No obligation. Call today for the reseller near you or to order directly

US and Canada
800-445-6190
Dept. 53113

ASP
ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

160 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, USA
Phone: 408-746-2965 • Fax: 408-746-2803

European Headquarters
La Boursidière, RN 186-BP109
92357 LE PLESSIS ROBINSON CEDEX, France
Phone: 33-1-41-07-91-70 • Fax: 33-1-41-07-91-79

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

JetLAN is a trademark of ASP Computer Products, Inc. / HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co. / Novell is a registered trademark of Novell Corp

CIRCLE 008 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill Machrone

danger of running out of bandwidth, not to mention storage capacity. The presenters at the PC Forum were there to provide specific solutions to these problems.

ELECTRONIC BOOKS

Some solve it by prestructuring the data. A number of electronic books, aimed at both the PC and Mac markets, stand ready to enhance your reading experience with indexing, searching, graphics, annotations, glossaries, sound clips, animation, and bookmarks. As one who has pooh-poohed such efforts in the past, I can finally say that the products are tolerable, even desirable. Books on-disk are going to be big, and now that the software works, smaller, cheaper laptops will be the gating factor.

Other products, such as Beyond Mail, use rules engines to carry out your wishes for filtering and prioritizing your e-mail. Given the volume of mail I receive and its being spread across five mail systems, I can appreciate the need for such products. My biggest problem with these approaches is that my filter for what I want to see changes daily. I could reduce it to six or so scenarios, but it feels like more trouble than it's worth.

One of my favorite approaches to the information glut is an emergent product from Oracle called ConText. You may have seen the underlying engine in PowerEdit, a grammer checker. You need a parsing engine that understands sentence structure and parts of speech—that's PowerEdit. Add to it a 40MB database filled with meanings of words in various contexts, give it the ability to see those contexts in terms of the paragraph and document, and you've got an engine that can extract the meaning and most important ideas from unstructured text. The current implementation lets you move a slider. As you do, more and more words on the screen become grayed out, till you're left with the barest skeleton of meaning. The ultimate skimming tool—superb!

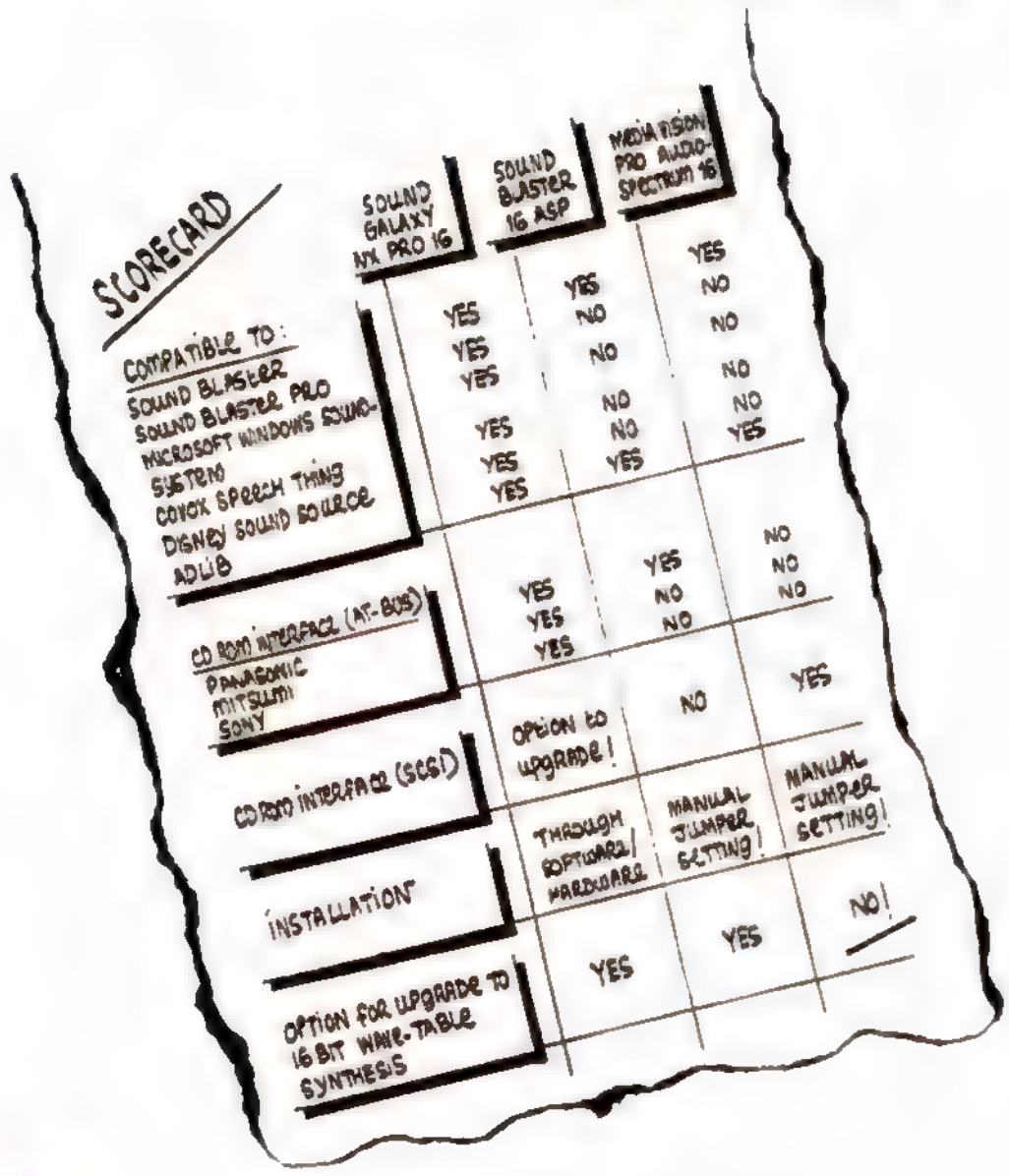
On the other end of the spectrum is PenMagic's LetterExpress. It takes minimal information and turns it into a letter, cleverly combining personal information that you provide with boilerplate to create personalized correspondence.

Now imagine the ultimate: You create a terrific letter using LetterExpress. You and the software get the tone just right. Your recipient uses ConText to return it to its elemental form. Is this progress? □

SOUND GALAXY

TURNS OUR COMPETITORS BLUE

The only 16-Bit Stereo Sound Card that supports Sound Blaster Pro and Microsoft Windows Sound System and more...

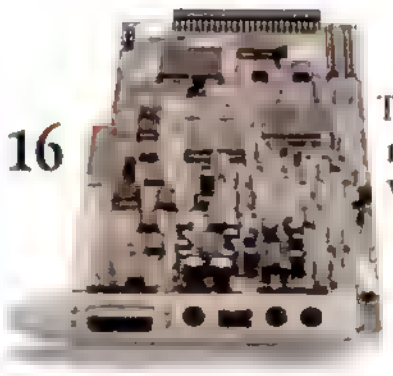


SCORECARD

	SOUND GALAXY NX PRO 16	SOUND BLASTER 16 ASP	MEDIA VISION PRO AUDIO SPECTRUM 16
COMPATIBLE TO: SOUND BLASTER	YES	YES	YES
SOUND BLASTER PRO	YES	NO	NO
MICROSOFT WINDOWS SOUND SYSTEM	YES	NO	NO
COVOX SPEECH THING	YES	NO	NO
DISNEY SOUND SOURCE	YES	NO	NO
ADLIB	YES	YES	YES
CD ROM INTERFACE (AT-BUS)	YES	YES	NO
PANASONIC	YES	NO	NO
MITSUMI	YES	NO	NO
SONY	YES	NO	NO
CD ROM INTERFACE (SCSI)	OPTION TO UPGRADE!	NO	YES
INSTALLATION	THROUGH SOFTWARE/ HARDWARE	MANUAL JUMPER SETTING!	MANUAL JUMPER SETTING!
OPTION FOR UPGRADE TO 16 BIT WAVE-TABLE SYNTHESIS	YES	YES	NO!

DUSTIN SPECIAL!
Sound Galaxy NX PRO 16
$199

Sound Galaxy Multimedia
Upgrade Kit **$449**
Full range of boards & kits available!
Call now.



These are the truths. **Sound Galaxy NX PRO 16** gives you more extras at really no extra cost than Sound Blaster or Media Vision. In addition to supporting Sound Blaster Pro and Microsoft Windows Sound System, it is also compatible with AdLib, Covox Speech Thing and Disney Sound Source.

True CD Quality, 16-bit stereo sound performance at 44.1KHz and wide access to the largest library of multimedia applications in both DOS and Windows environment makes Sound Galaxy the top choice.

What' s more, its' flexible enough to grow with your future needs. Be it changing to another AT-Bus CD-ROM drive, upgrade to SCSI or even to support Wave Table Synthesis for professional quality sound.

So why settle for anything less than the ***Sound Galaxy NX PRO 16****?*

Plain Wrap Prices,
Black Tie Service.

Call Toll Free in the U.S.A.
Mon thru Fri 6am to 5pm, Sat 10am to 2pm PST
1-800-289-3878
Or Fax Your Order
1-818-884-5310
20969 Ventura Blvd., Ste 13, Woodland Hills, CA 91364
Prices subject to change without notice

FREE GROUND SHIPPING FROM DUSTIN TO YOU!

AVS GROUP **AZTECH LABS, INC.**

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All trade names & marks are registered trademarks of respective company. Specifications subject to change without prior notice

COMPAQ CONTURA. THE AFFOR LEAVE YOU WISHING YOU

Buying some low-priced 486 notebooks is like buying a bottom of the line car. You drive off without power steering or air conditioning or even floormats. If you get away with an AM radio, you've pulled off a coup.

At Compaq, however, we believe an affordable notebook shouldn't merely be the stripped-down, bare-bones version of a more expensive one.

Take the new 486SL Contura notebooks.

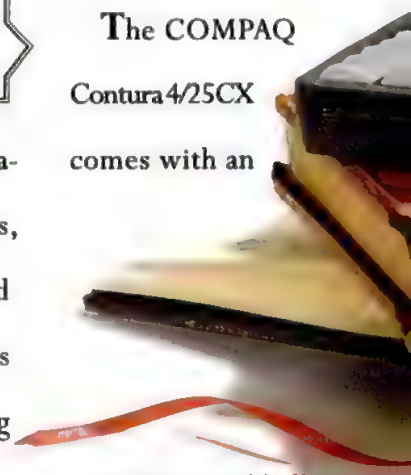
Although affordably priced, they're COMPAQ computers in the truest sense. They endure the same torturous testing as every other computer that we build.

Inside there's an Intel 486SL chip. Unlike the 486SX chip in comparably priced notebooks, this one has an integrated coprocessor. And it runs more efficiently, helping to extend battery life.

You have your choice of three Contura screens, all of which offer razor-sharp definition. There's an active matrix screen that displays information in 256 colors. There's an advanced passive matrix color screen that offers 50% better contrast, and 33% improved response time over earlier passive technology. And there's a crisp and clear monochrome version as well.

The COMPAQ Contura 4/25CX comes with an EasyPoint trackball that eliminates the need for a mouse. And all of the Contura models offer a unique feature called

4/25CX: *Active color VGA ◆ Integrated EasyPoint trackball ◆ NiMH battery ◆* **4/25c:** *Advanced passive color VGA ◆ COMPAQ Trackball ◆ NiMH battery ◆* **4/25:** *Monochrome VGA ◆ COMPAQ Trackball ◆ Enhanced NiCd battery*
All models: *Intel 25MHz 486SL with 8K cache and numeric coprocessor ◆ 4MB RAM (up to 20MB) ◆ 120MB or 209MB hard drive ◆ Preinstalled Microsoft Windows 3.1 and MS-DOS 5.0 as published by Compaq*
4/25 starts under $1,999*



© 1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. COMPAQ Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Contura and EasyPoint are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of the Intel Corporation. *PC LapTop Computers Magazine*, January 1993. *Estimated U.S. reseller selling price. Reseller pricing will vary

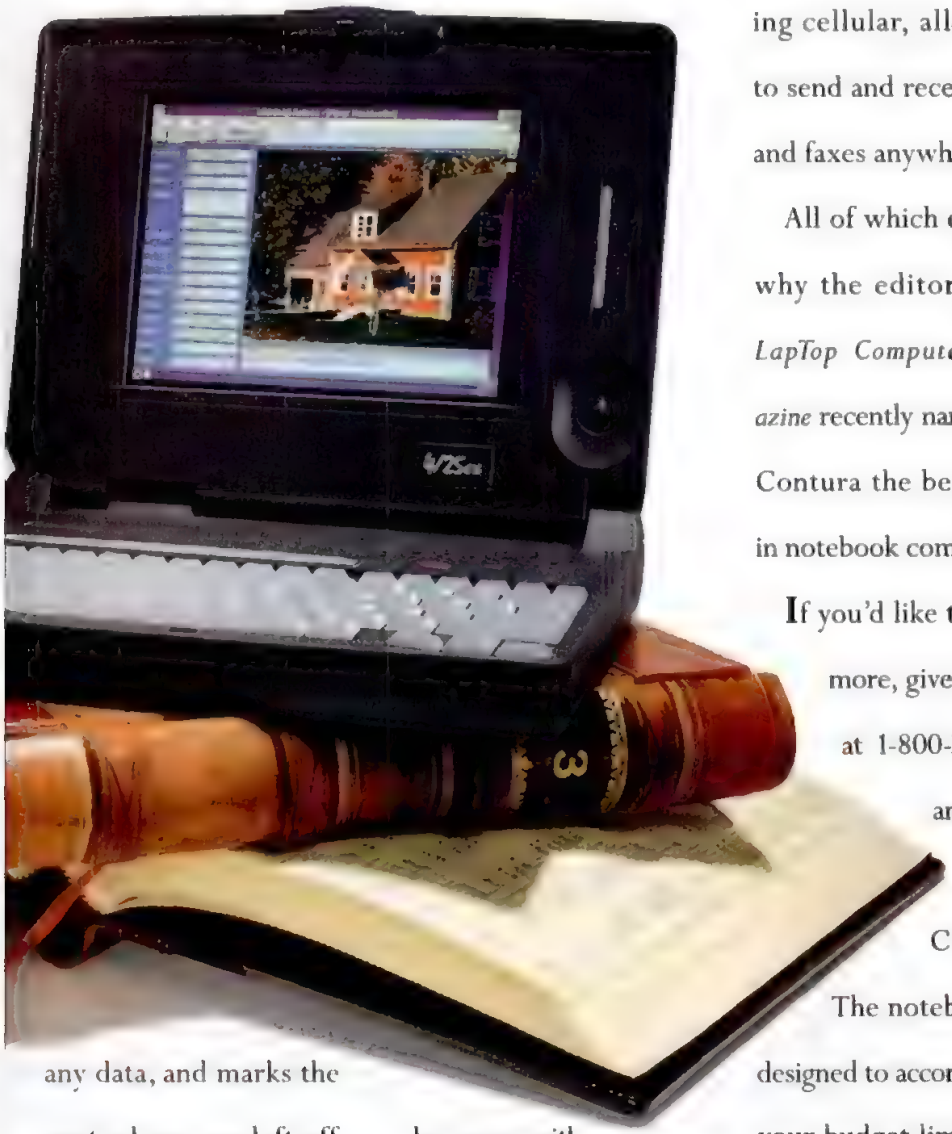
DABLE NOTEBOOK THAT WON'T COULD AFFORD MORE.

Hibernation. This allows you to shut your PC off quickly without losing any data, and marks the spot where you left off. When you start your PC up again, it automatically brings you right back to where you were.

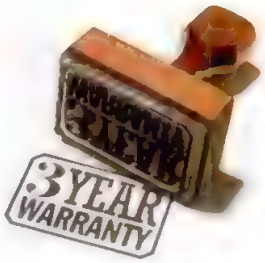
Contura notebook PCs also come with an external battery charger that lets you recharge batteries in as little as an hour. And a variety of modem options, including cellular, allow you to send and receive data and faxes anywhere.

All of which explains why the editors at *PC LapTop Computers Magazine* recently named our Contura the best value in notebook computers.

If you'd like to know more, give us a call at 1-800-345-1518, and ask us about Contura. The notebook PC designed to accommodate your budget limitations, not constantly remind you of them.



*Thanks to our advanced graphics accelerator, Contura blows the doors off most other Windows notebooks. In fact, it runs Windows 30% faster than most 486 machines.**



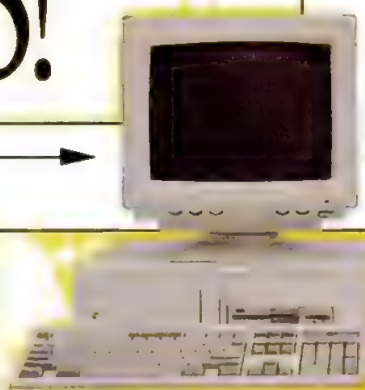
*Nothing is backed like a Compaq because nothing is built like a Compaq. Contura includes a free three-year, worldwide warranty with a year of on-site** service in the US or Canada.*

COMPAQ

*In tests run by Compaq using *PC Magazine* Labs WinBench Release 3.1. **This service is provided by Contracted Service Providers and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Certain restrictions and exclusions apply. Monitors, battery packs and certain options are covered by a one-year warranty. For further details on our limited warranty, contact the Compaq Customer Support Center.

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZEOS® 486DX2-66. Only $2995!



Compare. For Under $3000 Nobody Else Gives You All This.

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE. ZEOS is PC Magazine U.S. Readers' Choice for Service and Reliability! ZEOS is the only PC vendor to receive the "Excellent" rating for both desktop *and* laptop systems.

"...look at ZEOS's new 486DX2-66...*That's* value pricing."

–Jim Seymour, PC Magazine, Feb. 9, 1993

"Kudos for its excellent motherboard design, great performance, and thoughtful little extras...These features set the ZEOS apart from the crowd."

–PC/Computing, March 1993, BEST VALUE

"...blew all competitors away–in some cases performing more than ten times as fast as competitors."

–PC Magazine, January 26, 1993, on the ZEOS 486DX2-66 with optional Viper video card

"An array of features to make a user's mouth water."

–PC Magazine, January 26, 1993

AND FOR ONLY $995 MORE, GET YOUR ULTIMATE POWER MACHINE!

All of the above features plus:

- 128K memory cache
- Diamond Viper video card with 1MB RAM
- 1.0GB SCSI hard drive upgrade
- On-board SCSI controller
- Vertical case
- 300 watt power supply

ONLY $3990!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, TDD Orders: 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card,™ COD and Leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

16MB RAM, 452MB HDD!

Intel 486 66MHz CPU

ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) upgrade socket with Pentium™ OverDrive™ support

- 16MB of RAM, expandable to 64MB on the motherboard
- 452MB high-speed 12ms IDE hard drive with 256K cache
- Local bus IDE hard drive interface
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac floppy drives
- ZEOS 14" high-resolution 1024x768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, .28mm dot pitch
- 1MB high-speed Diamond VESA local bus card with Windows accelerator
- Eight expansion slots, including two VESA local bus
- Socket for optional on-board SCSI
- Two serial ports, one parallel port
- Shadow RAM/EMS support
- Flash BIOS
- High-capacity 200W power supply with built-in surge suppression
- ZEOS SpaceSaver case with seven drive bays
- Two cooling fans
- ZEOS 101-key tactile/click keyboard
- Microsoft DOS, Windows and Mouse plus Lotus Organizer
- Choice of Lotus Improv, 1-2-3, Ami Pro or Freelance for Windows
- Entire system UL listed—not just the power supply
- FCC Class B approved
- 24-Hour-A-Day, 365-Day-A-Year Toll-Free Technical Support
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- One Year Limited Warranty

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1993 ZEOS International, Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). DX266-PCM-9305A

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John C. Dvorak

BBS Easy Target in FBI Bust

In February the FBI and the Software Publishers Association swooped down on the Ohio home of Rusty Hardenburgh and confiscated over 100 computers used to power Rusty–N–Edie's BBS. Mysteriously, no charges were filed immediately. The board was simply shut down, and its users were screwed for a week before Rusty put together a makeshift system. The board had allegedly posted commercial software among its gigabytes of shareware, freeware, .GIF images, and other software.

Taking the side of the BBS operator, the ACLU says that a BBS is not unlike a printing press. If the operator is found guilty of a crime, that's one thing, but to jump into someone's business and grab computers is unconstitutional. The FBI argument is that this is evidence gathering. But the computers are not evidence of anything. To verify that pirated software is being distributed, make a phone call and download something! An activity log might provide evidence, but what joker in the police department knows where to find it? This practice is harassment, pure and simple. One intelligence-gathering service has found over 2,000 BBSs specializing in pirated software, out of the 25,000 it monitors. Hundreds of boards could have been busted.

But Rusty and Edie had made a lot of enemies in the BBS community because they had a reputation for reposting nudie .GIFs from other sources, removing the original promotional material and inserting their own promotional stuff—a practice despised by BBS operators. Many bulletin board services barely eke out a living and would be profitless if it weren't for the peculiar demand for downloadable pictures of people in the buff. Rusty had also done little to make friends in the BBS community. It's one of the few BBSs that do not even post the number of other BBSs for the convenience of subscribers.

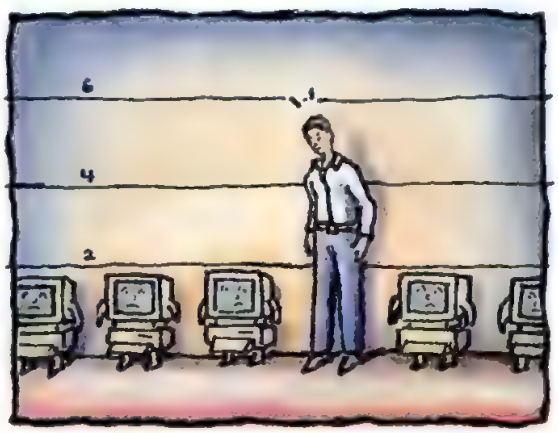
So when Rusty was busted, the community did nothing and said nothing. Many operators quietly smirked or applauded. Yes indeed, the SPA picked a convenient target.

But this was not an outrageous pirate board bragging about bootleg software or posting credit card numbers. The fact is that Rusty's board promoted shareware as much as anything else. Shareware is a legitimate threat to the software companies that sponsor the SPA. There are about six huge BBSs in the U.S., and they all promote shareware. Rusty's reputation for having commercial software on the board for downloading made it the easy first-strike target in a long-term campaign to put shareware authors and small-time operators back into the underground, where they won't affect sales of the big boys.

Why didn't the SPA call to warn them and ask them to audit their software, like the SPA normally does? Why didn't it leave the board in place—under guardianship—until the man was found guilty of something? Instead the FBI, at taxpayers' expense, was called in. Well, actually, it was worse. Apparently the FBI had been watching this board for about two years!

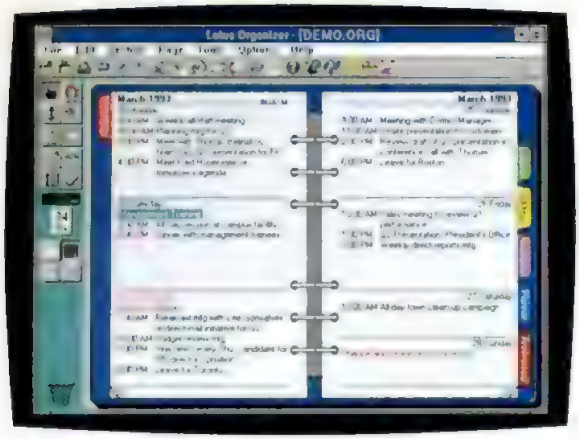
It was when Rusty threatened to expand to 500 lines that the FBI got serious. Gee, what a coincidence: A major source of shareware is obliterated.

The SPA should protect the BBS operator from having equipment confiscated. These are computers, not drugs or illegal weapons! This rationale means any *PC Magazine* reader suspected of having pirated software may have a PC confiscated. As in Stalin's Russia, it only takes a tip from an unfriendly neighbor. The SPA is that neighbor today. A disgruntled employee or jilted lover will be that neighbor tomorrow.

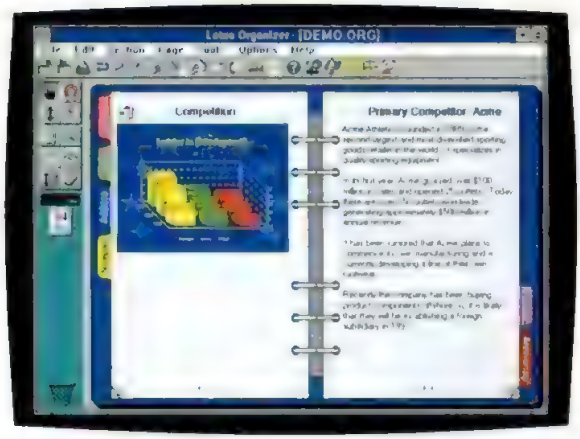


The FBI gathers "evidence" and the ACLU cries foul. Meanwhile, a major source of shareware is obliterated.

Illustration by Daniel Baxter



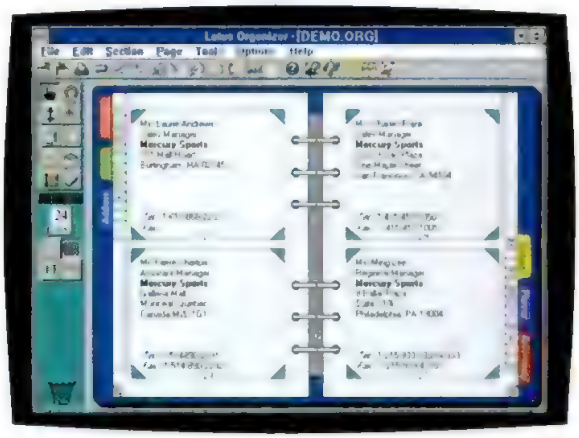
With Organizer, you can change the format of your calendar as you work: view it by day, by week, or even two weeks.



In the Notepad section, you can make free-form notes, import files or create a dynamic link to other Windows™ applications.

So, what does your day look like?

The To Do section lets you prioritize tasks as you enter them and view entries by due date.



Sort your address book in any of four formats: name, company, zip code and type of record. An Auto Dialer lets you simply drag and drop to dial a number through your modem.

If you're like most business people, it's not a pretty picture.

Unless of course, you've chosen to use Lotus® Organizer.™

As an on-screen calendar, to-do list, yearly planner, address book, notepad and anniversary reminder, Lotus Organizer could very well bring the order and efficiency you demand in your life. (Not to mention the sanity.)

Like a traditional planner, it works in familiar ways with named tabs for each section and pages that actually turn. But unlike any traditional planner, it allows you to do so many things you've never been able to. Like link entries stored in different sections, virtually any way you want. Plus, you can customize Organizer by renaming tabs, changing colors, and creating sections as you need to.

To remind you of an upcoming commitment, Organizer sounds an alarm at a pre-set time. It can also schedule your meetings, carry overdue tasks forward from day to day and, of course, print pages in formats to fit popular manual organizers.

So if you'd like to increase your productivity, efficiency and control over your daily business life, call Lotus at **1-800-872-3387, ext. 8488.** Or take a little time and visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller.

How's this afternoon look?

Lotus. Organizer

In Canada, call **1-800-GO-LOTUS.** ©1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus is a registered trademark and Organizer is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

John C. Dvorak

Inside Track

Bonehead '93 Dept.: Every so often, while lamenting Microsoft's domination of the industry, you run into **an unbelievable idiocy.** The bell in this category rang twice—indicating the **dunce award** for Novell in the "Get a Clue" category of Final Jeopardy—when Novell sent out a memo to the press that was pathetically trying to **weasel** $350 out of the media to attend Brainshare '93. Just listen to this one and roll your eyes.

Each year Novell has an event called Brainshare. The press has **no reason** to attend the $1,595 conference except to report on it and perhaps to keep up with Novell's technology and current ideas in order to discuss them intelligently in the future. It's a conference designed for Novell installers, dealers, and developers. Now, obviously, it would be in Novell's **best** interest to encourage the press to attend the event so the press could **gush** over the inspired hype. But Novell, for some odd reason, thinks the press should pay $350 to attend so they can "attend product demos" and have "one-on-one interviews with key executives." Well, GAWL-LEEE! A real GEN-U-WINE one-on-one interview for only $350. **What a deal! Not!**

Besides the fact that these jokers should be begging the press to attend, if the press *must* pay $350 to attend this can easily be considered **checkbook journalism** and a **violation** of almost every ethics code of every daily newspaper in the country. Hey, boys. GET A CLUE!!! I've been a big fan of Novell over the years, but I **have to wonder** how such a decision could be made. In my opinion, it's a bad sign overall. A fact of modern business: **discouraging press coverage is just plain stupid.** End of lecture.

So Why Are We Copying the Japanese Role Model Dept.: If you didn't already know, the Japanese, who are in the midst of an economic downturn, expect the five leading Japanese computer makers to see a 72 percent drop in net profit for the current fiscal year. This follows a 50 percent drop last year. NEC, the **dominant** PC maker in Japan, is expected to **post a loss** for the first time in 18 years according to the Kyodo News Service. This is all compounded by **sluggish** semiconductor sales both in Japan and elsewhere. Gee, things seem just fine at Intel and Cyrix. I wonder what they're doing wrong there in Japan. My advice: let's not copy them.

While Japan is in the midst of an economic downturn—sluggish semiconductor sales and huge losses for PC makers—things seem fine at Intel and Cyrix. My advice: Let's not copy the Japanese.

Something Weird About This Dept.: So I'm reading this report about the IBM hunt for the new CEO to replace Akers, and I see that Reuters names the **headhunting firm** that IBM is using. It's a Chicago-based company appropriately dubbed **Heidrick & Struggles Inc.** Struggles?! Man oh man, you don't have to write humor in this business. It comes right to you.

Books of the Month Dept.: Most books about the computer business are pretty **dry.** Not so with David Sheff's new book from Random House. It's called *Game Over*, and it details the history of the computer game business and **Nintendo's incredible success** in particular. Anyone who is interested in marketing or the history of computers and technology should **demand** a copy from their book seller. Highly recommended.

Finally, if you have children, **rush to the phone** and order a copy of the comprehensive 607-page *Prides' Guide to Educational Software.* It's $25 from Good News Publishers at 708-682-4300. There is nothing like it. Killer book. Definitive. **Highest** recommendation. Five stars.

I was Right All Along Dept.: From researcher David Powis-Dow comes this memo:

"I read a PC Magazine column of yours recently where you were saying there are rooms to be had in Las Vegas during Comdex. Well, I happened to be indexing an article in Tour & Travel News on the new Theme Park Hotels they're building in Las Vegas. Since the numbers seemed to support your argument, I thought you might be interested. There were 77,557 rooms in Las Vegas in '92, with 10,000 more opening in '93. Current occupancy rates are about 85 percent, with slow tourist growth predicted. The occupancy rates could drop to around 80 percent in '94, which is what happened the last time there was a big spurt in building, because three new Theme Park Hotels will add 10,400 rooms in late '93 and early '94 (though probably none of them will open in time for Fall Comdex. The Hotels are the MGM Grand Hotel, Casino & Theme Park (5,000 rooms), the Luxor (2,500), and Treasure Island (2,900). The bottom line is that the older hotels will have to drop their prices to compete. In fact, some hotels will push the fact that they are close to the fancy new hotels!"

I thought you corporate travel planners might need a little **leverage.** Go get 'em! □

Maybe You Don't Need A Multimedia PC With Built-in CD-ROM And Digital Stereo.

Okay, so maybe you aren't really looking for an Intel 486 SX microprocessor that gives you the power to run any MS-DOS software, like Windows 3.1. Or a 107 MB hard drive. And perhaps you find Super VGA with an advanced palette chip that can display up to 16 million colors terribly unimportant. And a complete, computerized voice-mail system that can answer your phone, take messages and give you the ability to retrieve messages—text or spoken—from anywhere in the world might not be what you're looking for in a computer. A send-fax? A modem? Are those things you really need from a computer? How about a CD reference library with seven illustrated editions of books such as *The World Almanac and Book*

The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

Available exclusively at Radio Shack.

of Facts, Roget's Thesaurus, Hammond Atlas and *The Concise Columbia Encyclopedia?* But you probably don't need any of those. Right?

And then there's In Print, an easy-to-use desktop publisher. But then again you probably don't need to make any signs or classified ads or banners or newsletters.

And then there's *Microsoft Works* with word processing, spreadsheet, database, graphics and communications programs. And there's *America Online*. And *Prodigy*.™ And even the *Sierra Network*. So do you need a computer that comes complete with all that? Or a stereo headphone jack, stereo microphone jack, parallel printer port, serial port, MIDI port and a two-button mouse? Then again, you probably don't really have any need at all for a computer that includes so many things.

intel inside

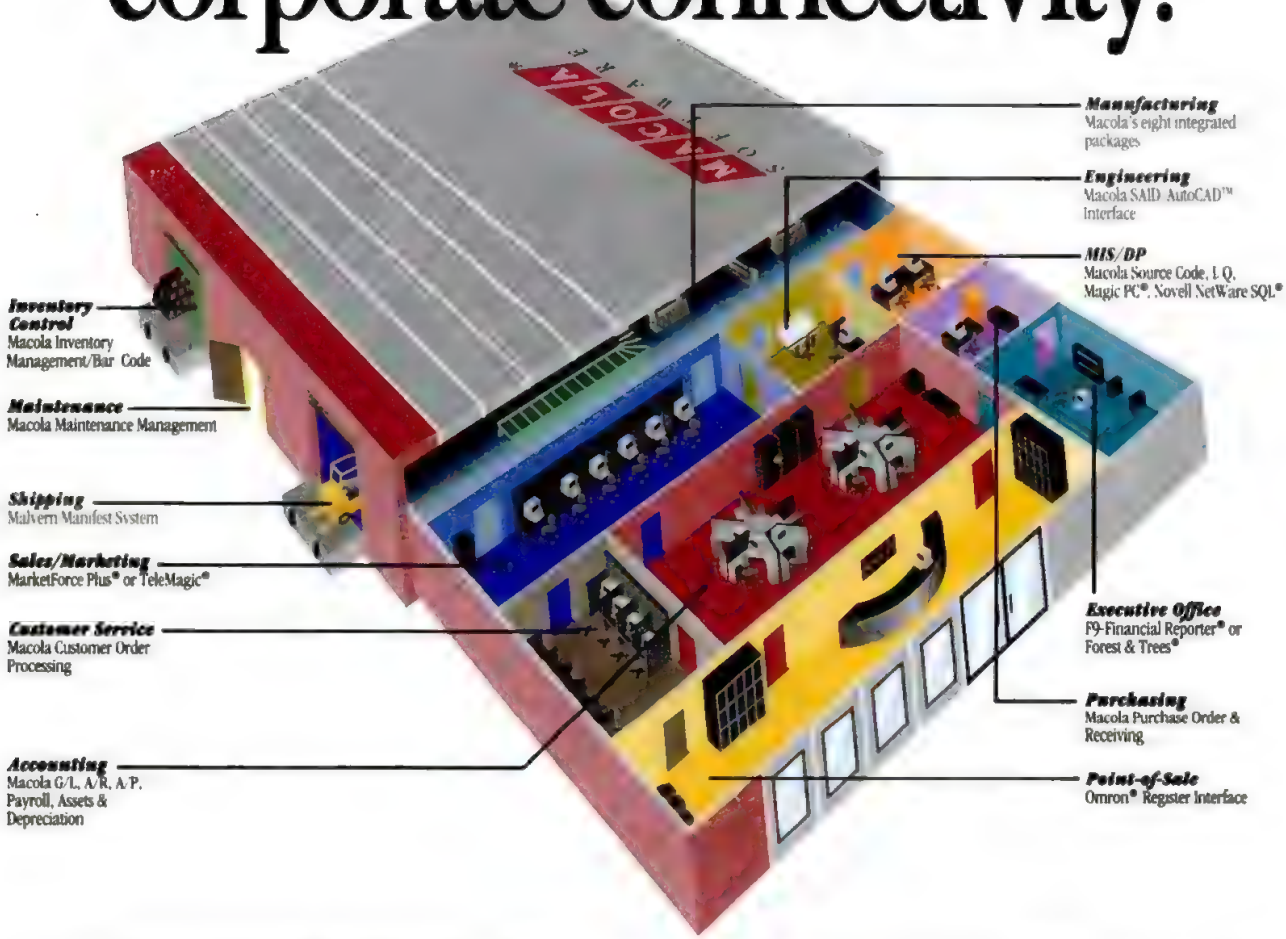
But Maybe You Know Someone Who Does.

TANDY's Sensation!™

Not just IBM®-PC Compatible, Family Compatible.

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accounting Software that powers corporate connectivity.



Link and integrate your PCs and people in all these departments. You now have the ability to *seamlessly connect your departments* for shared operations, reporting and analysis. Macola Accounting Software bridges the communication gap between the highly respected PC software products shown above.

One software to drive your company's teamwork. The engine for this enterprising solution is Macola Accounting Software. Macola processes the Btrieve information flow from all departments so you can get the right information to the right person at the right time to make the right decision. And act *before* your customers ask—or your competition can react.

Build your business around a proven performer. With Macola, you can be sure that your software investment will constantly remain at the forefront of business management technology.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Here's proof. *Only* Macola has won *PC Magazine's* prestigious Editors' Choice award for high-end accounting software an unprecedented *three times in a row*.

What does this mean to you? Software that's flexible and easy-to-use. LAN performance with no limitations. The most customization options to best fit your company. Local support. In short, powerful software that exceeds your current financial and information management requirements.

So link your company's PCs with the common goal of increased productivity. Call us today for all the details.

1-800-468-0834

MACOLA® SOFTWARE

333 East Center Street Marion, Ohio 43302-4148

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accounting Software You'll Never Outgrow

PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Communications. All products carry registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc. Copyright 1992

Jim Seymour

Mainframe Decommissioning

I have a friend whose job is to calculate the future costs of decommissioning nuclear reactors at power plants that have reached the end of their useful lives. It's difficult because there are so many unknowns. And it's frustrating because while it's immensely important for corporate and public-policy planning reasons to know what those costs will be, his work is highly speculative: Those costs won't actually be incurred until a decade or more hence.

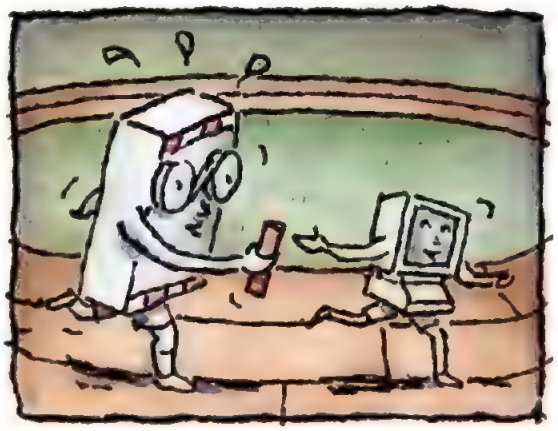
Many PC managers and users are engaged today in a guessing game about how this computing apocalypse will end. I think that as we look toward the end of the mainframe era in computing, and how the growth of networked desktop computers will hasten the end of that era, we can learn something from my friend's line of work.

Some of the problems appear very different, of course. The difficult issues in forecasting the costs of decommissioning nuclear plants deal with the need for disassembling, breaking down, and storing for thousands of years large chunks of the plants themselves (because of their radioactivity). Worker safety, public safety, transportation problems, and the NIMBY (not-in-my-backyard) politics of locating disposal facilities are critical, complex, and closely related.

Trying to attach costs to those processes, many years before they will be incurred and in a very different economic and political climate than the time the work will be done, involves thousands of guesses.

And because the costs of decommissioning those plants must be folded into today's electric rates for those using power from them, those guesses are extremely important.

Similarly, planning and timing the move from mainframes to alternative systems, and funding and timing the acquisition of the *right* alternative systems during that transition, is a demanding job. Like my friend's job, this one is based on thousands of guesses about what will happen, and when, and what the costs will be 5, 10, and maybe 15 years hence. Yet making the right guesses today is crucial to companies' financial health and well-being over the course of the next decade.



Trying to pin a price on phasing out mainframes involves thousands of guesses about tomorrow's economy.

NEVER TOO EARLY

While few companies today can know when they'll turn out the lights for the last time in their mainframe computer rooms, it's hardly premature to begin talking about the process and its consequences.

Physically disposing of mainframes and disk and tape drives will certainly be easy enough. Many companies will keep their big iron until it's essentially valueless, then have it hauled away as high-tech scrap iron. Just as used-up nuclear plants have a negative value—that is, they can't be sold and require additional expenditures to get them out of the way—disposing of mainframes and associated equipment will eventually cost more than the machinery's scrap value.

How long will that take? Longer, probably, than you think. Mainframes still perform important work smaller machines can't handle practically. But that's changing. When the equation finally tilts decisively, mainframes are going to go quickly. The value of used mainframes in the secondary market is going to approach zero in another 10 to 12 years. While large organizations that maintain very large pools of data—Social Security records, airline reservations systems, weather-forecasting databases—will certainly be using mainframes long after most businesses have shed them, those organizations will buy up cheap mainframe processors and stor-

Illustration by Daniel Baxter

The world's best printer sharing value. PrintDirector.

PC Magazine has called PrintDirector a "device we can unreservedly recommend to direct the printer sharing needs of almost any user."

And for good reason. PrintDirector offers world-class peripheral sharing products for every budget and work group. Including PrintDirector Bronze, the most affordable printer sharing device. And PrintDirector Gold Turbo, the world's fastest. (Plus PrintDirector Silver, the world's next fastest.) Test results prove it.

NATIONAL SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORIES' SPEED TEST RESULTS*

	PrintDirector Gold Turbo	PrintDirector Silver	Novell Lite	ASP	ESI	Buffalo	Lantastic
Harvard Graphics Output File (Seconds to Print)	42.8	59.6	203.9	103.1	84.9	84.6	71.1

*PrintDirector Gold Turbo printed nearly five times faster than Novell Lite, almost 2 1/2 times faster than ASP Port Authority, about twice as fast as ESI Share Spool and Buffalo SLmkII, and 40% faster than Lantastic. *Based on printing an output file created with Harvard Graphics. Total time for three PCs to print concurrently to two printers.*

ANATOMY OF A GREAT DEAL

PrintDirector has won more times than any other device.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Comes with the industry's best support — and it's FREE!

Easiest device to install, according to NSTL.

Prices start at $395 for PrintDirector Bronze.

30-day unlimited money-back guarantee.

Reliably used by over one million users worldwide.

Saves you more time when printing.

To find out more about the world's best printer sharing value, call and we'll send you a free NSTL report and our catalog.

1-800-243-2333

or 617-647-1234

FREE *Printer Sharing Device Performance* *An NSTL Report*

DIGITAL PRODUCTS, INC.

the leader in networked printing and peripheral sharing

411 Waverley Oaks Road, Waltham, MA 02154

PrintDirector is a registered trademark of Digital Products, Inc. All other trademarks mentioned are property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 002 ON READER SERVICE CARD

age as prices plummet. As buyers of last resort, they'll pay pennies on the dollar for the equipment, then squirrel it away to assure a parts supply for years to come.

More important than guessing the residual value of mainframe assets will be our incremental moves away from mainframes over the rest of the 1990s. The most obvious of those steps have already taken place: putting PCs, rather than terminals, on individual workers' desktops, and then linking those PCs through networks. Moving to WANs connecting disparate LANs within a company is the next step, followed shortly by adoption of company-wide client-server architectures. Buying super servers far beyond today's definition of that term will be the last costly hardware step.

Though we always focus on the hardware in planning generational change in computing, the software costs of replacing mainframes will certainly outweigh hardware costs. Here, carefully planned incremental change has real economy. If we begin the transition early and spread software conversion costs over several years, the final tab will be much smaller.

FOOTING THE BILL

Funding this transition will be a bear. No one's going to pay for these moves through selling off redundant mainframe hardware: That big iron must stay in place until the new systems are up and running, and the steadily declining value of mainframe equipment won't come close to paying the bill. Just as those planning decommissioning of nuclear plants must fund the work from present revenues, we have to fund the generational change in computing from present revenues.

Finally, a comforting thought. Over the past several years, people who forecast the decommissioning costs for nuclear facilities now believe that the job will be easier and less expensive than formerly thought. We haven't done much nuclear-plant decommissioning, so early forecasts were on the high side, thanks to our tendency to guess high when faced with an uncertain future.

In the same way, when the final story on mainframe decommissioning is written a decade or two hence, I think we'll find that the shift from mainframes to PCs connected by LANs and WANs was both less traumatic and less expensive than it seems as we look ahead from 1993's perspective. □

The KODAK DICONIX 180si Printer, from the innovator in portable printers relied upon by over one-half million PC users, now carries a three-year warranty.*

Which means the proven performer now carries even more value than ever.

Because you'll find our three-pound DOS-compatible printer comes equipped with everything you expect in a portable.

The silent reliability of ink jet technology. An impressive array of feed options, including tractor, single sheet, and transparency. And a nationwide network of authorized service agents.

All in a footprint smaller than a sheet of paper. And at a new suggested list price of a mere $349 (U.S.) for the complete package. (Dealer prices may vary.)

For more information about the portable printer that has proven itself time and again, and the name of the dealer nearest you in the U.S. or Canada, call 1 800 344-0006.

The KODAK DICONIX 180si Printer. The portable with a proven past. And a secured future.

** If purchased and used in the U.S.A., Canada, or Puerto Rico, this printer, with its adapter, is warranted by Eastman Kodak Company, to the original purchaser, to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for three (3) years from the date of original purchase. Kodak makes no other warranties, expressed or implied, including implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for purpose.*

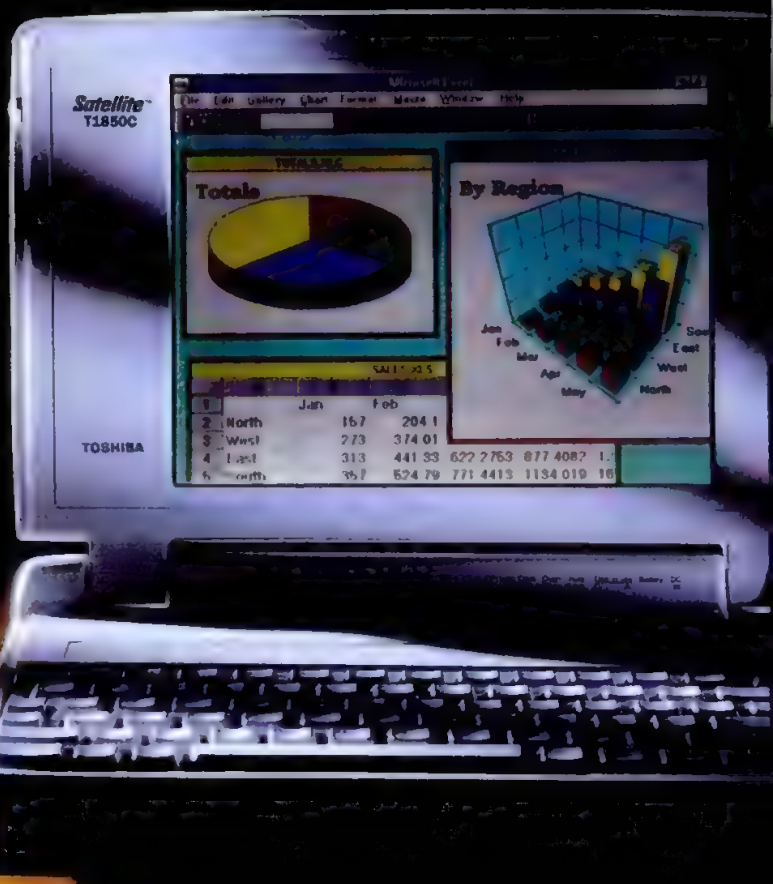
THE PORTABLE WITH A PROVEN PAST NOW COMES WITH A SECURED FUTURE.

KODAK DICONIX 180si Printer

Kodak and Diconix are trademarks. © Eastman Kodak Company, 1993

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMEMBER WHAT HAPPENED THE LAST
OFFERED YOU GREAT COLOR AT AN AF



THE TOSHIBA SATELLITE

TIME SOMEBODY
FORDABLE PRICE?

The Satellite series features our MaxTime™ power management system that gets the maximum out of every battery charge

You can get pre-installed software like MS-DOS® 5.0, Windows® 3.1 and a trackball that are a $300 value

You can call real live Toshiba technicians toll-free for complete product support

When the first color television came out, black and white was history. This is another red letter day in the march of technology.

With the new Satellite T1850C, our engineers have developed, quite simply, the best color STN screen available on any notebook. Period. Yet the way it's priced, we believe, represents an even more significant achievement.

Because the T1850C gives you Toshiba's renowned technology and superior performance in a color notebook, for what you'd expect to pay for an ordinary monochrome notebook.

To start with, we've made the screen a full inch larger than many other color notebooks (9.5 vs. 8.5). Flip on the power and that incredible brightness you see is the result of two new CCFL tubes that provide the light source. In addition to increased brightness, these tubes also give you even lighting across the screen, to effectively eliminate dark spots.

We've also utilized an improved color filter for eye-popping richness and purity of color. And with a contrast ratio of 10:1, colors have never been more distinct.

Of course, like other notebooks in our Satellite series, the T1850C comes with a rapid fire 25MHz 386SX microprocessor, 4MB of RAM that can be expanded to 12MB and your choice of an 80MB or 120MB hard drive.

But for a true picture of just how great the color on the T1850C is, we invite you to place it side by side with other color notebooks. A demonstration that should convince you not only are ordinary monochromes on the way out, but a number of ordinary color notebooks as well.

intel inside

In Touch With Tomorrow.

TOSHIBA

1-800-457-7777

T1850C

© 1992 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation
All products indicated by trademark symbol are trademarked and/or registered by their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERFECT SKIN. $999.

With 8 or 16 bit, you miss a lot.

With a small screen you miss a lot more.

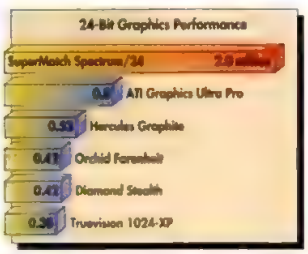
16.8 million colors full 24-bit color for large two-page 1152 x 910 display

SPECTRUM/24 FOR WINDOWS. THE BEST 24-BIT PRICE/PERFORMANCE FOR LARGE-SCREEN DISPLAYS.

Only Spectrum/24™ gives you 16.8 million colors at resolutions up to 1152 x 910. That's two full pages in full color. And for only $999. It delivers a fast 75 Hz non-interlaced display for flicker-free graphics.

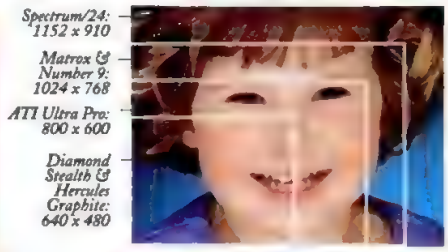
Now you can afford to see all your Windows™-based desktop publishing, presentation graphics, and imaging applications like never before. Big and brilliant. So, if you've been looking for the best price/performance for a perfect picture, stop looking. It's right in front of you.

FASTER IS BETTER



Note: Tests based on the PhotoStones™ 24-bit graphics benchmark performed by Jon Peddie Associates on a 33 MHz 80486-based EISA system. All units are in millions of pixels/second.

BIGGER IS BETTER



For your nearest Authorized Reseller, call **800-334-3005**.

For information via fax, call SuperFacts℠ 800-541-7680.

SUPERMATCH. by SuperMac Technology

Available for: ISA, EISA, and VL-Bus. card utilizes true-color graphics silicon, 5 custom ASICs, and 3 MB high-speed VRAM. Includes drivers for Windows version 3.1 or later. Display support for 14"-21" multimode displays provides 16.8 million colors at 1152 x 910, 1152 x 870, 1024 x 768, 800 x 600, 640 x 480, with easy-to-use resolution-switching function. Display compatibility with SuperMatch ™ 20•T True-Color Display, NEC models 3D, 4D, 5D, 3FGX, 4FG, 5FG, and equivalent displays, and standard VGA-, SVGA-, and VESA-compatible displays, FCC Class B approved. Five-year warranty

©1993 SuperMac Technology, Inc. All rights reserved. SuperMac, SuperMac Technology, Spectrum/24, and SuperMatch are trademarks and SuperFacts is a service mark of SuperMac Technology, Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill Howard

The Naked Pen

Pen computing still fails the Emperor's New Clothes Test. Meaning: Normal people—as opposed to industry insiders—don't see much sense in paying $3,000 for a slow, fragile, 5-pound computing pad that can barely read block handwriting. They see all too clearly what many of us have missed: The tablet has no clothes.

Pen computing has a great future. But it's definitely the future. In nearly every area that counts, pen technology is still evolving. System weight and size, battery life, CPU horsepower, wireless communications, applications, and handwriting recognition are all immature.

Still, there are reasons to consider pen computers even today. You may want to acquire a handful this year for pilot projects in your company that could evolve into full-blown tablet deployment next year. Forms has the greatest near-term potential because even the worst recognizer can figure out what an X or a check mark means in an on-screen form. Here's what you should expect in a pen computer that's worth buying:

First, the system needs to weigh about 3 pounds. Reflective technology is a loser on large-screen tablets (handheld PDAs may be an exception), so you need backlighting. The battery needs to deliver 3 to 4 hours of continuous-on power, giving you a full 8-hour workday in stop-and-go computing mode. You don't want an internal floppy disk because of the bulk and weight. But you do want a companion keyboard for typing notes longer than two or three sentences.

You need 486-class power. Pen software is a performance pig. To turn the on-screen page from today's appointments to tomorrow's takes 3 to 5 long seconds on a 386.

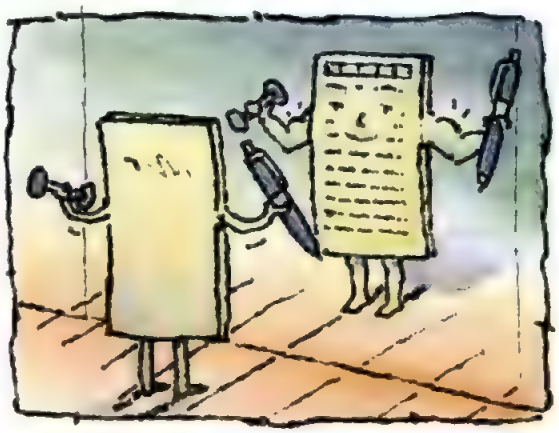
Pen portables beg for wireless communications. Short-range in-building devices that can hook up to LANs are already available for less than $500. Long-haul devices, other than data paging receivers, still have a ways to go.

If you want to place bets on pen and tablet technology, here are three good ones:

Pens on the desktop. Pens don't have to be used only on portables. Pens make great desktop mouse replacements. With the pen you can lasso a block of text faster than you can click and drag with a mouse; then you use simple gestures to move the text (draw an arrow from the marked block to the place where it's supposed to go) or delete it (either an X or the pigtail curlicue used by editors). You can invoke dozens of common functions with a tap of the stylus.

Hybrid tablet/notebook portables with integral keyboards. The unspoken premise behind the GRiD Convertible (whose tablet slides on hinges to reveal a keyboard) is that if your pilot project doesn't work out, you've still got a highly functional 5-pound notebook. Unfortunately, with its 386SL/25 CPU, you're almost guaranteed the pen computing half won't work out.

PDAs as PC workalongs, not replacements. PDAs complement, rather than replace, notebook and desktop systems. They're rugged because of their small size. (The smaller the LCD panel, the less likely it is to break.) Battery life will be great because the screen isn't likely to be lit; if it is, there's less area to illuminate. While you've heard of $1,000 PDAs such as Apple's Newton, the market may warm up more quickly to sub-$300 products built for specific purposes—such as a device that only stores names and phone numbers and that lets you jot down a few notes. Don't think of the PDA as the natural enemy of the PC (the way mainframers came to think of the PC). Rather, PDAs extend the reach of personal computers. Eventually that data will come back to roost in traditional PCs on the desktop. □



Like the emperor in the old fairy tale, pen computing still needs a whole new wardrobe.

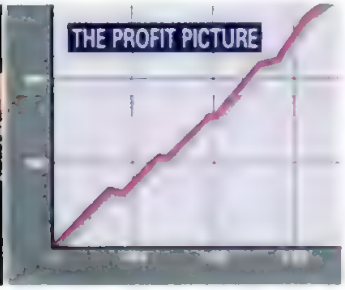
Illustration by Daniel Baxter

NETWORKING FOR THOSE TRYING TO RUN A BUSINESS. NOT A COMPUTER.

If you're a Windows user, Windows for Workgroups is the easiest way to network. If you're not using Windows, it's one of the best reasons to start.

No matter what business you're in, you stand to do a lot more of it when all your PCs are working together. And Microsoft® Windows™ for Workgroups is the easiest way to connect them.

Everyone benefits from a network. You can share letters and memos. And you can share one printer instead of buying several. Groups can develop reports together. Departments can work on common files. And everybody can have access to the latest (up-to-the-nanosecond) customer database or even an accounting system. Of course, Windows for Workgroups has security features in case you don't want everybody up on all the latest.



Left: Windows for Workgroups makes it easy for groups to share files and information. Right: Which makes it much easier for you to show a profit.

We could tell you how well Windows for Workgroups works. But it might be more convincing if you heard it from someone like you, who doesn't have a lot of time to spend running computers.

Crest Oelke at Dairy Queen of Greater St. Louis decided on Windows for Workgroups after watching 4 of his employees try to manage the accounting for 3 operations. Now they don't have to enter the same inventory, payable and receivable data into several PCs. Instead, they enter it once into their accounting package and it's a done deal, making everyone's life a lot easier.

Over the next year, Crest figures he'll save around $30K. Money that might be spent on more important things. Like ice cream.

Getting started is easy. Both in effort and in money spent. You can do it yourself. Or we can put you in touch with someone who can help.

Call us at (800) 426-9400, Department JM7.

And start networking with Microsoft Windows for Workgroups. You'll be amazed how little time you spend on your PC.

And how much more time you can spend on your business.

Microsoft
Making it easier

© 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. In the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400, Dept. JM7, for more information or a reseller referral; customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048; and outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

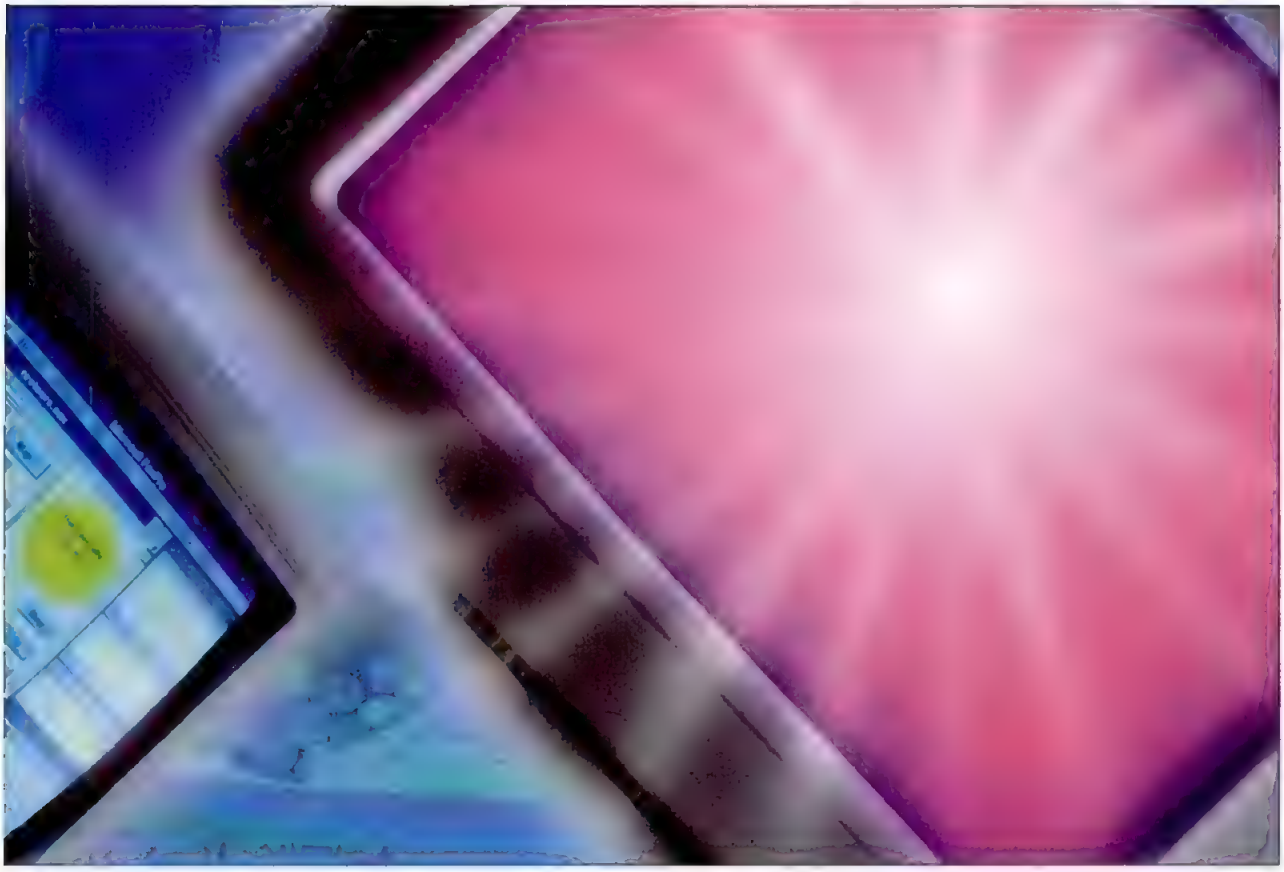
RELATIONAL DATABASES

New Blood,

With so much activity in the database market lately, it's hard to keep up. Dramatic product acquisitions and the rush to market with new Windows products can leave developers wondering which way to turn. This review of ten relational databases provides some guideposts.

Photography by Chris Gould

New Power



The database arena used to be a pretty dull place, but it's amazing what a little competition can do. The past year has seen a spate of company and product acquisitions. Borland International acquired dBASE, Ashton-Tate Corp.'s venerable standard, and bought Arago from WordTech. Microsoft bought Fox Software. Computer Associates picked up dBFast and acquired Nantucket Software—a move that netted Clipper. In this environment, we've seen a flurry of Windows-based products coming to market, including Microsoft Access, Microsoft FoxPro, and Borland's Paradox for Windows. Vendors are jockeying for position, trying to capitalize on their new acquisitions and rushing to jump on the Windows gravy train.

All this has meant good news for database developers. Vendors have enhanced perfor-

by Dave Browning

IN THIS REVIEW

Advanced Revelation *117*
DataEase *121*
KnowledgeMan *124*
Microsoft Access *140*
Microsoft FoxPro for DOS *144*
Microsoft FoxPro for Windows *144*
Paradox for DOS *151*
Paradox for Windows *156*
R:BASE *160*
Superbase *166*
Editors' Choice 111
Summary of Features 118
Benchmark Tests 132

mance with new technology, improved user interfaces, and removed barriers between disparate file formats. To help developers get a feel for what's available in this evolving marketplace, we review ten database offerings and preview upcoming releases of three more.

MAKING THE CUT

Our aim for this roundup was to present the relational database tools best suited for developing custom apps in a corporate environment. Intended for professional developers, the databases we reviewed had to offer a programming environment that lets a user build applications with tailored functionality. The packages also had to have interactive end-user tools that developers could use to construct simpler apps quickly and easily without programming.

Products that had not undergone a major revision since we last reviewed them are not revisited here. You can find them in "Nine Multiuser Databases: Robust and Ready to Share" (*PC Magazine*, March 31, 1992) and "Xbase Development Systems: Alive and Better than Ever" (May 26, 1992). New versions of Borland's dBASE IV for DOS and Computer Associates' CA-dBFast, in beta testing at the time of this writing, are previewed in sidebars to the main story. Clarion Software, whose Clarion Database Developer, Version 3.0, was in prerelease as we prepared this story, asked not to be included. Also, because Clipper lacks interactive end-user tools, it is not reviewed here.

Since networking has become such a standard in the corporate environment, we required each product to be a true multiuser database with file locking and concurrency controls. Products such as WindowBase from Software Products International, which support only single users, are not reviewed. Finally, we limited our examination to products with a file/server architecture rather than a client/server architecture.

Multiuser file/server relational databases are the first step up from single-user standalone applications into the world of shared data. In the file/server architecture, all executable portions of the database application run on the client PC; the network file server simply stores the shared data files and provides locking services. When a client PC executes a query, the server sends all potential data to the client, which then discards whatever isn't needed. The client performs data integrity and validity checking, even if the rules are stored on the server.

In the client/server architecture, the database server contains the shared files along with data-integrity and validation rules—and also some "intelligence." The client application contains the menus, forms, report definitions, and program code associated with the user interface. The server performs query processing as specified by the clients and sends only the information resulting from queries back across the network to the client. The client/server approach is more reliable and faster for high-volume data traffic but much more expensive. Client/servers systems are the best choice for mission-critical applications, but file/server systems are a more cost-effective solution for most other business database needs.

THE RELATIONAL HURDLE

The term "relational" has a very specific theoretical definition, but in common us-

Suitability to Task: Relational Databases

More than any other business application, a database system has to be all things to all people. The package should be powerful, flexible, and easy to use for both the developer and end user. Users should also be able to access their data wherever and however it is stored.

For **end-user applications**, we rate each database management system on its flexibility and ease of use for a user performing common interactive operations. Our evaluation included database administration, import and export capabilities, data entry screens, and simple task automation. We also considered each package's implementation of tutorials and the robustness of its sample applications.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Product Name	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
End-user applications	●	○	○	○
Professional Development	●	●	○	○
Querying and Reporting	●	●	●	○
Connectivity	●	●	●	●

Professional development indicates how suitable the package is for serious application development. The ease of use of the development environment is important, as is the breadth of programming functionality. Other areas we included in this rating are prototyping the application methods a product offers; and its support for mainstream programming languages, such as C.

For the **querying and reporting** score, we rate the systems on areas that involve database queries and data output. We take into account form generation, query design mechanisms, and report generators for this category. Since the performance of queries relies heavily on the robustness of the database package and its indexing architecture, we considered these areas as well.

We also evaluate each package on its **connectivity** features, which include network support and flexibility when working with other applications and data formats. We took into consideration which import and export formats each package supports, and if each can natively access disparate database formats. We also considered the product's suitability to client/server environments, along with its security mechanisms and its data integrity and concurrency features.

age it describes a system composed of separate files (or *tables*) that together comprise a single database. The separate tables are often in a *one-to-many* relationship; that is, detail records related to one table are stored in another table. So for a small business, you might have a customer table and then an order table that contains detailed information for each customer. The two tables are linked together by a common field; in this example it would be customer number. The relational method of storing data makes efficient use of disk space, since information applying to many records (for example, a customer's name and address) is stored only once.

Normalization, which is the process of organizing database tables so that there is as little duplication of data as possible among all the tables in the database, is crucial to the relational model. It's easy to normalize a small database that contains only a couple of tables, but things can get much more complex as the database gets larger. How a database should be normalized depends on the meaning attached to the data elements. The normalization process cannot be automated; it requires an experienced database administrator.

Our Contributors: TONY POMPILI is the systems manager at Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. ALFRED POOR and JOE SALEMI are contributing editors to *PC Magazine.*

WILLIAM BEEM is a PC support manager for a banking services firm. DAVE BROWNING is president of Browning Software Systems, a software development and consulting firm. RICK KNOBLAUGH is a senior software engineer at Sundisk. JIM KORENTHAL is president of Korenthal Associates, a software development firm, and the author of *4Print* and *PhDbase.*

STAN LESZYNSKI is the owner of a consulting company specializing in the development of custom database solutions. JONATHAN WALDMAN heads Dialog Software, a software engineering and database consulting firm. SHERYL CANTER was the associate editor in charge of this story, and STEPHEN W. PLAIN was the project leader.

PC MAGAZINE

EDITORS' CHOICE

- **Microsoft FoxPro 2.5 for DOS**
- **Microsoft FoxPro 2.5 for Windows**
- **Paradox for Windows**

With the largest software companies now making databases a central part of their businesses, the competition is fierce. The biggest winner of all is the database developer. Relational databases are catching up with other mainstream software products in ease of use, while at the same time becoming more powerful and sophisticated.

Three entries stand out from the crowd and earn our Editors' Choice distinction: Microsoft FoxPro 2.5 for DOS, Microsoft FoxPro 2.5 for Windows, and Paradox for Windows. All three products strike a good balance between accessibility and power, which gives them broad appeal. End users and professional developers will find them useful tools. If you have a legacy of Xbase code or if speed is of primary importance, then you will want to look at one of the FoxPro packages. If you're looking to start a new database, one guaranteed to take advantage of today's new OOP tools, then Paradox is a natural.

FoxPro was always fast, but now it's even faster. The DOS and Microsoft Windows versions blazed through our performance tests. FoxPro also provides strong end-user tools. Its screen builder lets even novices pull a database application together quickly. The Windows version maintains the powerful but friendly tradition of the DOS product, while taking good advantage of special Windows features such as DDE and OLE. Its cross-platform transporter lets you easily move applications between DOS and Windows, and the new conditional compilation capability lets developers maintain a single code base for both DOS and Windows versions of their application.

Paradox doesn't have the speed of FoxPro, but it brings relational databases to a whole new level of sophistication by combining a consistently object-oriented interface, referential integrity, and transparent access to multiple file formats. With the inevitable engine tuning in future versions, Paradox will become even stronger.

Other products we reviewed are less broad in appeal but noteworthy. Superbase takes good advantage of the Windows interface and is wonderfully easy to use, though we found it lacks the horsepower to hold up in a high-volume, multiuser environment. DataEase adeptly combines a powerful application builder with ease of use, but again at the expense of speed.

If a steep learning curve is a viable tradeoff for power and flexibility, Advanced Revelation or KnowledgeMan might suit your tastes. But be prepared: These high-end development tools don't coddle nonprogrammers.

R:BASE also merits special mention here. Though the current version lacks some of the bells and whistles offered by its competitors, R:BASE more closely adheres to the classic relational model than do the others. That fact, along with its solid SQL and excellent data integrity and rule-validation features, make it a favorite among hardcore database developers.

Finally, whether you're upgrading or building a system from the ground up, there are plenty of reasons to look at the old standard, dBASE. Released as we went to press, dBASE IV 2.0 offers something that previous versions never did: speed. In fact, this beta package was a top performer on our preliminary tests. Borland has made dBASE easier to use, enhanced the programming language, and launched the much-awaited dBASE compiler.

When a database is composed of multiple related tables, developers must be careful to maintain *referential integrity*—that is, internal consistency such that no record refers to other records that no longer exist. For each *child record* (the customer orders in our example), there must be a *parent record* (the customer record with which the order records are associated). Of the databases in this story, Advanced Revelation, DataEase, Paradox for DOS, Paradox for Windows, R:BASE, and Superbase provide referential integrity at the engine level.

THE SQL CONNECTION

Many of the databases in this review use some variant of SQL (Structured Query Language) for data access and manipulation, since that language was designed for use with relational data. But SQL is not a general-purpose programming language, so all databases packages provide some other programming language for use in conjunction with—or instead of—SQL. SQL is most often used to request data from the file server. But you don't need to learn SQL syntax to use SQL. Query by example (QBE) is a visually oriented method of specifying queries where conditions are given within a table-like grid.

SPEED CONSIDERATIONS

Querying—the process of retrieving data in a way that meets a specified set of conditions—is the most frequent operation in database applications. A lot of attention is placed on query speed by vendors and purchasers alike. Much research and development effort is applied to *query optimization*, the technique of analyzing a query request and determining the fastest way to satisfy it: when to use indexes, when to search a table sequentially, and so on. Query optimization is a complex technology, part science and part art, but the results can make or break database performance.

Access techniques can also have a big impact on the speed (or apparent speed) of a database. This created some challenges in our testing: How do you define when a query is complete? If you are an end-user waiting at your screen for the results of a query, you may think the query is done when you see the first screenful of results. Some databases make you wait until all of the specified records are found before showing any of them to you; others, such as dBASE, process the query until a screenful of data has been found, present it to you, then wait until you scroll down before continuing the selection. Still others, such as Access, present the first screenful and continue finding the rest while you are reviewing the first part of the results. To make sure we measured the same task in each case, we defined search completion as when the last selected record is available to you. But be aware that the apparent speed of a query may be faster than our test results suggest, depending on the product's retrieval technique.

Query optimization is a complex technology, part science and part art, but the results can make or break database performance.

Another factor that affects speed is the format of the query result set. Some database products save the requested information in a result table stored on disk; others create a snapshot table for the records in memory. Still others, like FoxPro, retrieve only the record numbers for large result sets and then perform a second step to access the actual identified records. This technique appears to work to FoxPro's advantage. On our Random Read test, both FoxPro for DOS and FoxPro for Windows boasted impressive scores, even as network traffic ballooned.

Some of the packages we reviewed, including Access and Paradox for Windows, let you directly manipulate files in foreign formats; you do not have to import the file into the product's native format in order to use it within an application. Access implements Microsoft's Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) technology to accomplish this, while Paradox for Windows uses Borland's Open Database Application Programming Interface (ODAPI). These APIs (application programming interfaces) offer competing standards for talking to databases of all kinds. The ability to do this is good news for developers trying to integrate data from multiple sources, but there is usually a speed penalty for the convenience. We used only the product's native database format during our performance testing.

HOW MUCH PROGRAMMING?

Though every product reviewed here is powerful enough to develop most applications needed for business purposes, they vary widely in the burden they place on developers. Some, like Advanced Revelation and KnowledgeMan, are oriented primarily toward programmers and offer limited end-user tools. Other packages, such as Access, DataEase, and Superbase, help novices get started quickly with a friendly interface, code generators, and an easy-to-learn language. Unfortunately, there is almost always a trade-off between how easy a product is to learn and its flexibility and power as a development tool. Most products fall in the middle, providing significant access to features through menu options but requiring programming to access the package's full power.

Still, the advent of the graphical user interface in the database world has made everything easier. The Windows-hosted packages in this roundup—Access, FoxPro for Windows, Paradox for Windows, Superbase, and dBFast—let developers build graphical applications replete with menu bars, radio buttons, and pick lists simply by dragging and dropping and pointing and clicking. Paradox for Windows takes usability a step further with its object-oriented development environment. Every element in Paradox for Windows is a reusable, easily customizable object—including queries, result sets, and interface elements.

As a group, the Windows databases were significantly slower on our tests than the DOS products. However, FoxPro for Windows, whose speed surpassed almost every other product in this roundup, proves that Windows databases do not have to be slow. Only three of the products in our review support versions for OS/2: Advanced Revelation, KnowledgeMan, and R:BASE. But none

"You mean I can get all this from IBM Direct for just $2,019?"

PS/ValuePoint™
433DX

- i486™ DX/33MHz processor
- Internal i487™ math coprocessor
- 4MB RAM
- 120MB hard drive
- Pre-installed IBM® DOS 5.0 and Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1
- 6312 SVGA NI 14" color display†
- PowerGraph X-24™ graphics adapter
- 1MB video DRAM
- 128KB L2 cache
- 8KB internal cache
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- IBM mouse
- Industry standard compatibility
- Networkable
- 5 slots/5 bays
- Outstanding service with the HelpWare™ Advantage

$2,019*

IBM Credit Lease $73/mo.**

Order now from IBM Direct. 1 800 IBM-2YOU.

Get everything you expect. And more.

PS/ValuePoint 466DX2

Get mind-blowing, double-clocked speed and power.

- i486DX2/66MHz processor
- Internal i487 math coprocessor
- 4MB RAM
- 212MB hard drive
- Pre-installed IBM DOS 5.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.1***
- 6319 SVGA NI 15" color display†
- PowerGraph X-24 graphics adapter
- 128KB L2 cache
- 8KB internal cache
- 1MB video DRAM
- 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- IBM mouse
- Industry standard compatibility
- Networkable
- 5 slots/5 bays
- Outstanding service with the HelpWare Advantage

intel inside

$2,859*

IBM Credit Lease $103/mo.**

PS/ValuePoint 325T

- 386SLC™/25MHz processor
- 2MB RAM
- 80MB hard drive
- Pre-installed DOS 5.0
- PS/2® 8511 VGA color display
- 3.5" diskette drive
- IBM mouse
- 5 slots/5 bays
- Industry standard compatibility
- Outstanding service with the HelpWare Advantage

$1,149* IBM Credit Lease $42/mo.**

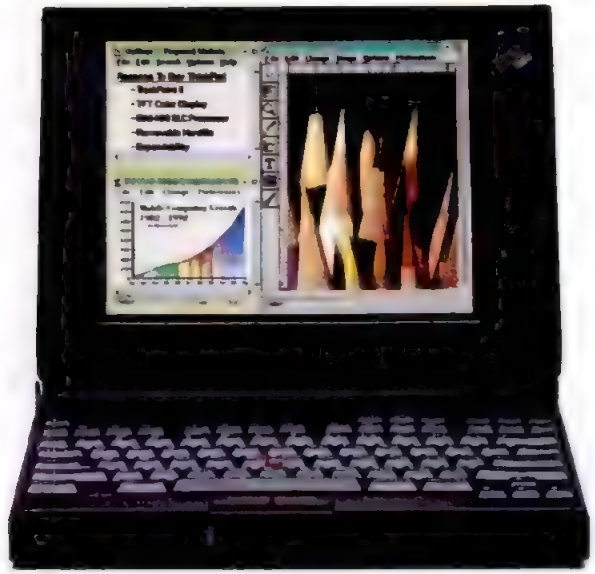
Get on the phone!

ThinkPad™ 700C†

PC Computing MVP

Get eye-popping, big-screen notebook color.

- 486SLC™ /25MHz processor
- Big, brilliant 10. 4" active matrix color display
- DOS 5.0 and PRODIGY®†† pre-installed
- TrackPoint II™ keyboard-integrated pointing device
- 4MB RAM (up to 16MB maximum†††)
- 120MB hard drive (removable)
- 3.5" diskette drive
- Full-size keyboard
- NiMH rechargeable battery pack
- Slip-in IC DRAM memory cards
- Outstanding service with the HelpWare Advantage



$4,139*

IBM Credit Lease $149/mo.**

ThinkPad 300†

intel inside

- 386SL/25MHz
- 4MB RAM
- 80MB hard drive
- DOS 5.0 pre-installed
- Integrated STN LCD display
- 3.5" diskette drive
- Outstanding service with the HelpWare Advantage

$1,699* IBM Credit Lease $62/mo.**

IBM Direct

Quality, service, selection and price.
Just call IBM Direct. It's that easy to get IBM PC products delivered right to your door. Or for more information on IBM products, call our automated fax system at 1 800 426-3395.

Choose the best way to pay.
Easy payment methods: American Express, VISA, MasterCard, Discover card or personal check. Personal checks are subject to credit approval. Purchase order is available for qualifying customers.

Hundreds of IBM products
The 40-page IBM Direct Catalog features other IBM PS/ValuePoint and ThinkPad configurations. The catalog highlights a broad range of other products such as application software, storage devices, memory options, connectivity adapters and much more. And if you want a PS/ValuePoint system with OS/2® 2.0, that too is available on many configurations.

The HelpWare Advantage

- **One-year on-site warranty for PS/ValuePoint products and ThinkPad 300.**
- **Three-year international warranty for ThinkPad 700 and 700C (in U.S., first year on-site).**
- **24-hour 800# assistance, 7 days a week[1]**
- **4-hour service response time, on average[2]**
- **24-hour Bulletin Board and Automated Fax**
- **Hassle-free, 30-day money-back guarantee[3]**
- **Plus 10,000 IBM service representatives at 1,600 locations backed by a $1 billion parts inventory**

[1]At no additional charge during warranty.
[2]Available Monday through Friday 8 am–5 pm in your time zone, when serviced by IBM. If parts are required, this service is provided after receipt of parts overnight. Applies to IBM Direct sales only.
[3]Warranty and 30-day guarantee information available from IBM and IBM authorized dealers. Please call 1 800 426-2968 for details regarding IBM's money-back guarantee and limited warranty. Copies of the terms of IBM's money-back guarantee and limited warranty are available upon request.

*IBM prices only. The offerings, prices and products are subject to change or withdrawal without prior notice. Products you acquire may not be counted under any existing Volume Purchase Agreement. The same offerings and products may be available through IBM Authorized Remarketers. Remarketer prices may vary. Shipping and handling charges are extra.
**IBM Credit Lease prices quoted are for 36-month terms. Lease rates quoted are good through 5/31/93, after which time rates are subject to change without notice. Lease available to qualified commercial customers only.
***Screen at right depicts OS/2, also available pre-installed on this model.
†ThinkPad 300 and 700C systems and options are manufactured in Japan. PS/ValuePoint 6312, 6314, and 6319 Color Displays are manufactured in Korea. PowerGraph X-24 graphics adapter is manufactured in Mexico.
††PRODIGY will not run without a modem. A modem is not included with the ThinkPad 700C. A customer who acquires a ThinkPad 700C and a modem which operates at a speed below 9600bps may contact PRODIGY to obtain a One-Month Free Trial Membership.
†††Available at additional cost.

Call IBM Direct.

CALL TO ORDER TODAY

1 800 IBM 2YOU

1 800 426-2968, refer to: X513PCM1, 8am-9pm M-F, 9am-5pm Sat., EST.

"And the IBM Direct Catalog has more?"

You bet. This page offers just a sampling of the more than 250 advanced technology products found in the 40-page IBM Direct Catalog. From IBM desktops, ThinkPads and displays to adapters, peripherals, software, network connectors, even multimedia options. When you call we'll be glad to guide you to the IBM products most appropriate for your needs. We can also provide you with accurate specifications and answer any questions you may have.

Call
1 800 IBM-2YOU

Call now for your copy of the IBM Direct Catalog—a comprehensive source for a broad range of products available through IBM Direct.

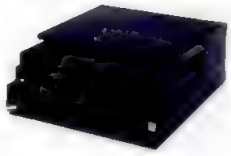
Free

IBM LaserPrinter

An IBM LaserPrinter 6 delivers up to 6-pages-per-minute performance, 300 dpi resolution for sharper images, and a variety of built-in type fonts

$1,510*

ThinkPad 700 and 700C Options	Price*
Data/Fax Modem (2400 bps/9600 bps)	$285
IBM PS/2 8MB IC DRAM Card	$905
ThinkPad 300 Options	
Data/Fax Modem (2400 bps/9600 bps)	$330
Port Replicator	$120
Operating Systems and Application Software	
OS/2.2.0 Upgrade from DOS	$99
WordPerfect® 5.1 for DOS	$355
Lotus® 1-2-3® for DOS	$355
Microsoft Excel™ 4.0 for Windows	$335
Lotus Freelance Graphics® for OS/2	$425
Non-IBM programs are licensed under the manufacturer's, supplier's or publisher's terms and conditions.	
LAN Communications	
Token-Ring Network 16/4 Adapter for AT Bus	$493
IBM LAN Adapter for Ethernet TP (ISA: 10 BaseT)	$127
PC LAN Program 1.3	$185
NetWare® V3.1 (5 User)	$720
IBM OS/2 LAN Server 3.0 Entry	$505
Printer and Printer Options	
IBM Personal Printer Series II, 2390	$385
IBM ExecJet® Printer, 4072	$775
500-Sheet Second Drawer for 4019 (E), 4029	$295
PostScript® Option for 4019 (E), 4029	$335
Technical support for IBM printers is provided by Lexmark™ International, Inc.	
PS/ValuePoint Displays	
IBM 6312 Color Display	$405
IBM 6314 Color Display[1]	$530
IBM 6319 Color Display	$660



Expansion Unit (Docking Station)

The 3550 Expansion Unit for ThinkPad 700 and 700C gives you two slots and one bay, and accommodates 5.25-inch or 3.5-inch SCSI devices.

$859*

IBM, OS/2, PS/2 and ExecJet are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. PS/ValuePoint, SLC, ThinkPad, TrackPoint II and HelpWare are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

i486 and i487 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Lexmark is a trademark of Lexmark International, Inc. Windows and Excel are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. EtherCard PLUS Elite 16 Combo is a trademark of Standard Microsystems Corporation.

The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. NetWare is a registered trademark of the Novell Corporation. PRODIGY is a registered service mark and trademark of Prodigy Services Company. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Freelance Graphics are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. PowerGraph X-24 is a trademark of STB Systems, Inc.

©1993 IBM Corp.

IBM Direct

CIRCLE 066 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL TO ORDER TODAY

1 800 IBM 2YOU

1 800 426-2968, refer to: X513PCM1, 8am-9pm M-F, 9am-5pm Sat., EST.

IBM®

of these are new versions that take advantage of the special power of OS/2 2.0.

A MYRIAD OF CHOICES

Though all these packages will get you where you want to go, they vary widely in how they'll get you there. Is speed of paramount importance to you? Or do you require a secure product with built-in referential integrity, no matter what the speed penalty? Are you looking for an easy-to-use product that lets you get up and running quickly? Or do you require maximum flexibility, even if it means you have to do some programming? Thanks to a competitive market, the choices available to you are looking better than ever.

Revelation Technologies Inc.

Advanced Revelation

BY JONATHAN WALDMAN

Version 3.01 of Advanced Revelation may not be the fastest database system you can buy, but it's probably the most adaptable. Because this is a professional-level package, you'll need to learn Advanced Revelation's powerful BASIC-like programming language to tap into its more advanced features. And Advanced Revelation is costly: A single-user version lists for $1,195, and there are additional charges for network licenses and technical support.

Advanced Revelation's most distinguishing characteristic is the way it stores and retrieves data. All data is stored as variable-length strings, regardless of the data type; Advanced Revelation relies on data dictionaries to interpret the columns of information in each table. The product also employs multivalue fields, which allow a variable number of items to be stored in a single field; this in effect creates a one-to-many relationship at the column level. Finally, Advanced Revelation uses a proprietary linear-hash filing system. Linear-hash files are self-sizing (they expand or contract automatically as data is added or deleted) and self-optimizing (access to data is always as efficient as possible). These files represent the best balance between speedy access to data and minimum cost in disk space.

Advanced Revelation's QBE capability takes you step-by-step through the process by providing helpful pop-ups and windows.

IMPORTANT IMPROVEMENTS

Version 3.01 contains some noteworthy improvements over previous versions. The user interface has been redesigned, making it more (but not quite completely) compliant with the latest CUA (Common User Access) standard. The menu system is very complex, because of the huge number of choices Advanced Revelation offers. Eventually, most users will find themselves entering commands directly into the command level (TCL) so that working through menus becomes unnecessary.

The documentation has been totally redesigned and is now published in perfect-bound manuals. Large parts of it have been rewritten and offer excellent explanations, peppered with useful examples, of Advanced Revelation's architecture and daunting array of features. There is also an improved interactive tutorial in which a working inventory application is created. On-line help, as in earlier releases, is plentiful.

Other improvements in this release include more standard nomenclature throughout, improved indexing speed, and some new features in Paint—the data-entry screen designer.

SPECIAL FEATURES

With Advanced Revelation's MFS (modified filing system) hooks, you can intercept any file-oriented process, such as reading, changing, or deleting information. You can, in fact, replace the entire filing and indexing systems if desired. Most developers design MFSs for relational integrity and security purposes, and a variety of third-party MFSs are available.

Another uncommon feature is Advanced Revelation's support for transaction processing that ensures that several changes to files occur either all at once or not at all. This feature protects the integrity of a database against power outages and network contention. When transaction processing is on, transactions are written to a temporary table. You can then use the TCL commands TRANSACTION COMMIT, TRANSACTION ROLLBACK, or TRANSACTION RESTART. When you commit the transaction, data in the temporary table is copied to actual data tables. Even if something goes awry during the commit process, you can always restart the transaction. To assist the developer, the

SUITABILITY TO TASK

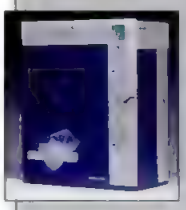
Advanced Revelation

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
End-user applications	●	●	●	○
Professional development	●	●	●	●
Querying and reporting	●	●	●	○
Connectivity	●	●	●	●

FACT FILE

Advanced Revelation, Version 3.01

Revelation Technologies Inc., 181 Harbor Dr., Stamford, CT 06902; 203-973-1000; fax. 203-975-8735



List price: $1,195, five-user LANPack, $995

Requires: 286-based PC or better, 7MB hard disk space, DOS 2.0 or later

In short: Version 3.01 of Advanced Revelation is a flexible and feature-rich database package designed for professional database developers. Be warned, though: You will need to learn Advanced Revelation's powerful programming language to access the package's most advanced functions. Special features include variable-length records, multivalue fields, data dictionaries, and a proprietary linear-hash filing system. This package is best suited for large-scale networked applications.

475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Relational Databases

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	Advanced Revelation	DataEase	KnowledgeMan	Microsoft Access	Microsoft FoxPro for DOS (PC Editors' Choice)	Microsoft FoxPro for Windows (PC Editors' Choice)	Paradox for DOS
List price	$1,195	$795	$1,495	$495	$495	$495	$795
Operating environment	DOS	DOS	DOS	Windows	DOS	Windows	DOS
Other versions available	Windows, OS/2	Windows, OS/2	OS/2, Unix, VMS	None	Macintosh and Unix ("FoxBASE+"), Windows	Macintosh and Unix ("FoxBASE+"), DOS	Windows, OS/2
Expanded memory support	■	■	■	□	■	□	■
Extended memory support	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
Minimum required	N/A	3MB	No minimum	2MB	No minimum	3MB	0.5MB
Data Manipulation Limits							
Maximum column/field size	64K	255 characters	64K	32K	256 characters	256 characters	255 characters
Maximum row/record size	64K	4K	64K	Unlimited	64K	64K	4K
Maximum number of:							
Fields per record	600	255	255	255	255	255	255
Indexed fields per record	Unlimited	255	255	32	255	255	255
Records per table or file	Unlimited	16 million	2 billion	Unlimited	1 million	1 million	255MB
Tables or files per database	Unlimited	2,000	Unlimited	32,768	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
Indexes per database	Unlimited	508,000	Unlimited	1 million	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
Open tables or files	Unlimited	60	240	254	255	255	Unlimited
Views per database	N/A	2,000	N/A	32,768	Unlimited	Unlimited	Unlimited
Tables per view	N/A	1	N/A	16	255	255	9
Joined tables	Unlimited	255	None	350	224	224	24
Data Types and Limits							
Arrays:							
Dimensioned	■	□	■	□	■	■	■
Variable-length	■	□	□	□	■	■	■
Fixed-character	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Variable-character	■	□	□	■	■	■	■
Integer	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Fixed-decimal	■	■	□	■	□	□	□
Floating-point decimal	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Date	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
Time	■	■	□	■	□	□	□
Boolean	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Virtual (calculated)	■	■	■	■	□	□	■
Indexing							
Automatic indexing	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
Can be turned on and off	■	□	N/A	□	■	■	□
Composite field indexes	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
User can index key	■	■	■	□	■	■	□
Definable exclusion list	■	□	□	□	■	■	□
Supports uniques	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
Indexes and access methods supported:							
B-tree	■	■	■	■	■	■	□
Clustered B-tree	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Hashed	■	□	□	□	□	□	■
Data Definition/Integrity							
Data dictionary	■	□	■	■	□	□	□
File catalog	■	■	□	■	□	□	□
Data validation:							
Data-type enforcement	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Specific match	■	■	□	■	■	■	■

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature

CONTINUES

	Paradox for Windows	R:BASE	Superbase
	$795	$795	$795
	Windows	DOS	Windows
	DOS, OS/2	OS/2	None
	■	■	■
	■	■	■
	3.5MB	2.5MB	1.3MB
	255 characters	4K	4K
	4K	4K	Unlimited
	255	400	Unlimited
	255	400	999
	256MB	Unlimited	16 million
	Unlimited	1,000	Unlimited
	Unlimited	2,000	Unlimited
	Unlimited	16,000	Unlimited
	Unlimited	1,000	Unlimited
	9	Unlimited	Unlimited
	24	Unlimited	Unlimited
	■	□	■
	■	□	■
	■	■	■
	■	■	■
	■	■	■
	□	■	□
	■	■	■
	■	■	■
	□	■	■
	□	□	■
	■	■	■
	■	■	■
	■	□	□
	□	■	■
	□	□	□
	■	■	■
	□	■	■
	□	□	□
	■	□	■
	□	■	□
	□	□	□
	■	■	■
	■	■	■

package provides a "commit.log" detailing pending transactions. This log is a queue, so you can manage pending transactions by deleting or reordering them.

"Environmental bonds" enable Advanced Revelation to directly access and change data stored in different formats. Using bonds, you can store fixed-length data in a SQL table and variable-length information such as text in Advanced Revelation's native format, and then join them, making good use of both technologies. Advanced Revelation includes bonds for both ASCII and dBASE III; other bonds are available for an additional charge. Only ASCII, dBASE III/III+, and Lotus 1-2-3 files can be imported or exported without additional programming.

Advanced Revelation's "logical locks" helped it on certain tests, where it showed no apparent throughput degradation as we added workstations.

IMAGINE: NO LIMITS

Advanced Revelation imposes no restrictions on the developer; if you don't like something, you can change it. The product's R/BASIC language is powerful, offering roughly 160 commands. The TCL interface offers about 80 more commands for performing more general operations, such as ad hoc report or management functions. TCL can make use of any R/BASIC routine, and vice versa. When these are not enough, R/BASIC can be extended by calling routines written in either assembler or C, but this requires purchasing special software from the company.

The Code and Command feature also launches specialized routines. It accesses indexes, runs TCL commands or R/BASIC programs, and displays pop-ups, windows, menus, messages, and help. You can use Code and Commands from within R/BASIC programs and when defining windows, forms, menus, macros, applications, and users.

There are a plethora of tools available for conducting queries and generating reports. QBE is available with a point-and-click interface. Query by form is supported from any data entry window.

There is a command line interface to SQL, plus something called SQL-Assistant—a series of pop-up windows designed to guide you through the SQL statement creation process. It's easy to define queries across multiple tables by using SQL's dot operator, and Advanced Revelation's bonds allow tables from other environments to be included transparently. The SQL data querying ability is almost ANSI 2.0–compliant (it lacks GRANT/REVOKE functions) and is implemented impressively. Alternatives to SQL are pure R/BASIC code and Revelation's R/LIST language, EasyWriter. EasyWriter is a pop-up–driven "front end" to R/LIST very much like the SQL-Assistant. Any R/LIST or SQL statement can be translated into R/BASIC source code, which can then be tailored.

The powerful browse facilities make it easy to page forward and backward through data from an active select list. Browse lists can be altered on the fly by either adding or deleting records in the list, and they can be saved for future use.

MEASURING PERFORMANCE

Advanced Revelation is designed to perform best on large networked applications, but the normalization strategies used in other databases do not necessarily apply to Advanced Revelation because of its multivalue fields. Because our performance tests are designed for use with normalized tables, Advanced Revelation's performance suffered on certain tests.

One of Advanced Revelation's strengths proves to be a weakness where speed is concerned. The native linear-hash filing system makes variable-length records and automatic file resizing possible, which saves disk space. But while the overhead involved is less noticeable for record reads, it is quite apparent during record writes. Our Update and Random Write tests brought out the performance degradation due to the linear hash.

Unfortunately, Advanced Revelation

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	Advanced Revelation	DataEase	KnowledgeMan	Microsoft Access	Microsoft FoxPro for DOS (PC Editors' Choice)	Microsoft FoxPro for Windows (PC Editors' Choice)	Paradox for DOS
Data Definition/Integrity (continued)							
Pattern match	■	■	□	■	□	□	■
Data ranges	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
Table lookups	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
Rule-based	■	■	□	□	□	□	□
Soundex	□	■	□	□	■	■	□
User-definable	■	□	■	■	■	■	□
Requires primary key	■	□	□	□	□	□	□
Supports composite key	■	□	■	■	■	■	■
Unique value enforcement	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
Referential integrity:							
Cascade	■	■	□	□	□	□	■ (updates only)
Restrict	■	■	□	■	□	□	□
Nullify	■	■	□	□	□	□	□
Query Facilities							
Query language:							
dBASE-compatible	■	■	□	□	■	■	□
SQL-compatible	■	□*	□	■	■	■	□*
Proprietary	■	■	■	□	□	□	■
Query interface:							
Command line	■	■	■	■	■	■	□
Menu-driven	■	■	■	□	■	■	□
Query by form	■	■	□	□	□	□	□
Query by example	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Includes precompiler/optimizer	□	□	■	■	■	■	■
Recursive (nested) select	■	■	□	□	■	■	■
Maximum number of search fields	Unlimited	255	Unlimited	255	Unlimited	Unlimited	255
Sorting:							
User can sort on any field	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
User can sort on multiple fields	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Stored queries	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Relational operators:							
Difference (MINUS)	□	■	□	□	■	■	■
Divide (DIVIDEBY)	□	■	□	□	□	□	■
Intersect	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
Join	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
Natural	N/A	■	■	■	■	■	■
Outer	N/A	■	□	■	□	□	■
Project	□	■	■	■	■	■	□
Product (TIMES)	□	■	□	■	■	■	■
Select (WHERE)	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Union	□	■	■	□	■	■	■
Database Language Features							
Language type:							
Compiled	■	□	■	■	■	■	□
Interpreted	■	■	■	■	□	□	■
Supports embedded SQL	■	■	■	■	■	■	□
Macro capabilities:							
Automatic recording	■	□	□	□	■	■	■
Keystroke memory macros	■	□	■	■	■	■	■
Macro language	■	□	□	■	■	■	□

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature * This feature is available in a different version of the package

CONTINUES

Paradox for Windows (PC Editors' Choice)	R:BASE	Superbase
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
□	■	■
□	■	■
□	□	□
■	■	■
■	■	■
■ (updates only)	■	■
■	■	□
■	□	□
■	□	□
□*	■	□*
■	□	■
□	■	■
□	■	■
□	□	□
■	■	■
■	■	□
■	■	□
255	50	Unlimited
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	□
■	□	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
□	■	■
■	□	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	□	□
□	■	■
□	■	□
□	■	■
□	■	■
□	■	■

could not successfully import 100,000 rows from the ASCII files supplied by PC Magazine Labs, so we report its Load and Index test results as "fail." The product's manufacturer has since corrected these import problems in Version 3.02, a maintenance release.

With the exception of Superbase, Version 2.0, Advanced Revelation was the only database that showed no apparent throughput degradation as we added more workstations during the Random Write test. Additionaly, along with several other products tested, it also showed no apparent throughput degradation as we added more workstations during the Random Read test.

Advanced Revelation performed well in these areas because it maintains record locks by using tokens, so the actual data is never physically locked. Such "logical locks" are advantageous, since more than one record often resides in a single linear-hash group, and several workstations can access information contained in that group.

Technical support for Advanced Revelation, which is excellent, is free for the first 90 days but becomes expensive afterward. There are three support categories: Bronze ($400 per year), Silver ($1,295 per year), and Gold ($5,000 per year).

Advanced Revelation is an exceptional high-end programmable database that offers much power and flexibility, but it has a very steep learning curve and is quite expensive. Advanced Revelation is best suited for networked applications using variable-length data, such as human resource, legal, library, and museum applications. If your applications will operate mostly on fixed-length data, consider another product, since Advanced Revelation's linear-hash filing system would be useless overhead.

DataEase International Inc.

DataEase

BY TONY POMPILI

DataEase International's DataEase, Version 4.53, gives the novice developer a simple, menu-driven interface while providing the expert with a flexible development environment. It's not the fastest system available, but DataEase is a solid, reliable product that is powerful enough for most applications.

Priced at $795, DataEase comes with the usual entourage: a report generator, QBE capabilities, and the DataEase Query Language (DQL) for application development. An optional $495 add-in, DataEase SQL Connect, lets you develop applications that work with Sybase SQL Server, Oracle Server, and IBM's OS/2 EE Database Manager and DB2.

WELL-DESIGNED INTERFACE

A key component of DataEase is its menu-driven, tour-guide–like interface. Field-dependent menus are displayed across the top of the screen, and a status line across the bottom indicates the current assignment of the function keys. Moving the cursor from field to field produces a new menu of choices for that field. Optional mouse support gives you point-and-click access to menu items and function-key commands.

In addition to the full menu system, DataEase uses dialog boxes extensively to lead developers through more complex procedures. For example, when creating joins among databases, a

FACT FILE

DataEase, Version 4.53
DataEase International Inc., Seven Cambridge Dr., Trumbull, CT 06611; 800-243-5123, 203-374-8000

List price: Single-user version, $795, five-user version, $1,095
Requires: 286-based PC or better, DOS 3.3 or later, or OS/2 1.3 or later. Mouse recommended
In short: DataEase, Version 4.53, has a menu-guided system that can lead even the most inexperienced user through database development. You can accomplish virtually every creation and administration task through the use of menus, which makes DataEase ideal if you need to get a database system up and running quickly. More experienced developers will appreciate Version 4.0's new custom-defined–function capability for extending the features of the development environment. While not the swiftest database manager you can purchase, DataEase is a solid product that can meet most of your needs.

478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

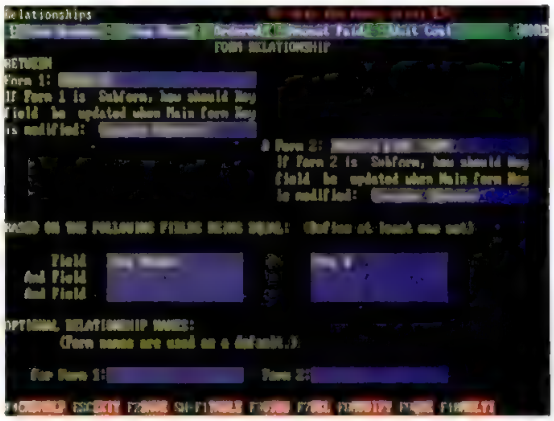
	Advanced Revelation	DataEase	KnowledgeMan	Microsoft Access	Microsoft FoxPro for DOS (PC Editors' Choice)	Microsoft FoxPro for Windows (PC Editors' Choice)	Paradox for DOS
Security Features							
Application encryption	■	■	■	■	■	■	□
Data encryption	■	■	■	■	□	□	■
Password protection and restricted access levels:							
Database	■	■	■	■	□	□	□
Dictionary	■	□	□	■	N/A	N/A	□
Field	■	□	■	■	□	□	□
Record	■	□	□	■	□	□	□
Table	■	■	■	■	□	□	■
User	■	■	■	■	□	□	□
Restricted commands	■	□	□	□	□	□	□
User-specific interface	■	□	□	■	□	□	□
Multiuser Support							
Lock types:							
Coordinated	■	□	□	□	□	□	■
Exclusive	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Shared	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Lock granularity:							
Database lock	□	■	■	■	■	■	□
File lock	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Record lock	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Field lock	□	□	□	□	■	■	□
Identifies station with lock	■	■	□	■	□	□	■
Locks indexes	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Update refresh	□	■	■	■	■	■	■
Isolation control	□	□	□	□	□	□	□
Time-out/retry control	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Transaction processing:							
Transaction definition	■	■	□	■	□	□	□
Commit/Rollback	■	■	□	■	□	□	□
Two-phase commit	□	■	□	□	□	□	■
Implicit locking	■	■	□	■	□	□	■
Networks supported:							
NetWare	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Microsoft LAN Manager	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
VINES	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Unix	□	□	■	□	□	□	□
Import/Export							
Standard file formats:							
Fixed-length ASCII	■	■	■	■	□	□	□
Comma-delimited ASCII	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
.DBF/.DIF	■□	■■	■■	■□	■■	■■	■■
.PFS/.SDF	□□	□□	□■	□□	□■	□■	■□
.WK1/.WKQ	■□	■□	■□	■□	■□	■□	■■
.XLS/SYLK	□□	□□	□■	■□	■■	■■	■■
User-defined formats	■	■	□	■	□	□	□
Applications Development Tools							
Menu generator	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
Report generator	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Applications generator	□	□	■	□	■	■	■
Runtime version	■	□	■	□	■	■	□*

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature * This feature is available in a different version of the package

ENDS		
PC EDITORS' CHOICE Paradox for Windows	R:BASE	Superbase
□	■	■
■	□	□
□	■	N/A
□	■	N/A
□	■	□
□	□	□
■	■	■
□	■	■
□	□	■
□	□	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
□	■	N/A
■	■	■
■	■	■
□	□	□
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
□	■	■
■	■	■
□	■	□
□	■	□
■	□	□
■	■	□
■	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
□	□	□
■	■	■
■	■	■
■□	■■	■■
□□	■□	□■
■■	■□	■□
■□	□■	■□
□	□	□
□	■	■
■	■	■
■	■	■
□	■	□

Relationship dialog box pops up with clearly labeled fields, along with prompts asking for the table and field names to be joined.

Even DQL programming, with its 150 available functions and operators, is menu-driven. DataEase guides the user through building the code, helpfully displaying operator options on the prompt line. When you select the number preceding the suggested operator, or select it directly with the mouse, the operator is added to the procedure.



The Relationship dialog box in DataEase makes even complex table joins an easy task.

DataEase's installation disks include distinct versions for 286 and 386 machines running DOS; OS/2 is supported with a third included version. We used the DOS 386 version, DE16M, for testing. The program occupies only about 3MB of hard disk space, and this includes a simple 53K tutorial. For Microsoft Windows users, the packages comes with a predefined .PIF.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

DataEase	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
End-user applications	●	●	●	○
Professional development	●	●	●	○
Querying and reporting	●	●	●	○
Connectivity	●	●	●	○

Network installation (the five-user network version lists for $1,095) has one workstation quirk that can be an administrative nightmare. A unique environment variable, DName, has to be set up for each user. Without the variable, DataEase crashes.

CREATING DATABASES

DataEase makes browsing a new database easy. By pressing Shift-F1 while in Record Entry mode, you can instantly see a Browse (or Table) listing of the database you've created. Pressing Shift-F1 again takes you back to the Form view.

DataEase screen (or Forms) development is quite intuitive. When you're creating a field, for example, the program automatically picks up the label and uses it as the field name. The product is even smart enough to remove any trailing delimiters, such as a colon. Unfortunately, the Forms module had a nasty habit of freezing on occasion, forcing you start all over again. The company says that it's working on the problem.

For more complicated joined forms, the DataEase Multiforms feature lets developers create data entry screens that access data in multiple tables. Creating fields is simple, too; dialog boxes let you select field types, lookups for default values, and ranges. You can also create indexes at the same time; you don't need to hop over to an index-creation routine.

Procedures defined with DQL allow developers to automate nearly every DataEase task, including imports, batch updates, queries, and reports. If the 58 functions provided with DataEase don't quite fulfill all your needs, you can create a library of Custom-Defined functions using C, Pascal, or assembler.

The package's QBE feature makes it simple to query one or more tables. A QBE menu steps through each of the basic QBE elements, including the record criteria, sort order, report format, and output. Developers can use DQL at any time during the process to define more complex search criteria. Customized output formats can supersede the default columnar format. You can also use predefined templates, or you can generate reports that resemble your data entry screens.

The backup and restore utilities let you archive entire applications. If you want to reuse forms or reports in another database, the installation utility will ex-

port specific application components and import them into target applications.

DATABASE ADMINISTRATION

Database and user administration, like everything else, is menu-driven. System administrators can easily define passwords, default-screen attributes, and start-up menus. Security can be applied at the database level as well as the field level. There are seven security levels to choose from.

Database administrators are given the option of presenting users with a menu that contains a list of database applications. Unfortunately, when users exit an application, they're dropped to the DOS prompt rather than to the menu. This is inconvenient if users need to switch frequently between databases.

With DataEase, developers can let multiple users view a record, but allow only one to write to it.

For developers of network applications, DataEase provides record-level locking, which can be defined through the Multi-User form options or through a procedure. When locking is controlled by the form, users have the option of automatically refreshing the current record. The Multi-User options provide finer control; developers can let multiple users view a record, but allow only one to write to it.

Despite its record-level locking, DataEase did not perform well on our tests. But though its average throughput during the Random Read test placed it with the slower products, individual workstation throughput remained consistent at about 10 transactions per second, even when handling 36 workstations.

DataEase comes with six months of free telephone support. The documentation includes a master index that makes it easy to find specific features and commands. The on-line help, however, was often not thorough enough to be useful.

While it's not the swiftest product, DataEase is an easy-to-use tool with enough power for most tasks. Its menu-driven architecture makes it especially accessible to less experienced users. If you need to get up and running fast, and speed is not a driving issue, DataEase is a good choice.

Micro Data Base Systems Inc.

KnowledgeMan

BY RICK KNOBLAUGH

If you aren't afraid to write code, and you're also looking for a powerful, extensible development vehicle that is available on multiple platforms, Version 3.1 of KnowledgeMan is a good choice. Micro Data Base Systems sells the single-user version for a pricey $1,495, but the server version is priced reasonably. Whereas the cost of most server databases increases as you add more users to the system, the server version of KnowledgeMan costs $2,995—no matter how many users you want to add.

INTEGRATED MODULES

With KnowledgeMan, you get more than just a database manager. The company provides several integrated modules, including a simple spreadsheet, business graphics, a plain-English interface, text processing, and asynchronous communications. These modules are seamlessly integrated and let you "do anything from anywhere." A spreadsheet-cell "formula" can invoke a KnowledgeMan procedure to interrogate a database and then place the resulting value into a cell in a spreadsheet. With the text processor, you can embed SQL commands inside a document, thereby facilitating the inclusion of queried values as the document prints.

The graphics module supports area, bar, free-form, function, high-low-close, line, pie, and scatter graphs. To graph data from a table, you must first load it into spreadsheet cells or into an array in memory.

The interface module, CHAT, allows less experienced users to perform database queries by using English phrases. Over 300 English words are initially recognized, and you can create your own dictionaries as you need them.

Another one of KnowledgeMan's strengths is its support for multiple platforms. Versions are available for DOS, OS/2, Unix, and VMS. There is broad network support, including NetWare, Microsoft LAN Manager, IBM's PC LAN, and any other LAN that supports DOS-based file locking.

SOME END-USER TOOLS

Commander, which first appeared in Version 3.0 of KnowledgeMan, is a menu-driven shell from which you can define and query databases, invoke an informative tutorial, or launch other KnowledgeMan tools such as the screen and reports designers. Unfortunately, the documentation for Commander is incomplete (some features are not described), and the on-line help is inadequate. For example, the Define Table option brings you to a screen with fields you need to fill in, but no instructions whatsoever about which keys to press or how to enter the information. And some of the error messages that appear when you incorrectly enter data are unintelligible.

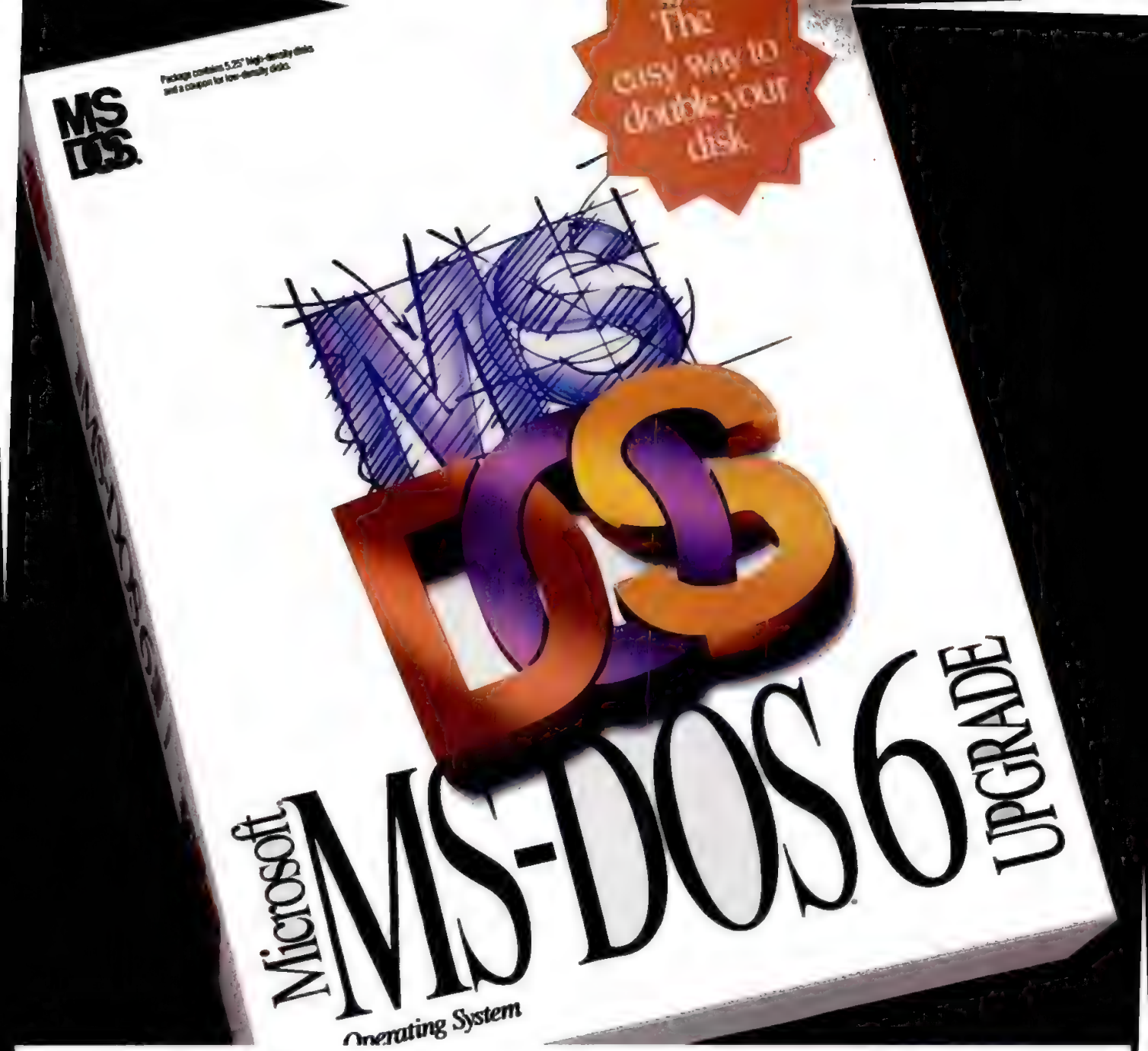
The query feature in Commander generates the appropriate SELECT com-

FACT FILE

KnowledgeMan, Version 3.1
Micro Data Base Systems Inc., P.O. Box 6089, Lafayette, IN 47903; 317-447-1122

List price: Single-user version, $1,495, server version, $2,995.
Requires: 286-based PC or better, 640K RAM, 5MB hard disk space, DOS 3.1 or later.
In short: Version 3.1 of KnowledgeMan is a powerful developer's package that can meet just about any database applications programming task. Its integrated environment includes modules for such extras as asynchronous communications and business graphics. KnowledgeMan also boasts flexible concurrency controls, along with robust security features. There are also versions available for a variety of platforms. Be aware that this package does not cater to novices, however.

400 ON READER SERVICE CARD



YOUR HARD DISK JUST GOT DOUBLE THE ELBOW ROOM.

All those files and applications you've accumulated won't cramp your style anymore. Now our integrated disk compression doubles your disk space. Easily. Invisibly. Safely.

dblspace

Simply type it in and your disk has double the space.*

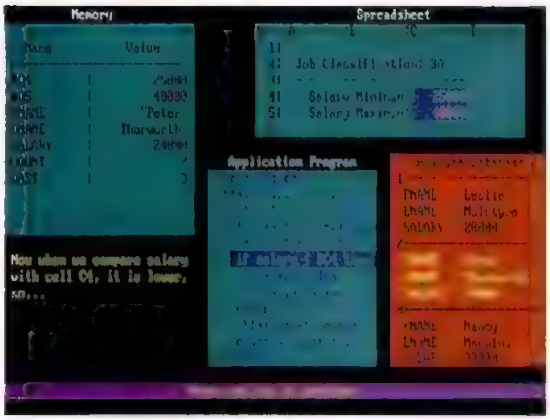
And our improved memory management lets you extend your memory with just a few keystrokes. We've even added great new features like backup, anti-virus and undelete tools for users of both MS-DOS® and Microsoft® Windows.™

So if you need more space, integrated disk compression in the MS-DOS 6 Upgrade operating system makes it easy to stretch out.

Microsoft
Making it easier

*Compression results may vary depending on system configuration. © 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. For more information. In the 50 United States, call (800) 228-7007, Dept. RX3. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048, outside the 50 United States and Canada, contact your local Microsoft subsidiary or call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

mand as you choose the desired tables and fields from displayed lists. You can save the generated SELECT commands for use at a later time. Because KnowledgeMan does not support the establishment of application-wide relationships between tables, there is no support for referential integrity, and the relationships in multitable queries must be specifically included as part of the SELECT command syntax.



KnowledgeMan's tutorial provides an excellent introduction to the integrated environment.

The PAINT command provides an interactive, menu-driven means to design data entry screens. PAINT lets you easily draw borders, select colors, and locate elements on the screen. However, you cannot select fields to place on a form from a list of table elements; you must enter them manually. Also, you cannot control the order in which the elements will be entered by the end user, unless you do some programming.

DESIGN, the report designer, has a similar interface as PAINT, and it lets you generate reports from multiple tables. It supports the creation of headers, footers, and statistics, including totals. DESIGN lets you specify up to 255 control breaks.

A primitive code generator called EZ-App is also included with the package, but you might not realize it is there, because it's completely undocumented. EZ-App is a new addition to Version 3.1, and it will be better integrated with the next product release.

Both Commander and EZ-App are written in KnowledgeMan's programming language, KGL (which stands for KnowledgeMan GURU Language). Full source code is provided for Commander, so you can modify it to suit your purposes.

PROGRAMMER'S ENVIRONMENT

To access the real power in KnowledgeMan, you have to do some programming. KGL is powerful enough to handle virtually any application. It is compatible with SQL and provides approximately 120 commands and 150 built-in functions. You can save and restore screen contents, manipulate DOS files, determine available memory, create menus, and edit text. Many of the built-in functions are highly configurable. For example, the Menu() function accepts up to 13 optional arguments, allowing you complete control over screen presentation. If you need a feature that's not provided, you can create your own user-defined functions with KGL, or you can link in functions written in C or assembler.

KnowledgeMan also supports event-driven programming. There are commands that let your code gain control when specified events occur. A wide range of events can be trapped, such as pressing an exit key and receiving data from the communications module. New to Version 3.1, you can also have your code gain control based on mouse positioning, mouse button clicks, and timed events.

You can edit KGL programs from within KnowledgeMan by using TEXT, the built-in text processor module, or you can specify with the #EDITOR utility variable that your own text editor be invoked in response to the TEXT command.

The supplied debugger is powerful and easy to use, supporting breakpoints and variable watchpoints within an intuitive, windowed interface. You start the debugger by setting an environment variable, E.DBUG=TRUE, or by pressing Ctrl-C at any time during the execution of your application.

KnowledgeMan code is pseudo-compiled, so it requires a runtime module for distributing applications. The pricing for the runtime modules begins at $150 for the server version and $75 for the single-user version.

Excellent technical support is available via the telephone and bulletin boards, and these are free of charge for the first 90 days. You can purchase service and maintenance policies on a yearly basis: $450 for the single user version and $895 for the server version.

DESIGNED FOR MULTIPLE USERS

KnowledgeMan provides excellent concurrency controls through its exclusive- and shared-access levels. Exclusive access locks entire tables for operations such as packs or index creation. Shared access provides locks on single records or groups of records when commands such as SELECT are executed. You can also explicitly program individual record locks and releases into applications.

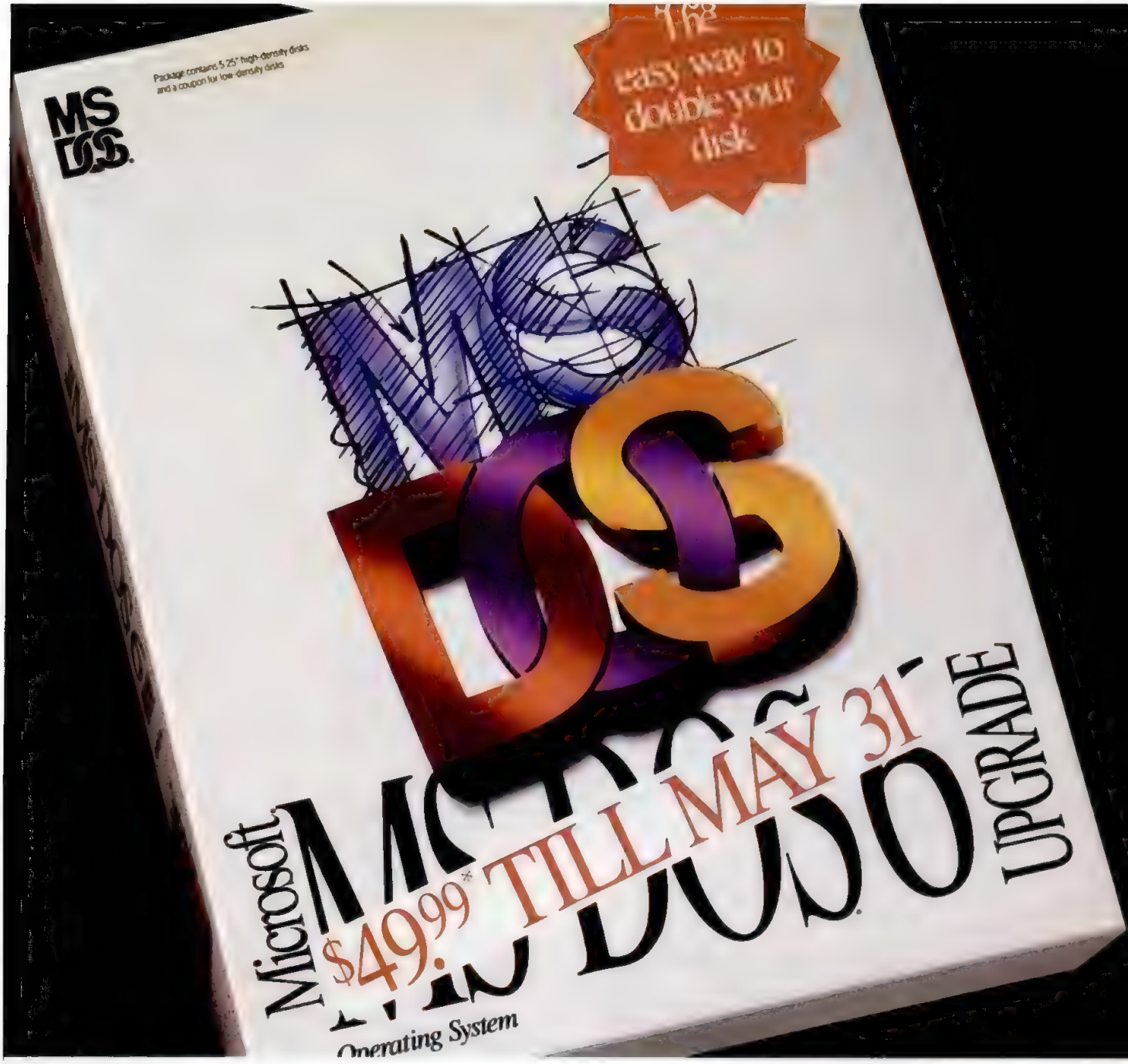
Another outstanding aspect of KnowledgeMan is its security features. You can password-protect tables or individual fields, and you can assign 16 different levels of read and write security to tables. And for an extra measure of security, you can encrypt databases and applications.

If you have the hardware, KnowledgeMan can handle enormously large databases. A database can hold up to 240 tables, each of which can consist of as many as 2 billion records. The maximum record size is 65,535 bytes, but you can exceed this limit by using a special data type called a BLOB (for binary large object), which can hold up to 2 billion bytes of data.

BLOBs are useful for storing graphics or audio data, executable code, or any other type of data you want to associate with a database record. For example, employee records could contain a digitized photograph along with the usual demographic data. BLOB fields are not directly supported for import or export with the high-level KnowledgeMan com-

SUITABILITY TO TASK

KnowledgeMan	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
End-user applications	●	●	○	○
Professional development	●	●	●	○
Querying and reporting	●	●	●	○
Connectivity	●	●	●	○



FOR A LIMITED TIME YOU'LL HAND OVER A LOT LESS.

This is your one chance to grab the MS-DOS® 6 Upgrade operating system at a price that's simply untouchable. Till May 31 you can get disk compression and improved memory management all for $49.99.

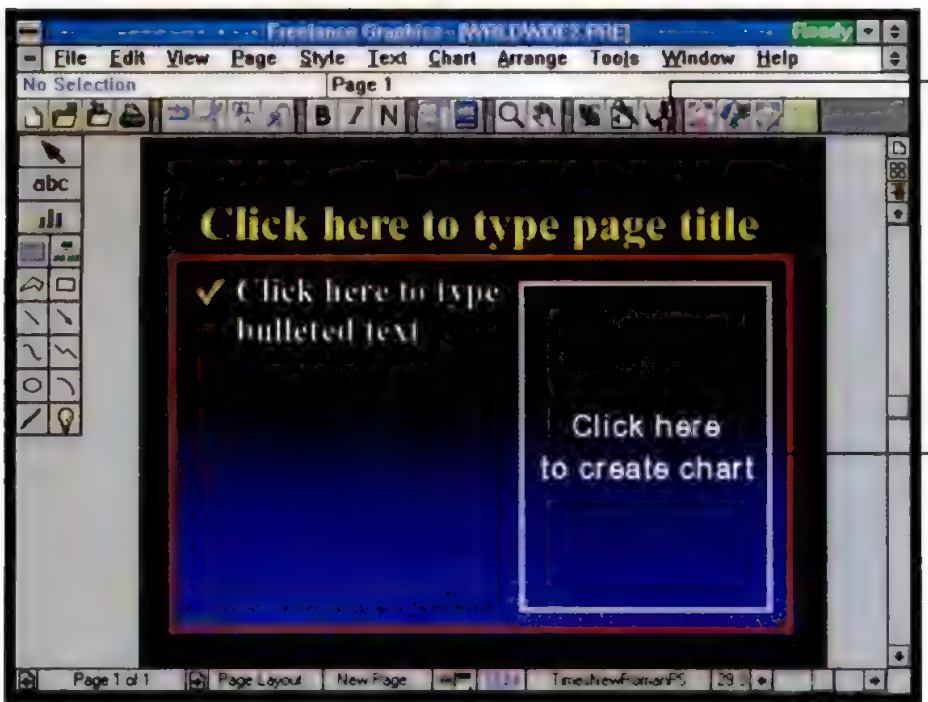
Now integrated disk compression easily doubles the space on your hard disk.** And our improved memory management gives you more free memory. In a snap.

To get information about this fantastic deal, call (800) 228-7007, Dept. RX3. Better yet, pick up the MS-DOS 6 Upgrade at your nearest reseller. Before this opportunity slips through your fingers.

Microsoft
Making it easier

*Offer good only in the 50 United States. Reseller prices may vary. **Compression results may vary depending on system configuration. © 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. For more information: In the 50 United States, call (800) 228-7007, Dept. RX3. For information only: Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048, outside the 50 United States and Canada, contact your local Microsoft subsidiary or call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

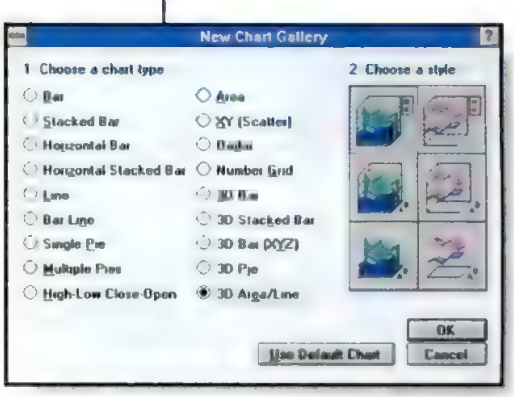
New Freelance Graphics 2
(Especially the decision t



Single-click access to powerful presentation tools makes Freelance Graphics easy to use.

Just click to view the animated QuickStart tutorial. It walks you through your first presentation in under 30 minutes.

Just click to instantly see your presentation in color or B/W. It's automatically optimized for printing both.



Just click to browse through a gallery of 108 ready-to-go chart styles including new 3-D line, 3-D area and radar selections.

© 1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus and Freelance Graphics are registered trademarks and SmartSuit
Harvard Graphics is a registered trademark of Software Publishing C

.0 makes everything easy.
o leave Harvard Graphics.)

If you've been using Harvard Graphics® for DOS, maybe it's time to make a change.

Introducing Freelance Graphics For Windows,™ Release 2.0.

The first release of Freelance Graphics® won every major award in the presentation graphics category in 1992. And users agreed in two recent studies by the Usability Sciences Corporation that Freelance Graphics was easier to use than Harvard Graphics for Windows or Microsoft® PowerPoint® 3.0.

Now, in Release 2.0, we've built on the innovations of the first release, adding many ease-of-use enhancements and exciting new capabilities. And we subjected every enhancement to rigorous usability testing. The result is the fastest, friendliest, and most intuitive presentation software available today.

Our free, full-featured working model will prove that it's time to switch to Freelance Graphics 2.0.

There's No Easier, Faster Way To Create Presentations.

Only Freelance Graphics includes SmartMasters,™ which automatically guide you through every step of the design process. All you do is select the look you want for the entire presentation, choose a page layout, and fill in the blanks. It's that easy. And now, to give you even more possibilities, Freelance Graphics offers more SmartMaster designs and page layouts than ever before.

Other new enhancements include: full functionality for tables and organization charts; Speaker Notes; special text effects such as automatic build slides; Screen Show features like branching; multimedia capabilities; and easy import of your files from Harvard Graphics for DOS (Versions 2.3 and 3.0).

PC Computing MVP 92 WINNER

Release 2.0 has already won PC Computing's coveted MVP Award.

If You're Using Harvard Graphics, Make The Switch Now.

Call **1-800-872-3387, ext. 8467** for your free, full-featured working model, and ask about our special competitive upgrade price. And remember that Freelance Graphics is included in Lotus® SmartSuite.™ four award-winning Windows applications at a great price.

Lotus **Freelance 2.0**

Presentation Graphics for Windows

e and SmartMasters are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft and Powerpoint are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
orporation. Offer valid in U.S. only. In Canada call **1-800-GO-LOTUS.**

How We Tested

To evaluate the performance of the multiuser databases in this roundup, PC Magazine Labs developed a suite that tests each product's limits on a broad cross-section of database operations, and measures each product's throughput in an extremely demanding multiuser environment. As in previous comparisons, ***PC Magazine*** chose to use a subset of the AS3AP (ANSI SQL Standard Scalable and Portable) Benchmark Tests for Relational Database Systems, developed by Carolyn Turbyfill, Dina Bitton, and Cyril Orji at Cornell University. AS3AP is an industry-accepted suite of tests that covers a broad spectrum of common database operations and is also scalable, providing valid results on platforms from PCs to mainframes.

This year, PC Labs made a few modifications to its test-bed. While last year's tests focused almost exclusively on multiuser issues ("Nine Multiuser Databases: Robust and Ready to Share," ***PC Magazine***, March 31, 1992), this year's battery of tests included several tests to evaluate the performance of selects, joins, and updates from a single workstation. The test-bed was upgraded as well. For the single-user tests, we used a Compaq Deskpro 486/33M with 8MB of RAM and a 310MB hard disk. The file server was a Compaq Systempro 486/33 with 32MB of RAM (up from 16MB for last year's story) and 1.6GB of high-performance hard disk storage using Compaq's IDA (Intelligent Drive Array) controller.

To increase the load on the network tests while avoiding hardware bottlenecks, PC Labs tested up to 36 workstations and balanced the network traffic symmetrically by using two Madge 32-bit EISA Token-Ring adapters in the file server. The workstations were identically equipped 386SX/16-based Compaq Deskpro 386N's with 5MB of RAM. We conducted all tests using NetWare 3.11 on a 16-megabit-per-second Token-Ring network.

We gave each vendor a detailed testing specification prior to running our tests, and we requested optimized code modules developed in the reviewed database management system (DBMS) to accomplish each operation. The vendors were not allowed to use any programs developed or compiled with tools that are not included with their products. In addition, a representative from each vendor was present at PC Labs for a week of testing to ensure that the products were properly installed and tested.

All products were installed in a multiuser configuration. We installed the reviewed DOS products on the network file server, while Windows-based products were installed locally on each workstation, along with Microsoft Windows 3.1.

The **Load and Index** test measures how quickly each database package can import and index a four-table database with 100,000 rows per table. Two tables contain two indexes each, one table contains four, and the remaining table contains five.

Each table has its own distinct data-distribution characteristics: One contains unique values for each column, another contains 10 percent unique values for each column, the third contains 100 distinct values for each column, and the fourth uses various distributions and is used for tests involving updates. The import files are located on a NetWare volume and physical disk channel that are separate from the destination database, and the importing and indexing are executed from the 486/33 workstation.

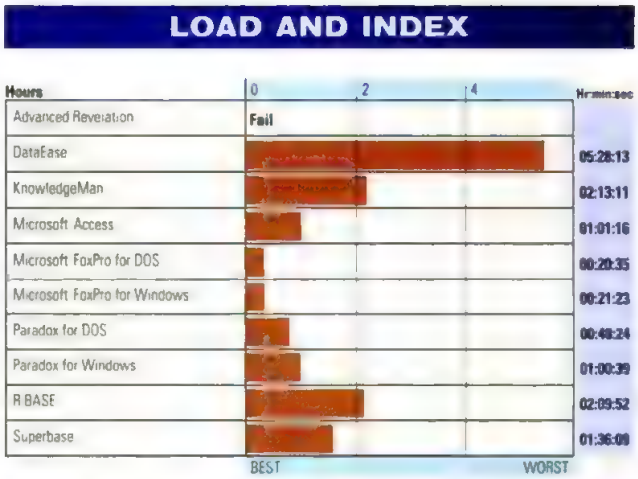
Before testing, we let each vendor specify its preference for files in unquoted, comma-delimited ASCII or fixed-length ASCII format.

Both Microsoft FoxPro for DOS and Microsoft FoxPro for Windows excelled on the Load and Index test, completing both steps in about 21 minutes each—less than half the time of the next-place product, Paradox for DOS. DataEase was by far the slowest product on this test. Although DataEase loaded all four tables in less than an hour, slow indexing produced a total time of about 5.5 hours.

Paradox for Windows required a two-step procedure to import the data. While the DOS version had an Append Delimited command to add data to an existing table and could typecast the data from the original ASCII file on the fly, Paradox for Windows required an Import operation, followed by a Table Add operation, to achieve a similar goal. This doubled the processing time, since each record had to be processed twice.

When Advanced Revelation imported each of the four test tables, we discovered a bug that resulted in varying degrees of data loss during this procedure. Since the product could not successfully load the tables and create accurate indexes, its score on the Load and Index test is "Fail."

The **Select** test measures how quickly each database package can perform single-table queries where 10 percent of the rows are returned. We performed two types of queries. The numeric select uses the primary key of the table and a sequential range as search criteria. The alphanumeric query performs an exact-match query on a text field using a secondary index.



Fail—The product could not complete this test.

Three of the products tested—Microsoft Access, FoxPro for DOS, and FoxPro for Windows—returned a list of pointers to the selected data in memory, and not the actual value of the specified columns. Although these products execute the query request almost instantaneously, they must spend additional time to retrieve the actual data if a further operation is to be performed on the result set. Since products like Paradox and R:BASE return the data while executing each query, they do not require this additional access to the database.

Since Access uses background query processing and returns control after the first screen of data is made available, we issued a command within the timing loop of the test that instructed Access to jump to the end of the dynaset; thus, we were able to ascertain the total processing time of the query.

Although both versions of Paradox turned in extremely fast times on the numeric portion of the Select test, the alphanumeric Select times suffered from an inefficient use of the secondary index. With Paradox, if the result set of a query is less than approximately 8 percent of the entire table, the secondary index helps performance; above that threshold, the index hinders performance. Our alphanumeric query returned 10 percent of the table.

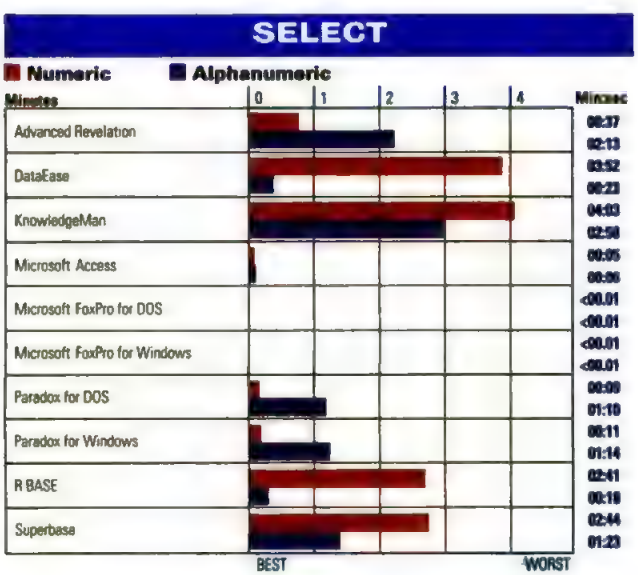
For the **Join** test, we executed several of the joins specified in the AS3AP suite.

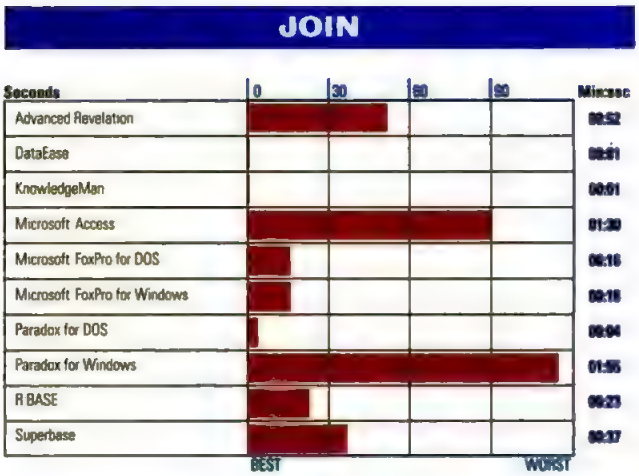
Although joins that returned small result sets were generally processed quickly, the two-table one-to-many join produced a wide range of performance, depending on the optimization scheme used.

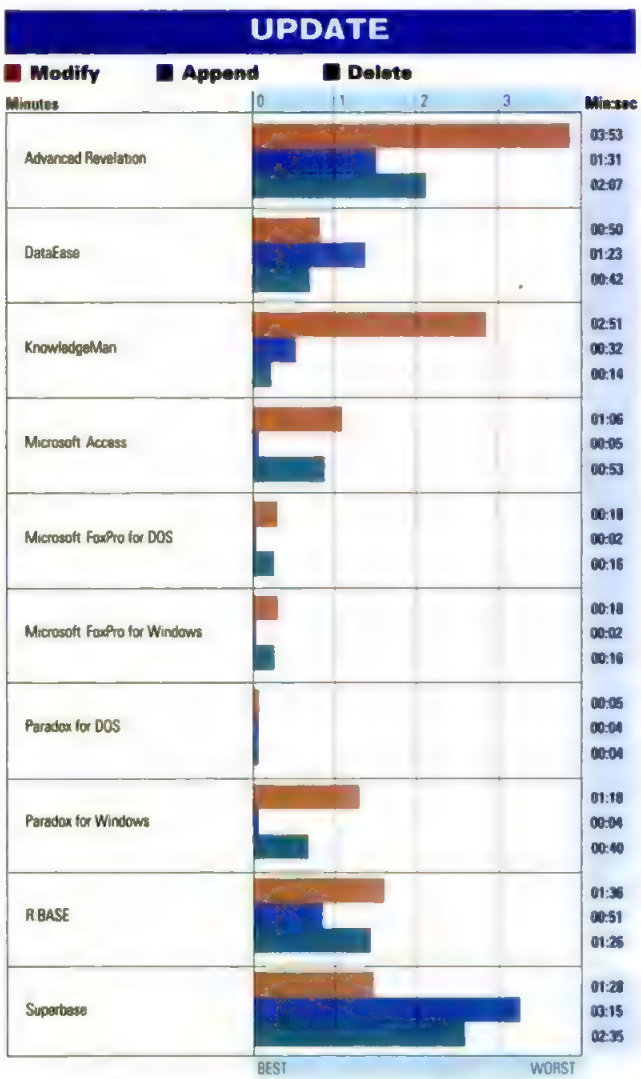
DataEase, KnowledgeMan, and Paradox for DOS optimized the query used in this join exceptionally well. By contrast, Paradox for Windows and Access turned in the slowest times. Unlike Paradox for DOS, Paradox for Windows uses Borland's Interbase database engine, which, in its first release, is not tuned for performance.

For the **Update** test, we perform bulk updates, insertions, and deletions (Modify, Append, and Delete, respectively). First, we save a 1,000-row subset of the table to a temporary table. Next, we update the corresponding range in the middle of the test table and change the value of the primary key, which forces the database to update its index. To measure the products' speed when inserting records into the table, we insert 1,000 rows into the middle of the test table. Finally, we delete 1,000 rows from the table.

The most difficult of the three operations for most products was updating. Advanced Revelation and KnowlegeMan both took an exceptionally long time to do this, because of the required index reorganization. Paradox for DOS proved very efficient at performing all three operations, completing each within 5 seconds. Both versions of FoxPro also proved relatively quick in handling the Modify task.







Compudyne™ Notebooks. More Of What

Compudyne is the PC manufacturing and direct marketing arm of Comp USA™, The Computer SuperStore (NYSE symbol: CPU)–inventors of big volume, deep discounting PC retailing, and the largest chain of computer super stores in the country. Compudyne manufactures top quality, fully-supported computers as available from only the largest PC manufacturers, at prices typically found only at garage shop clone houses.

Result? We're already one of the largest direct PC companies in the country and guarantee that our prices are the lowest of any currently advertised.

INTERNAL OPTIONS: (USER INSTALLABLE)

- Math Co-Processor
- Memory Upgrades: 2 or 4 MB on 386, 4 or 16 MB on 486
- 2400 bps Data Modems with: 4800 bps send-only FAX, or MNP-5 & 9600 bps send/receive FAX

EXTERNAL OPTIONS:

- External 5.25" Floppy Drive
- External Numeric Keypad
- Expansion Station
- Auto Adapter
- Standard or Leather Carrying Bag
- Spare NiCad Battery

You Want. Less Of What You Don't.

SUPPORT & WARRANTIES:

- 30-day no-questions-asked return policy**
- Toll-free telephone technical support
- 1 year limited warranty on parts and labor

"With a Graphics Winmark score of 2.3 million, the Compudyne 486DX/33 gives you desktop performance and storage in 7.6 pounds of travel weight." PC MAGAZINE (8/92)

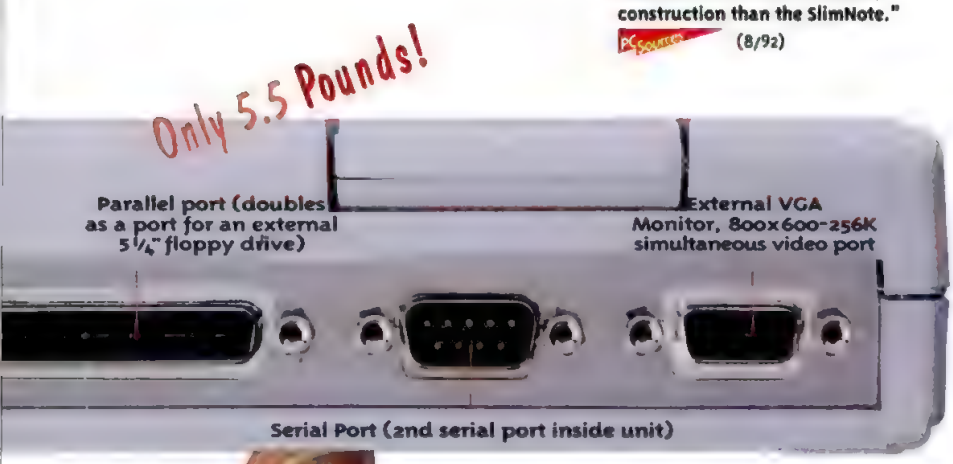
"...You'll be hard-pressed to find a unit with a better blend of speed, portability, and quality construction than the SlimNote." PC SOURCES (8/92)

"The Compudyne SlimNote 4DX/33... (uses) a marvelous design that wraps a 33 MHz 486DX in a package just over 6 lbs. (This was one) of our favorites." PC Computing (12/92)

"For the quietest slimmest notebook, get the Compudyne 486DX/33." BYTE (9/92)

"...Inexpensive, highly portable, good battery life, big screen, great keyboard with built-in trackball." PC WORLD (9/92)

"It (486DX/33) does everything the fastest desk-top systems will do, and requires almost no concession on your part. It's a great system, and an even better buy." CPU & CH BEST BUY LAPTOP ISSUE (9/92)



TO ORDER CALL: 1-800-862-3099

In Canada: 1-214-702-0055
24 hr fax: 1-214-888-5743

All new prices!

NOTEBOOK	CPU	RAM (MBS)	BATT. LIFE (HRS)	HD (MBS)	PRICE
386SXL/25	386SXL-25 MHz, OPTIONAL 80387SX	2	3.5+	80	$1,399 $52/mo*
386SL/25	INTEL 80386SL-25 MHz, 64K CPU CACHE ADVANCED SL POWER MGM'T.	2	3.5+	80	$1,499 $56/mo*
486SX/33	INTEL 80486SX-33 MHz, 8K CPU CACHE	4	2.5+	80	$1,999 $74/mo*
486DX/33	INTEL 80486DX-33 MHz, 8K CPU CACHE	4	2.5+	130	$2,499 $93/mo*

Ask About Our Corporate Credit & Volume Terms!

Business Hours (CDT): Mon.-Fri. 7am-10pm; Sat. 9am-5pm

COMPUDYNE

THE LOWEST OF THE LOW PRICES. GUARANTEED.

Magazine quotes courtesy of PC Computing December 1992 pg 78 ©1992 Ziff Communications Company BYTE Magazine, September1992; PC Sources, reprinted from PC SOURCES August 1992 ©1992 Coastal Associates Publishing L.P. PC Magazine, reprinted from PC Magazine, August 1992, ©1992 Ziff Communications Company; PC World, September 1992 pg 108 *Leasing through Leasing Group Inc payments based on 36 month open-end rate **Must be returned 'as new' in original packaging. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. ®/™ Trademarks belong to their registered owners. On-site service not available for notebooks. Compudyne Direct 15167 Business Ave. Dallas, TX 75244.

PCM0532

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Performance Tests: Relational Databases

The **Random Read** test gives an idea of the maximum number of concurrent retrievals each package can handle. In this test, each workstation randomly selects rows from the same table and discards them by directing the output to device NUL. Records are accessed in browse mode to maximize the amount of concurrency.

We run the test for 2 hours 10 minutes. To determine where peak throughput occurs, we increase the number of workstations gradually, adding stations at 10-minute intervals until 36 workstations are running or until the server can no longer support more connections. Throughput is calculated in transactions per second for each 10-minute interval.

Again, since there is no "think-time" inserted between each repetition of the test, the network load is many times what the same number of workstations would produce in a real-life situation.

Three products—FoxPro for DOS, FoxPro for Windows, and Paradox for DOS—stand out; each achieved a throughput of over 3,000 transactions per second with a 36-workstation load. Although Paradox for DOS peaked at 32 workstations, the throughput curve for both versions of FoxPro remained essentially linear up to 36 workstations, indicating that the maximum throughput for the product had not yet been achieved. Access also performed consistently on the Random Read test, reaching 846 transactions per second with 36 workstations and not yet peaking. Paradox for Windows' performance on our Random Read test was disappointing, peaking at six workstations and then stabilizing at about 60 transactions per second.

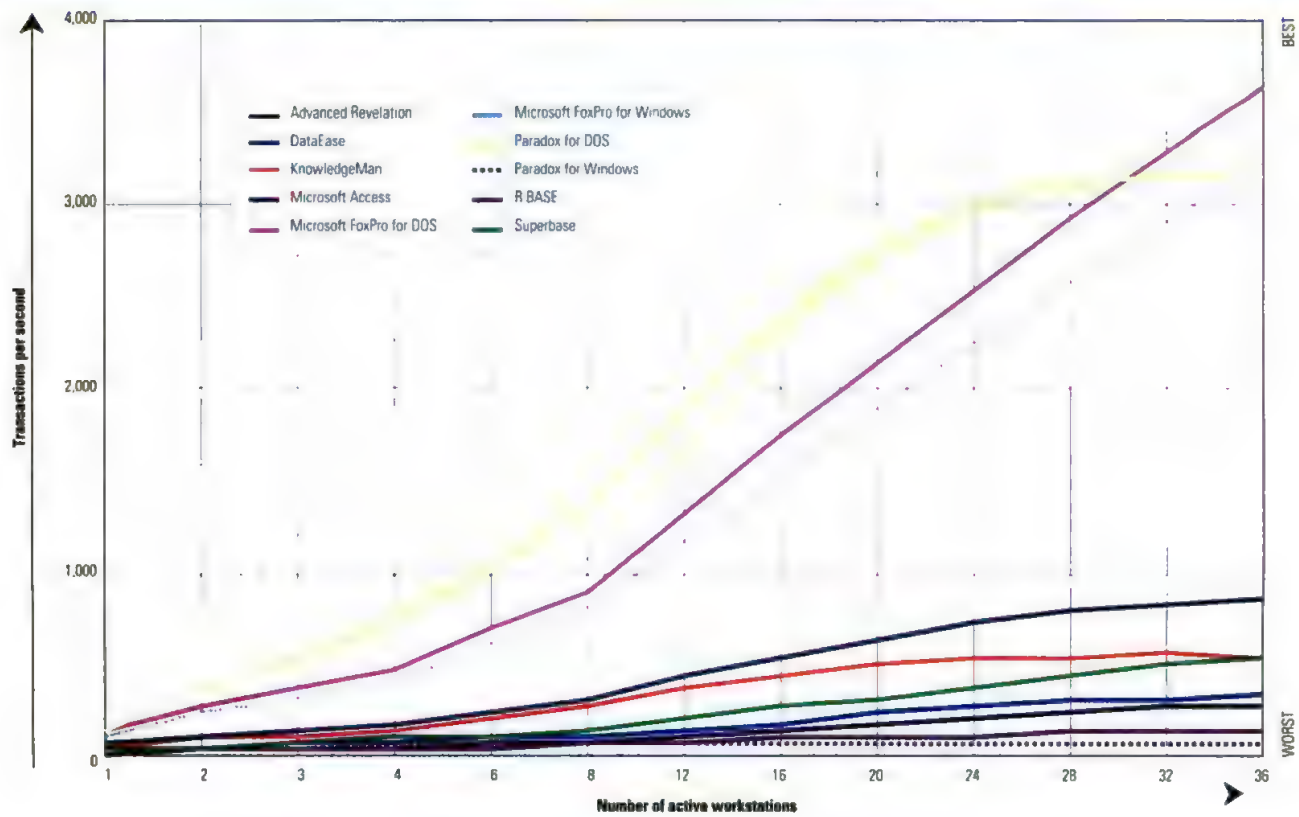
For the **Report Generation** test, one workstation prints a report while eight other workstations perform the Random Read test in the background. To produce the report, the package has to join two 100,000-row tables and generate a 1,000-row summary using date calculations, minimum and maximum values, subtotals, and totals. The results are printed to an ASCII file on the workstation that is generating the report.

Again, certain products performed considerably better than the rest. Both versions of FoxPro, Paradox for DOS, and Access all produced the report considerably quicker than the other products did. Each version of FoxPro completed the test in under 2 minutes. At the other end of the spectrum, KnowledgeMan and Paradox for Windows each took over half an hour to complete the report, and R:BASE was the slowest, taking 46 minutes.

The **Random Write** test gives an idea of the maximum number of concurrent updates the package can perform. In this test, each workstation randomly updates single rows from the same table. We modify the value of a nonkeyed indexed field so that both the selected row and the index must be updated. Rows are accessed in update mode, which permits data sharing in the table but does not allow any other workstation to access a row that is currently being updated.

We run the test for 2 hours 10 minutes. To determine where peak throughput occurs, we increase the number of workstations gradually, adding stations at 10-minute intervals until 36 workstations are running or until the server

RANDOM READ



can no longer support more connections. Throughput is calculated in transactions per second for each 10-minute interval. Since no "think time" is inserted between repetitions of the test, the network load is many times what the same number of workstations would produce in a real-life situation.

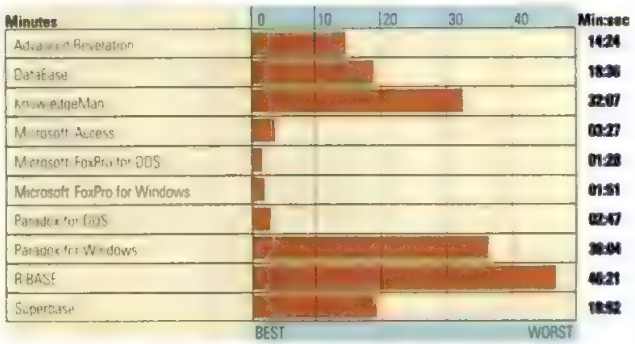
Both versions of FoxPro stood apart from the pack. The performance graphs show that their throughput was just leveling off at 36 workstations with about 770 transactions per second—almost three times the throughput of the next-best performer on this test, DataEase.

Both versions of Paradox labored on this test, because of the high number of simultaneous lock requests. To obtain record locks on the same table, Paradox workstations must acquire "critical section locks" on the same semaphore file. For concurrent lock requests to a single table, Paradox clients must access this semaphore file in a serial process, creating a substantial performance bottleneck. Paradox for DOS peaked at 3 workstations, with a total throughput of 42 transactions per second, while Paradox for Windows peaked at only 5 transactions per second during the test.

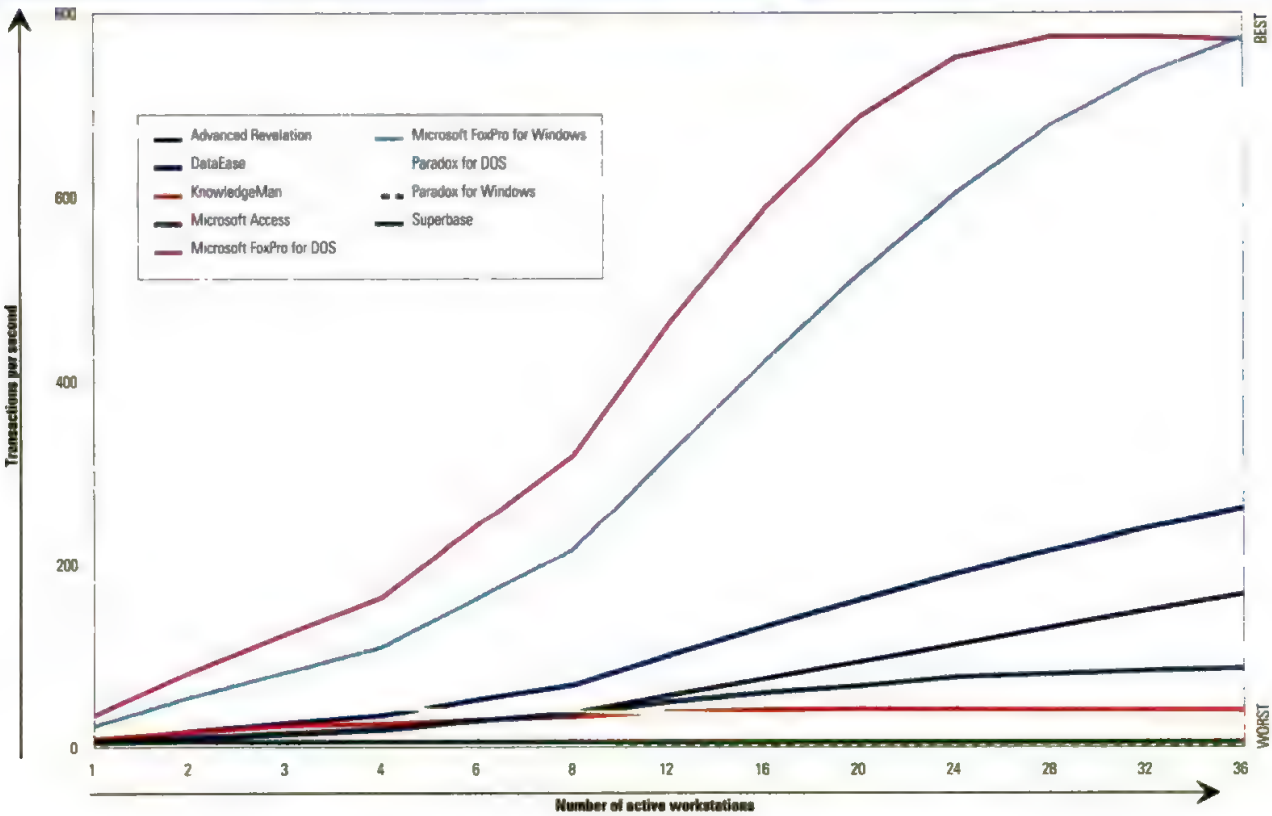
Superbase also gave a poor showing on our Random Write test, because we were obliged to use table locking instead of row-level locking. The product could not successfully complete the test with row-level locking in place.

At the completion of the Random Write test, PC Labs ran a verification routine to ensure that every logged update was successfully completed to the database. Because of a bug in R:BASE involving locking contention, the product could not successfully complete all of the updates, so we did not present its results on this graph. Microrim has made a patch available to correct this problem, but it was not available in time for our tests.

REPORT GENERATION



RANDOM WRITE



Announcing the first network printer

Operating System	Topology
Novell Netware	*Ethernet/802.3
	Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)
Microsoft®	*802.3
LAN Manager	Token Ring (4/16Mbps)
Windows for	*802.3
Workgroups	Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)
Windows NT	*802.3
	Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)
IBM LAN Server	*802.3
	Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)
AppleTalk	*LocalTalk
	*EtherTalk
HP-UX**	*Ethernet
SunOS**	*Ethernet
Solaris**	*Ethernet
SCO UNIX®	*Ethernet

*Standard in the HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer. **For operating HP-UX, SunOS or Solaris, a one-time purchase of $199 in configuration software is required. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories Inc. in the U.S.A. and other countries. †In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7299. © 1993 Hewlett-Packard PE12353

Multiple environments are no longer worlds apart. Even if you have Novell Netware on one network, HP-UX on another and EtherTalk on a third, the new HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer easily connects across platforms. Automatically.

The HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer comes out-of-the-box preconfigured for multiple environments. There's nothing more to do than plug-and-play. All interfaces are simultaneously hot, making switching so seamless, end-users won't even notice.

What's more, HP's LaserJet 4Si MX printer is ready to handle whatever needs come down the

that adapts to multiple environments.

pike. More operating systems? No problem. As your network system continues to evolve, the capabilities of this printer are no longer just impressive. They're indispensable.

The HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer is loaded with features that define state-of-the-art. HP's enhanced PCL5 and genuine PostScript™ Level 2 software from Adobe™ come standard. Printer environments are saved while switching. Setup is a cinch with network software utilities and drivers included in the box. And, if you need any reassurance about trouble-free operation, you have it in our Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) support.

At 17 ppm, this is the fastest LaserJet ever, with I/Os and RISC-based formatter capabilities matched to support its speed. It delivers impeccable 600 dpi print quality—thanks to HP's microfine toner and Resolution Enhancement technology. Plus, it comes standard with two 500 sheet input trays.

But what if you don't need the full capabilities of the HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer right away? HP offers another printer that's probably a perfect fit. The HP LaserJet 4Si printer delivers the identical 17 ppm performance and superb 600 dpi print quality. It also has room to grow. The two MIO expansion slots let you add HP JetDirect network interface or third party cards. And you can add on Adobe's genuine PostScript Level 2 software and SIMM memory modules, as you need them.

To find out more about the multiple-network HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer and the upgradable HP LaserJet 4Si printer just call 1-800-LASERJET, Ext. 7299.† Capabilities this advanced make a world of difference—in any environment.

HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE 244 ON READER SERVICE CARD

mands, but you can write your own code to do so by using the provided functions for manipulating BLOBs. KnowledgeMan can import and export data from several file formats, including ASCII, .DBF, .DIF, .SDF, and .WK1. But it can directly access files only in its own, native format.

KnowledgeMan's performance on our tests hovered near the middle of the pack. Because of its efficient index handling and automatic locking functions, which hold records only as long as necessary, KnowledgeMan's best results came from tests involving updates and reads under heavy work loads.

For an extra measure of security, KnowledgeMan lets you encrypt databases and applications.

Though relatively inaccessible to nonprogrammers, KnowledgeMan is a powerful and adaptable tool for professional database developers. Its strong security features, flexible concurrency controls, and competitive server pricing make it best-suited for use in a multiplatform environment.

Microsoft Corp.

Microsoft Access

BY DAVE BROWNING

With its introductory price of $99, Version 1.0 of Microsoft Access flew off the shelves when it was released this past November. Never has a new database sold so well in so short a time. But how does this Microsoft Windows database system really stack up against the competition?

Access provides a wealth of powerful tools for getting a database system up and running with a minimum of programming. But if you need to develop applications that are truly "end-user–proof," you will find a significant number of design weaknesses that make it difficult and sometimes impossible to protect against every hazard.

IMPRESSIVE USER INTERFACE

Perhaps the best-designed feature of this package is its user interface. The interface includes a toolbar and status line; a well-thought-out Database Container that groups the database's tables, queries, forms, reports, macros, and program modules; a flexible QBE capability; and an intuitive, spreadsheet-like view of data tables. The interface is designed to give users quick access to sophisticated features. The automated help facilities that Microsoft Corp. has built in include Cue Cards, a kind of on-line coach that offers step-by-step instruction; and Wizards, which lead you by the hand as you perform intricate operations, such as the creation of forms and reports.

Access makes extensive and good use of the Windows environment's graphical capabilities and editing functionality. To place a data field and its associated prompt label, just drag a field name and drop it onto a form or report. To embed a subform or subreport, simply drag one form or report onto another. You can copy a table, query, form, report, or macro to the Clipboard, and then paste it with a new name back into the Database Container. The query box is especially well-designed. Tables are shown as boxes containing lists of available fields. To specify links between tables, you simply draw lines between fields. To define the result table, just drag fields onto the result grid in the lower portion of the query box, where you also specify sorting and selection criteria.

The reporting capabilities are equally impressive, with built-in sorting and grouping, and calculated fields. The powerful subform capability trivializes the chore of displaying both parent and child data simultaneously; you need only drag one form or report onto another. Sections ("bands" in dBASE terminology) and fields can shrink or grow automatically, according to the data that fills them. If you're printing a number of detail records that share field headings, Access lets you suppress the fields display on successive lines but have it repeat it at the top of each page.

A SOLID ENGINE

Access can read and join tables in numerous file formats, including Btrieve; dBASE; Paradox, Version 3.5; and SQL Server (through ODBC). There are some restrictions. You can modify the contents of the database, but you can't change its structure unless the database is a native Access table.

The import/export facility for converting data to native Access tables supports numerous formats, but it's not as well designed as the rest of the package. You must type in field names; there is no list from which to choose. And for fixed-length data, each record must be padded with trailing blanks to exact length.

Access provides three methods for resolving queries. The first two methods—saving result sets to disk or bringing them into memory—take the traditional approach and make copies of the underlying tables. The third, a clever method also shared by Microsoft FoxPro, is to create a "dynaset"—a set of pointers into the live data, rather than static copies of query results. Dynasets return the result set almost instantaneously, and the records are updatable.

For queries not involving operations on the entire data set (such as sum or average operations), Access provides almost instantaneous results and continues to process the query in the background.

FACT FILE

Microsoft Access, Version 1.0

Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080; fax, 206-936-7329

List price: $495.

Requires: 386-based PC or better, 2MB RAM (4MB recommended), 8MB hard disk space (14MB recommended), Microsoft Windows 3.x

In short: Microsoft Access, Version 1.0, is an end-user–oriented relational database system for Microsoft Windows. Highlights include a superb user interface, updatable views, graphical QBE, and direct use of data in foreign formats. While Microsoft Access is powerful enough for most purposes, its development tools have design weaknesses that restrict this package's usability where critical applications are concerned.

476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

More For Less. The Competition Just Doesn't Get It.

But computer shoppers do. Because one look at the chart below and it's clear why CompuAdd Express is your obvious choice in a 66MHz/486DX2.

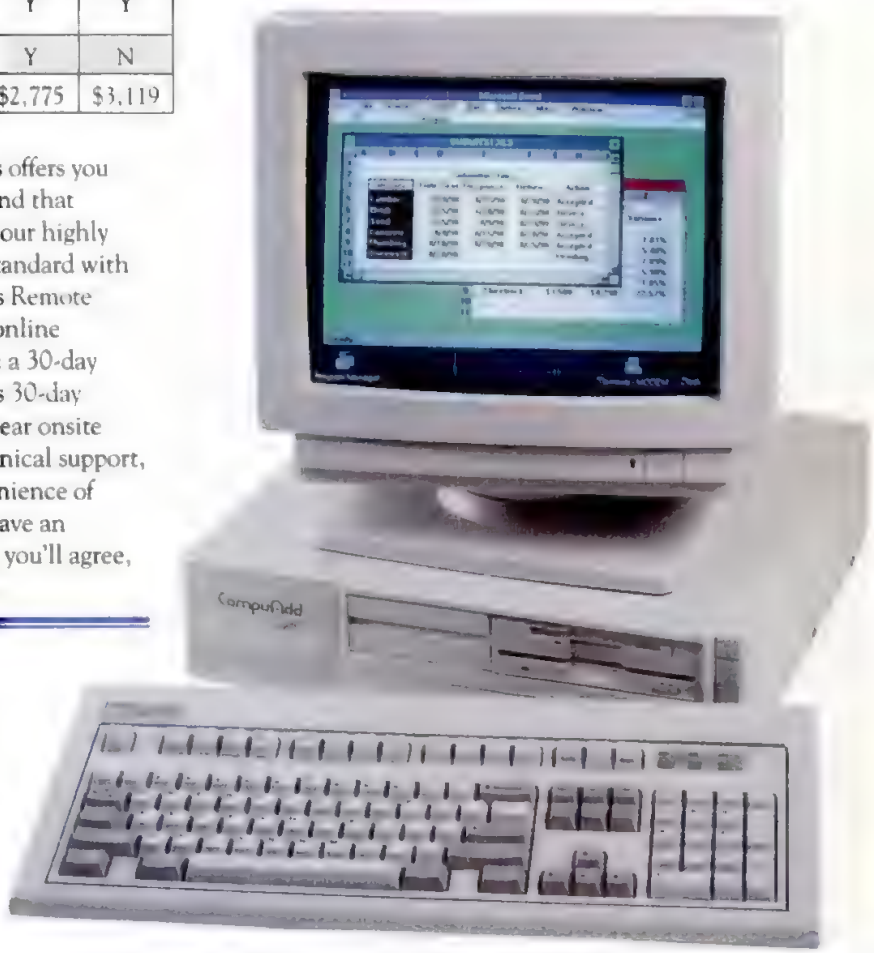
66MHz/486DX2 Comparison Chart*					
	Express	Dell	Gateway	Zeos	IBM
Memory	**8M**	8M	8M	8M	8M
Hard Drive	**340MB**	320MB	340MB	340MB	212MB
Floppy Drive	**2**	2	2	2	1
Monitor	**14"****	14"	15"	14"	15"
DOS, Windows Mouse	**Y**	Y	Y	Y	Y
Application SW	**Y**	N	Y	Y	N
Price	**$2,495**	$3,569	$2,995	$2,775	$3,119

*Prices quoted 2/3/93 **15" monitor, add $150

Express Scalable 466DX2

$2,495

Lease for $92/mo.



There's no comparison. CompuAdd Express offers you more features and saves you more money. And that really adds up. Especially when you include our highly regarded service package. It's standard with all our systems. And it includes Remote Rescue with Close-Up 4.0 for online technical support. Plus all this: a 30-day money back guarantee, Express 30-day exchange, one-year limited warranty, one-year onsite service, rapid repairs, toll-free lifetime technical support, technical bulletin board service, the convenience of Express leasing, and easy credit when you have an Express credit card. Add it all together, and you'll agree, CompuAdd Express gives you more for less.

Express Scalable 466DX2

- i486DX2 processor rated at 66MHz (Intel clock-doubler technology)
- 340MB IDE hard drive
- 8MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 14" non-interlaced 72Hz flicker-free HRVGA (1MB memory for 1024x768 with 256 colors)
- Local bus video
- Dual floppy drive
- Low profile chassis
- 128K cache
- One 5.25" and two 3.5" drive bays
- Three full-size, two half-size slots
- FREE Windows 3.1, MS DOS 5.0, Lotus software option, Close-Up 4.0, serial mouse
- Full profile also available, add $100

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY TO RUN

Choose one FREE

To get more for less, call today.

CompuAdd Express

1-800-925-9119 Code 360

12301 Technology Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78727 Hours: 8am-8pm (CST) M-F 512-219-1800 Fax 512-219-2890

We accept MasterCard, VISA, CompuAdd Express Charge, money orders, certified checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs (minimum order $50), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $250, thereafter $50 with approved credit) and wire transfers. Shipping charges are calculated according to weight and distance. Texas residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. CompuAdd Express will replace or repair defective hardware, software and consumable items. A 15 percent restocking fee may be charged. All returned items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. CompuAdd Express sells and services equipment within the United States only and will pay no customs, duties or tariffs on returned merchandise. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd Express is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. A copy of our limited warranty is available prior to sale from your sales representative. MS DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Lotus software and Close-Up 4.0 are OEM versions.

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE IV: *Borland Brings Speed*

by Dave Browning

dBASE has been around for years—it's even older than the PC itself—and millions of lines of dBASE code have produced tens of thousands of applications over the years. The dBASE architecture has been used as a basis for numerous lookalike products (generically referred to as Xbase products), several of which have surpassed dBASE in speed and features.

When Borland acquired Ashton-Tate, many of us wondered if dBASE was dead, with pieces of the carcass to reappear in other Borland products. Our preview of dBASE IV, Version 2.0, in beta at the time of this writing, shows that dBASE is alive and well. Version 2.0, which will be shipping by the time you read this, brings with it some sorely needed performance enhancements. In addition, Borland is rolling out a new compiler, the dBASE Compiler for DOS, which should make dBASE even more attractive to developers.

dBASE IV was one of the first database products to gather together the elements of a database into a central location (what dBASE dubs the Control Center) where you can directly access any data table, query, form, report, label, or program procedure in your application. Despite the character-based DOS interface, you can draw forms or reports on the screen and let dBASE create the underlying code. Behind the scenes is a flexible programming language with the power to create substantial multiuser applications.

THE NEW SPEED DEMON

One of the major problems of dBASE IV was lack of speed; in recent years clone products have run rings around it. Borland's Version 2.0 release breathes new life into this venerable workhorse by concentrating on performance. At the same time, it offers some new functionality to developers and a faster, more user-friendly installation program.

dBASE now benefits from Borland's index algorithm technology, which provides substantial speed improvement by itself. However, the most significant improvement is that dBASE now uses indexes wherever possible. In the past, a "SET FILTER TO. . ." operation would ignore existing indexes and plod through a file record by record; now it uses available indexes to zip through filtered files. The use of indexes is extended to any operation involving a "FOR" condition, speeding up a large majority of common operations. QBE also benefits. If you narrow your filter with another AND condition, dBASE will start from the previous result set rather than starting over as in the previous version.

The dBASE IV Control Center brings together all the elements of a database: Data, Queries, Forms, Reports, Labels and Applications.

These changes, along with other improvements such as the DMPI-compliant use of extended memory, can make dBASE applications many times faster than before. We ran a late beta version of dBASE through our performance test suite to investigate Borland's speed claims. True to the company's advance publicity, dBASE IV 2.0 is speedy. It scored well across our test suite and beat all the Xbase languages on writes to a fully loaded network. With scores of 1 second and 2 seconds on our numeric and alphanumeric Select tests, dBASE IV came in only a fraction of a second behind the Microsoft FoxPro products. If the beta version we tested accurately reflects the speed of the final release, Borland's dBASE will exhibit top-shelf performance.

LANGUAGE ENHANCEMENTS

Version 2.0 contains a few enhancements to the programming language, particularly in the area of user interface design. Although earlier versions of dBASE IV recognized a mouse, until now you couldn't incorporate a mouse into your application's user interface. New commands such as ON MOUSE recognize the user's click of the left mouse button, and the MROW() and MCOL() functions tell your program the mouse's current screen location. In addition, you can now program mouse-driven radio buttons, check boxes, and check lists into the applications you develop.

Other functions have also been added or enhanced: The KEYMATCH() function checks to see if an expression is found in a specified index; the TIME() function can return the time to hundredths of seconds; and the MEMORY() function returns details about dBASE's memory utilization.

Error trapping is also improved. dBASE can now detect when the disk is full or damaged or when a file is missing. The debugger lets you set breakpoints using Ctrl-T and execute the currently highlighted command with Ctrl-L. These and some navigation keystroke enhancements make the debugger more usable, though it is still not perfect.

A COMPILER, THEN WINDOWS

The dBASE Compiler for DOS ($495) is also in beta testing and is expected to ship around the same time as the new

dBASE IV. Compatible with all versions of dBASE III PLUS and dBASE IV, the compiler builds .EXE files in two optional models. One model incorporates the library functions; the other compiles to a smaller .EXE and makes calls to a runtime library. End users can run the standalone executables without any additional dBASE system files, and developers can distribute .EXEs free of licensing fees.

A Windows version of dBASE IV, which will share the same engine as Borland's Paradox for Windows, is also in the works. Originally slated as a compiler-only product, Borland has decided to include screen design and end-user tools in the initial release, which has pushed the release date to the end of the year at the earliest.

Improvements such as the DMPI-compliant use of extended memory can make dBASE applications many times faster than before.

All in all, this new version is the shot in the arm dBASE IV has needed for years. The improved performance, especially in multiuser environments where large databases are the norm, will make it a hit with current dBASE shops and should win over customers who were considering going elsewhere. □

▶ FACT FILE

dBASE IV, Version 2.0

Borland International Inc., 1800 Green Hills Rd., P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0001; 800-331-0877, 408-438-8400

List price: *$795; upgrade from previous version, $99.95.*

Requires: *286-based PC or better, 2MB RAM, DOS 3.3 or later.*

Circle 484 on reader service card

We deliberately disabled this capability disabled during our performance testing; the numbers we print in the performance section represent the time to complete a query in full. Immediate access to a portion of the retrieved data may benefit some users; certainly the database is *perceived* as being lightening-fast.

Unless you take steps to separate them, Access stores all components of the database in a single .MDB file; these include the user interface, code, and data. When using Access, it is a good idea to separate the user interface, live data, and static lookup data portions into three separate .MDB files. This lets you load the user interface at the workstation, thereby reducing network traffic, and it makes the application easier to maintain. It also lets you get around the 128MB limit on .MDB files. Since the separate .MDB files must be attached, the additional overhead produces a performance loss; the effect is relatively slight, though. Microsoft representatives choose this approach when providing code for our performance tests. Our tests showed Access to be a solid performer. Its strongest showing was on the Select test, where it placed right behind the blindingly fast DOS and Windows versions of Microsoft FoxPro 2.5.

Microsoft Access's Database Container lets you immediately access and simultaneously view all the database elements.

PROGRAMMABLE, WITH LIMITATIONS

The Access macro language consists of over 40 functions for opening forms, updating tables, and launching queries. It is adequate for many applications. For greater customizability, you can use Access Basic—a dialect of BASIC with database extensions—to write your own functions. Macros and functions are accessed through an object's property box, where you specify macros or functions to call when triggering events occur.

Still, some common programming tasks can be awkward to implement within Access. Let's say you want to print a bar chart with numbers printed on each bar. A label control can't be used for this, because label text cannot be changed at runtime. A text box can, but because it can't have a "clear" background, you cannot see the bar color through it. It takes a significant amount of programming to get around such limitations.

Another design deficiency is that empty strings are automatically converted to null strings, so if you read fields without checking for nulls, you'll get error messages. This saddles programmers with the inconvenience of checking for nulls each time they do a read.

There are significant gaps in Access's SQL dialect, too: It does not include the CreateTable, DropTable, Subselect, and Union commands. Workarounds exist but are clumsy.

TRESPASSING ALLOWED

Access makes it difficult (and occasionally impossible) for programmers to make an application completely bullet-proof. For example, Access automatically presents users with an option that lets them add new rows to tables, even if you only want them to have update privileges for existing data. It takes significant programming effort to get around this. Another problem is that menus can't be grayed out, and items within menus can't be changed dynamically at runtime. There is also a security hole in the print preview display; the native Access menus appear, letting users make fundamental

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Microsoft Access

				EXCELLENT
End-user applications	●	●	●	●
Professional development	●	●	○	○
Querying and reporting	●	●	●	●
Connectivity	●	●	●	○

database changes, and there is no way to turn them off.

Probably the most difficult aspect of Access for the developer is its inability to print all the components of your database design, such as database schema; query definitions; macro mapping; code cross-references; and property settings for controls, forms, and reports. An included database-analyzer program provides some help, but not much.

The lack of documentation tools can exacerbate other problems. Design modifications such as changing the name of a field do not propagate between forms, tables, reports, macros, and queries. This is especially inconvenient, since you can't easily locate all the places where the field is used. These difficulties can eat up the time saved by the user-friendly interface.

Immediate access to a portion of retrieved data may benefit some users; certainly the database seems lightning-fast.

SUPPORTING ROLES

The documentation for Access is complete and well-organized. On-line help is extensive, and the Cue Cards walk you through common operations such as table design. Free technical support is available for the cost of a call. If you have a modem, you can get additional help from the CompuServe MSACCESS forum, where Microsoft posts known bugs and workarounds, and the Microsoft BBS. For an additional $295 per year, you can purchase a developer's support package that includes priority support, technical information mailings, and free access to the CompuServe MSACCESS Forum.

Access does not provide serious developers with the tools they need to have full control over their applications. But with its superb user interface and powerful built-in features, Access is a good choice for nonprogrammers who want to get a database application up and running quickly.

Microsoft Corp.

Microsoft FoxPro for DOS
Microsoft FoxPro for Windows

BY JIM KORENTHAL

When Microsoft Corp. acquired Fox Software and the innovative Fox development team, devotees in the user community worried that Microsoft would let FoxPro stagnate while the Redmond giant's other database baby, Access, absorbed Fox's technology. But the $495 FoxPro, Version 2.5, is the program's strongest release yet.

FoxPro was always fast, but the new version is much faster, even on a busy network. Blazing speed isn't the only news, though. There are now two versions of FoxPro 2.5—one for DOS and one for Microsoft Windows—and the cross-platform expansion will continue. Microsoft is planning versions of FoxPro for Unix and the Macintosh (which will replace FoxBASE+ for those platforms, with the same kernel used throughout.

Far from stagnating, FoxPro immediately benefited from Microsoft's vast software store. For example, the Windows version takes advantage of DLLs found in other Microsoft products; SQL query results can be graphed using the same DLL found in Access, and the DLL that FoxPro uses to spell-check a text file or memo field is shared by Microsoft Excel. And Microsoft has now shifted the marketing focus for Access, positioning it as an excellent end-user tool with good programmability. FoxPro, then, with its rich development environment, is positioned as the company's premier tool for developers.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

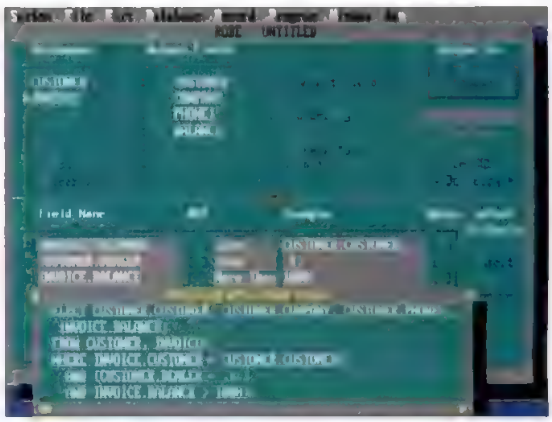
Microsoft FoxPro for DOS

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
End-user applications	●	●	●	●
Professional development	●	●	●	●
Querying and reporting	●	●	●	●
Connectivity	●	●	○	○

WHAT MAKES IT SO QUICK?

Fox products achieved prominence in the database market through a combination of speed and close dBASE compatibility. Today, dBASE compatibility is not as important, but speed remains a central goal.

FoxPro has always been one of the fastest database systems. One reason is because the code is compiled rather than interpreted. Modified source code for programs, screens, reports, and so on is transparently compiled before it is run. Another reason for its speed is the extensive use of internal caches to avoid unnecessary disk access. Disk access is further minimized by the use of combined and compressed indexes (.CDX files).



Click "See SQL" in Microsoft FoxPro for DOS's RQBE screen to learn how to use the SQL SELECT statement quickly and painlessly.

Then there is FoxPro's Rushmore, a proprietary optimization technology that makes use of .CDX indexes behind the scenes. For example, "locate for customer=1234" would normally scan from the beginning of the database. Assuming a "customer" index was present, Rushmore would process this command as "set order to customer" and then "seek 1234."

It's worth noting that you cannot reap the full benefits of Rushmore optimization technology without some careful planning. For example, Rushmore will optimize NAME="JONES..." (a character-by-character comparison), but NAME=="JONES..." (a full, exact comparison, including padding spaces at the end) will not be optimized. The entire table will be scanned, even though when NAME is an eight-character field, they amount to the same comparison. The same phenomenon occurs when "exactly like" is selected in the RQBE dialog.

SUPERIOR DISPLAYS ARE PART OF OUR HERITAGE.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
June 30, 1992
FlexScan F550i

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
Nanao FlexScan F340iW

Three hundred years ago, our ancestors in the Nanao area of Japan created Kutani, one of the classic styles of Japanese porcelain that is meticulously crafted for display. Inspired by their vision to create such colorful, intricate art, we recreate the richest, deepest colors in our innovative computer displays: the distinguished Nanao FlexScan® monitor family.

Inherited with a discerning eye and practiced touch, we finely tune every monitor, bringing you displays with a brilliant palette and clear, sharp images – retaining a tradition that reflects our vibrant history and parallels the technology of today.

From the affordable 15" to the 21" big-screen, our FlexScan family features top-of-the line flat-square CRTs with ergonomic enhancements including easy-to-use microprocessor-based controls, flicker-free refresh rates and a healthy work environment that meets the Swedish MPR II and TCO low emission standards. We've also added ecological features such as an energy-saving auto-power ON/OFF switch. And all of our monitors optimize performance for Windows users or CAD/CAM, DTP professionals.

From generations of finely-crafted displays, our renowned monitor family continues a heritage that is uniquely Nanao.

PC Computing MVP WINNER
FlexScan T660i

BEST OF COMDEX Fall '92 BYTE
Finalist
FlexScan F340iW

NANAO®

Superior in every detail.

NANAO U.S.A. CORPORATION
23535 Telo Avenue, Torrance, CA 90505
(310) 325-5202

1-800-800-5202

CIRCLE 283 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Also, Rushmore handles character-string keys better than numbers with two or more decimal places. For best results, you should index on the string equivalent of these floating-point keys.

FoxPro's SQL SELECT statement is well-integrated with Rushmore, yielding amazingly fast query times. SQL result sets are kept in memory whenever possible. For large result sets, FoxPro keeps record numbers in memory rather than the records themselves. (The records themselves can be retrieved quickly, thanks to Xbase's fixed .DBF format.) FoxPro assures that query results remain valid when the actual data is retrieved, even if records were changed between result-set construction and retrieval.

FoxPro for Windows' Screen Builder makes interface design easy. This version of the package adds several enhancements.

There are new elements that make Version 2.5 faster than its predecessors, but Microsoft is keeping the details secret. One improvement involves a new algorithm to determine the minimum information necessary to read from the server. This significantly reduces network traffic. And better use is made of information already in memory: Version 2.5 can avoid going to the disk or network in many cases where 2.0 couldn't.

INTERACTIVE TOOLS FOR END USERS

FoxPro's speed is not the only reason for its popularity; its easy-to-use interactive tools have also contributed to its appeal. The View Window can open databases, set relations, and inspect and modify their contents, all with a few mouse clicks. As you initiate each action, a Command Window shows programming statements that accomplish the same thing. It works in reverse, too; the View Window shows the changing database configuration when you type in the Command Window.

This learn-as-you-go approach is also used in FoxPro's RQBE tool. You can construct complex queries, complete with multiple table joins. RQBE then generates a SQL SELECT statement and sends the query results to a Browse Window, a printed report, a new database, an in-memory SQL cursor, or a graphing routine. Clicking on the See SQL button at any time will show the SELECT statement as it's constructed.

An automatic Application Generator lets you instantly create a multitable application with query, update, and reporting capabilities. But making any significant improvements to the application can require as much programming as building the application from scratch with the FoxPro Power Tools.

POWER TOOLS FOR DEVELOPING APPS

The FoxPro Power Tools include the Screen Builder, Menu Builder, Report Writer, and Cross-Platform Transporter (for moving between the DOS and Windows versions of FoxPro). The Project Manager ties all the pieces of an application together and generates .APP files (FoxPro applications) and .EXE files. The .EXE files, which are created with the $495 FoxPro Distribution Kit, can be either "self-contained" (run as standalone applications) or "compact" (run from within the FoxPro environment).

FoxPro's visual, object-oriented Screen Builder lets you quickly place and size objects such as text, fields, and push buttons in a window. You can combine windows to form complete applications. The DOS version lets you select objects through a menu. In the Windows version, the process is made easier by a graphical toolbox, but lines and boxes you create are sometimes mispositioned by a pixel or two, and data fields will be too short if you use capital letters. These problems can be easily corrected, though.

You specify an object's properties by double-clicking on the object. Dialog boxes let you select events, and a built-in editor lets you type instructions—"code snippets"—describing what to do when events occur. For example, to bypass embedded blanks in an address block, you could write a WHEN clause for each line that would move the cursor ahead if the previous line is blank.

The Screen Builder generates FoxPro source code from your screen layout and code snippets. Since source code for the Screen Builder is provided, you can actually modify the system to generate custom code or a new object type. For example, you could create a library that adds 3-D effects to objects.

The Report Writer makes it easy to create basic reports. You specify an object such as text, a database field, or a box. Then you drag the object to its proper "band"—title, detail, or summary. You can preview your report and easily tweak

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

FACT FILE

Microsoft FoxPro 2.5 for DOS

Microsoft FoxPro 2.5 for Windows

Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080

List price: $495 each.

Requires: *DOS version:* 286-based PC or better, 640K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later, mouse. *Windows version:* 386-based PC or better, 4MB RAM, Windows 3.x in 386 Enhanced mode, mouse; VGA monitor recommended.

In short: Microsoft FoxPro 2.5 blends a powerful and sophisticated development environment with a blazingly fast engine. The Screen Builder and end-user tools enhance productivity, and the cross-platform transporter makes it easy to port applications between the two versions.

479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you
know
what
you
want.
be direct
Program Manager
Options
Window
Help
Main
Control Panel

direct approach

How do you benchmark ergonomics?

Most computer manufacturers draw a blank. They build PCs with little thought as to how people actually use them.

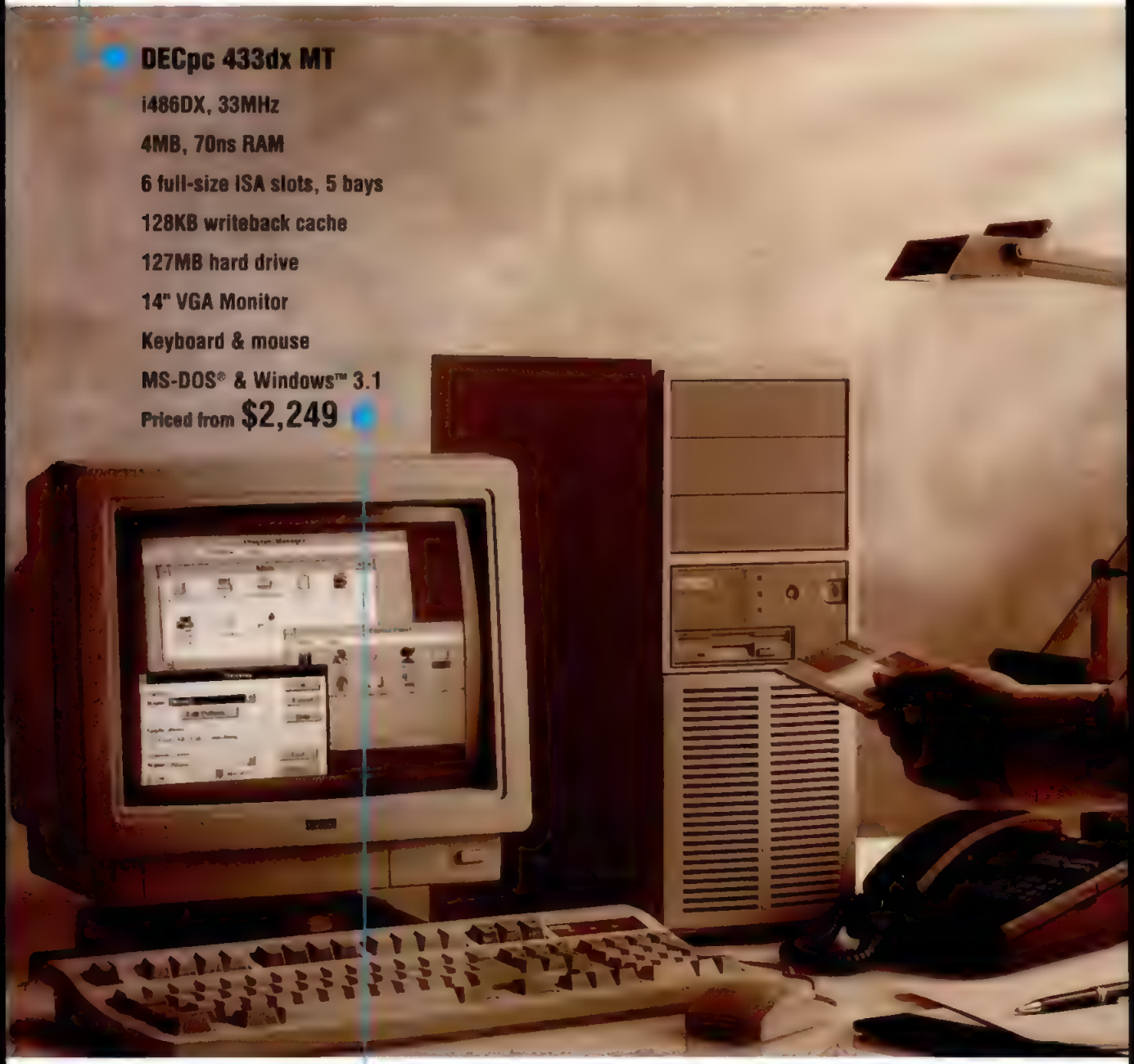
If the fan's too loud, ignore it. If you want more power and expandability, their solution is a big box that lays flat on your desk.

At Digital, we didn't get into the PC business to be just another manufacturer.

That's why our new MT systems work the way you're most comfortable using them. Upright.

"(DECpc MT systems) aggressively push the envelope of advanced features and competitive pricing."

INFOWORLD, March 1993



"Now DEC has hot PCs and hotter prices, and the PC Market Leader's Club has a tough new competitor pounding on the door."

PC Magazine, January 1993

They give you the same video and price performance as our low profile PC series. Named "Best Value" by *PC Computing*. "Overall Winner" by *PC Week*.

But the new MT systems have twice as many full-size expansion slots. Five storage bays. Up to 64MB of 70ns RAM. All in a snug little 17" x 7" unit that goes right on top of your desk.

Our new MT systems have an optional low emission monitor.

DECpc 450d2 MT

This compact powerhouse includes:

i486DX2, 50MHz

17" x 7" x 17"

4MB 70ns RAM (expandable to 64MB)

128KB writeback cache (expandable to 256MB)

6 full-size ISA slots, 5 bays

512KB VRAM (expandable to 1MB)

Up to 4GByte storage

127MB hard drive (expandable to 1.0GB)

Local bus graphics with built-in Windows accelerator

Low emission monitor (meets stringent MPRII standards)

Keyboard & 2-button mouse

MS-DOS & Windows 3.1

$2,499

If you've been following the press lately, you know that's important.

They have variable speed, low noise fans so you can hear yourself think.

Storage bays that sit right, so your CD-ROM works right.

And because the MT system can go on your desk, not under it, you'll never have to stoop to insert a disk.

Why reinvent the wheel? Simple. We understand that you drive the market. And since you know what you want, somebody had better give it to you.

Introducing DECpc 325SLC Premium Color Notebook

This fully expandable, fully upgradable color notebook keeps up with your travels... and your ever-growing software demands

25MHz i386SL (upgrades to i486SL)

4MB RAM (expandable to 20MB)

64KB cache

2 industry standard PCMCIA type II slots

3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive

120MB removable hard drive (upgrades to 200MB)

9.5" diagonal LCD VGA passive matrix display

Serial, parallel, keyboard, mouse and docking ports

Factory installed MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, BitCom™ and BitFax™ software

$2,899

Shipped in 48 hours or less

desktop direct

1 800 332 4409

8:30am-8:00pm Mon-Fri ET

Please reference Code BBR

That somebody, quite simply, is Digital.

digital™

DESKTOP

- 4MB RAM (expandable to 64MB)
- 128KB writeback cache (expandable to 256KB)
- 127MB hard drive (expandable to 1.0GB)
- Local bus video
- 14" SVGA LE NI color monitor
- Keyboard & 2-button mouse
- MS-DOS & Windows 3.1

DECpc 433dx LP (i486DX, 33MHz)	**$2,099**
DECpc 450d2 LP (i486DX2, 50MHz)	**$2,249**
DECpc 466d2 LP (i486DX2, 66MHz)	**$2,549**

Lease for as low as $74/month

MT SYSTEMS

- 4MB 70ns RAM (expandable to 64MB)
- 128KB writeback cache (expandable to 256KB)
- 127MB hard drive (expandable to 1.0GB)
- Local bus video
- 14" SVGA LE NI color monitor
- Keyboard & 2-button mouse
- MS-DOS & Windows 3.1

DECpc 433dx MT (i486DX, 33MHz)	**$2,349**	**NEW**
DECpc 450d2 MT (i486DX2, 50MHz)	**$2,499**	**NEW**
DECpc 466d2 MT (i486DX2, 66MHz)	**$2,799**	**NEW**

Lease for as low as $82/month

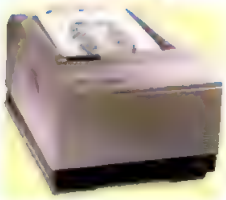
SL NOTEBOOKS

- 25MHz system
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive
- 80MB removable hard drive (120MB in i486 notebooks)
- Upgradable LCD display
- 6.5 hr NiMH battery/AC adapter
- Snap-on trackball
- MS-DOS & Windows 3.1
- Deluxe carrying case

DECpc 325SL (i386, monochrome/80MB IDE)	**$2,099**	
DECpc 325SLC (i386, passive matrix/120MB IDE)	**$2,899**	**NEW**
DECpc 425SL (i486, monochrome/120MB IDE)	**$2,499**	**NEW**
DECpc 425SLC (i486, active matrix/120MB IDE)	**$3,999**	**NEW**

Lease for as low as $74/month

PRINTERS



Laser-like quality ink-jet	**DECmultiJET 1000**	**$299**
PostScript Level 2	**DEClaser 1152**	**$1,299**
Narrow carriage dot matrix	**DECwriter 95**	**$319** **NEW**
Mobile personal printer	**LA70**	**$299**

SERVICE

Whether you lease or buy, you'll get free 1 year on-site warranty from Digital's own 10,000 person technical force. DECpc Notebooks are covered by free 1 year Return-to-Factory warranty. A wide range of additional services is available—ask your Desktop Direct Technical Sales Representative.

desktop direct

1 800 332 4409

8:30am-8:00pm Mon-Fri ET

Please reference Code BBR

Actual monitor may be different from one shown. Other monitors available at various prices. Products are sold pursuant to Digital's standard terms and conditions which are available upon request. Prices and availability

digital™

it until it's just right. The Windows version provides a Report Generator toolbox that makes objects available by clicking on an icon, and adds a bitmapped object so you can easily add your company logo to the page header.

We anonymously called Microsoft on a Friday at 11:30 A.M., and our question was answered within 5 minutes.

For complex or highly customized reports, you must do some programming. User-defined functions can be used in output fields to provide advanced functionality, such as conditional page breaks that depend on the value of a variable.

If you need to go beyond the tools provided with FoxPro itself, there is the $495 Library Construction Kit (LCK); it was in beta at the time of this writing and should be released by the time you read this. The LCK provides everything you need to integrate Watcom C, Microsoft C, and assembly code into your applications. FoxPro 2.0 libraries must be regenerated for use with the DOS Version 2.5. The Windows version can call standard DLLs, but this can be tricky. An easier method is to create a special form of DLL called an FLL (FoxPro Link Library). You can call FLL functions within FoxPro as you would any other native function, and unlike DLLs, FLLs let you do callbacks.

NEW WITH VERSION 2.5

FoxPro for DOS includes both a 16-bit version, and a 32-bit extended version for 386-based PCs and better. The extended version is now DPMI-compliant, so it will run properly in a DOS box under Windows. The extended and Windows versions now allow up to 225 simultaneously open tables (increased from 25). This can greatly improve performance in complex applications where SQL SELECTS are accessing many tables behind the scenes.

FoxPro can't directly process foreign data or join tables stored in different formats as can Access. However, the APPEND FROM, COPY TO, IMPORT, and EXPORT commands have clauses that convert tables. Version 2.5 adds Microsoft Excel and Paradox to the list of supported formats.

A new preprocessor supports compile-time constants (#DEFINE, #UNDEF) and conditional compilation (#IF, #ELSEIF, #ENDIF). Conditional compilation lets you manage only one source-code base for multiple versions of an application (such as DOS and Windows versions), or debugging and production versions. An #INSERT directive allows inclusion of common code for screen or menu generation.

FOR WINDOWS ONLY

FoxPro offers a number of new features just for Windows. These include toolbars for all Power Tools, bitmap objects for the Screen Builder and Report Writer, a "GraphWizard" for on-the-fly graph specification in RQBE, and a spell-checker for text and memo fields.

The Windows version also lets you specify fonts and font sizes for Screen Builder–generated objects. A Tab Order dialog box makes it easier to rearrange on-screen objects. Quick Screen generates "instant screens" as a starting point for future modification. Quick Report performs a similar function in the Report Writer.

The FoxPro for Windows text editor supports drag-and-drop moving and copying, and can indent or outdent a block of text in a single operation. A new Windows status bar uses very little screen space but displays more information than does the DOS status bar.

FoxPro for Windows provides full DDE support, with the ability to act as both client and server. This means that data may be exchanged in both directions with other Windows applications. FoxPro can also be an OLE client by using the new "General" data type for the linked or embedded object.

GETTING HELP

FoxPro's documentation is thorough and clearly written, with a comprehensive master index. Technical support is available for the price of a phone call. We placed an anonymous call on a Friday at 11:30 A.M., and our question was answered within 5 minutes. Support is also available from the Fox forum on CompuServe (G CIS:FOXFORUM), a lively source of vendor and peer support.

FoxPro 2.5—whether for DOS or Windows—is a clear winner. Both versions offer spectacular performance in addition to a rich development environment. For database developers who are using other products but are interesting in trying FoxPro, Microsoft is offering a competitive upgrade price of $195, an offer that any serious database developer should find hard to refuse.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Microsoft FoxPro for Windows

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
End-user applications	●	●	●	●
Professional development	●	●	●	●
Querying and reporting	●	●	●	●
Connectivity	●	●	○	○

Borland International Inc.

Paradox for DOS

BY WILLIAM BEEM

If you have a need for speed, Borland's Paradox 4.0 for DOS will take good care of you. This $795 incarnation of Paradox includes a well-tuned engine that blazes through most database operations. Its extended memory management is now compliant with the DOS protected-mode interface standard, which allows it to run in protected mode under Microsoft Windows 3.*x* or OS/2 2.*x*.

The development environment has also been improved. Paradox's powerful new Application Workshop lets you quickly develop prototypes or full-blown applications that use pull-down menus and dialog boxes. And PAL (Paradox Application Language) has been enhanced to support event-driven programming methods.

FAST, FAST, FAST!

Borland International's claim that Paradox is the fastest database on the market may or may not be true, but there is no doubt that it's in the top echelon. Paradox consistently turned in excellent times on

Magic: *Worth the Steep Climb*

by Tony Pompili

Magic Software Enterprises Ltd.'s namesake product stands out as a flexible front-end database development package with a unique table-driven programming environment. Challenging to learn, Magic, Version 5.02, is most useful in a professional development environment for those less flustered by its lack of debugging tools and steep learning curve.

Magic ships as two separate pieces: a Toolkit development program ($800) and a Runtime user application ($1,500 per network). Unlike other relational database products in this review, Magic is primarily a front-end development package. But for those wishing to use it as a full database management product, it comes with Novell's Btrieve database engine, which lets you build databases immediately without requiring you to purchase additional gateways.

A FLEXIBLE FRONT-END

The power of Magic lies in its ability to access a wide variety of databases in disparate formats simultaneously. The company offers gateways to a variety of SQL databases, including Microsoft's SQL Server, Digital's DEC RMS, and Sybase's SQL Server. Magic also offers gateways to other popular databases including Informix C-ISM, DEC RDB, and Xbase. These optional gateways cost $500 each. For complex, corporate environments, the ability to access a variety of databases is a real plus. In multiuser environments, Magic automatically takes care of record locking. There are no explicit programming controls for this.

Magic uses tables to define every database application element; everything from field types to program file locations share the same definition structure.

Although the gateways provide a means for Magic to work with databases in their native formats, the program is limited in its ability to import databases. The basic package comes with only ASCII conversion capabilities; Magic can't even import .DBF files. You can, however, buy optional import drivers for $500 each.

Users access applications created with Magic's Toolkit development package with the company's Runtime package. Besides running existing applications, the Runtime module lets users create reports and basic queries with the product's query-by-example feature. Programming capabilities are limited to those provided in the Toolkit package.

Magic offers a CUA-compliant menu-driven interface with mouse support. Most of the table options are selected from pop-up pick lists to minimize typing. Developers can maintain iron-fist control over their applications by creating custom menus and choosing whether to display the menu bar when applications are run within the Runtime application.

Magic's table-oriented architecture lets developers create programs easily; application programmers need to learn only 13 operators.

The Toolkit and Runtime packages install in minutes. The package includes both 286 and 386 versions of the program to take advantage of extended memory. The Toolkit takes up only 2.3MB of hard disk space. Magic organizes all of the programs and table definitions into a single control file, making it relatively easy to transport from workstation to server or other locations.

TABLES EVERYWHERE

The key to working with Magic is buying into the program's unusual table-driven method of creating databases and programs. Building Magic applications is a process of filling in interrelated tables with appropriate commands, flags, and conditional statements.

Since programs, schema, and applications are generally all defined in tables referenced by other tables, Magic makes it simple to quickly change global values and parameters in a single record of a table and have it reflected throughout the application. For example, Magic lets you define not only fields, but field types. Once a Name field is defined it can be accessed by any database schema. Later, if the Name changes from 25 to 30 characters, you simply change the length once in the Field type table and the change is reflected in the schema definitions throughout the application.

To Magic, programs are just more ta-

bles. An object-oriented Program Tree helps you visually trace program nesting and maintenance. Program subroutines can be deleted directly from the tree. Described as code-free programming, the product uses only 13 main operators, such as Select and Link. In addition to the these Operations, however, are a series of interrelated tables and forms such as Expressions and Variable tables.

Tables are also used in Magic to define Magic-specific database schemes, which are used for all files regardless of format. Even .DBF files, for example, must have an associated Magic schema. A Magic schema replicates the native structure, including information on field name, type, and length. Unfortunately, however, there is no way to ask the Magic package to read the database structures and generate the Magic schema automatically. Conversion is a manual process of redefining fields and attributes.

Developers using Magic's Runtime application can maintain iron-fist control over their applications by creating custom menus.

PROGRAMMING, BUT NO DEBUGGER

Programming is required for everything from browsing through files to data entry to complex report generation. Magic comes with a Report Generator and QBE features that offer solid, but basic, capabilities. More complex operations require that you create some sort of Magic program.

Although there is a manual test feature so that you can check code for improper field or database references and other coding inaccuracies, Magic does not include a debugger, which the company says will slow down development and code execution. Error recovery is limited as well. Simple errors, such as a missing database name or accidentally using the wrong field name within a program, can cause Magic to crash back to the DOS prompt with almost no error message whatsoever.

Since Magic code is a bit scattered—some segments residing in a Program table, others in a Types table—it's difficult to get a big-picture view of the entire application just by glancing through the individual tables. Magic contains a documentation generator to let developers quickly print out all of the associated application tables and forms into a single ASCII document.

For the end user, the final application appears as a menu item on their Runtime opening screen. Developers have complete control over the applications that are listed on the menus as well as screen attributes. Besides choosing to display CUA menus, developers can selectively choose the actual menu items they want to be made available to their users.

Magic comes with a reference manual and tutorial. The tutorial is unusually long, which is to be expected since most developers will not have encountered the likes of Magic in their past database-development lives.

Magic is clearly oriented toward the professional, production-oriented development shop. It requires a fair amount of training to take advantage of the product's ability to quickly develop complex, transportable databases in multidatabase environments. Those looking for a quick-start database development system should look elsewhere. □

▶ **FACT FILE**

Magic 5.02

Magic Software Enterprises Inc., 1200 Main St., Irvine, CA 92714; 714-250-1720.

List price: *$800 for Toolkit developers package, $1,500 for network Runtime users package (including Btrieve gateway); additional gateways, $500.*

Circle 485 on reader service card

our performance tests, occasionally trading the lead place with Microsoft FoxPro 2.5 for DOS.

The performance enhancements are due to a combination of enhanced locking algorithms, disk caching, index ordering, and more efficient memory allocations. With each query, Paradox examines its environment to choose the optimal method for data retrieval. As you might expect, Paradox prefers as much RAM as it can get to cache disk blocks.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Paradox for DOS

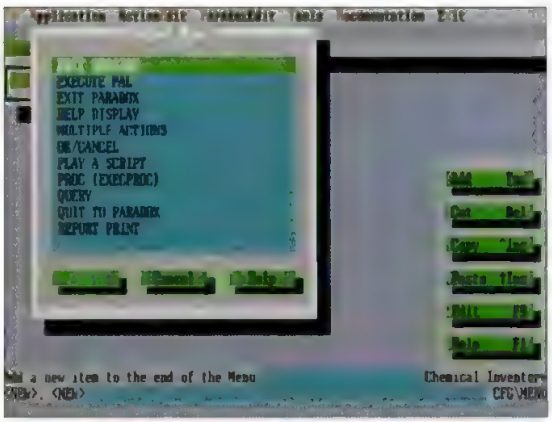
End-user applications	●	●	●	○
Professional development	●	●	●	○
Querying and reporting	●	●	●	●
Connectivity	●	●	○	○

Some PAL enhancements also contribute to the speed increase. Three new commands—SETBATCH, REPLACEFIELDS, and APPENDARRAY—allow applications to perform multiple operations with a single command. For example, the SETBATCH command lets the program temporarily gain exclusive rights to the database for executing a group of program statements. This speeds up program operations by locking everyone else out and reducing contention, but it has the potential for misuse.

Of course, you can't worry about speed until you get your data in the program. Paradox imports and exports Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony files, Quattro Pro files, and even old VisiCalc files; Microsoft Excel spreadsheets aren't supported, but dBASE, .PFS, Reflex, and delimited ASCII text files are. Paradox can connect to SQL database servers with Paradox SQL Link (sold separately by Borland).

Although older versions of Paradox included FLIMPORT, a utility to import fixed-length text files, Version 4.0 doesn't. Borland will provide Paradox users with the old FLIMPORT from Version 3.5, but since it won't work with the new Paradox file format, a second conversion step is needed.

With Paradox, Borland finally included memo fields, but with a twist. Paradox memo fields have two parts: fixed length and overflow. The fixed-length



The Application Workshop in Paradox for DOS is excellent for prototyping or delivering applications.

portion can be from one to 255 bytes. Excess data is automatically stored in the overflow portion. The maximum size of a single memo is a plentiful 64MB. BLOBs, which store unformatted binary data, is another field type now supported. BLOB fields can hold bitmaps, audio files, or anything else you like, though you must provide your own utility to edit the special data.

A USER-FRIENDLY DESIGN

The user interface for Paradox has been updated to support multiple windows, pull-down menus, speed bars, and dialog boxes. There is mouse support, but not everywhere. For instance, you can't change directories when loading tables by pointing at a directory tree with the mouse; you have to type your path manually. The interface is still much cleaner than Version 3.5's, but an option lets users switch back to Version 3.5's interface if they prefer.

Paradox's QBE capability is still a strong product feature. Complex queries can be run against single or joined tables, and query images can be saved for later use. You can perform a variety of exact and inexact queries, and there is support for wildcards, data ranges, pattern searches, and logical conditions. Phonetic searches can be done with Paradox's "Like" operator.

Reporting with Paradox is very simple, but as one might expect from a DOS product, the results look less than inspired. Output is divided into the usual headers, footers, groups, and detail sections, but Paradox doesn't offer much in the way of font support or graphical output. The most you can do is send printer setup strings before and after printing your reports.

The graphing functions are similar—functional and easy to produce, but not presentation-quality. Still, Paradox lets you view your data in many graphical guises, including bar, pie, area, line, and marker charts. Bar charts can be rotated, stacked, or displayed in three dimensions.

LANGUAGE ENHANCEMENTS

The user-interface enhancements in the development environment, including pull-down menus and overlapping windows, can be used by PAL programmers in their applications. You can switch back to Version 3.5's style, if needed, with the SETUIMODE command. As welcome as this feature is, the big news in PAL enhancements is in the area of event-driven programming support.

Trappable events fall into four categories: mouse movements, keystrokes, system messages, and idle events that are generated at regular intervals. The new event-driven features are built into the GETEVENT, SHOWDIALOG, and WAIT commands. Additionally, Paradox provides a set of triggers that can be set off by specified user actions. For instance, the ARRIVEFIELD trigger could be used to display a specific help message for a data field, or to perform data verification before the user can edit the field.

Another interesting feature for developers is the new Dynamic Array. The traditional array has a predetermined size and is still supported in PAL, but this new type, added to supplement the event-driven features, has no specified size or limits. Dynamic arrays are useful for storing events trapped by GETEVENT for later processing. Events themselves take up more than a single field. For example, a mouse event has row and column information, and also an associated command such as MAXIMIZE. Dynamic arrays are referenced by a text string rather than by a numerical value. This makes it easier to associate values with their position in the array, but it means you can't traverse the array by incrementing a counter.

The new event-driven form of the WAIT command is distinguished from the old version by the way it is terminated. The WAIT/UNTIL block acts much like a READ statement in dBASE; the WAIT/ENDWAIT block activates the event-driven features and traps events such as keystrokes or mouse clicks. The dual use of the WAIT command could become confusing when multiple programmers are working on the same source code. A new command for the event-driven version of WAIT would have been a preferable solution.

The current debugger, like the one in the previous version, lets developers do little more than step through their code and check the contents of variables and arrays. It's surprising that the same company that makes the excellent Turbo Debugger can't provide a better debugger for PAL. At the very least, Paradox should support breakpoints.

A NEW APPLICATION BUILDER

Perhaps the most dramatic benefit for programmers is the Application Workshop, which offers much greater control than the Personal Programmer provided

FACT FILE

Paradox 4.0 for DOS

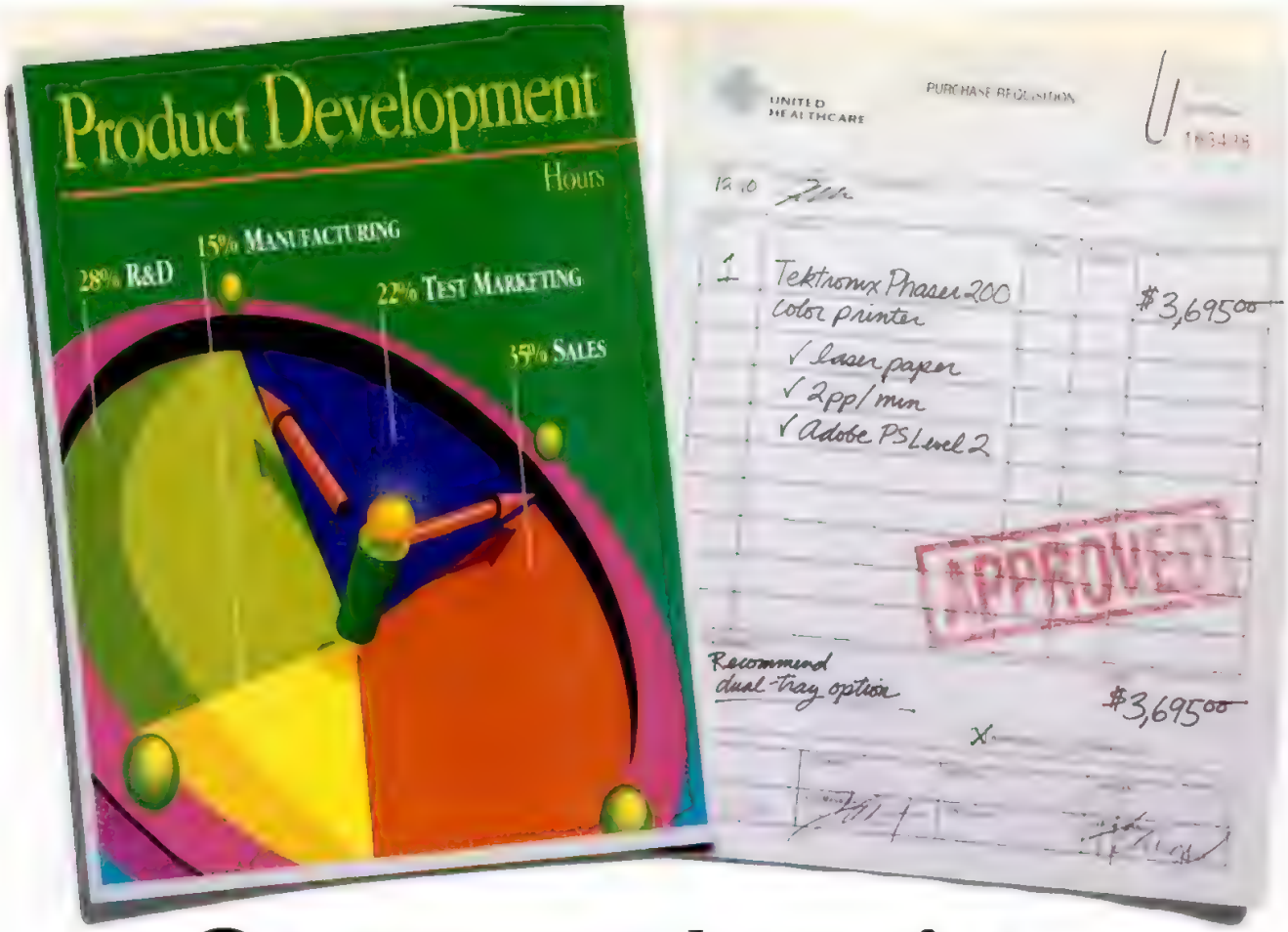
Borland International Inc., 1800 Green Hills Rd., P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0001; 800-331-0877, 408-438-8400

List price: $795.

Requires: 286-based PC or better; 2MB RAM, 6MB hard disk space, CGA or higher-resolution video adapter; DOS 3.0 or later, or OS/2 2.x.

In short: Paradox 4.0 for DOS is a fast and flexible database system that easily handles heavy workloads. Its strong query-by-example function supports a broad variety of complex queries. Data storage is also flexible, you can store BLOB data types, which are useful for storing bitmaps and other nonstandard objects, in a Paradox database, along with more standard data. If speed is a priority in your high-traffic, multiuser environment, this contender is certainly worth a close look

491 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Our new color printer not only looks great on paper, it looks great on paper.

True, the brilliant color produced by the new Tektronix Phaser® 200 is captivating. But the price is equally attractive. And though we've become the award-winning leader in color printers by frequently outdoing the competition, this time we've even outdone ourselves. Introducing our newest business work group color printer.

The eye when it sees black and white.

The eye when it sees color.

The Phaser 200 is compatible with virtually any business software and can print two colorful pages per minute. No, not two minutes per page—two pages per minute. And even at a speed like that, it still manages to print eye-catching color on common laser paper or transparencies using a separate input tray for each. You select the medium you want at your computer keyboard. And it switches automatically from user to user just as easily, using its parallel, serial, AppleTalk,™ or optional EtherTalk™ and Ethernet™ ports.

It has all the advantages of a laser printer. True Adobe PostScript™ Level 2, networkability, Pantone® colors, speed and price. (Did you notice it's only $3695, slightly below unheard of?) And when you add to that extremely high materials capacity and sparkling TekColor™ output—not just any color, but the indisputably best color in the business—you've got something even better than our previous best. Which is quite a feat.

So stop by your nearest Tektronix dealer or call us at 800/835-6100, Dept. 28E for a free output sample. For faxed information call 503/682-7450, ask for document # 1223. You won't find another business investment that looks this good on paper.

Tektronix

Phaser is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 001 ON READER SERVICE CARD

with the previous version. The Application Workshop generates precompiled tokenized code that executes much more quickly, since it's interpreted at runtime. Designing and testing applications in the Workshop is fast and easy, and a plethora of options exist to tailor the application to your specific requirements.

The Application Workshop provides a set of optional, predefined procedures that can be modified with PAL code. SetUp Proc, for example, lets you run a procedure before a report prints: You might want to verify information, send specific printer strings, or edit a variable that will be used in the report. When the procedure generated by Application Workshop isn't sufficient, you can supplement it with your own PAL code.

Paradox for DOS's Application Workshop can dramatically reduce your development time.

The Application Workshop can dramatically reduce your development time. It's a fantastic prototyping tool and can provide a structure for program design.

A SOLID WORKHORSE

The documentation for Paradox is well-designed. A series of manuals divides the topics between the user interface, development techniques, and PAL reference. The reference manual lists the PAL commands in alphabetical order and provides excellent descriptions, examples, and cross-references to other commands.

Unlike Paradox for Windows, this version of Paradox doesn't require high-end hardware for reasonable performance. A 286-class machine with 2MB of RAM is the minimum configuration, though Paradox will recognize and take advantage of additional resources if they are there.

Paradox is designed for developers who need a quick, reliable database system with flexible data-querying features. Though the graphical output is not what you might get from a Windows product, Paradox performs well with large tables in high-volume multiuser environments.

Borland International Inc.

Paradox for Windows

BY WILLIAM BEEM

What do you get when you combine powerful data management with an interface that takes full advantage of Windows? The long answer is an intuitive, easy-to-use, object-oriented development environment, coupled with an unrivaled event-driven, object-oriented language. The short answer? Borland's $795 Paradox for Windows. Make no mistake, though; this is a whole new Paradox, from the ground up. Any relation to Paradox 4.0 for DOS is distant at best.

MANAGING DATA VISUALLY

With Paradox, everything is an object, so building an application is a simple matter of putting the right blocks together. Tables, reports, and queries are all objects. Even the gridlines on your browse table are objects.

Objects have properties and methods. The property of data in a table, for example, might include its font, color, and alignment. Methods are pieces of program code (in the case of Paradox, it's ObjectPAL code) that determine what the object does. The method tells the object how to respond to an event. Objects and methods are both reusable. Paradox's strong object orientation brings two important features of the package to the forefront: It is consistent, and it is visual.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Paradox for Windows

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
End-user applications	●	●	●	●
Professional development	●	●	●	○
Querying and reporting	●	●	●	●
Connectivity	●	●	●	○

Paradox's Database Desktop is the graphical user interface that manages the components—the objects—of your database application. The Desktop, itself an object, provides you with graphical tools that are intuitively easy to use, even when building complex applications.

One of Borland's signature tools plays an important part in database design: The Object Inspectors let you click the right mouse button on an object on the screen and view its underlying properties and methods. Leapfrogging other Borland products, Paradox's Object Inspectors have a new "pushpin" feature that lets them remain positioned on the desktop for easy access.

There are also powerful visual design tools for creating and editing tables, forms, and reports. You can graphically represent data relationships by selecting files and drawing links from one table's fields to another. Complex joins become as simple as pointing and clicking. There's a strong QBE capability, which lets you visually describe your query (which is also a reusable object), and then have that query automatically optimized for you.

Once you've defined a query, it is easy to define complex forms or reports based on the results. Paradox will automatically lay out the query fields on a form, even in one-to-many relationships. The "many" relations will be placed in a table format at the bottom of the form. Although the default forms are merely functional, you can modify the existing layout to produce presentation-quality output.

PC EDITORS' CHOICE

FACT FILE

Paradox for Windows
Borland International Inc.,
1800 Green Hills Rd., P.O. Box 660001,
Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0001;
800-331-0877, 408-438-8400

List price: $795; upgrade from previous version, $139.95.
Requires: 386-based PC or better, 4MB RAM, 20MB hard disk space, EGA or higher-resolution display, Microsoft Windows 3.x; mouse recommended.

In short: Paradox for Windows is a complete rewrite of the DOS product. Borland has gone a long way toward fully exploiting the object-oriented paradigm. Everything in Paradox for Windows is a reusable "object." Its visually-oriented interface is well-designed, and the product also boasts an engine-level data dictionary for enforcing referential integrity. However, this first release of Paradox for Windows is not especially speedy.

482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMAX 486DX2/50 ISAmax Power Station

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

February 23, 1993
Amax 486DX2/50 ISAmax

"...Olympic-class performance scores on PC Magazine Labs' benchmark tests, spacious expansion possibilities, and excellent components, the AMAX 486DX2/50 deserves a gold medal."

AMAX #1 Out of 61 Tested by PC Magazine

30%+ FASTER WINDOWS with LOCAL BUS

32 BIT VIDEO PERFORMANCE

Winmark speeds from 18.5 to over 28 million. Complete line of video cards installed; Diamond, ATI, Orchid, STB, Actix, Impression.

Local Bus Power Station Configuration

4MB RAM, Exp. to 32MB
Impression 786 Motherboard
128K External Cache
Windows Accelerater VLB VGA
Mini Station Case
UL/CSA Power Supply
2 Serial, 1 Parallel
VL-BUS IDE Interface
Conner 251MB Hard Drive
1.44 & 1.2 Teac Drive
15"-1280 x 1024 Monitor
Honeywell 101 Keyboard
Microsoft Windows & DOS

UPGRADABLE CPU PERFORMANCE

The Impression 786 Motherboard allows you to upgrade the system performance as simply as changing the CPU. Compatible with 386DX to 486DX2/66MHz processors.

486DX 33MHz VESA Local Bus
$1995

486DX2 50MHz VESA Local Bus
$2149

486DX2 66MHz VESA Local Bus
$2295

AMAX's VL-BUS PERFORMANCE

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMAX Engineering Corporation
3288 Laurelview Court
Fremont, CA 94538
FAX 510-651-3720

Call Today 800-800-6328 Ext. 68

intel inside

Corporate & Dealer/VAR Inquiries Welcome

VISA MasterCard

All other products are trademarks of their respective holders. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

CA-dBFast: *Faster, More Visual*

by Joe Salemi

As we went to press, Version 2.0 of CA-dBFast, from Computer Associates (CA), was still in beta testing. The new version of this Microsoft Windows 3.*x*–based XBase compiler, which was due out by the end of March, fixes most of the bugs of the previous version and sports a number of significant new features and enhancements. Chief among them is the Visual Designer, a forms-based design tool and source-code generator. By laying out the different elements of the database on-screen, Visual Designer makes it easier for both programmers and nonprogrammers to create dBFast applications. CA expects to keep the price of Version 2.0 at $550, the same as earlier versions.

THE VISUAL DESIGNER

Visual Designer lets you create the data file structures, index files, and define relationships between the different files. Your application designs are presented visually on-screen in a tree format. This lets you see at a glance the calling relationships between the various menus, forms, and reports in your database.

You can customize the graphical user interfaces with pull-down menus, pop-up windows, and other standard Windows interface controls such as dialog boxes. Visual Designer also lets you create customized reports and mailing labels, including predefined Avery label sizes.

All of these elements are created through Visual Designer's *visual editors*. These give the programmer a WYSIWYG environment for creating the entire application. The menu editor, for example, lets you build menus interactively; that is, you can insert, delete, and rearrange menu items while viewing the actual active menu bar. Likewise, dBFast's screen editor is a WYSIWYG forms generator. Simply select the resizable window objects from the toolbar and place them on your form.

Visual Designer works with what CA calls the *data dictionary*, a central list of all the different elements (data files, indexes, and so on) that make up a database. The data dictionary becomes part of the application environment; it helps the programmer modify and maintain any or all of the files that make up the database.

When you finish designing an application, Visual Designer automatically generates the source code for it and creates any new or modified data and index files that might be needed. It lets you compile the source code as is, using the normal dBFast compiler, or customize it with your own functions and routines before compiling. Programs created with the Visual Designer can be compiled and distributed to client sites without license fees.

THE PROGRAMMING ENVIRONMENT

Though it has the ability to browse data files, dBFast 2.0 is aimed primarily at XBase programmers who want to create Windows-based database applications. It still uses the dBASE-compatible .DBF file format and supports dBASE III Plus indexing schemes and files. Over 200 programming functions are built in, and developers can create their own user-defined functions (UDFs). Each program or module can use a maximum of 128K RAM split evenly between compiled code and data space. You can combine a maximum of 24 programs and modules into a complete application.

The heart of dBFast remains the XBase compiler. XBase programs (.PRG) are standard ASCII text; you can create them using either the built-in editor or your own preferred editor. Most programmers will want to use the internal editor; it provides an icon-based toolbar and a number of facilities, such as pick lists of different statements and functions, that make it easier to write programs.

Once you've created the source code, you can compile it to an overlay (.OVR) file. The program can then be run from within the dBFast Workbench (CA's name for the main program screen), or directly from Windows using the DBFNRUN runtime application. You can also link the overlay with the runtime libraries to create a standalone program that can be run without the whole dBFast environment. Here again, no royalties or licensing fees are required to distribute executable programs you build with the environment.

The compiler includes a built-in debugger option. When you turn the debugger on, dBFast automatically loads the source code into the built-in editor; dBFast highlights any statements that cause a runtime error. The debugger also lets you set watch points and breakpoints, step through the program, or just monitor the values of different program variables while the program executes.

Unfortunately, there is no way to compile and run a program in one step. You have the choice of saving just the source code or saving and compiling it in one step. But you have to choose a different menu option or use the runtime program to execute the resulting overlay.

A NEW REPORT WRITER

The CA-RET module, a Windows-based report writer included with dBFast, supports a number of report styles such as tabular reports, forms, merge letters, and mailing labels. CA-RET lets you include graphics as part of a report, though it supports only bitmap (.BMP) files at this time. CA-RET's Query Builder uses a form of SQL to create a Report Input Table from one or more database files, then uses the input table as the basis for the report. It also contains more than 40 functions that let you include calcula-

tions as part of the report.

Reports created by CA-RET can run outside of the report designer with the CA-RET runtime module. As with the other components, programmers can distribute the reports and runtime module without having to pay any licensing fees.

IMPROVED PERFORMANCE

Version 2.0 fixes most of the bugs that were reported in the current released version, and performance seems to have improved as well. Though we encountered some problems running the beta package in some of our informal performance tests, the tests we were able to run showed performance gains over the old release.

Visual Designer makes it easier for both programmers and nonprogrammers to create dBFast apps.

CA-dBFast 2.0 represents a significant improvement over previous versions, and database developers may find Visual Designer an appealing way to quickly create complex XBase applications that run under Windows. But dBFast is no longer the only Windows-based XBase system, and only time will tell how it measures up against Microsoft's FoxPro for Windows and Borland's Paradox for Windows. □

▶ FACT FILE

CA-dBFast, Version 2.0
Computer Associates International, Inc., One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788-7000; 516-342-5224.
List price: *$550 (projected)*
Requires: 386-based PC or better, 1MB hard disk space, Windows 3.0 or later, DOS 3.0 or later.
Circle 486 on reader service card

A rich set of charting options are also provided, and it is easy to combine data and graphics into one report.

The core of Paradox is Borland's InterBase engine, which uses ODAPI (Borland's Open Data application programming interface) to provide native access to files in different formats. Files in different formats can be transparently linked for multifile queries. ODAPI drivers for Paradox and dBASE are shipped with the product. These are the only drivers available at this time, though more are planned.

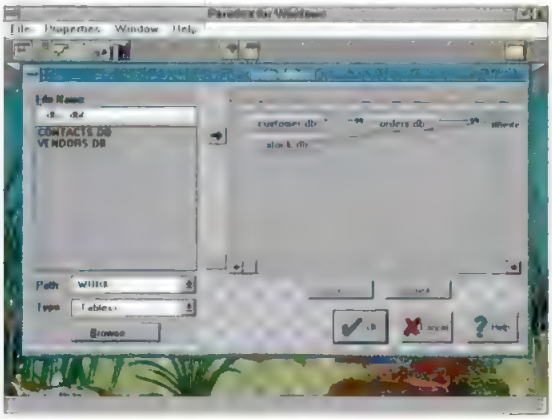
ODAPI is not a least-common-denominator solution. For instance, .DBF files managed by Paradox can include expressions in their index files, which they can't ordinarily. Even Paradox files get additional benefits not present in the DOS product, such as referential integrity and table lookup links.

The referential integrity option ensures that a field or group of fields in a child table refer to an index key of the parent table. When referential integrity checking is turned on, Paradox will accept only values in the child table that already exist in the parent table's index. We didn't use this feature during testing, since it exacts some overhead.

Paradox saves referential integrity links in a file with the table's name and a .VAL extension. An index of the referential integrity fields is created when you save the definition file. The Strict Referential Integrity option prevents the DOS versions of the product, which don't support referential integrity, from opening tables with these definitions. Referential integrity can be defined only between Paradox tables, and the tables must be located in the same directory.

Since Paradox supports .DBF files directly, there is no import/export facility for them. This can present a problem if you want to use the referential integrity features. However, you can move data from Paradox to .DBF format by using the environment's COPY facility, or by performing an "insert query," which stores the results of a query in a file you specify, rather than in an answer table.

Support for different data types has never been better. Paradox gives you the ability to use traditional memo fields, as well as memo fields that maintain rich text formatting. Graphics fields can contain any of the popular Windows and DOS graphics formats, such as .PCX, .BMP, .EPS, .GIF, and .TIF. You can even directly store BLOBs, making Paradox ideal for next-generation multimedia databases with sound and video.



The Data Model in Paradox for Windows lets you link files for reports or queries by drawing a line from one table to another.

Paradox can import and export data from most popular spreadsheets and delimited text forms as well. Unlike the DOS product, there is also support for importing the fixed-length files commonly produced by mainframes. Paradox creates new Paradox tables to store imported files; you can't directly import them into previously defined tables. This must be done in a second step, where data is transferred from the temporary import table to your own tables.

PROGRAMMING WITH OBJECTPAL

Paradox developers will find quite a few changes between PAL (Paradox Application Language) and Paradox's new ObjectPAL. While ObjectPAL is largely a superset of PAL, it is much more of an event-driven, object-oriented language; ObjectPAL programs are written by attaching code snippets to interface objects, much like in Microsoft Visual Basic. Each object has a set of built-in methods to modify its behavior, and developers can create their own methods to handle specific situations. Hence, the interface components are incompatible; Borland does not provide a conversion utility.

Also, some features of PAL don't exist within ObjectPAL. For example, you cannot use commands to access menu options such as file import. With Paradox for Windows, you must import files through the menus.

The Paradox debugger is an improvement over the DOS product, which only allows you to step through your code. Paradox developers can trace program executions, set breakpoints, and inspect variables. The debugger can step into nested levels of code, or step over sections that you know are bug-free. You can also select which built-in methods you want to trace or ignore.

The ObjectPAL documentation lists objects alphabetically by operational group, such as Strings, Tables, UIOBjects, or Reports. While the explanations are clear, and helpful examples are provided, this organization makes it hard to locate a method if you don't know which operational group owns it. Paradox includes an on-line language help facility, but it shows only the calling syntax for the methods. You must rely on the manuals for examples and descriptions of the language functions.

SPEED SACRIFICE

What Borland has sacrificed, at least in Version 1.0, is speed. It finished near the back of the pack in most all our tests, though its performance was on a par with the other Windows-based products (with the exception of the blazingly quick FoxPro for Windows). Borland expects to have Paradox better optimized and running faster in Version 2.

Also, plan on dedicating some resources to Paradox. The product requires at least 20MB of free hard disk space and 4MB of RAM, but don't be miserly. You will need at least 8MB of RAM for decent performance.

Paradox is a truly exciting Windows database. It can act as an OLE client, it fully supports DDE, you can use it to call DLLs, and its object orientation offers great promise as a quick and painless tool for database development. Microsoft Access may have a more attractive user interface, but Paradox's well-implemented, consistent, and highly visual application of objects makes this a powerful database for every type of user.

Microrim Inc.

R:BASE

BY STAN LESZYNSKI

R:BASE is like your favorite office chair: What matters more than how it looks is the way you settle into it, get comfortable, and get a lot of work done. R:BASE ($795) may not be the prettiest, most full-featured product in this roundup, but it is powerful enough to meet most needs and its menu-driven interface lets you quickly build serious applications.

Version 4.0 adds enhanced memory management, row-level locking, increased table and column limits, and a debugger. And R:BASE 4.0 is the first PC database to run in 32-bit protected mode, using 32-bit addressing on 386 and 486 systems to eliminate code swapping. There is also a 32-bit version of R:BASE for OS/2, but it does not take advantage of OS/2's multithreading capability.

THE RELATIONAL MODEL

Whereas most file/server products store databases as a collection of disconnected tables, index files, and—in some cases—files with relational information, R:BASE takes a different approach. Each database consists of three files. The first, which contains the data dictionary, includes information on the structure of the entire database: names and attributes of the "columns" (R:BASE terminology for fields), which columns are indexed, the relationships between the tables, pointers to the first and last records, and other information. The second file is the actual data, and the third is the index file.

This structure, which approximates the classic relational model more closely than do Xbase systems, has several advantages. It is more secure than an Xbase system. Since data rules are enforced at the engine level rather than within forms, they apply whether data is entered via a form, an import, or directly into a table. Multitable updates are possible because R:BASE knows where a particular column is located in all the tables.

R:BASE relies on SQL for data manipulation tasks, providing full support for ANSI Level 2 SQL. Developers working in a multiplatform environment will also appreciate R:BASE's ability to unload a table's structure (with or without data) as a series of standard SQL statements that can be read by other SQL database programs.

R:BASE also supplies a basic programming language for creating applications around the SQL commands. Common constructs like WHILE loops, IF statements, and variables are supported, and the language can be enhanced with user-defined functions written in C. However, the language lacks array variables and file I/O statements and is slow to execute because there is no compiler. It is not a language designed for sophisticated programming.

INSTANT DATABASES AND APPLICATIONS

R:BASE provides an interactive command line prompt for typing SQL statements, but most users will prefer to use the excellent menu system rather than typing commands directly. R:BASE's Create/Modify menu is particularly well-designed: It conveniently groups table, column, rule, and security definitions together. Tables are built by means of a grid that defines data types, indexing, and descriptive comments for each column. Further, R:BASE uses its centralized data

FACT FILE

R:BASE, Version 4.0a
Microrim Inc., 15395 SE 30th Pl., Bellevue, WA 98007; 206-649-9500

List price: Single-user version, $795; five-user LAN Pack, $995.
Requires: 286-based PC or better (386-based PC or better recommended), 640K RAM (4MB recommended), 2.5MB extended or expanded memory, DOS 3.1 or later.

In short: R:BASE, Version 4.0a, is a mature and stable database system that closely follows the relational model, providing engine-level relational integrity. Its well-integrated menu system and outstanding SQL implementation provide an excellent balance between usability and power. Though R:BASE is not especially fast and its programming language is somewhat limited, it is a well-rounded product that is suitable for all but the most demanding applications.

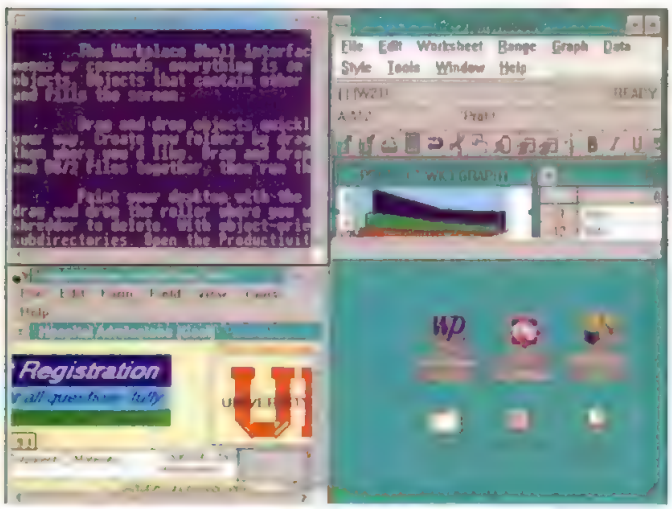
483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now you don't have to operate within the limits of the system.

Operate at a

Run DOS applications. Run Windows™ applications. Run OS/2® applications. Run them at the same time, in separate windows on the same screen. With OS/2, you can experience a whole new level of freedom and flexibility.

Drag a file object from one folder and drop it in another to move it. Drag a folder object and drop it on the shredder to delete it. Drag a file object and drop it on the printer to print it. In the OS/2 Workplace Shell,™ common procedures become intuitive clicks of a mouse.



DOS and Windows support is built in to OS/2, and you can explore over 1,000 OS/2 applications as well.

Copy text from DOS applications into Windows or OS/2. Or from anywhere to anywhere. Use Dynamic Data Exchange within or between OS/2 and Windows applications. Repaginate a Word for Windows document while printing a Harvard Graphics® chart while calculating a 1-2-3® spreadsheet while downloading files via modem. Instead of calling a file "boblettr.622," call it anything you want up to 256 characters long. Instead of

IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks and Workplace Shell and OS/2 Crash Protection are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Harvard Graphics is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. © 1993 IBM Corp.

OS/2 Advantages:

Easy to use.
–Object-oriented Workplace Shell interface.
Improves productivity.
–Runs DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications.
–Pre-emptive multitasking.
–OS/2 Crash Protection.™
Advanced 32-bit architecture.
–Fully exploits 386SX processors and above.

start a communications session at a specific time or run programs when you want. OS/2 lets you take full advantage of the latest 386 and 486 technology.

To find out more or to order OS/2, call **1 800 3-IBM-OS2.** In Canada, call **1 800 465-7999.**

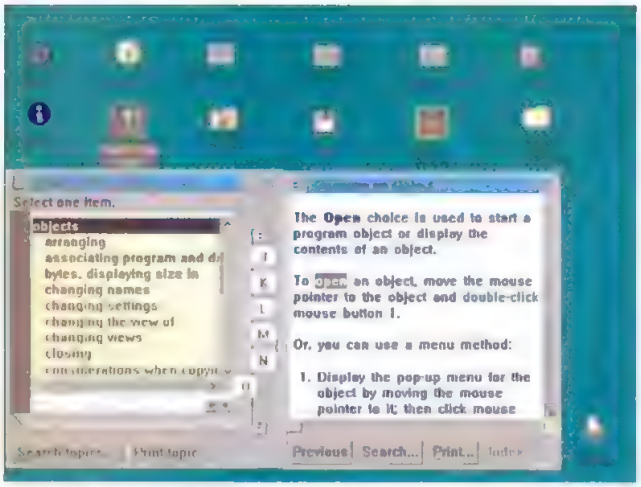
With OS/2, you can stop dealing with the limitations of the past, and start rising above them.

higher level.

working within the 640K barrier, take advantage of more of your computer's memory.

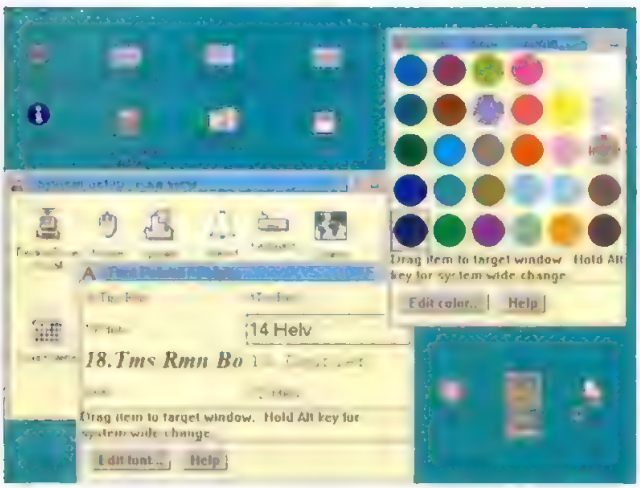
Use the PMSeek feature to search for files. Use the built-in ICON editor to custom-design your own icons. Use the Productivity Alarms object to schedule automatic backups,

IBM®



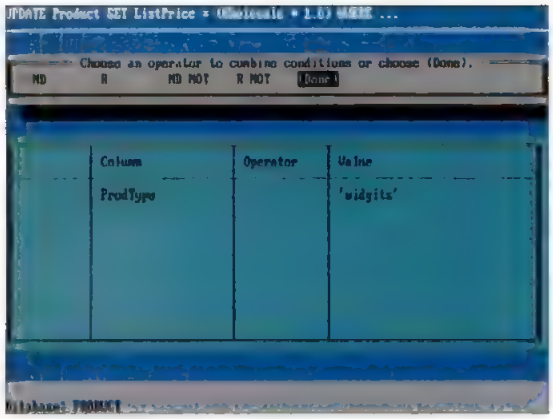
In the Workplace Shell, everything appears as an object. It's a simple, intuitive, more efficient way to work.

With built-in networking features, OS/2 was designed to excel in both standalone and connected environments.



Organize and customize your desktop to look and work the way you want it to.

You can set alarms to remind you of events with the Alarms function in the Productivity folder.



R:BASE's PROMPT system helps you build commands interactively. It's an excellent learning tool for both the product itself and SQL.

dictionary to require that all the columns in a database with a given name are also of the same data type, a good habit.

R:BASE supports a rich variety of column types. Besides such standard types as text and currency, R:BASE allows computed columns (for example, Amount = Quantity * Price), whose values are stored in the database and can be indexed. However, since R:BASE does not directly support multicolumn keys, some applications may require you to create a computed column that serves only as an index—a waste of disk space. R:BASE also has an autonumbering feature for generating sequential numbers (useful for invoices, for example).

A standard grid layout supports QBE. Menus let you build, modify, and save queries, and the mouse-enabled query designer prompts you through adding row selection criteria. Query results are shown in the R:BASE table browser.

Browsing and editing table data in R:BASE is painless, though not as powerful as it might be. You can add a sort order or query to the table; change the size, location, or color of any column; compute column statistics; and cut and paste column data. However, you cannot copy, paste, or delete multiple rows; you cannot search for or replace specific strings within a column; you cannot undo a change after you have moved the cursor off the record; and the browse grid does not show the number of records and your relative position.

R:BASE comes with a good tutorial on general database concepts as well as on the specific features of R:BASE. The on-line help, however, is disappointing. While there is context-sensitive help, R:BASE lacks indexes, topical cross-references, and examples. Help for database settings and programming functions—the most complicated features of the product—is minimal and hard to locate.

APPLICATION DESIGN

The powerful form-design feature has all but the most advanced features. R:BASE has a Quick form option, but Quick forms are read-only for multitable views. If you forego the Quick form, you can produce multitable forms with cascading updates and deletes, variables, form preview, and custom menus. Field-level triggers are available to launch program code on entry or exit, and a field can have a one- or two-column pop-up menu from which to select values. Form design, however, could be made easier with a cut-and-paste capability, better drawing tools, and the ability to drag fields with the mouse.

Report design, similar to form design, includes a Quick report option. Reports can have breakpoints (groups), variables, and headers and footers; all these options are presented to the user in an easily understood fashion. However, R:BASE has not yet incorporated such features as embedded subreports, which are now common in other products. A separate report design mode handles mailing labels and includes 14 templates for standard label sizes.

Forms and reports can be linked into applications with Application EXPRESS, a code generator that can drastically shorten development time. Application EXPRESS prompts you through the creation of a menu system with standard database functions attached to menu items. Advanced users can modify the generated code to meet special needs. The built-in editor is usable but cries out for improvements such as syntax checking and split-screen support.

MORE POWERFUL THAN OTHERS...

Experienced developers can take advantage of R:BASE's sophisticated engine. It allows concurrency control for multiuser applications by means of a configurable wait queue and refresh interval; in addition, it protects users from a deadly embrace (two users waiting infinitely to update the same record). Developers can tailor locking mechanisms, set table locks from code, and write transactions that use COMMIT and ROLLBACK—all of which are sophisticated features for a file/server product. A new debugger helps users find problems in their code by providing single-step execution, breakpoints, and watch variables. Developers can distribute R:BASE applications via a runtime module, which is priced at $150 for a five-copy version or $595 for an unlimited license.

R:BASE imports and exports common data formats, giving you more control of the data transfers than do many other products. For example, when you are specifying the layout of a fixed-width ASCII import file, you can preview as many records as you like and change the import field definitions using real data.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

R:BASE	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
End-user applications	●	●	●	○
Professional development	●	●	●	○
Querying and reporting	●	●	●	○
Connectivity	●	●	●	○

You can export data from a saved view definition, sort the exported data, and apply a conditional statement (WHERE clause) to the exported data. If you prefer not to import dBASE data directly into R:BASE, you can attach dBASE files from the menu system and use them as if they were native R:BASE tables, referencing them in forms, reports, applications, and views.

...BUT A LACKLUSTER PERFORMER

R:BASE's 32-bit addressing makes for a snappy user interface, but the advantages do not yet filter down into R:BASE's multiuser database operations, which were among the slowest in our test group. Loading and reporting were also sluggish. That R:BASE could be so slow even with its new row-level (versus page-level) locking feature suggests that R:BASE

still runs on a very old code base and is due for an overhaul.

R:BASE failed to complete our multiuser update test due to a bug in the tested release that caused posting of data to fail when two or more users tried to update the same record from program code (although concurrency worked correctly from data-entry forms). Microrim has subsequently devised and demonstrated a patch to fix the problem and has made it available to customers via its bulletin board and product support group.

While other database companies have been distracted by the twin frenzies of merger-mania and the stampede to Windows, Microrim has focused on delivering timely, reliable upgrades to their strong core product. R:BASE still needs faster performance, a better browser, a more robust program editor, improved reporting, and better on-line help.

Despite these shortcomings, however, R:BASE's relational model, solid SQL, excellent data integrity and rule validation, helpful menu system, and application generator, all make it a well-rounded product. Like that favorite chair, once you slip into R:BASE you won't be in any hurry to slip back out.

Software Publishing Corp.

Superbase

BY ALFRED POOR

The Windows database market has received a lot of attention in recent months, thanks to the arrival of new products from powerhouses like Microsoft and Borland. One difference between these products and Superbase ($795), from Software Publishing Corp., is that Superbase has been around for years. The company recently released Version 2.0 of the package, which has a lot to offer end users and developers alike.

The new release brings some significant improvements over previous versions of the product. Many new features, such as the configurable icon bar, query by example, and quick menus enhance ease of use for end users. Developers, too, will find handy new capabilities: Superbase now includes a macro recorder that allows code generation from the quick report and query by example features as well as from the custom menu, forms, and report designer modules. There is an improved debugger, not to mention support for OLE and gateways to a variety of SQL servers.

POWERFUL AND EASY

Superbase makes good use of the Windows graphical user interface with dialog boxes, menus, and toolbars. In fact, you can create sophisticated applications without a single line of programming. To create a database you simply name the file and define the fields. Dialog boxes make it easy to add sophisticated validation procedures and features for editing entries. There are check boxes for attributes such as nonstored (virtual), required, and read-only. For each field, you can assign a data type, define a display format, create custom help messages and comments, assign default values, define a calculation, and create validation rules.

You can also choose whether or not an index is to be created for that field. Superbase can use only a single field per index; to create a multiple-field index, you must use calculations to concatenate the contents of the fields and create a new field. Since Superbase can index on a virtual field, this does not exact a storage penalty.

You also have the option of assigning most of the field attributes in a form instead of within the file definition, which gives you greater flexibility. Forms are used to enter, edit, and view data. You create a form using the Form Designer program (which also is used as the Report Designer.)

Form Designer is essentially a simple paint program. The built-in drawing tools allow you to place lines, text labels, and simple graphics images on your forms, as well as insert images from disk files. Superbase supports 15 different bitmapped and vector image formats, including 24-bit color; it can scale, crop, and convert color to gray or dithered images.

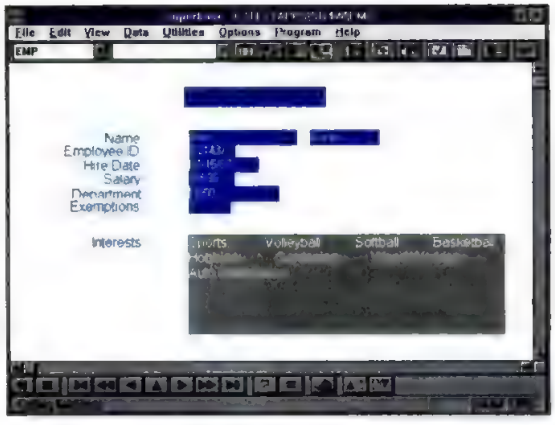
You can also place fields on your forms, defining the way that the field's contents will appear in terms of font, size, color, and format. If your field contains a filename, you can retrieve the contents of external files. For example, you could use this feature to include employee photographs in a personnel database. Superbase supports both DDE and OLE, so you can link and embed objects from other Windows applications.

Superbase uses the same designer program to create formatted reports and also includes a Quick Report feature. Quick Reports are tabular: you can select which records are to be used by defining a filter, and there are options for order, grouping, and headers. You can also define calculations, such as summary statistics by group or the database as a whole.

LINKING TABLES TOGETHER

Superbase does have some limited ability to maintain referential integrity of related files, but only through the use of data entry forms that link files. The result is that relationships are recognized only if they are displayed as part of the active form. This is a weakness in the product's design that makes it possible to delete or alter parent records without guaranteeing that the links to related records will be maintained.

You can create multiple-line windows

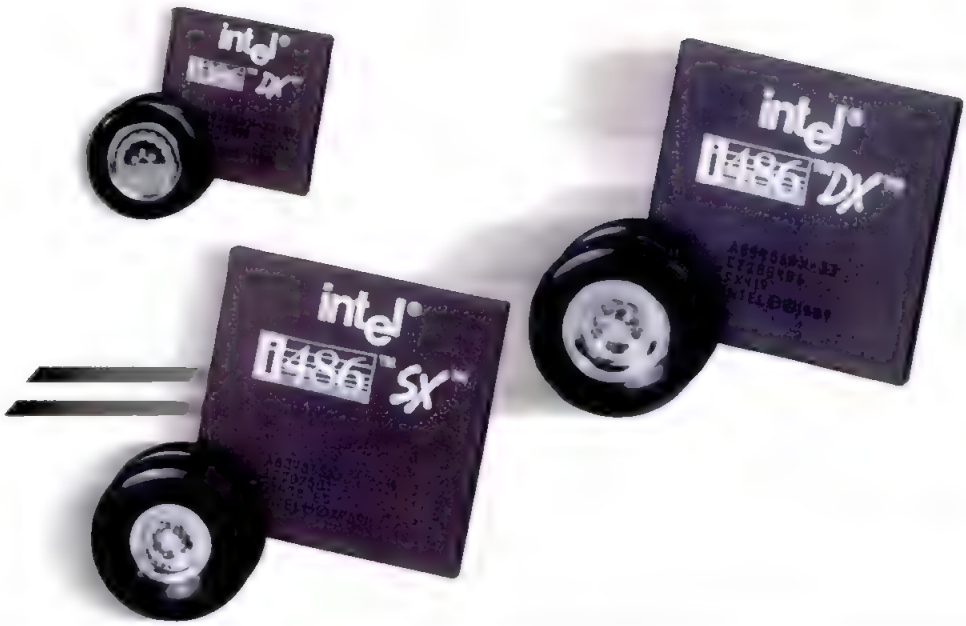


Superbase makes it easy to create data entry screens with different fonts and effects.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

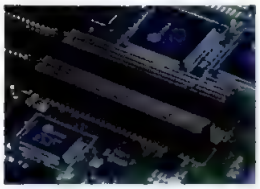
Superbase	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
End-user applications	●	●	●	○
Professional development	●	●	●	●
Querying and reporting	●	●	●	○
Connectivity	●	●	●	○

At FastMicro, We Wanted to Show How Fast an i486DX2 Was ...



Dual VESA Standard

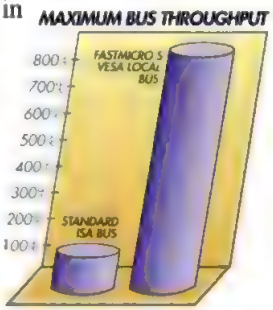
Settle for everything! While a few computer companies give you VESA local bus and even fewer give you a VESA standard monitor, FastMicro includes both!



VESA Standard Local Bus!

Why settle for slow Windows video? FastMicro includes a high performance Windows accelerator combined with a VESA standard local bus!

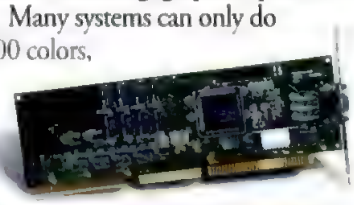
Why is Local Bus faster? The i486 is a high speed 32 bit processor. Video cards plug into a slot in your PC, called a bus connector. The standard PC bus was designed for an 8 MHz 286, therefore it's confined to 8 MHz and 16 bit. FastMicro's VESA Local Bus runs up to 33MHz and 32 bit. Turn on your 486/Pro2 and watch Windows scream!



Why VESA? VESA Local Bus is a standard, unlike a proprietary local bus. You can upgrade your system in the future with third party VESA standard local bus peripherals. With your 486/Pro2 from FastMicro, you're not locked in.

Plus True Color Video!

No video card delivers more! FastMicro gives you the maximum number of colors possible for scanning, graphics, presentations and desktop publishing. Many systems can only do 256 colors, some can do 32,000 colors, FastMicro takes you to the limit with 16.7 million colors maximum! Plus FastMicro has all the latest VESA video options.



FastMicro Combines VESA Local Bus Performance with Windows Acceleration & over 16 Million Colors!

VESA Standard Refresh Rates at 640x480, 800x600, & 1024x768!

VESA Standard Flicker-Free Monitor!

Non-Interlaced monitors are not created equal. A non-interlaced monitor with less than a VESA standard refresh rate will flicker at high resolution modes! The resolution is the number of pixels (or 'dots') on the screen, the refresh rate is the speed in which the monitor redraws the screen. Don't be fooled.

Your new 486/Pro2 system from FastMicro includes VESA standard refresh rates at supported resolutions! Compare and don't settle for less, if other systems don't say it, they won't do it!

20% Larger Display with Edge-to-Edge Video!

In addition to eliminating annoying flicker when running in high resolution modes, FastMicro doesn't make you look at tiny characters either! Our new VESA standard display includes Edge-To-Edge video! 14" monitors are not created equal. You see, 14" is strictly the tube size, not the display area. FastMicro 486/Pro monitors are user adjustable for width, height, and position - just set to your preference and forget it.

Standard Non-Interlaced Monitors

FastMicro Edge-To-Edge Video!

You get more useable screen area than many 15" monitors. Edge-To-Edge video is really a lifesaver when running at 800x600 or 1024x768 Super VGA modes!

Extra Ram & Storage

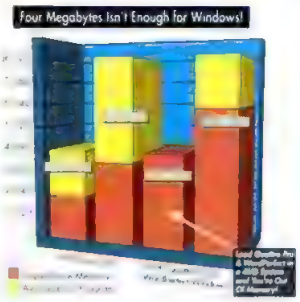
Some companies give you a 120, 170, or 200 Megabyte drive and four megabytes of memory, FastMicro gives you much more.

Western Digital 256Mb Drive.

WESTERN DIGITAL

It's like getting an extra 44MB for free! FastMicro now includes Western Digital's Caviar AC2250. It combines a 256MB capacity, less than 13ms average seek time and an adaptive multi-segmented 64K cache. Add a data transfer rate of 6MB/Sec. and a mean time between failures of 250,000 hours and you'll have years of worry-free high performance. You can also choose Western Digital's AC2340 for $150 extra. It has the same specifications, except for a 341MB capacity.

Eight Megabytes of Memory!



Running Windows? Don't run out of memory! When Windows runs low on memory, it starts using your hard drive like memory. Memory is 200+ times faster than a hard drive - don't get caught short! FastMicro includes a full eight megabytes of RAM in every 486/Pro system.

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

GbsSlipBack-001B

Back

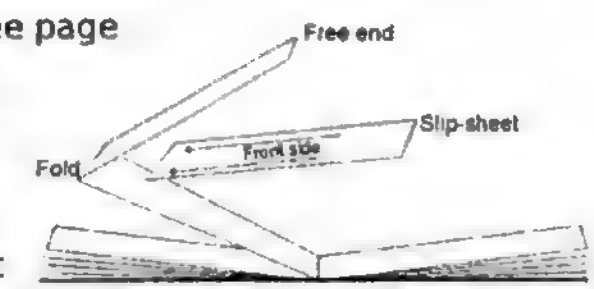
1. Follow instructions on the other side

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

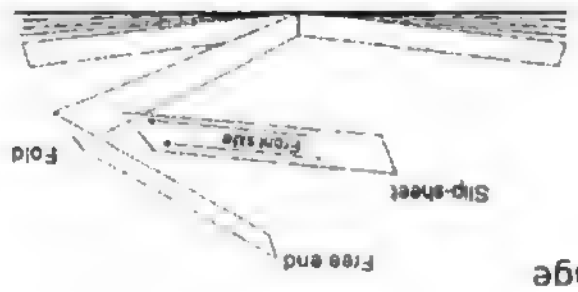
Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



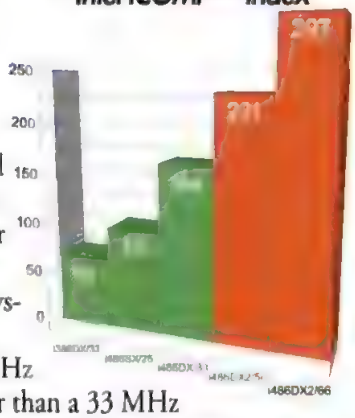
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



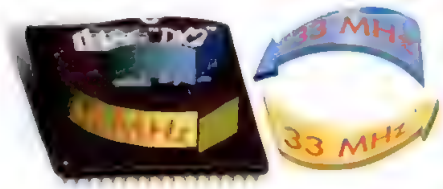
Double Your Power with FastMicro's 486/Pro2!

Imagine! 40% to 80% faster than a 33MHz 486DX



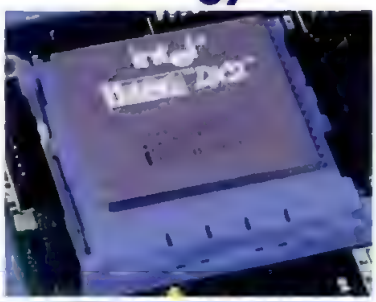
Want the fastest 486 performance? Get a FastMicro 486/Pro2 with an Intel i486DX2. A 50 MHz i486DX2 is 39% faster than a 33 MHz i486DX in the same system, but it costs only $100 more. The 66MHz i486DX2 is 79% faster than a 33 MHz i486DX! Actual impact on total system performance will vary depending on your type of application.

How is a DX2 different from a standard DX? It utilizes Intel's speed doubler technology. The PC is divided into two parts: external functions (outside the 486 microprocessor) and internal functions (inside the 486 microprocessor). The external functions operate at half the i486DX2's speed (33MHz external for a 66MHz i486DX2). The internal functions operate twice as fast. An internal 'bus interface' controls the internal and external speed differences.

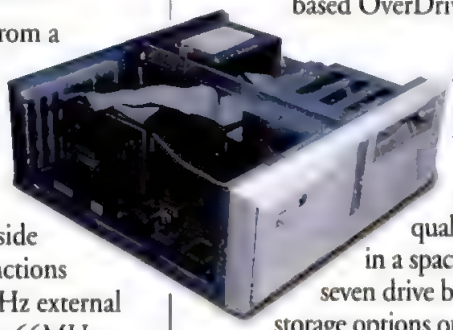


Is the system really much faster if the processor has to wait for the rest of the system? Absolutely, because the central part of the system runs twice as fast as it normally would. It's like if airplanes flew twice as fast. The in-flight portion would take half as long, but you & your bags would still get on and off the plane at the regular rate!

Upgrade to Pentium Based Overdrive Technology!



Not only do you get a highest performance 486 technology today, but you can upgrade it tomorrow! Put a FastMicro 486/Pro2 system on your desk and when you're ready for even more power, you can pop in an Intel OverDrive™ processor and boost performance even more! FastMicro makes the upgrade easy with an advanced 238 Pin ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) socket. You just change some system settings then lift the lever and upgrade your processor. Notice the extra row of pins around the i486DX2? Those are reserved for a future upgrade to Pentium™ based OverDrive™ technology.

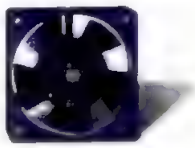


Advanced Case Design

Our desktop case is uniquely engineered to provide the highest quality and maximum expandability in a space saving design. It has a total of seven drive bays to accommodate all of the storage options our customers tell us they want to be able to add in the future. It also has extra protection against electrical interference, unlike the weaker systems others sell. It also includes a power supply that's U.L. recognized.

Dual Intelligent Cooling Fans!

Every desktop FastMicro PC comes with dual cooling fans. It has a main fan that's quieter than fans in ordinary PCs - plus it includes a special second fan that comes on only when the system gets warm. A cooler system lasts much longer - a concern particularly when using a harder working i486DX2.



...But We Couldn't Keep It Still Long Enough!

on a form that displays data from related records from another file; you can then add, edit, or delete those related records on the same screen. These windows are of a fixed size, but scroll bars will appear automatically if there are more lines to display than will fit in the window. You can also create dialog boxes and pick lists that make it easy to look up values based on the contents of other files during data entry.

The QBE feature is easy to use and full-featured. You can select fields in different tables, link them using examples, and set selection criteria. Calculations and a full range of Boolean operators can be used to define your selection criteria. There are wildcard and string search functions, as well as support for Soundex matches in case you aren't sure how to spell the string you want to locate. You can use queries to insert, update, and delete batches of records at one time, then store the queries for later use. You can even use QBE to generate code that can be incorporated into other Superbase procedures. You can sort or group query results and output them to a window, a full-screen display, printer, disk file, new Superbase database file, or even the Windows Clipboard.

PROGRAMMING WITH SUPERBASE

Just about every menu-driven feature can be used to generate code in the Superbase language (SBL), making for a very flat learning curve. There is also a keystroke macro recorder that produces commented SBL code, so you can simply walk through your application using the interactive commands while recording the keystrokes and then use the resulting macro as the foundation for a process. Menus and toolbars can also be completely customized, either through menu options or code.

The command set and syntax of SBL closely resembles that of Visual Basic. While the database selection syntax is similar—but not identical—to SQL syntax, its similarity to other widely used tools helps users to become proficient quickly. Since SBL is a tokenized, interpreted language, it is not as fast as a compiled language but it is faster than one that must be completely interpreted as it is being executed. SBL performs a syntax check of your code as you enter it. You can also encrypt your code to protect your work. If you need functions or features that aren't included in Superbase, you can use any other language you want to create additional procedures, as long as it can be compiled into a DLL for Windows.

There are other features that developers will appreciate. The built-in editor allows as many as 50 files to be open at once. The debugging utility includes breakpoints and supports variable speed or single-step execution. And the program automatically moves subroutines in and out of memory as needed.

You need a runtime module to be able to run Superbase applications. The Developer Edition of Superbase has a list price of $1,395. It consists of a complete Superbase package that includes the SQL Library upgrade ($795 if purchased separately) and a royalty-free, unlimited runtime license.

SOME SECURITY LOOPHOLES

Unlike Xbase packages, the records in a Superbase file are stored in a variable-length record format, which makes for smaller data files. Numeric values are stored in a binary form, but text fields are stored as ASCII values. This results in a security weakness in that you can use the DOS TYPE command to view the contents of a Superbase data file. There is no way to encrypt the data, and users can easily by-pass security features built into Superbase applications.

Superbase does offer some data security features, but these fall short compared with the ones offered by some other packages. Security is implemented through passwords tied to the user name and is applied at the field level, but there are only three built-in security levels. You can create your own security systems by coding procedures, but this takes programming time and effort.

Superbase will run on any Windows-supported network and comes with easy-to-use locking schemes that do not rely on the network itself. You choose the type of access and locking when you open a data file, so you do not have to write tedious code segments to lock and unlock for every record access. There are commands to support explicit locking of individual records if you need them.

Software Publishing provides a range of support options. All users receive free technical support for the first 90 days after purchase. After that terms vary; end-user support starts at $99 per year, and developer support starts at $299 per year. The company provides online assistance through CompuServe and a private BBS, plus there is toll-free, no-charge access to a fax-back and a recorded voice system of technical tips and information.

SLUGGISH PERFORMANCE

The biggest weakness of Superbase is its performance. In our test suite, it was in the second half of the field in just about every test. Consequently, it is not the best choice for applications where the fastest speed is required or where there will be an extremely heavy load on the system.

The strength of Superbase is its ease of use. It makes good use of Windows and gives you access to most of its features without any programming. Should you need to develop more sophisticated database applications, the programming tools are powerful enough to let you do it. Superbase is not the new kid on the Windows database block, but it's well worth a fresh look. □

FACT FILE

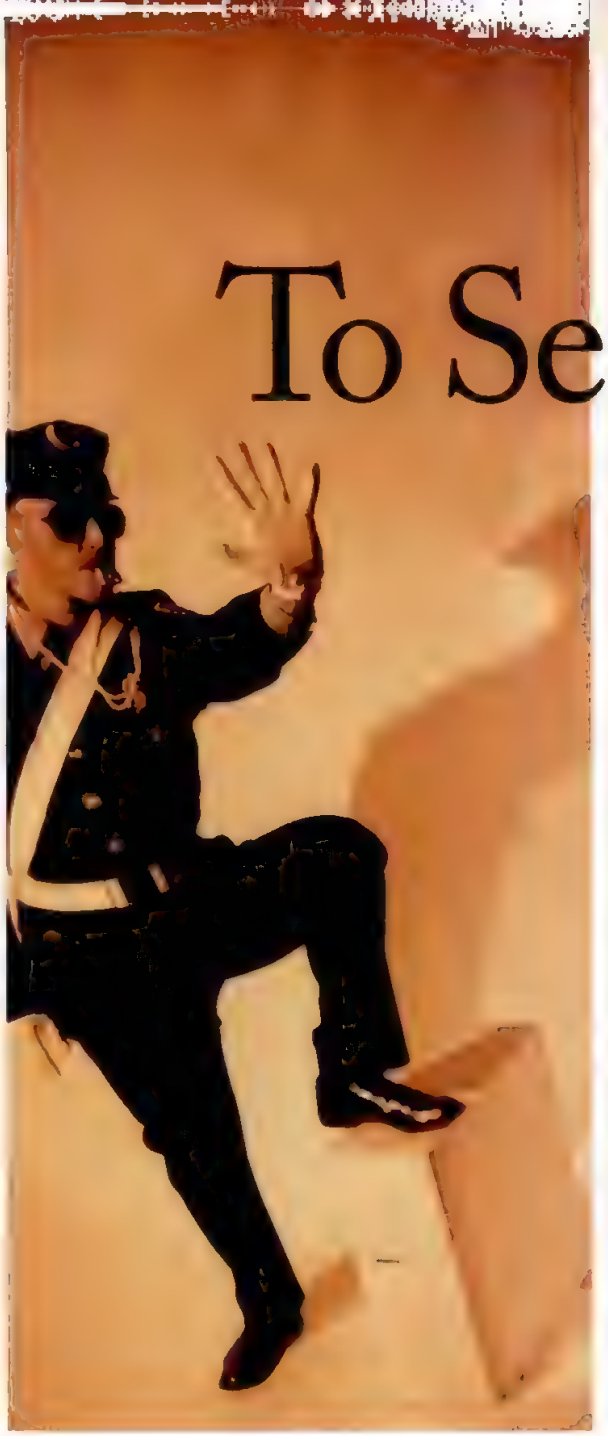
Superbase, Version 2.0
Software Publishing Corp., 3165 Kifer Rd., P.O. Box 54983, Santa Clara, CA 95056-0983; 800-772-2225, 408-986-8000

List price: $795
Requires: 286-based PC or better, 640K RAM, 5MB hard disk space, 1.3MB extended or expanded memory, DOS 3.3 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.x, mouse. (386-based PC or better, 4MB RAM, 7MB hard disk space, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, VGA or higher-resolution display recommended.)
In short: Although not as speedy as some of the other reviewed multiuser programs, Superbase 2.0 is still an attractive package. It makes excellent use of the Microsoft Windows interface, and can be used effectively with little or no programming. If you need a Windows multiuser database program that is easy to use but hard to outgrow, Superbase deserves a close look.
477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMEMBER LIFE BEFORE MICROSOFT WINDOWS? NOW YOU KNOW HOW YOUR PRINTER FEELS.

FILE SERVERS

To Serve and Protect



The power to serve up files comes in a variety of shapes and sizes. ZD Labs puts nine single-processor file servers through their paces.

Don't be fooled. Some vendors want you to believe that you need expensive, specialized hardware if you buy a file server. It's simply not true.

Others may tell you that the type of processor in a file server isn't all that important. This too is a canard. Still others will want you to believe that any PC-on-its-side can be a file server. While this might be closer to the truth, you may not be satisfied with what you get.

And so it goes in the mad search for a file server that's right for you. At a time when more users are looking for cost-effective computing platforms, vendors are rushing in with a new crop of PCs ready to handle the challenge.

THE MARKET

Bounded by more complex servers above and mildly reconfigured desktops below, the sys-

by David Greenfield

IN THIS REVIEW

AcerFrame 1000/50 ..... *188*
ALR ProVEISA VM 4/66d *193*
AST Premium SE 4/66d *196*
Compaq ProSignia 486DX2/66 ..... *198*
Dell 466E/DSA PowerLine Server *203*
DECpc 450ST *202*
HP Vectra 486/66ST PC Server *215*
NEC PowerMate Express 486DX2/66 ... *220*
ZDS Z-Server 450DE *223*
Benchmark Tests 204
Summary of Features 213

Photograph by Scott Wippermann

HIGHLIGHTS

File Servers

OVERALL PERFORMANCE for this server class dropped off sharply after we loaded the machines with more than 60 concurrent clients on ZD Labs' tests with 512K files, and between 20 and 40 concurrent clients on our tests with 1MB files. These configurations simulate the stress a much larger network would put on a server, because only a fraction of the computers on an average network are actually accessing the server at any given time.

FAULT-TOLERANCE features come in many flavors, and vendors can't seem to agree on which are best. All the machines tested supported some version of RAID (Redundant Array of Inexpensive Disks).

MODULAR CPU CARDS make it easy to step up to the next level of microprocessor without resorting to major work on the motherboard. Some of the tested servers could be readily upgraded with a Pentium chip.

DUAL-PROCESSOR capability was supported only by the Acer and ALR machines, but additional vendors should be offering multiprocessor server units in the very near future.

REMOTE NOTIFICATION, while supported on only two of the nine tested servers, is steadily evolving into a standard server feature. With this feature, which requires a modem, the server can alert the network supervisor via telephone or beeper if there is a major system problem.

A SIMPLE RAM UPGRADE is the least expensive—yet a very effective—method of gaining better performance from your server. Maximum system RAM capacity for the servers in this roundup ranged from 110MB to 384MB.

SECURITY apparently was not a major concern of most of the vendors. Most machines offered only minimal security: locks for the keyboard and drive door. Additional security measures, such as keeping the server itself in a locked office, may be useful.

DISK DRIVE EXPANSION space was easy to come by in most of the tested servers. Five of the nine tested servers offered ten or more drive bays.

PRICES for this server class have remained fairly steady, even though main processors and other features have been vastly improved since our March 17, 1992 roundup of 486/33-based servers. Last year's servers (as configured for our tests) ranged in price from just over $5,000 to just under $18,000. This does not count IBM, which had a $25,000 entry last year and wasn't represented in this roundup. This year's roundup offered prices ranging from just over $6,000 to just under $17,000.

QUALITY SUPPORT and fast on-site service are necessities with servers, because a single problem can keep dozens of otherwise productive users idle. Some machines, such as the AST and the Dell units, were solidly built and impressively easy to service.

tems we examined fall into the middle of the network file server market. Broadly speaking, file servers can be divided into four categories:

- At the very low end are fast, unadulterated PCs used as servers. These are desktop PCs and are no different than the systems that power users might place on their desktops and rely on for local computing. A 486DX/50 with 32MB of RAM and a 2GB hard disk array would usually set you back about $6,500.
- Next up on the file server ladder are the PCs-on-the-side. These machines are desktop PCs that are simply repackaged as tower systems. Other than the fact that they can stand on their sides, there is little value that is added. The $6,449 Northgate Elegance ZXP Server, for example, is simply a mild derivative of its desktop machines.
- The machines we reviewed fall into a more specific third category. They are tower systems, and the best of them have redesigned interiors for greater room and better accessibility. All the systems reviewed used an EISA I/O bus; the prices for these machines in their tested configurations averaged $11,500.
- Although some could be upgraded, the platforms we evaluated lack the costly multiprocessing architecture, error checking and correcting (ECC) memory, and other sophisticated reliability and manageability features available in the fourth, most complex category in this hierarchy: top-end super servers.

These machines, however, cost at least $10,000 more and can run as much as $80,000, and are typically called upon to process applications as well as to send file data to network workstations.

What are you missing by not spending an extra $10,000 or more? For one, the tested servers were effective on our tests only until they had to handle 60 or so concurrent clients (workstations that are requesting information simultaneously).

This number is substantially less than the user load handled by super-server platforms, which can handle about 75 or more concurrent clients. Typically, the number of concurrent clients will be far less than the total number of stations on a given network, and the exact number of clients will vary depending on the load generated by each user.

Our Contributors: DAVID GREENFIELD is a senior editor of *PC Magazine*. OLIVER RIST is a staff writer of *PC Magazine*. BRUCE BROWN and WINN L. ROSCH are contributing editors. NICK STAM is the hardware technical director of PC Magazine Labs. DAVID FRERICHS is a project leader at ZD Labs and supervised testing of the servers. BRIAN NADEL was the associate editor in charge of this story.

In addition to the limit on concurrent clients, with midlevel servers you also lack data integrity–promoting features such as ECC memory and parity checking on the bus, which are provided by super servers. These features prevent rare bit errors from corrupting data.

Now, interestingly enough, with the emergence of Novell's NetWare SFT III, one of the older arguments for super servers—a system's fault tolerance—can become less powerful. SFT III enables network managers to configure redundant servers. If one server suffers from a hardware error, SFT III will automatically reroute connections, switching clients to the backup server.

If one server suffers a hardware error, NetWare SFT III will reroute connections, switching clients to the backup server.

REVIEWED AND REVEALED

We reviewed nine servers: Acer America Corp.'s AcerFrame 1000/50, the ALR ProVEISA VM 4/66d, the AST Premium SE 4/66d, the Compaq ProSignia 486DX2/66, the Dell 466SE/DSA PowerLine Server, Digital Equipment Corp.'s DECpc 450ST, Hewlett-Packard's HP Vectra 486/66ST PC Server, the NEC PowerMate Express 486DX2/66, and Zenith Data Systems' ZDS Z-Server 450DE. These machines contain the minimum hardware you'll need to set up an efficient server.

We had started by inviting the top 15 vendors of dedicated file servers (not reconfigured desktop systems) to participate in this test. Several, including Netframe, Parallan, Sequent, and Tricord Systems, concentrate on the higher and more expensive end of this market. The most significant absence, however, is IBM, which will introduce a new server by the time you read this review.

Company officials said that IBM was between computing generations, with the Server 85/95 about to be augmented by a server that could handle multiprocessing. The new IBM system will use the proprietary Micro Channel bus that theoretically should offer some benefit over an EISA bus.

What the nine high-end file servers that we tested offer the prospective buyer are industry-standard platforms backed with lots of memory and disk space.

All of the servers were equipped with between 1.2GB and 2.4GB of storage, except for the Dell 466SE/DSA PowerLine Server, which came with a 4GB disk array. To level the playing field, we asked vendors to configure their servers with four Madge Smart 16/4 EISA Ringnode Token-Ring adapters unless the manufacturer specified and shipped its preferred interface card.

The Madge card is one of the fastest EISA Token-Ring adapters on the market today, and walked away with our Editors' Choice last year (see "Token-Ring Adapters for the PC: Poised for an Explosion," *PC Magazine*, October 13, 1992).

Six vendors accepted our offer to use Madge cards while three declined, delivering their products preconfigured with their own adapters. Compaq, DEC, and HP chose to send network cards from NetFlex, Proteon Technology Corp., and Olicom USA, respectively.

As for processors, we sought systems with the vendors' choice of Intel's two top CPUs: three units used a 486DX/50 while the remaining six used a 486DX2/66. All of the machines, except those from Compaq and DEC, offered at least RAID 1 support, which allows mirroring of data (for additional information, see "RAID Technology: How Safe and How Inexpensive?").

Finally, list price for the tested configurations ranged from just under $6,300 for NEC's machine to $16,850 for the AST server.

Over the course of two weeks we put these systems through the paces with 22-hour individual workouts. The testing sequence varied both client load and file size while testing for maximum throughput and CPU utilization. All told, we transferred a total of 3 terabytes (TB) of data across our simulated network during testing in early January; prices are current as of late February.

So what did we learn? More than anything else, we found that the functionality

Suitability to Task

The Compaq ProSignia 486DX2/66 excelled in three of our four Suitability to Task categories, an indication of a good all-around file server.

Scalability involves a server system's potential for expansion. We base the rating on flash BIOS availability, disk capacity, maximum cache RAM, maximum system and motherboard RAM, multiprocessor capabilities, open expansion slots, power-supply wattage, processor upgradability, and total half-height drive bays. The servers we judged *excellent* came with flash BIOS, had drive bays and slots to spare, and supported dual-processor capability.

Product Name	SUITABILITY TO TASK
Scalability	POOR
Security/fault tolerance	FAIR
NIC throughput	GOOD
CPU utilization	EXCELLENT

The **security/fault tolerance** rating reflects the system's reliability and data-protection features. To earn an *excellent* rating, a server needed to support most of the following: BIOS password security, front-panel security, a high-wattage power supply, "hot" drive replacement, keyboard security, optional redundant controllers, problem-notification software, remote-notification features (these require a modem), and temperature sensors.

Many of the newer server-management features were not supported by the servers when we tested them but should be available by the time this review is published.

NIC throughput (network interface card throughput) is a measure of the amount of data a network adapter can transmit over the network. The higher the throughput, the better the rating. For this task, we asked for Madge network cards—although we did not require them—because of their high bandwidth.

CPU utilization measures overall stress on a server. An excellent rating went to servers that can manage complex requests for data while maintaining low CPU utilization. A server that can handle 60 clients with 50 percent CPU utilization is rated higher than one with 75 percent CPU utilization at the same client load.

Also Includes a Double Software Bonus Too!

Start with Windows & a Genuine Microsoft Mouse!

With FastMicro 486/Pro2 systems you get more! Of course you get the latest versions of Microsoft DOS and Windows preinstalled. But unlike most of our competitors, we include a true Microsoft mouse, not the lowest price mouse we could find.

Take Two - Get up to $700 Worth of Software

The best computer deserves the best software and FastMicro includes some of today's hottest software at no extra charge! Choose any two of the following titles and you'll get the latest versions ready to run. Some products come in special FastMicro packaging and manuals (retail boxes shown) and you get full manufacturer support.

WordPerfect for Windows

WordPerfect is the #1 selling word processing software and the Windows version is loaded with features. It includes the ability to create & edit tables, equations, lists and graphics. You can even edit graphics created with other programs! Plus, it works with your WordPerfect for DOS files and uses familiar WordPerfect commands so your transition to Windows is easy.

PC Tools 8.0

The latest version of the top selling utility software! PC Tools 8.0 adds an all new DOS desktop with integrated application menu & manager, file viewer & manager, scheduler, and desk accessories. You also get Central Point's award-winning backup and a hot new version of Anti-Virus. PC Tools also includes DiskFix, FileFix, Undelete, Unformat, Disk Edit, Defragmenter, Cache and more! Central Point Commute lets you remotely run Windows or DOS applications and you get new RamBoost Memory Optimizer too!

© 1993 FastMicro, Inc. 4405 E. Baseline Rd. Phoenix, AZ 85044 fax 602-431-8300 All major credit cards accepted. Prices and money back guarantee do not include 3% shipping. i486, the Intel Inside Logo, iCOMP, and OverDrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other trademarks acknowledged. Due to volatile memory costs, prices are subject to change before you order

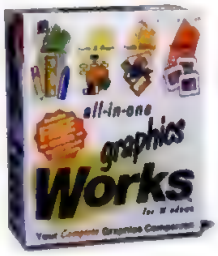
Quattro Pro for Windows

"Quattro Pro for Windows is worth the wait" proclaims PC Magazine. QPW uses spreadsheet notebooks to easily organize your spreadsheets. Click your right mouse button and Object Inspectors lets you change attributes instantly! Speedbars give you those one-click shortcuts that change depending on what you're working on! Interface Builder lets you build applications without programming. "QPW comes with a separate Database Desktop application -a beautifully designed query-by-example tool," says PC Magazine. "QPW's graphs are gorgeous and include rotatable 3-D types as well as options to adorn them." Need we add more?

Paradox 4.0

Paradox is the most advanced relational database ever created for the PC. Now it's the fastest. For first time users or application developers, Paradox provides the ease of use and power you need! New Application Workshop, Paradox's application generator, lets you easily develop custom applications. Paradox also has automatic multiuser support and is network ready. Combine this with the full suite of development tools and SQL connectivity and Paradox is the database of choice!

Graphics Works for Windows



With five applications in one, Graphics Works from Micrografx gives you complete graphic tools for Windows. Includes Windows Draw! - the hot selling package that lets you create graphics compatible with your other Windows programs. It also includes new Photo Magic! - the photo editing software that comes with hundreds of photos you can use as-is or modify and use in your documents (plus you'll have photo realism on-screen with FastMicro's true color video). You get a charting tool and the leading organization charting software for Windows. Plus you get a bonus CD with over 1,000 photos and 10,000 pieces of clip art you can use as-is or customize with Graphics Works!

Why settle for less?
FastMicro includes the real thing: a Microsoft Mouse.

ZEOS® 486 EISA. Better Than Ever!

NEW FEATURES. HOT NEW PRICES!

PC Magazine called it "Outstanding." "...best on our tests." "...both surprisingly useable and affordable." Now we're calling it *better than ever*...and we know you'll agree!

It's the new, improved ZEOS 486 EISA. We've taken our powerful Editors' Choice EISA and added the features you've been craving: standard 256K cache, a monster 452MB SCSI hard drive, incredible upgradability, EISA SCSI caching controller for the fastest access to the info on your hard drive, flash BIOS, super VGA...plus a whole lot more. Everything you want for now...and need for tomorrow!

HOT NEW PRICES
486DX-33 $3495
486DX2-50 $3595
486DX2-66 $3695
INCLUDES 2MB CACHING CONTROLLER!

THE POWER OF EISA.

If you're running applications with heavy file access, you know to insist on EISA. And if you need a system that can grow with the territory, insist on a ZEOS.

Check out the specs on the right. The new ZEOS EISA's Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) upgrade socket makes upgrading your system easy. There's room enough to grow–all the way to the powerful performance of the OverDrive processor based on Intel's Pentium architecture. Plus, the six 32-bit EISA expansion slots will accept your 8-bit and 16-bit cards and run them without a hitch.

DETAILS MAKE THE DIFFERENCE.

With the ZEOS EISA, details make the difference. Like two cooling fans to help prolong the life of your system's components. A high-capacity power supply with built-in surge suppression. An easy-on-the-eyes non-interlaced SVGA color monitor. A Diamond SpeedStar 24X video card that offers over 16 million colors! A Microsoft Mouse, Windows and DOS. And that's not all.

READERS' CHOICE FOR SERVICE AND RELIABILITY.

In *PC Magazine's* recent Service and Reliability issue, ZEOS was the only vendor to receive the "Excellent Service and Reliability" rating for both desktops *and* notebooks!

And remember, ZEOS toll-free technical support is 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. What's more, we back your new ZEOS EISA with our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee and One Year Limited Warranty.

ORDER YOUR ZEOS 486 EISA TODAY.

So give us a call right now. Choose from a pre-configured package or work with your own expert ZEOS Sales Consultant to tailor your new ZEOS EISA just the way you want it. Whatever you choose, two things are for certain. The ZEOS 486 EISA is now better than ever. And your satisfaction is guaranteed!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

800-554-7172

MORE OPTIONS!

ZEOS has them all. Starting with blazing 32-bit EISA LAN cards, SCSI adapters and every other high-performance option you could possibly want. On-site service is available too. Call for details!

- Choice of upgradable CPU. Our Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) upgrade socket lets you go all the way to the OverDrive™ CPU based on Intel's Pentium™ architecture!
- 256K cache, standard.
- Six 32-bit EISA expansion slots also accept 8-bit and 16-bit cards.
- 8MB of high-speed RAM, expandable to a total of 128MB on the motherboard.
- EISA SCSI caching controller with 2MB cache expandable to 8MB.
- Ultra-fast 452MB SCSI hard drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppy drives.
- Diamond SpeedStar 24X VGA accelerator card/ 1MB RAM. Capable of over 16 million colors!
- ZEOS 14" 1024x768 non-interlaced SVGA color monitor, tilt-swivel base.
- Two serial and one parallel port integrated on the motherboard.
- Flash ROM for easy BIOS upgrades via disk or modem.
- High-capacity 200 watt power supply with built-in surge suppression.
- Rugged ZEOS vertical case with ten drive bays! Two cooling fans for increased component life and system expandability.
- ZEOS RS 101-key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- DOS, Windows, and a Microsoft Mouse.
- ZEOS 24-Hour-A-Day Toll-Free Technical Support, 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, complete Customer Satisfaction Package.

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325
Government: 800-245-2449
GSA#: GS00K91AG55176
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, American Express, Z-Card,℠ COD and Leasing Programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1993 ZEOS International, Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS).
ES2PV2-PCM-9305A

CIRCLE 063 ON READER SERVICE CARD

of a given unit depends more on its configuration than on any inherent difference in the server itself.

The Compaq ProSignia 486DX2/66, for instance, was able to achieve midrange performance, without ever stressing the CPU. On the other hand, Dell's 466SE/DSA PowerLine Server stood out for its strong performance on individual tests.

The Dell's performance numbers were skewed due to its larger disk subsystem capacity, which can access the same amount of data in less time than smaller subsystems (for more information, see "What the Numbers Mean").

In addition, though it wasn't our Editors' Choice, the AST system stood out for its thoughtful and flexible chassis design. On the downside, however, we found that the DECpc, the HP Vectra, and the NEC PowerMate were the underachievers of the group in terms of all-around performance. Acer and ALR proved to be midrange performers (see "Editors' Choice"). Overall, our top performer was the Z-Server, which often set the pace for this group.

EDITORS' CHOICE

- **ZDS Z-Server 450DE**

Servers are the most complex and expensive inhabitants of the PC world. They have to be. Their role is to act as a traffic light controlling the flow of data to an increasingly networked world. For many businesses today, keeping employees connected is a matter of financial life and death. A server that flawlessly doles out files regardless of whether the user is next door or across town is the absolute minimum expectation. So it is not surprising that we saw a variety of approaches aimed at increasing reliability and performance in our examination of the industry's best high-end file servers.

Over two weeks of testing, we gave each file server a strenuous electronic workout that approximated the severe demands users put on network connections. We exercised systems over a continuous 23-hour period, moving a total of three terabytes of data across our 120-client network. While testing these nine dedicated servers, we were much more demanding than most purchasers of this class of machine; all clients were active, high-load network participants rather than the more typical situation in which most workstations are occasional or light users. This kind of testing procedure can result in an overly pessimistic appraisal of most installations, but it serves to highlight shortcomings in design and implementation. The bottom line is that, unlike EPA fuel-economy testing, we feel that with a similar-size network, you're likely to see better performance than what we experienced.

MANY PLAYERS, ONE STAND-OUT

On the whole, each server performed well, and each had its strengths and weaknesses. The AcerFrame 1000/50 had the most potent disk array, while the HP Vectra 486/66ST PC Server came with a VESA local-bus video subsystem. For the budget-minded, the ALR ProVEISA VM 4/66d and DECpc 450ST came with the lowest base price tags, and the NEC PowerMate Express 486DX2/66 had the lowest fully-configured price. At the other extreme, the AST Premium SE 4/66d came with the largest price tag. The Compaq ProSignia 486DX2/66 and the Dell 466SE/DSA PowerLine Server had remote notification of a server failure, a feature that is rapidly becoming essential.

While we tested many servers that will satisfy most system managers, only the ZDS Z-Server 450DE puts it all together at a very attractive price. This system performed 10 to 15 percent faster than average on our I/O throughput tests, and cost $2,000 less than average.

SLEDS, RAID AND THE LIKE

Perhaps the biggest differences in terms of performance came about as a result of how the vendors configured their hard disk storage. It has long been shown that the best way to speed up a file server is to add more spindles (drives).

With many drives in a disk subsystem, sequential operations can benefit from parallel data transfers, and random operations can benefit from the multiple drives independently seeking and transferring data. Making sure that this adds up to superior performance depends upon the sophistication of the controller and driver software.

Many of the test units used RAID subsystems (redundant array of inexpensive disks), which specifies several different techniques for spreading data across multiple drives. RAID lets servers issue simultaneous requests for data to multiple drives. By multiplexing requests in this fashion, the time to retrieve a file can be significantly decreased, depending on the file's organization on the disk.

In addition, with the RAID specifications you get increased reliability. Techniques for achieving increased reliability range from complete disk mirroring, where the data is duplicated on an additional drive, to using complex error-detection and error-correction algorithms in a drive array.

Drive arrays are created using code that is either implemented in the network operating system or in hardware shipped with the drive array. Though many vendors claim that hardware drive arrays are indeed more effective than software drive arrays, we did not find any evidence of this during our testing.

Some vendors take a different approach to the whole question of disk drives with single large expensive disks (SLEDs). These massive disks may contain the space of an entire drive array.

During our tests we found that machines equipped with RAID hardware arrays were no faster than those equipped with multiple SLEDs configured as drive arrays with data striping un-

The closer you look at the Z-Server's performance, the better the system appears. On our crucial random read/write tests over a variety of file and packet sizes, the Z-Server's performance was always solid. But when we increased the number of clients, the Z-Server pulled ahead of the pack in most of the tests (for a more detailed explanation of the tests, see What the Numbers Mean). In other words, when other file servers hit the performance barrier and bogged down, the Z-Server shined.

Even at peak throughput, the ZDS server was never using more than 80 percent of its processing power, allowing the system to perform double duty as a print server when needed. Partially the result of relying on a 486DX/50 CPU, rather than a 33-MHz or clock-doubled 66-MHz processor, the Z-Server can efficiently move more data over a variety of real-world conditions than any of the other file servers we tested.

In a move that points to a PC industry dominated by strategic alliances between makers of systems and components, the Z-Server—along with the DECpc 450ST—relies on Intel to engineer its motherboards. Far from a criticism, this is rather an indication that these system manufacturers are content to work with the world's top technology sources. Having outside companies contribute their own specialty products allows the system maker to concentrate on integrating the many complicated parts into a unified whole.

der NetWare. The more effective drive array setups demand a well-balanced disk configuration. Pairing a very large drive and a very small drive together reduces the effectiveness of striping by forcing most of the data to be written to the larger drive. This was the case with the DECpc, which mated a 1GB hard disk with a 245MB hard disk—and paid a performance penalty.

If disk I/O is the religion of servers, then the disk controller must be its god. There are dozens of different controllers on the market today, but, broadly speaking, they break down into two groups: caching and noncaching. In the case of a PC, caching controllers often can give you an advantage by caching reads and writes to disk.

However, network operating systems like NetWare are plenty effective at caching requests. There may also be conflicts between the hardware and software caches that end up slowing the whole process down, so paying for this extra cache may actually *hurt* disk performance.

Indeed, during our tests we suspected that disk-caching controllers could in fact be detrimental to performance. For example, the machine from AST came with a disk-caching controller and did poorly on some tests. We also encountered some strange behavior when testing the Dell under peak loads. Starting at a client load of 40, it would let clients time out, causing a network error to occur.

RECENT REVIEWS

▶ **The Laptop Gap**
March 30, 1993 ..... *page 144*
Volume 12 Number 6

▶ **Low-Cost, High-Feature PCs**
February 23, 1993 ..... *page 110*
Volume 12 Number 4

▶ **DX2/66—The New Speed Limit**
January 26, 1993 ..... *page 110*
Volume 12 Number 2

NETWORK ADAPTERS

Next to increasing the number of spindles, adding multiple adapters is the best way to reduce the network bottleneck on a file server.

With high-speed I/O buses such as EISA, multiple network adapters provide more gateways for transferring data, allowing greater throughput. You do need to be careful, however, with the number of adapters installed. Each Madge adapter that we added to the machine took at most 22 percent of the processor's bandwidth.

In some instances, using different adapters affected a server's performance. Compaq insisted, for example, that the ProSignia be configured with its NetFlex adapters, which can run both Ethernet and Token-Ring protocols. We found that the NetFlex card actually offered good performance.

By contrast, HP shipped its machine with Olicom network cards, but because of an incompatibility in the drivers or in the cards provided, CPU utilization jumped to 100 percent with just one station attached to the network. We tested the machine with the Madge cards instead, and found the server to be a midrange performer.

Finally, though you can't judge a vendor based on a single incident, we were distressed to find that AST shipped us bad Madge adapters. The cards appeared to us to be beta adapters. We simply replaced their adapters with our own Madge cards.

SOUPED-UP CPU

Common wisdom has it that the network adapter and the disk—not the CPU—are what really matter in a file server. Since the file server, as this truism goes, provides access to network files, it stresses the processor-disk interface and the processor-network I/O interface, not the processor-memory interface.

Surprisingly, we found that this is simply not true. In some very important cases, faster processors can make a noticeable difference in performance. Because of the way NetWare reads data from the hard disk, the most dramatic performance improvements occur when there are large disk caches in RAM.

With a large number of disk requests able to be cached into server memory, repeat reads of cached data exercises the CPU/memory subsystem. Additional tests performed by PC Labs demonstrated up to a 30 percent performance improvement from a DX/33 to a DX2/66 configuration when servicing many small data requests from workstations. On average, the DX2/66 improved performance by around 5 to 10 percent over the DX/33 with all other configuation elements being equal.

Consequently, you'll also want to use a large amount of server memory for caching. The amount you'll want to use will vary, but we found 32MB to be plenty for our test network. This way, if many users

RAID Technology: *How Safe and How Inexpensive?*

RAID (Redundant Array of Inexpensive Disks) replaces large, expensive storage systems with multiple, smaller, identical PC-style hard disk drives. Potentially, RAID technology can cut storage costs, increase speed, and improve overall system reliability.

What can RAID technology really deliver for you? It depends on your system goals.

The RAID array responds only as a large single drive, rather than as several drives identified by letters (in the case of multiple hard disks linked to a standard PC). More importantly, the contents of a single file are not concentrated on a single hard disk, but are spread across all the drives in the array, increasing the safety of the data.

This safety comes at a cost, however. Price per megabyte decreases as hard disk capacity increases, so several small hard disks inherently cost more than one larger unit of the same total storage space.

For example, the list price of a 210MB Maxtor MX7213S drive is about $419 ($2 per megabyte) while the same company's 1.5GB P1-17S carries a list price of $2,415 ($1.61 per megabyte).

RAID also requires a special—and expensive—hard disk controller, such as the EISA-based Ultrastor Ultra 124F, which carries a list price of $1,995. In this case, the whole is not the sum of its parts. A RAID system will deliver less total storage than its constituent drives.

The redundancy in the RAID design means that a portion of the stored data is duplicated to help detect or correct disk errors. This method of system storage puts an end to read and write errors and provides true fault tolerance. Furthermore, RAID systems can provide network users with full access to all data, even when a single hard disk in the array catastrophically fails.

This technology goes beyond reliability issues to improve performance. The multiple RAID drives can read and write data in parallel—splitting information between drives at the bit, byte, or block level using a process called data striping—and can potentially multiply peak data-transfer rates by the number of drives in the array.

Advanced hard disk controllers can handle multiple seeks simultaneously, a searching method that cuts down access time to almost zero. With this process, one of the drives seeks while the system reads from other drives.

RAID systems can provide users with full access to all data even when a single hard drive in the array fails catastrophically.

FIVE LEVELS OF RAID

RAID comes in five different flavors—levels one through five—each one designed for a specific use. These numbers are simple designations for the different methods used for protecting hard disk data and do not describe levels of speed or of quality: RAID 1 is neither better nor worse than RAID 5. The correct type of RAID for your particular server depends on how you use your network.

RAID 1 means total redundancy—two equal-capacity disks that duplicate the contents of (or mirror) one another. One automatically and continuously backs up the other. The array reverts to ordinary single-drive operation if either unit fails.

The RAID 1 system is designed for essential data that would be expensive or difficult to replace. While this duplication cuts potential hard disk storage capacity in half, it typically does not affect performance.

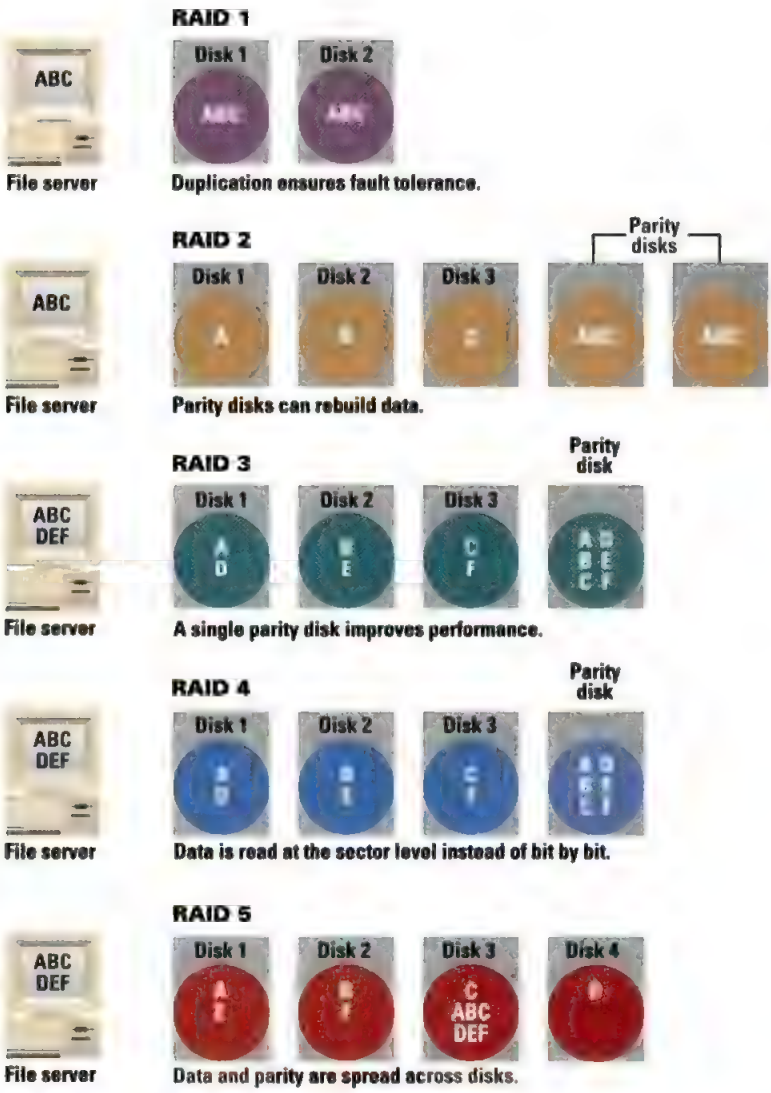
However, sophisticated RAID 1 controllers can potentially double data throughput by simultaneously reading alternate sectors from both drives.

RAID 2 splits each bit of data bytes or blocks among separate drives and then adds in several more drives for error correction. For example, a RAID 2 system would store a 16-bit digital portion across 16 drives with 5 or 6 additional drives intended for error-correction, or parity, information. The exact number of error-correction drives used by your system depends on the specific allocation algorithm used.

The disk-size penalty can be as high as 37.5 percent; three correction bits per eight data bits. In addition, the RAID 2 design increases the size of the minimal storage unit (sector size is multiplied by the number of drives, a 16-drive array has 8,192-byte sectors), making it inefficient for storing smaller files across so many drives. On the other hand, RAID 2 achieves high transfer rates because the drives deliver their bits in parallel.

Errors are corrected on the fly without a performance penalty because the controller can reconstitute most errors from the redundant information without rereading the drives.

RAID 3 dispenses with some of the thoroughness of RAID 2 by utilizing error detection rather than error correction. Error detection through the process of parity checking requires fewer extra drives in the array—typically only



This graphic illustrates how blocks of data would be spread across the hard disks in a server under the different variations of RAID (Redundant Array of Inexpensive Disks) technology. The letters A, B, C, D, E, and F represent sectors or bits of data, depending on the type of RAID.

one per array. When an error is detected by the controller, it makes the array reread the data to resolve the problem. This requires an extra spin of all the drives in the array, typically adding a small delay to the disk operation.

RAID 4 systems work at the sector level rather than at the bit level. Files are split between drives by sectors, the sectors are read serially—the first from one drive, the second from the next drive, and so on.

For error detection, RAID 4 adds a dedicated parity drive, while a RAID 4 controller can improve performance with data striping. Two or more sectors from different drives can be read simultaneously, stored in fast RAM, and sequentially delivered at RAM rates.

The better RAID 4 controllers also process multiple data requests simultaneously, reorganize them, and then read their drives in the most efficient manner, a technology known as elevator seeking. Writing is slower than reading, however, because RAID 4 uses read-after-write technology. After data is written to the disk, it is read to determine parity, and then the parity data is written to the parity drive.

RAID 5 eliminates the dedicated parity drive from a RAID 4 system. The parity-check information is added as another sector that rotates through the array's drives exactly like ordinary data. For added performance, RAID 5 controllers can add data striping and elevator seeking. In addition, enough redundancy can be built in to make the system fault tolerant.

PROS AND CONS OF RAID

Two RAID types dominate the arrays used by PCs. RAID 1 is popular in Novell NetWare servers, although Novell usually refers to this technology as mirroring. Most of the PC-based devices called drive arrays, however, fit the RAID 5 design, since RAID 4 offers no real advantages, and RAID 2 and 3 require too many drives and hold too many other disadvantages to be useful for most PC applications.

Besides the extreme capacities possible with multiple drives, the only advantage RAID offers single-user PCs is a higher potential data-transfer rate. DOS uses serial input and output (one storage request must be fulfilled before another is issued), which does not benefit from elevator seeking. Moreover, the extra reliability of a RAID system is a dubious virtue when ordinary hard disks boast MTBF (mean time between failure) ratings of between 150,000 to 350,000 hours.

PC-based servers and RAID technology shine best when compared to traditional mainframe and minicomputer mass storage systems: disk drives the size of small refrigerators that can cost upwards of $100,000. The redundancy of RAID substitutes for the mechanical robustness of the big drives, while achieving identical or even better reliability. Mass-market pricing makes arrays of small PC-size drives relatively affordable.—*Winn L. Rosch*

are accessing files in your network, the requests will be cached. Since the cache resides in DRAM, you'll want a server with fast DRAM. The minimum performance that you should accept is between 8,000 and 10,000 memory operations per second on a 486DX2/66 as tested with PC Bench 7.0. Note that these numbers are for single-processor servers, not multiple processors.

FINISHING TOUCHES

Once you leave the performance realm, these servers really differentiate themselves in their designs. Insuring the quality of hardware design and reliability is difficult. One simple way to tell if the hardware is well-thought-out is to remove the unit's cover and then put it back on. Look for covers that are easy to remove and quickly replaced, as was the case with the ZDS and Acer systems.

One helpful feature on the Dell PowerLine system is a guide for directing cables around the back of the computer.

Beyond opening and closing the server, these products differed in both their external and internal designs. Externally there were few important differences. Dell was the only vendor to supply wheels with their product, which we found very helpful when moving the server.

Dell had a nice feature: a cable guide for directing cables around the back of the computer. This conduit helps organize the morass of cabling that can crop up around a server, making problems easier to troubleshoot. Another nice touch is an LCD screen for system messages. The problem is that most external LCD panels tend to show merely the system's clock speed or whether it passed the initial self-test—not what you'd call essential information.

Internally, many of these products were vastly different. Plenty of space and easy-to-remove drives are very important when troubleshooting a server.

Though its tested configuration was the most expensive in this review, the AST system was the most effectively laid-out server we saw. If you want to remove a drive, for example, just twist on either side of the drive and pull it out. The Z-Server had a similar setup, but its drives required a bit more effort to remove.

With all of these products, security was at a minimum. Password and keyboard security were provided, but we found the provided locks to be completely useless. A large screwdriver was all that was needed to gain access. Clearly these units are meant to be stored either in a separate room or among employees who won't tamper with the hardware.

OLD RELIABLE

During our testing we were faced with perhaps the most convincing argument for paying careful attention to the vendor's service and support network. Having finished testing the AcerFrame 1000/50, we accidentally chipped off a resistor from the drive controller.

With the drive array configuration stored in flash memory on the controller, using a new controller would have meant having to reconfigure our drive array. Instead of shipping us a new controller, Acer came on site, soldered the resistor back onto the controller, and got the server up and running.

Acer includes 90 days of free on-site service—more than enough time to break a machine in. Other vendors in this test group offered anywhere from no on-site support at all to one free year of on-site support to a $9.95 yearly fee. Service information, along with a multitude of other details, can be found in the "Summary of Features" table, and should be cross-referenced with the vendors' service-and-reliability results, which are included in the product reviews.

There were a few other incidents that gave us some problems, such as the fact that AST had to provide us with three processor boards before the company could get one to work.

Finally, the power supplies driving these systems should be rated at about 300 watts, a level reached by all tested machines except for the Compaq and DEC systems. But don't always trust the warning signs that some servers will generate when you exceed the maximum wattage. Take the ZDS Z-Server 450DE, for example.

When we inserted a fourth Madge Token-Ring adapter into the Z-Server, the machine sent an error message complaining that we had exceeded its maximum power-consumption rating. The vendor's representative instructed us to continue with the test and to ignore the message. We did, and the product continued to operate flawlessly.

In a market that lives and dies by the bottom line, the main factors that differentiate these products are price, performance, and design. And although all of these file servers may force you to trade-off some features and functions, the systems we tested are perfectly suited for medium-sized workgroups.

Acer America Corp.

AcerFrame 1000/50

BY BRUCE BROWN

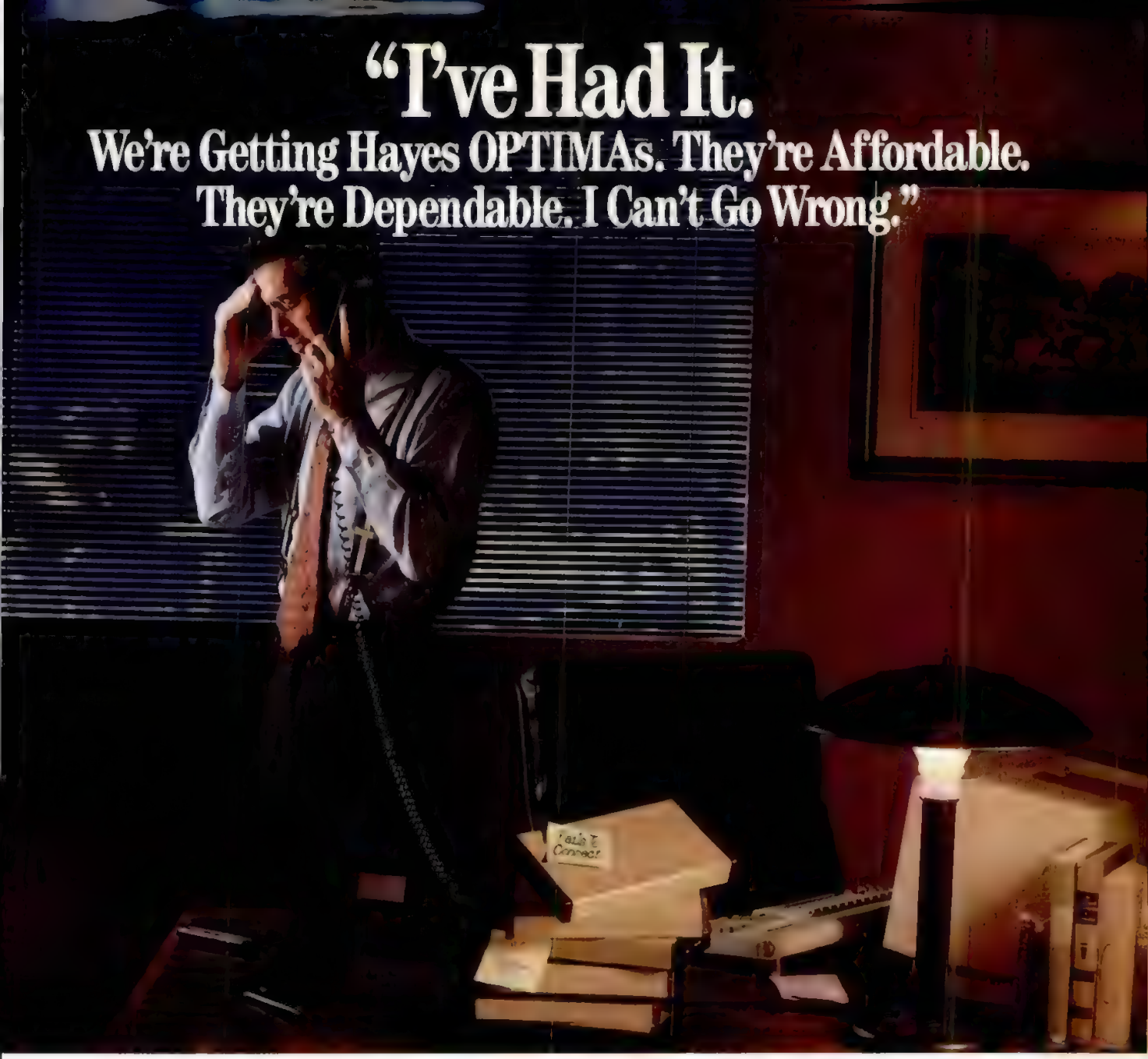
You can upgrade Acer America's AcerFrame 1000/50 server with a second CPU or even replace the CPU with a Pentium processor when it becomes available.

At $12,834, the test configuration includes a 486DX/50 CPU, 32MB of RAM, a 256K external RAM cache, 2GB of hard disk space, and four network interface cards. System memory capacity is limited to 64MB on the motherboard, although an expansion card can accommodate another 56MB of system memory for a total of 120MB. Mid-level results on the network-throughput benchmark tests peg the Acer machine as a reliable but not extraordinary file server.

The AcerFrame 1000/50

The system's moth-

"I've Had It.
We're Getting Hayes OPTIMAs. They're Affordable. They're Dependable. I Can't Go Wrong."



As modem prices continue to drop, it's important that reliability doesn't. With the OPTIMA™ family, you can count on the quality of Hayes at very affordable prices. Data modems. Data plus FAX modems. Board versions. Even portables. With speeds from 2400 to 14,400 bps, OPTIMA is Hayes quality at a surprisingly low price.

SPECIAL FEATURES. OPTIMA's Automatic Feature Negotiation selects the best combination of data speed, error-control, and data compression for throughputs of up to 57,600 bps to save big bucks on phone charges. Hayes® AutoSync eliminates the need for buying special adapter cards to communicate with PCs and mainframes. And to help avoid problems like data interruption and compatibility, OPTIMA includes the Hayes patented Improved Escape Sequence with Guard Time and Hayes Standard AT Command Set. Just some of the features that helped Hayes win the Computerworld 1992 I/S Brand Preference Award in 8 categories.

NEW LOWER PRICES

EXTRA BENEFITS FOR YOU. All this low-priced reliability is packed with our famous Smartcom™ software to help you communicate easily in minutes. And it's all backed by a fast, efficient Hayes Technical Support team. Call **1-800-96-HAYES** for your nearest dealer or product literature. In Canada, call **1-800-665-1259**.

Hayes quality, low prices, *and* peace-of-mind. Think OPTIMA...from Hayes.

Hayes®

Why settle for anything less? Hayes products have the computer world talking. More than ever.

Go *Online with Hayes* BBS; call 800-874-2937 or 404-446-6336.

© 1993 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348. Hayes, the Hayes logo, OPTIMA, Smartcom, and the Hayes 302 Escape Sequence Patent icon are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Glossary

application server A type of file server optimized for specific tasks, such as acting as the engine for a large database. It generally uses higher-end hardware than typical file servers. A **super server** is a high-performance system usually characterized by advanced multiprocessing features, scalable I/O channels, and a hefty price tag.

bus mastering A technique that allows advanced bus architectures to delegate control of data transfers between the CPU and associated peripherals, allowing network cards greater system bus access and better transfer speeds.

drive array A combination of several hard disks and a special controller, which allows for faster data access with special security and LAN management functions (see *RAID*).

network adapter or **network interface card (NIC)** Cards that effectively function as the backbone of the LAN. Network interface cards come in two varieties. One type is installed at each node on the network, while the other type is installed at the network server. In combination with software drivers, these cards allow nodes to communicate on the LAN.

RAID Redundant Array of Inexpensive Disks; a drive array of low-cost (often IDE) hard disks used by file servers to store LAN and end-user data files. A RAID has one of five data-security levels, plus fault tolerance and other LAN-management features.

SCSI Small computer system interface; a high-speed data exchange interface that can distinguish among up to seven devices on a single connection. Today SCSI is most often used with hard disks, tape drives, and other mass storage media. The interface's only hurdle to mass acceptance has been the lack of a usable standard manufacturers' specification.

SLED A single large expensive disk. Until quite recently, such hard disks were unable to support any RAID features. Some new high-end disk controllers are now allowing one or two large disks to support certain RAID functions; the two most common functions supported are disk mirroring and limited fault tolerance.

Compaq Computer Corp.

Compaq ProSignia 486DX2/66

BY OLIVER RIST

Compaq calls its $12,627 ProSignia 486DX2/66 a "low-cost" server, but the unit didn't really distinguish itself from other servers costing much less. In fact, the ProSignia's only unusual feature is its Insight LAN-management capabilities.

Even a cursory examination shows evidence of the Prosignia's "low-cost" direction. The case is poorly finished both inside and out, with rough support struts that can be a hazard when you work inside the case. The power supply is only 240 watts, and there are no front-panel or case locks.

The Compaq ProSignia 486DX2/66

Inside, you'll see a little more effort, but you still have to weigh what Compaq gives you against what it doesn't. The basics are all there, including a 256K external processor cache. But you can expand RAM to only 128MB, as opposed to 256MB for some competitors.

Compaq claims that you can upgrade easily via an Intel OverDrive chip. The ProSignia has a LIF (Low Insertion Force) socket; in contrast, most of the other tested servers put their CPUs on easily replaceable plug-in cards. Also, with a DX2/66 installed, the next upgrade would be to a Pentium, and it isn't clear right now whether the ProSignia will support such a processor.

Compaq ProSignia 486DX2/66

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
Scalability	FAIR
Security/fault tolerance	EXCELLENT
NIC throughput	EXCELLENT
CPU utilization	EXCELLENT

The ProSignia has 8 drive bays (versus the 11 commonly found on other units) and 7 EISA bus mastering slots (versus 8 or more in many other systems). Compaq touts a Flexible Advanced System Architecture that you may mistake for the highly respected 128-bit Tri-Flex design found in the ultra high-performance SystemPro products. But don't be fooled—the ProSignia uses a 32-bit memory bus that produced standard EISA performance.

Compaq did, however, supply a number of hardware features curiously missing in most of the competition, such as an internal Fast SCSI-2 connector that ran four 550MB SCSI hard disks for a 2.2GB capacity. This arrangement has no RAID support, though that's available on other drive array models that Compaq did not include in this review.

The Insight software, too, has server-management features that are missing in many of its competitors, including re-

FACT FILE

Compaq ProSignia 486DX2/66

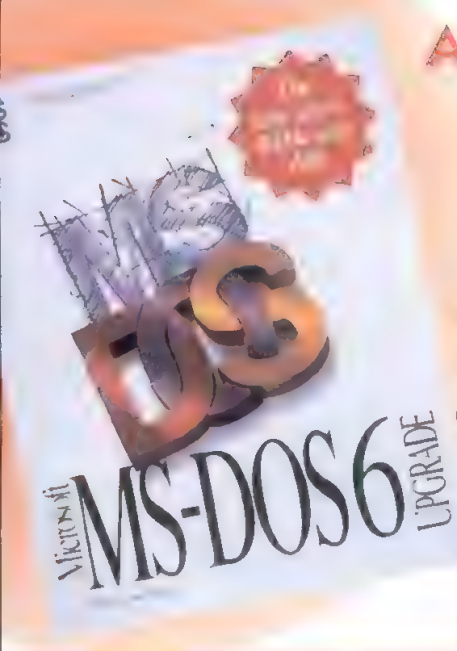
Compaq Computer Corp.,
P.O. BOX 692000,
Houston, TX 77069-2000;
800-345-1518, 713-370-0670

List price (tested configuration): $12,627.

Configuration: One Intel 486DX2/66 processor, 32MB RAM with 256K write-back cache, four Hewlett-Packard or Fujitsu 550MB Fast SCSI-2 hard disks, one Compaq Fast SCSI-2 hard disk controller (no cache), one 1.44MB floppy disk drive.

In short: Compaq's definition of a "low-cost" server turned this unit into a badly finished and somewhat stripped-down competitor. Only its bright performance scores, some nice hardware features not found on other tested units, and the ability to add a bunch of higher-end options save it.

ON READER SERVICE CARD



A Must-Have for Windows Users!

Microsoft MS-DOS 6 UPGRADE

As low as $39.95 Per CPU

What will Microsoft's new MS-DOS 6 do for you? It will double the size of your hard disk drive, for starters. That alone will save you hundreds of dollars. But there's much more:

•**Integrated disk compression**, built right in to MS-DOS 6, safely, easily and effectively doubles your hard disk space. •**Memory management** frees up precious memory to run your DOS-based applications. •**Data protection features**, including AntiVirus, Backup and Undelete, help safeguard your data. •**Tight integration** with Windows means that you gain even more productivity power!

Item #		Suggested Retail Price	Price Per CPU	Total Price
OP0213/5	Single Pack	~~$77.95~~	$49.95	$49.95
BN1443/5	Dual Pack	~~$155.90~~	$44.95	~~$89.90~~
OP0224	Three Pack	~~$187.95~~	$39.95	$119.85

FREE*

MS-DOS 6 Tutorial

Unleash all the power of MS DOS 6 with this Personal Training Systems Tutorial. It's like having an expert sit beside you. It's yours FREE with any order from MicroWarehouse. Ask for item **#AA0020** when you place your order

*You pay only $2.00 shipping and handling

Business Plan Toolkit

Here's the business forecasting tool you need to model business plans that are more likely to get funded. It includes a workbook that clearly explains everything you need to know, step by step, as well as a complete sample plan, with text, tables and graphs—on paper and on disk. BS6784 $75.

Business Management Toolkit

This essential business planning tool helps you develop more accountable budgets by linking them to strategy and tactics, to fixed and variable costs, and/or to spending by department or group. BS7384 $75.

Sales & Market Forecasting Toolkit

With this program you simply plug your numbers into the preferred forecasting model and let the Sales & Market Forecasting Toolkit do all the work. The accompanying manual explains each model and provides complete step-by-step instructions. BS7644

Also available: ***Employee Handbook Toolkit*** BS6774 $69.

Publisher: Palo Alto Software

***These programs work with and require a spreadsheet program.**

$75 ea.

★Close-Up Remote Control

PC Magazine "Editors Choice" 1992, Close-Up remote communications software lets you take control of PCs miles away by modem as if you were there. Run Windows & DOS applications at record speeds. Work from the road via laptop, transfer files & access networks.

Publisher: Norton-Lambert CM0503/5

$119

WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows Upgrade

WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows now includes the popular Grammatik 5 grammar checker, as well as Adobe Type Manager and a selection of new fonts. A new QuickFinder indexing program gives you the fastest text retrieval capability in the industry. The Quickmenu lets you quickly select and edit button bars, graphics, and text boxes. WordPerfect 5.2 is also mail enabled so you can send messages from WordPerfect with your favorite mail package. You also get support for OFF, better support for Windows printer drivers, and a variety of ready-made macros and button bars. *Get a Competitive Trade-Up from another word processor with an SRP of at least $395 for* $99 SI0633/5 ***Full Version*** WP1973/5 $289.95

Upgrade from any previous WordPerfect for DOS package, to WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows for only

Publisher: WordPerfect Corporation LP0003/5

$79.95

Design Your Own Home: Architecture, Interiors, Landscape

With **Architecture**, you can draw professional-quality floor plans, side view building plans and structural details in record time, trimming home improvement costs. Architecture automatically calculates all distances, areas, and angles. **Interiors** is a beautifully simple approach to a more beautiful home. Arrange and rearrange furnishings in seconds. Explore subtle color schemes and variations. Switch from top views to side views. **Landscape** is easy to use and can help prevent costly mistakes. Position flowers, shrubs, trees, walks, steps, fences, etc. for the look you want. Dozens of sample plans are included with each program. Modify them or create your own. **Publisher: Abracadata**

Architecture EN2694
Interiors EN2704
Landscape EN2714

$33 ea.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MicroWAREHOUSE®

1-800-367-7080

Order Toll-Free 24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week
Inquiries: 908-370-0518 Fax: 908-905-5245

Free Micro Warehouse Catalog Subscription PM0593A
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3014, Lakewood, N.J. 08701-3014
Fill out and mail this coupon to receive a free one-year subscription to the MicroWarehouse catalog

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Expect to receive your next issue within 4-6 weeks)

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Upgrading Your LAN

Tips on Making Better Connections

Adding a few new employees or even a whole new department? The old Ethernet highway getting a little congested? You can stretch your storage capacity and your data bandwidth, and rev up your throughput without splotching large red marks all over your budget.

Don't jump the gun and automatically buy a higher-end server: If your network needs a quick throughput boost, there are some cheaper and more effective upgrade solutions available to you.

PC Magazine Labs conducted a series of anecdotal tests aimed at discovering which network configurations provided optimal performance under typical 16- and 32-workstation LAN (local area network) configurations. We altered server hardware, processor platforms, memory configurations and the number of connected workstations.

Even though actual workstations numbered only between 16 and 32 nodes, our client stations running NetBench heaped far more stress on the server's disk and memory subsystems than normal.

This is because our tests assumed that all of the nodes are accessing the server at the same time. On the average network, only a fraction of the nodes are active at any given time.

Throughput levels similar to what we reached on our tests would generally be encountered on LANs with 100 users or more.

The bottom line? Fundamentally, for a quick-and-easy network speed boost you have three options:

- Upgrade your server's processor,
- Add system memory, or,
- Add more segments to your LAN.

Of these three upgrading options, adding more server RAM is by far the most inexpensive method, although it still offers a dramatic gain in throughput as well.

BREAKING DOWN YOUR OPTIONS

Adding one or more new segments to your network is the most expensive solution, although it will almost always bring substantially faster throughput. Segmenting your LAN basically means dividing a big LAN into a bunch of smaller ones.

The process involves taking a number of workstations off of a crowded connection and giving them their own connection, either to a new network interface card (NIC) in the primary server or to a router or bridge, or even giving them their own server.

Of the variables that we tested, server RAM made the most noticeable impact on the performance of the server.

In short, you're adding another lane on your data highway. The higher the ratio of lanes to traffic, the faster your traffic flows.

A faster processor showed only modest performance gains on our tests: on average a six to seven percent increase between a 486DX/33 and a 486DX2/66 with large data packets (on our 1K, 2K, and 4K random read/write tests).

However, speedier silicon does give noticeably faster throughput when processing small, mostly cached packets. Again comparing a 486DX2/66 processor to a 486DX/33, we found an average processing increase of about 27 percent using 64-byte and 128-byte packets.

The main processor is less important when large data blocks are transmitted because more emphasis is being placed on the network interface cards and their drivers. PC Magazine Labs used high-speed Madge cards to obtain its results.

Of the variables tested, server RAM made the most noticeable impact on server performance. On PC Labs' test network, performance increased by over 50 percent when we increased the server's RAM from 16MB to 32MB.

The secret is NetWare's cache. With each of the 16 PC Labs test workstations clamoring for a 1MB test file, the 32MB server configuration was able to hold the entire load in its memory cache. The 16MB version, however, often had to make relatively tedious disk accesses.

If your network load has increased, adding a few more SIMM modules is a much cheaper and simpler solution than either replacing the processor or adding new segments.

This is not to say that you should just keep cramming RAM into your servers and expect system throughput to improve with each addition of a new chip or module.

Every performance curve eventually peaks and you'll reach a point where installing extra RAM becomes a waste of time and money. You'll be far better off by taking a long-term view of network management.

If you know that your network's increased load today is only an early indication of even more activity later, the most efficient solution may be to purchase a new server, bridge, or router now and leave the memory push for a later date. It pays to think ahead.

—*Oliver Rist*

ANY PRINTER CAN PRODUCE DOCUMENTS. OURS PRODUCED A CONSENSUS.

One of the best ways to judge the COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Printers is to take a look at how others have judged them. And the industry experts seem to agree. In fact, in the few months since their introduction, our printers have already won eleven major national and international awards. Six of which are shown above.

In other words, the COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Network Laser Printers have produced what no other printers have. Universal praise. To find out why, just give us a call at 1-800-345-1518.

COMPAQ

© 1993 Compaq Computer Corporation All rights reserved. COMPAQ Registered U S Patent and Trademark Office PAGEMARQ is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAID Technology: *How Safe and How Inexpensive?*

RAID (Redundant Array of Inexpensive Disks) replaces large, expensive storage systems with multiple, smaller, identical PC-style hard disk drives. Potentially, RAID technology can cut storage costs, increase speed, and improve overall system reliability.

What can RAID technology really deliver for you? It depends on your system goals.

The RAID array responds only as a large single drive, rather than as several drives identified by letters (in the case of multiple hard disks linked to a standard PC). More importantly, the contents of a single file are not concentrated on a single hard disk, but are spread across all the drives in the array, increasing the safety of the data.

This safety comes at a cost, however. Price per megabyte decreases as hard disk capacity increases, so several small hard disks inherently cost more than one larger unit of the same total storage space.

For example, the list price of a 210MB Maxtor MX7213S drive is about $419 ($2 per megabyte) while the same company's 1.5GB P1-17S carries a list price of $2,415 ($1.61 per megabyte).

RAID also requires a special—and expensive—hard disk controller, such as the EISA-based Ultrastor Ultra 124F, which carries a list price of $1,995. In this case, the whole is not the sum of its parts. A RAID system will deliver less total storage than its constituent drives.

The redundancy in the RAID design means that a portion of the stored data is duplicated to help detect or correct disk errors. This method of system storage puts an end to read and write errors and provides true fault tolerance. Furthermore, RAID systems can provide network users with full access to all data, even when a single hard disk in the array catastrophically fails.

This technology goes beyond reliability issues to improve performance. The multiple RAID drives can read and write data in parallel—splitting information between drives at the bit, byte, or block level using a process called data striping—and can potentially multiply peak data-transfer rates by the number of drives in the array.

Advanced hard disk controllers can handle multiple seeks simultaneously, a searching method that cuts down access time to almost zero. With this process, one of the drives seeks while the system reads from other drives.

RAID systems can provide users with full access to all data even when a single hard drive in the array fails catastrophically.

FIVE LEVELS OF RAID

RAID comes in five different flavors—levels one through five—each one designed for a specific use. These numbers are simple designations for the different methods used for protecting hard disk data and do not describe levels of speed or of quality: RAID 1 is neither better nor worse than RAID 5. The correct type of RAID for your particular server depends on how you use your network.

RAID 1 means total redundancy—two equal-capacity disks that duplicate the contents of (or mirror) one another. One automatically and continuously backs up the other. The array reverts to ordinary single-drive operation if either unit fails.

The RAID 1 system is designed for essential data that would be expensive or difficult to replace. While this duplication cuts potential hard disk storage capacity in half, it typically does not affect performance.

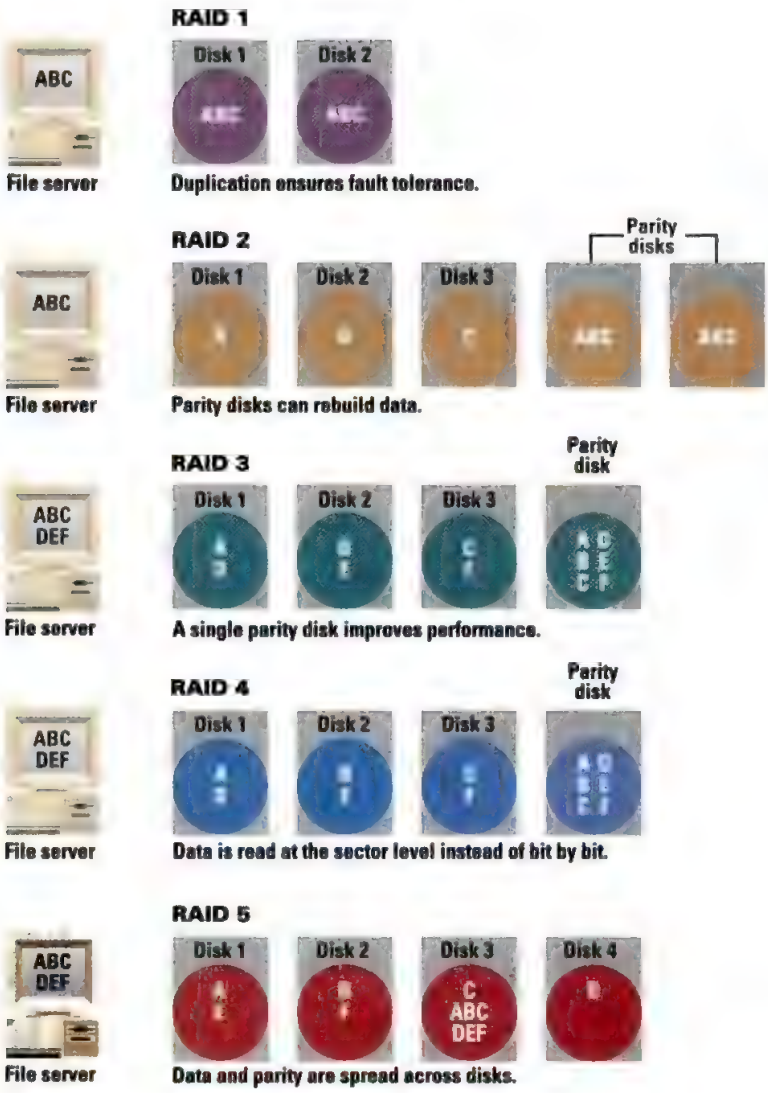
However, sophisticated RAID 1 controllers can potentially double data throughput by simultaneously reading alternate sectors from both drives.

RAID 2 splits each bit of data bytes or blocks among separate drives and then adds in several more drives for error correction. For example, a RAID 2 system would store a 16-bit digital portion across 16 drives with 5 or 6 additional drives intended for error-correction, or parity, information. The exact number of error-correction drives used by your system depends on the specific allocation algorithm used.

The disk-size penalty can be as high as 37.5 percent; three correction bits per eight data bits. In addition, the RAID 2 design increases the size of the minimal storage unit (sector size is multiplied by the number of drives, a 16-drive array has 8,192-byte sectors), making it inefficient for storing smaller files across so many drives. On the other hand, RAID 2 achieves high transfer rates because the drives deliver their bits in parallel.

Errors are corrected on the fly without a performance penalty because the controller can reconstitute most errors from the redundant information without rereading the drives.

RAID 3 dispenses with some of the thoroughness of RAID 2 by utilizing error detection rather than error correction. Error detection through the process of parity checking requires fewer extra drives in the array—typically only



This graphic illustrates how blocks of data would be spread across the hard disks in a server under the different variations of RAID (Redundant Array of Inexpensive Disks) technology. The letters A, B, C, D, E, and F represent sectors or bits of data, depending on the type of RAID.

one per array. When an error is detected by the controller, it makes the array reread the data to resolve the problem. This requires an extra spin of all the drives in the array, typically adding a small delay to the disk operation.

RAID 4 systems work at the sector level rather than at the bit level. Files are split between drives by sectors, the sectors are read serially—the first from one drive, the second from the next drive, and so on.

For error detection, RAID 4 adds a dedicated parity drive, while a RAID 4 controller can improve performance with data striping. Two or more sectors from different drives can be read simultaneously, stored in fast RAM, and sequentially delivered at RAM rates.

The better RAID 4 controllers also process multiple data requests simultaneously, reorganize them, and then read their drives in the most efficient manner, a technology known as elevator seeking. Writing is slower than reading, however, because RAID 4 uses read-after-write technology. After data is written to the disk, it is read to determine parity, and then the parity data is written to the parity drive.

RAID 5 eliminates the dedicated parity drive from a RAID 4 system. The parity-check information is added as another sector that rotates through the array's drives exactly like ordinary data. For added performance, RAID 5 controllers can add data striping and elevator seeking. In addition, enough redundancy can be built in to make the system fault tolerant.

PROS AND CONS OF RAID

Two RAID types dominate the arrays used by PCs. RAID 1 is popular in Novell NetWare servers, although Novell usually refers to this technology as mirroring. Most of the PC-based devices called drive arrays, however, fit the RAID 5 design, since RAID 4 offers no real advantages, and RAID 2 and 3 require too many drives and hold too many other disadvantages to be useful for most PC applications.

Besides the extreme capacities possible with multiple drives, the only advantage RAID offers single-user PCs is a higher potential data-transfer rate. DOS uses serial input and output (one storage request must be fulfilled before another is issued), which does not benefit from elevator seeking. Moreover, the extra reliability of a RAID system is a dubious virtue when ordinary hard disks boast MTBF (mean time between failure) ratings of between 150,000 to 350,000 hours.

PC-based servers and RAID technology shine best when compared to traditional mainframe and minicomputer mass storage systems: disk drives the size of small refrigerators that can cost upwards of $100,000. The redundancy of RAID substitutes for the mechanical robustness of the big drives, while achieving identical or even better reliability. Mass-market pricing makes arrays of small PC-size drives relatively affordable.—*Winn L. Rosch*

What the Numbers Mean

What did we find out from subjecting our nine test servers to one of ZD Labs' NetBench tests? First, we discovered that systems with 486DX/50 processors should have a performance advantage over 486DX2/66 systems in reading data from disk cache memory. An inferior disk subsystem or network adapter, however, can easily offset the gains.

The DECpc 450ST, which included two different-size hard disks, or *spindles*, exemplified the type of system that matches a powerful processor with a weak disk setup. Basing a striped server system (a system on which data is split up or "striped" across multiple drives) on two spindles can result in slow sequential access compared with striped systems that have three or more spindles.

If the same amount of data is being accessed randomly from two- and four-spindle striped systems of similar capacity, for example, the heads in the two-spindle system will have to move further out on the disk surface than on the four-spindle system, causing longer wait times.

File-server performance depends more on the disk or network adapter installed than on the CPU. Bus-mastering network and disk adapters further reduce the workload placed on the CPU; all of the tested servers used such adapters.

The **Random Read/Write** test measures the raw speed of random disk access. The servers exhibited high disk-cache hit rates on this test until we loaded them with a certain number of users. The number varied by machine. After each server reached its threshold, the disk subsystem became the main performance bottleneck. This performance "knee," the spot where the throughput curve turns downward, is the most important element to look for in this test. Systems that can maintain high throughput levels and extend the knee the farthest along the *x*-axis are often the best overall performers.

Another significant issue is CPU utilization, a measure of how hard the processor worked during testing. File size is also an important factor, as seen in the performance curves. Throughput is substantially increased with larger read/write request block sizes. The Dell 466SE/DSA PowerLine Server delivered the best throughput across all versions of the random read/write test, but its excellent results are attributable to its four-spindle, 4GB disk subsystem. The disk heads on such a subsystem do not have to move as far out on the disk surface as they do on the 2GB subsystems used in most of the other servers.

The Compaq ProSignia 486DX2/66 delivers a good balance of throughput and CPU utilization. But the ALR ProVEISA VM 4/66d, with its two 1.2GB Maxtor drives, takes a nosedive in throughput, becoming totally disk-bound (very low CPU utilization) with 512K files in various block sizes on a network of 60 users.

The ZDS Z-Server 450DE's throughput peaked at 20 users on the 512-byte block portions of the test. This performance is probably attributable to its DX/50 CPU, because most reads are performed from disk cache.

We also ran the Random Read/Write test separately with 2MB, 4MB, and 8MB files on a network of 120 users. The results show significantly reduced throughput; the random-access speeds of the server disk subsystems are reflected on the test score graphs.

With more than 60 clients running 512K files, and with between 20 and 40 users running 1MB files, most systems hit a "disk wall." At this performance barrier, requests are no longer mostly serviced from disk cache. With more than 32MB of system memory, you would probably experience better peak performance for a large number of users.

How We Tested

THE SETUP

The ZD Labs networking team in Foster City, California, conducted file-server benchmark testing under the supervision of networking specialist David Frerichs. ZD Labs has a large, flexible network that can accommodate more than 200 active workstations. For the midlevel class of server under examination, we chose to use 120 stations as our maximum load.

We installed Novell's NetWare 3.11 on all servers and requested that vendors include 32MB of RAM and anywhere from 1.2GB to 2.0GB of disk storage. Dell did not market a disk subsystem with less than 4GB, so we used its 4GB drive array (four 1GB drives). We configured this array so that it appeared to NetWare as a 2GB volume for testing, but with double the disk capacity of the other tested systems, the Dell system still had an advantage over a true 2GB subsystem.

Even the large-file runs of our disk test, which force the largest radial displacement of the heads, move the drive heads on the Dell system no more than one-quarter of the maximum distance in its 4GB drive array. The Dell system performed unusually well, partly as a result of this configuration.

NetWare 3.11 was installed with 4K disk block sizes and a maximum physical receive-packet size of 4,202 bytes. NetWare disk-cache RAM size defaulted to approximately 28MB in all servers. MAC-level (media-access control–level) packet sizes were left at default values on all network adapters; each was capable of supporting up to 4Kof data per 802.5K frame. We did not use burst-mode IPX.

All tested systems included at least two hard disks, but only three—the units from Acer, AST, and Dell—were configured with true hardware RAID (Redundant Array of Inexpensive Disks) drive subsystems (for more information on RAID, see "RAID Technology: How Safe and How Inexpensive?" on page 194). We set up all hardware RAID subsystems for RAID level 0, which has striping without parity and is the fastest RAID configuration. We set up the rest of our tested units with their multiple SLED (single large expensive disk) drives as one large logical NetWare partition using NetWare's own striping feature.

THE TESTS

Our goal was to stress the servers' ability to dole out data to clients, so we measured the **I/O throughput** by running the Random Read/Write test from ZD Labs' NetBench, Version 2.05. We measured the **average CPU utilization** level during each run of the test, using NetWare's STAT.NLM utility. Our measurements let us determine how much CPU bandwidth might be left for other processing tasks if the server were to perform extra duty as a print, communications, or database server. STAT.NLM uses a minimal amount of CPU resources and functions as a fixed overhead in all tested servers.

NetBench delivers application-level read and write requests through the NetWare client software, where the requests are interpreted and transported through the physical network to the server. During each run of the test, multiple workstations constantly fire requests at the server's disk subsystem, which includes not only the physical disk hardware but also the large NetWare RAM-based disk cache. The NetBench test runs for 10 minutes, to minimize startup overhead and to ensure stable and repeatable results.

We decided to run the test with 8-, 20-, 40-, 60-, 80-, 100-, and 120-client networks. During the test, the workstations continuously pound the server; a test with 20 NetBench nodes concurrently accessing the file server is usually equivalent to a much larger network of actual installed workstations. For example, your network might have 200 installed nodes but only 20 actively requesting file services at any one time.

Our test results are most meaningful for comparing relative server performance, but the scores will guide you in determining some of the other strengths and weaknesses of these servers. You will note that as the number of active clients approaches 120, the performance differentials become increasingly significant.

NetBench 2.05 can use read/write blocks as small as 512 bytes in the Random Read/Write test, whereas Version 2.0 could go only as low as 1K. We determined that 512-byte blocks correlate to the sector-size increments in which many applications request data. Popular network-based database applications request data from the server in 512-byte chunks. To produce realistic results yet keep testing manageable, we chose both 512-byte and 4K block sizes as our testing standards.

After choosing the read/write block sizes, we decided that each workstation should be tested with files of either 512K or 1MB. These file sizes are commonly used in database, spreadsheet, and word processing applications. We also ran worst-case tests at the 120-user level that utilized 2MB, 4MB, and 8MB files, to maximize the movement of the disk heads. If, for example, each of the 120 workstations were to access its own 8MB file at the same time, they would effectively cover at least 960MB of disk space. We purposely used test files whose contents were not defragmented (laid out contiguously on the workstations' disk surfaces), but neither were their data blocks scattered all over the disks.

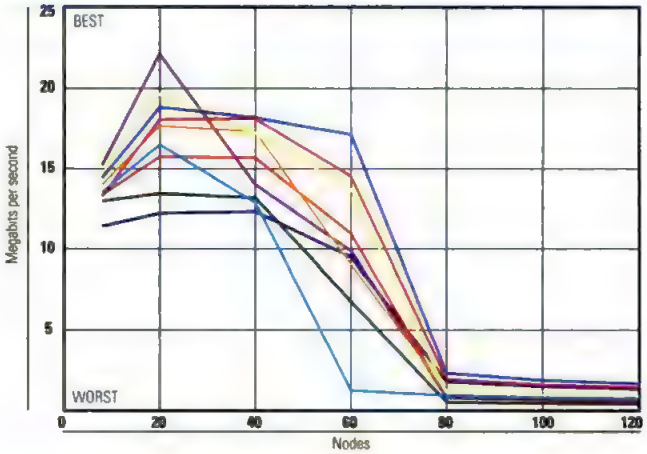
We combined random reads and writes using the above-defined file and block sizes, to simulate the highly random data requests common in large networks with many users simultaneously accessing data in disparate locations on-disk. We used a read/write ratio of 3:1, which we derived by profiling many actual network environments.

NetBench is loaded from the network onto all workstations. One workstation is used to trigger itself and all others to begin data read or write activities almost simultaneously. Test-result calculations are performed at each workstation, and aggregate throughput measurements are collected, calculated, and presented in the accompanying graphs you see presented on these pages.

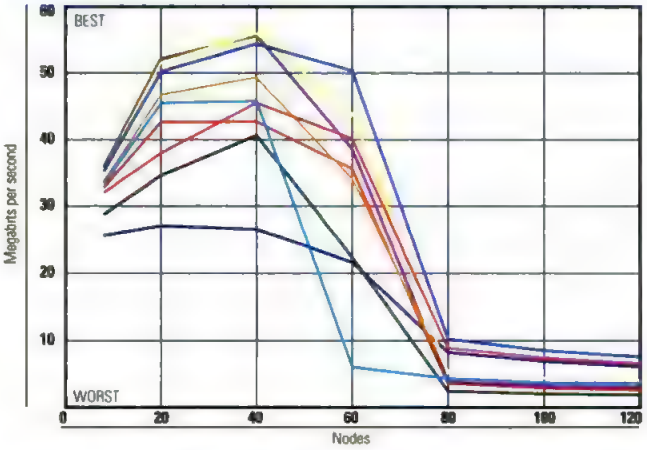
RANDOM READ/WRITE

Acer ALR AST Compaq Dell DEC HP NEC ZDS

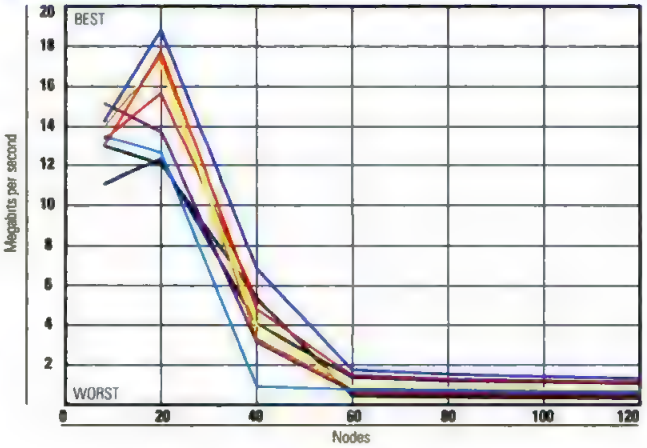
I/O THROUGHPUT (512K files, 512-byte blocks)



I/O THROUGHPUT (512K files, 4K blocks)



I/O THROUGHPUT (1MB files, 512-byte blocks)



Glossary

application server A type of file server optimized for specific tasks, such as acting as the engine for a large database. It generally uses higher-end hardware than typical file servers. A **super server** is a high-performance system usually characterized by advanced multiprocessing features, scalable I/O channels, and a hefty price tag.

bus mastering A technique that allows advanced bus architectures to delegate control of data transfers between the CPU and associated peripherals, allowing network cards greater system bus access and better transfer speeds.

drive array A combination of several hard disks and a special controller, which allows for faster data access with special security and LAN management functions (see *RAID*).

network adapter or **network interface card (NIC)** Cards that effectively function as the backbone of the LAN. Network interface cards come in two varieties. One type is installed at each node on the network, while the other type is installed at the network server. In combination with software drivers, these cards allow nodes to communicate on the LAN.

RAID Redundant Array of Inexpensive Disks; a drive array of low-cost (often IDE) hard disks used by file servers to store LAN and end-user data files. A RAID has one of five data-security levels, plus fault tolerance and other LAN-management features.

SCSI Small computer system interface; a high-speed data exchange interface that can distinguish among up to seven devices on a single connection. Today SCSI is most often used with hard disks, tape drives, and other mass storage media. The interface's only hurdle to mass acceptance has been the lack of a usable standard manufacturers' specification.

SLED A single large expensive disk. Until quite recently, such hard disks were unable to support any RAID features. Some new high-end disk controllers are now allowing one or two large disks to support certain RAID functions; the two most common functions supported are disk mirroring and limited fault tolerance.

Compaq Computer Corp.

Compaq ProSignia 486DX2/66

BY OLIVER RIST

Compaq calls its $12,627 ProSignia 486DX2/66 a "low-cost" server, but the unit didn't really distinguish itself from other servers costing much less. In fact, the ProSignia's only unusual feature is its Insight LAN-management capabilities.

Even a cursory examination shows evidence of the Prosignia's "low-cost" direction. The case is poorly finished both inside and out, with rough support struts that can be a hazard when you work inside the case. The power supply is only 240 watts, and there are no front-panel or case locks.

Inside, you'll see a little more effort, but you still have to weigh what Compaq gives you against what it doesn't. The basics are all there, including a 256K external processor cache. But you can expand RAM to only 128MB, as opposed to 256MB for some competitors.

The Compaq ProSignia 486DX2/66

Compaq claims that you can upgrade easily via an Intel OverDrive chip. The ProSignia has a LIF (Low Insertion Force) socket; in contrast, most of the other tested servers put their CPUs on easily replaceable plug-in cards. Also, with a DX2/66 installed, the next upgrade would be to a Pentium, and it isn't clear right now whether the ProSignia will support such a processor.

Compaq ProSignia 486DX2/66

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
Scalability	FAIR
Security/fault tolerance	EXCELLENT
NIC throughput	EXCELLENT
CPU utilization	EXCELLENT

The ProSignia has 8 drive bays (versus the 11 commonly found on other units) and 7 EISA bus mastering slots (versus 8 or more in many other systems). Compaq touts a Flexible Advanced System Architecture that you may mistake for the highly respected 128-bit Tri-Flex design found in the ultra high-performance SystemPro products. But don't be fooled—the ProSignia uses a 32-bit memory bus that produced standard EISA performance.

Compaq did, however, supply a number of hardware features curiously missing in most of the competition, such as an internal Fast SCSI-2 connector that ran four 550MB SCSI hard disks for a 2.2GB capacity. This arrangement has no RAID support, though that's available on other drive array models that Compaq did not include in this review.

The Insight software, too, has server-management features that are missing in many of its competitors, including re-

FACT FILE

Compaq ProSignia 486DX2/66

Compaq Computer Corp., P.O. BOX 692000, Houston, TX 77069-2000; 800-345-1518, 713-370-0670

List price (tested configuration): $12,627.

Configuration: One Intel 486DX2/66 processor, 32MB RAM with 256K write-back cache, four Hewlett-Packard or Fujitsu 550MB Fast SCSI-2 hard disks, one Compaq Fast SCSI-2 hard disk controller (no cache), one 1.44MB floppy disk drive.

In short: Compaq's definition of a "low-cost" server turned this unit into a badly finished and somewhat stripped-down competitor. Only its bright performance scores, some nice hardware features not found on other tested units, and the ability to add a bunch of higher-end options save it.

490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

cuts, exclusive, true 3D capabilities for organizing and consolidating data, DataLens® for tapping into external databases, and file linking for building on data from other files. And let's not forget speed, since 1-2-3 Release 3.4 truly leaves the competition in the dust.

A license to save.

If you like economy and simplicity, you'll love this. Instead of buying individual software packages for everyone on the network, all you need now is a license pack for each user. So you save money by buying only the licenses you need. And with the Count Utility, adding new users, administering networks and tracking software usage is a breeze.

To find out more, just visit the Lotus® Authorized Reseller near you. Or call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 8610*** for a free demo disk, or to order your upgrade directly from Lotus.

And see why what's good for one user is even better for all.

Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.4
Spreadsheet for DOS

eserved. Lotus, 1-2-3 and DataLens are registered trademarks, and SmartIcons is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

Upgrading Your LAN

Tips on Making Better Connections

Adding a few new employees or even a whole new department? The old Ethernet highway getting a little congested? You can stretch your storage capacity and your data bandwidth, and rev up your throughput without splotching large red marks all over your budget.

Don't jump the gun and automatically buy a higher-end server: If your network needs a quick throughput boost, there are some cheaper and more effective upgrade solutions available to you.

PC Magazine Labs conducted a series of anecdotal tests aimed at discovering which network configurations provided optimal performance under typical 16- and 32-workstation LAN (local area network) configurations. We altered server hardware, processor platforms, memory configurations and the number of connected workstations.

Even though actual workstations numbered only between 16 and 32 nodes, our client stations running NetBench heaped far more stress on the server's disk and memory subsystems than normal.

This is because our tests assumed that all of the nodes are accessing the server at the same time. On the average network, only a fraction of the nodes are active at any given time.

Throughput levels similar to what we reached on our tests would generally be encountered on LANs with 100 users or more.

The bottom line? Fundamentally, for a quick-and-easy network speed boost you have three options:

- Upgrade your server's processor,
- Add system memory, or,
- Add more segments to your LAN.

Of these three upgrading options, adding more server RAM is by far the most inexpensive method, although it still offers a dramatic gain in throughput as well.

BREAKING DOWN YOUR OPTIONS

Adding one or more new segments to your network is the most expensive solution, although it will almost always bring substantially faster throughput. Segmenting your LAN basically means dividing a big LAN into a bunch of smaller ones.

The process involves taking a number of workstations off of a crowded connection and giving them their own connection, either to a new network interface card (NIC) in the primary server or to a router or bridge, or even giving them their own server.

Of the variables that we tested, server RAM made the most noticeable impact on the performance of the server.

In short, you're adding another lane on your data highway. The higher the ratio of lanes to traffic, the faster your traffic flows.

A faster processor showed only modest performance gains on our tests: on average a six to seven percent increase between a 486DX/33 and a 486DX2/66 with large data packets (on our 1K, 2K, and 4K random read/write tests).

However, speedier silicon does give noticeably faster throughput when processing small, mostly cached packets. Again comparing a 486DX2/66 processor to a 486DX/33, we found an average processing increase of about 27 percent using 64-byte and 128-byte packets.

The main processor is less important when large data blocks are transmitted because more emphasis is being placed on the network interface cards and their drivers. PC Magazine Labs used high-speed Madge cards to obtain its results.

Of the variables tested, server RAM made the most noticeable impact on server performance. On PC Labs' test network, performance increased by over 50 percent when we increased the server's RAM from 16MB to 32MB.

The secret is NetWare's cache. With each of the 16 PC Labs test workstations clamoring for a 1MB test file, the 32MB server configuration was able to hold the entire load in its memory cache. The 16MB version, however, often had to make relatively tedious disk accesses.

If your network load has increased, adding a few more SIMM modules is a much cheaper and simpler solution than either replacing the processor or adding new segments.

This is not to say that you should just keep cramming RAM into your servers and expect system throughput to improve with each addition of a new chip or module.

Every performance curve eventually peaks and you'll reach a point where installing extra RAM becomes a waste of time and money. You'll be far better off by taking a long-term view of network management.

If you know that your network's increased load today is only an early indication of even more activity later, the most efficient solution may be to purchase a new server, bridge, or router now and leave the memory push for a later date. It pays to think ahead.

—Oliver Rist

Whether You're On The Road Or Playin' A Local Gig ...

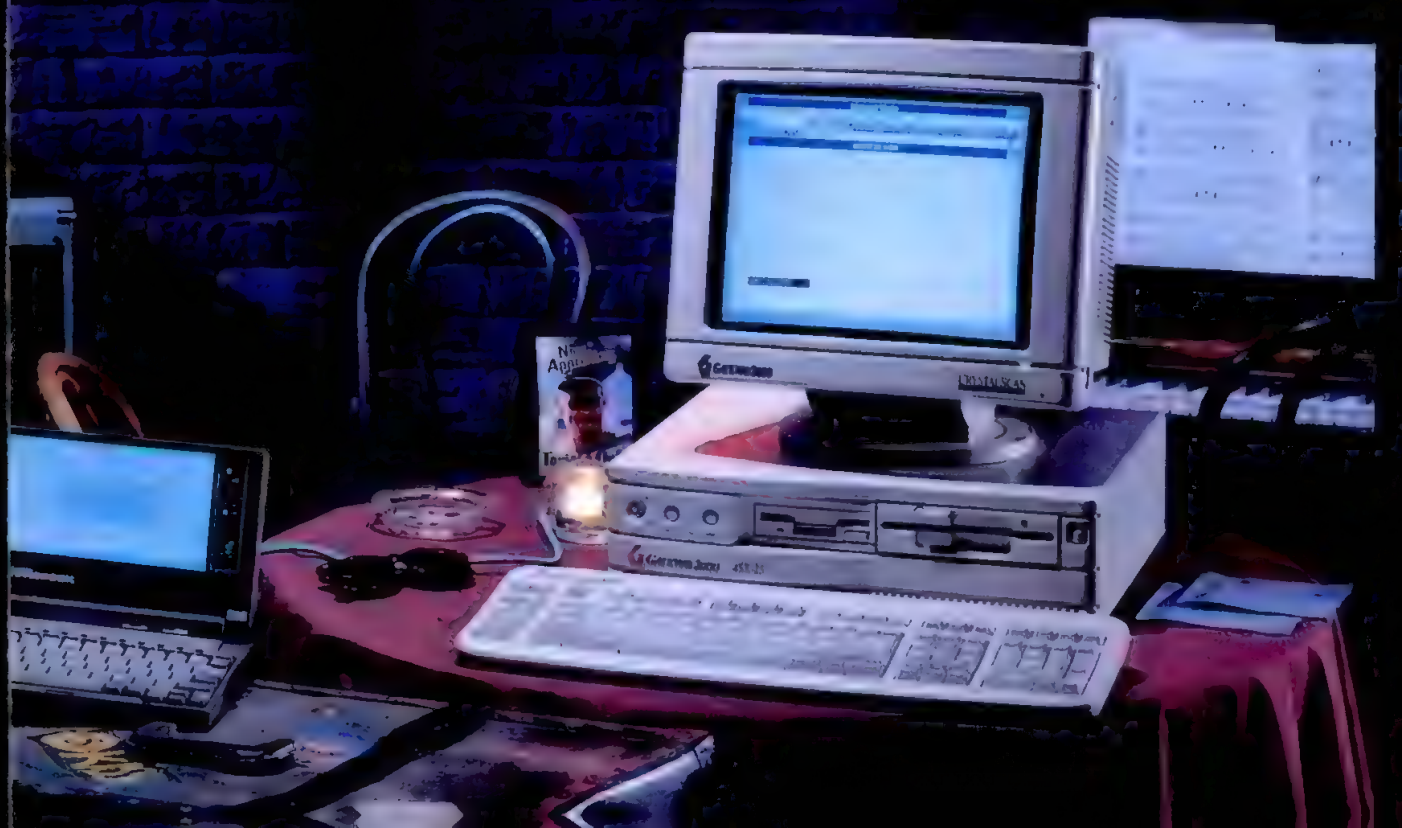
GATEWAY2000

mbos From Gateway!

HandBook® Combo: Two Computer Systems, in Tune with Each Other, for One Low Price!

When you buy a HandBook Combo, you get two PCs for less than you could pay for a single system. Our combo offers include the HandBook, the world's most mobile computer, and one of Gateway's high-performance, feature-packed desktop systems. The HandBook is the ideal portable PC for most users because it's marvelously compact – just 6 x 10 inches and 2.75 pounds – yet it does everything most people need to do on a portable PC. With its auto-resume feature, access to thousands of available DOS applications is almost instantaneous. You can quickly touch-type a note on its comfortable keyboard, check your schedule on the HandBook's backlit screen, or access 40 megabytes of data instantly, all without waiting to boot-up. When you come back to your office, you can easily connect your HandBook to your desktop. To transfer files back and forth, your HandBook actually functions as a logical drive on your PC. It's a snap! We've included everything and set it all up for you, even MS Works on both computers.

Two computers. Two functions. One low price. Can you dig it? Call Gateway!



DECpc 450ST

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
Scalability	FAIR
Security/fault tolerance	POOR
NIC throughput	GOOD
CPU utilization	EXCELLENT

The motherboard as well as the CPU module card are manufactured by Intel. The motherboard is similar but not identical to the one used on the ZDS Z-Server 450DE, differing principally in its fewer expansion slots (the DEC unit has six slots; the ZDS system, eight).

The CPU module has hefty heat sinks on the processor, on the cache controller chip, and on the 256K external RAM cache.

The motherboard has only four SIMM sockets; but with 16MB SIMMs, it can hold 64MB. A proprietary memory-expansion board adds 192MB in 16MB SIMMs, for a system maximum of 256MB; when 32MB SIMMs become available, you'll be able to increase memory to 128MB on the motherboard and 384MB on the card for a total of 512MB.

FACT FILE

DECpc 450ST

Digital Equipment Corp., 50 Nagog Park, Acton, MA 01720; 800-722-9332, fax, 800-524-5694

List price (tested configuration): $8,664.

Configuration: One Intel 486DX/50 processor, 32MB RAM with 256K write-back cache, one 1GB DEC RZ24L-E and one 245MB HP C2247 SCSI-2 hard disk, one Adaptec AHA1740A SCSI EISA controller with 512K cache, one 1.44MB floppy disk drive, 254-watt power supply

In short: This server, which is partially manufactured for Digital by Intel, has a fairly low price but offers minimal hard drive or expansion card upgrade options. Digital's use of two mismatched hard drives caused the unit to turn in low Benchmark test scores. The unit may be adequate for smaller networks, but it currently doesn't keep up with the pack.

491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The DECpc 450ST's network benchmark test scores were pushed down by the system's two disk drives; most other systems had three to eight drives.

The relatively inexpensive DECpc 450ST is fine for small networks. You can easily increase system RAM, but with its small power supply and limited expansion room, it doesn't match the capacity of its competitors.

Dell Computer Corp.

Dell 466SE/DSA PowerLine Server

BY OLIVER RIST

Though Dell's $14,051 466SE/DSA PowerLine Server does not quite fall into the "low-cost server" category, it's more aggressively priced than some of the competition, especially considering the unit's advantages. The unit that we tested offered such features as a cached

Dell 466SE/DSA PowerLine Server

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
Scalability	FAIR
Security/fault tolerance	GOOD
NIC throughput	EXCELLENT
CPU utilization	GOOD

With the ZyXEL U-Series modems, you're sure to save.

Time. Effort. Money.

The savings begin with the U-Series' ultra-high speed—16.8Kbps data, 14.4Kbps fax (send and receive). And our new PLUS Series runs at 19.2Kbps.

But what keeps you saving are the U-Series' intelligent features—features that save you effort and ensure reliable communications.

Like *Fast Retrain* with *Auto Fall-Forward/Fall-Back*, which adapts to unstable line conditions. And multi-level security features—*Call-Back Security* and *Password Protection*. You can even answer calls selectively with *Caller ID*.

Want to save by having one phone line do the work of three? Get the U-Series. It adds *Digitized Voice Capability with Speech Compression* to its fax and data capability. With *Distinctive Ring* and *Auto Data/Fax/Voice Detection** for intelligent access to all three.

And now there's a *Cellular Option* for our PLUS Series.

Everyone can save with the U-Series modems. Because they're smart enough to work in all environments—including DOS™, Windows®, OS/2®, Macintosh®, NeXT®, UNIX®, and Amiga™—and with async/sync systems. The U-Series modems support V.32bis/V.32, as well as industry-standard data compression and error correction protocols.

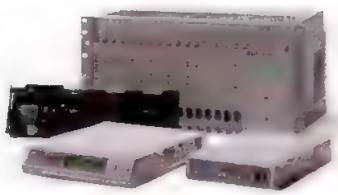
But in case you believe all this intelligence is expensive . . . relax.

The U-Series are the lowest-priced, high-performance modems around. And they come with free ZFAX software and a 5-year warranty.

Which means now is the perfect time for smart people to save—by getting the ZyXEL U-Series modems.

To start your wise investment, just call today for the name of your nearest ZyXEL dealer.

(800) 255-4101



ZyXEL

The Intelligent Modem

CIRCLE 229 ON READER SERVICE CARD

4920 E. La Palma Avenue, Anaheim, CA 92807. (714) 693-0808 BBS: (714) 693-0762 FAX: (714) 693-8811

*Available April 1993 All trademarks are the property of their respective owners

What the Numbers Mean

What did we find out from subjecting our nine test servers to one of ZD Labs' NetBench tests? First, we discovered that systems with 486DX/50 processors should have a performance advantage over 486DX2/66 systems in reading data from disk cache memory. An inferior disk subsystem or network adapter, however, can easily offset the gains.

The DECpc 450ST, which included two different-size hard disks, or *spindles*, exemplified the type of system that matches a powerful processor with a weak disk setup. Basing a striped server system (a system on which data is split up or "striped" across multiple drives) on two spindles can result in slow sequential access compared with striped systems that have three or more spindles.

If the same amount of data is being accessed randomly from two- and four-spindle striped systems of similar capacity, for example, the heads in the two-spindle system will have to move further out on the disk surface than on the four-spindle system, causing longer wait times.

File-server performance depends more on the disk or network adapter installed than on the CPU. Bus-mastering network and disk adapters further reduce the workload placed on the CPU; all of the tested servers used such adapters.

The **Random Read/Write** test measures the raw speed of random disk access. The servers exhibited high disk-cache hit rates on this test until we loaded them with a certain number of users. The number varied by machine. After each server reached its threshold, the disk subsystem became the main performance bottleneck. This performance "knee," the spot where the throughput curve turns downward, is the most important element to look for in this test. Systems that can maintain high throughput levels and extend the knee the farthest along the *x*-axis are often the best overall performers.

Another significant issue is CPU utilization, a measure of how hard the processor worked during testing. File size is also an important factor, as seen in the performance curves. Throughput is substantially increased with larger read/write request block sizes. The Dell 466SE/DSA PowerLine Server delivered the best throughput across all versions of the random read/write test, but its excellent results are attributable to its four-spindle, 4GB disk subsystem. The disk heads on such a subsystem do not have to move as far out on the disk surface as they do on the 2GB subsystems used in most of the other servers.

The Compaq ProSignia 486DX2/66 delivers a good balance of throughput and CPU utilization. But the ALR ProVEISA VM 4/66d, with its two 1.2GB Maxtor drives, takes a nosedive in throughput, becoming totally disk-bound (very low CPU utilization) with 512K files in various block sizes on a network of 60 users.

The ZDS Z-Server 450DE's throughput peaked at 20 users on the 512-byte block portions of the test. This performance is probably attributable to its DX/50 CPU, because most reads are performed from disk cache.

We also ran the Random Read/Write test separately with 2MB, 4MB, and 8MB files on a network of 120 users. The results show significantly reduced throughput; the random-access speeds of the server disk subsystems are reflected on the test score graphs.

With more than 60 clients running 512K files, and with between 20 and 40 users running 1MB files, most systems hit a "disk wall." At this performance barrier, requests are no longer mostly serviced from disk cache. With more than 32MB of system memory, you would probably experience better peak performance for a large number of users.

How We Tested

THE SETUP

The ZD Labs networking team in Foster City, California, conducted file-server benchmark testing under the supervision of networking specialist David Frerichs. ZD Labs has a large, flexible network that can accommodate more than 200 active workstations. For the midlevel class of server under examination, we chose to use 120 stations as our maximum load.

We installed Novell's NetWare 3.11 on all servers and requested that vendors include 32MB of RAM and anywhere from 1.2GB to 2.0GB of disk storage. Dell did not market a disk subsystem with less than 4GB, so we used its 4GB drive array (four 1GB drives). We configured this array so that it appeared to NetWare as a 2GB volume for testing, but with double the disk capacity of the other tested systems, the Dell system still had an advantage over a true 2GB subsystem.

Even the large-file runs of our disk test, which force the largest radial displacement of the heads, move the drive heads on the Dell system no more than one-quarter of the maximum distance in its 4GB drive array. The Dell system performed unusually well, partly as a result of this configuration.

NetWare 3.11 was installed with 4K disk block sizes and a maximum physical receive-packet size of 4,202 bytes. NetWare disk-cache RAM size defaulted to approximately 28MB in all servers. MAC-level (media-access control—level) packet sizes were left at default values on all network adapters; each was capable of supporting up to 4Kof data per 802.5K frame. We did not use burst-mode IPX.

All tested systems included at least two hard disks, but only three—the units from Acer, AST, and Dell—were configured with true hardware RAID (Redundant Array of Inexpensive Disks) drive subsystems (for more information on RAID, see "RAID Technology: How Safe and How Inexpensive?" on page 194). We set up all hardware RAID subsystems for RAID level 0, which has striping without parity and is the fastest RAID configuration. We set up the rest of our tested units with their multiple SLED (single large expensive disk) drives as one large logical NetWare partition using NetWare's own striping feature.

Portables And Co

Who says notebook PCs are only for serious globetrotters? They're also cool for people who only travel from home to office. Or how about corporate cats who travel from conference room to conference room for those perpetual meetings? Or sales people who could dig a computer at their client's location? Really, most people would enjoy the convenience of the right portable. But who can afford both a portable and a desktop PC? *You can!* Gateway 2000 has the portable solution that's all time with you!

Nomad Combo: One Computer System with Portable and Desktop Functionality for One Low Price!

With a Nomad Combo from Gateway, you don't have to buy two PCs. You get a very powerful notebook computer, one of Gateway 2000's top-of-the-charts Nomad models, with a 15-inch CrystalScan high-resolution color monitor, our custom 124-key AnyKey keyboard and a Microsoft mouse. You can use the Nomad by itself in portable situations. At just 5.6 pounds, with a bright, backlit screen, comfortable keyboard, great battery life and 486 performance, it's all you could ever want in a notebook. In your office, the Nomad functions as your desktop. Just plug it in to the desktop monitor and keyboard, and you have a 486 office PC. It's easy to tie into your company's network too, with Ethernet and Token Ring options available. Gateway Nomads are powerful, expandable and affordable.

Our computer. Two functions. One low price. Can you dig it?

We've Got The Portable Solution That's In Tune With You!

HandBook Combos—The HandBook is regularly $1295. Buy it with a desktop and save! See our other ad for more detailed desktop features.

HANDBOOK & 4SX-33

HandBook®
- 1MB RAM, 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" 640 x 400 Screen
- 2.75 Lbs., 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4"
- 4.5-Hr. Battery & AC Pack
- MS-DOS,® Interlink, MS Works™ for DOS

And 4SX-33 Mini Desktop*
- 486SX-33, 4MB RAM, 170MB Hard Drive
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- 124-Key AnyKey® Keyboard, MS Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & MS Works for Windows

$2495

HANDBOOK & 4DX-33

HandBook
- 1MB RAM, 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" 640 x 400 Screen
- 2.75 Lbs., 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4"
- 4.5-Hr. Battery & AC Pack
- MS-DOS, Interlink, MS Works for DOS

And 4DX-33 Mini Desktop*
- 486DX-33, 8MB RAM, 250MB Hard Drive
- Windows Accelerated Video w/ 1MB
- 14" Color CrystalScan 1024NI
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard, MS Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & MS Works for Windows

$2995

HANDBOOK & 4DX2-66V

HandBook
- 1MB RAM, 40MB Hard Drive
- Backlit 7.6" 640 x 400 Screen
- 2.75 Lbs., 5.9" x 9.75" x 1.4"
- 4.5-Hr. Battery & AC Pack
- MS-DOS, Interlink, MS Works for DOS

And 4DX2-66V Desktop*
- 486DX2-66, 8MB RAM, 340MB Hard Drive
- ATI Ultra Pro with 1MB VRAM on VL-Bus™
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard, MS Mouse
- MS-DOS, Windows & MS Works for Windows

$3995

Nomad 486 Notebooks and Combos—The performance of a desktop in a lightweight, full-featured portable!

NOMAD 425SXL

- 25MHz 486SX Intel® Processor*
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 80MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 256K
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.6 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse™
- MS-DOS and Windows
- MS Works for Windows

$1995

NOMAD 425DXL

- 25MHz 486DX Intel Processor*
- 4MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 120MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.6 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse
- MS-DOS and Windows
- MS Works for Windows

$2395

NOMAD 450DXL

- 50MHz 486DX2 Intel Processor*
- 8MB RAM
- 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 200MB IDE Hard Drive
- Backlit 10" VGA Screen, 64 Grays
- Simultaneous Video with 1MB
- Size 8.5" x 11" x 1.8", 5.6 Lbs.
- 6-Hr. NiCad Battery & AC Pack
- 1 Parallel/1 Serial Port
- 79-Key Keyboard & FieldMouse
- MS-DOS and Windows
- MS Works for Windows

$2995

NOMAD 425SXL COMBO

- Nomad 425SXL
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse

$2495

NOMAD 425DXL COMBO

- Nomad 425DXL
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse

$2895

NOMAD 450DXL COMBO

- Nomad 450DXL
- 15" Color CrystalScan 1572FS
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse

$3495

Every Gateway 2000 system is backed by:
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- One-Year Limited Warranty
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- On-Site Service Available to Most Locations (Factory Service Only for Notebooks)
- Lifetime BBS Membership

All hard drive sizes are manufacturer's specified capacities and do not reflect gains from software compression.

intel inside

*Contains an Intel486™ microprocessor

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

800-846-2063

610 Gateway Drive • P.O.Box 2000 • North Sioux City, SD 57049-2000 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CT)

©1993 Gateway 2000, Inc. AnyKey, HandBook, black and-white spot design, "G" logo and "You've got a friend in the business" slogan are registered trademarks, and CrystalScan is a trademark of Gateway 2000, Inc. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark and Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice. Prices do not include shipping.

FACT FILE

Dell 466SE/DSA PowerLine Server

Dell Computer Corp., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759-7299; 800-289-3355, 512-338-4400; fax, 800-727-8320

List price (tested configuration): $14,051.
Configuration: One Intel 486DX2/66 processor, 32MB RAM with a 128K write-through cache, four 1GB DEC 3105 SCSI-2 hard disks with 1.5MB buffer, DSA hard disk controller, dual 1.2MB/1.44MB floppy disk drive, 350-watt power supply.
In short: Though the Dell 466SE/DSA PowerLine is slightly expensive, Dell obviously put a lot of effort into its design. Busy network administrators will certainly appreciate the unit's 11 drive bays, its top-mounted cable connections, and its convenient guide to cabling. From the case to the drive array, this one's a winner.

492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

4GB disk array and a system case that is designed to please harried network administrators.

In a departure from lookalike tower case design, the PowerLine's appears to have the network manager's duties in mind. First, Dell placed the expansion slots so that the rear port brackets, covered by a convenient plastic access door, terminate on *top* of the system. The unit also features a useful cabling guide, which helps avoid messy external cable jungles.

The case design on the Dell 466SE/DSA PowerLine Server appears to have the network manager's duties in mind.

Internal access is simplified as well with a shielded side door. Drive space is maximized to 11 drive bays, though one of our test unit's bays was occupied by an extra fan that blew air onto the 4GB drive array—a nice ventilation touch if you can spare the room. Another fan is in the 350-watt power supply.

Dell gave as much thought to what a

SUMMARY OF FEATURES CONTINUES

File Servers

List price (*PC Magazine* configuration) For this review of file servers, we requested a configuration that included EISA, MCA, or another advanced bus architecture; 32MB of RAM; at least 1.2GB of total data storage; and NetWare certification. The microprocessor had to be an Intel 486DX/50 or 486DX2/66.

Unless otherwise noted, all table entries refer to the range of options available in the systems reviewed.

Base price Because of the wide variety of options available with these workhorse products, we've also listed the base price of these machines. This base figure represents the price of the most stripped-down configuration the vendor will normally sell. Though this varies among vendors, this price generally includes at least a case, a system board, and 1MB of RAM.

Installable RAM on motherboard/card indicates the maximum amount of memory that can be installed using a combination of motherboard-mounted memory chips and proprietary memory expansion cards.

CPU bus structure All these systems use an EISA I/O bus architecture. In addition, some of the servers have proprietary bus architectures that allow the CPU to communicate with system memory or the external SRAM cache (if one is installed) at a 64-bit transfer rate.

The main advantage **32-bit bus-mastering slots** provide is that they let intelligent EISA or MCA expansion cards take direct control of the CPU to allow data transfer at up to 486-burst-mode speed. But systems usually contain at least a few **non-bus-mastering slots** as well.

Also, the system may have **other slots,** which can be proprietary expansion slots for system hardware, such as additional processor plug-in cards (for systems capable of symmetric multiprocessing) or memory cards.

Local-bus slots are designed to either proprietary specs or the VESA VL-Bus specification. They allow special expansion cards to process data at the same clock speed as the CPU.

So far, mainly graphics cards are taking advantage of this technology, but some manufacturers are already using local-bus connections for some of the hard disk controllers in their relatively high-performance PCs.

RAID levels supported A Redundant Array of Inexpensive Disks (RAID) allows various network storage functions, such as disk mirroring or duplexing, parity checking, or disk striping.

A hierarchy of RAID levels allows different combinations of these and other functions, some through hardware and some through software. (For more information, see the sidebar "RAID Technology: How Safe and How Inxpensive?" on page 194 of this issue.)

Certified for DOS, NetWare, and Unix We indicate whether the system supports the DOS, NetWare, and Unix operating systems. In addition, we list **other compatible operating systems** such as Microsoft Windows NT, OS/2, Banyan's VINES, and others.

Fault-tolerant components indicates whether the system has redundant hardware elements (such as multiple hard disks) that will allow the server to continue functioning even if one or more elements fail. Some products even allow you to repair faulty elements without taking the system off-line.

System management notification indicates how the system alerts the network administrator of problems—either by an on-screen message or by a remote warning. A remote warning might come from an LCD or LED screen on the CPU, from an audio alarm, such as a beeper, or in some other manner.

For example, some servers that are equipped with a modem and remote-notification software can dial a preset emergency number to alert the system administrator of a major problem.

Temperature sensor Some servers are equipped with an internal sensor that measures the case's interior temperature. Should this rise beyond a certain point, the most basic sensor will cause the internal fan either to start spinning or to spin faster.

Some machines are equipped with more sophisticated mechanisms that will not only activate the fan but can also be configured to notify the network administrator that the system is overheating. Some can even shut the system down safely in extreme cases.

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

File Servers

In alphabetical order by company name

■ = YES □ = NO

	AcerFrame 1000/50	ALR ProVEISA VM 4/66d	AST Premium SE 4/66d	Compaq ProSignia 486DX2/66	Dell 466SE/DSA PowerLine Server	Digital DECpc 450ST
List price (PC Magazine configuration)	$12,834	$11,434	$16,850	$12,627	$14,051	$8,664
Base price	$5,995	$3,095	$4,795	$5,459	$7,994	$4,719
Output (watts)	350	300	300	240	350	254
Processor and Memory						
Processor	486DX/50	486DX2/66	486DX2/66	486DX2/66	486DX2/66	486DX/50
Maximum processors supported	2	2	1	1	1	1
Installable RAM on motherboard/card	64MB/56MB	256MB/None	None/96MB	128MB/None	128MB/None	64MB/192MB
Installable RAM cache	256K–512K	256K–1MB	256K	256K	128K	256K
Expansion Bus						
CPU bus structure	64-bit proprietary FrameBus	32-bit EISA	Cupid-32	32-bit Flexible Advanced System Architecture	32-bit EISA	32-bit Intel Xpress
32-bit bus-mastering slots	6	6	6	7	6	6
32-bit non-bus-mastering slots	2	2	4	None	2	None
Other slots	Two 64-bit proprietary for CPU/memory	Two 16-bit ISA	None	One 32-bit for NetFlex controller	None	One 32-bit Xpress Bus for optional memory board
Local-bus slots	None	None	None	None	None	None
Disk Drives						
Maximum installable drives	8	12	11	8	10	5
Drive manufacturer/Rated access time	Seagate/12 ms	Maxtor/9 ms	HP/10.5 ms	Fujitsu, HP/11 ms	Digital/15 ms	HP/10.5 ms
Drive array:						
Capacity per drive	250MB	1.2GB	500MB	550MB	1GB	245MB, 1GB
Hard disk interface	SCSI-2	SCSI	Fast SCSI-2	Fast SCSI-2	SCSI	SCSI-2
Hard disk type	EISA SCSI-2	EISA SCSI	EISA Fast SCSI-2	EISA SCSI-2	EISA SCSI-2	EISA SCSI-2
RAID level supported	0, 1, 4, 5	0, 1, 4, 5	0, 1, 5, AST 6 (RAID 0 and 1)	None	0, 1, 4, 5	None
RAID implementation	Hardware	Hardware	Hardware	N/A	Hardware	N/A
Software						
Certified for DOS, NetWare, and Unix	■	■	■	■	■	■
Other compatible operating systems	OS/2, VINES	Microsoft Windows NT, OS/2, VINES	Microsoft LAN Manager, Microsoft Windows, OS/2, SCO Unix, VINES	Microsoft LAN Manager, OS/2, SCO Unix, VINES	Microsoft LAN Manager, OS/2, SCO Unix	DEC Pathworks, VINES
Fault Tolerance						
Fault-tolerant components:						
Processors	□	□	□	□	□	□
Drives	■	■	■	■	■	□
Controllers	■	□	■	□	■	□
Power supply	□	□	□	□	□	□
System management notification	None	None	None	Remote	On-screen, remote	None
Server Management						
Temperature sensor	□	■	□	■	□	□
Warranty	1 year	1 year	3 years	3 years	1 year	1 year
On-site service	Included (90 days)	$9.95 (1 year)	Included (3 years)	Included (1 year)	Included (1 year)	Included (1 year)

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature

HP Vectra 486/66ST PC Server	NEC PowerMate Express 486DX2/66	ZDS Z-Server 450DE (PC Editors' Choice)
$10,349	$6,266	$9,245
$5,999	$3,449	$5,749
300	388	384
486DX2/66	486DX2/66	486DX/50
1	1	1
64MB/None	64MB/192MB	128MB/256MB
128K	128K	256K
32-bit EISA	32-bit EISA	Strobed Asynchronous Modular Memory
8	6	6
None	4	2
None	One 32-bit proprietary for CPU	One 32-bit for CPU, one 32-bit for memory
VL-Bus	None	None
6	11	8
HP/9.8 ms	Maxtor/12 ms	Fujitsu/12 ms
430MB	525MB	520MB
SCSI-2	IDE, SCSI	SCSI-2
EISA SCSI-2	EISA IDE, SCSI	EISA SCSI-2
1, 3	1	1, 5
Hardware	Hardware	Software
■	■	■
LAN Server, Microsoft LAN Manager, OS/2, VINES	DEC Pathworks, Microsoft LAN Manager, Microsoft Windows NT, OS/2, VINES	Microsoft LAN Manager, NetWare, SCO Unix, VINES
□	□	□
□	□	■
□	□	□
□	□	□
None	None	On-screen
□	□	■
1 year	1 year	1 year
Included (1 year)	Included (1 year)	Included (1 year)

server requires on the inside as it did to what it requires on the outside. Our test system's installed 32MB of RAM can be expanded to 128MB, and the PowerLine's processor comes on an easily upgradable plug-in card. Though Dell didn't support dual processors at the time of this review, it may offer this feature in the near future. Storage was handled by an awesome 4GB disk array that supported all RAID levels except 2 and 3 and also included a 1.5MB disk cache.

On ZD Labs' NetBench, the unit's Random Read/Write test results were excellent, mainly because of the 4GB disk array, which allowed the PowerLine to get away with less disk-head movement than the other machines in this review.

Because we asked the vendors for a hard disk storage level of 2GB and most of the other participants complied, you might think Dell's 4GB setup gave it an unfair advantage. To a degree it did, but, on the other hand, the company does not manufacture a smaller array and this array did arrive in a package priced thousands less than some other entrants.

The Dell 486E/DSA PowerLine Server

ZD Labs' technicians did notice some disturbing behavior from the Dell server when 40 clients were attached to the network. Without warning and at random, network users were disconnected. While Dell gave no explanation, we suspect a conflict between the system's external cache and NetWare's software cache.

The HP Vectra 486/66ST PC Server

Bolstering the unit's server credentials, Dell has added a number of management features, such as drive-failure and data-rebuild utilities, hot drive and drive-controller swapping, and remote notification. Software-based password protection is extensive as well, and, of course, you get the wonderfully illustrated and complete system documentation that Dell is known for. The system is covered by a one-year parts-and-labor warranty.

Hewlett-Packard Co.

HP Vectra 486/66ST PC Server

BY OLIVER RIST

Hewlett-Packard has a deservedly excellent reputation for network products. Although its $10,349 Vectra 486/66ST PC Server managed to pull off adequate scores on ZD Labs' NetBench tests, it lacked many of the features—especially upgrade options—that you've come to expect from high-end systems.

For instance, dual processors were not supported, motherboard RAM extends only to 64MB with no upgrade card available, and the external processor cache is limited to only 128K.

Most of the Vectra's competitors in this test placed their processors on upgradable plug-in cards, for anyone considering dual processors or an eventual upgrade to the Pentium chip. Hewlett-Packard's approach is to place its CPU on the motherboard, making a chip-puller and clock-crystal swap necessary for upgrades.

And, unlike Dell or AST, HP paid little attention to its machine's case; it looks like a typical tower with a difficult-to-replace U-shaped cover. It offers only 7 drive bays, compared with 11 for many of the other systems. Fortunately, HP will be intro-

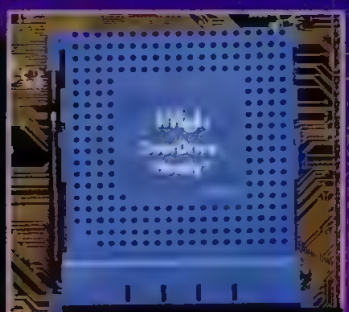
mbos From Gateway!

HandBook® Combo: Two Computer Systems, in Tune with Each Other, for One Low Price!

When you buy a HandBook Combo, you get two PCs for less than you could pay for a single system. Our combo offers include the HandBook, the world's most mobile computer, and one of Gateway's high-performance, feature-packed desktop systems. The HandBook is the ideal portable PC for most users because it's marvelously compact – just 6 x 10 inches and 2.75 pounds – yet it does everything most people need to do on a portable PC. With its auto-resume feature, access to thousands of available DOS applications is almost instantaneous. You can quickly touch-type a note on its comfortable keyboard, check your schedule on the HandBook's backlit screen, or access 40 megabytes of data instantly, all without waiting to boot-up. When you come back to your office, you can easily connect your HandBook to your desktop. To transfer files back and forth, your HandBook actually functions as a logical drive on your PC. It's a snap! We've included everything and set it all up for you, even MS Works on both computers.

Two computers. Two functions. One low price. Can you dig it? Call Gateway!

Micron Means Systems



Pentium™ Ready

At the heart of every Micron 486VL system is a Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket designed for Intel's Overdrive™ and Pentium microprocessors. Upgrades are made easily with our "Tool Free" chassis and it's single thumbscrew design.

VESA Local Bus

Micron 486VL systems feature VESA Local Bus compliant 32-Bit high performance video and disk controllers. VL-Bus IDE and SCSI II caching controller options provide up to 50 times faster access with a 400% increase in data transfer rates.

Weitek™ P9000

The Weitek Power 9000 graphics processor produces over 50 Million WinMarks for the ultimate in local bus graphics performance. With 2MB of Micron VRAM standard, you'll get more colors at higher resolutions for photographic quality images

"This cutting-edge piece of technology has accelerated the pace of desktop computing . . ."

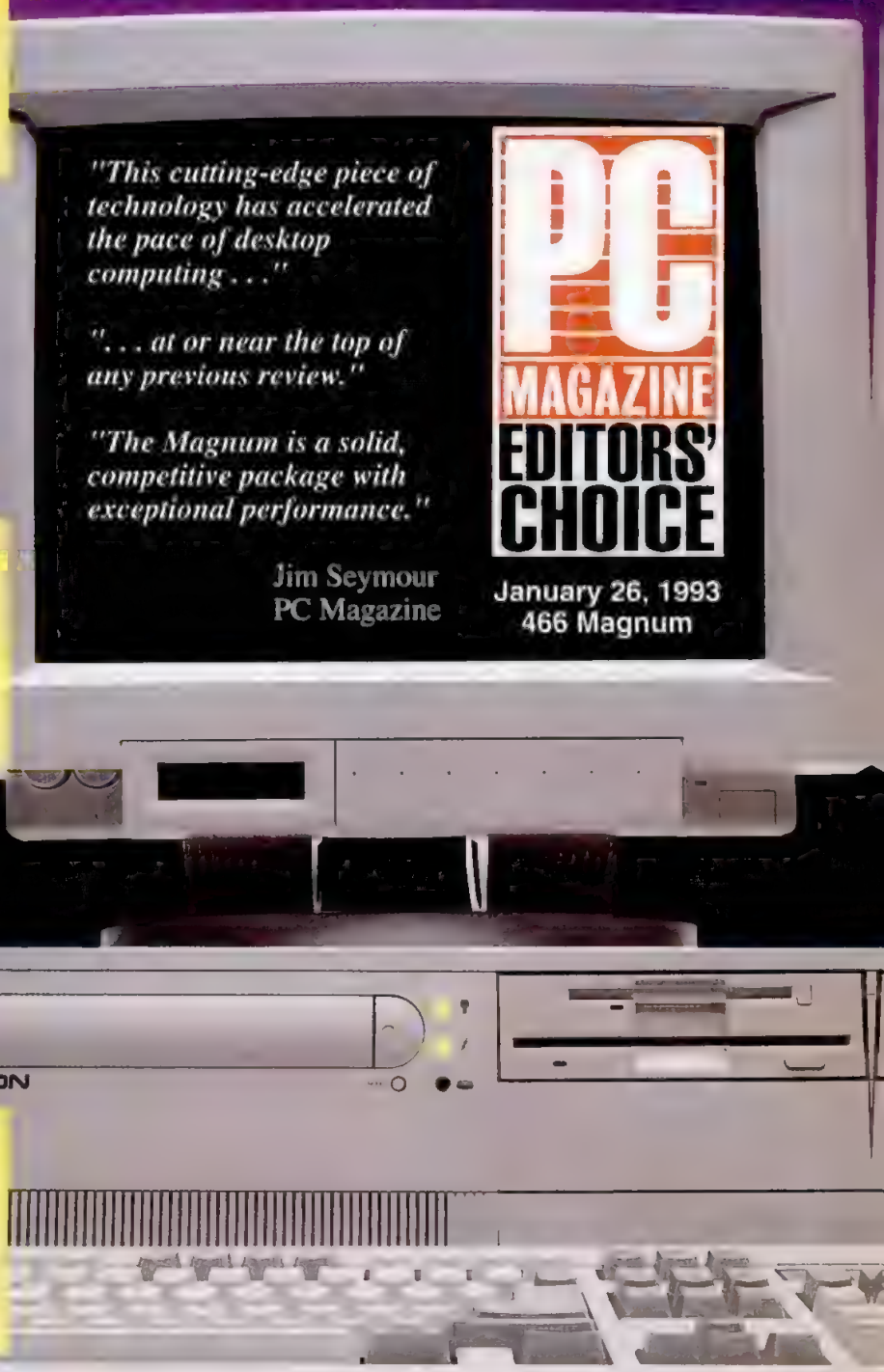
". . . at or near the top of any previous review."

"The Magnum is a solid, competitive package with exceptional performance."

Jim Seymour
PC Magazine

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

January 26, 1993
466 Magnum



Micron Means Business

486VL Magnum

- VESA Local Bus architecture
- Genuine Intel™ microprocessor
- 256K of Micron **15ns** SRAM cache
- **8MB** of Micron high-speed RAM
- Edge VL24 BitBlaster™ VL-Bus 32-bit graphics accelerator **2MB** RAM, 1280 x 1024, 16.8M colors
- 14" SuperVGA color monitor NI at 1024 x 768, .28mm dot pitch
- VESA Local Bus 32-bit IDE controller
- **213MB** 15ms IDE hard drive
- Teac® dual media floppy drive 1.44MB 3.5" and 1.2MB 5.25"
- Desktop chassis with five drive bays and "Tool Free" design
- Logitech® mouse and pad
- 1 parallel, 1 game, 2 serial ports
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft® DOS® 6.0 factory installed
- Enhanced Tools for MS-DOS 6.0

433•$1999
466•$2399

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
January 26, 1993
486 Magnum

486VL WinStation

- VESA Local Bus architecture
- Genuine Intel 486 microprocessor
- 256K of Micron **15ns** SRAM cache
- **16MB** of Micron high-speed RAM
- VL-Bus 32-bit graphics accelerator Weitek™ P9000, 50 million WinMarks **2MB** VRAM, 1280 x 1024, 16.8M colors
- 15" MAG™ SuperVGA color monitor NI at 1280 x 1024, .28mm dot pitch
- VESA Local Bus 32-bit IDE controller
- **245MB** 15ms IDE hard drive
- Teac dual media floppy drive 1.44MB 3.5" and 1.2MB 5.25"
- Desktop chassis with five drive bays and "Tool Free" design
- Logitech mouse and pad
- 1 parallel, 1 game, 2 serial ports
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft DOS 6.0 factory installed
- Enhanced Tools for MS-DOS 6.0

433•$2599
466•$2999

BEST BUY

486VL PowerStation

- VESA Local Bus architecture
- Genuine Intel 486 microprocessor
- 256K of Micron **15ns** SRAM cache
- **16MB** of Micron high-speed RAM
- VL-Bus 32-bit graphics accelerator Weitek P9000, 50 million WinMarks **2MB** VRAM, 1280 x 1024, 16.8M colors
- 17" MAG™ SuperVGA color monitor NI at 1280 x 1024, .26mm dot pitch
- VESA Local Bus 32-bit IDE caching controller with 4MB of RAM
- **340MB** 15ms IDE hard drive
- Teac dual media floppy drive 1.44MB 3.5" and 1.2MB 5.25"
- Desktop chassis with five drive bays and "Tool Free" design
- Logitech mouse and pad
- 1 parallel, 1 game, 2 serial ports
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft DOS 6.0 factory installed
- Enhanced Tools for MS-DOS 6.0

433•$3599
466•$3999

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
January 26, 1993
486 Magnum

486VL ValueLine

- VESA Local Bus architecture
- Genuine Intel 486 microprocessor
- **4MB** of Micron high-speed RAM
- Edge VL24 BitBlaster VL-Bus 32-bit graphics accelerator **2MB** RAM, 1280 x 1024, 16.8M colors
- 14" SuperVGA color monitor, NI at 1024 x 768, .28mm dot pitch
- **120MB** 15ms IDE hard drive
- Teac 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- Desktop chassis with five drive bays and "Tool Free" design
- Logitech mouse and pad
- 1 parallel, 1 game, 2 serial ports
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft DOS 6.0 factory installed
- Enhanced Tools for MS-DOS 6.0

433S • $1499
433•$1699
466•$2099

ON-SITE SERVICE

intel inside

- NEXT DAY SHIPPING ON MOST SYSTEMS
- 30 DAY RISK-FREE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- ONE YEAR EXPRESS PARTS REPLACEMENT
- LIFETIME TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ONE YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE OR SYSTEM REPLACEMENT

486VL MagServer

- VESA Local Bus architecture
- Genuine Intel 486 microprocessor
- 256K of Micron **15ns** SRAM cache
- **16MB** of Micron high-speed RAM
- Edge VL24 BitBlaster VL-Bus 32-bit graphics accelerator **2MB** RAM, 1280 x 1024, 16.8M colors
- 14" SuperVGA color monitor NI at 1024 x 1280, .28mm dot pitch
- VL-Bus 32-bit bus mastering SCSI II controller, up to seven devices
- **1.2GB** 13ms SCSI hard drive
- Teac dual media floppy drive 1.44MB 3.5" and 1.2MB 5.25"
- Tower chassis with seven drive bays
- Logitech mouse and pad
- 1 parallel, 1 game, 2 serial ports
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Microsoft DOS 6.0 factory installed
- Enhanced Tools for MS-DOS 6.0

433•$3699
466•$4099

MICRON COMPUTER, INC.
Formerly Edge Technology, Inc.

800-438-3343

MON-FRI 7AM - 8PM,
SAT 8AM - 5PM(MST)

915 E. Karcher Road - Nampa, Idaho 83687 (208) 465-3434 - FAX (208) 465-3424

©1993 Micron Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Micron Computer, Inc. cannot be responsible for omissions, errors in typography or photography. Intel and Intel Inside are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. All other company trademarks are trade names of each respective company. Prices do not include shipping or handling. Micron Computer, Inc. reserves the right at its sole discretion to either dispatch on-site service or replace systems. On-site service provided by third party servicer and may not be available in some remote locations. 30 day risk-free money back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling charges and applies only to Micron brand products. All returns require RMA numbers and must be shipped in the original condition prepaid and insured.

CIRCLE 119 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

HP Vectra 486/66ST PC Server

Hewlett-Packard Co., 3000 Hanover St., Palo Alto, CA 94304; 800-752-0900

List price (tested configuration): $10,349.

Configuration: One Intel 486DX2/66 processor, 32MB RAM with 128K write-through cache, four HP D1699-60001 430MB SCSI-2 hard disks, Adaptec AHA1740 EISA SCSI controller, 300-watt power supply.

In short: Though the HP Vectra's price looks competitive, upon closer examination you'll find that Hewlett-Packard skimped on some important upgrade and server-management features. This casts a shadow over the unit's solid test scores.

483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ducing expansions to this line, especially for Pentium configurations. These new machines will have completely redesigned cases with more storage space and will reflect better attention to LAN administration needs.

But the news for the current Vectra isn't all bad. You will find a healthy 300-watt power supply and even eight EISA bus mastering expansion slots. Video is handled through a VESA-compliant VL-Bus extension supported by the S3 graphical user interface accelerator chip set, with 1MB of dedicated VRAM.

New HP Vectra servers will have completely redesigned cases with more storage space and better attention to LAN-administration needs.

You might wonder why a server would need this level of video performance, even when running LAN Manager or Windows NT. Just consider it a pleasant bonus, since it certainly doesn't detract from the system.

System BIOS is flash-upgradable. Four HP D1699-60001 430MB SCSI-2 hard disks combine for 1.7GB of disk storage capable of RAID 1 and 3 via an Adaptec AHA1740 SCSI EISA controller. Most of the better systems in this review handled RAID 0, 1, 4, and 5, however. The Vectra is a step or two behind the leaders in the features race.

On performance, though, the Vectra system held its own. Its Random Read/Write scores were at or near the top.

On dedicated network functions, though, HP fell short again. Features such as server management and fault tolerance were ignored, except for the RAID provisions. We noticed a performance snag when we used the supplied Olicom network interface cards and drivers with the system: Processor use inexplicably jumped to 100 percent with only one client attached to the network.

CALL ABOUT OUR NEW CD-ROM BACKPACK!

NOW BACKPACK IS SMALLER. AND FASTER.

We've just made it easier to backup your hard drive with our 250 MB parallel port tape backup unit. One model works with all PC compatibles and portables.

Here's why:

Backpack is easy to install. Plug Backpack into the parallel printer port. Then plug the printer into Backpack!

Backpack requires no cards.

Backpack is 30% smaller (1-1/2 h x 4 w x 7-3/4 l).

Backpack is easy to transport and share between computers (2-1/2 lbs).

Backpack can backup at a speed of up to 9 MB per minute.

Backpack is a QIC 80 compatible and can read QIC 40 tapes.

So don't get left in the dust. Call for more information today.

Micro Solutions, 132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115, 815-756-3411, FAX: 815-756-2928

backpack

MicroSolutions
Computer Products

CIRCLE 005 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HP Vectra 486/66ST PC Server

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
Scalability	FAIR
Security/fault tolerance	POOR
NIC throughput	EXCELLENT
CPU utilization	GOOD

An outdated driver caused the problem; as soon as we replaced the supplied cards with standard Madge network interface cards, the server performed well.

HP has a one-year parts-and-labor warranty with on-site next-day service, but the company falls a little short with this product.

NEC Technologies Inc.

PowerMate Express 486DX2/66

BY BRUCE BROWN

If you want to spend as little as possible on a server that offers good expansion capacity and you don't need terribly high throughput, the NEC PowerMate Express 486DX2/66 is certainly a candidate worth considering.

At $6,226, the PowerMate Express is the least expensive system in this review, although the price does not include network interface cards. Our test unit did come with a 66MHz Intel 486DX2 processor, 32MB of RAM, 128K of external RAM cache, a gigabyte of disk storage, and a disk controller with a 512K cache.

The NEC PowerMate Express 486DX2/66

The PowerMate Express's scores on ZD Labs' NetBench suite of tests argue against using it in a throughput-intensive application, but aside from that limitation, this system appears to be a good product at a good price.

The PowerMate Express 486DX2/66 comes in a large, heavy case that you will wish came with casters if you're going to move it around much. Inside is a mighty 388-watt power supply and room for 11 drives. Three fans—one on the power supply, one near the processor and drives, and one near the memory slots—keep everything cool.

For security, the PowerMate Express has software-based password protection and a keyboard lock on the front of the case. The lock prevents anyone else but you from powering the system up or from removing the case cover to gain access to the components. Once the system is on, however, nothing prevents anyone from resetting the computer or from using a power switch on the rear to turn the system off.

System RAM capacity is 256MB (64MB on the motherboard, 192MB on a proprietary memory-expansion card), but the 128K external RAM cache is not

High-speed even at distances up to 1200'

Printer Sharing that's so Smart, it's Simple.

It's smart to share printers. Now, it's also simple. The SmartPrint Printer Sharing Network comes with everything you need. Simply plug the computer and printer modules into your parallel printer ports and snap in the wires. That's it!

SmartPrint takes it from there. It's all automatic. You don't need to think about SmartPrint again—until you decide to add another printer or user. Then just pick up another SmartPrint module and plug it in.

It's that simple because SmartPrint is that smart.

Call 1-800-368-7737 for the SmartPrint dealer nearest you.

BONUS File transfer software FREE

SmartPrint™ Printer Sharing Network

SmartPrint is made in the USA and carries a full three-year warranty. SmartPrint is distributed to dealers through Ingram Micro and can be found or ordered at most computer stores.

Manufactured by:
Dresselhaus COMPUTER PRODUCTS
10241B Trademark Street
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
Tel: (909) 945-5600
Fax: (909) 989-2436

SmartPrint Starter Kit
2 computer modules, 1 printer module, wire, AC adapter $199
Add-on Computer Module $59
Add-on Printer Module $69

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

26 PEOPLE
6 PLATFORMS
1 SIMPLE SOLUTION

Introducing the LANtastic® 5.0 Network.

Accounting has XTs and ATs with DOS. Management's running Windows.™ Mike's on the 486 (lucky dog) And you're on edge wondering how all 26 can share files, the CD-ROM and just 2 printers Lucky for you, there's one simple solution: the LANtastic 5 0 network

Simple, because we like your office just the way it is. A LANtastic 5.0 network connects all x86 platforms—from the XTs to Mike's coveted 486 And with its built-in connectivity, you can share resources and data across DOS, Windows, NetWare® and OS/2®—even Macintosh® and TCP/IP with optional products

Simple because, well, it's a steal. The LANtastic 5.0 starter kit includes everything you need to network two PCs—plus support for up to 500 licensed users. You'll get the fifth edition of Artisoft's award-winning LANtastic product. Free technical support and a 30-day money-back guarantee. Reliable, high performance E-mail File-level security. And a new Scrapbook feature that lets Windows users share text, graphics and sound

LAN Times Readers Choice '91-'92
LAN Magazine Product of the Year '91-'93
PC Magazine Editors' Choice '89-'92

So no matter how different your office machines may be, the LANtastic 5 0 network lets everyone share and share alike (You too, Mike) And that makes for one simple solution

For more information about the LANtastic 5 0 system or to order an upgrade, see your Artisoft Authorized Five Star℠ Reseller today or call **1-800-846-9726, ext. 600.**

ARTISOFT®

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1993 ARTISOFT, INC. All rights reserved. Artisoft and LANtastic are registered trademarks and Artisoft Authorized Five Star is a service mark of Artisoft, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their respective holders.

3M brand ¼-inch mini data cartridges are just what you need for unattended backup of important data or storing files and applications. And they're a lot easier to handle than a growing pile of diskettes.

That's why more and more businesses are buying low-cost ¼-inch data cartridge drives. They offer a proven track record of reliability and performance. And you can store up to 250 megabytes on a single low-cost, pocket-sized cartridge (depending on drive and data compression software).

It's another reason why more businesses protect important information on 3M brand data storage products than any other brand in the world. Find out more. Call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 52.

One way to save 250* megabytes.

Without a handful of diskettes.

Innovation working for you™

*250 MB achieved using 3M DC2120 Data Cartridge and data compression.
Quarter-inch mini data cartridges require compatible drives.
©1992 3M

3M

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

NEC PowerMate Express 486DX2/66

NEC Technologies Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719-2298, 800-388-8888, 508-264-8000; fax, 508-264-8825

List price (tested configuration): $6,266

Configuration: One Intel 486DX2/66 processor, 32MB RAM with 128K write-through cache, two 535MB Maxtor LXT535S SCSI hard disks, one 1.44MB floppy disk drive, one DPT 2012B2 caching EISA SCSI controller with 512K cache, 388-watt power supply

In short: The NEC PowerMate Express 486DX2/66 proved to be a relatively slow performer on our server throughput tests. It does have some pluses, however: Its extremely low price, 11 drive bays, and 256MB system RAM capacity make it a possible choice for very small networks that have only moderate performance demands

494 ON READER SERVICE CARD

expandable. Six of the ten EISA expansion slots can hold bus-mastering cards. The PowerMate's video, I/O, and standard IDE floppy controller circuitry are all on a single card that sits in a proprietary slot.

Our test unit came with two 12-ms 535MB Maxtor LXT535S SCSI hard disk drives and a DPT 2012B2 caching SCSI controller with a 512K disk cache. Not an array-type subsystem, this disk assembly relegated the unit to relatively low throughput on the NetBench suite of tests.

NEC PowerMate Express 486DX2/66

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
Scalability	GOOD
Security/fault tolerance	POOR
NIC throughput	GOOD
CPU utilization	GOOD

Some of the PowerMate Express's throughput scores were close to the midrange of the reviewed systems, but other marks fell below that. A faster drive assembly would probably improve system performance but would probably also raise the price.

The PowerMate Express provides a sturdy foundation for a network file server. The power supply, cooling system, and memory expansion are all fine, but compared with the other systems tested, the PowerMate Express's limited external RAM cache and the hard disk setup used in our tested unit held back performance.

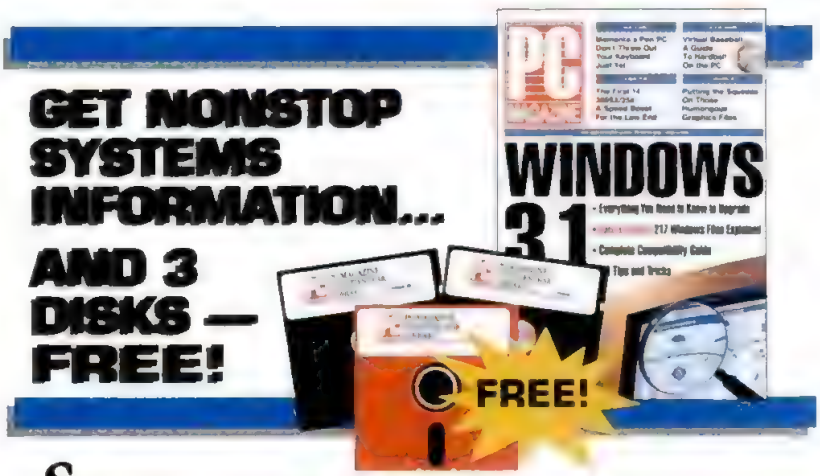
Saved by its extremely low price, which was less than half that of the most expensive machine in this review, the NEC PowerMate Express system is worth considering for less performance-sensitive network applications.

Zenith Data Systems

ZDS Z-Server 450DE

BY BRUCE BROWN

You get lots of performance value with Zenith Data Systems' Z-Server 450DE. The ZDS unit, without network interface cards, lists for $9,245 with an Intel



Subscribe to PC Magazine today and get 22 issues for only $29.97 — that's 54% off the $64.90 cover price! Subscribe for two years and get 44 issues for just $49.97 — a savings of 62%! You'll also get the **3-disk *"Utilities Disk Library"* — FREE** with your paid subscription!

ONE YEAR (22 issues) for $29.97. **YOU SAVE 54%!**

TWO YEARS (44 issues) for $49.97. **YOU SAVE 62%!**

Call toll-free today: 1-800-289-0429

Basic one-year subscription $44.97; on newsstands $64.90. Canada and foreign add $32.00 per year. U.S funds only. Canadian GST included. Please allow 30 days for shipment of first issue. FREE disks will be sent upon payment.

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-825-6690

MAGAZINE BINDERS
Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES
Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:
☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name

Address_____
No P.O. Numbers Please

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

We just removed the one thing that kept you from buying a high quality color printer.

$995.00

Introducing the Primera™ COLOR PRINTER

Finally – great color that's *affordable.*

New from FARGO,® the Primera Color Printer delivers rich, vibrant color for stunning presentation graphics and transparencies. All in just over two minutes per page! But at just $995,* it's thousands of dollars less than other high quality color printers. So if you're shopping for a color printer but don't want to spend all that money, check out the new Primera Color Printer. It'll make you look as brilliant as your presentations.

- **Up to four times faster than ink jet printers**
- **Microsoft® Windows™ 3.1 driver included**
- **Thermal transfer print quality**
- **Monochrome ribbon available for near-laser quality text-only printing**

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Computing MVP

For more information, call

FARGO
ELECTRONICS, INCORPORATED
7901 Flying Cloud Drive
Eden Prairie, MN 55344 U.S.A.

1-800-FARGO-22
Ext. 600
(1-800-327-4622) 612-941-9470
FAX: 612-941-7836

Primera is a trademark and FARGO is a registered trademark of FARGO Electronics, Incorporated. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. © 1992 FARGO Electronics, Incorporated. All rights reserved. *Suggested U.S. Retail Price.

486DX/50 processor, 32MB of RAM, and 1.5GB of storage.

In the tested configuration, the ZDS Z-Server achieved better-than-average performance on the network throughput portion of ZD Labs' NetBench tests. The Z-Server is a good balance of price, performance, expandability, and security. And at less than $10,000, it's a bargain.

The ZDS Z-Server 450DE

The Z-Server's motherboard, designed and built by Intel, comes installed in a spacious case. A modular processor card includes the CPU, an Intel 495 cache-controller chip, and a fixed-capacity 256K external RAM cache, all with large heat-sink covers. According to ZDS, the unit can be upgraded to a Pentium processor when the chip becomes available.

ZDS Z-Server 450DE

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
Scalability	GOOD
Security/fault tolerance	FAIR
NIC throughput	EXCELLENT
CPU utilization	GOOD

The Z-Server can support a maximum of 128MB RAM on the motherboard and 256MB on a memory-expansion card for a system maximum of 384MB RAM, the highest RAM capacity of the reviewed servers. The motherboard's expansion bus has eight 32-bit EISA slots, six of which can accept bus mastering cards.

I/O, floppy disk, and video controllers are integrated on the motherboard; the one expansion slot that was filled in our test unit was for the Adaptec AHA1740A IDE hard disk controller.

This controller connects to a SCSI disk-distribution module located just above the eight internal drive bays. The test unit came with three 12-ms 520MB Fujitsu M2624SA SCSI-2 hard disks.

To connect eight drives, you'd need to use an additional motherboard expansion slot for a second controller. In addition to the internal drive bays, the unit has three externally accessible drive bays.

The system case includes front-panel door locks to prevent accidental power loss or resets, and a recessed rear power switch. A second side-panel door comes with a lock that restricts access to the system's components.

The case design has space for air flow between the CPU module card, the memory area on the motherboard, and the expansion cards. Standard power and cooling features include a 384-watt power supply and a thermostatically controlled fan.

The ZDS computer's Random Write/Read test scores were midrange to excellent for the tested systems. With room for 11 disk drives, 384MB of RAM, and a solid but well-ventilated case, the Z-Server 450DE adds up to a good buy with no drawbacks.

The system's NetBench test results suggest that you will enjoy good network response times, and the Z-Server 450DE's security and reliability features should offer you peace of mind. □

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

FACT FILE

ZDS Z-Server 450DE

Zenith Data Systems, 2150 East Lake Cook Rd., Buffalo Grove, IL 60089; 800-553-0331, 708 808-5000; fax, 800-472-7211; fax, 708-808-4434

List price (tested configuration): $9,245.

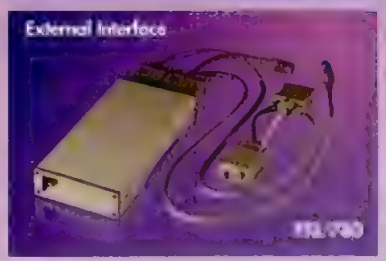
Configuration: One Intel 486DX/50 processor, 32MB RAM with 256K write-back cache, three 520MB Fujitsu M2624SA SCSI-2 hard disks, one Adaptec AHA1740A SCSI EISA hard disk controller, SCSI-2 hard disk distribution module, one 1.44MB floppy disk drive, 384-watt power supply.

In short: The ZDS Z-Server 450DE is a great performer for the money, with impressive memory-expansion (384MB maximum) capability. With its modular CPU card, the unit can even be upgraded to a Pentium chip when it becomes available. The Z-Server also comes with a solid case and adequate security features.

495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Add A Pen To Your Desktop PC

Take today's desktop PC, add an updated piece of proven technology, and you're ready for tomorrow's pen computing applications. Today you can draw, point, click, drag and position. Tomorrow you'll use ink for freehand document annotation, gesture editing and handwriting recognition. A light pen does it all with the CRT you've already got on your desk.

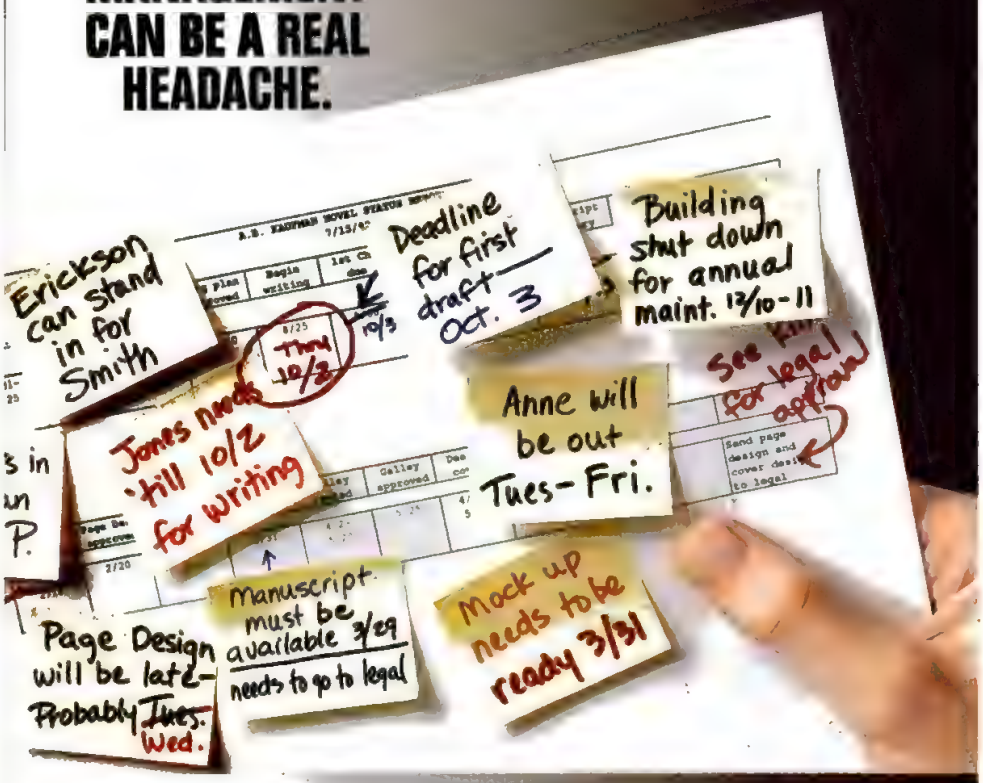


With FTG's new external interface, installation and use of a light pen has never been easier. Supporting both Microsoft Windows® for Pen and PenRight!, FTG's Pen Computing packages start at $398. Call for more information or FTG's 30-day no-risk trial offer.

FTG DATA SYSTEMS

8381 Katella Avenue, Stanton, CA 90680
(714) 995-3900 (800) 962-3900
CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ON ONE HAND, PROJECT MANAGEMENT CAN BE A REAL HEADACHE.



ON THE OTHER HAND, WHY SHOULD IT BE?

You work hard enough planning your projects; why not let Microsoft® Project 3.0 for Windows™ help you make it easier?

With clear graphs, you'll be able to see and communicate your project even better–from the tiny details to the big picture.

Changes? No problem. For every revision you make, Microsoft Project helps you see how it will affect the entire job.

Assigning a new job? Just click the People button. Want to know who's doing what, when? Microsoft Project can help you keep track of everyone.

And if you need to get off to a fast start, use PlanningWizards to guide you step by step. Soon, you'll have great-looking, easy-to-read reports that make all your plans perfectly clear.

You can even exchange files between Project on your PC and your Mac.® Either way, why not plan on the leading project management software? Microsoft Project 3.0 – it takes the pain out of planning.

Microsoft
Making it easier

For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400, Dept. JM2. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. © 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

Stat of the Art

Born on the mainframe computer a generation ago, statistical analysis software has migrated to the PC platform, big time.

by Sheryl Canter

The very word *statistics* turns most people off. Yet more and more businesspeople today need statistics to do their work. Direct marketers use statistics to target mail recipients, analyze who is buying their product, and test the effectiveness of alternative mail pieces. Banks use statistics to determine which potential customers are good credit risks. Investment consultants advise customers on the optimal portfolio mix by using statistics to model expected profits. The list goes on.

Today's PC hardware provides a powerful and affordable platform for many kinds of statistical analysis. Better yet, today's menu-driven packages, with their built-in data editors and extensive on-line help, ease the way for analysts at all levels of expertise.

There are many kinds of statistics packages on the market; a great many of these are

IN THIS REVIEW

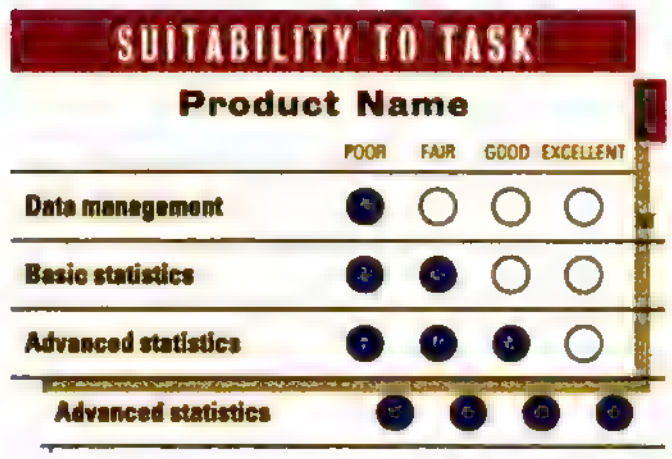
BMDP/386 Dynamic 230
Genstat 239
Minitab 242
NCSS 248
P-Stat 256
SPSS for OS/2 259
SPSS for Windows 259
SPSS/PC+ 259
Stata 264
Statgraphics 270
Statgraphics Plus 270
Statistica/DOS 283
Systat for DOS 284
Systat for Windows 284
Summary of Features 272

Illustration by Randy Lyhus

Suitability to Task: Statistics Software

Statistics software for the PC must fulfill many of the same objectives that it fulfills on the mainframe: heavy-duty data analysis and a wide breadth of statistical functions. One important difference is that PC users expect both power and ease of use from their software. To perform well on our tests, these packages had to display almost equal parts of power, accuracy, flexibility, and usability.

We presented our reviewers with four sample scenarios to test each product. Elements of each scenario tested the suitability of the application for the occasional user as well as for the advanced statistician. The reviewers then rated the programs in the areas of data management, basic statistics, and advanced statistics.



Data management is a crucial component of statistical analysis. The ability to handle multiple files was a requirement for inclusion in this review; accordingly, our reviewers assessed the depth and sophistication of each package's multiple file–handling capabilities. The best packages can read many different data formats and can store data in a proprietary "system file" that speeds processing and logs file management history. Superior packages also contain a full-featured scripting language, with support for arrays, looping, and branching. Dedicated syntax to ease variable recoding is a plus.

Basic statistics includes descriptive statistics such as means, cross-tabulations, box-and-whisker plots, range measures, and variability measures, along with univariate hypothesis testing, which includes such procedures as t-tests, chi-square tests, and simple regression and correlation. Since these are the procedures most likely to be run by nonstatisticians, ease of use is especially important. The best packages let you run basic statistics entirely from menus and pick lists. They also include extensive on-line help.

For **advanced statistics,** we focus on multivariate hypothesis-testing procedures. The procedures often include assumptions about the distribution of raw data. The package should have a broad spectrum of advanced statistical tests to choose from, and the procedures themselves should include the capability of testing underlying assumptions. The best packages for advanced statistics support interactive graphics for detecting and eliminating outliers. We also consider the efficiency of the packages' computing algorithms, along with the number of variables and records each package could handle.

highly specialized. We looked at general-purpose statistics packages that can accommodate the needs of casual users and experts alike. We further limited our reviews to products that can provide a means for manipulating data (data "cleaning" and "recoding") and have the ability to merge data from two separate files into one new file for analysis.

Serious data analysis almost always requires the analyst to "massage" the data—that is, look at it this way and that until whatever useful information it contains is revealed. During data cleaning, typos and other errors are identified and removed. Data may also need to be reorganized, or recoded, to be most useful. For example, an income variable may originally contain actual yearly income, but preliminary analysis might indicate that it should be recoded into three categories: low, medium, and high.

Even with our selective focus, the range of statistics offerings here is broad and varied. Some packages offer only minimal programming capabilities; others provide a command language with features such as looping, branching, and arrays. Still others go further to offer a macro language for automating repeat execution and combining several procedures into one statement. A few, such as the latest SPSS and SAS products, provide a special-purpose programming language with matrix algebra functions for writing your own procedures. One product we looked at, S-Plus, is actually a high-level programming environment for writing your own statistical routines.

FROM MAINFRAMES TO PCs

Several of the more extensive packages in this story, such as the SPSS, SAS, and BMDP offerings, began their lives on mainframes and were later ported to minis and then micros. A package available on multiple platforms is a more flexible tool than a single-platform package. For example, you can produce frequency and cross-tabulation tables using the full population on the mainframe and then create a sample data set for further analysis on the PC. Ideally, the mainframe and PC versions use the same command syntax; all of them here do, with the exception of SPSS/PC+—the first statistics package ported from the mainframe. (The OS/2 and Windows versions of SPSS correct this problem, however.)

Most cross-platform products also offer a portable file format for moving data between platforms. As data is read into the program, it is converted to an internal

Our Contributors: DAVID ABELS heads a consulting practice specializing in business research, public relations, advertising, and marketing consulting. GRANT BLANK is an independent consultant specializing in statistical analysis and database management. He edited a special issue of *Computers and the Social Sciences,* which was devoted to reviewing full-featured statistical software. SHERYL CANTER is a former associate editor of and frequent contributor to *PC Magazine.* RICHARD GOLDSTEIN, Ph.D., is a statistical consultant with Qualitas Inc. He edits the software-review section of *The American Statistician.* LORI GRUNIN is a former associate editor of and frequent contributor to *PC Magazine.* JOSEPH HILBE, Ph.D., is vice president of research and director of biostatistics at the Health Finances Institute in Pennsylvannia, and an adjunct professor of sociology. CHARLES KADUSHIN is a professor of sociology and psychology and an expert on social networks, methods, and survey research; he is currently involved in organization studies. DAVID RINDSKOPF, Ph.D., is a professor of educational psychology and psychology who researches and teaches applied statistics. TED STEVENSON was the associate editor in charge of this story, and BEN GOTTESMAN was the project leader.

file format (a *system file*) for processing. Along with the data itself, system files contain descriptive information such as when and how the data set was created, variable labels, and value labels. System files can be read in much more quickly than text files since they don't have to be converted for processing, and they save you from having to respecify the record layout and data descriptions.

Another issue in a cross-platform environment is the ability to read data from many sources. It wasn't long ago that most statistics packages could read only fixed and delimited text files. Today, statistics packages can import data in almost any form: hierarchical data, grouped data, SQL (structured query language) databases, .DBF files, spreadsheet formats, and more. This can be a huge time saver for businesspeople who must extract data from many sources for analysis.

PC GRAPHICS POWER

Not surprisingly, the packages in this roundup with the best graphics capabilities—the Systat and Statgraphics packages—were written specifically for the PC. The visual representation of data is an important part of data analysis. A scatterplot or line graph lets you instantly detect anomalies, patterns, and trends. The best packages let you interact with a chart as part of the analytic process itself.

Regression analysis, used to guess about information you don't have on the basis of information you do have, is a good example of a widely used statistical procedure in which charting plays an integral role. For example, you might use household income and number of dependents to predict whether or not a potential customer will be a good credit risk. You could do this by identifying a representative group of people and collecting some information about them: income, number of dependents, and whether or not they promptly pay their bills. A scatterplot of the data might suggest that people with higher incomes are better about paying their bills; to quantify how much better, you'll need to run a regression.

But let's say that one person in your study doesn't fit the mold; he makes $100,000 a year, has no dependents, but is rather casual about paying his bills. In

EDITORS' CHOICE

- **SPSS for Windows**
- **Systat for Windows**

Statistics is a many-faceted discipline: Analysis of survey data, analysis of designed experiments, and econometric and related modeling techniques are all major branches of the statistics tree, each with a profusion of subbranches. Social scientists, marketers, biological scientists, medical researchers, economists, financial planners, and agricultural researchers, among others, all employ statistical analysis in their work, and the needs of each group are different.

Picking one statistical software package to meet the needs of such a diverse collection of professionals is a tall order. However, our consensus is that the needs of a very broad spectrum of statistics consumers will be well-covered by our *two* Editors' Choices: SPSS for Windows and Systat for Windows. While these two packages are not fully comparable, their strengths complement each other. Both of these Windows products are particularly easy to learn and use, compared with the general run of statistics packages.

By virtue of its impressive breadth, SPSS stands as the tool for hard-core statisticians performing heavy-duty number-crunching on powerful systems: There is practically nothing it can't do. And to cover the exceptions, it offers the Matrix language, in which users can write extensions.

SPSS' greatest strength is in analysis of categorical data. It offers strong regression procedures. Support for designed experiments and econometric modeling is less extensive. The menu-and-dialog-box-based interface and powerful, spreadsheet-like data editor serve to flatten the learning curve dramatically. The data-format compatibility is second to none.

Systat for Windows offers an admirable balance of power and ease of use. It's probably the perfect statistical tool for more casual users: those who may own a 386/33 with a 200MB hard disk and really want to understand how to run a T-test that will show them the way (and means).

Systat's statistical algorithms, in many cases the products of well-known statistical professionals, are exceptionally efficient and accurate. Systat's linear models procedure is arguably the best software for analysis of designed experiments offered by any package. (By the same token, Systat is not the package of choice for handling survey and marketing data—or analysis of large data sets generally.) Also impressive is the package's graphical prowess. Both in extent and in quality, Systat's graphing abilities provide a powerful supplement to its statistical procedures.

Systat is perhaps less demanding of hardware resources (memory, disk space, and processor power) than any other product in the roundup. (SPSS, by contrast, is one of the more hardware-intensive.) The result is a particularly effective blend of features, usability, and performance.

Statgraphics Plus, from Manugistics, is close on the heels of our two Editors' Choices. It's a fully menu-driven package with strong, interactive graphics capabilities, but a bit too burdened with limitations (such as file handling—one record per case, lack of standard statistics procedures such as MANOVA and logistic regression, and the lack of a command option) to share the dais. Even so, we mention it honorably as a product that will work well for many users.

the scatterplot, the point representing this person—an *outlier* in statistical terminology—would be far from the other data points. Is he an eccentric, or was there a data-entry error? You'd get more accurate results if you didn't include him in your analysis. But how do you go about identifying the data point and eliminating it? The traditional way is to write program code to identify the outlier, eliminate it from the active data set, and run your analysis again. With interactive graphics, you can do it visually.

FEATURES PLUS

Learn more about PC statistical software from a discussion in ZiffNet's Executive's Online forum, April 26-30, hosted by Sheryl Canter and featuring representatives for the software packages reviewed here. To participate, type GO ZNT:EXEC from any CompuServe prompt.

USER-FRIENDLY STATISTICS?

Today's statistics packages are generally menu driven, or at least this is an option. Sometimes only a portion of the feature set is available through menus, and to access advanced features you must type out the commands. The best packages, such as the Systat and SPSS products, log the command equivalents of the menu options you choose so that you can quickly run the procedures again. Others, such as the Statgraphics packages, rely completely on menus and have no facility for submitting commands. This is a serious disadvantage if you need to rerun the same set of procedures with minor variations or adjustments. Rather than bringing up a command log and selecting the Run option, you are forced to snake through what may be a long series of menus and dialog boxes each time you make a change.

Another variant that is particularly appealing to those who started off in the mainframe world is the ability to run in batch mode rather than in interactive mode. In batch mode, you prepare a command file using a text editor and then submit it to the statistics engine without ever launching the program. The Systat and SPSS packages provide this option.

Many packages now include spreadsheet-like data editors, which were once uncommon extras. Here, these include the Statistica, P-Stat, and Statgraphics packages. Data editors let you sort, recode, and perform other data-management tasks without writing commands. As with menu-driven procedure selection, some packages will write the command equivalents of the data-management tasks you perform to a command log for easy reexecution.

WINDOWS-BOUND

Statistics packages are moving to Windows. SPSS and Systat recently released Windows versions of their packages; StatSoft is working on a Windows version of Statistica, and SAS for Windows is in beta at the time of this writing. The new Windows packages boast superior graphics and are among the easiest to use of all the packages we looked at.

With Systat for Windows, you can view data and graphics simultaneously and make direct, WYSIWYG annotations on a chart. SPSS for Windows has a comprehensive menu system, and its built-in graphics module can produce high-resolution 3-D charts, which can be rotated in virtual space. Another welcome feature in the Windows packages is extensive use of the Windows help system, which lets them easily offer context-sensitive help on statistical procedures and program usage.

Statistics packages are expensive, tending to range from several hundred dollars into the thousands. Most vendors, though, offer substantial discounts to academic institutions. Most of the packages here are sold as base systems with optional modules that you can purchase as needed.

There can be a hidden additional cost: the high-end hardware needed to run these packages. SPSS for Windows requires a minimum of 4MB of memory but runs best with much more. And with its extensive on-line help, the package can take over a sizable chunk of your hard disk. Other products make do with a minimum of hardware by stripping out all but the essential features and using efficient computational methods.

Carefully weigh features, hardware requirements, and prices of these products in order to make an informed choice.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

BMDP/386 Dynamic

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Data management	●	●	●	○
Basic statistics	●	●	○	○
Advanced statistics	●	●	●	○

BMDP Statistical Software Inc.

BMDP/386 Dynamic

BY RICHARD GOLDSTEIN

BMDP/386 Dynamic is the current top-of-the-line offering from BMDP Statistical Software. The entire suite consists of 43 statistical programs and three program utilities (Plot, Data Manager, and Data Entry). The cost for 386 Dynamic is $2,695 ($995 for academics), and the cost for the standard version (PC-90) is $2,195 ($495 for academics). If you want, you can start with a smaller subset of 386 Dynamic, priced at $995, and add programs at prices ranging from $75 to $150. Considering BMDP products' high quality and accuracy, these prices are not unreasonable. And they may be especially attractive for those who require the broad range of statistical techniques, numerous options, and strong data-management abilities that BMDP products provide.

Unfortunately, BMDP has made only marginal progress in making its software easier to use or in alleviating its products' traditionally weak graphics. The forthcoming release, which should be on the shelves by the time this review appears, should change some of that. We were given a sneak peak at beta documentation for the next release, and it looked promising. Among the new version's expected features are a new, intelligent, interactive, menu-driven interface called Mentor. The new release promises high-resolution graphics, and users will be able to produce a graph without first running a statistical procedure. Also, some of the graphs should be publication quality, and results will be exportable to graphics and word-processing software. But there will still be no three-dimensional graphing, no brushing, and no spinning or rotating. Also, users won't have the ability to

486DX/50 processor, 32MB of RAM, and 1.5GB of storage.

In the tested configuration, the ZDS Z-Server achieved better-than-average performance on the network throughput portion of ZD Labs' NetBench tests. The Z-Server is a good balance of price, performance, expandability, and security. And at less than $10,000, it's a bargain.

The ZDS Z-Server 450DE

The Z-Server's motherboard, designed and built by Intel, comes installed in a spacious case. A modular processor card includes the CPU, an Intel 495 cache-controller chip, and a fixed-capacity 256K external RAM cache, all with large heat-sink covers. According to ZDS, the unit can be upgraded to a Pentium processor when the chip becomes available.

ZDS Z-Server 450DE

SUITABILITY TO TASK	
Scalability	GOOD
Security/fault tolerance	FAIR
NIC throughput	EXCELLENT
CPU utilization	GOOD

The Z-Server can support a maximum of 128MB RAM on the motherboard and 256MB on a memory-expansion card for a system maximum of 384MB RAM, the highest RAM capacity of the reviewed servers. The motherboard's expansion bus has eight 32-bit EISA slots, six of which can accept bus mastering cards.

I/O, floppy disk, and video controllers are integrated on the motherboard; the one expansion slot that was filled in our test unit was for the Adaptec AHA1740A IDE hard disk controller.

This controller connects to a SCSI disk-distribution module located just above the eight internal drive bays. The test unit came with three 12-ms 520MB Fujitsu M2624SA SCSI-2 hard disks.

To connect eight drives, you'd need to use an additional motherboard expansion slot for a second controller. In addition to the internal drive bays, the unit has three externally accessible drive bays.

The system case includes front-panel door locks to prevent accidental power loss or resets, and a recessed rear power switch. A second side-panel door comes with a lock that restricts access to the system's components.

The case design has space for air flow between the CPU module card, the memory area on the motherboard, and the expansion cards. Standard power and cooling features include a 384-watt power supply and a thermostatically controlled fan.

The ZDS computer's Random Write/Read test scores were midrange to excellent for the tested systems. With room for 11 disk drives, 384MB of RAM, and a solid but well-ventilated case, the Z-Server 450DE adds up to a good buy with no drawbacks.

The system's NetBench test results suggest that you will enjoy good network response times, and the Z-Server 450DE's security and reliability features should offer you peace of mind. □

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

FACT FILE

ZDS Z-Server 450DE

Zenith Data Systems, 2150 East Lake Cook Rd., Buffalo Grove, IL 60089; 800-553-0331, 708 808-5000; fax, 800-472-7211; fax, 708-808-4434

List price (tested configuration): $9,245.

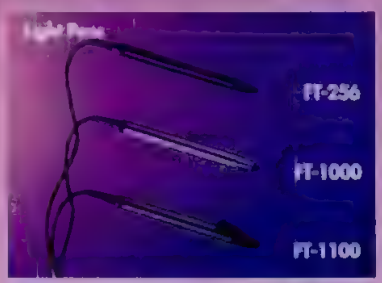
Configuration: One Intel 486DX/50 processor, 32MB RAM with 256K write-back cache, three 520MB Fujitsu M2624SA SCSI-2 hard disks, one Adaptec AHA1740A SCSI EISA hard disk controller, SCSI-2 hard disk distribution module, one 1.44MB floppy disk drive, 384-watt power supply.

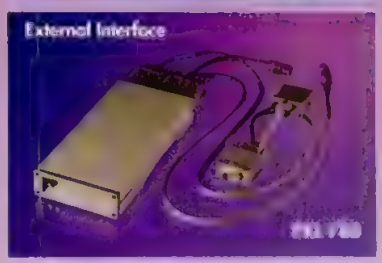
In short: The ZDS Z-Server 450DE is a great performer for the money, with impressive memory-expansion (384MB maximum) capability. With its modular CPU card, the unit can even be upgraded to a Pentium chip when it becomes available. The Z-Server also comes with a solid case and adequate security features.

495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Add A Pen To Your Desktop PC

Take today's desktop PC, add an updated piece of proven technology, and you're ready for tomorrow's pen computing applications. Today you can draw, point, click, drag and position. Tomorrow you'll use ink for freehand document annotation, gesture editing and handwriting recognition. A light pen does it all with the CRT you've already got on your desk.



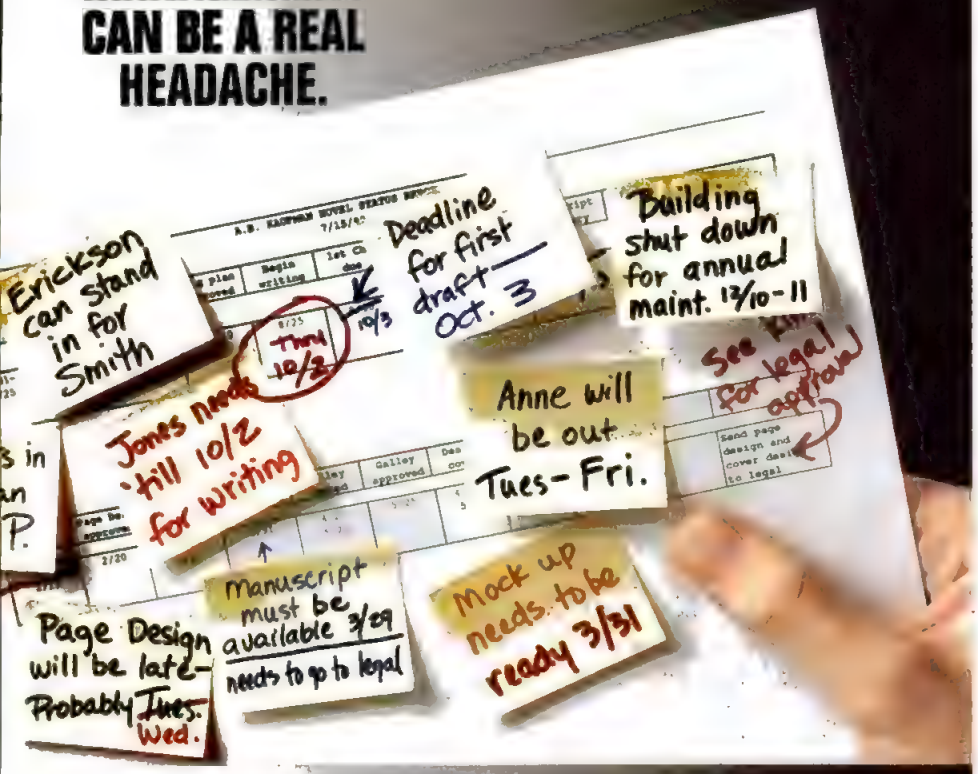


With FTG's new external interface, installation and use of a light pen has never been easier. Supporting both Microsoft Windows® for Pen and PenRight!, FTG's Pen Computing packages start at $398. Call for more information or FTG's 30-day no-risk trial offer.

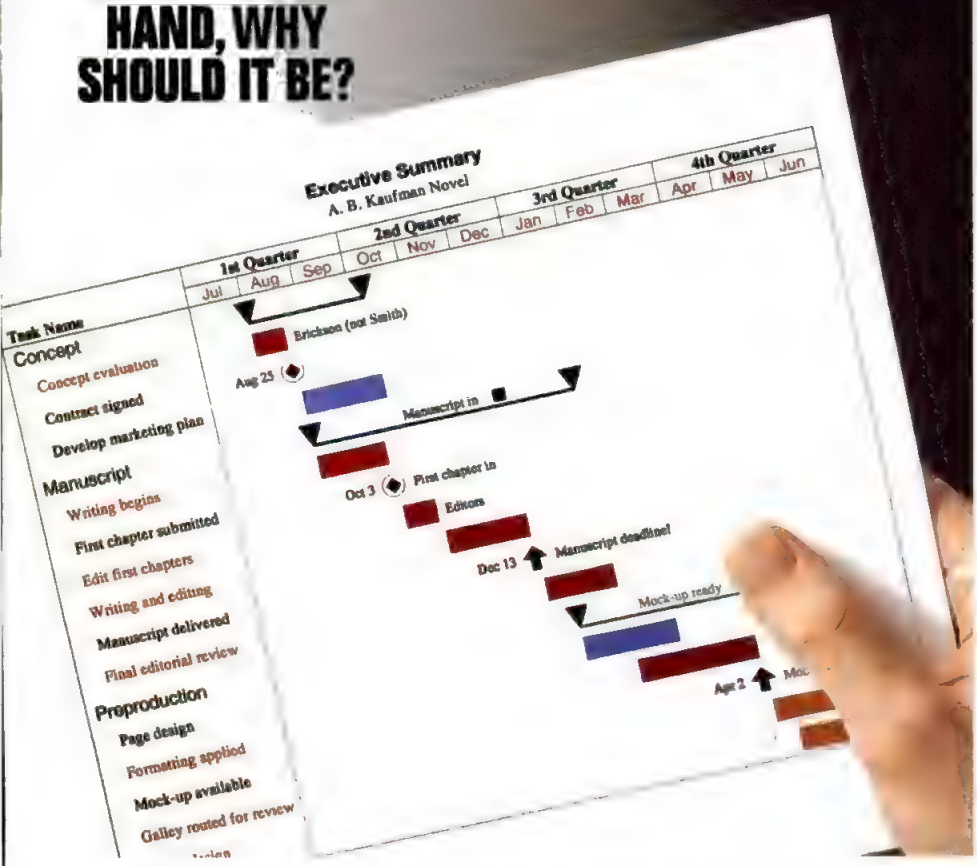
FTG DATA SYSTEMS

8381 Katella Avenue, Stanton, CA 90680
(714) 995-3900 (800) 962-3900
CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ON ONE HAND, PROJECT MANAGEMENT CAN BE A REAL HEADACHE.



ON THE OTHER HAND, WHY SHOULD IT BE?



You work hard enough planning your projects; why not let Microsoft® Project 3.0 for Windows™ help you make it easier?

With clear graphs, you'll be able to see and communicate your project even better–from the tiny details to the big picture.

Changes? No problem. For every revision you make, Microsoft Project helps you see how it will affect the entire job.

Assigning a new job? Just click the People button. Want to know who's doing what, when? Microsoft Project can help you keep track of everyone.

And if you need to get off to a fast start, use PlanningWizards to guide you step by step. Soon, you'll have great-looking, easy-to-read reports that make all your plans perfectly clear.

You can even exchange files between Project on your PC and your Mac.® Either way, why not plan on the leading project management software? Microsoft Project 3.0 – it takes the pain out of planning.

Microsoft
Making it easier

For more information inside the 50 United States, call 1(800) 426-9400, Dept JM2. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 1(206) 936-8661. Customers in Canada, call 1(800) 563-9048. © 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

ISING IS HOW DOES.

DELL Dimension

REASONS TO BUY A DELL SYSTEM.

1. Dell Dimension™ gives you more features for less money than Compaq ProLinea.
2. Every Dell i486™-based Dimension system has twice the slots as the comparable Compaq ProLinea (6 vs. 3).
3. Every Dell i486-based Dimension has 60% more storage expandability than ProLinea (5 vs. 3 drive bays).
4. Every Dell i486-based Dimension has two times the maximum RAM capacity of ProLinea (64MB vs. 32MB) on the main system board.
5. Every Dell i486-based Dimension has a 200 watt power supply vs. ProLinea's 145 watt power supply.
6. Dell Dimension is available in a floor-standing configuration. ProLinea is not.
7. Dell has been awarded 17 customer satisfaction awards in the past 5 years alone.
8. Dell was ranked Customer Satisfaction Leader for IBM-Compatible PC's in the J.D. Power and Associates Computer End-User Satisfaction Study.**
9. Dell is the top-rated PC company in the 1992 Dataquest Customer Satisfaction Survey.**
10. Dell was rated #1 in an independent customer satisfaction survey conducted by Reliability Ratings.™ Compaq was #3.
11. Dell is the fastest growing FORTUNE 500® PC company, with over $2 Billion in sales.
12. When you buy from Dell, you get support from Dell.
13. At Dell, you can order your hardware and 2,400 software and peripheral products at the same time, with one purchase order. Try to get that from Compaq.
14. By the way, we have a pretty nice logo, too.

DELL™

800-348-6152

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11BEK**
HOURS 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021.

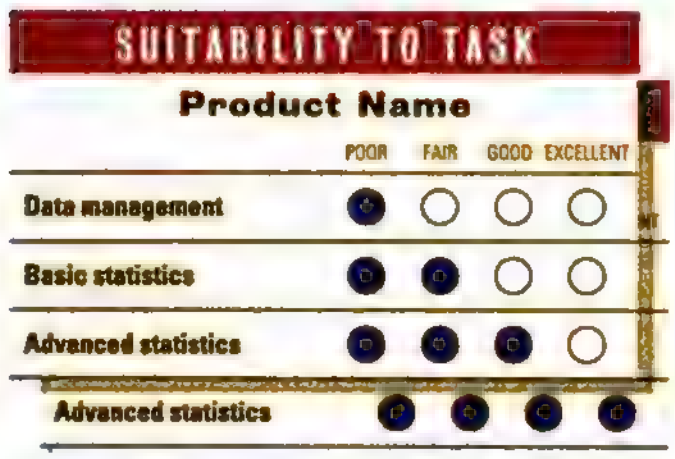
Listing and index scores of all above industry average PC companies are (1) Apple 124, (2) Dell 116, (3) CompuAdd 109, (4) AST 108, (5) Gateway 107, (6) Hewlett-Packard 106, (7) Compaq 103

Suitability to Task: Statistics Software

Statistics software for the PC must fulfill many of the same objectives that it fulfills on the mainframe: heavy-duty data analysis and a wide breadth of statistical functions. One important difference is that PC users expect both power and ease of use from their software. To perform well on our tests, these packages had to display almost equal parts of power, accuracy, flexibility, and usability.

We presented our reviewers with four sample scenarios to test each product. Elements of each scenario tested the suitability of the application for the occasional user as well as for the advanced statistician. The reviewers then rated the programs in the areas of data management, basic statistics, and advanced statistics.

Data management is a crucial component of statistical analysis. The ability to handle multiple files was a requirement for inclusion in this review; accordingly, our reviewers assessed the depth and sophistication of each package's multiple file–handling capabilities. The best packages can read many different data formats and can store data in a proprietary "system file" that speeds processing and logs file management history. Superior packages also contain a full-featured scripting language, with support for arrays, looping, and branching. Dedicated syntax to ease variable recoding is a plus.



Basic statistics includes descriptive statistics such as means, cross-tabulations, box-and-whisker plots, range measures, and variability measures, along with univariate hypothesis testing, which includes such procedures as t-tests, chi-square tests, and simple regression and correlation. Since these are the procedures most likely to be run by non-statisticians, ease of use is especially important. The best packages let you run basic statistics entirely from menus and pick lists. They also include extensive on-line help.

For **advanced statistics,** we focus on multivariate hypothesis-testing procedures. The procedures often include assumptions about the distribution of raw data. The package should have a broad spectrum of advanced statistical tests to choose from, and the procedures themselves should include the capability of testing underlying assumptions. The best packages for advanced statistics support interactive graphics for detecting and eliminating outliers. We also consider the efficiency of the packages' computing algorithms, along with the number of variables and records each package could handle.

highly specialized. We looked at general-purpose statistics packages that can accommodate the needs of casual users and experts alike. We further limited our reviews to products that can provide a means for manipulating data (data "cleaning" and "recoding") and have the ability to merge data from two separate files into one new file for analysis.

Serious data analysis almost always requires the analyst to "massage" the data—that is, look at it this way and that until whatever useful information it contains is revealed. During data cleaning, typos and other errors are identified and removed. Data may also need to be reorganized, or recoded, to be most useful. For example, an income variable may originally contain actual yearly income, but preliminary analysis might indicate that it should be recoded into three categories: low, medium, and high.

Even with our selective focus, the range of statistics offerings here is broad and varied. Some packages offer only minimal programming capabilities; others provide a command language with features such as looping, branching, and arrays. Still others go further to offer a macro language for automating repeat execution and combining several procedures into one statement. A few, such as the latest SPSS and SAS products, provide a special-purpose programming language with matrix algebra functions for writing your own procedures. One product we looked at, S-Plus, is actually a high-level programming environment for writing your own statistical routines.

FROM MAINFRAMES TO PCs

Several of the more extensive packages in this story, such as the SPSS, SAS, and BMDP offerings, began their lives on mainframes and were later ported to minis and then micros. A package available on multiple platforms is a more flexible tool than a single-platform package. For example, you can produce frequency and cross-tabulation tables using the full population on the mainframe and then create a sample data set for further analysis on the PC. Ideally, the mainframe and PC versions use the same command syntax; all of them here do, with the exception of SPSS/PC+—the first statistics package ported from the mainframe. (The OS/2 and Windows versions of SPSS correct this problem, however.)

Most cross-platform products also offer a portable file format for moving data between platforms. As data is read into the program, it is converted to an internal

Our Contributors: DAVID ABELS heads a consulting practice specializing in business research, public relations, advertising, and marketing consulting. GRANT BLANK is an independent consultant specializing in statistical analysis and database management. He edited a special issue of *Computers and the Social Sciences,* which was devoted to reviewing full-featured statistical software. SHERYL CANTER is a former associate editor of and frequent contributor to *PC Magazine.* RICHARD GOLDSTEIN, Ph.D., is a statistical consultant with Qualitas Inc. He edits the software-review section of *The American Statistician.* LORI GRUNIN is a former associate editor of and frequent contributor to *PC Magazine.* JOSEPH HILBE, Ph.D., is vice president of research and director of biostatistics at the Health Finances Institute in Pennsylvannia, and an adjunct professor of sociology. CHARLES KADUSHIN is a professor of sociology and psychology and an expert on social networks, methods, and survey research; he is currently involved in organization studies. DAVID RINDSKOPF, Ph.D., is a professor of educational psychology and psychology who researches and teaches applied statistics. TED STEVENSON was the associate editor in charge of this story, and BEN GOTTESMAN was the project leader.

file format (a *system file*) for processing. Along with the data itself, system files contain descriptive information such as when and how the data set was created, variable labels, and value labels. System files can be read in much more quickly than text files since they don't have to be converted for processing, and they save you from having to respecify the record layout and data descriptions.

Another issue in a cross-platform environment is the ability to read data from many sources. It wasn't long ago that most statistics packages could read only fixed and delimited text files. Today, statistics packages can import data in almost any form: hierarchical data, grouped data, SQL (structured query language) databases, .DBF files, spreadsheet formats, and more. This can be a huge time saver for businesspeople who must extract data from many sources for analysis.

PC GRAPHICS POWER

Not surprisingly, the packages in this roundup with the best graphics capabilities—the Systat and Statgraphics packages—were written specifically for the PC. The visual representation of data is an important part of data analysis. A scatterplot or line graph lets you instantly detect anomalies, patterns, and trends. The best packages let you interact with a chart as part of the analytic process itself.

Regression analysis, used to guess about information you don't have on the basis of information you do have, is a good example of a widely used statistical procedure in which charting plays an integral role. For example, you might use household income and number of dependents to predict whether or not a potential customer will be a good credit risk. You could do this by identifying a representative group of people and collecting some information about them: income, number of dependents, and whether or not they promptly pay their bills. A scatterplot of the data might suggest that people with higher incomes are better about paying their bills; to quantify how much better, you'll need to run a regression.

But let's say that one person in your study doesn't fit the mold; he makes $100,000 a year, has no dependents, but is rather casual about paying his bills. In

PC MAGAZINE ▶ EDITORS' CHOICE

- **SPSS for Windows**
- **Systat for Windows**

Statistics is a many-faceted discipline: Analysis of survey data, analysis of designed experiments, and econometric and related modeling techniques are all major branches of the statistics tree, each with a profusion of subbranches. Social scientists, marketers, biological scientists, medical researchers, economists, financial planners, and agricultural researchers, among others, all employ statistical analysis in their work, and the needs of each group are different.

Picking one statistical software package to meet the needs of such a diverse collection of professionals is a tall order. However, our consensus is that the needs of a very broad spectrum of statistics consumers will be well-covered by our *two* Editors' Choices: SPSS for Windows and Systat for Windows. While these two packages are not fully comparable, their strengths complement each other. Both of these Windows products are particularly easy to learn and use, compared with the general run of statistics packages.

By virtue of its impressive breadth, SPSS stands as the tool for hard-core statisticians performing heavy-duty number-crunching on powerful systems: There is practically nothing it can't do. And to cover the exceptions, it offers the Matrix language, in which users can write extensions.

SPSS' greatest strength is in analysis of categorical data. It offers strong regression procedures. Support for designed experiments and econometric modeling is less extensive. The menu-and-dialog-box-based interface and powerful, spreadsheet-like data editor serve to flatten the learning curve dramatically. The data-format compatibility is second to none.

Systat for Windows offers an admirable balance of power and ease of use. It's probably the perfect statistical tool for more casual users: those who may own a 386/33 with a 200MB hard disk and really want to understand how to run a T-test that will show them the way (and means).

Systat's statistical algorithms, in many cases the products of well-known statistical professionals, are exceptionally efficient and accurate. Systat's linear models procedure is arguably the best software for analysis of designed experiments offered by any package. (By the same token, Systat is not the package of choice for handling survey and marketing data—or analysis of large data sets generally.) Also impressive is the package's graphical prowess. Both in extent and in quality, Systat's graphing abilities provide a powerful supplement to its statistical procedures.

Systat is perhaps less demanding of hardware resources (memory, disk space, and processor power) than any other product in the roundup. (SPSS, by contrast, is one of the more hardware-intensive.) The result is a particularly effective blend of features, usability, and performance.

Statgraphics Plus, from Manugistics, is close on the heels of our two Editors' Choices. It's a fully menu-driven package with strong, interactive graphics capabilities, but a bit too burdened with limitations (such as file handling—one record per case, lack of standard statistics procedures such as MANOVA and logistic regression, and the lack of a command option) to share the dais. Even so, we mention it honorably as a product that will work well for many users.

the scatterplot, the point representing this person—an *outlier* in statistical terminology—would be far from the other data points. Is he an eccentric, or was there a data-entry error? You'd get more accurate results if you didn't include him in your analysis. But how do you go about identifying the data point and eliminating it? The traditional way is to write program code to identify the outlier, eliminate it from the active data set, and run your analysis again. With interactive graphics, you can do it visually.

FEATURES PLUS

Learn more about PC statistical software from a discussion in ZiffNet's Executive's Online forum, April 26-30, hosted by Sheryl Canter and featuring representatives for the software packages reviewed here. To participate, type GO ZNT:EXEC from any CompuServe prompt.

USER-FRIENDLY STATISTICS?

Today's statistics packages are generally menu driven, or at least this is an option. Sometimes only a portion of the feature set is available through menus, and to access advanced features you must type out the commands. The best packages, such as the Systat and SPSS products, log the command equivalents of the menu options you choose so that you can quickly run the procedures again. Others, such as the Statgraphics packages, rely completely on menus and have no facility for submitting commands. This is a serious disadvantage if you need to rerun the same set of procedures with minor variations or adjustments. Rather than bringing up a command log and selecting the Run option, you are forced to snake through what may be a long series of menus and dialog boxes each time you make a change.

Another variant that is particularly appealing to those who started off in the mainframe world is the ability to run in batch mode rather than in interactive mode. In batch mode, you prepare a command file using a text editor and then submit it to the statistics engine without ever launching the program. The Systat and SPSS packages provide this option.

Many packages now include spreadsheet-like data editors, which were once uncommon extras. Here, these include the Statistica, P-Stat, and Statgraphics packages. Data editors let you sort, recode, and perform other data-management tasks without writing commands. As with menu-driven procedure selection, some packages will write the command equivalents of the data-management tasks you perform to a command log for easy reexecution.

WINDOWS-BOUND

Statistics packages are moving to Windows. SPSS and Systat recently released Windows versions of their packages; StatSoft is working on a Windows version of Statistica, and SAS for Windows is in beta at the time of this writing. The new Windows packages boast superior graphics and are among the easiest to use of all the packages we looked at.

With Systat for Windows, you can view data and graphics simultaneously and make direct, WYSIWYG annotations on a chart. SPSS for Windows has a comprehensive menu system, and its built-in graphics module can produce high-resolution 3-D charts, which can be rotated in virtual space. Another welcome feature in the Windows packages is extensive use of the Windows help system, which lets them easily offer context-sensitive help on statistical procedures and program usage.

Statistics packages are expensive, tending to range from several hundred dollars into the thousands. Most vendors, though, offer substantial discounts to academic institutions. Most of the packages here are sold as base systems with optional modules that you can purchase as needed.

There can be a hidden additional cost: the high-end hardware needed to run these packages. SPSS for Windows requires a minimum of 4MB of memory but runs best with much more. And with its extensive on-line help, the package can take over a sizable chunk of your hard disk. Other products make do with a minimum of hardware by stripping out all but the essential features and using efficient computational methods.

Carefully weigh features, hardware requirements, and prices of these products in order to make an informed choice.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

BMDP/386 Dynamic

Data management	●	●	●	○
Basic statistics	●	●	○	○
Advanced statistics	●	●	●	○

BMDP Statistical Software Inc.

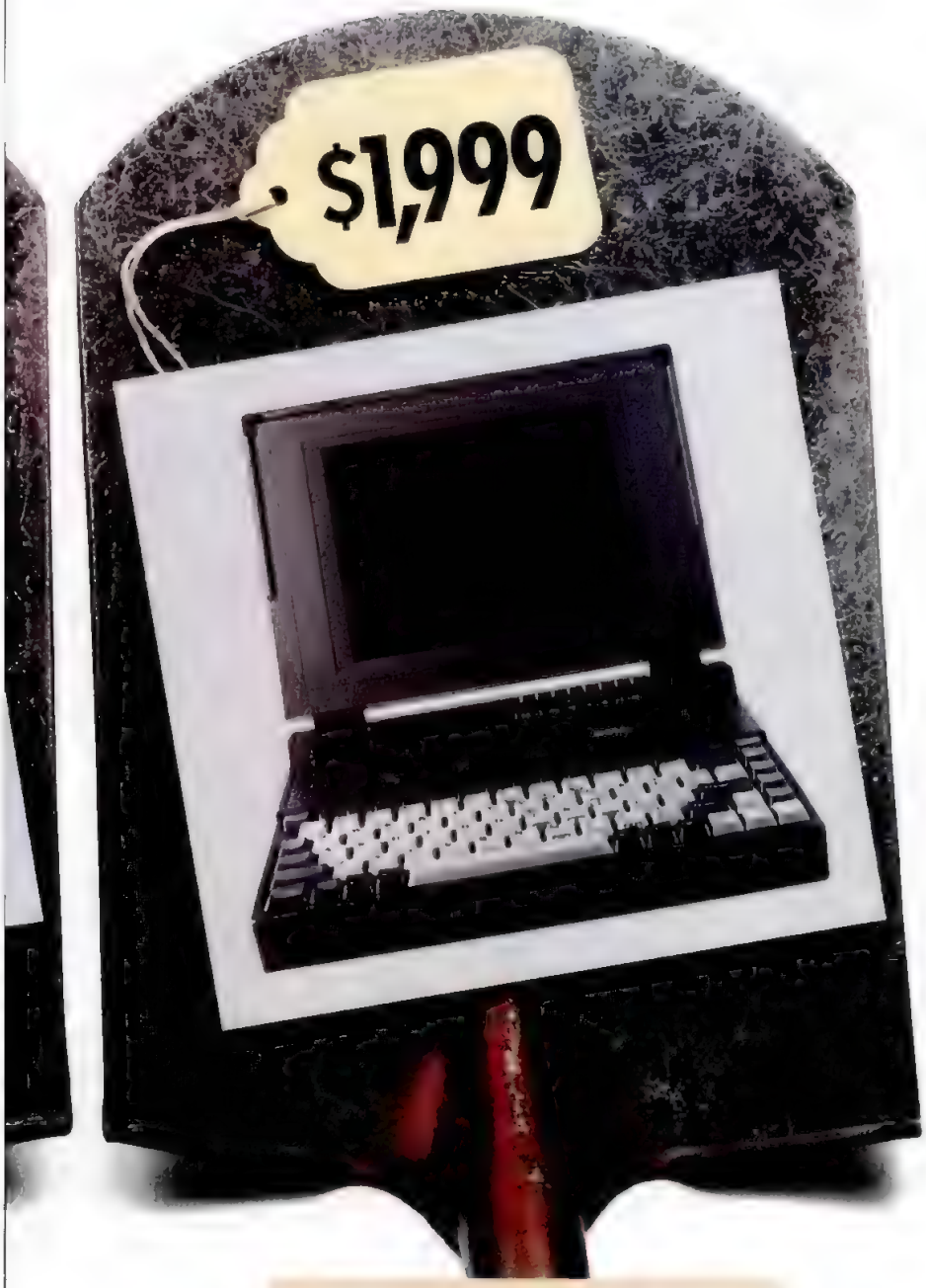
BMDP/386 Dynamic

BY RICHARD GOLDSTEIN

BMDP/386 Dynamic is the current top-of-the-line offering from BMDP Statistical Software. The entire suite consists of 43 statistical programs and three program utilities (Plot, Data Manager, and Data Entry). The cost for 386 Dynamic is $2,695 ($995 for academics), and the cost for the standard version (PC-90) is $2,195 ($495 for academics). If you want, you can start with a smaller subset of 386 Dynamic, priced at $995, and add programs at prices ranging from $75 to $150. Considering BMDP products' high quality and accuracy, these prices are not unreasonable. And they may be especially attractive for those who require the broad range of statistical techniques, numerous options, and strong data-management abilities that BMDP products provide.

Unfortunately, BMDP has made only marginal progress in making its software easier to use or in alleviating its products' traditionally weak graphics. The forthcoming release, which should be on the shelves by the time this review appears, should change some of that. We were given a sneak peak at beta documentation for the next release, and it looked promising. Among the new version's expected features are a new, intelligent, interactive, menu-driven interface called Mentor. The new release promises high-resolution graphics, and users will be able to produce a graph without first running a statistical procedure. Also, some of the graphs should be publication quality, and results will be exportable to graphics and word-processing software. But there will still be no three-dimensional graphing, no brushing, and no spinning or rotating. Also, users won't have the ability to

SHOVELS OF DIRT.



The end is near. Dell is announcing three notebook deals guaranteed to put the competition under. Each notebook, even our full-color one, is under $2,000. Easy to use. Fully functional. And easy to travel with.

intel inside

Each of our Dell Dimension notebooks also comes with our outstanding support and service

DELL Dimension

at no extra charge. So call us at 1-800-545-7141. We'll make all the arrangements for your delivery.

And for the competition's memorial service.

DIMENSION NL25C
i386 SL 25MHz COLOR NOTEBOOK

- LEASE: $74/MO.
- 2MB RAM
- 80MB (19ms) HARD DRIVE
- VGA COLOR LCD (9", 640 x 480)
- 6.6 LBS. (INCLUDING BATTERY)
- 8.5" x 11" x 2"
- NiCAD BATTERY
- 2-HOUR BATTERY LIFE, UP TO 3.5 HOURS WITH POWER MANAGEMENT ENABLED
- MS-DOS 5.0

DELL™

800-545-7141

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11BEM**

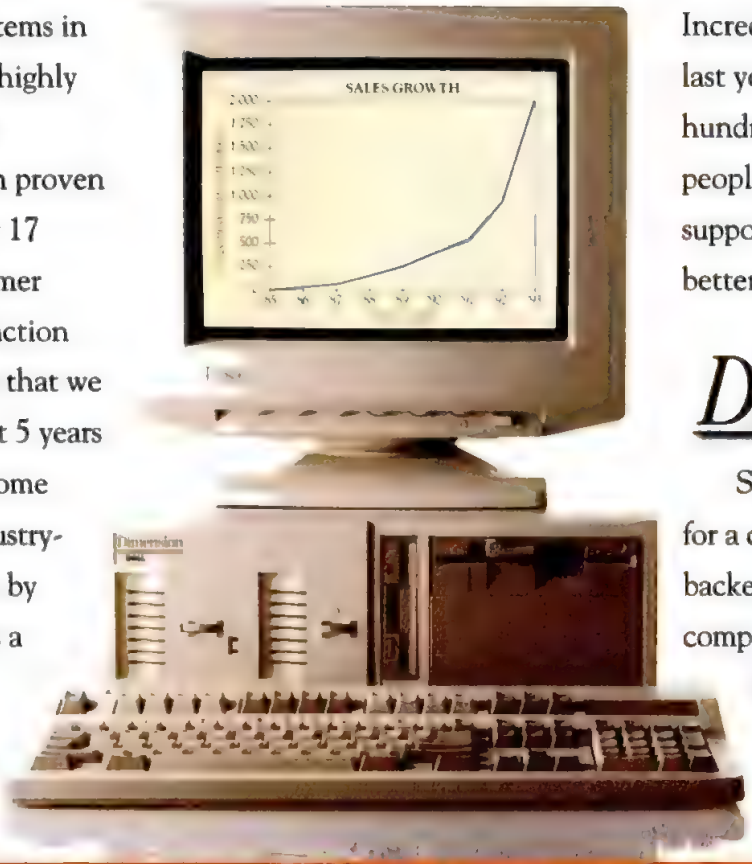
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.

IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021

IT COMES WITH TWO BILLION DOLLARS' WORTH OF SECURITY.

Few computer systems in the world come more highly protected than Dell's.

In fact, that's been proven in over 17 customer satisfaction surveys that we have won over the last 5 years alone. And we've become the number three industry-standard PC company by offering our customers a direct relationship. Flexible system configurations.



Incredible service. And last year we added hundreds of additional people to our already huge support department to better serve you.

DELL Dimension

So, if you're looking for a computer system that's backed all the way by the company you bought it from, ask anybody about Dell. Our service is no secret.

RELIABILITY RATINGS — 1992 PC VENDOR CUSTOMER SATISFACTION SURVEY

Source: Reliability Ratings™ - 1992 PC Vendor Survey*

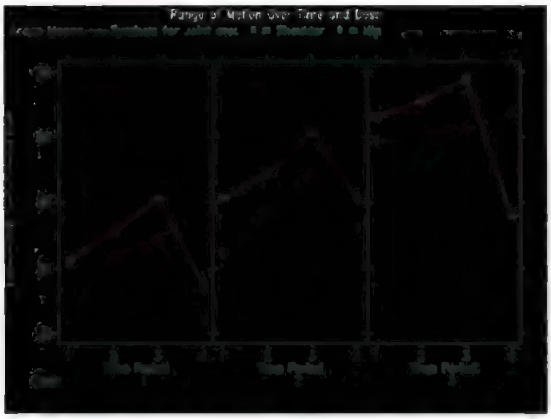
SERVICE		TECH SUPPORT		PRICE		RELIABILITY		UPGRADEABILITY		FUNCTIONALITY		MONITOR		OVERALL SATISFACTION	
1. DELL	(8.63)	**1. DELL**	(8.09)	**1. DELL**	(8.82)	**1. DELL**	(8.96)	**1. DELL**	(8.52)	**1. DELL**	(8.73)	**1. DELL**	(8.31)	**1. DELL**	(8.77)
2. APPLE	(8.06)	2. IBM	(7.99)	2. COMPAQ	(6.62)	2. COMPAQ	(8.95)	2. APPLE	(7.64)	2. COMPAQ	(8.45)	2. APPLE	(8.08)	2. COMPAQ	(8.45)
3. IBM	(8.01)	3. APPLE	(7.72)	3. APPLE	(6.58)	3. APPLE	(8.58)	3. COMPAQ	(7.48)	3. APPLE	(8.40)	3. COMPAQ	(7.60)	3. APPLE	(8.14)
4. COMPAQ	(8.00)	4. COMPAQ	(7.71)	4. IBM	(6.01)	4. IBM	(8.54)	4. IBM	(6.91)	4. IBM	(7.96)	4. IBM	(7.38)	4. IBM	(7.89)

*Based on customer ratings from independent survey of the 500 largest corporate PC sites in America

DELL™

800-624-6117

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11BEN**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021 IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811.



This interaction plot shows why a simple interpretation of each factor by itself will not be useful.

weight the graph symbols based on a variable in the data set.

LEARNING THE LIMITS

We found that 386 Dynamic's ease of use is somewhat improved over that of earlier versions. The package features optional but limited menus, a built-in editor, and extensive example instructions both on disk and in the manual. Start with one of the on-disk instruction sets and modify it for your own use; this is often easiest. Unfortunately, you can only use one procedure at a time. This is surprising, since one important use of the product is moving your data and the output from one procedure to another.

BMDP software remains superb in statistical ability, evidenced in both new procedures and revamped old ones. The latter keep the program current with advances in nongraphical statistical techniques. In addition, the Data Manager provides a powerful data-manipulation facility that easily handled the requirements of our testing, as well as many more complicated tasks. We found that 386 Dynamic is especially strong when handling missing data. It can describe patterns of missing data in your data set and let you input values through several easy-to-use techniques.

The number and size of cases or variables 386 Dynamic can handle is limited only by the capacities of your hardware (up to 16MB of RAM can be used). While it is not extendible beyond that 16MB limit, the strong data-manipulation and file-manipulation capabilities offer extensive options for recasting your data in many ways, including across multiple files. These capabilities range from simple "recodes" to conditional transformations and lagged or leaded variables. File manipulations include the ability to work on nonrectangular files—a rare but sometimes important capability.

A PERFORMER

We found that 386 Dynamic easily handled most of the nongraphical portions of the three assigned tasks that were a part of our testing procedure. The package did have problems with one relatively specialized task, reliability statistics, as well as with some of the graphical tasks. But with a little work, even this output can be massaged into relevant and useful information—even if it's not exactly what you desired. Unfortunately, you're given very little ability to format the output. To do so, the resulting ASCII file must be imported into the data editor or a word processor.

The documentation and technical support are excellent. The documentation explains each procedure, and the appendices contain algorithm information for truly detailed explanations. Also, each program's documentation contains several detailed examples of the required input and output. Furthermore, every part of the output in each example is separately explained in paragraphs cross-referenced with numbers in the manual's example output.

Overall, 386 Dynamic could be easier to use, and it is missing high-level graphics and a programming language so that users can make additions to the package. But BMDP products are aimed at sophisticated data analysts, and for those users, 386 Dynamic provides lots of high-end, high-quality, statistical procedures.

FACT FILE

BMDP/386 Dynamic

BMDP Statistical Software Inc., 1440 Sepulveda Blvd., Suite 316, Los Angeles, CA 90025; 800-238-2637, 310-479-7799; fax, 310-312-0161

List price: $2,695, $995 for academia.

Requires: 2,432K extended memory (maximum of 16MB), 17MB of hard disk space, DOS 3.0 or later, 80386 machine

In short: BMDP/386 Dynamic is aimed at the high-level user of statistics and offers many high-level, accurate, high-quality procedures. Programmability is good but fairly limited. Data-management capabilities are excellent. This should be an attractive product for those who require a broad range of statistical techniques

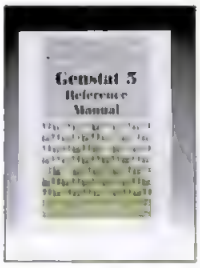
464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NAG Inc.

Genstat

BY JOSEPH HILBE

The $595 Genstat, Version 5.2, from NAG (Numerical Algorithms Group) is notable mainly for its ability to analyze designed experiments—statistical procedures that test certain types of results. In fact, it is the only offering we looked at for this roundup that supports Generally Balanced Designs, initiated by John Nelder.



A very popular European program, Genstat is aimed primarily at providing a wide range of statistical and data-management capabilities. The package accomplishes this job well, with one major stumbling block: It requires installation of a FORTRAN-based DOS extender in order to run.

According to Genstat's documentation, this extender, called DBOS, is incompatible with Microsoft Corp.'s SmartDrive, Quarterdeck Office Systems' QEMM386, and Qualitas's 386MAX. An attempt to run DBOS with any other loaded memory manager or extender may, according to NAG, re-

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Genstat, Version 5.2

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Data management	●	●	●	○
Basic statistics	●	●	○	○
Advanced statistics	●	●	●	○

A New Age Dawns for SAS

A Popular Stat Package Has a Fresh Identity

by Joseph Hilbe

The SAS Institute has for some time been positioning SAS—historically the most widely used statistics package on the market—as an enterprise-scale information management system that happens to include a vast array of statistics-related tools.

Although the newest PC-based SAS product, Version 6.08 for Windows, was a projected three months from final release at press time, we previewed a beta copy provided by the Institute. What we saw impressed us.

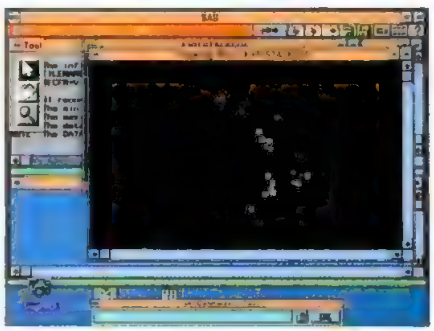
THE SAS SIGNATURE

SAS began life as a mainframe program and was later ported to smaller computers only with some difficulty. The program's architecture is resource-intensive, with extensive disk-space and memory requirements. Personal computers have only just become powerful enough to run SAS effectively.

For example, the 8MB of RAM recommended for midrange use of SAS is probably fairly typical of serious Microsoft Windows applications today, but this amount should probably be taken as a minimum. In total, the components of SAS we looked at occupied nearly 110MB of disk space. True, the modular format of SAS allows a user to license only those features of the complete system required for his or her own work (SAS is licensed for a year at a time, not purchased outright), but a minimal statistical configuration would claim close to 40MB.

TECHNICAL ROOTS

SAS, really a programming language, has traditionally used a command-line interface, and this convention is retained in SAS/Stat, the module that handles most of the mainline statistical procedures, even under Windows. But SAS for Windows also contains totally new modules, such as SAS/Insight, that incorporate procedures or methods of analysis not found in earlier versions, built around an entirely new menu-based, point-and-click graphical interface that departs radically from SAS's traditional way of doing things. While the mixture of the old and the new means that users have to learn two interfaces rather than just one, all modules can take advantage of the Windows clipboard and device drivers and also easily access other SAS modules.



SAS/Insight's graphical output shows a 3D-plot that can be rotated to gain added insight.

OLD MEETS NEW

Insight, a powerful new GUI-style module, is an exploratory data analysis (EDA) tool combined with a comprehensive generalized linear modeling program. Researchers are given the ability to examine data in up to three dimensions using EDA features such as brushing, highlighting, 3-D rotation of plots, and observation coloring and labeling.

Users can also compare empirical response distributions with Gaussian, lognormal, exponential, Weibull, or kernel distributions with user-selected threshold, scale, and shape parameters. They can layer distribution curves upon one another or compare summary statistics to select the closest fit. In addition, the product provides both parametric and nonparametric scatterplot curve fitting as well as correlation analysis with confidence ellipses.

SAS has long offered a general linear model (GLM) module that deals primarily with Gaussian-based statistical procedures. The SAS/Insight module applies a more contemporary meaning—generalized linear models—to the acronym GLM. Insight's GLM enables the user to model Gaussian, binomial, Poisson, gamma, and inverse Gaussian distributions with all of the standard link functions.

In addition, there are a host of modeling options from which to choose. Residual diagnostics may be graphed using Insight's facilities or they may be directly imported into SAS/Graph for publication-quality presentation. A new GLMMOD program is currently under development for the SAS/Stat module that will provide even more enhancements for GLM modeling.

BUILD TO SUIT

SAS offers a variety of other types of modules to meet a broad spectrum of user requirements. SAS developers have clearly expended a great deal of effort to integrate the overall system so that those using multiple modules need spend little time switching tasks. We were quite pleased by the ease with which we were able to access one SAS module from another. The optional SAS/Assist module supplements the basic program integration by serving as a master control for most of the data management and statistical procedures that are offered by SAS.

Also worthy of note is SAS's documentation, both hard copy and on-line. The many volumes that accompany the statistics-related modules serve not only as guides to using the product, but serve as statistics texts as well. In them, users will find many formulas and algorithms

that are otherwise unavailable except in obscure texts and journals.

HIGH-TICKET ITEM

For all its strengths, SAS is not without drawbacks. For individual users especially, cost is likely to be a major issue. The first-year license fee for the Base system (a required resource for all other SAS modules) is $895. Each additional module, such as Insight, costs another $695 for the first year. Each subsequent year, Base costs $395, and the additional modules cost $300 each. To be sure, these prices include technical support (which is much improved from the old days) and also incremental upgrades. There are special academic rates as well as discounts on the licensing of more than four modules. But any way you slice it, SAS is expensive.

Then there's the hardware problem: The Base module alone takes up a minimum of 24MB. Stat, the general purpose statistical module, takes 11.7MB; Insight takes an additional 2.5MB; Lab, an excellent tool for basic data management and Gaussian regressions, takes 4.8MB; ETS for forecasting takes 7.4MB; QC for quality control takes 11.8MB. The outstanding Graph module adds a whopping 17MB. As mentioned, 8MB of RAM is a practical minimum.

Lastly, the point-and-click Windows-ness of the newer modules may not be perceived as a benefit by those who are accustomed to the total flexibility of the old interface. In the menu-driven Insight module, for example, we could not make simple changes to algorithms or output using the SAS language. Nor would Insight let us compile a log of commands or output results—a serious omission.

The new SAS for Windows, vast and powerful as it is, will not suit everyone. But for those who have the hardware, the funds, and the need to perform other data management tasks in addition to sophisticated statistical analysis, SAS may represent *la crème de la crème.* □

This represents partial Genstat output for the modeling of a log-gamma regression.

sult in hard disk corruption and loss of data. Moreover, even after disabling other memory managers or extenders, more specific environmental values must be placed in the CONFIG.SYS to assure that the program will run properly. To run Genstat, we had to maintain two sets of AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files. Another item that should be mentioned is that technical support is largely provided via e-mail or fax from England. At this time, U.S. support is extremely limited.

Central to Genstat are General Linear Models (GLMs)—a variety of extensions to the type of linear regression taught in introductory statistics classes. Some eight statistics packages now incorporate GLMs into their table of offerings; many are now making them something of a centerpiece. This is not without justification. Normal linear regression assumes, among other things, that the response or dependent variable comes from a normal or Gaussian distribution. Moreover, many continuous responses are not normally distributed. In these cases, it would be a statistical mistake to model data by standard linear regression methods; we find this being done frequently, however.

A GOOD PERFORMER

In addition to performing well in the specialized area of experimental design, the package is an extremely powerful general-purpose statistical package. It features color windows, menuing, and an array of statistical procedures. Included in its offerings and abilities are GLMs; extensive descriptive statistics; tables; multivariate analysis, including factor and principal components analysis; multidimensional scaling; cluster and discriminant analysis; comprehensive time series modeling; and three-dimensional graphics. Genstat also provides for extensive in-house data management.

Users are given a choice of using either a command line or a menu system. The latter is presented as a series of questions, the answers to which determine subsequent selection choices. Not all modeling situations can be accommodated with menus, but the user is always able to switch back to command mode easily. Genstat also provides matrix algebra and a programming language.

Anyone who engages in experimental designs would be wise to give Genstat a hard and serious look. It comes with a reference manual exceeding 700 pages, as well as a very useful reference summary notebook. Users who are willing to work in the DBOS environment will find Genstat a most excellent statistical package.

FACT FILE

Genstat, Version 5.2
NAG Inc., 1400 Opus Pl., # 200, Downers Grove, IL 60515-5702; 708-971-2337; fax, 708-971-2706

List price: $595
Requires: 2MB RAM, 8.5MB hard disk space, DBOS DOS extender (included with the package); math coprocessor recommended
In short: Genstat is a general, all-purpose statistical package that can be used to model a wide variety of statistical problems. It features both a menu and a command-line mode. The menu mode guides users through basic statistical procedures. The product also features excellent documentation and an extensive programming capability. Unfortunately, Genstat also requires the installation of a FORTRAN-based DOS extender in order to run.
465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Minitab Inc.

Minitab

BY DAVID ABELS

The $995 Minitab, Release 8 Extended ($595 for academia), can't compete with powerhouse products such as the SPSS packages, but then it was never meant to. This well-supported, user-friendly statistical product from Minitab certainly has its limitations as a general-purpose statistics package, lacking multivariate, test reliability, item, and correlation analyses. Still, Minitab has versions on a variety of platforms and systems and is supported in a host of statistics text books and university curriculums. Moreover, it excels in quality-control procedures.

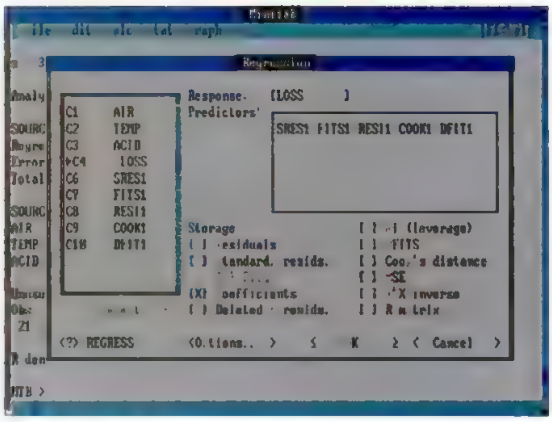
MINI BUT FRIENDLY

Despite its lack of depth, working with the program is enjoyable, thanks to Minitab's drop-down menu system. Minitab also boasts a fairly robust system capacity for a product with such a modest features list. Given sufficient RAM, it is capable of supporting up to 1,000 variables and approximately 3.1 million observations.

Minitab also boasts a fairly elaborate macro language and is buttressed by a library of prewritten macros that are available free of charge from the company.

The bulk of these macro libraries focuses on quality-control procedures either developed or refined by the company and its wide and active network of user support groups.

As mentioned, Minitab excels in quality-control procedures. Among the features and macros geared toward this process are easy-to-use charts of moving averages and weighted moving averages, Poisson charts, Pareto charting, process capability macros, and response surface analysis.



This screen, for regression computation, shows a typical dialog box for a drop-down menu choice selected in Minitab.

SMOOTH CURVE

Minitab's major assets are its ease of use and small learning curve, although other statistical products, such as SPSS for Windows, have recently caught up in this area. Basic statistical analyses with Minitab require little more than a few mouse clicks and a bit of familiarity with the program. And macro programming should be easy for users with prior knowledge of virtually any kind of programming or spreadsheet macro language.

Minitab is built around a limited data-entry spreadsheet that has no arithmetic functions. And even though the amount of keys it can sort is limited only by the size of the spreadsheet, it does not support matching by key.

Basic data handling and transformations are relatively easy, though data cleaning is difficult, and the program does not provide for easy conditional-based operations.

OTHER POINTS

One especially helpful Minitab feature is that it offers the option of using the by-variable, which helps reduce the amount of physical subsetting necessary for statistical procedures. Users will find that this feature can come in particularly handy for social science, education, market, and opinion research.

Perhaps one of Minitab's most valuable features is its scrollable session stream. All commands, macro executions, error messages, and report output are logged into the stream. Users can scroll up and down through this report and cut and paste individual command lines to their current session. The text cannot be altered within the report stream, however, unless it has been exported to a word processor or a graphics or page-layout program. Graphics can also be printed to a file in printer-specific formats or in HPGL or PostScript. Minitab's high-resolution graphics are quite attractive, easy to read, and can even accept some annotation.

Next to to Lotus 1-2-3 or Symphony, Minitab holds its own as a tool that can cover the needs of many midlevel users. With its low barrier to entry, point-and-click menu system, and strong quality assurance procedures, the package overcomes many of its limitations for general statistical procedures. Minitab is notably easy to learn; offers users a good, basic feature set; and surely has a place in the market. For those who think they may not be able to afford the commitment that is necessary with some of the more full-featured packages, this product may be the one to pick up the tab.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Minitab, Release 8 Extended

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Data management	●	●	●	○
Basic statistics	●	●	●	○
Advanced statistics	●	●	○	○

FACT FILE

Minitab, Release 8 Extended
Minitab Inc.,
3081 Enterprise Dr.,
State College, PA 16801-3008;
800-448-3555, 814-238-3280;
fax, 814-238-4383

List price: $995, $595 for academia.
Requires: 4MB RAM, 5.9MB hard disk space, DOS 3.3 or later.
In short: Minitab has some general statistical procedure limits but works well as a user-friendly menu-driven program geared to academic use, basic statistical analyses, and quality control. It features spreadsheet data entry, excellent session streaming, and good macroing abilities. Minitab's high-resolution graphics are attractive and easy to read. This is an excellent, reliable package with an intuitive style conducive to quick learning.

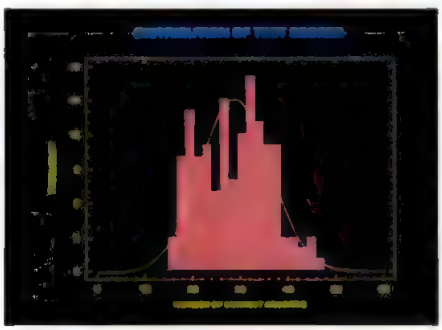
466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATGRAPHICS *Plus*. For People Who Made It Through Statistics With Their Eyes Closed.

Whether you aced statistics in your sleep, or just plain slept, you'll find STATGRAPHICS *Plus* is a software dream come true: more than 250 menu-driven procedures, eye-popping graphics, and full support for the power and capacity of your 386/486 PC. No wonder *Software Digest* rated us number one for ease of use and learning.

How easy? This easy.

No matter how much–or how little–you know about statistics, STATGRAPHICS *Plus* does the work for you. Calculating precisely the solutions you need, from sales forecasts to assembly-line analyses to cancer research studies. And then displaying the results in stunning graphics that let you *see* the answer. With simple, point-and-click menus and a powerful graphics editor that makes generating presentation-quality results a cinch.



What you don't know, STATGRAPHICS *Plus* does.

Even if you've forgotten some–or all–of your statistics, STATGRAPHICS *Plus* remembers: Regression analysis. ANOVA. Quality control. Experimental design. Multivariate and time series procedures. Lifetime data analysis. And compatibility with your existing database, spreadsheet, and ASCII files. There's much, much more, too, including award-winning documentation, on-line help and telephone support.

But seeing is believing: call us today for more information. And witness the power of STATGRAPHICS *Plus* with your own eyes. It's the perfect tool for people who know their statistics. And for people who don't.

STATGRAPHICS® *Plus*

In Maryland, 301-984-5123.

Outside the U.S., 301-984-5412.

CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

(800) 592-0050, Ext.200

Manugistics, Inc., 2115 East Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852. STATGRAPHICS is a registered trademark of Statistical Graphics Corporation. Evaluation © Software Digest Ratings Report, Vol. 8, No. 5 issue covering statistics programs. STATGRAPHICS *Plus* runs on 386, 386SX, and 486 computers with at least 4 MB of RAM and a graphics card. Version for 286/640K machines also available. © 1993 Manugistics, Inc. Authorized international dealers: Australia (03) 866 1766, United Kingdom (0753) 831 451, France (01) 45-27-20-61, Germany (069) 80053-0/(0212) 339099, Italy (02) 29404830, Spain (01) 341.535.0125, Sweden (0) 31 776 01 21, Netherlands (03402) 66336.

"Ami Pro 3.0...ups the ante in the fight among the Big Three: Ami Pro, Microsoft Word 2.0 and WordPerfect for Windows. It's full of clever features that make your work easier and faster."

BYTE 9/92

"In the Windows word processing world, Ami Pro 3.0 comes close to being perfect ...It stands above Word and WordPerfect both in its function and in its speed."

Home Office Computing 1/93

Software Digest RATINGS REPORT®

The Independent Comparative Ratings Report for Selecting IBM PC Business Software

Vol.9, #6, September 1992

Advanced Word Processors for Windows	
	Overall Evaluation
1ST Ami Pro 3.0 for Windows	**8.7**
2ND Word for Windows 2.0	8.1
3RD WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows	6.1

"Ami Pro 3.0 takes the le as the Windows wo

If you're still under the impression that Microsoft® Word and WordPerfect® are the top dogs in the word processing arena, we've got news for you.

According to the top reviewers, and people who've tried it, Lotus® Ami Pro® 3.0 is far and away the Windows™ word processor of choice. In fact, it's becoming increasingly clear with each new release, that Lotus is the developer of choice for Windows applications.

Ami Pro wins the war of the words.

Simply put, Ami Pro is a faster, easier, friendlier word processor to use. It does so many things with so little effort, most people never even bother to open the manual.

To name a few, there's real, no ifs-ands-or-buts WYSIWYG. There's Fast Format, for quick repetition of text formats. And, there are customizable, editable SmartIcons™ that give you instant, one-click access to most tasks.

There's also automatic renumbering of lists. Preview of Style Sheets. QuickStart on-line tutorial. Free 24 hour a day technical support.* And to ease your mind, a 60-day money back guarantee.

PC Computing MVP 92 WINNER

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL PC World RECOMMENDED PRODUCT

1992 BYTE AWARD OF DISTINCTION

Ami Pro has won every major award in its category.

Software Digest, Ratings Report, Vol. 9, #6, Sept. 1992. Among all word processors tested. Reprints available upon request. *On weekdays, plus 7AM to 4PM on Saturdays. **Offer expires 9/30/93. Call for a list of eligible word processors. Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus and Ami Pro are registered trademarks and SmartIcons is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered

"Ami Pro is the best word processor on the market... [it] goes the competition one better in every respect."

PC/Computing 12/92

"Ami Pro 3.0 provides a host of new and enhanced features... that save time and make your work easier."

Windows Magazine 2/93

"Ami Pro Version 3.0... is the most graphical, colorful and in many ways the most powerful word processor on the market... no other package can match its ambition, its range of functions or the sheer pleasure of using it."

PC Magazine 1/93

"You can learn to use Ami Pro... in about a day. Put the manual in a drawer as a first step. There are no required control codes, no deeply nested menus, no command words. This friendliness greatly expands and sharply changes the market."

Forbes 2/93

ad over Microsoft Word rd processor to beat."

InfoWorld 9/28/92

Have we convinced you to switch yet?

If you're switching from WordPerfect for DOS, relax. Ami Pro makes it easy. With features like seamless conversion of WordPerfect files. A SwitchKit so that when you type in WordPerfect commands, Ami Pro shows you how to perform the same functions using pull-down menus or one-click SmartIcons. And batch conversion, which you won't find in Word.

See for yourself. For free.

What drives hardened reviewers to use words like "love" and "pleasure" when describing Ami Pro?

Call us for a free working model and see for yourself.

If you're like more than a million other people, once you actually sit down with Ami Pro, you'll definitely choose it. Over Word. Over WordPerfect. Over every other word processor out there.

Call Lotus today, at **1-800-872-3387, ext. 8597,** for your free working model or to upgrade from your current word processor for just $129.**

Lotus. **Ami Pro 3.0**

Word Processor for Windows

Education-priced Lotus products not included. Offer valid in U.S. only. Not to be combined with any other offer. Have your credit card and current word processor ready when you call. ©1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway. trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL, Inc., a McGraw-Hill Company. Adobe Type Manager and the ATM logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. In Canada call 1-800-GO-LOTUS

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NCSS

NCSS

BY DAVID ABELS

Priced at $395, the complete package of NCSS, Version 5.03, ranks as the most affordable offering we looked at for this review. NCSS (Number Cruncher Statistical System) covers a lot of ground that its more expensive competitors often leave untraveled.

Although NCSS covers most basic statistical functions, modules that cover more esoteric and advanced features (such as time series analysis) can be purchased separately or (at a substantial discount) with the base package. NCSS has no mouse support, but a keyboard macro system, hotkeys, panel defaults, and the ability to save and retrieve panels give users additional menu input control that makes the system easy to use.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

NCSS, Version 5.03, Complete

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Data management	●	●	○	○
Basic statistics	●	●	●	○
Advanced statistics	●	●	●	○

VIRTUE OF SIMPLICITY

The real beauty of the NCSS package is in its simplicity. The program, which features a spreadsheet-type data-entry format and panels for each menu selection, eases the burden of having to learn a programming language and replaces it with fill-in-the-blanks.

Some users may view the absence of a programming language as too radical a departure from traditional heavy-duty statistical packages. Each NCSS menu selection is essentially a programming language routine, however, with the various options in each panel proving generally comprehensive for a variety of situations and analyses. Instead of asking users to write looping and branching statements or requiring them to execute macros in a language or scripting environment, NCSS attempts—and largely succeeds—at providing in its menus and panels most of what users might need.

BASKET OF GOODIES

The main menu and submenus yield an extensive array of statistical functions, routines, and outputs, including interesting geography-type survey mappings and fabulous three-dimensional graphics that can be rotated. NCSS also provides a variety of screen, printer, and plotter drivers from which users can generate color-print graphics and high-resolution graphics on-screen. In addition to this valuable graphics output, NCSS generates an amazing variety of advanced statistical functions and routines.

NOT ALL BELLS AND WHISTLES

The program does have its limitations, however, both in the size of its spreadsheet (maximum of 500 variables) and in its data-cleaning and massaging abilities. In the latter area, NCSS displayed some problems importing files, and it didn't work very well with alphanumeric input.

A major NCSS weakness is its help and error-handling facilities. Though the documentation and panel defaults provide general guidance for most chores and panel entries, certain panel-entry combinations result in confusing error messages. And though generally intuitive to use, NCSS's data-entry method can occasionally be cumbersome, since it forces users to go through all the data-entry fields whether they need to or not.

ROOM FOR IMPROVEMENT

NCSS could improve upon the way it stores statistical output. Some statistics, such as regression coefficients, cannot be output directly to an NCSS data file. This severely hindered running one of a series of regression techniques in our test script. While NCSS permitted many regression diagnostic measures to be output to variables during this scenario, the program could not output actual regression coefficients directly to the related data file. In many places, the program could also make use of a by-variable function to speed processing of records that have to be subsetted.

Preparing presentation-quality reports in NCSS can be difficult and, as with data cleaning, is better done on a word processor or in a spreadsheet package. Furthermore, although the quality of NCSS's graphics presentation is quite good, the package cannot export graphical images in standard PCX, TIFF, or related graphics file formats.

Still, NCSS is highly recommendable to statistics users at a variety of levels; it's appropriate for statistics educators and stu-

FACT FILE

NCSS, Version 5.03, Complete
NCSS, 329 N. 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037; 801-546-0445; fax, 801-546-3907

List price: $125 for base system, $395 complete.
Requires: 640K RAM, 2MB hard disk space for base system, 6MB hard disk space for complete system, DOS 3.0 or later.
In short: An easy-to-use menu-driven package with extensive graphical and statistical capabilities, NCSS features a data-entry spreadsheet and preset customizable "panels," which configure each menu selection. Limited in its data-cleaning abilities and flexibility, NCSS still largely succeeds at providing users with almost every function necessary to perform a large spectrum of statistical analyses. This excellent package shines as a comprehensive and easy-to-use statistics package.

467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This screen shows NCSS's Item Analysis panel from its Advanced Statistics section.

Carbon Copy.

New Windows Version

Best Value

- **NEW!** Now supports Windows ***and*** DOS in one box
- **NEW!** LAN and Modem support in one box

Best Performance

- **NEW!** Fastest file transfer and remote screen updates

Easiest To Use

- Still the only true Windows graphical interface

The Only Choice.

When You Can't Always Be At The Office.

Use Carbon Copy to access your office PC and LAN from home or on the road.

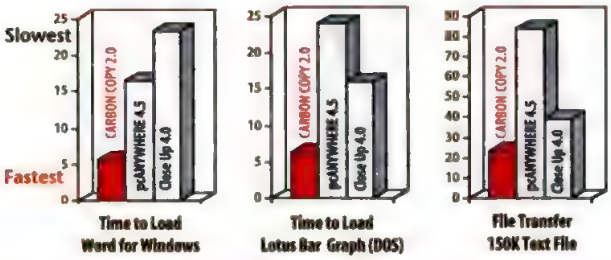
- Send and retrieve files
- Check your e-mail
- Use applications on your office PC remotely

When Your Customers Need You To Be There.

Use Carbon Copy to support your customers over modems or LANs.

- Support both Windows and DOS users
- Troubleshoot and train without leaving your desk
- Distribute software upgrades

Carbon Copy. The Only Choice in Remote Communications.



Performance measured in seconds using 9600 bps modems, 386/25 Host and 486/25 Guest.

". . . the closest thing to having remote control built into Windows itself." - *Windows Magazine*

Visit your local dealer or call Microcom for the dealer nearest you. And find out why Carbon Copy is the only choice for over 800,000 users.

1992 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE ANNUAL WIN AWARD

Reseller News BENCHMARKS BUYER'S CHOICE

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

Microcom MNP 10 Communications

$49 Upgrades! Now for a limited time, upgrade from any remote control software, including any version of Carbon Copy, to Carbon Copy for Windows 2.0 for only $49. Call 1-800-765-1750 today.

Microcom's other PC connectivity products include: MicroPorte and QX high speed portable and desktop modems; Microcom Bridge/Router remote internetworking and LANlord desktop management software.

800-822-8224

microcom®

Microcom, Inc. 500 River Ridge Drive, Norwood, MA 02062-5028
(617) 551-1000; Fax: (617)551-1021; International Fax: (617) 551-1007

© Microcom, Inc. 1993. Microcom and LANlord are registered trademarks and Carbon Copy, MicroPorte, Microcom Bridge/Router, and QX are trademarks of Microcom Systems, Inc.

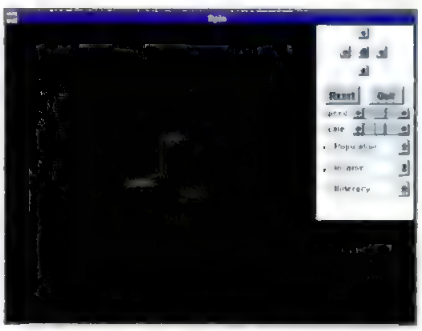
CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

StatSci Heeds Windows Call

S-Plus Makes the GUI Environment its Own

by Richard Goldstein

Statistics vendors have heard the cry of academicians and other mere mortals for Windows statistics packages. StatSci, for one, is prepared to heed the call. The company has taken the GUI environment to its heart, created S-Plus 3.1 for Windows, and decided to cease upgrading the DOS version of S-Plus. It will, however, continue to sell and support the DOS version for the next year. The new S-Plus for Windows was shipped too late too be included with our other full reviews, but we did take a look at a beta version of the program.



This frozen version of a spinning graph shows how freezing in different places can aid analysis.

S-Plus for DOS has always been aimed at advanced statistical researchers and users who want specialized capabilities. The new Windows version ($1,195) includes all the features and functionality of the DOS application, but it also addresses ease-of-use issues and allows users to have statistical and graphical output displayed simultaneously.

At its heart, S-Plus is an object-oriented programming language with a number of built-in statistical procedures that allow users to explore their data and try new techniques, especially if they are willing to program these techniques themselves.

PROGRAMMABILITY

S-Plus' programmability includes extensive data-manipulation capabilities. Much of the product's data manipulation is accomplished via user programming rather than built-in functions. One exception is the built-in ability to use virtually any part of the output of an analysis in subsequent analyses: Users can save the results as part of a data set and subsequently merge them with other data sets already on disk.

The selection of statistical procedures is strongly oriented toward statistical models such as regression, of which S-Plus offers a great number. However, many of the routines provide the building blocks necessary to construct fancier procedures. The provided tools are so flexible that users can add virtually anything they can think of, including statistical procedures that they invent. As a result, S-Plus for Windows is more of a broad programming language that relies on users to add the depth.

Many of the built-in routines will not automatically do what the user wants them to do. Users may have to supplement the base routine with their own functions. Also, the selection of statistical techniques are those included in the standard statistical literature: If your background is in econometrics or some other social science, you may not find many of the tools you are familiar with.

CODE IT

S-Plus is a true programming language, but it is quite different from other statistical languages. For example, while some explicit looping commands are present (FOR, WHILE, REPEAT), much of the documentation seems to emphasize implicit looping and new commands such as APPLY.

In addition to using S-Plus' native language, users will also be able to write procedures in either FORTRAN or C and then incorporate them into S-Plus.

SUPERIOR GRAPHICS

The graphics in the S-Plus for Windows beta we saw were impressive. Exploratory graphics such as histograms and boxplots, flexible 2-D analytic plots, and three varieties of 3-D plots (contour, perspective, and image) will be offered. S-Plus for Windows will also feature the ability to have a scatterplot matrix and a rotating 3-D plot with brushing in the same window.

The interface looked consistent with other aspects of the package's design, offering an almost daunting amount of flexibility. Some users may be frustrated by the inability to show and save on-screen output to a file simultaneously.

S-Plus's default output is an example of a generic function. The output provided is specific to the analysis performed; but with minimal programming effort, the user can customize the output. Further, the new output can be modeled after the default and saved either as the new default or as an option without destroying or losing the old output format.

S-Plus 3.1 for Windows looks as if it will be an exciting entrant into the Windows-statistical software arena. But its powerful programming environment could end up being overshadowed by a steep learning curve. □

▶ FACT FILE

S-Plus 3.1 for Windows
StatSci, 1700 Westlake Ave. North, # 500, Seattle, WA 98109; 800-569-0123; 206-283-8802; fax, 206-283-8691
List price: *$1,195.*
Circle 468 on reader service card

Try A More Complete Software Program Than Quicken®, FREE!

Take The Managing Your Money CHALLENGE...

Here's your chance to try Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money® software for Free, when you pay the shipping.

Managing Your Money is today's most complete personal financial software package. But it costs no more than other software programs that give you little more than an electronic checkbook.

Managing Your Money not only makes bill paying easy and fast, it manages any type of investment, estimates taxes, and gives you all the financial management tools you'll ever need. You'll be in complete control of your finances.

Managing Your Money installs in minutes and walks you through setting up your first account (checking, savings, credit card, etc.). You'll be up and running, paying your bills stopwatch fast.

And if you're now a Quicken user, you can import your files into Managing Your Money with the Free Import Utility Disk (see order form).

Here's How To Start Your Free Trial... But Hurry, Offer Ends 7/31/93

Pay just $8.50 now, charged to your credit card (non-refundable). If you aren't convinced Managing Your Money is for you, simply write "No Thanks" on the packing slip and return it within 30 days. You won't be charged anything else. You don't even have to return the software. But if Managing Your Money is everything you expect, do nothing. Thirty-five days after we ship your software, we'll bill your credit card the special price of $39.95 and send your Free Software Bonus.

FREE Software Bonus When You Buy Managing Your Money

For a limited time, we'll send you a copy of U.S. Atlas™ software, a $69.95 value, absolutely Free when we receive full payment for Managing Your Money. You get an atlas, almanac, and fact book all in one. Plus you get reference maps of the 50 states and Washington D.C., topographical maps by state and region, and statistical maps that cover climate, economy, education, geography and more. (Macintosh customers will get MacUSA™.)

But Don't Just Take Our Word For It...Here's What Others Say

"I have been stuck for years with Quicken, MoneyCounts, and Quicken for Windows. Nothing satisfied...I've tried the others, and (Managing Your Money) smokes them all. There is no comparison whatsoever."

– Robert J. Boyken, CompuServe

"I have been a Quicken user for two years and recently upgraded to version 6.0. But (Managing Your Money Version 9.0) has Quicken beaten by a mile."

– Gary M Gentile, CompuServe

"I've tried Wealthbuilder and always considered it overpriced; even reduced and bundled with Quicken, it does not equal the usefulness and quality of Managing Your Money."

– Ed Robichaud, CompuServ

"Significantly more powerful than its competitors and better suited for those whose financial strategies go beyond mere budgeting and balancing of checkbooks."

– The New York Time

A Partial List of Features	Managing Your Money 9.0	Quicken 6.0
Tracks All Income & Expenses by Category & Subcategory	✓	✓
Prints Checks Quickly	✓	✓
Reconciles Accounts Automatically	✓	✓
Creates Profit & Loss Statements, Balance Sheets	✓	✓
Plans Taxes On-Screen w/Form 1040, Schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, SE	✓	
Provides a Comprehensive Library of Standard Reports	Over 60	18
Includes a Complete Collection of Standard Graphs	Over 26	21
Analyzes Life Insurance Needs & Offers Advice	✓	
Plans Retirement & Tuition Needs	✓	✓
Estimates Social Security Benefits	✓	
Analyzes Home Affordability	✓	
Provides On-Screen Financial Advice	✓	
Performs Buy vs. Lease vs. Rent Analyses	✓	
Prints Invoices/Tracks Accounts Payable and Receivable with Aging	✓	
Imports Securities Trades from PRODIGY's® PC Financial Network℠ & Fidelity On-line Xpress℠*	✓	
Determines the Best Mix of Investments for Your Goals	✓	
Updates Securities Prices Electronically without Exiting the Program	✓	

*Requires the separate Managing Your Money Import Utility Disk. It's yours Free when you check the box on the order form.

Order 24 Hours A Day, Seven Days A Week

Call **1-800-284-1546** ext. 351

Or Fax To **1-800-944-6322**

System Requirements: DOS — IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/ PS/2, or IBM-compatible. DOS 3.0 or later. 512K RAM Hard Disk. **Macintosh** — System 6.0.2 or later. System 7 compatible. Mac Plus or later. 2MB of memor recommended. 3MB of free hard disk space fo installation. Macintosh version does not perform all the functions in DOS version. All rights reserve © 1993 MECA Software, Inc.

☐ **Yes!** Send me Managing Your Money and charge my credit card $8.50 for shipping *(non-refundable)*. If I'm not happy, I'll simply return the packing slip on which I've written "No Thanks," and I won't be charged anything else. Otherwise, in 35 days, you'll bill my credit card the special price of $39.95 and send U.S. Atlas Free, a $69.95 value. *(Credit cards only for Free Trial Option.)*

☐ **Early Decision Option – MECA Pays Shipping!** I'm already convinced. Here is my check for the full amount or charge my credit card $39.95 *(MECA pays shipping)*. Send me everything now, including U.S. Atlas. If I'm not completely happy, I'll return Managing Your Money and U.S. Atlas within 30 days for a full refund.

Media: *(If no box checked, we'll ship 3.5" DOS)*
☐ DOS 3.5" ☐ DOS 5.25" ☐ Mac
☐ Please include the separate, Free Import Utility Disk *(DOS only)*.

Payment Method: *(CA, CT, FL, TX residents please add sales tax)*
☐ Check or Money Order Enclosed, payable to MECA *(Early Decision Option Only)*
☐ Please charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Amex

Card # Exp. Da

Signature

Name

Address (U.S. Addresses Only)

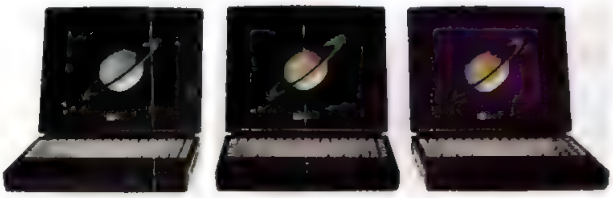
City State Z

Daytime Phone *(In case we have a question about your order.)*

Mail to: MECA Software, Inc. Dept., 351, Box 912, Fairfield, CT 06430-0912

THE NEXT GENERATION 486 LEADERBOOK INCLUDES A REVOLUTIONARY NEW CONCEPT. COMFORT.

Introducing an exceptional value. The new 486 LeaderBook Pro. Intelligently designed and aggressively priced because even the best technology is useless if you can't afford it. The completely new ergonomic design features a trackball centered below the keyboard allowing right or left handers equal ease of use. You'll have total control of the cursor without taking your hands off the keyboard, making this the perfect Windows™ machine. And with the support of convenient "palm rests" on either side you can work anywhere without fatigue. Choose between our paper white, high contrast Monochrome, the new super crisp *Dual Scan Color* or the radiant Active Matrix Color display. Each type provides the best display quality in its category with sharp, clear visuals. Run with either Intel's 486SX or 486DX and know you're getting one of the fastest processors in the industry, leaving the 386-based competition in the dust. All 486 LeaderBook Pros come with MS-DOS® and Windows™ 3.1 installed, plus our 30-day money-back guarantee, one year 100% parts and labor coverage and unlimited, FAX and phone toll-free technical support.



*The new **DUAL SCAN COLOR** screen gives near Active color at Passive price. A PC Brand first!*

Specifications

486SX/25 or 486DX/33 processors ◆ 4 MB RAM ◆ 80 or 120 MB HDD ◆ 1.44MB, 3.5" floppy ◆ Choice of Monochrome (13:1 contrast ratio, 10" screen), Dual Scan Color (10" screen), or the Active Color (8.5" screen) ◆ All models support external monitor resolutions up to 1024 x 768 x 16, 800 x 600 x 256 ◆ 1 parallel port & 1 serial port ◆ Locking dual Ni-Cad batteries and power adapter ◆ Full size keyboard with separate "PgUp" and "PgDn" keys, a total of 84 keys ◆ Ergonomic palm-rest and trackball, keyboard tilt feature ◆ 12 function keys ◆ External keyboard port ◆ DOS & Windows 3.1 pre-loaded ◆ 9.2" x 11.3" x 1.9", only 6.6 pounds ◆ carrying case

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

FAX/MODEM ◆ Auto adapter ◆ Spare Ni-Cad batteries ◆ Memory expansion cards
200 MB HDD Now Available

CONFIGURATION	MONOCHROME	DUAL SCAN COLOR	ACTIVE COLOR
486/SX-25 4 MB RAM 80 MB HDD	$1795	$2395	$3495
486/DX-33 4 MB RAM 80MB HDD	$1995	$2695	$3795
SPECIAL! 8MB RAM 120MB HDD FAX/MODEM	ADD ONLY $499 FOR THE POWER BUNDLE!		

Call now and order direct from PC Brand.
The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of the Intel Corporation.

PC BRAND™

The People's Choice.

1-800-PC BRAND

To Expedite Your Call, Please Reference Ad Code #129N

Or 1-800-722-7263 FAX 1-805-378-7801 OUTSIDE US 805-378-7848 IN MEXICO 207-9847

Sales Hours M-F 7am-9pm Sat 9am-5pm Central Time
Or FAX us anytime at the number listed for our latest quotes

TO CREATE THE PERFECT BALANCE BETWEEN PRICE AND PERFORMANCE WE RESORTED TO SOME OLD TECHNOLOGY. COMMON SENSE.

30 DAY MONEY BACK NO QUESTION GUARANTEE

ONE YEAR 100% COVERAGE PARTS & LABOR

UNLIMITED TOLL FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

NEW LOCAL BUS CALL NOW!

Because no two people have exactly the same needs, each Leader Series desktop computer is designed to deliver the best performance in its class. So whatever your use, it will meet and exceed your standards. We think of it as intelligent

Specifications

	386/SX-33	486/SLC-33	486/SX-25	486/DLC-40	486/DX-33	486/DX2-50	486/DX2-66
Processor	386/SX-33	486/SLC-33	486/SX-25	486/DLC-40	486/DX-33	486/DX2-50	486/DX2-66
Memory	2MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB
Hard Drive	105MB	105MB	105MB	170MB	170MB	170MB	170MB
1.44MB FDD	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1.2MB FDD		●	●	●	●	●	●
16-bit SVGA	512KB	512KB	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB
Color SVGA Monitor (1024 x 768)	.39 dot pitch	.28 dot pitch	.28 dot pitch	.28 dot pitch	.28 dot pitch	.28 dot pitch	.28 dot pitch
2 Serial / 1 Parallel Ports	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Upgradable Processor			●	●	●	●	●
200W Power Supply	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
101-Key Keyboard	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Serial Mouse	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
MS-DOS & Windows	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
CompuServe	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Toll-Free Technical Support	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
One Year Limited Warranty	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
30-Day Money Back Guarantee	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
PRICE	$999	$1295	$1495	$1595	$1695	$1895	$2095
SPECIAL! 8MB RAM / 200MB Hard Drive/ 15"MAG Monitor & FAX/Modem				ADD ONLY $499	ADD ONLY $499	ADD ONLY $499	ADD ONLY $499

engineering, or as reviewed in *Computer Buyers Guide*, "thoughtful and innovative design." ◆ High quality components with the right features at the right price. Like a slimline case that still allows for 5 expansion slots in most models and a complete line of processors that range from fast to lightening fast. A 105 or 170MB hard drive and 4 solidly built drive bays, (two 5.25" and two 3.5"). Or our high quality Super VGA color monitors that display crisp type and vivid color graphics. ◆ Backed by our 30-day money-back guarantee, 1-year 100% parts and labor coverage and toll-free tech support. ◆ Call to order and we'll prove that PC Brand is the difference between good value and great value.

"If rock bottom prices for high performance PCs keep catching your eye . . .then take a look at PC Brand. They give you everything you want including low price."

PC WORLD

PC BRAND™

The People's Choice.

1-800-PC BRAND

Call for our latest special buys on top name peripherals!

To ExpediteYour Call, Please Reference Ad Code #129D

Or 1-800-722-7263 FAX 1-805-378-7801 OUTSIDE US 805-378-7848 IN MEXICO 207-9847

Sales Hours M-F 7am-9pm Sat 9am-5pm Central Time

Or FAX us anytime at the number listed for our latest quotes

• Major credit cards, checks, money orders, direct wire and approved purchase orders accepted • Free one-year on-site service on desktop systems is available to most locations in the U.S. • PC Brand reserves the right to amend specifications & prices without notifications • All non-PC Brand products and services are identified by trademarks or other service marks of their respective companies • Computer screens simulated • © PC Brand 1993

CIRCLE 029 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dents, managers, analysts, and high-level statisticians and researchers. Its functionality provides a comfortable and safe haven for anyone needing to generate complicated series of statistics quickly. For its affordability, broad statistical coverage, and impressive graphics capabilities, NCSS shines as a comprehensive and easy-to-use statistics package.

P-Stat Inc.

P-Stat

BY DAVID ABELS

While P-Stat has many features and strengths that have earned it fans across a wide variety of platforms and systems, its latest DOS version, 2.15 ($695), has not kept up with the times. P-Stat makes you long for a more simple drop-down menu or point-and-shoot command. We found that its detailed and highly syntactical programming language, menuing system, and commands can be especially cumbersome to use.

Still, P-Stat offers a fairly wide range of statistical functionality that includes a good set of basic and advanced statistics. It handles data cleaning and recoding fairly efficiently and provides excellent data and file management. P-Stat allows you to move data between files and merge files easily, and it automatically keeps a backup version of your current data file. Graphics, however, are somewhat limited, despite support for PostScript.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

P-Stat, Version 2.15

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Data management	●	●	○	○
Basic statistics	●	●	○	○
Advanced statistics	●	●	○	○

SPREADLESS DATA ENTRY

Because there is no true or even pseudo spreadsheet-type data-entry interface, P-Stat makes simple functions, such as changing a cell entry, overly complicated. Instead of being able to point your mouse to a cell and edit a number, you are forced to use either a distracting data-entry editor or a series of menu entries or commands.

P-Stat's programming language is a powerful tool, giving you the ability to create extensive macros, loops, and formulas. The FORTRAN-based language, however, may prove difficult to master. On-line help is limited in general, and error messages are not very helpful. An error will automatically open the command-line editor, which is useful for correcting and reexecuting command sequences. You may find, however, that the command editor's own syntax can be daunting as well.

EASY RERUNS

P-Stat does make good use of the editor, however. One powerful feature accepts menu input and translates it into programming commands so that you can edit the sequence and rerun it at will. P-Stat does not generate a combined output of commands and statistical results. Instead, it separates commands and any related statistical output into separate files. You will find that the program does provide the ability to modify reports, annotate graphs, and print and save most statistical results.

Although P-Stat's documentation is generally helpful, it lacks sufficient syntax examples. The documentation often assumes a knowledge of areas you may not be familiar with and offers little place to turn to other than its poorly constructed index.

The program offers a solid array of descriptive statistics, tables, and nonparametric methods. It also covers most linear and nonlinear regression needs, although it does not do Logistic or Probit nonlinear regression. P-Stat does not provide for any repeated measures in its multivariate analyses. Nor does it feature any multidimensional scaling techniques.

P-Stat's lack of high-resolution graphical capabilities is perhaps one of its most notable deficiencies. For the most part, P-Stat is unable to generate publication-quality output.

The program's existing graphics are character based, and the software does nothing in three dimensions. The system is limited in two-dimensional graphing and does not produce bar charts, pie charts, or probability plots.

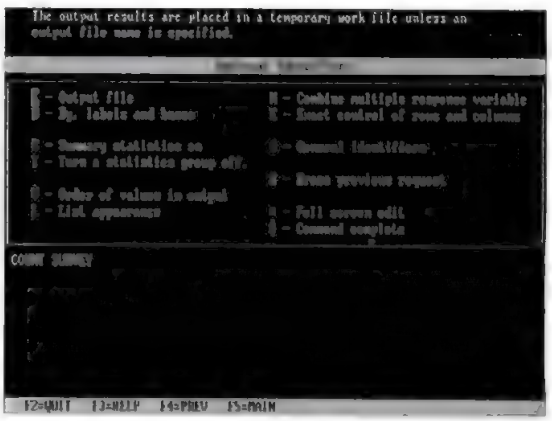
FACT FILE

P-Stat, Version 2.15
P-Stat Inc., 230 Lambertville-Hopewell Rd., Hopewell, NJ 08525-2809; 609-466-9200; fax, 609-466-1688

List price: $695 for basic package, $1,095 including add-ons and one year of maintenance
Requires: 2MB RAM (4MB or more recommended), 6.7MB hard disk space, DOS 2.1 or later, math coprocessor.
In short: This is a competent package with good file management and a fairly deep range of built-in statistical routines and measures. Somewhat difficult to learn, P-Stat requires users to understand its fairly complex programming language even when they are using its menu system. Available on a wide range of platforms, the DOS version has the look and feel of dBASE and has limited graphics and a complicated approach to session edits, outputs, and streams
489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

P-STUCK

Another of P-Stat's weaknesses showed up when we attempted to determine whether or not variable transformations were needed to improve the results of a regression based on data produced from



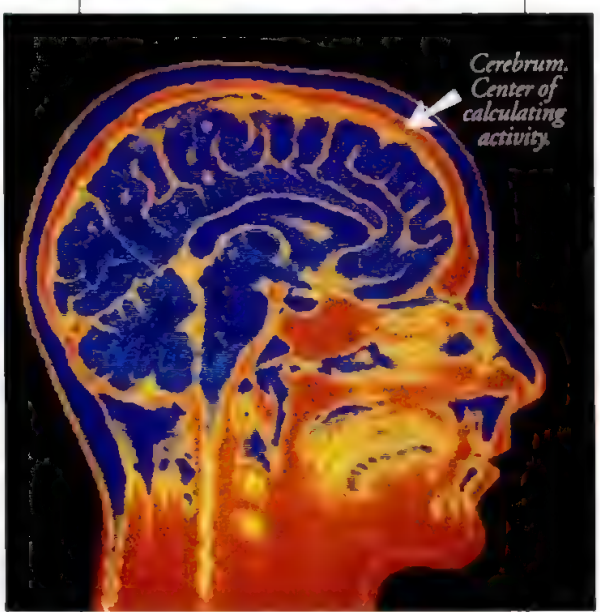
P-Stat's menus and submenus essentially act as command generators. This submenu screen shows a menu box.

New Mathcad 4.0 is ergonomically designed to relieve pressure on the most important part of your body.

For everyone with better things to do with their brains than punch calculators, scribble on scratch pads, build spreadsheets and transcribe equations, we present Mathcad® 4.0. It's the best way ever to do engineering and scientific calculations, because it's smarter than ever about the way you work.

As always, Mathcad lets you enter equations anywhere on the worksheet. Graph results in 2-D and 3-D. Change variables and instantly update answers. And print presentation quality documents with text, graphics and equations in real math notation. But now there's even more.

Like new Windows features that make Mathcad easier to use. Including the tool bar with mouse-click execution of file, edit, math and text controls. And full Windows DDE and OLE support that integrates Mathcad with your Windows spreadsheet.



All new SmartMath knows when an equation is best solved numerically or symbolically, and hands off the work to the appropriate calculating engine. New live symbolic calculations automatically update just like numerical ones. And new symbolic optimization automatically simplifies equations for faster, more concise results.

In addition to more than 200 built-in numeric and symbolic functions, you'll find enhancements like trailing zeros, extra unit and Nth derivative operators. As well as extended graphing capabilities with Polar and Contour plots.

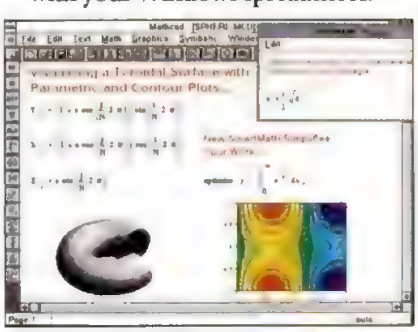
Best of all, new Mathcad 4.0 runs twice as fast as before.

So why suffer through another day of calculators, scratch pads and spreadsheets? Get a load off your mind with Mathcad 4.0.

Call now for a free working model, to upgrade, or for information on optional Mathcad Applications Packs and Electronic Handbooks.*

Call: 617-577-1017
Fax: 617-577-8829

1-800-MATHCAD



New Mathcad 4.0 has more features, more functions, and better usability than ever.

FREE Mathcad 4.0 Working Model.

FREE Mathcad Working Model.

The Mathcad Working Model includes a concise demonstration and a fully functioning version of the product. It's the best way to introduce yourself to the power and ease of Mathcad.

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Country _____ Phone _____

SPECIFY:
☐ PC Windows* ☐ PC DOS
☐ UNIX* ☐ Macintosh*
☐ 3½" ☐ 5¼" Diskette

PCM92

MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA · Phone: 1-800-628-4223 · 617-577-1017 · Fax: 617-577-8829
MathSoft Europe, P.O. Box 58, Livingston, UK EH54 7AE · Phone: +44.506.460373 · Fax: +44.506.460374

© 1993 MathSoft, Inc. TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark respectively. *Electronic Handbooks require Mathcad 3.1 or higher.

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Announcing POSTNET Bar Code Capabilities

Many Forms. Many Users. One Printer.

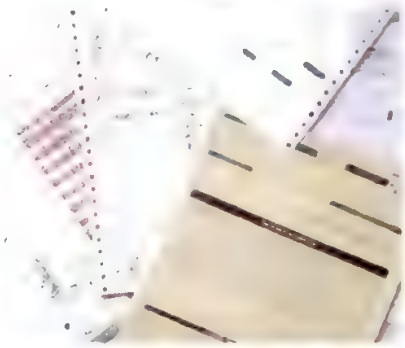
The TI 8900 Series — cost-cutting shared printers for forms and more.

Now you can get a single forms printer that can do the job of several machines — print up to nine-part forms, letters, labels, envelopes and other documents. The 8900 Series is a solution that not only makes sense, it saves money.

Starting at only $2,345*, an 8900 Series printer is one of the fastest shared printers in its class, with more features and a size that's only slightly larger than your personal printer.

Because of its impressive list of paper-handling features — zero tear-off, paper parking, top-of-form sensing and more — an 8900 Series printer can be used in all kinds of forms applications easily. It automatically adjusts to form width, length and thickness, making form waste and misaligned paper a thing of the past.

You can also say goodbye to complicated controls. Now you can select options like print quality (ranging from letter-quality 100 cps to Rapid Print 600 cps), font styles, menu status and more by simply touching a Powerkey™ button. Some models even print color graphs or highlight reports with up to seven colors.



TI's 8900 Series prints a variety of forms – and more.

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What's more, with its 16,000 pages-per-month** output capability, an 8900 Series printer is so reliable it can even replace some line printers.

All this adds up to a cost-cutting printer solution you won't find anywhere else. And now save even more on Automated Postage Rates. Save money and time on bulk postage with the speed and versatility of a POSTNET bar code option for the 8900 printers. For more information, call **1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

76570 ©1992 TI

*TI suggested list price. **Based upon 2,000 characters per page. Powerkey is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

a relatively small production run. The package provides no actual methods such as Box-Cox to help you determine whether or not variable transformations should be done on these types of dataset regressions. Instead of relying on a canned procedure, we were forced to construct a macro to produce the analysis.

While P-Stat certainly allows you to massage and manage large groups of records and files with a relative amount of ease, its overall complexity renders us hard-pressed to recommend it as a suitable package for time-constrained users. We would also have trouble suggesting it to users who need a statistics package with especially advanced analyses or graphics. P-Stat is more likely to meet the needs of power users in fields where file and data management are especially important, such as medicine and market research.

SPSS Inc.

SPSS for OS/2
SPSS for Windows
SPSS/PC+

BY SHERYL CANTER AND CHARLES KADUSHIN

If you are looking for a statistics package that can run virtually every procedure ever invented, you'll like SPSS. SPSS (Statistical Package for the Social Sciences) has gone far beyond its original mission. The SPSS philosophy is to support everything, offer everything, and let the user pick and choose. Its power can get inexperienced statisticians into trouble, since it's easy to inadvertently generate hundreds of pages of output, overwrite a master data set, or generate meaningless statistics of all types; SPSS assumes you know what you're doing.

This catholic approach is balanced by a long tradition of outstanding documentation; manuals authored by Marija J. Norusis, who wrote the SPSS manual, have long been sold in bookstores as statistics texts. And the same excellent documentation is available on-line. A built-in glossary explains the proper use of statistical procedures, and context-sensitive help for command syntax is available.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
SPSS 4.1 for OS/2				
Data management	●	●	●	●
Basic statistics	●	●	○	○
Advanced statistics	●	●	●	●
SPSS 5.0 for Windows				
Data management	●	●	●	●
Basic statistics	●	●	●	●
Advanced statistics	●	●	●	●
SPSS/PC+, Version 5.0				
Data management	●	●	●	○
Basic statistics	●	●	●	○
Advanced statistics	●	●	●	●

MAINFRAME POWER ON THE PC

A standard for statistical analysis on mainframe and minicomputers since the late 1960s, SPSS was the first statistics package ported to the PC platform and is now available for OS/2, Windows, and DOS. SPSS for Windows, released in June 1992, contains the most up-to-date version of the user interface and the engine. With the exception of the DOS product, all versions of SPSS—from mainframe to mini to micro—share the same command syntax, making for easy portability.

SPSS is sold as a base package with optional modules for "Advanced" and "Professional" statistics to help users economize on dollars and disk space. (In the OS/2 version, the Professional procedures are included in the base package.) Each package costs a relatively expensive $2995.

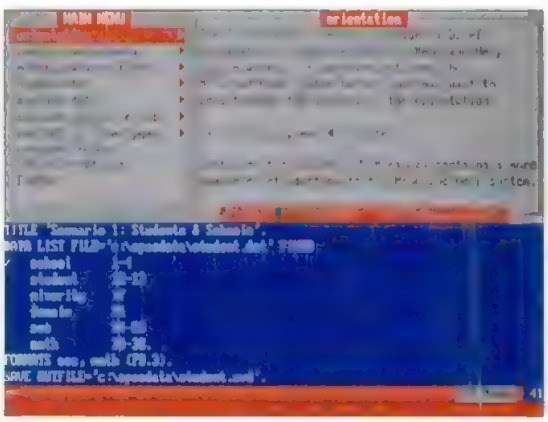
In case you need a procedure that is not provided, the matrix programming facility in the Advanced package lets you write your own statistical routines. (The matrix facility is not available in the DOS version.) Matrix provides functions for performing matrix algebra, an integral part of much statistical computation but probably not something you want to program yourself.

All versions but the DOS version contain a macro facility that lets you automate the repeated execution of a procedure, run several procedures at once, or encapsulate complex input procedures in a single command.

SPSS FOR WINDOWS

For those of us who started off using SPSS on mainframes, typing programs on punch cards, using SPSS for Windows—with its state-of-the-art user interface and rich feature set—is especially satisfying. But you'll need an amply equipped computer to run it, one with plenty of disk space and memory and a fast CPU. Without an adequate platform, the product can be frustratingly unstable as you push at the limits of your system resources. Our test-bed system was a 486 with 8MB of RAM and a 10MB Windows swap file; but even with this setup, we occasionally ran out of resources. SPSS recommends 12MB to 16MB of RAM and a 20MB swap file for optimal performance. With a computer so equipped, the product runs with minimal problems.

Many—but not all—procedures can be run from a set of logically organized pull-down menus; you no longer need to remember command syntax. A series of dialog boxes guides you through the se-



SPSS/PC+ uses a hierarchical menu with keyed help to let you interactively build commands in the "scratch pad" shown at the bottom of the screen.

Finely-Tuned Orchestrated Solutions...

It takes more than just great computers to meet the information management needs of today's businesses. It takes talented people who have the ability to orchestrate solutions using the finest products and services available. And that's precisely what you get when you choose Northgate.

Here are just a few examples of the hardware platforms that await you. Keep in mind that we'll configure your systems any way you like. And back them with service and support that was just named "Readers' Choice" by *PC Magazine*. Take a look, then call Northgate today.

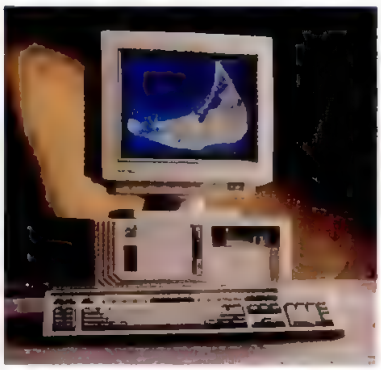
Northgate® ZXPortable™
- 80486SX/25MHz or DX/25MHz processor
- 120MB hard drive (200MB available)
- 4MB RAM (expands to 16MB)
- VGA monochrome with 64 shades of gray or Active Matrix Color display with 256 simultaneous colors
- 86-key full-travel keyboard
- Nickel metal-hydride battery for up to 4 hours of power (3 hours color)
- 8.5" x 11" size
- Monochrome weighs 6.2 lbs.; color 6.4 lbs.
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Windows™ 3.1
- Trackball mouse
- Carrying case
- Free $395 value PackRat PIM/contact management software

ZXPortable 486SX/25
Monochrome **$1999** Color **$3799**

ZXPortable 486DX/25
Monochrome **$2199** Color **$3999**

Optional Docking Station $599

Docking Station Bundle with 14" SVGA color monitor, *OmniKey* keyboard, 1.2MB floppy drive and desktop mouse **$999**



Northgate 486-VL
- 80486SX/25 processor
- Upgradable to OverDrive™ processors
- Two bus-master VESA local bus slots
- Local bus video with 1MB RAM
- 128K cache
- 4MB RAM (expands to 64MB)
- 100MB hard drive
- Space-saving case (tower available)
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- 101-S keyboard

$1699 (Lease as low as $62.86/mo.)*

As configured above with 80486DX/33 processor **$1949** (Lease as low as $72.11/mo.)*

As configured above with 80486DX2/66 processor **$2449** (Lease as low as $90.61/mo.)*

SlimLine® 486 ZXP-L
- 80486SX/25 processor
- Upgradable to i486™ processors and OverDrives
- 1MB local bus video
- Virtual cache
- 4MB RAM (expands to 128MB)
- 100MB hard drive
- Space-saving SlimLine case
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- 101-S keyboard

$1499 (Lease as low as $55.46/mo.)*

Configured as shown with 80486DX/33 processor **$1799** (Lease as low as $66.56/mo.)*

Configured as shown with 80486DX2/66 processor **$2299** (Lease as low as $85.06/mo.)*

Elegance 486 ZXP EISA
- 80486DX/33 processor
- Upgradable to other i486 processors and OverDrives; supports OverDrive based on Pentium architecture
- Six EISA expansion slots
- 128K cache (256K available)
- 8MB RAM (expands to 128MB)
- 240MB IDE hard drive
- Tower case
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- Accelerated™ Windows video with 1MB RAM
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- 101-S keyboard

$2949 (Lease as low as $100.86/mo.)*

As configured above with 80486DX/50 processor **$3249** (Lease as low as $111.12/mo.)*

As configured above with 80486DX2/66 processor **$3449** (Lease as low as $117.96/mo.)*

Elegance 486 ZXP
- 80486SX/25 processor
- Upgradable to i486 processors and OverDrives
- 64K cache
- 4MB RAM (expands to 32MB)
- 100MB hard drive
- Space-saving case (tower available)
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- 101-S keyboard

$1599 (Lease as low as $59.16/mo.)*

As configured above with 80486DX/33 processor **$1899** (Lease as low as $70.26/mo.)*

As configured above with 80486DX2/66 processor and Tower case **$2399** (Lease as low as $88.76/mo.)*

At Prices That Will Make You Applaud.

Northgate OmniLAN Systems

Northgate offers a variety of "plug and play" network solutions for up to hundreds of users. Here is just *one* example.

Novell® Server

- Elegance™ ZXP 486DX/50 EISA
- 16MB RAM
- Adaptec 1740 SCSI controller
- 525MB hard drive
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- Intel Ethernet Express 32-bit Thinnet interface card
- VGA video adapter
- 14" VGA monochrome monitor
- 101-S keyboard
- FREE installation of Novell NetWare with NetWare purchase

$4999 (Lease as low as $165.97/mo.)*

Power Workstation

- SlimLine ZXP 486SX/25
- 4MB RAM
- 240MB hard drive
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB floppy drives
- Local bus VGA with 1MB RAM
- Intel Ethernet Express 16-bit Thinnet card
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- 101-S keyboard

$1899 (Lease as low as $70.26/mo.)*

Advanced Application Workstation

- Elegance ZXP 486DX2/66
- 8MB RAM
- 240MB IDE hard drive
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB floppy drives Accelerated Windows video with 1MB RAM
- Intel Ethernet Express 16-bit Thinnet card
- 14" SVGA color monitor
- 101-S keyboard

$2999 (Lease as low as $102.57/mo.)*

Northgate Server Array

- 486DX2/66 EISA motherboard with 16MB RAM (expands to 128MB)
- Single SCSI channel; expandable to 3 and 5 channels
- EISA bus master with 33MB burst mode transfers
- 4MB cache controller; expands to 64MB
- 560MB base storage; expands to 10GB
- RAID levels 0, 1 and 5
- Hot-sparing and background data rebuild for zero downtime
- Three independent power supplies with redundancy
- 14" SVGA monochrome monitor
- Northgate 101-S keyboard
- Novell certified device drivers and utilities for NetWare™ 3.11
- Vertical case
- Five year limited warranty

$8699 (Lease as low as $280.98/mo.)*

Northgate External Disk Array

- 560MB base storage; 60GB maximum with 5 channel array
- Single SCSI channel; expandable to 3 and 5 channels
- EISA bus master with 33MB burst mode transfers
- 4MB cache controller; expands to 64MB
- 525MB fault-tolerant storage
- RAID levels 0, 1 and 5
- i960-based RAID controller and cabling to connect the array to the server
- Hot-sparing and background data rebuild for zero downtime
- Three independent power supplies
- Novell certified device drivers and utilities for NetWare™ 3.11
- Vertical case
- Five year limited warranty

$4599 (Lease as low as $152.69/mo.)*

Award-Winning Northgate *OmniKey*™ Keyboards

- Choose 101N1 with 12 F-keys on top; 102 with 12 F-keys on left or ULTRA with 12 F-keys on top and left
- Alps™ click/tactile key switches
- Independent inverted "T" cursor control and numeric keypads
- Limited dexterity features
- Rate select from 3-120 CPS
- Interchangeable CRTL, ALT, CAPS LOCK keys
- *OmniKey* utility disk
- Unmatched IBM® compatibility
- FCC Class B certified

OmniKey/101N1 or 102
ONLY $89
OmniKey/ULTRA-T
ONLY $129

Call For More Information
800-453-0178

GSA #GS00K91AGS5193 PS01

Major credit cards, money orders, direct wire and approved company purchase orders accepted.

SERVICE & RELIABILITY · PC MAGAZINE · READERS' CHOICE

intel inside

NORTHGATE

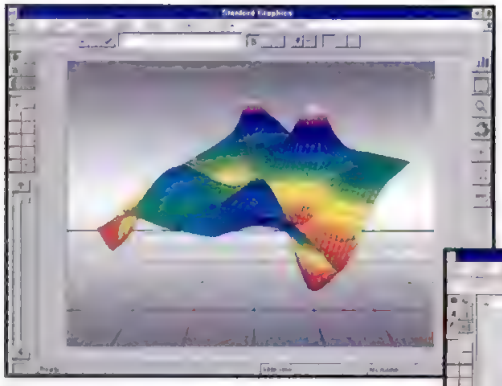
Solutions for Workgroups

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1995. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey, Elegance, SlimLine and the Northgate N logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. Intel and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Prices shown are U.S. dollars and do not include shipping and handling charges or appropriate sales taxes. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All terms subject to availability.

Stanford Graphics 2.1. Power Graphing!

In the "real world," communicating your analysis requires more than a pretty picture. Consider Stanford Graphics for Windows for your serious presentations. It delivers the best of both worlds: presentation *and* analysis. Now you can have everything you need to create high-impact presentations without sacrificing number-crunching muscle. And, you won't need a Master's degree to use it either! Stanford Graphics' Quick Start options will have you up and running in minutes. So you'll be able to concentrate on your message, and not the method. Even data analysis and tinkering are a breeze. Just click on a point to change its value; pull a lever to adjust a formula. So don't wait another nano-second. Call right now for a free Demo Disk that will unleash the power of Stanford Graphics.



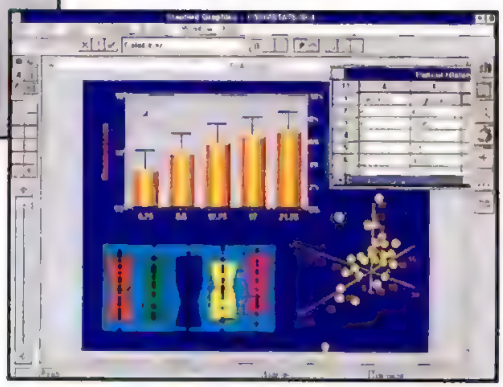
Tap into powerful auto processing graphs to transform raw data into stunning presentations.

"Stanford is a breakthrough product that combines technical charting, data analysis, and presentation tools. Basically, it's fabulous."

- PC Magazine March, 1992

"When it comes to charting power, data analysis and sheer brute strength, nothing comes close to Stanford Graphics."

- Windows Magazine November, 1992



Find the meaning behind your data with advanced statistical graphs and functions, including Student t-tests & multiple regression analysis.

See your data in ways you've never dreamed possible with the Gallery of over 165 business, statistical & technical graphs.

Free Demo!

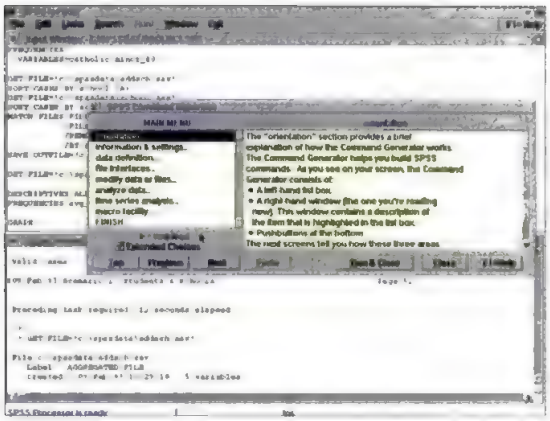
Form *and* Substance. Presentation simplicity *and* technical sophistication. Finally...presentation graphics with numerical clout!

3-D VISIONS
2780 Skypark Drive • Torrance, CA 90505
Tel: 310-325-1339 • Fax: 310-325-1505

Call Toll Free Today.
1-800-729-4723

The development, maintenance, and implementation of this product have no connection with Stanford University. • Reprinted with permission. March 17, 1992 © 1992 Ziff Communications Co

CIRCLE 094 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The command generator in SPSS for OS/2 works very much like the command builder in the DOS version. Editing is made easier by the graphical user interface.

lection of options, and then you can choose to either run the procedure or paste the syntax for the procedure into the syntax window for editing or later use. Commands are executed from the syntax window by highlighting them and clicking on the Run button.

LOOK ELSEWHERE

Users should realize that not all procedures are available through the menus. In fact, not all the options for a procedure may be available through the menus. If you don't see it in the menus, check the manual or on-line help; the feature may be available only through direct commands. SPSS reports plans to integrate even more of the product's functionality into the menu structure of the next release.

The SPSS/PC+ interface is like no other package, which is part of the reason it's so difficult to use.

The syntax window has an unusual feature that can be both an advantage and an annoyance: Its editor operates in "box" mode. When you highlight text for execution, you don't have to highlight an entire line. In fact, you can have a second set of commands sitting in the column farthest to the right, and as long as they're not highlighted when you click on Run, they will be ignored. This is the convenient part. The annoying part is pasting code from other parts of the file. Rather than inserting the necessary lines, the editor moves the existing text over to the columns farthest to the right, which may not be at all what you wanted. It would be nice to be able to turn this feature on and off as desired. A built-in report writer lets you design attractive reports, but not easily. The lack of a print-preview option makes report design a frustrating hit-or-miss proposition.

SPSS for Windows is the first version of the product to introduce built-in high-resolution graphics. Graphical output is written to the "Carousel," where you can cycle through the graphs you produced and, if you wish, launch an editor. The editor lets you add regression lines and change labels, but you cannot size with your mouse or make direct annotations on the graph. All editing is menu- or command-driven, and you cannot use the graphs interactively. You cannot, for example, identify and remove outliers as you can with Manugistics' Statgraphics products. We found the graphics Carousel to be one of the most resource-hungry features of the product; you can quickly run out of memory if you run many graphs.

There is also a separate spreadsheet-like editor for handling rectangular data. If you iconize the data editor, the name of the icon changes as your active data set changes. This is a handy device for keeping track of where you are.

SPSS FOR DOS

Released in 1984, the DOS version of SPSS had to run in the 640K of memory available to PCs at the time. To meet this requirement, the designers stripped out many of the data-management features (looping, branching, array support) and altered the standard mainframe command syntax. Unfortunately, the current DOS product, SPSS/PC+, Version 5.0, suffers from this legacy, even though the 640K barrier has been broken. (The package is available in two versions: 640K and extended memory.) The user interface is awkward, and programs written for SPSS/PC+ are not portable to SPSS on other platforms.

The SPSS/PC+ interface is like no other package, which is part of the reason it's so difficult to use. The top part of the screen contains a hierarchical menu on the left, and an explanation box, keyed to the menu, on the right. The bottom half of the screen is the "scratch pad," where SPSS/PC+ commands are entered and run. The menus let you build the syn-

FACT FILE

SPSS 4.1 for OS/2

SPSS 5.0 for Windows ◄ PC EDITORS' CHOICE

SPSS/PC+, Version 5.0

SPSS Inc., 444 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60611-3962; 800-543-9262, 312-329-2400; fax, 312-329-3668

List price: $2,995 for all options; academic discounts available

Requires: SPSS for OS/2: OS/2 1.1 or later, 4MB RAM minimum, graphics adapter, 20MB hard disk space; mouse and math coprocessor highly recommended. SPSS 5.0 for Windows: 286-based PC or better (386 strongly recommended), 4MB RAM minimum, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later, Microsoft Windows-compatible mouse strongly recommended and required for graphics editor; math coprocessor strongly recommended for graphics work; EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics adapter, 15MB hard disk space for base system, 35MB hard disk space for full system with all options SPSS/PC+, Version 5.0 2MB RAM, 1MB extended memory; 11MB hard disk space for base system (more for options); DOS 3.0 or later graphics require CGA, EGA, VGA, or Hercules graphics adapter.

In short: The three versions of SPSS for the PC platform are all quite different SPSS 4.1 for OS/2 hasn't seen a significant upgrade for three years and doesn't take advantage of the OS/2 2.0 Workplace Shell. SPSS/PC+, Version 5.0 (for DOS), provides a rich selection of procedures but an awkward user interface, and its command syntax differs from that of the mainframe product. But SPSS 5.0 for Windows is head and shoulders above the DOS and OS/2 versions. With its comprehensive feature set, pull-down menus, data editor, and built-in graphics, SPSS 5.0 for Windows is a hands-down winner

470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tax one step at a time as you drill down through the nested options. But the nesting goes quite deep, and it's not always obvious where a particular procedure is hidden.

To make matters worse, the editor is feature poor and uses its own nonintuitive set of keystroke commands. Program statements are executed singly or in blocks, also through a set of nonintuitive keystrokes. After execution, you are tossed out of edit mode and back to the menus.

SPSS for Windows lets you run most procedures by making menu selections and answering questions in dialog boxes. The minimized data editor in the lower left of the screen shows the name of the active data file.

The most difficult aspect of the product, however, is that it uses a slightly different command syntax than any other version of SPSS. If you try to execute a program you wrote on another platform, you'll get error message after error message—due to commands or options within commands not supported or designated differently.

The chief advantage of SPSS/PC+ is its modest hardware requirements. You can run SPSS/PC+ on a 286, within 640K of memory if that's all you have. But if you have the hardware, by all means run the Windows version.

SPSS FOR OS/2

Originally released in 1989 for OS/2 1.0, SPSS for OS/2 has received only maintenance upgrades since that time. The latest SPSS maintenance release, Version 4.1, made the product compatible with OS/2, Version 2.0. But the package remains 16 bit and unfortunately does not take advantage of the graphical, object-oriented OS/2 Workplace Shell.

We encountered some problems during installation. OS/2 detected a protection violation during installation of the Trends module and closed down the setup procedure. We reported the difficulty, but the vendor could not duplicate the problem and therefore could not help us. Another undocumented quirk that may catch you by surprise is that you must restart OS/2 after installing the package or it will not run.

SPSS for OS/2 uses a command generator similar to the one found in the DOS product—with the addition of some OS/2-specific menu items. You can either type commands directly into the syntax window or build them up a step at a time by selecting options from the hierarchical menus in the command generator. And like the DOS version, it relies on a third-party product—Excel for OS/2, in this case—for high-resolution graphics. If you don't happen to have Excel for OS/2, you are limited to old-style character-based graphics.

One other note: If you are running OS/2, by all means stick to the OS/2-specific version of SPSS. During testing, we were unable to run either the extended memory version of SPSS/PC+ (apparently because of memory-access problems) or SPSS for Windows (since it needed to be run in an enhanced mode) under OS/2, Version 2.0.

SPSS ON THE INTEL PLATFORM

Which Intel product will get a face-lift next? Not DOS, not OS/2, but Unix! SPSS is working on a Motif version of the product that will run on SCO Open Desktop and Unix System Laboratories' Destiny-based products, in addition to a number of other Unix platforms.

SPSS reports that the future of its DOS and OS/2 versions will depend on how the market responds to the new Windows version, as well as the market demand for OS/2.

SPSS products, particularly the Windows version, are as easy to use as they are powerful. If you are looking for a general-purpose statistics package, without regard for hardware requirements or expense, you can't do better than SPSS for Windows.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Stata, Version 3.0

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Data management	●	●	○	○
Basic statistics	●	●	●	○
Advanced statistics	●	●	●	○

Computing Resource Center

Stata

BY LORI GRUNIN

Stata, Version 3.0, has more in common with your worn old work gloves than with your new cashmere-lined leather ones, but which do you choose when it's time to get your hands dirty? Computing Resource Center's $695 statistical package lacks the interface amenities and high-quality report formatting to which we've become accustomed, but for sheer programmability and for basic analytical power, it has few peers.

The program comes in two versions: Stata, which can run on practically any machine, and Intercooled Stata ($795), which runs in protected mode and thus requires a 32-bit system, 4MB RAM, and a math coprocessor. Both products hold all data in memory while performing operations, so users who think they might bang up against Stata's 6MB ceiling (in practice, about 2 million data points) are advised to opt for Intercooled.

ON THE MENU

You can interact with Stata in two ways: via a dot-prompt command line or via a primitive menu system grafted on top of the command line. The menus are simply forms with spaces for entering different elements of the command (such as by-variables, options, and conditional expressions). Once you have entered all the requisite information, the program jumps

st about

fect."

—The Washington Times
Sept. 2, 1992

...all the PostScript

printer you'll ever

need.

—PC/Computing
June 1992

Editors cho

"A perfect 10 in price."

—PC/Computing
June 1992

"A luxury printer at a bargain basement price."

—PC/Computing
June 1992

—PC Magazine
January 12, 1993

THE PC/COMPUTING 200 BEST PC PRODUCTS CATEGORY WINNER

Best of 1992"

"Printer of the year 1992"

—PC Magazine
November 24, 1992

"...del 95 is just

ut perfect."

—The Washington Times
September 2, 1992

—BIS Strategic Decisions

recognition of the personal printer.

—BIS Strategic Decisions

"⚡⚡⚡⚡"

—MacUser
September 1992

The Silentwriter® Model 95.
Come see what all the noise is about.

Purchase the $1749* Silentwriter Model 95 by April 30, 1993, and get a $250 rebate along with Adobe® PostScript™ Level 2 interpreter, HP® PCL® 5 emulation, PC and Mac® compatibility, 6PPM speed and microfine toner

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go

NEC

For information call 1 800 NEC INFO (in Canada 1 800 343 4418) or NEC FastFacts™ at 1 800 366-0476 request #SWM95

CIRCLE 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD

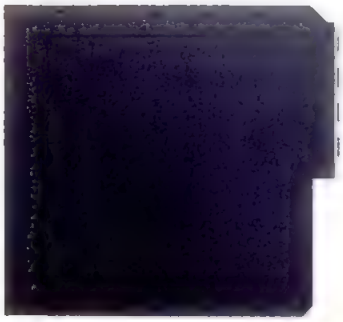
What will people make of Anything they want.

Versa's screen detaches easily, so you can quickly upgrade it, reverse the display or convert to pen.

For the ultimate in expansion and connectivity, Versa offers the latest PCMCIA Type III standard: plug in up to two cards—modems, LAN, storage or, in the future, wireless networking. What's more, our QuickSwap™ feature lets you change cards in mid-application without powering down.

Choose Versa with 256 brilliant colors and the latest active-matrix screen technology, or with 64 crisp shades of gray. Either way, Versa is the first notebook to use local bus video architecture, for dramatically faster graphics performance.

The LCD status panel gives a quick overview of what's going on inside your Versa—power management status, battery life and more.



Versa comes standard with a Nickel Metal Hydride (NiMH) battery, for longer life and quick recharging.

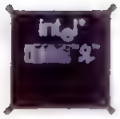
intel inside

*3-year limited warranty is standard. UltraCare enhanced warranty program is included in first year upon completion of UltraLite Versa registration card. For more details, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. [illegible] UltraLite is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation. UltraLite Versa, PostPacts, QuickSwap and DoubleTime are trademarks and UltraCare a service mark of NEC Technologies, Inc. [illegible] All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.
© 1995 NEC Technologies, Inc.

our new UltraLite® Versa™?

▲ *Versa's RAM can be easily upgraded from 4MB to as much as 20MB† simply by sliding in a memory card.*

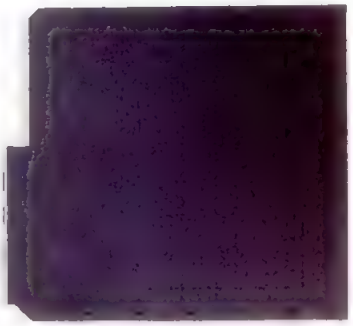
As with our award-winning monitors, printers, desktop PCs and CD-ROM readers, the new UltraLite Versa is a prime example of what NEC does best: integrating many new technologies into one seamless, highly functional package.



▲ *Versa offers powerful, energy-efficient 3.3V i486SL™ processing. Start with your choice of 20, 25 or 33MHz† processor; upgrade as your computing needs increase.*

◄ *Versa offers innovative active-matrix color pen computing, as well as a monochrome pen model. Versa also converts to a tablet in seconds, for capturing signatures, taking notes or annotating presentations.*

◄ *To increase Versa's storage capacity, just choose from 80MB, 120MB or 180MB removable hard drives. And Versa comes preloaded with Windows™ 3.1 and DOS® 5.0.*



▲ *With our new DoubleTime™ technology, Versa's battery life can be doubled, instantly, by exchanging the floppy drive for a second battery. Result: an astounding 8-12 hours for monochrome, 5-10 hours for color, depending on usage.*

The new UltraLite Versa is perhaps the one notebook computer you should want right now.

That's because Versa's exceptional upgradability and flexibility give you the power to choose the system you need today, and then enhance its features as your needs change.

Making it a notebook you'll *still* want years from now.

With Versa, you're protected from wasting money on a notebook you might soon outgrow. Protected, too, by a 3-year limited warranty and UltraCare℠ enhanced service plan.*

The 6-lb.** Versa is a light, powerful i486SL™ notebook that's perfect for heavy computing, faxing and communicating while on the road.

Giving you a real alternative to the mouse, Versa's optional pen models and pen upgrades† make it easy to take notes or enter data in the field.

Slipped into its optional Docking Station™ unit, Versa offers all the capabilities of a desktop computer. So what do you make of a notebook PC that does all that? Anything you want.

For details on the amazing UltraLite Versa, call 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418), or NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476 (#ULVERSA).

CIRCLE 394 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go.

NEC

The Light Bulb 1879

Aspirin 1899

The best inventions make you won

MultiSpin™ from NEC.

Thanks to pioneers like Thomas Edison, you don't remember what it was like to read by candlelight. And thanks to NEC's MultiSpin™ CD-ROM readers, you won't be able to remember a time when you couldn't transfer data at a rate of 300 KB/second.

We revolutionized CD-ROM.

NEC was the first company to successfully bring dual-speed technology to market, and now has a complete family of readers designed to fit your needs. From our external MultiSpin 74 and internal MultiSpin 84, to our lightweight, portable MultiSpin 38.

MultiSpin is a registered trademark and MultiSpin and FastFacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. NEC GSA#GS00K91AG55241 © 1993 NEC Technologies, Inc.

The Refrigerator 1913

NEC MultiSpin CD-ROM Reader 1992

der how you ever lived without them.

Built for the future.

All of our readers support Kodak's Multisession Photo CD™ technology, so you can view photographs on CD and work with those images on your computer. All are SCSI 2 compatible, which increases compatibility across multiple platforms. And both the MultiSpin 74 and 84 have a 256 KB continuous flow cache that allows them to transfer encyclopedias of data at high speeds and play back video without any pauses in motion. And the MultiSpin 38 gives you the power of portability. Best of all, they all come with a two-year warranty.

In 1985 NEC redefined monitors with the invention of MultiSync® technology. Now there is MultiSpin. The technology that has redefined CD-ROM readers.

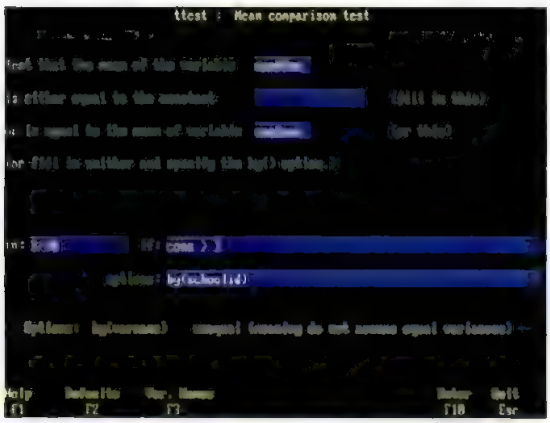
Multimedia's never been so easy.

What's more, all of them are QuickTime™ compatible and meet the Multimedia PC (MPC) standards for Multimedia computing. Once you check out the high-performance CD-ROM readers from the pioneers of MultiSpin technology, you'll find everything else about as primitive as traveling by horse and buggy. To find out more, call 1-800-NEC-INFO (in Canada 1-800-343-4418). Or, via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request #23766.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go.

NEC

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Stata's menu system lets users enter their choices via a form-style interface.

out to the command line and generates the correct program statement for you. (CRC plans to port its Macintosh interface to its other supported platforms.)

Although the menu is too awkward to use very often, it does generate visible command statements and can serve as an excellent tool to help learn the package. The command structure should be easy to pick up for anyone familiar with a statistical package. There are a few irritating inconsistencies, such as the different placements of the "by" statement, which depend on the type of operation you're performing. But for the most part, once you've memorized a few syntax rules, everything behaves the way you think it will. Output for each operation can be suppressed or displayed by specifying "quietly" or "noisily."

You can also create shortcut macros that function similarly to the DOS batch language. Likewise, you will find that generating a basic Stata program is as easy as jumping into a text editor and entering a series of command lines. (Stata leaves you about 252K of free RAM when you shell out to DOS, enough to run a small text editor.)

If you're more ambitious, you can take advantage of the program's looping and branching functions, as well as its ability to question and accept user input. Debugging can be tedious—the program lacks anything close to an integrated debugger—but you will find some clever error-checking tools. The "assert" command, for example, lets you ensure that the data you're getting back matches your preconceptions about it.

MUCH ADO

Stata might be more readily thought of as a statistics "engine." Many of the procedures—robust regression, logit, and survival analysis, to name a few—are actually external interpreted programs called ado-files. When you enter a program name, Stata searches the user-definable ado-path for that file and executes it.

This transparency and power make Stata's extensibility virtually limitless. Computing Resource Center frequently adds new user-submitted routines; you can also subscribe to the Stata Technical Bulletin, a forum for the company and its users to exchange program code and ideas.

While this programming orientation makes Stata nondenominational, it has distinct weaknesses as an off-the-shelf purchase: It lacks multivariate analysis procedures, such as MANOVA (multivariate analysis of variance), and time-series procedures, such as ARMA models. The programming language also lacks matrix handling, so think twice about creating these procedures yourself. (The next version, due out in the second quarter, will support matrices.) Otherwise, Stata ships with a selection of procedures broad and flexible enough to fill three volumes of documentation.

STATA DATA

Getting data into Stata is fairly easy; the program is intelligent enough not to require a data dictionary for simple, clean data sets. It accepts only ASCII files, however. For testing, Computing Resource Center provided us with Circle Systems' Stat Transfer ($129; 206-682-3783, fax: 206-328-4788) for converting .WK* and .XLS files to Stata system files. While Stata has a full complement of data-handling procedures, including recoding, labeling, and intelligent missing-variable processing, a full-screen editor with some search-and-replace capabilities would make data cleaning easier.

Similarly, the package offers a wide range of easy-to-generate two-dimensional graphs and plots that aid in data analysis, but their low resolution makes them less powerful than they might be. For example, accurate analysis requires that circles look like circles, rather than broken ellipses.

The facilities for sprucing up and annotating the graphs are also a long way from state-of-the-art. You can purchase the Stata Graphics Editor ($195), which lets you edit and annotate graphs you've generated. Outline fonts (as opposed to Stata's one-vector font) would go a long way toward improving the look of the output.

Stata certainly won't win any beauty contests, but if you need a package powerful enough to create custom procedures, it should certainly get your vote for Miss Congeniality.

FACT FILE

Stata, Version 3.0
Computing Resource Center, 1640 5th St., Santa Monica, CA 90401; 800-782-8272, 310-393-9893; fax, 310-393-7551

List price: $695.
Requires: 512K RAM, 2MB hard disk space, DOS 2.0 or later.
In short: Stata offers a strong statistics engine with powerful programming and data-management capabilities that can't be beat for creating custom procedures. Those needing advanced multivariate analysis or time-series procedures should steer clear, however, as should nonprogrammers who might be intimidated by the program's lack of any real interface. But those seeking sheer programmability and basic analytical power, look no further; in these arenas, this package has few peers.

471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manugistics Inc.

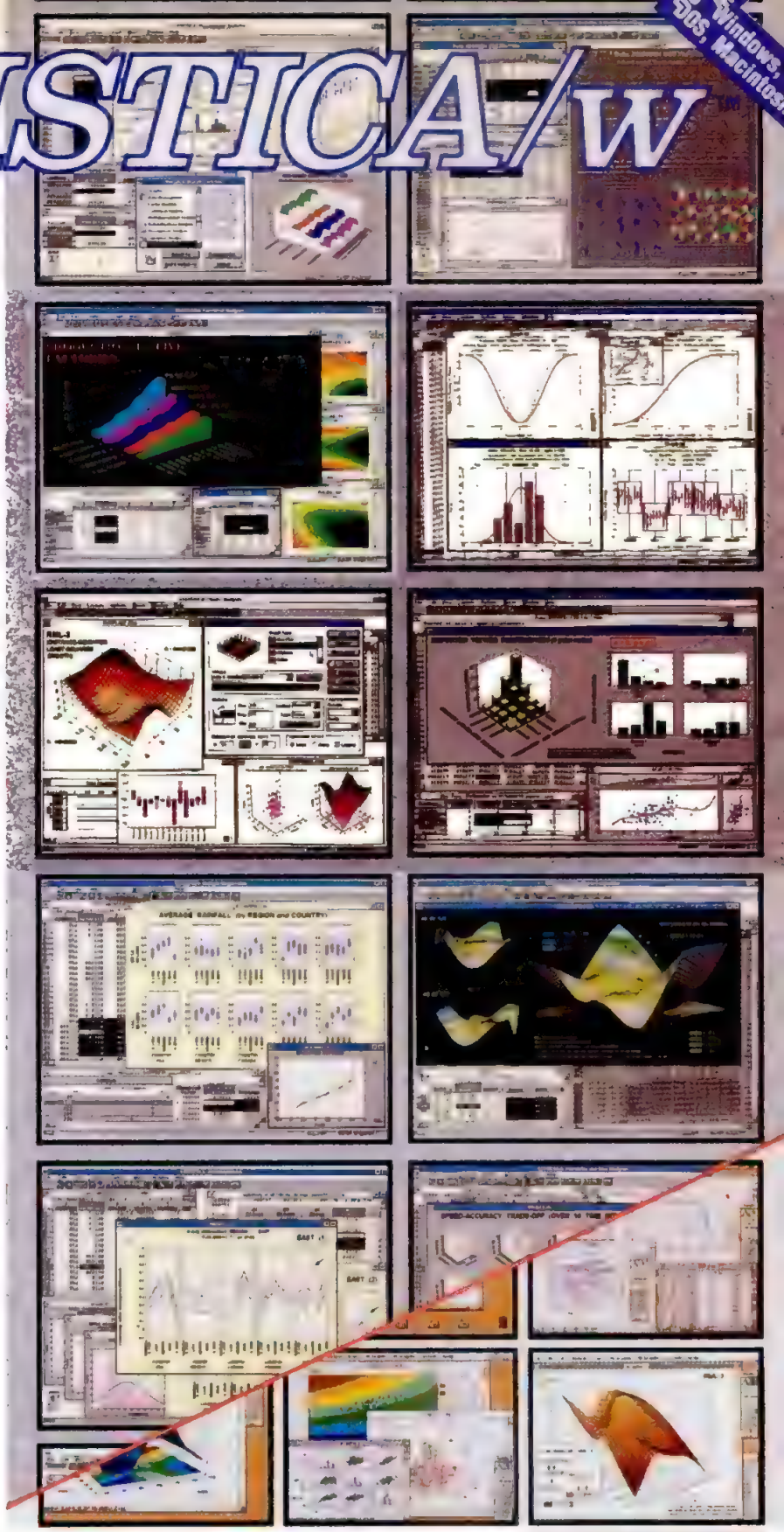
Statgraphics
Statgraphics Plus

BY DAVID RINDSKOPF

Manugistics' $995 Statgraphics, Version 6, is an interactive program that artfully combines statistics, graphics, and data manipulation in an almost seamless way. With just a few keystrokes, you can do a regression, plot residuals, and pop up

STATISTICA/w™

Windows, DOS, Macintosh



STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) Complete Statistical System with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Complete Windows 3.1 support, DDE, OLE, TT-fonts, multiple toolbars, right mouse button support ■ Unlimited numbers of data-, results-, and graph-windows ■ Inter-window integration: data, results, and graphs can be treated as objects and converted into one another in a number of ways ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; multiway tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi); and much more ■ Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based Stats Advisor expert system ■ Extensive data management facilities (spreadsheet with long formulas, block operations, advanced Clipboard support, DDE hot links, relational merge, data verification, powerful programming language) ■ Batch command language and macros also supported, "turn-key system" options ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with toolbars, pop-up windows, and instant 2D, 3D and multiple graphs) ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, including categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom design new graphs and add them permanently to menu ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools, interactive stretching and resizing of complex objects, interactive embedding of graphs and artwork, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of all 3D and 4D graphs ■ Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price **$995**.

Quick STATISTICA/w™ (for Windows) A comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/w ■ Price **$495**.

STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A STATISTICA/w-compatible data analysis system ■ Price **$795**.

Quick STATISTICA/DOS™ (for DOS) A subset of STATISTICA/DOS statistics and graphics ■ Price **$295**.

Domestic sh/h $10 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.

CIRCLE 057 ON READER SERVICE CARD

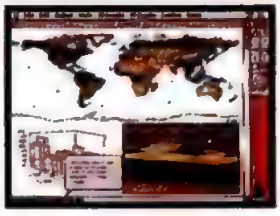
StatSoft™

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

Overseas Offices: Statsoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph 040/ 4200347, fax 040/4911310; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK) ph 0462/482822 fax 0462/482855 **StatSoft Pacific** (Melbourne, Australia), ph (03) 663 6580, fax (03) 663 6117, **StatSoft Canada-CCO** (Ontario), ph 416-849-0737 fax 416-849-0918 Available From CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide Holland MAB Julsing, 071-230410 France Version US (1) 40590913, Sweden AkademiData 018-240035, Hungary Dagent Kft 186-5782, Belgium TEXMA 10 61 16 28, South Africa: Osiris 12 663-4500; Japan (Macintosh) Three's Company, Inc., 03-3770-7600; Japan (DOS and Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., 03-3667-1110.

STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A STATISTICA/w-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh ■ Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiplots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs; MacDraw-style tools) ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Full support for System 7, incl. "Publish and Subscribe" ■ Price **$595**.

Quick STATISTICA/Mac™ (for Macintosh) A subset of STATISTICA/Mac: a comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac ■ Price **$295**.



▶ SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Statistics Software

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	BMDP/386 Dynamic	Genstat	Minitab	NCSS	P-Stat
Operating environment	DOS	DOS	DOS	DOS	DOS
Data Entry, Editing, and Listing					
Import/Export:					
dBASE	□□	□□	□□	□□	■■
SQL	□□	□□	□□	□□	■■
.WK*	□□	□□	■■	■■	□□
Grouped data sets	■	■	□	■	■
Hierarchical data sets	■	■	□	□	■
Data editor	■	■	■	■	■
General Program Capacities					
Maximum number of observations	Limited only by RAM	Limited only by RAM	Limited only by RAM	32,000	Limited only by disk space
Maximum number of variables	Limited only by RAM	Limited only by RAM	1,000	500	3,000
Maximum number of data points	Limited only by RAM	Limited only by RAM	3.1 million	16 million	Unlimited
Matrix manipulation capability	□	■	■	□	■
Maximum length of numeric values	9 digits	128 digits	7 digits	7 digits	15 digits
Maximum length of character values	4 characters	8 characters	80 characters	N/A	999 characters
Publication-quality reports	□	■	□	■	■
General Program Facilities					
Procedural language	■	■	■	□	■
Batch facilities	■	■	■	■	■
Support for memory beyond 640K	■	■	■	□	■
Mouse support	□	□	■	□	■
Command log	■	■	■	□	■
Array variables	□	■	■	□	■
Report writer	□	■	□	■	■
Program output to disk files	■	□	■	■	■
Data set documentation	■	□	□	■	□
Missing values	■	■	■	■	■
Weighting	■	■	□	■	■
Descriptive variable information	■	■	■	■	■
Descriptive text about data file	■	■	□	■	■
Descriptive text for variable values	■	■	■	■	□
Number of reliability tests or item analyses	1	None	None	2	1
Data Management					
Selection:					
Variable subsets	■	■	■	■	■
Case subsets	■	■	■	■	■
Ranges	■	■	■	□	■
Conditionals	■	■	□	■	■
Split-file processing	■	■	□	□	■
Sorting:					
Number of keys	Unlimited	Unlimited	500	5	15
Ascending and descending	■	■	■	■	■
Transpose data file	■	■	■	■	■

N/A—Not applicable. The product does not have this feature.
† Using Stat Transfer, $129 from Circle Systems Inc.

CONTINUES

SPSS for OS/2	SPSS for Windows (PC EDITORS' CHOICE)	SPSS/PC+	Stata	Statgraphics Statgraphics Plus	Statistica/DOS	Systat for DOS	Systat for Windows (PC EDITORS' CHOICE)
OS/2	DOS, Windows	DOS	DOS	DOS, Windows	DOS	DOS	Windows
■■	■■	■■	■■†	■■	■■	■■	■■
■□	■□	□□	□□	□□	□□	□□	□□
■■	■■	■■	■■†	■■	■■	■■	■■
■	■	□	■	□	■	■	■
■	■	□	□	□	■	□	□
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
Limited only by disk space	Limited only by disk space	Limited only by disk space	2 billion	Limited only by RAM	Limited only by disk space	Limited only by disk space	Limited only by disk space
32,767	32,767	500	2,047	Limited only by RAM	32,000	250	250
Limited only by disk space	Limited only by disk space	Limited only by disk space	Limited only by RAM	Limited only by RAM	Unlimited	Limited only by disk space	Limited only by disk space
■	■	□	□	■	□	■	■
17 digits	17 digits	17 digits	18 digits	68 digits	16 digits	15 digits	15 digits
255 characters	256 characters	255 characters	80 characters	68 characters	255 bytes	12 characters	12 characters
■	■	■	■	■	■	□	□
■	■	□	■	■	□	■	□
■	■	■	■	□	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	□	■
■	■	■	□	■	■	□	■
■	■	■	■	N/A	□	■	■
■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	□	■	□	□	□
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	□	□
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
1	1	1	3	None	2	3	3
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	□	■	■	■	■	■
10	64	64	2,047	2	7	10	10
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	Optional	■	■	■

Custom Compaqs

1990, 1991 and 1992 World Class Awards
for Best Mail-Order Company

All software is not copy-protected, unless indicated otherwise by *(CP)*.

The four- or five-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

We carry only the latest versions of products. Version numbers are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

COMPUTERS

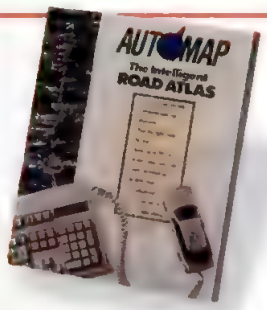
Compaq Computer ... 3 years

9549	ProLinea 4/25s with 240 MB, Windows *(monitor not included)*	$1299.
10891	ProLinea 4/50 with 120 MB, Windows	1699.
10894	ProLinea 4/50 with 240 MB, Windows, 5¼" drive, Modem, Prodigy	1999.
9553	LTE Lite/25c with 120 MB	3499.
9552	Contura 3/25 with 120 MB, Windows	1599.
11416	Contura 4/25cx Active Matrix Color with 120 MB, Windows	3159.
11415	Contura 4/25cx Active Matrix Color with 209 MB, Windows	3399.
11421	Contura 4/25 Mono with 120 MB, Windows	1949.
11420	Contura 4/25 Mono with 209 MB, Windows	2199
11453	Deskpro 4/25s with 120 MB, Windows	1499
11450	Deskpro 4/33i with 120 MB, Windows	1799.
11447	Deskpro 4/66i with 120 MB, Windows	2199.

COMPETITIVE UPGRADES

Please call for criteria to qualify to trade up for these popular products. Policies may vary depending on vendor.

	Aldus	
11033	FreeHand Windows Comp Upgrd *(11034 3½")*	145
11038	Persuasion Windows Comp Upgrd *(11039 3½")*	95
11036	PhotoStyler Win Comp. Upgrd *(11037 3½")*	189
	Approach Software	
3830	Approach for Windows Competitive Upgrade	95
	Claris Corp.	
5228	FileMaker Pro 2.0 Competitive Upgrade	89
	Microsoft	
5693	Excel 4.0 Competitive Upgrade *(5695 3½")*	125
8353	PowerPoint 3.0 Comp Upgrd *(8352 3½")*	125
3881	Word for Windows 2.0A Comp Upgd *(7841 3½")*	125



Automap
Automap USA—Intelligent PC road atlas! Provides hundreds of color maps, a large database of information, & prints detailed driving instructions. Great for vacation or business travel. *2729 DOS*... **$55.** *8569 Windows* ... **$55.**

Compaq Computer ... 3 years
9552 Contura 3/25 with 120 MB—25 MHz 386SL notebook weighing in at just over 6 lbs. This high powered system includes 4 MB RAM, 64K cache, 120 MB IDE hard drive, & 640 x 480 display ..... **$1599.**

SOFTWARE

	AddStor	
8807	SuperStor Pro 1.0	85.
	Adobe Systems	
10774	Adobe Photoshop 2.5 for Windows *(3½" only)*	548
6591	Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Windows *(6439 3½")*	389
7940	Adobe Type Set Value Pack *(7941 3½")*	39
	(Entire Adobe Type Library available)	
	AGFA	
10396	Discovery TrueType Pack	49.
	Aldus	
1332	PageMaker 5.0 for Win *(April '93) (4247 3½")*	579
	Altsys Corporation	
8675	Fontographer for Windows 3.5 *(3½" only)*	259
	Application Techniques	
8337	WinDings 1.0 for Windows	49
1214	Pizazz Plus 3.0	79.
	Approach Software	
6598	Approach 2.0 for Windows	259
	Area Software	
6030	FontMonger 1.06 for Windows	89
	Artisoft	
2455	Lantastic AE-2 EtherNet Starter Kit 4.1	469.
2452	AE-2 EtherNet Adapter Card	199.
	Automap	
2729	Automap USA for DOS.. 55. 8569 Windows	55
	Avery Dennison	
6006	Label Pro 1.6 *(Laser)*	49.
	Baler Software Corporation	
11312	Baler 6.0	279.
	Banner Blue Software	
2088	Org Plus 1.0 for Windows	125
	Berkeley Systems	
9885	After Dark 2.0 for Windows	29
6649	Star Trek: The Screen Saver *(3½" only)*	34
	Bitstream	
8040	FaceLift 2.0 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1	69.
2089	MakeUp 1.1 for Windows 3.0/3.1	79
	Borland International	
10616	Quattro Pro Win *(3½" only)*. *while supplies last*	95
10710	Paradox Windows *(3½" only)*. *while supplies last*	129
11445	Paradox/Quattro Pro for Windows Bundle	189
	Broderbund	
5900	PC USA 2.0..... 29. 5902 PC Globe 5.0	39.
8855	Print Shop Deluxe 1.0 *(8856 3½")*	45.
	Caere	
4130	Faxmaster 1.0 95. 8933 OmniPage Pro 2.1	629
	Central Point Software	
9751	Anti-Virus 1.4 *(9555 3.5")* or 8114 Backup 7.1 ea.	89.
5039	PC Tools 8.0 *(1475 3½")*	125.
11394	PC Tools for Windows *(11395 3½")*	125
	Claris Corp.	
10996	ClarisWorks for Windows *(Apr '93)*	95
5257	FileMaker Pro 2.0 for Windows	119
	CompuServe	
7546	DOS Membership Kit 2.0	25.
10957	Windows Membership Kit 1.0	27
	Concentric Data Systems	
6575	R& R Report Writer DOS 159. 9236 Windows	159
	Contact Software	
7435	ACT! for Windows	239
	Corel Systems	
5506	CorelDRAW! 3.0 *(5508 3½")*	395
	Data Storm	
4798	PROCOMM PLUS 2.01 69. 6918 for Windows	99
	DCA/Crosstalk	
5611	Crosstalk 2.0 for Windows	$119
	Delrina Technology	
5974	DOSFax PRO... 49. 2446 WinFaxPro 3.0	79
10454	Windows Communications PAK	145
	DeltaPoint	
10787	Animated Desktop 1.0 for Windows	42
5172	FreezeFrame 1.0 for Windows	62
	Fifth Generation Systems	
7725	Direct Access 5.1	64.
3950	Fastback Plus.... 95. 6431 for Windows	95
	Fractal Design	
7822	Sketcher 1.0 for Windows	94
	Gibson Research	
9832	SpinRite 3.1	85.
	Hewlett-Packard	
8731	Dashboard 1.0 for Windows	45
	IBM	
7303	OS/2 2.0 Upgrade from DOS *(7305 3½")*	99.
	Inset Systems	
7298	HiJaak 2.1.. 115. 3820 1.0 for Windows	115
	Intuit	
2426	Quicken 5.0.. 45. 5596 for Windows	45
	LaserTools	
6882	PrintCache 3.1	49.
9510	PrimeType 1.0 for WordPerfect	62.
	Leister Productions	
11406	Reunion for Windows	135
	Lotus	
5417	1-2-3 3.4 *(5416 3½")*	399.
5653	1-2-3 2.4 *(5652 3½")*	335.
2755	1-2-3 1.1 for Windows *(2756 3½")*	309
3424	1-2-3 1.1 for Windows Upgrade *(3428 3½")*	99
5799	Ami Pro 3.0.. 239 1847 Competitive Upgrd	99.
3523	Freelance Graphics 2.0 for Windows *(5005 3½")*	349
10753	Improv for Windows *(3½" only)* *intro. price*	99
1493	Organizer for Windows	99
5981	SmartSuite *(5982 3½")*	469
	Maxis	
11370	Rome..... 29. 11423 El-Fish *(3½" only)*	35.
	MECA	
2798	Managing Your Money 9.0	32.
	Microcom	
6234	CarbonCopy Plus 6.1.. 129. 4410 Windows	129
	Micrografx	
3627	Windows Draw! 3.0 *(3628 3½")*	99
	MicroLogic Software	
5350	TrueType 1.0 for DOS 49. 8579 MoreFonts 3.0	75.
	Microsoft	
10051	Font Pack 2 for Windows	45
11324	MS-DOS 6 Upgrade *(11325 3½")*	47.
7010	Windows 3.1 *(7009 3½")*	89
6141	Windows for Workgroups Add-on *(6172 3½")*	59
2735	Works 2.0 for Windows	129
3337	Publisher 1.0 for Windows	129
1624	Visual Basic 2.0 Windows Standard Edition	129
11444	Visual C++ Standard Edition *(3½" only)*	129
7387	PowerPoint 3.0 for Windows *(8423 3½")*	299
6195	Word 2.0 for Windows *(7811 3½")*	299
2856	Excel 4.0 for Windows *(5680 3½")*	299
8355	Access 1.0 for Windows *(8326 3½")*	299
10056	FoxPro 2.5 for Windows *(10057 3½")*	299
7388	Project 3.0 for Windows *(11367 3½")*	445
8137	Office 3.0 for Windows *(8138 3½")*	449
	Nolo Press	
2982	WillMaker 4.0	35.

Leister Productions
11406 Reunion for Windows—The family tree software. Quickly record your family information and images. Create graphic tree charts and documents worthy of publication ..... **$135.**

ordered by 10 p.m.

Maxis
11370 *Rome*—Experience the dangers and delights of ancient Rome as you struggle to rise from slave to almighty emperor... **$29.**
11423 *El-Fish (The Electronic Aquarium)*—The world's first virtual aquarium (3½" only) **35.**

Norton-Lambert
2753 Close Up Dual Pack 4.0 *(2754 3½")* 125
Paneces
2413 WinSpeed 1.0 *(Windows accelerator)* 45.
PC-Kwik
8565 WinMaster 1.5 *(8566 3½")* 65.
4925 PC-Kwik Power Pak 3.0 w/Power Disk *(8004 3½")* 79.
Peachtree
5757 Accounting 5.0 for Windows 79
Personics
9288 Laptop UltraVision 2.1 *(3½" only)* 59.
Polaris Software
4395 PackRat 5.0 249.
Portfolio Software
10459 DynoDex for Windows 49
Power Up
10582 myHouse 59.
Qualitas
7539 386MAX 6.02 59.
Quarterdeck
3221 Expanded Memory Manager 386 6.0 *(3217 3½")* 59.
11413 QEMM-386 Game Bundle *(3½" only)* 75.
4586 DESQview 386 2.4 *(4585 3½")* 129.
Reality Technologies
6572 WealthBuilder 3.0 *(includes Smart Investor)* 94.
Shapeware
5426 Visio 1.0 for Windows *(3½" only)* 199.
Sofnet
5883 FaxWorks 2.5 *(Windows & DOS) (3½" only)* 45
Software Marketing Corporation
5147 Orbits 1.0 36. 5145 Bodyworks 2.14 45.

DeltaPoint
[illegible] *for Windows*—The "Must Have" graphics utility. Convert files, view and print, and screen capture. Also includes an icon editor creator, 300 hi-res clip-art & wallpaper images..... **$62.**

Software Publishing
4403 Harvard Graphics for Windows *(4402 3½")* $369
Spinnaker
1415 PFS. WindowWorks 2.0 *(3½" only) (thru 5/31/93)* 39
Stac Electronics
1409 Stacker 3.0 95.
Symantec
6397 The Norton Backup 2.2 for DOS *(2356 3½")* 99.
2359 The Norton Desktop 2.2 for Windows *(2360 3½")* 115
3146 The Norton Utilities 7.0 *(5136 3½")* 115.
8378 Norton PC Anywhere 4.5 *(8535 3½")* 119.
11304 PC Anywhere 1.0 for Windows *(11303 3½")* 129
TIMESLIPS
5698 Timeslips Release 5 189.
Touchstone Software
7420 Check It Plus 3.0 85.
Traveling Software
4407 LapLink V 99.
Walt Disney Computer Software
10100 Aladdin Print Kit 1.0 *(3½" only)* 15.
9984 The Animation Studio 1.0 72.
WordPerfect Corporation
4396 Grammatik V 55 7483 for Windows 55
3804 WordPerfect *(3795 3½")* 269.
3494 WordPerfect for Windows *(3497 3½")* 279
XTree
8328 XTree 1.5 for Windows *(8957 3½")* 65
6161 XTree Gold 2.5 95.

HARDWARE

Warranties listed next to manufacturer.

3 Com ... lifetime (conditional)
3453 EtherLink II/16 159 3469 II/16 TP 169.
American Power ... 2 years
7108 Smart UPS 400 339. 7105 Smart 600 439.
3819 Back-UPS 250 115. 3858 Back 400 179.
7107 Back-UPS 450 215. 3823 Back 600 295.
Appoint ... limited lifetime
2469 Thumbelina PC or 2480 MousePen Pro PC *ea.* 59.
ATI Technologies ... 5 years
8463 VGA Wonder XL24 *(with 1 MB)* 149.
2012 Graphics Ultra *(with 1 MB)* 209.
3886 Graphics Ultra + *(with 2 MB)* 339.
3871 Graphics Ultra Pro *(with 2 MB)* 519.
Boca Research ... 5 years
10468 SVGAX3 *(with Bit BCT acceleration)* 149.
7150 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(2 MB)* 169.
7139 *(4 MB)* 239. 7138 *(8 MB)* 449.
6998 I/O Board for AT 49. 6999 for PS/2 89.
8380 BasicVGA 49. 8381 SuperVGA 115.
Caere ... 1 year
8158 Typist Plus Graphics 299.
Canon ... 1 year
We are an authorized Canon Service Center.
7893 BJ-10ex BubbleJet Printer *(4.6 lb.)* 255.
7809 BJ-200 BubbleJet Printer 355.
7897 BubbleJet Ink Cartridge *(BJ-10ex)* 23.
11403 NoteJet *(85 MB, 486 SLC Laptop and Printer)* call
11405 NoteJet *(135 MB, 486SLC Laptop and Printer)* call
11404 NoteJet *(180 MB, 486SLC Laptop and Printer)* call
Cardinal ... lifetime
8690 MVP24I Modem Value Pack 39.
7667 MVP96IF FaxModem Value Pack 195.
CoStar ... 1 year
10300 Address Express 689.
Creative Labs ... 1 year
8578 Sound Blaster 99. 2336 Sound Blaster Pro 189.
5770 Sound Blaster 16 229.
Curtis ... lifetime
7358 Command Center SPF-4 79
Cyrix Corporation ... 5 years
9877 FasMath 83S87-16 *(SX compatible)* 69.
9875 FasMath 83D87-25 or 9876 83D87-33 *ea.* 89
Diamond Computer ... 5 years
10079 Stealth 24 Graphics Accelerator 165

800-800-0004

PC Connection
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603-446-0004 **FAX** 603-446-7791

Microsoft
11324 *MS-DOS 6 Upgrade*—The new MS-DOS 6 Upgrade is the easy way to double your disk with additional features that protect your data and optimize PC memory (11325 3½")..... **$47.**

8333 SpeedStar 24X Graphics Accelerator 165.
11306 Stealth Pro 1 MB 249. 11305 2 MB 339.
Epson ... 2 years
We are an authorized Epson Service Center
5555 AP-3250 *(80 col., 200 cps, 24 pin)* 199.
2358 LQ-570 *(80 col., 252 cps)* 249.
2357 LQ-1170 *(136 col., 330 cps)* 639.
10784 Action Laser 1500 *(1 MB)* 889.
10752 ES600C Color Scanner *(requires interface kit)* 895.
Hauppauge Computer ... 1 year
4008 Win/TV 429.
10593 Win/TV, Microsoft Video for Windows Bundle 459.
Hayes ... 2 years
9039 Accura 2400 *(ext.)* 69. 9033 *(internal)* 59.
7391 ULTRA 96 Modem 599. 5024 ULTRA 144 669.
1345 OPTIMA 24 Modem 115 3522 OPTIMA 96 349.
8187 OPTIMA 24+FAX96 119.
7395 OPTIMA 144+FAX144 389.
Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
7621 DeskJet Portable 439.
7620 DeskJet 550C *(color) (with ink cartridge)* 789
6442 LaserJet 4 *(with toner)* 1499.
Intel ... 3 years
3864 14.4EX Modem 469.
1086 Matched Memory Classic Memory Board ØK 95.
8479 Above Board ISA ØK 179.
10436 SatisFAXtion Modem/300 299.
5994 Modem/400 399. 5995 Modem/400e 399.
6003 FAXability Plus OCR *(software)* 159.
2994 EtherExpress 16 or 3021 16 TP *ea.* 129.
4750 80387SX 79 5409 80387DX 85.

Quarterdeck
11413 *QEMM-386 Game Bundle*—The award-winning memory manager, plus *Aces of the Pacific*, *Front Page Sports Football*, *Ultima Underworld II* and *Manifest* diagnostic tool, all included free! [illegible] only [illegible] **$75.**

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC. 1993. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC. MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

Ship overnight. $5.

I/O Designs
8121 Ultimate Laptop SL Carry Case ... $52.
8113 Ultimate Laptop EX Carry Case ... 59

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
Full line available Partial listing
2582 MasterPiece Plus..... 95. 2587 Remote..... 105
10748 MasterPiece Compact ... 59.
10410 NoteBook Traveler PC Deluxe Case ... 75
7899 Expert Mouse *serial*... 99. 7900 *bus* ... 115.

Key Tronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard ... 99.
4387 Trak 101 Keyboard *(with trackball)* ... 165.

KOSS Corporation ... 90 day
11323 HD-4 speakers *(with equalizer & AC Adaptor)*... 55

Logitech ... limited lifetime
11339 First Mouse ... 39.
3996 Trackman2 *(combo)*... 79. 2343 Portable.... 99
7975 ScanMan 256.. 239. 1015 ScanMan Color .. 569.
3295 Mouseman *(combo)*.... 69. 9766 *(cordless)* 89

MediaVision ... 1 year
5637 ProAudio Spectrum 16 *(3 yr.)* ... 199
7873 Fusion CD 16 *(internal)* ... 519.
5638 MultiMedia PC Upgrade Kit 16 ... 969
10735 CDPCXL ... 1099.

Megahertz
10514 P2144 14.4 Pocket Fax/Modem ... 379
10515 C5144 14.4 Fax/Modem *(Compaq LTE/Contura)* 499
10603 CC3144 14.4 credit card Fax/Modem ... 499

Microsoft ... lifetime
7597 Microsoft Mouse *(bus or serial)* ... 85
1896 Ballpoint Mouse *(serial only)* ... 119.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 *(bus or serial)* ... 149.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year
6007 PC-TRAC Trackball *serial* ... 75

Microtek ... 1 year
5187 ScanMaker II 879. 5175 ScanMaker IIxe . 1099

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
3213 PC Trackball II *(serial)* ... 55.
7878 PC Mouse III *(serial)*.. 69. 5427 NowMouse .. 62.

Mustek ... 1 year
7778 PrinScan105... 179. 7780 Color Artist Pro ... 399.

NEC ... 2 years
4252 MultiSync 3FGX Monitor *(14")* ... 689.
4249 4FG Monitor *(15")*.... 799. 3151 5FG *(17")* 1449.

Okidata ... 1 year
We are an autorized Okidata Service Center.
5093 OL400 Laser Printer *(4 ppm)* ... 649.
9590 OL810 Laser Printer ... 1089.
3025 Toner Cartridge ... 25.

Pacific Data ... lifetime/60 day MBG
Memory upgrade for LJ IIP, III, IIID, IIIP:
7055 2 MB..... 119. 7759 4 MB ... 199.
7959 4 MB Upgrade for LaseJet 4 ... 165.
5729 ProTracer *(personal CAD printer) (1 yr.)*..... 1099.

PC Power & Cooling ... 2 years
9537 CPU Cooler *(for 386/33 up to 486)* ... 29.
3203 Turbo Cool 200 149. 7915 Turbo Cool 300 159.

Practical Peripherals ... lifetime
5437 PM2400F Pocket Modem ... 115
5429 PM2400EFX SA V.42 bis *(external)* ... 145.
5428 PM2400EFX V.42 bis *(internal)* ... 139.
7934 PM9600SA Modem ... 289.
1344 PM2400FX96SA *(external modem/fax)* ... 99
3803 PM14400FX *(internal modem/fax)* ... 289
9234 PM14400FXPPM Pocket Fax/Modem ... 359
2425 PM14400FXSA *(external modem/fax)* ... 399

Microtek ... 1 year
5187 *ScanMaker II*—The ScanMaker II and the superfast ScanMaker IIxe offer affordable ways to capture 24-bit color or 8-bit gray-scale images at up to 1200 dpi..... **$879.**
5175 *ScanMaker IIxe with PhotoStyler*..... **1099.**

Targus ... lifetime
1305 Universal Notebook *(computer case)* ... $69.
11207 Leather Notebook Case ... 89.

Technology Concepts ... 2 years
6315 Fax Line Manager 203 ... 125.

TheComplete PC ... 2 years
10555 TheComplete Modem with RapidFAX ... 89.
8593 TheComplete Communicator Gold ... 389.

Tripp Lite ... 2 years
6199 Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*... 49.
6200 Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*... 59.
9312 BC500 Power Backup ... 219.

Video Seven ... 7 years
7362 WIN VGA 1 MB *(1024 x 768, 256 color)* ... 129.
9261 WIN PRO 1 MB *(1024 x 1024, 256 color)* ... 179.

Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years
1166 AMX 2400 Baud External Modem ... 59.
1307 Internal 2400 Baud with 9600 Baud Fax Modem 69
1178 Ext 2400 Baud with 9600 Baud Fax Modem ... 92.
1494 Ext 9600V 32..... 195. 3075 Internal ... 179
3386 FaxModem AFC *(2400 baud 96S/48R)* ... 49
4430 FaxModem AFX *(2400 baud 96S/48R)* ... 69.
4429 FaxModem VFP V.32bis 14,400 baud *(internal)* 199.
4428 FaxModem VFX V.32bis 14,400 baud *(external)* 239.
7921 Pocket FaxModem ... 87.

DRIVES

Colorado Memory Systems ... 1 year
4194 Jumbo 120 Tape Backup ... 149.
4354 Jumbo 250 Tape Backup ... 215.
1213 Trakker 120 Tape Backup *(parallel)* ... 359.
1073 Trakker 250 Tape Backup *(parallel)*... 429.

INCLUDES $225 OF *FREE* SOFTWARE!

Intel ... 3 years
10436 *SatisFAXtion Modem/300*—Offers a high speed 14,400 bps modem with up to 57,000 bps throughput, and send & receive business-quality faxing at 9600 bps.. **$299.**
5994 *Modem/400* or 5995 *Modem/400e* **ea. 399.**

Conner Peripherals ... 1 year
2339 CP30104H 120 MB IDE HD *(19 ms)*... 269.
1337 CP30204 210 MB IDE HD *(16 ms)* ... 369

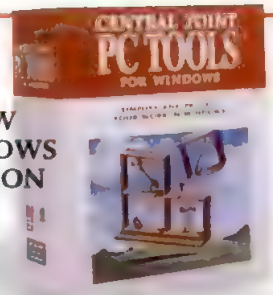
IOMEGA ... 1 year
6499 Transportable 90 PRO ... 659.
10452 Transportable Multidisk 150 ... 849
6343 PC Powered 90 *(includes PC2B & cartridge)*... 499.
6344 PC Powered 90 PRO *(includes PC2B, cartridge & Central Point Software)*... 599.
10537 PC Powered 150 ... 799.
10457 Dual Multidisk 150 ... 1699.
2500 PC2B-2 Controller ... 149
2530 90 MB Cartridge..... 149. 2467 Tripak ... 439.
8480 Tape250 Insider Tape Backup ... 199.
8481 Tape250 Inside Half-Height Tape Backup ... 209
10702 Tape250 Parallel Port Tape Backup ... 429.
8482 Tape250 PC Powered Tape Backup ... 319.
10103 21 MB Floptical Drive *(internal)* ... 419.

NEC ... 2 years
6582 CDR74-1 Portable CD-ROM Drive ... 629.
6581 CDR84 Internal CD-ROM *(reqs. interface)* ... 569.

Peripheral Land, Inc. ... 1 year
10924 Quick SCSI ... 169
8736 Infinity 88 MB Removable *(Syquest)* ... 539

Quantum ... 2 years
8287 Plus Hardcard II XL 105 MB *(9 ms)* ... 279.
4735 Hardcard EZ 127 MB IDE *(17 ms)* ... 329.
4714 Hardcard EZ 240 MB IDE *(16 ms)* ... 549

TEAC ... 1 year
6951 1.2 MB Drive for AT ... 59
4670 1.44 MB Drive for PC/XT (3½") ... 55
4326 1.44 MB Drive for AT (3½", *with Bastech*) ... 75
4414 3½"/5¼" Dual Floppy Drive ... 145.



NEW WINDOWS VERSION

Central Point Software
11394 *PC Tools for Windows*—The long awaited PC Tools for Windows incl.: a new Desktop, File Manager, Desktop Accessories, Backup, Anti-Virus, Data & Disk Recovery, & an Event Scheduler (11395 3½")... **$125.**

MEMORY

6556 256k DRAMs *(100 nanosecond, set of 9)* ... call
5510 1 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* ... call
2497 4 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* ... call
5746 1 MB Chips *(80 nanosecond, set of 9)* ... call

DISKS/MEDIA

Fuji ... lifetime
2214 3½" DS Disks*(10)*..... 9. 2242 *(50)*.... 32.
7379 3½" HD Disks*(11)*..... 13. 2241 *(50)*.... 59.
4863 3½" HD Disks *(20)* with storage case ... 26.

Sony ... lifetime
3292 5¼" HD Disks*(Qty. 10)* ... 11.
3297 3½" DS Disks *(10)*..... 9. 6148 *(30)*... 25.
3298 3½" HD Disks *(10)*.... 14. 6375 *(30)*.. 39.
8185 QD2040 ... 14. 1895 QD2120 ... 19.

3M ... lifetime
1581 DC2120..... 22. 11013 *(3 pack)*... 60.

Toshiba ... lifetime
4858 3½" 2.88 MB ED Disks *(Qty 5)* ... 17.
9755 3½" 2.88 MB ED Disks *(Qty. 10)* ... 29.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders
- Your card is not charged until we ship
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S $100 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to approval.
- COD max. $1000 Cash or cashier's check. COD orders require an additional $4.50 charge. COD orders ship via UPS and may require additional UPS charges.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice (e.g. SIMMs).
- Order lines opened continuously from 8 a.m. Monday until 5 p.m. Sunday ET. Business offices at 603-446-3383 Monday through Friday 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. ET.

SHIPPING

Continental U.S.: The total freight charge on any order placed with PC Connection is only $5. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (no COD orders) phoned in weekdays by 3 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means *same day* delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3 a.m. ET. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday through noon on Sunday for Monday delivery. (Some areas require an additional day delivery).
Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico and the U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping to these areas may require additional time and charges. Call 800-800-0004 for information.
All other areas: Please call 603-446-0004 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.

SINCE 1982

PC CONNECTION

YOUR SOURCE FOR PC SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS.

MARLOW, NEW HAMPSHIRE

W E H A V E

COMPAQ

3 YEAR WARRANTY

NO FOOLIN'!

FAST SHIPPING

AND WAIT 'TIL YOU SEE THE PRICES!

©COPYRIGHT 1993 PC CONNECTION, INC. PC CONNECTION, EVERYTHING OVERNIGHT, AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC. MARLOW, NH.

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	BMDP/386 Dynamic	Genstat	Minitab	NCSS	P-Stat
Data Management (continued)					
Data transformations:					
Spreadsheet interface	□	□	■	■	□
Menu input of transformation	□	□	■	■	■
Algebraic input of transformation	■	■	■	■	■
Probability functions	■	■	■	■	■
Inverse probability functions	■	■	■	□	■
Lead	■	■	□	■	■
Lag	■	■	■	■	■
Tables					
Single, multiway tables	■	■	■	■	■
Stub-and-banner tables	□	□	□	■	■
Chi-square test of independence	■	□	■	■	■
Measures of association besides chi-square	■	□	□	■	■
Descriptive statistics for breakdown tables	■	■	■	■	■
T-Tests (Univariate)					
Independent samples	■	■	■	■	■
Matched pairs	■	■	■	■	■
Number of correlation procedures	5	5	3	5	5
Regression					
Linear regression:					
Standard multiple	■	■	■	■	■
Automatic subset selection	■	■	■	■	■
All possible subsets	■	■	■	■	■
Weighted regression	■	■	■	■	■
Basic residuals analysis	■	■	□	■	■
Extended-regression diagnostics	■	■	□	■	□
Colinearity diagnostics	■	■	■	■	□
Nonlinear regression:					
General	■	■	■	■	■
Allows function, derivative specification	■	■	□	■	■
Derivative-free method available	■	■	□	■	■
Logistic	■	■	□	■	□
Probit	■	■	□	■	□
Censored regression	□	■	□	■	□
Robust regression	■	■	■	■	■
Ridge regression	■	□	□	□	□
Generalized linear models (GLMs)	□	■	■	■	□
General covariance structure analysis	■	■	□	□	□
Designed Experiments and Analysis of Variance					
Algebraic (factorial) design specification	■	■	□	■	■
ANOVA (analysis of variance)	■	■	■	■	■
ANCOVA (analysis of covariance)	■	■	■	■	■
Nested designs	■	■	■	■	■
Contrasts and planned comparisons	■	■	□	■	■

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature

CONTINUES

SPSS for OS/2	PC EDITOR'S CHOICE SPSS for Windows	SPSS/PC+	Stata	Statgraphics Statgraphics Plus	Statistica/DOS	PC EDITOR'S CHOICE Systat for DOS	Systat for Windows
☐	■	■	☐	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	☐	☐	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	☐	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	☐	■	■	☐	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	☐	☐
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	☐	■	☐	☐
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	N/A	N/A
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	☐	■	■
5	5	5	4	5	5	5	5
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
■	■	■	■	■	☐	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	☐	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	☐	■	■	■
■	■	■	☐	☐	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	☐	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	☐	■	■	■
☐	☐	☐	■	☐	■	■	■
☐	☐	☐	■	☐	☐	■	■
■	■	☐	☐	■	■	☐	☐
■	■	■	■	☐	☐	■	■
■	■	■	☐	☐	☐	■	■
☐	■	☐	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■

SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

■ = YES □ = NO

	BMDP/386 Dynamic	Genstat	Minitab	NCSS	P-Stat
Designed Experiments and Analysis of Variance (continued)					
Posthoc tests	■	■	■	■	■
Power analysis	□	■	□	■	□
Multivariate Analyses of Variance					
Factor analysis:					
Principal components	■	■	□	■	■
Maximum likelihood factoring	■	■	□	□	□
Confirmatory analysis	■	□	□	□	□
Rotation of factor loadings	■	■	□	■	■
Factor scores	■	■	□	■	■
Cluster analysis	■	■	□	■	■
Multidimensional scaling	□	■	□	■	□
Discriminant analysis	■	■	■	■	■
Number of nonparametric methods	8	7	5	8	9
Number of time-series procedures	9	8	4	7	4
Number of life-table or survival-analysis procedures	4	None	1	4	2
Number of quality-control or product-improvement tests	None	None	3	4	1
Graphics					
Boxplots	□	■	■	■	■
Histograms	■	■	■	■	■
With curve fitting	□	■	□	■	□
Stem-and-leaf	■	□	■	■	■
Line graphs	□	■	■	■	■
Pie charts	□	■	□	■	□
Scatterplots	■	■	■	■	■
Plots regression lines	■	■	■	■	■
Plots least-squares confidence bands	□	■	■	■	□
Multiple plots on one page	■	■	□	■	■
Dynamic brushing	□	□	□	■	□
Three-dimensional graphs	□	■	□	■	□
Spiked plot	N/A	□	N/A	■	N/A
Projection lines plot	N/A	■	N/A	■	N/A
Regression plane plot	N/A	□	N/A	■	N/A
Ridge plot (contour plot)	N/A	■	N/A	■	N/A
Point cloud rotation	N/A	□	N/A	■	N/A
General-function plot	N/A	■	N/A	■	N/A
Multidimensional	□	■	□	■	□
Mapping	□	□	□	■	□
Interactive visual data manipulation	□	□	□	■	□
WYSIWYG chart editing	□	□	□	□	□
Output Devices					
Laser printers	■	■	■	■	■
Plotters	■	■	■	■	□
Color printers	■	□	■	■	□

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature

ENDS

SPSS for OS/2	SPSS for Windows (PC Editors' Choice)	SPSS/PC+	Stata	Statgraphics Statgraphics Plus	Statistica/DOS	Systat for DOS (PC Editors' Choice)	Systat for Windows
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	□	■	□	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	□	□	□
□	■	■	■	□	□	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	□	□	■	■	■
■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
9	9	8	9	9	8	8	9
9	9	8	1	8	9	7	7
3	4	2	4	3	4	4	5
None	2	2	1	3	3	1	1
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
□	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
□	□	□	□	■	□	□	■
□	□	□	□	■	□	□	■
□	■	■	□	■	■	■	■
N/A	■	■	N/A	■	■	■	■
N/A	■	■	N/A	■	■	■	■
N/A	□	■	N/A	□	■	■	■
N/A	□	■	N/A	■	■	■	■
N/A	■	□	N/A	■	■	■	■
N/A	□	■	N/A	■	■	■	■
□	■	□	□	■	■	■	■
□	□	■	□	□	□	■	■
□	□	□	□	■	■	□	■
□	■	■	□	■	■	□	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	■	■	■	■	■
■	■	■	□	■	■	■	■

a screen to create a new variable to be used in the next step of the regression. The program is strong in graphics, quality-control procedures, response surface graphs, time series analysis, and experimental design (an area addressed by few general statistics packages).

Learning the program and getting help couldn't be easier. Installation is simple and fast. The documentation is clear, well organized, and formatted superbly for ease of understanding. The support personnel were pleasant and able. Help is also available by telephone, mail, fax, and modem. On-line help, however, is only fair; a few simple examples would be useful to illustrate the nature of allowable inputs for some menu fields.

The DOS version was used in our tests, but for those with at least 4MB of RAM and a 386-based PC or better, the $1,595 Statgraphics Plus (essentially a DOS version that can use extended memory and run in a DOS box under windows) offers additional features, such as a wide range of Bitstream fonts for graphics, faster operation, and the ability to handle extremely large files. Both versions support a wide variety of printers and plotters, including PostScript and HP-compatible printers, as well as HPGL-compatible printers and plotters.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

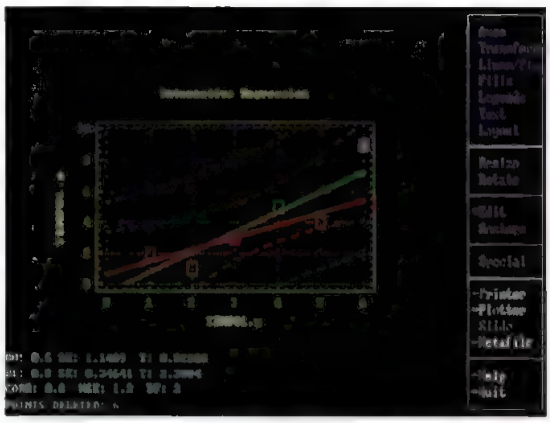
Statgraphics, Version 6
Statgraphics Plus, Version 6

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Data management	●	●	●	○
Basic statistics	●	●	●	○
Advanced statistics	●	●	●	○

SOME EXTRAS

Statgraphics contains some features that were not commonly found in statistics packages until recently: A procedure called Interactive Outlier Rejection lets you plot data with a regression line, highlight an outlying point, and see how the line would change with the point removed. Mathematical procedures such as linear programming, numerical differentiation, and quadrature are available. Another procedure analyzes nested designs, producing variance components.

The pop-up expression window, a built-in calculator that also deals with matrices and creates new variables, lets you perform tasks that are not otherwise included in the package. For example, what Statgraphics calls *Lifetime Data Analysis* is actually its reliability procedure. With it, you can easily calculate and save the correlations among the items, pop up the expression window to find the average correlation, and write the required reliability formula using the saved computations.



Interactive Outlier Rejection: Using the cursor, we have picked a point, marked X, to delete.

NOT LIKE THE OTHERS

Statgraphics operates in a unique fashion that makes a lot of sense. Consider how it handles data files and variables. If several files contain data on the same people, you can easily pick some variables from each file to use in an analysis without having to first merge the files. Or suppose you want to assign the same labels to a series of variables. You create a new character variable that contains the labels and then indicate that this new variable contains the labels for whichever other variables you desire. This unusual organization makes certain tasks very easy.

With its nontraditional way of doing things, Statgraphics might benefit from a documentation section called "Tricks and Tips," which would help more traditional users get off to a fast start. The most important such tip is that if you want to guard against inadvertent errors, or if you want to do a complex task again with slight variations, create a macro that will capture your keystrokes and save a record of them. This will allow you to repeat the task or edit the macro to make any desired changes.

Editing a macro now requires you to write the macro to an ASCII file, exit the program, edit the ASCII file, restart Statgraphics, import the macro, and then run it. The developers say they know this is clumsy and are working on a built-in macro editor. The dearth of macros is one of the weak points of Statgraphics. Interactive computing can be fun, but if you want to run similar analyses of many data sets or variables, or if you want to modify an earlier run slightly, you need the ability to batch process a set of commands.

The program has a few other weaknesses. In principle, the number of variables the program can handle is practically unlimited. But if you want to import a data set with more than one record per case, you are either out of luck or forced

FACT FILE

Statgraphics, Version 6

Statgraphics Plus, Version 6
Manugistics Inc., 2115 E. Jefferson St., Rockville, MD 20852; 800-592-0050, 301-984-5123; fax, 301-984-5094

List price: $995; $1,595.
Requires: 640K RAM, 6MB hard disk, DOS 3.0 or later; 4MB RAM, 7MB hard disk space, DOS 3.3 or later, space for work files and fonts.
In short: Statgraphics is an interactive program that smoothly integrates statistics, graphics, and data manipulation. Especially strong are its graphics, time series, experimental design, and quality-control capabilities. The package's major shortcomings are that it is limited to reading one record per case and unable to modify variable specifications easily or conduct large numbers of similar analyses on different variables. Statgraphics also lacks a few multivariate procedures and options.

472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to invent a method to handle what is a very common situation.

Our testing involved entering variable names and labels. We looked at what might happen if you inadvertently skipped a variable in the middle and found there was no way to recover from this by simply moving everything down one line. We found that you have to retype everything from the point of the error. Also, there is no easy way to read a second data set using the same or similar variable names and labels as the first.

As with most general packages, some procedures are missing, such as MANOVA (multivariate analysis of variance) and logistic regression. And the procedures that are present are sometimes limited; in factor analysis, only one estimation method is available, and no oblique rotation methods are included. In cluster analysis, no dendrogram ("tree chart") is drawn, and the only proximity measures are Euclidian and correlations.

Although Statgraphics has no built-in programming language, it can be used in conjunction with Manugistics' APL*Plus to perform almost any conceivable calculation. Statgraphics has hooks that allow you to write your own routines in APL and run them from within Statgraphics.

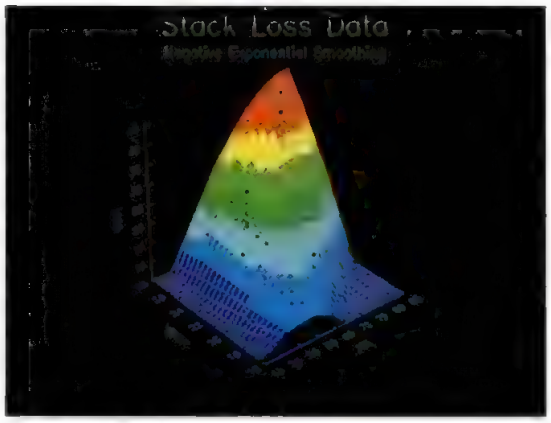
Statgraphics offers a wide range of statistical, graphical, and data manipulation capabilities. Many users will find it fills all of their needs, providing sought-after tools unavailable in other packages and proving a valuable addition to their armament of statistical-analysis tools.

StatSoft Inc.

Statistica/DOS

BY GRANT BLANK

Statistica/DOS, Version 3.1 ($795), from StatSoft is a comprehensive, menu-driven package with excellent graphics. Statistica/DOS is particularly strong when used with small data sets requiring uncomplicated transformations. A Windows version that has additional graphics capabilities, Statistica/w, will ship soon.



Statistica for DOS offers a wide range of customizable presentation and analytic graphics.

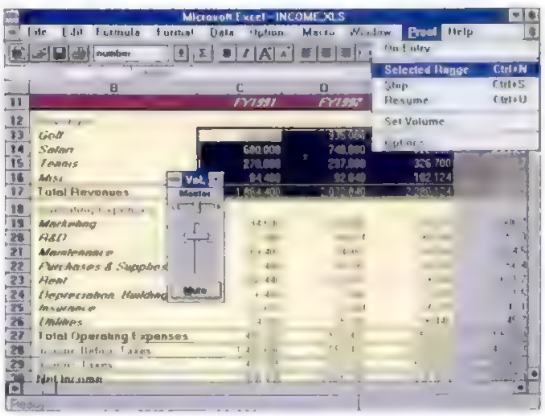
The entire package (previously called both CSS: Statistica and CSS/3) is intended to be used interactively. For example, in statistical procedures, menus prompt users to specify a model or design. Statistica/DOS calculates the model and displays additional menus, allowing users to choose the results or diagnostics they want to see. Statistics are displayed in formatted tables called "scrollsheets." They can be printed or saved to a disk file, and any column or row can be graphed. A weakness is that groups of scrollsheets generally cannot be printed; they have to be chosen and printed one at a time. Skimpy help files also hamper interactive use.

HIGH GRAPHICS

Supplementing the scrollsheets are a wide selection of high-resolution graphics, including three- and four-dimensional plots, as well as histograms, box plots, and others. All statistical procedures provide diagnostic plots. Graphics can be customized in a variety of ways. The integration of graphics and statistics is one of the package's strengths. For example, clicking on a cell in a correlation matrix will produce a scatterplot that can be edited, annotated, saved, or printed.

Among the statistical procedures, the ANOVA/MANOVA (analysis of vari-

What business does sound have in a computer?



For starters, you can increase your productivity when you proof spreadsheets with the new Microsoft Windows™ Sound System. Just highlight a series of numbers or words on the screen and it will read them back to you. It will even read them aloud as you enter them, if you like. To hear more, turn the page.

ance/multivariate analysis of variance) procedure is particularly strong and able to handle very large designs. The package is also notable for the speed of its statistical processing.

STATISTICALLY SIGNIFICANT

We found some significant weaknesses, however. Some specialized procedures cannot save output to a data file. All you can do is print them or save them to an ASCII file as a scrollsheet. This limits your ability to do more complex analyses or produce diagnostics other than those built into the package. Statistica/DOS supports only one missing data type, integer weights, and is weak in stub-and-banner tables. This makes it unsuitable for analysis of marketing or survey data. Statistica/DOS has a batch language, but it can do only basic operations and sometimes not even those. It can't, for example, produce frequency tables. This makes the package unusable for those who do repetitive analyses or need to document how they did their work. The transformation language is very capable, but insufficiently documented.

Data handling is provided in the module Data Management, which handles up to 300 variables, and the module Megafile Manager, which handles up to 32,000 variables. Both can do data transformations and multiple file operations, but Megafile Manager is more capable. Basic statistics are available in Megafile Manager, but most statistics and all graphics require using files no larger than 300 variables. The idea is to use Megafile Manager to maintain a large database and extract subsets for statistics.

The two file managers are unique to this package, but they are awkward because they don't translate files between each other very well. Most statistical operations require that you refer to variables by number, not name. Since the numbers are in the ordinal position in the analysis data set, when you convert different files from Megafile Manager, the same variable may have a different number. You will find that keeping track of the numbers is tedious, and errors are easy to make. Also, you cannot reorder the variables.

The documentation is voluminous but obscure. Many options on the menus are not described or are described incompletely. There are far too few examples, and the limits of various procedures are almost never stated. The index is even more frustrating; we were dismayed by how few statistical procedures and plots were accurately indexed.

THE TWO FACES OF STATS

The package seems to have a split personality. Its advanced capabilities, such as graphics and the integration of graphics and statistics, are offset by features that feel like statistical computing in the 1960s. The "old" feeling is exemplified by the program's use of variable numbers and its weak character-variable support. Similarly, categorical data analysis procedures expect data to be arranged as small consecutive integers and often refuse to run (or produce unwanted results) when used with noninteger or nonconsecutive data. With certain exceptions too complicated to detail here, analysis files do not support character variables; they support only labels that can't be manipulated as text. These problems force users to remember arbitrary things such as the current contents of variable 287 or to take extra steps to convert their data to a form usable by the procedure. Statistica/DOS forces users to work with the internal representation of data programmed in the statistical procedures. This is unnecessary given modern data structures. Worse, it makes interactive work considerably harder.

We looked at a prerelease copy of the Windows version, Statistica/w. It will add the ability to put multiple scrollsheets on a screen. It will also feature additional graphics capabilities, including scatterplot brushing and on-screen resizing of graphics. And it will have a wide variety of graphic-editing and annotation tools. The Windows product appears to be as fast as the current DOS application. Statistica/w will also save scrollsheets (but generally not other output) to a file and handle larger problems than the DOS version could. But it will add only a few new statistical capabilities. Statistica/w's file handling will be identical to the DOS version's.

Statistica/DOS is one of the few large and comprehensive packages that is meant to be solely used interactively. Such an attempt works best for data sets with few variables or for simple designs that don't require extensive data transformation or complex file management.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Statistica/DOS, Version 3.1

Data management	●	●	○	○
Basic statistics	●	●	●	○
Advanced statistics	●	●	●	○

FACT FILE

Statistica/DOS, Version 3.1
StatSoft Inc., 2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa OK 74104; 918-583-4149; fax, 918-583-4376

List price: $795.
Requires: 540K RAM, 13MB hard disk space, DOS 2.1 (3.0 or later recommended).
In short: Statistica/DOS is a fast, integrated statistical package. Its strengths are its excellent graphics and close integration of graphics and statistics. Designed to be completely menu driven, it works best for files with few variables needing only simple transformations. It cannot handle large or complex files as easily as other packages. Another weakness is that groups of scrollsheets generally cannot be printed; they have to be chosen and printed one at a time. The package is also weak in analysis of marketing and survey data
473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Systat Inc.

Systat for DOS
Systat for Windows

BY SHERYL CANTER AND CHARLES KADUSHIN

Systat, available on the PC platform for both Windows and DOS, combines exceptional strengths with some surprising weaknesses. It boasts one of the strongest graphics feature sets available, and its statistical algorithms are highly accurate and efficient. Systat 5.01 for Windows requires a modest 8MB of disk space and 2MB of RAM (4MB recommended). The DOS version uses only 7.5MB of hard disk space and 640K of memory. Moreover, Systat is one of the most reasonably priced pack-

ages in this roundup. Both the DOS and Windows packages are priced at $895.

But Systat is limited to 256 variables, and it forces you to give up a variable for each value label you want. Variable labels aren't supported. These shortcomings seem incongruous in a package with such sophisticated features.

The folks at Systat believe that graphics are a crucial component of statistical analysis, and the package certainly delivers in the graphics department. The charting options for both the DOS and Windows versions are more extensive than those of any other package on the market. Further, the Windows version supports interactive graphics. With the data editor open, you can use the "lasso" tool to identify a data point on a scatterplot; a bullet will appear next to the corresponding case number in the data editor. If you choose, you can then conditionally drop the data point and generate the graph again. The Windows version also lets you size graphs with your mouse and provides a WYSIWYG editor that lets you make annotations directly.

Such strong opinions about statistics are also evident in the design of the package. For example, the Systat position on overwriting data files is that you shouldn't; if you've changed the active data set through sorting or recoding and want to save it, you should use a different name. Unless you are using the data editor, you cannot make changes to a data file and then save it to disk with the same name. While it's true that unfortunate mistakes can be made when overwriting is allowed, with this restriction you will tend to accumulate a large number of data files with uninformative names, such as survey1.sys, survey2.sys, and so on.

Systat is geared toward the academic market, and its manuals give the computing algorithms for the statistical procedures, in case you are curious. Add-on packages (written by recognized statisticians) for advanced procedures such as survival analysis and time series analysis are available, but only for the DOS version. The director of technical support is a statistician with a Ph.D. who can be reached by telephone.

SUITABILITY TO TASK

Systat 5.03 for DOS
Systat 5.01 for Windows

	POOR	FAIR	GOOD	EXCELLENT
Data management	●	●	●	○
Basic statistics	●	●	●	●
Advanced statistics	●	●	●	○

STRONG COMMAND LANGUAGE

You don't have to write code in Systat unless you want to; the program's well-designed pull-down menus let new users get started quickly. But a command line is provided for experienced users, and a built-in text editor enables those so inclined to write full-fledged programs.

FACT FILE

Systat 5.03 for DOS

List price: $895, $626.50 for academia and government; upgrade discounts available.

Requires: 640K RAM, 7.5MB hard disk space (can run on high-density floppy disks), DOS 3.0 or later.

In short: The basic package intelligently performs almost all statistical routines that sophisticated users might require. Brilliant graphics alone are worth the price, but this package is harder to use than the Windows version, and it lacks WYSIWYG editing.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

Systat 5.01 for Windows

List price: $895 for commercial, $637 for academia and government; upgrade discounts available

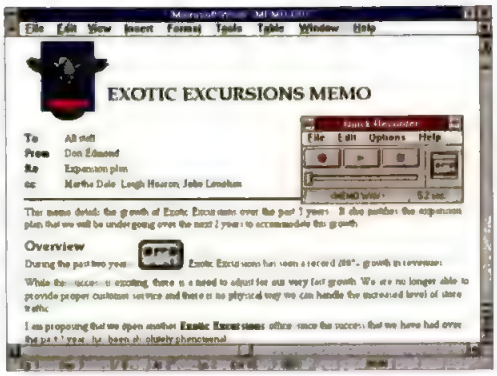
Requires: 2MB RAM (4MB recommended), 8MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1.

In short: Systat boasts superb graphics, high-quality statistical algorithms, and a reasonable price point. The graphics are interactive, and there is a WYSIWYG editor for on-screen annotations. Shortcomings in Systat's data-management and documentation facilities, however, make it ill-suited for large corporate data sets.

Systat Inc., 1800 Sherman Ave., Evanston, IL 60201-3793; 708-864-5670; fax, 708-492-3567

474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What business does sound have in a computer?



MICROSOFT WINDOWS

Now you can communicate more effectively by adding your voice, or even music, to documents and presentations. Just record it, drag it and drop it in.

Microsoft Windows Sound System can also recognize and execute spoken commands like *open, cut* and *paste*. You can easily create custom commands in any application for the Microsoft Windows™ operating system. Want to hear something else? Turn the page.

"Hallelujah!" "Love it!" "Easy!" "Unlimited!"

"QuickBooks is simple to understand and use." Cynthia Krol, Accounting

"Reports can be laid out in any conceivable way." Susan Yeagley Sullivan, Psychiatric Management

"I haven't used the manual since I installed it." Timothy J. McManus, Campground Operator

"Unlimited free technical support. Not that you'll need it." Robert D. Pinson, TV Production

Cynthia Krol, Westlake Village, CA

Timothy J. McManus, Minneapolis, Minnesota

Susan Yeagley Sullivan San Diego, CA

Robert D. Pinson, Miami, FL

These people are all real QuickBooks users. (Thanks for all your comments and photos!)

Why is QuickBooks #1? Word of Mouth. It's the #1 selling bookkeeping software for small business people. It's the #1 recommendation from retailers. And most importantly, it's #1 with users.

Because QuickBooks is so easy, you don't even need to know a debit from a credit. If you know how to write checks and invoices, you know how to use QuickBooks. Just fill in the familiar forms on the screen and it does all your bookkeeping for you. Invoicing and accounts receivable. Check writing and accounts payable. Plus all the financial reports you need to manage more profitably. Add QuickPay and you have complete payroll too.

It's also easy to tailor QuickBooks to *your* business. Simply choose from a list of business types and then customize the settings and reports as much as you want.

"Extraordinarily easy to use, yet provides plenty of accounting power." PC Magazine

"QuickBooks is the easiest." New York Times

"A great program if you're more interested in running your small business than becoming an accountant." PC World

Now we'll look forward to hearing the word from you.

System requirements: PC compatible computer with 640K and DOS 2.1 or higher. Hard disk with 2 MB free. QuickBooks is a trademark of Intuit, Inc. Unlimited free technical support. Toll charges apply.

Try QuickBooks For Only $8.00!

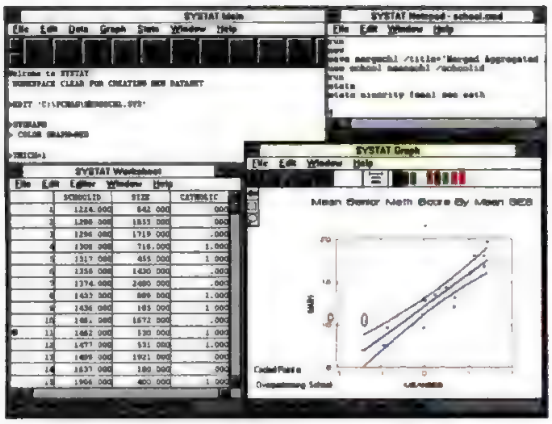
Pay only shipping and handling now to try QuickBooks. If you decide to keep using it after 30 days, pay just $99. Otherwise, it's yours free.

Call 1-800-624-8742

to order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

Add QuickPay to your order for just $59.95. (QuickPay not available in Canada.) Credit card orders only. Please have your credit card ready. Offer for first time users only. International shipping extra.

Expires 7/30/93 ©Intuit 1993 **Ad Code: PA5WB**



This screen shows a bulleted Systat data worksheet and the case whose point is circled on the graph.

A dialect of BASIC, tailored to the needs of statisticians, serves as the command language. There are special commands for merging files, recoding variables, and reading hierarchical data. You can also read ASCII data in free-field or fixed-field format. The command for reading fixed-field data has options to handle complex and nested file structures, but it is cryptic and terse, using symbols such as carets and pound signs, rather than descriptive English words. This tendency, evident in other parts of the language as well, can make programs difficult to read and to debug. Uninformative error messages such as "Unable to understand what you mean here" only make the situation worse.

Although Systat's BASIC is anything but self documenting, the manuals make no mention of the available remark (REM) statement. If you don't have prior BASIC experience, you may not know that you can comment your program with statements starting with REM.

Despite its shortcomings, Systat's BASIC is a powerful language that can be used effectively to extend the product. Sysnet, a newsletter sent to all registered users, includes tips on how to combine Systat procedures with Systat's BASIC in order to compute statistics that do not come with the package.

SOME NOTABLE LIMITATIONS

Powerful as it is, Systat suffers from some fundamental limitations. It contains no report writer for designing presentation-quality reports. Output must be written to an ASCII text file and then imported to a word processor. And output options are limited. For most procedures in the Windows package, there are only two: short and long. The DOS version, though, supports short, medium, and long.

Systat cannot readily change the data type of variables, a facility commonly used for cleaning data. To accomplish this, you must go through the circuitous procedure of writing the file to disk and then reading it back in.

Systat cannot label variables in an ASCII file—a serious drawback since names are limited to eight characters. As the number of variables in a data set increases, variable names inevitably turn cryptic, and you will need a code book to read the output.

Labeling the values of categorical variables is possible but a nuisance. Systat labels categorical variables by creating a new character variable in which the labels are the values. For example, if you had a numeric variable called SEX, where 0 was the code for male and 1 was the code for female, you'd have to create a second character variable that stored the words *Male* and *Female* instead of the numbers 0 and 1. Not only does this approach use up unnecessary disk space, it can severely cut into the product's 256-variable limit!

In the DOS version, data set titles—labels that users may add to document the data set—are only displayed when a data set is first opened; they are not part of the output from statistical procedures. This shortcoming, in conjunction with the lack of variable labels, can make reading the output from statistical procedures very difficult indeed.

But these limitations only become truly serious when dealing with relatively large data sets. If you work primarily with the smaller data sets common in experimental work, Systat—with its superb graphics, high-quality statistical algorithms, and reasonable price—is an excellent choice. Business analysts who deal routinely with large data sets, however, may prefer to look elsewhere. □

Microsoft Windows Sound System. You'll be hearing a lot about it.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

It's the complete audio solution for your business, with all the hardware and software included. Call (800) 426-9400, Dept. JK8, for a free demo disk that'll bring the Microsoft Windows Sound System to life on your PC. It's the first audio system specifically designed for the Microsoft Windows operating system.*

Microsoft
Making it easier

*Requires the Windows operating system 3.1 or later. Demo is on a 3.5-inch high-density disk. Offer good while supplies last. Inside the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400, Dept. JK8. For information only. In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. © 1992 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Finally, full-motion video for your PC.

Now you can create full-motion video and multimedia presentations right on your desktop PC with Video Blaster™ hardware and Microsoft® Video for Windows™ software. Everything you need is right in the Video Blaster box.

Microsoft Video for Windows: puts the power of full-motion digital video onto your PC screen.

Complete video hardware PLUS full-motion multimedia software...

Video Blaster lets you capture, freeze, store, manipulate and export fully-scalable digital video images from as many as three sources (both PAL and NTSC).

Video for Windows software adds Windows-compatible, Audio-Video Interleave (AVI) format to your Video Blaster hardware. So you can now capture and store full-motion video and incorporate it into OLE-compatible applications.

MacroMind Action! for Windows.

Use the two together to produce and edit full-color digital video sequences in a resizable window. Combine still and moving video with computer-generated graphics and animation, or overlay text and graphics onto live video. With just these tools and a video source, you've got an entire multimedia video studio on your desktop.

To add CD-quality 16-bit stereo sound and on-screen digital mixing, just plug in a Sound Blaster™ 16 ASP™ or other Sound Blaster audio card. Your presentations will sound as good as they look.

Included in your Video Blaster package is over $1500 in software–including Macromind Action!™ and Tempra™ presentation packages for DOS or Windows environments. Plus Creative Labs' Video Kit for special effects and JPEG compression software to store images in a fraction of the disk space required by other PC video systems.

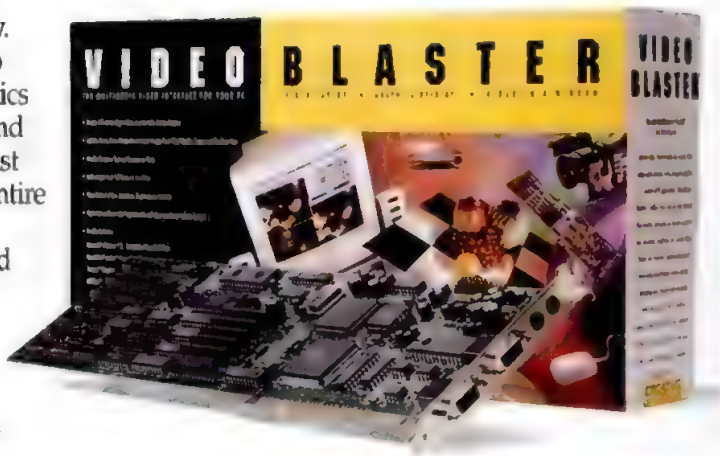
Special Edition Tempra GIF and SHOW: for DOS.

...all in one package.

It's the complete multimedia authoring and editing solution. Everything you need to get rolling with full-motion multimedia video... and all at a price you can afford.

For more information and the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-647-9933.

Creative Labs and Microsoft team up to offer state-of-the-art PC video for less than $500.*



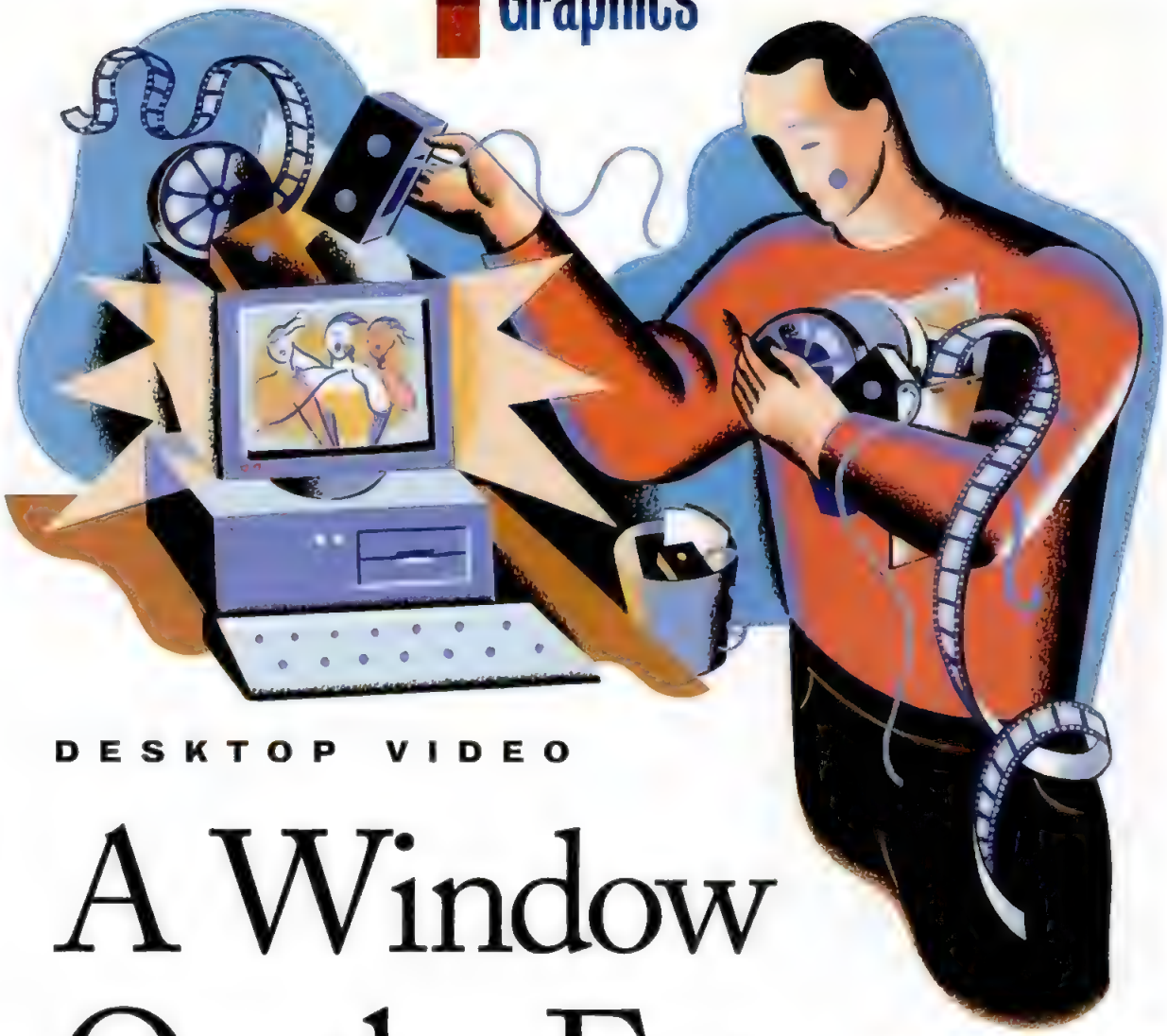
Microsoft VIDEO FOR WINDOWS Video BLASTER CREATIVE CREATIVE LABS, INC.

*MSRP $499.95. If MS Video for Windows is not included in your Video Blaster package, a copy can be sent to you at a special offer price. Call 1-800-647-9933.

©Copyright 1992 Creative Labs, Inc. Video Blaster, Sound Blaster, and ASP are trademarks of Creative Labs, Inc. All other trademarks are owned by their respective companies.

International inquiries: Creative Technology, Ltd. Singapore, TEL 65-733-0233 FAX 65-773-0353

CIRCLE 086 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DESKTOP VIDEO

A Window On the Future

by Lori Grunin

As with any emerging technology, the goal of desktop video (DTV)—to play digital video images on your desktop PC—is simple to define but tough to accomplish. At least for a reasonable cost, at an acceptable quality, and with the fewest headaches for the end user. Through Video for Windows (VFW) and Object Linking and Embedding (OLE), Microsoft attempts to meet these goals and universalize DTV on the PC.

Since the VFW player can act as an OLE server, you can use the player to embed video clips in documents, spreadsheets, and presentations, as long as the software used to create the documents is an OLE client.

DTV is at the center of the rapidly growing technology circus known as "multimedia." To implement multimedia support, most microcomputer-based operating environments—Micro-

If you want moving pictures to convey your message, this may be the answer to your prayers. Or the beginning of your nightmares.

Illustration by Dolores Fairman

Glossary of Terms: Desktop Video Defined

bandwidth The maximum throughput of a system.

codec Compressor/decompressor

data rate The maximum sustainable throughput for an I/O device

digitize To convert an analog signal into binary representation by encoding the state of that signal at frequent, successive moments in time

frame grabber A board that captures single frames from a video source.

full-motion video Analog video converted to a digital signal for display on a PC monitor.

genlocking A signal synchronization technique that is essential to the process of creating a stable signal when you are overlaying computer graphics with video.

interpolation A form of motion compensation in which a frame is constructed during decompression based upon the difference information between the original frame (which is determined during the compression process) and both its previous and subsequent key frames

intraframes The full frames preserved by a compressor when motion compensation is performed on a video. Also known as **key frames** and **reference frames.**

lossless compression Any scheme that compresses a file by simply rearranging or recoding the data in a more compact fashion

lossy compression Any scheme that compresses a file by throwing away any data that the compressor deems redundant or unnecessary

motion compensation Compressing across video frames by saving only the differences between them.

prediction A form of motion compensation in which a frame is constructed during decompression from the difference information between the original frame (determined during the compression process) and the preceding key frame.

real-time compression Capturing and compressing video in a single step before writing to disk.

scalability The ability of a codec to optimally adapt a video to the data rate of the playback system

spatial Actions that are performed on an individual frame

streaming data Any data with a time component, such as audio and video

temporal Actions that take place across frames.

soft Windows, OS/2 Presentation Manager, and QuickDraw/System 7, for example—use architectural paradigms that are similar to each other and that support peripherals in a similar way. Because the subject of DTV is so complex, this introductory report will focus primarily on using video under Microsoft Windows.

The environment vendor (Microsoft, in this case) provides an application programming interface (API) with additional access to some basic services, including application-independent multimedia metafile formats and audio-video synchronization tools. Hardware vendors write drivers to the MCI (media control interface), which sits between Windows and the API. Software vendors write directly to the API.

In order to enable video under Windows, you must purchase—or receive bundled with a DTV add-in board—Microsoft's VFW, software that includes an API and tools for capturing, editing, and playing video and waveform audio.

Microsoft will eventually include the tools and API offered by VFW in Windows in much the same way IBM includes Multimedia Presentation Manager (MMPM) in OS/2 2.0 and Apple includes QuickTime in System 7.0.

SURVEYING THE LANDSCAPE

The general category of DTV applications and devices actually encompasses a variety of product types, ranging from those that simply control analog video devices—such as laserdisk players—to products that process analog video signals to other products that *digitize* (or *capture*) the analog signals for PC-based editing and playback. How the device is used and supported by the operating environment depends upon what type of board it is.

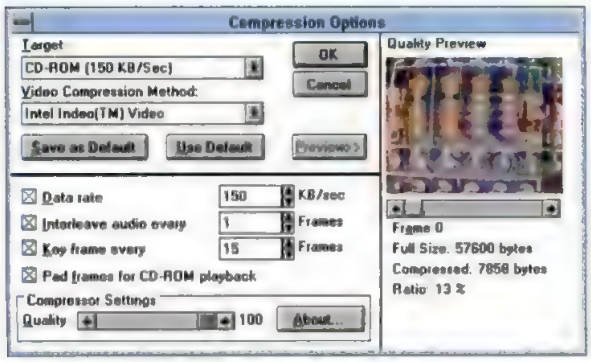
Even though we're primarily concerned with boards that allow you to capture and play back video, understanding the DTV landscape is essential if you're trying to decide whether your application merits sticking with analog technology, going completely digital, or using some combination of the two.

The common denominator among DTV products is that they accept video input; how the products are classified usually depends on how the PC processes that input. At one end of the spectrum are the "dumb" products—those that simply require or provide hardware that performs an analog-to-digital or digital-to-analog conversion on the incoming or outgoing signal without interacting with your PC's disk subsystem.

Three types of products fall into this category: TV tuner boards, VGA-to-NTSC (National Television Standard Committee) boards or boxes, and cuts-only PC-based video editing software. TV tuner boards, such as Hauppauge Computer Works' Win/TV, have proliferated in the past couple of years. These boards allow you to receive broadcast video and display it in a window on your monitor.

VGA-to-NTSC products, such as Magni Systems' VGA Producer Pro ($1,995), take the signal from your PC's graphics adapter and convert it to a composite signal (or Super VHS, or Hi-8—whatever your video standard is) so that you can record it on an analog medium such as a videocassette. If these VGA-to-NTSC products also offer genlock and overlay capabilities, they can combine your PC graphics with the video before sending it out to tape. (For more information, see "VGA-to-NTSC Boards: Let's

Our Contributors: LORI GRUNIN is a frequent contributor to and former associate editor of *PC Magazine.*



Video for Windows' built-in codecs allow you to choose the data rate of the playback device, how frequently to interleave the audio with the video, and the amount of spatial compression to perform.

Go to the Videotape" in the September 29, 1992 issue of *PC Magazine.*)

PC-based cuts-only video editors, on the other hand, are software tools that simply automate some of the tedious tasks associated with traditional A/B roll editing—the process of splicing and combining two or more videotapes. Software such as Gold Disk Inc.'s VideoDirector ($200) and Brown-Wagh's Studio Magic ($499.95) offer controls similar to those found on analog editing decks, and let you view, catalog, and tag video segments, and create *edit decision lists* (instructions for creating a final single videotape out of multiple source tapes).

VideoDirector ships with a Smart Cable that can be connected to your serial port and an industry-standard Control-L port on your video source; a third line runs to an infrared transmitter than interfaces to the infrared remote control receiver on the source. This is an unusual arrangement, however.

This type of software generally requires hardware support in the form of a board capable of performing NTSC-to-VGA conversion, known as a *full-motion video* or *video overlay* board. This type of board—such as Creative Labs' Video Blaster ($425), New Media Graphics Corp.'s Super VideoWindows ($995), or VideoLogic's DVA-4000 ($1,895; $1,995 with on-board SVGA)—allows you to display a live input video in a window anywhere on your screen. (In combination with a VGA-to-NTSC board, you can also add PC-generated titles to your final tape.)

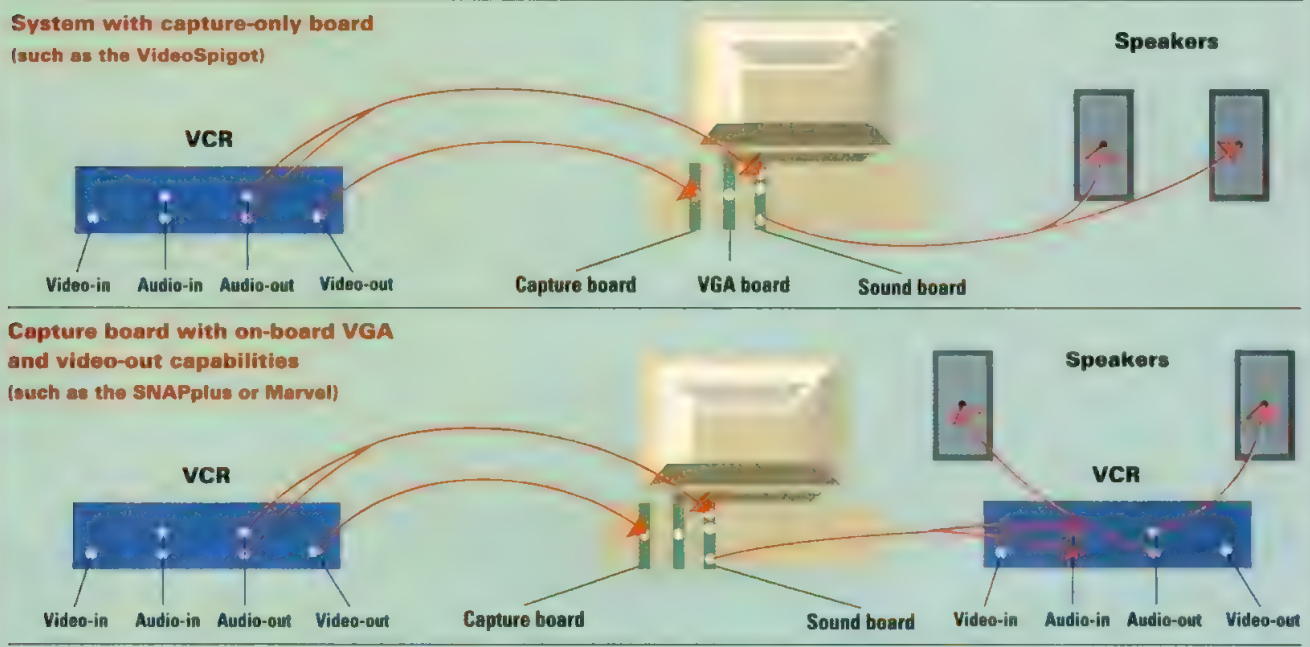
Those are the simplest functions that this class of boards performs. Full-motion videoboards have a range of capabilities, including the ability to control certain types of video hardware, most commonly laserdisk players, via serial communications. Some full-motion videoboards also allow you to add transition effects to the live video as it's displayed on your monitor. Keep in mind, though, that these boards are simply converting the signal and sending it to your display, bypassing the PC's graphics subsystem.

Fast Electronic U.S.'s Video Machine ($3,995) and Matrox Electronic Systems' Illuminator family of products ($1,595-$3,995) combine a sophisticated full-motion videoboard with cuts-only editing software. Unlike the full-motion boards alone, these hardware/software packages combine video windowing with VGA-to-NTSC conversion so that you can mix multiple input video and audio sources and add special effects.

These products are designed to replace traditional video post-production equipment, but not really improve upon it: They remain linear systems, always manipulating the video directly from the analog source.

Frame grabbers, such as Truevision's Targa family of products and Digital Vision's ComputerEyes/RT ($600), are

Sample DTV Systems



Individual systems vary according to the types of cables and connectors, but the capture and record paths generally follow the same pattern.

Where to Reach the Vendors

Following is an alphabetical list of the vendors mentioned in the accompanying article.

Aldus Corp. 411 First Ave. South, Seattle, WA 98104; 206-622-5500; fax, 206-343-4240

Asymetrix Corp. 110 110th Av. NE, # 700, Bellevue, WA 98004; 800-448-6543, 206-462-0501; fax, 206-455-3071

Brown-Wagh 160 Knowles Dr., Los Gatos, CA 95030; 800-451-0900, 408-378-3838; fax, 408-378-3577

Cardinal Technologies Inc. 1827 Freedom Rd., Lancaster, PA 17601; 717-293-3000; fax, 717-293-3055

C-Cube Microsystems Corp. 1778 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035; 408-944-6300; fax, 408-944-6314

CEI P.O. Box 435, Osseo, MN 55369; 800-333-5234, 612-425-1167; fax, 612-424-9528

Compression Labs Inc. (CLI) 2860 Junction Av., San Jose, CA 95134-1900; 800-538-7542, 408-435-3000; fax, 408-922-5429

Creative Labs Inc. 1901 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035; 800-998-5227, 408-428-6600; fax, 408-428-6611

Digital Vision Inc. 270 Bridge St., Dedham, MA 02026; 800-346-0090, 617-329-5400; fax, 617-329-6286

Fast Electronic U.S. Inc. Five Commonwealth Rd., Natick, MA 01760; 800-248-3278, 508-655-3278; fax, 508-650-0447

Gold Disk P.O. Box 789, Streetsville, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5M 2C2; 800-465-3375, 416-602-4000; fax, 416-602-4001

Hauppauge Computer Works Inc. 91 Cabot Court, Hauppauge, NY 11788; 800-443-6284, 516-434-1600; fax, 516-434-3198

Horizons Technology 3990 Ruffin Rd., San Diego, CA 92123; 800-831-9009, 619-292-8331; fax, 619-292-7107

IBM Corp. Old Orchard Rd., Armonk, NY 10504; 800-426-3333, 914-765-1900; fax, 800-426-4329

IEV International Inc. 3495 South 500 West, Salt Lake City, UT 84115; 800-438-6161, 801-263-6042; fax, 801-263-9980

Integrated Information Technology 2445 Mission College Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054; 800-832-0770, 408-727-1885; fax, 408-980-0432

Intel Corp. 2200 Mission College Blvd., P.O. Box 58119, Santa Clara, CA 95052; 800-538-3373, 408-765-8080; fax, 408-765-1821

Iterated Systems 5550-A Peachtree Pkwy., Norcross, GA 30092; 404-840-0310; fax, 404-840-0029

Logitech Inc. 6505 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555; 800-231-7717, 510-795-8500; fax, 510-792-8901

Macromedia Inc. 600 Townsend St., Suite 310W, San Francisco, CA 94103; 800-288-4797, 415-442-0200; fax, 415-442-0190

Magni Systems 9500 SW Gemini Dr., Beaverton, OR 97005; 800-237-5964, 800-624-6465, 503-626-8400; fax, 503-626-6225

Mathematica Inc. 402 South Kentucky Ave., # 210, Lakeland, FL 33801; 800-852-6284, 813-682-1128; fax, 813-686-5969

Matrox Electronic Systems 1055 St. Régis Blvd., Dorval, Quebec, Canada; 514-685-2630; fax, 514-685-2853

Media Vision 3185 Laurelview Ct., Fremont, CA 94538; 800-845-5870, 510-770-8600; fax, 510-770-8648

Micrografx Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081; 800-733-3729, 214-234-1769; fax, 214-994-6289

Microsoft Corp. One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080; fax, 206-883-8101

New Media Graphics Corp. 780 Boston Rd., Billerica, MA 01821-5925; 800-288-2207, 508-663-0666; fax, 508-663-6678

Northern Telecom 200 Athens Way, Northern Telecom Plaza, Nashville, TN 37228; 800-667-8437, 615-734-4000; fax, 214-684-3807

Optibase Inc. 7800 Deering Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304; 800-451-5101, 818-719-6566; fax, 818-712-0126

SuperMac 9130 SW Pioneer Ct., Suite B, Wilsonville, OR 97070; 508-682-8453; fax, 503-682-8722

TouchVision Systems 1800 Winnemac Ave., Chicago, IL 60640; 312-989-2160; fax, 312-989-2144

Truevision Inc. 7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256; 800-344-8783, 317-841-0332; fax, 317-576-7700

VideoLogic Inc. 245 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142; 617-494-0530; fax, 617-494-0534

Workstation Technologies Inc. 18010 Skypark Circle, # 155, Irvine, CA 92714; 714-250-8983; fax, 714-250-8969

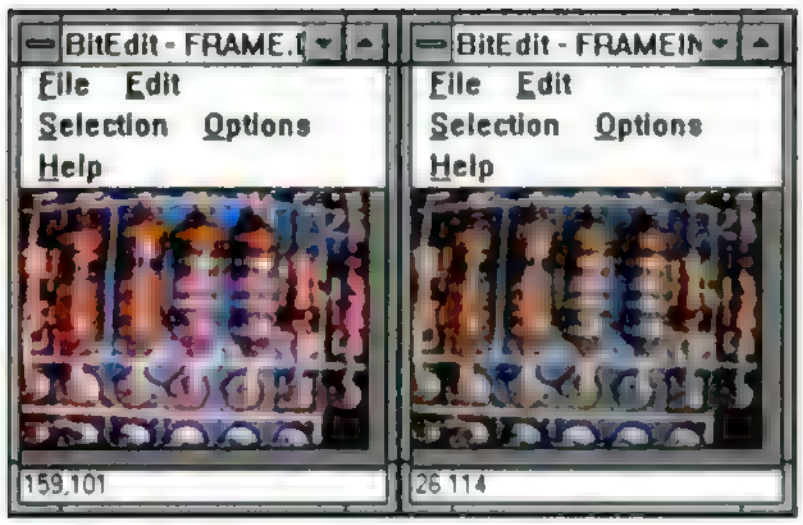
Xing Technology Corp. 1540 West Branch St., Arroyo Grande, CA 93420; 805-473-0145; fax, 805-473-0147

YOUR PC WILL RUN SO FAST, IT MAY BE SUBJECT TO A SPECIAL TEST.

Lots of accelerators run true color. Some also give you 1280 x 1024 resolution. The problem is they move about as fast as a slug on Valium. WIN PRO is radically different. It has the fastest Windows performance in its class. Oh heck, why be modest. At this price, it has the fastest Windows performance in the world. Plus you get true color performance, VESA VL bus or ISA bus compatibility and 1280 x 1024 resolution. Look, we live in an accelerated culture. Don't leave your computer behind. VIDEO SEVEN

© 1993, Video Seven. 1-800-238-0101 510-656-7800. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other brands or products are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 055 ON READER SERVICE CARD



When you increase the amount of spatial compression with the Indeo codec, palette shifts occur. The lower the compression, the less severe the palette shifts appear.

of an older type of add-in board technology that lets you capture individual frames of video for editing with image-editing software such as Aldus's PhotoStyler ($795) or Micrografx's Picture Publisher ($495).

Still-video cameras, such as Logitech's FotoMan Digital Camera ($799), and slow-scan digitizers are philosophical, though not technological, offshoots of frame grabbers. Some video windowing boards are capable of capturing individual frames of video as well.

With all of these products, though, the only time you see motion is when you play the video from the analog source. Applications such as *digital video editing* (also known as *desktop post production*) and *desktop videoconferencing*, which utilize the PC's disk, video subsystems, and peripherals—are really what we mean when we talk about DTV.

For video editing especially, going digital can make a huge difference in productivity and system flexibility because it gives the editor the ability to work in a nonlinear fashion. You can retrieve the exact frame you want without constantly rewinding, and the penalties for experimentation—the time required and the degradation in the final video—are far less stiff than when working strictly with analog video. And desktop videoconferencing has been in our future since the idea of the videophone first gleamed in someone's eye.

SURVIVAL OF THE FITTEST

Despite its seeming inadequacies, there's a good reason that analog video has survived this long into the digital age: it's relatively *bandwidth*-efficient. For decades your TV has been pumping video at the equivalent of approximately 27 MBps (megabytes per second) into your living room; analogously, a videocassette or laserdisk can retrieve and display video at the same rate. Compare that with the 300 kilobytes per second (Kbps) sustained throughput that the average (non-SCSI) hard drive is capable of eking out or the 2.5 MBps that the ISA bus typically pumps through a graphics subsystem.

But while analog methods are very efficient for *streaming data*—data with a time component, such as audio and video—they're not very efficient in other ways. Accurate video editing is a time-consuming and expensive process with limited flexibility. Every change you make requires that you record onto another tape; each new recording degrades the quality of the video.

Analog video has traditionally been very difficult to integrate into our digital environment. Applications such as computer-based training and interactive kiosks have traditionally relied on laserdisk players hooked up via a video overlay board. Because of the high costs of mastering and duplicating the laserdisks and outfitting an installation with players, this solution has not been as widely adopted as it might have been.

Digitized video solves many of these problems. With the proper operating system support, it's quite easy to integrate digitized video into your digital world. It doesn't *require* any extra hardware for playback, and most importantly, you can edit a digitized video as many times as you like and there will be absolutely no degradation of the image quality.

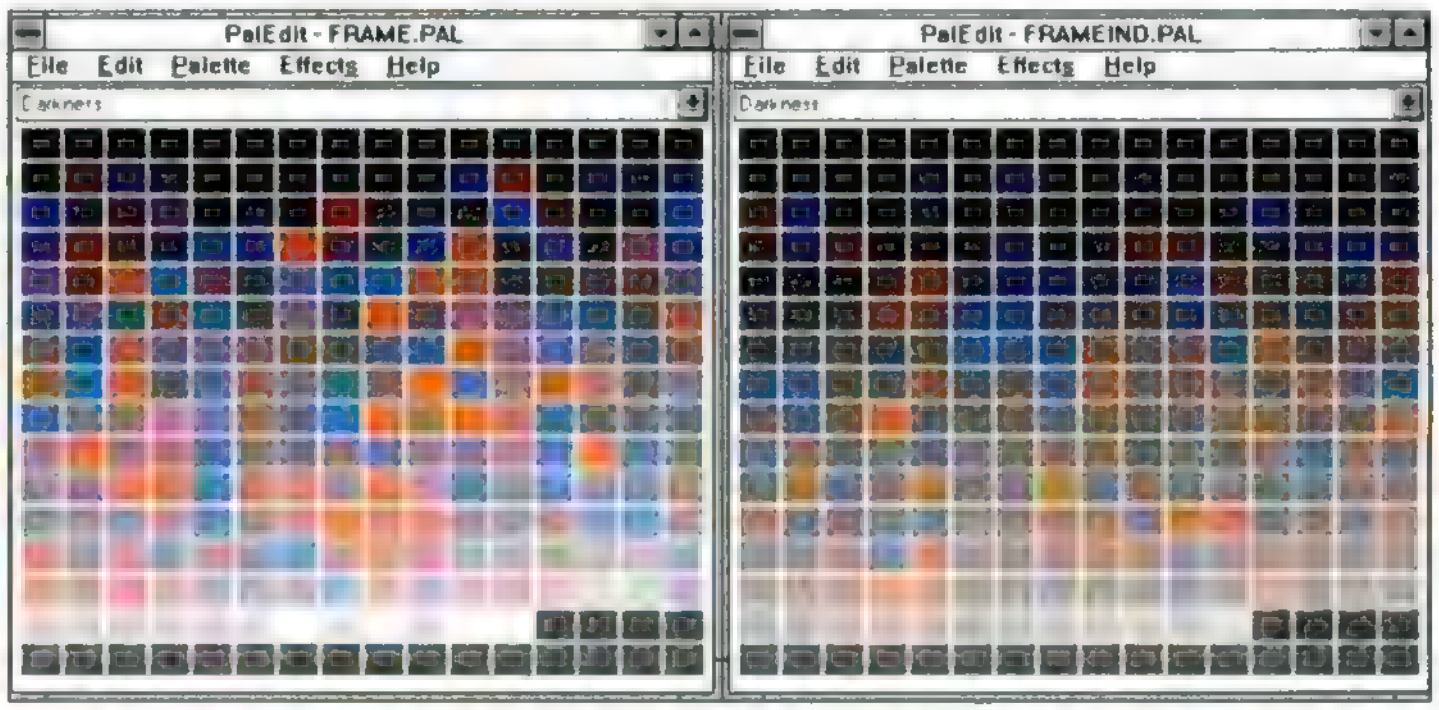
But while necessity is the mother of invention, its siblings are complexity and aggravation. Despite the many benefits of digitized video, there are still some major difficulties with its implementation. And the biggest difficulty is throughput, or how quickly your system can move information. A standard 30 frames per second (fps) video clip can translate to 18 MBps. That's a lot of data.

In the PC, both the disk subsystem and the video subsystem present the largest bottlenecks. Since it's extremely difficult to increase the *data rate* (another term for throughput), the industry has chosen instead to shrink the video down to fit through the pipe.

COMPRESSION TECHNIQUES

Traditional *lossless* file compression methods, such as run-length encoding, aren't quite up to the rigors of the task; they simply can't compact video enough. As a result, developers have had to resort to *lossy* compression methods that trade information for file size.

There are a number of methods for lossy compressing video, which combine *spatial* (for a given bitmap frame of video) and *temporal* (across a series of video frames) compression to obtain optimal file sizes for your target data rates. (For a discussion of the informational implications of lossy compression and digitized video artifacts, see the sidebar



The image on the left of this screenshot uses the optimal 236 colors at the lowest compression; on the right, it uses the Indeo codec's highest compression. Note the difference in palette shifts.

ZEOS® PCs are your best choice.

But don't take our word for it:

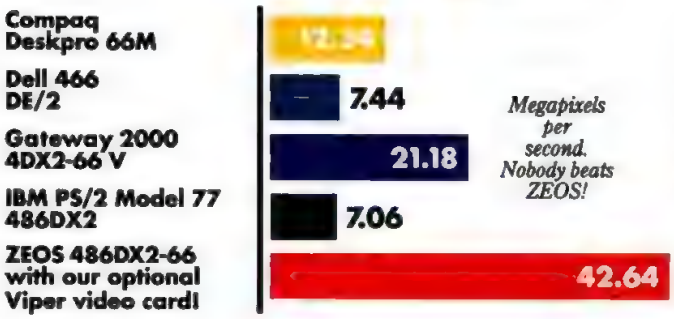
WOW! HIGH-SPEED VESA LOCAL BUS VIDEO!

Local bus is the hottest performance enhancement going. It speeds your computer's performance by allowing peripherals—like video controllers and IDE disk drives—to connect *directly* to the CPU's bus, transferring data at full clock speed.

Your new ZEOS system features *two VESA-standard local bus slots.* VESA-standard is important—you know you won't get stuck with some proprietary architecture that has no future. Check the competition; few meet the standard.

And ZEOS gives you *incredible* local bus video. *PC Magazine* tested a ZEOS system with our optional Viper video card. Their findings? The ZEOS *"blew all competitors away—in some cases performing more than ten times as fast as competitors."* This same #1-rated blazing Windows performance can be yours. Only from ZEOS!

PC MAGAZINE LABS BENCHMARK TESTS: GRAPHICS WINMARK



ZEOS "blew all competitors away—in some cases performing more than ten times as fast as competitors."
–PC Magazine, 1/26/93

ZEOS.

DATA TRANSFER THAT'S OVER TWICE AS FAST. WITH LOCAL BUS IDE!

Would you like your hard disk drive to *transfer data over twice as fast?* That's exactly what you get with your new ZEOS system! It's called local bus IDE. We take the same local bus technology and apply it to our built-in IDE drive controller. Your drive will be so fast you'll hardly know it's there! Dell doesn't have it; few others do either. ZEOS has it and so can you.

"IT'S HARD TO IMAGINE A BRIGHTER UPGRADE PICTURE." —PC WORLD

Now you can upgrade from any 486 as your needs change. You get more than just an overdrive socket—you get *upgradability all the way to Intel's Pentium™*-

Go with our fabulous 14" SVGA monitor, or upgrade to a 15" VESA-standard flat screen version for only $95!

Our six-bay desktop case is great—or you can upgrade to our ten-bay vertical case for only $95 more!

"This is a fast, beautifully designed PC with an upgrade path that just won't quit. That spells Best Buy to us."

–*PC World,* February 1993, Best Buy

"An array of features to make a user's mouth water."

–*PC Magazine,* January 26, 1993

*"...look at ZEOS's new 486DX2-66 ...*That's *value pricing."*

–Jim Seymour, *PC Magazine* Feb. 9, 1993

"Kudos for its excellent motherboard design, great performance, and thoughtful little extras... These features set the ZEOS apart from the crowd."

–*PC Computing, March 1993, Best Value*

Take Theirs.

"ZEOS' engineering and quality advantages... clearly distinguish the ZEOS product from similarly priced machines."

–*Forbes,* March 1, 1993

"...blew all competitors away–in some cases performing more than ten times as fast as competitors."

–*PC Magazine*, January 26, 1993

"The ZEOS is the fastest 33-MHz 486DX system we tested, and its performance even topped that of two 50-MHz 486DX2s."

–*PC World,* February 1993, Best Buy

PC is everything we say it is and more, ***you have a full 30 days to return it to us for a complete, no-questions-asked refund.*** Plus, you're covered by our One Year Limited Warranty, Express Parts Replacement Policy and Complete Customer Satisfaction Package.

FABULOUS FREE SOFTWARE—INCLUDING NEW LOTUS IMPROV!

You get your choice of a popular Windows application from Lotus—1-2-3, Ami Pro, Freelance Graphics, or new Lotus Improv, which has been called the most "revolutionary and accessible" spreadsheet ever.

NOW: Fast drives, all with high speed built-in cache. Up to 452MB!

NOW: LARGER, FASTER LOCAL BUS HARD DRIVES!

That's in addition to DOS, Windows, and the fabulous Lotus Organizer—your own personal information manager highly recommended by *PC Magazine*. With all the free software you get with your new ZEOS system, you save hundreds of dollars!

IT ALL COMES DOWN TO VALUE.

No one gives you as much as ZEOS. At any price. And quite frankly, in the history of our company, we've never built better PCs than these. That means a lot from a company with *nine PC Magazine Editors' Choice* awards.

SO GIVE US A CALL!

When it comes right down to it, buying a ZEOS is the best purchase decision you can make. So why not give us a call right now and talk with your own friendly and knowledgeable ZEOS Systems Consultant. ZEOS is absolutely your best choice. And we don't just say it. ***We guarantee it!***

CALL NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, TDD Orders: 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card,™ COD and Leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL

NOBODY GIVES YOU THIS MUCH!

#1	#2	#3	#4	
$1395	$1895	$2295	$2595	4865X-25
1495	1995	2395	2695	4865X-33
1595	2095	2495	2795	486DX-33
1695	2195	2595	2895	486DX2-50
1795	2295	2695	2995	486DX2-66
■	■	■	■	Intel 486 CPU
■	■	■	■	ZIF upgrade socket
2	4	8	16	MB of RAM expandable to 64MB on motherboard
107	214	340	452	High-speed IDE hard drive (MB)
32K	32K	256K	256K	Built-in hard drive cache
■	■	■	■	Local bus IDE hard drive interface
16	16	12	12	Seek time (ms)
■	■	■	■	1.2MB Teac floppy drive
	■	■	■	1.44MB Teac floppy drive
■				ZEOS 14" high-resolution mono VGA monitor
	■	■	■	ZEOS 14" high-resolution 1024x768 non-interlaced SVGA monitor
.28	.28	.28	.28	Monitor dot pitch (mm)
■	■	■	■	1MB high-speed VESA local bus card with Windows accelerator
■	■	■	■	Eight expansion slots including two VESA local bus
■	■	■	■	Two serial ports, one parallel port
■	■	■	■	Shadow RAM/EMS support
■	■	■	■	Socket for optional on-board SCSI
■	■	■	■	Flash BIOS
■	■	■	■	High-capacity 200W power supply and built-in surge suppression
■	■	■	■	ZEOS SpaceSaver case with six drive bays
■	■	■	■	Two cooling fans
■	■	■	■	ZEOS 101-key tactile/click keyboard
■	■	■	■	Microsoft DOS
	■	■	■	Microsoft Windows
	■	■	■	Microsoft Mouse
	■	■	■	Choice of Lotus Improv, 1-2-3, Ami Pro or Freelance
	■	■	■	Lotus Organizer
■	■	■	■	24-Hour-A-Day Toll-Free Technical Support
■	■	■	■	30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
■	■	■	■	One Year Limited Warranty

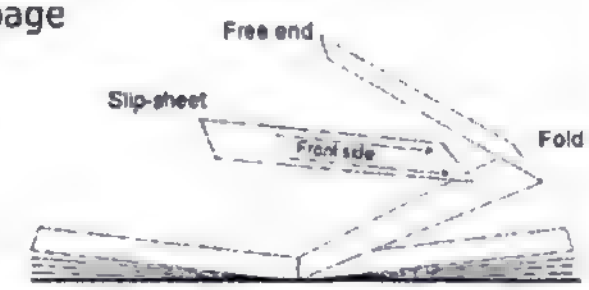
Folded edge of the page

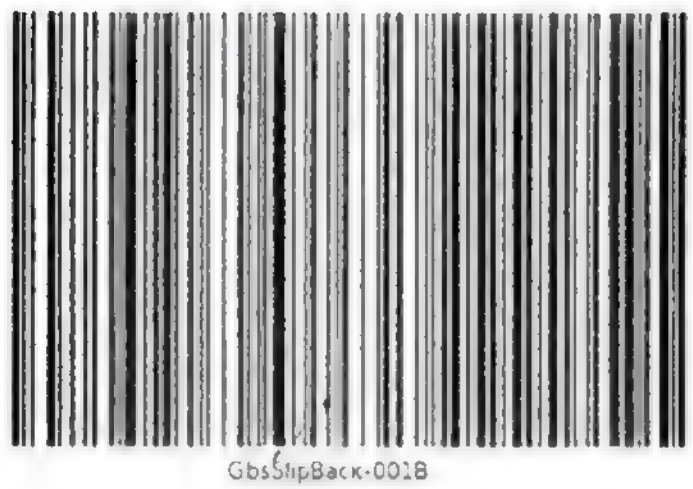
Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet





Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

based OverDrive™ processor. And your ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) socket makes it so easy!

Yet CPU upgradability is only part of the story. Because you also get *eight expansion slots,* seven of which are open, giving you plenty of room to add to your system later. *And you get Flash BIOS, allowing for easy BIOS upgrades in the future by disk or modem!*

ON-BOARD SCSI ONLY $49!

Everybody is talking SCSI. So we've also added an extremely inexpensive, yet very high performance on-board SCSI option for you. By simply adding a $49 Adaptec SCSI chip (now *or* in the future) you can run any SCSI I or II device such as CD-ROM drives, tape backups and more. These run right along with (or instead of) your standard IDE drives. As well as with any other SCSI options you desire.

ZEOS DESIGNS AND BUILDS THE VERY BEST MOTHERBOARDS JUST FOR YOU.

The new ZEOS upgradable motherboards are six layers thick. And fast 36-bit memory SIMMS provide you with optimum flexibility—supporting up to 64MB right on the motherboard!

Plus, these motherboards are optimized to help our systems exceed the stringent FCC Class B requirements for EMI emissions. As a matter of fact, *all ZEOS systems have earned a FCC Class B listing.* This listing means fewer radio emissions and less potential interference with other equipment.

"AN ARRAY OF FEATURES TO MAKE A USER'S MOUTH WATER."

—PC MAGAZINE

If you spend as much time with your PC as we think you do, you know what a difference high-quality components can make. Such as *strong cases, floppy drives by Teac, and .28mm dot pitch SVGA monitors that are non-interlaced all the way up to 1024x768 resolution.*

UL LISTING ON THE *ENTIRE SYSTEM.*

Another rare—and important—symbol of quality is the UL® Listing. *All ZEOS upgradable systems—not just the power supply—are UL Listed.* Don't be fooled—others often only have their *power supply* as UL Listed. UL listing means our systems have passed rigorous tests, and that says a lot about safety and quality. UL listing means your peace of mind.

Your #1 Choice.

NOT ONE, BUT TWO COOLING FANS.

Peace of mind comes from other things, too. *Like a high capacity power supply with built-in surge suppression. And twin cooling fans.* While ZEOS systems run cooler than most with just one fan, we still give you two whisper-quiet ones. Because the cooler your system runs, the longer it will last. Particularly with today's high-performance CPUs.

WHEN IT COMES TO AFTER-THE-SALE SUPPORT, ONLY ZEOS OFFERS YOU SO MUCH.

A lot of vendors think their responsibility is over once the PC is shipped to you. At best, most offer only part-time technical support. At ZEOS, we support you *toll free, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year.* Your own ZEOS award-winning Technical Support is only a phone call away—*anytime* you need us.

And if you're not absolutely convinced your new ZEOS

Buy with confidence. *PC Magazine Readers' Choice for Service and Reliability! ZEOS was the only PC vendor to receive the "Excellent" rating for both desktop and laptop systems.*

We Can Ship *Today.*

ZEOS®
INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55413

Call ZEOS Now!

SAME-DAY SHIPPING ON OUR MOST POPULAR CONFIGURATIONS!

We know what it's like out there. Impossible deadlines. Decisions made in nano-seconds. Timetables so crazy they could make grown men weep.

So ZEOS has created a special program called *Computers Now!*℠ With *Computers Now* you get same-day shipping on our most popular configurations—both desktops *and* notebooks! It's a ZEOS exclusive, just for busy customers like you. And we've designed it to work the way you do: FAST.

HERE'S HOW IT WORKS:

Many, many popularly-configured ZEOS systems are pre-built and ready to ship. While supplies last, we'll ship your system to you the day you order subject to these conditions:

1.) Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time M-F.
2.) Credit cards are subject to authorization.
3.) Orders must be for ZEOS *Computers Now!* configurations. Call for details. Any other ZEOS systems and custom configurations take slightly longer.

OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:

If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it *at our expense* as soon as it is ready.

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems are in stock, so give us a call to verify availability. This offer is limited to *Computers Now!* configurations.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.

Computers Now! systems aren't just any computer systems. They're high-performance, high-quality ZEOS systems. Packing all the ZEOS value that's won *PC Magazine Editors' Choice*—nine times!

So give us a call right now. If we hear from you by 1:00 this afternoon, we'll get your new system on the way to you today!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-7172

Fax Orders: 612-633-1325, Government: 800-245-2449, TDD Orders: 800-228-5389, Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131. MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card,℠ COD and Leasing programs. Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1993 ZEOS International, Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). UPGR6P-PCM-9305A

Circle 151 on reader service card.

A. YOUR PERSONAL INFORMATION

Please complete all appropriate sections, *providing at least two years residence and employment history. THIS IS NOT A CREDIT AGREEMENT!* One will be sent to you upon authorization of an account. (This form must be signed to process your application.) All financed purchases are subject to credit approval. *If you have any credit questions, please call 800-421-8942 for assistance.* Thank you!

Name _____ Previous Address _____

Home Phone (____) _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ___ ___ ___ Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____

Address _____ Apt _____ Monthly Gross Salary $ _____ Daytime Bus. Phone (____) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Previous Employer _____ From _____ To _____

Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____ ☐ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other _____ Occupation _____

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box)

☐ **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application.

☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application.

☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT.** Do not complete section C. **

** If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information as indicated, even though your spouse may not be signing the contract.

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN APPLICANTS:
YOU MUST DISCLOSE YOUR MARITAL STATUS
☐ married ☐ unmarried ☐ legally separated

Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as basis for repaying this obligation.

Additional Monthly Income $ _____ Source _____

Name & Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You _____

_____

Relationship _____

B. CREDIT INFORMATION

PLEASE TELL US IF YOU HAVE A

Checking Account ☐ Yes ☐ No
Savings Account ☐ Yes ☐ No

	Y/N	How Many?		Y/N	How Many?
Bank Loan	___	_____	Dept Store Charge Card	___	_____
VISA	___	_____	Credit Union Account	___	_____
MasterCard	___	_____	Other Major Charge Cards	___	_____
Finance Company Loan	___	_____			

C. JOINT APPLICANT INFORMATION

Joint Applicant's Name _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ___ ___ ___

Address _____ Apt _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Home Phone (____) _____ Date of Residence (Mo./Yr.) _____

Joint Applicant's Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____

Bus. Phone (____) _____ Monthly Gross Salary $ _____

CUSTOMER AUTHORIZATION

I authorize ZEOS International, Ltd. or its assignees to investigate credit records and to report my performance hereunder to credit agencies. I hereby certify that the following information is furnished to you for the purpose of obtaining credit and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Applicant's Signature _____ Date _____

Joint Applicant's Signature _____ Date _____

FOR MARRIED WISCONSIN APPLICANTS: I acknowledge that the obligation described herein is being incurred in the interest of my marriage or family.

Buyer's Signature _____ Date _____

There are costs associated with the use of this credit card. To obtain more information about these costs, call us at 800-421-8942 or write to ZEOS, Z-Card Processing Center, 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413.

NY–A consumer credit report may be requested in connection with this application or in connection with updates, renewals or extensions of any credit granted as a result of this application. If I subsequently ask for this information, I will be informed whether or not such a report was requested and, if so, the name and address of the agency that furnished the report.

OH–The Ohio laws against discrimination require that all creditors make credit equally available to all creditworthy customers and that credit reporting agencies maintain separate credit histories on each individual upon request. The Ohio Civil Rights Commission administers compliance with this law.

*Financing not available in Alaska, Hawaii or outside the continental U.S.

ZCD-PCM-9305A

Z-CARD PRIORITY APPLICATION FAX NUMBER: 612-633-7507

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apply for your own Z·Card℠ today!

Here's another great reason to buy a ZEOS system: the Z-Card℠! The Z-Card works just like a MasterCard or VISA–so you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. And since no down payment is required, it makes buying your new ZEOS system easier than ever!

You can apply for your very own Z-Card and low, low monthly payments right now. Simply fill out this application and fax it to 612-633-7507. Or mail it to ZEOS *International, Z-Card Processing Center, 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413.* We'll contact you as soon as your credit line is established, usually within 24 hours of receipt. Apply today!

"When It's Message vs. Medium.")

The first widely used method is to reduce the size of the video window; by dropping the size to 160-by-120 (the quarter-screen dimension suggested by VFW and QuickTime), for example, you immediately cut the required data rate of a 640-by-480 screen by three quarters. You can also shrink the video by reducing the number of colors in it. For instance, dropping from 16-bit color to dithered 8-bit color can halve the file size.

Combining those two methods can actually reduce an 18 MBps video clip to a seemingly slim 2.25 MBps. By adding a form of temporal compression, dropping the frame rate from the standard 30 fps to 15 fps, you can cut it in half again. (Color television actually has a frame rate of 29.97 fps, but it is commonly reported as 30 fps. Films use a frame rate of 24 fps.)

Unfortunately, that's still not quite lightweight enough. So, to further compress video files, vendors have developed special algorithms designed to drop picture information optimally. Unlike the

When It's Message vs. Medium

Discussions of the quality of digitized video tend to center around how imperfect the medium is when compared with television. But this shifts the focus to the entertainment value of the video—how well the clip engages the viewer—from whether the physical quality of the video—the look and sound—is good enough to serve your intended purpose.

Anything that degrades the playback of the video decreases the information content: That's the real quality issue. So successfully choosing when and how to use digitized clips means knowing when the message will appropriately overcome the drawbacks of the medium.

The bandwidth requirements of digitized motion video cause most of the problems associated with the technology, which generally manifest themselves as information loss. Desktop motion video products use a variety of techniques to minimize the amount of information sacrificed when meeting target data rates.

Usually, the first thing one notices when looking at or trying to use digitized motion video on a desktop PC is the size of the display window. Most playback algorithms are optimized for 160-by-120-pixel windows. That's $1/16$ the amount of information you could theoretically transmit if you used a full VGA screen. Of course, much of the information in a full VGA screen might be considered redundant.

So clips that show obvious change but have little detail will not suffer unduly. This also explains why desktop videoconferencing (DTVC) is such a rapidly growing segment of the DTV market despite relatively low quality; sufficient video quality requires, at most, the ability to discern changes in facial expression. Clear audio and proper audio-video synchronization are far more important than window size.

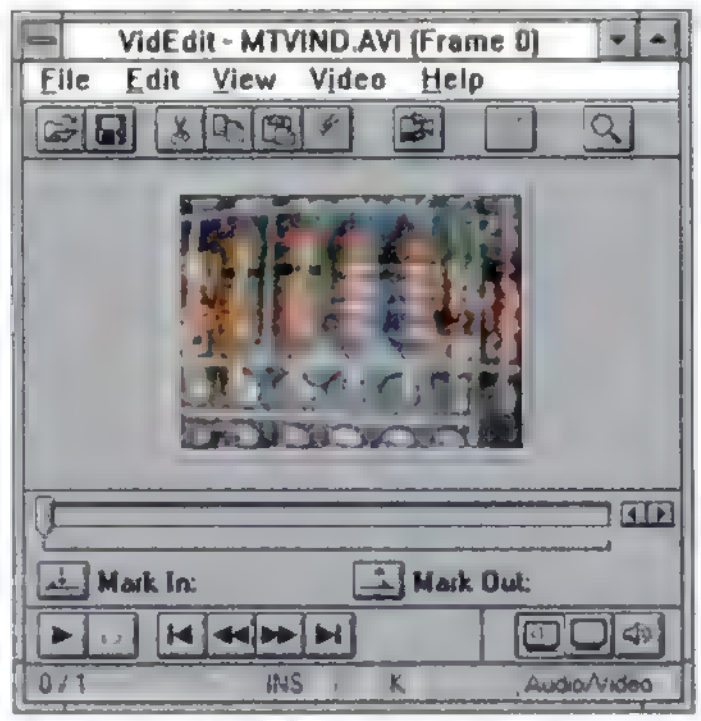
Dropping key frames during video capture means that entire sequences can get left out of your video. The result can be a radically different video. In this example, a key frame dropped from the top image results in an obviously missing transition visible in the bottom sequence.

previous methods, which are quite simple to implement, performing optimal software compression requires calculation and can be time-consuming.

Certain applications, most notably videoconferencing, require real-time compression. But because of the time-consuming computations it relies on, real-time video compression—compacting during capture—requires hardware support to accelerate the process; otherwise, important video frames play by while your PC is still grinding away compressing the first few frames.

At the other end of the spectrum, you can opt for *off-line* compression: Sending video out to a service that uses more sophisticated and even more time-consuming algorithms. The result? A more expensive process that yields a higher-quality product.

Many current DTV products have come to rely on a third alternative—performing software-only compression after capture—because it's relatively easy and inexpensive to implement.



VidEdit, which is one of the utilities that comes with the Video for Windows package, allows you to perform a number of basic editing tasks, such as retrieving frames, cataloging and bookmarking video segments.

CODEC CHAOS

In order for you to play a compressed video, your system needs to have a special driver that knows how to decompress it. Since that driver usually incorporates both compression and decompression routines, it's known as a *codec* (compressor/decompressor).

With VFW, codecs are installed via Windows' Control Panel. VFW itself ships with three codecs—an RLE codec, Microsoft Video 1, and Intel Indeo. JPEG and QuickTime codecs should be available in the near future. Third parties can also develop codecs for VFW, as SuperMac (SuperMatch VideoSpigot and SuperMatch YUV 4:2:2), and others have already done. In many cases, though not all, the codec requires hardware support and comes bundled with a DTV board, along with an MCI driver that tells Windows how to access the hardware. These codecs can support hardware acceleration for compression or decompression, or both, which allows them to capture and compress (or decompress) video in a single step.

But codecs are not as straightforward as they might be. A number of codecs don't plug into the environment at all, such as those included with New Media Graphics' Super Motion Compression and VideoLogic's MediaSpace. There are codecs for other platforms as well, such as IBM's PhotoMotion.

There are also off-line compressors that are aimed at the professional market, such as IBM's UltiMotion and Intel/Horizons Technology's PLV (Production Level Video). There are proprietary codecs aimed at videoconferencing, and there are nonproprietary codecs, such as the Motion Picture Experts Group (MPEG), that remain constantly in flux.

All in all, it's a codec Tower of Babel. But the glut of offerings isn't wholly the result of a lack of standards, as is usually the case with emerging technologies. Complicating the situation is the large variety of data rates that need to be addressed; it's difficult and inefficient to write a codec that will perform optimally playing video from a 150-Kbps CD-ROM drive on a 386SX *and* in a 486DX2-66 system with the graphics card and hard disk running on the local bus. In a market where the technology is under constant criticism for not being "good enough," it's quite conceivable that standardization needs to play second fiddle to optimization—temporarily.

ACCEPTABLE LOSSES?

Despite the variety, all codecs share a similar compression philosophy: They combine *intraframe* compression with *interframe* compression, referred to as *motion compensation*. Just as there is redundant information within any given frame (two adjacent blue pixels, for example), there is redundant information across frames: In a clip of a ball bouncing up and down, the pavement doesn't move.

FRAME-DROPPER

If individual frame detail is important, you can scale the video up to a larger window size. To compensate, however, the codec will either have to decrease the frame rate to preserve the data rate (a process called *frame-dropping*) or pause frequently.

Which method is more intrusive depends upon what the most important aspect of the motion portrayed on the video is. If you're primarily interested in direction—for example, showing the path of a projectile—then pausing is probably less problematic than frame-dropping. The missing frames may contain important path information, while pausing may just be irritating.

Most codecs will preserve the audio track's integrity during playback. While this makes sense for videoconferencing, if your clip has audio used for effect, you may want to use a lower sampling rate, drop the track, or introduce occasional silences to help preserve a continuous flow.

During compression, some codecs also offer the option of reducing the number of colors, generally to an 8-bit dithered palette. While this can greatly compress your video, it can obscure detail and distract the viewer.

This information-first approach is not meant to trivialize aesthetics, especially when using video clips in electronic presentations, games, or other attention-intensive applications. For these, the audience is demanding, and rightly so. Creating an amateurish video or one that will appear seriously degraded upon playback will do little to improve your professional image. So choose your clips carefully. □

Video Over the Network

When it comes to video, timing is everything. But while getting data to you quickly is certainly one of the important requirements of a network architecture, it's fourth on the list after getting your data to you at all, getting it to you error-free, and getting everyone else's data to them at the same time.

Several factors conspire against you getting data quickly. First, networks handle data in variable-sized packets. For every packet you receive from the server, the network software in your machine must determine whether the packet is meant for you, determine where the packet begins and ends, and then error-check it before finally sending it over your PC's frequently too-slow, too-small system bus.

More damaging to your chances is that most LANs can't prioritize data requests; each packet gets an equal slice of the server's time. There's no way to say "I need my data faster and in larger chunks than Bob does, so send three packets to me for every one you send him."

Sending data in packets and a lack of prioritization capabilities both present unnecessary overhead when dealing with streaming data (data that must flow continuously as opposed to data that can be sent in bursts) and can result in the video pausing, dropping frames, or both. Furthermore, if the video is interleaved with audio, the two can become unsynchronized.

And all of this assumes that you're the only one on the LAN; competing with your coworkers for sustained server access and space in that relatively tiny 16 megabit-per-second (Mbps) Token-Ring pipeline or 10Mbps Ethernet can bog you down even further.

Finally, transmitting your video over a wide area network (WAN) complicates matters even more; how much it does so depends upon your WAN architecture. For instance, most WANs have a relatively small bandwidth, ranging from 64Kbps per channel in the case of Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) to a seemingly generous 100Mbps in the case of Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI), which can still be insufficient when split among multiple simultaneous requests for video. (For more information about various WAN architectures, see "Making the WAN Connection: Linking LANs," in the March 16, 1993 issue of *PC Magazine*.)

Although such a move raises the costs, you can give each client PC its own dedicated connection to a LAN adapter in the server. You'll eventually run out of slots, but you'll eliminate the network bottleneck.

BOOSTING BANDWIDTH

A variety of solutions, generally combining software and hardware modifications to LANs, have emerged to boost LAN-based video performance. ProtoComm Corp. (2 Neshaminy Interplex, Trevose, PA 19053; 215-245-2040, fax: 215-245-2049) offers a NetWare Loadable Module (NLM) that adds client/server video services to the network. Starlight Networks (444 Castro St., # 301, Mountain View, CA 94041; 415-967-2774, fax: 415-967-0686) offers StarWorks software, a video network protocol that runs on the same physical system as Novell, in effect creating a video server that coexists with a Novell server.

The most important of these services is the ability to arbitrate requests for streaming and nonstreaming data so that the streaming data can maintain a specified data rate. Reducing the error-checking and correction overhead on streaming data, while retaining it for nonstreaming data, for example, allows you to attain higher streaming throughput.

While adding these types of services can greatly improve performance, the vendors still suggest some hardware enhancements. One common alteration to an Ethernet network is to link workstations to the server via a high-speed hub combined with a switch, which can effectively give each user the full bandwidth of the network. (For more information about hubs, see "Empire Builders: 6 Enterprise Hubs," in the November 10, 1992, issue of *PC Magazine*.)

Remember, too, that the video residing on the server is (or should be) compressed. To optimize the throughput/quality trade-off, vendors also recommend equipping each workstation with a decompression board.

If you're in the mood for a more thorough network revamping, there are a couple of hardware-based solutions on the horizon. While they're not designed specifically for handling streaming data, they do boost the bandwidth of the LAN—and in some cases the WAN—so that in combination with the appropriate video services and protocols you'll get better video performance.

One such option is Fast Ethernet, a potential standard currently being considered by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE); it is expected to attain throughputs of up to 100Mbps. Another is asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), which not only should provide greater bandwidth—up to 155Mbps—but since it uses small, uniformly sized cells to transport data packets, should be able to more quickly and efficiently handle streaming data.

While current network technology is still struggling with the demands placed on it by streaming data, some network-based applications, such as computer-based training, desktop videoconferencing, and video databases need the bandwidth now. The good news is it's available; the bad news is its neither cheap nor easy. □

DASHBOARD? THIS BABY'S A VW WITH A JET ENGINE! JUST A COUPLE OF CLICKS AND KABLAM!! I'M WHIPPING THROUGH WINDOWS LIKE IT'S STANDING STILL. MARIO ANDRETTI... EAT MY DUST!

Think about it. No one would actually get speed-happy over a push-button utility panel for Windows*... Would they?

Well, Dashboard does have some lightning fast features. Like extended virtual screens that let you create, save and switch between up to 9 different full-screen views in a flash. Quick launch icons that launch your favorite applications with one click. And the "fuel" gauge with warning lights to instantly monitor your computer's memory, resources, and more.

Sure, it's got plenty of speedy features. But is that any reason to go crazy for the fastest way to work in Windows? Maybe you can ask Mario as you blow by.

1-800-554-1305 Ext. 603P

For more information or to order Dashboard, call now!

*And just for fun, every 50th caller gets Dashboard FREE!**

FOR WINDOWS

Dashboard

HEWLETT PACKARD

Fax inquiries 408-720-4560. © 1991 Hewlett-Packard. Dashboard and Dashboard for Windows are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Microsoft Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. *Offer ends October 31, 1991.

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

By analyzing the changes between the pixel maps of frame 1 and frame 2, the compressor discards any pixels that remain constant, such as those that describe the ground; during decompression, the codec can then rebuild frame 2 using just the difference information and frame 1.

Here, frame 1 serves as a *key frame,* a frame that has not been temporally compressed. This type of motion compensation is known as *prediction.*

Alternatively, the compressor may also save the differences between frames 2 and 3, then combine the 1–2 differences with the 2–3 differences and the key frames to rebuild frame 2. This method is known as *interpolation,* or *forward and backward prediction.*

Using interpolation is a more time-consuming method for compression and decompression than is prediction. Thus, applications that require real-time compression and decompression and have low bandwidth tend to stick with predictive algorithms—such as the Px64 standard scheme used in videoconferencing.

Higher-quality, off-line systems have the time to use interpolation and to experiment with varying pixel block sizes to improve motion compensation.

Higher-quality, off-line systems such as Horizons Technology's PLV, on the other hand, have the time to use interpolation and to experiment with varying pixel block sizes to improve motion compensation. Using PLV, however, requires that you send your analog tape to Horizons Technology. This is a costly approach, however, since billing is by the amount of video, in seconds, you're having compressed.

But these are not the only compression options. Key frames can be compressed as well, using standard lossy techniques. The most commonly used of these is the DCT (discrete cosine transform), the same method upon which the ISO-standard Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG) algorithm is based. Essentially, a DCT-based algorithm throws out redundant pixel data and analyzes the frequency of the color data to discard the data that's least important visually.

Still other codecs, such as Indeo, use vector quantization to achieve intraframe compression. This method relies less on discarding high-frequency color data than does the DCT method.

Not all codecs use motion compensation. New Media Graphics' SuperMotion Compression and VideoLogic's MediaSpace use C-Cube Microsystems' CL550 JPEG chip to capture and compress 30 fps video with 30 key frames.

And for some applications, using motion compensation yields unacceptable results. In video editing, for example, you need to preserve as much information as possible; if you deleted a key

A mean time between failure of 20.5 years means you will never have to worry about 3Com's TokenLink III adapters.

3Com TokenLink III adapters fit seamlessly with 3Com Token Ring hubs, bridge/routers, and network management software. They're part of a total Token Ring solution from 3Com.

Available off the shelf from thousands of authorized 3Com resellers worldwide.

Five million computers have been hooked up to networks using 3Com adapters. No other company has more experience in adapter technology.

Supports 16 Mbps and 4 Mbps over shielded and unshielded twisted-pair.

Install TokenLink III exactly as you would any IBM 16/4 Network Adapter or Adapter/A. It's that easy and familiar.

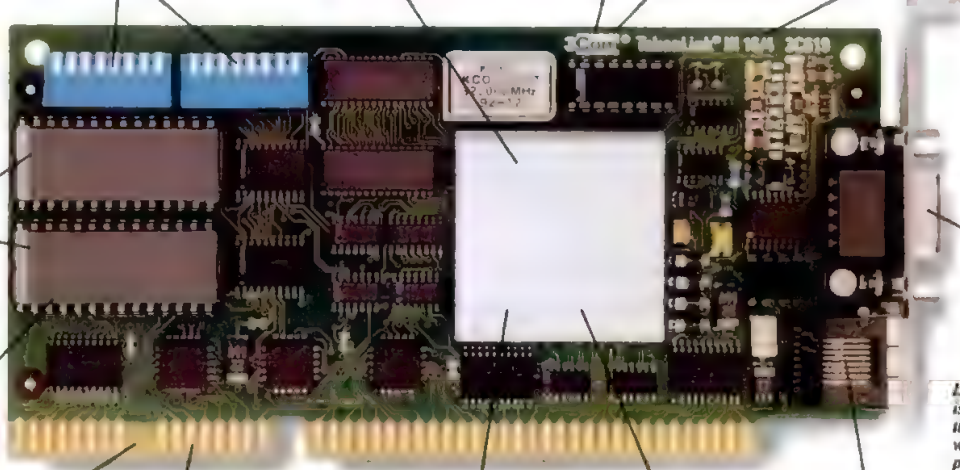
Works with your existing IBM drivers so compatibly, we don't ship TokenLink III with any drivers at all. Just plug in TokenLink III and start networking.

Lifetime warranty. If a 3Com TokenLink III adapter fails during the life of your machine, we will repair or replace it free of charge.

The confidence of your peers: 3Com is an award-winning supplier in the networking industry.

First to be SNMP manageable. 3Com's LinkWatch™ Token Ring software provides feature-rich, driver-integrated SNMP agents. Also manageable under IBM LAN Network Manager and NETView.

Better reliability costs nothing extra. 3Com TokenLink III adapters are surprisingly affordable.



A universal boot PROM lets you download existing IBM drivers from popular operating systems, such as NetWare, LAN Server, LAN Manager, and Banyan Vines.

No jumpers or switches to set for unshielded twisted-pair or shielded twisted-pair connections.

A unique 3Com TokenLink III feature: an RPL utility to facilitate easy remote downloading of network drivers.

Local service and support is easily available through 3Com's worldwide network of partners and distribution.

Need 32-bit EISA? Rest assured, 3Com TokenLink III 32-bit EISA adapters are available for this machine.

16-bit performance. Not just 8-bit.

Money-back guarantee if TokenLink III is not 100% compatible with any application or driver that runs on either an IBM 16/4 Network Adapter or Adapter/A.

IBM-designed TROPIC chip guarantees full IBM compatibility.

On-board, unshielded twisted-pair connector comes standard with 3Com TokenLink III adapters. No need to pay extra for external media filter.

© 1993 3Com Corp. (408) 764-5000. 3Com, Networks That Go the Distance, LinkWatch, and TokenLink are trademarks of 3Com Corp.
IBM and Micro Channel are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. TROPIC is a trademark of National Semiconductor Corp. All other brand and product names are the property of their respective holders.

frame from your bouncing ball sequence, your frame prediction might become unpredictable. Therefore it's always a good policy to work on the largest, most data-filled clips you can, and do the compression after you've finished editing.

SCALING THE HEIGHTS

It doesn't matter how good the compression scheme is if the video doesn't look good when you play it back. One important codec characteristic that can help you obtain the best possible playback results, regardless of the playback platform, is *scalability*. If you have a plodding old 386SX, scalability lets your codec know to play a video in a smaller window, or at a lower frame rate than it would on your neighbor's speedy new 486DX2/66.

Scalable codecs are also responsible for managing the interleaved audio and video streams so that the decompressor will drop frames in order to keep the audio playback smooth. This is because you're far more likely to notice dropped words than dropped frames.

But even scalable codecs can't make a clip look better. A 15 fps clip has at most 15 key frames per second of video; running the clip at 30 fps can make it faster, but will not improve the quality of the interframes. The scalable codec can run the video in a larger window, but the individual frames will still be pixellated (the mosaic-like effect you get when zooming in on a bitmap).

One codec characteristic that can help you obtain the best playback results, regardless of the playback platform, is scalability.

Iterated Systems, which developed the Fractal Transform Compression technology, is using that technology to compress motion video. In preliminary demonstrations, the technology's unique ability to scale images upward with no loss of detail yields better-than-acceptable results for full-screen video playback. The first products to use this technology should be available by the end of this year.

NOT CREATED EQUAL

Numerous variables affect the desirability of using one codec over another. Generally, the codec developer aims for certain ranges of data rates and makes compromises to reach that goal. Regardless of the codec used, the format of a VFW file is always AVI (Audio/Video Interleaved).

The VFW RLE codec, for example, was designed to be used on the base-level MPC machine, a 386SX with an 8-bit display and a 150Kbps CD-ROM drive. Since *each frame* of an RLE video must meet the target data rate, the codec requires tighter intraframe compression than you might need if you could spread the data rate out over several frames. But the codec must also be able to compress

IBM compatibility. That was the easy part.

You'd like a Token Ring adapter that was 100 percent compatible. 100 percent reliable. And 100 percent guaranteed.

But why settle for that?

With 3Com's TokenLink® III Token Ring adapters you get the IBM®-designed TROPIC™ chip, a lifetime warranty, and a money-back guarantee. But that's just for starters.

There's also a universal boot PROM with the Remote Program Load (RPL) utility, so you can easily download existing IBM drivers from all the popular network operating systems. A choice of adapters for 32-bit EISA, 16-bit ISA, or 16-bit Micro Channel® machines. And a choice of unshielded twisted-pair or shielded twisted-pair at 4 or 16 Mbps. No other IBM-compatible adapter family offers such flexibility.

And no other IBM-compatible Token Ring adapter company has more experience in making adapters, either. More than five million computers have been hooked up to networks using 3Com adapters.

And if all these extras sound expensive, you are in for a very pleasant surprise. 3Com® TokenLink III adapters cost less than IBM-compatible adapters while offering much more.

But why not see for yourself? Call **1-800-NET-3Com** for the name of the authorized 3Com reseller nearest you. And find out how the easiest job of all is running with 3Com TokenLink III adapters.

Networks That Go the Distance™

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and decompress quickly on a relatively underpowered system.

The only way to satisfy all these requirements—and maintain acceptable video quality—is to set limitations on the kind of videos you should reasonably try to use with it. Thus, the RLE codec, which supports a maximum 15 fps frame rate in 8-bit color, is suggested for videos with very simple images or with little temporal change. Animation and talking heads fall into this domain.

In order to facilitate the best 8-bit color palette, VFW can analyze a clip of video and find the optimal 236 colors (20 of the 256 color palette are reserved for the Windows system).

You will be able to obtain higher-quality video using Indeo than using other codecs, but compression takes longer.

Microsoft's Video 1 codec (which emerged out of a synthesis of Microsoft's efforts and Media Vision's MotiVE codec technology) is the most general-purpose codec included with VFW. Although it's currently a software-only codec, Microsoft has released the source code to manufacturers for the development of hardware support.

Media Vision should have shipped the first of these products, a $40 two-chip set designed to go on the motherboard of 386- and 486-based PCs, by the time you read this. This chip set will allow users to perform real-time capture at 15 fps in both 15- and 16-bit color depths at a maximum resolution of 640 by 480 and will accelerate Video 1 compression and decompression.

Since this chip set requires relatively little external silicon support—the chips talk directly to the system bus, an NTSC-to-VGA encoder, and DRAM—the company hopes that it will bring DTV costs down.

Unlike the other codecs offered by Microsoft and third parties, the Video 1 codec allows you to select temporal compression quality (on a scale of 0 to .75) in addition to your desired spatial compression quality (which you can specify on a scale of 0 to 100).

In informal tests run at its default settings, the Video 1 codec compressed a 12MB video (with no audio) to 5.3MB; the playback quality was smooth but the video itself was of poor quality, with a lot of distortion and pixellation. Adjusting the temporal and spatial quality settings and key frame interval yielded much smaller files, but bad video quality.

The third codec that ships with VFW, Intel's Indeo, is based on its DVI technology. DVI has traditionally been hardware-based, so it's optimized for more powerful environments with data transfer rates ranging from 75Kbps to 300Kbps. It's a 24-bit technology that supports software-only compression and playback on 486-based systems, and hardware-assisted compression and playback on all other systems.

You can obtain a higher-quality video using Indeo than using the other codecs, but compression takes longer. Indeo compressed our 12MB file to 5.2MB, but with much better results than that of Video 1. On playback, the motion quality was acceptable and the image resolution fairly good.

Many desktop video production systems, such as TouchVision Systems' D/Vision and D/Vision-Pro ($495 and $3,950, respectively), use DVI because of its relatively high quality and its hardware-assisted ability to perform real-time compression.

But the price you pay is higher cost. Not only must you spring for the board—DVI boards such as the ActionMedia II from Intel will run you $1,395—but performing real-time 30 fps capture requires the fastest disk I/O technology available. For instance, D/Vision requires a SCSI hard drive using an Adaptec AHA-1542B controller.

Another traditionally hardware-based family of codecs comprises the three versions of MPEG. Although the initial specification for MPEG was targeted at the lower data rates associated with the PC, MPEG II and III are designed to create broadcast-quality compressed videos from TV and HDTV standard image sizes, respectively.

Given the ceaseless evolution of the specification, the broadcast-centricity of the parties involved, and the high cost of the supporting hardware—C-Cube's CL450 decompression chip runs about $200 in volume quantities, and Optibase's MPG-1000 codec board runs $5,000—it's little wonder that MPEG hasn't caught on in the PC market yet.

Software-only MPEG playback has been in the works for a while, though. One such product, Xing Scalable MPEG for Windows ($295) from Xing Technology Corp., lets you decompress and edit MPEG videos.

APPLES, ORANGES, AND KIWIS

Unfortunately, the hardware that allows you to digitize motion video—as opposed to the still video that frame grabbers capture—goes by many names. In many cases you can find yourself not only comparing apples to oranges, but staring blankly at an entire fruit basket.

Among the products that we looked at, only Cardinal Technologies calls its SNAPplus a "desktop video adapter." CEI dubs its Video Clipper a "motion video capture board," IEV International calls its ProMotion a "multimedia engine," Matrox Electronic Systems refers to its Marvel as a "multimedia controller," New Media Graphics calls its SuperMotion Compression a "compression/decompression board," SuperMac refers to its VideoSpigot for Windows as a "digital-video frame grabber," and VideoLogic calls its MediaSpace a "video and audio compression/decompression system." What they have in common is that all of them digitize motion video.

If it weren't for the existence of full-motion video boards and frame grabbers, this disparate nomenclature wouldn't be a problem. But they do exist, and ensuring that you get the board you need means paying careful attention to the features listed on the packaging.

TRANSLUCENT OPERATION

Once you have selected the proper board to use, you may still find yourself baffled. Despite the inroads that desktop video has made into the PC environment over the past years, the fundamental incom-

SFX, LIES AND VIDEOTAPE.

Honest. Whatever you've heard about PC video production being too costly, too complicated and too time-consuming is no longer true.

Because with the new Pro MovieSpectrum,™ making and playing digital motion videos on your PC is simple and affordable!

Anywhere you've been using still photos, graphics or diagrams, you can now use full action video clips or on-screen announcers with music or sound effects. Best of all, Pro MovieSpectrum includes everything you need for under $400. Like an add-in video card, Microsoft® Video for Windows,™ and Macromedia's® Action!™ 2.5.

No more jitters.

At 30 frames per second, your movies will run smoothly in real-time.

Still-frame capture.

Grab images at resolutions of 320 x 240 and 640 x 480 and paste them into virtually any document you're working on.

Kiss hardware limitations goodbye.

Use as much system RAM as you want! Pro Movie gives you the freedom to record and playback digital video with virtually any VGA card under Windows or DOS.

Macintosh, DOS or Windows.

Pro Movie includes Software Players, enabling you to watch movies on Windows or DOS. And with the AVI® to QuickTime® converter, movies you create on your PC can be played back on your Mac.

S-Video, editing and more.

Input video from NTSC composite or S-video format from your camcorder, VCR or laser disc. Control hue, saturation, contrast and brightness with a resolution of 32,768 colors.

So get Pro MovieSpectrum — the premier package that gives your PC major motion picture capabilities — at a very affordable ticket price. And that's no lie.

Desktop Video Comparison Chart

	Pro Movie	Video Blaster
30 Frames Per Second	Yes	No
System RAM Limitations	No	Yes
DOS and MAC Player	Yes	No
AVI QuickTime Converter	Yes	No
S-Video	Yes	No
32,768 Colors	Yes	No
Feature Connector Required	No	Yes
Price	<$395	$495

MEDIA VISION

CIRCLE 093 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call **1-800-845-5870** for information or a dealer near you. ©1993 Media Vision, Inc., 3185 Laurelview Court, Fremont, CA 94538. 510-770-8600. Fax: 510-770-9592.
Pro MovieSpectrum is a trademark of Media Vision, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are owned by their respective holders.

patibility between the analog and digital worlds means that the end user still needs to understand too much about video for DTV to be transparent enough to start flowing heavily into the mainstream.

In the simplest of all possible scenarios, in which you're a software-only, playback-only user, the transparency problem is more a result of problems with distributing documents with OLE-embedded clips. Size is one drawback; for instance, embedding a 2.5MB video clip in a 75K Word for Windows document increases the file size to 210K.

On the other hand, the OLE distribution scheme is generally no more difficult to use than traditional playback scenarios, such as a computer-based training application with laserdisk support. And while the quality isn't up to that of full-motion, pass-through video, digital playback can be an enabling technology for low-budget installations.

Authoring digitized video on the PC, however, is another story altogether. Even if you are not doing single-step capture and compression, the throughput of your hard disk subsystem can be crucial. While most of the capture board vendors don't require you to have a certain type of hard disk or controller, Microsoft does recommend that you defragment your hard disk before setting aside space for the file to which it will be writing the capture video, and also that this file be placed as close to the inside of the disk as possible. (Some defragmentation utilities allow you to specify where certain types of files are placed, based upon the relative frequency with which they are modified.)

This is no trivial recommendation. Without using this process, you can end up with most of the frames you're trying to capture dropped because the constant movement of the drive head seeking discontiguous clusters to fill up can really decrease your overall throughput. In one case, we actually ended up with an effective frame capture rate of 4 fps. Large numbers of dropped frames can also be the result of an interrupt conflict in your system.

The current selection of motion capture products runs the gamut when it comes to ease of setup and operation. The lower-priced boards tend to be easier to set up for video capture—they don't offer many options or the ability to input multiple video sources—and generally require a second board for audio capture. They also tend to max out at about 15 fps for video capture. The more expensive boards give you more options for video and audio captures, and a higher capture rate, but don't forget that the more options they offer, the more time you'll need for setup and operation.

The current selection of motion capture products runs the gamut when it comes to ease of setup and operation.

TURN ON THE SPIGOT

Along with Creative Labs, SuperMac was one of the first companies to support VFW with hardware—unsurprising in light of the active role the company plays in Macintosh-based DTV. Its VideoSpigot for Windows ($499), available from Creative Labs, is one of the simplest motion-video capture solutions to install and use.

That's probably because it's one of the least feature-rich. Although it comes with an extensive array of bundled software, including Video for Windows and a trio from Asymetrix—MediaBlitz, Multimedia Toolbook, and Multimedia Make Your Point—it doesn't support any sort of audio input. It does support capture of up to 30 fps, depending upon your system and window size, as well as the requisite video overlay capability, however.

VideoSpigot and the Media Vision ProMovie Spectrum ($349), which was not shipped in time for us to look at it for this story, are the first in a new breed of inexpensive DTV products hoping to target mass-market consumers.

Their relatively low prices can be partly attributed to the reasonably priced NTSC-to-VGA encoder chips available from myriad companies, including Philips and Chips & Technologies, combined with a no-frills feature set (for instance, they rely on pass-through VGA and don't accelerate decompression).

VideoSpigot is currently the only VFW product that comes with a proprietary codec: In fact, it comes with two. The YUV 4:2:2 is the equivalent of a straight, 24-bit, full-frame digitizer with no compression. The VideoSpigot codec, on the other hand, allows you to obtain higher-quality video than with the Video 1 codec, but at the expense of a lower compression ratio and slower compression. For example, the VideoSpigot compressor cut a 22.5MB file captured using YUV 4:2:2 in half, taking about 30 minutes in the process. Both of these codecs are supported through the MCI driver.

The codecs do not require the hardware for compression. And unlike the Microsoft codecs, the VideoSpigot compressor does not allow you to specify the target data rate or the interval between key frames.

For the same $499 as the VideoSpigot, Creative Labs' VideoBlaster gives you slightly more features, but slightly lower quality. The VideoBlaster uses pass-through VGA and comes with a number of applications—VFW, Macromedia's Action!, and Mathematica's Tempra for DOS.

But it's a much more limited solution. For instance, while the VideoSpigot accepts both S-Video and composite sources, the VideoBlaster accepts only composite video. Nor does the VideoBlaster provide its own codec. It does, however, support audio input.

DEEP ROOTS

New Media Graphics and VideoLogic have been following similar courses with their full-motion video products for many years, so it's unsurprising that their entries into the motion capture market are strikingly similar.

Both the Super Motion Compression and the MediaSpace use C-Cube JPEG chips on add-in boards that connect to the companies' respective video overlay boards, Super VideoWindows and DVA-4000; both also require a separate VGA card. At around $3,000 for the full system—a chunk of which goes to pay for the myriad cables they ship with the products in order to connect all the pieces—

SEE US AT WINDOWS WORLD BOOTH W7214

THEY CALL THEIR GRAPHICS CARDS ACCELERATORS, TOO. BUT THAT'S WHERE THE SIMILARITY ENDS.

Others drift along at 21 million WinMarks.

MGA speeds along at 60 million WinMarks.

It's true. Other graphics controllers simply can't match the power of MGA™, the new series of accelerators now available from Matrox®.

The reason? Only MGA delivers workstation performance with the highest display resolutions, true color, real-time 3D and the best productivity enhancing features.

Just a few of the 16.7 million colors to choose from.

Allow us to explain. You see, only MGA is driven by the power of 64-bit technology. Others stop at a mere thirty-two bits. And that means you get up to 12 times more hardware performance. Or up to 60 million WinMarks*.

ABC

Only MGA brings you ClearTYPE™ for laser-sharp quality. In fact, you can see, on screen, text as small as 4pt without having to zoom in.

What's more, MGA gives you the most flexible mix of ultra-high resolution and color. In fact, MGA displays 1024 x 768 in full 24-bit color and up to 1600 x 1200 in near true color.

Plus, you'll find unique features like the ability to interactively animate 3D models in AutoCAD; and, with an option called Laser-Pro, the ability to accelerate laser printing by a whopping 600%. There's a host of other capabilities, too, including multi-media.

With DynaView, you can render 3D AutoCad models in real-time, as fast as high-end 3d workstations.

So whether you're a Windows™ power user, a color illustrator or desktop publishing expert, a desktop video or a CAD professional, with MGA starting as low as $599, why drift along with the tide. Call us for more information at 1-800-361-1408. Experience the performance of MGA, graphics designed for the power user.

MATROX MGA POWER GRAPHICS

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1993 All rights reserved. Matrox is a registered trademark of Matrox Electronic Systems, Ltd.; MGA and ClearTYPE are trademarks of Matrox Electronic Systems, Ltd.; Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation; *Ziff-Davis WinMark 3.1, 486 DX 2/66, 4Mb memory, 1024 x 768 in 256 colors, 72Hz.

these are clearly not low-end solutions. Nor are they even complete DTV solutions, since JPEG is an image-only file format that can't interleave audio.

On the other hand, they both come with full-blown, painstakingly documented development APIs for users who need to integrate video into custom applications—something for which most of the other products aren't intended.

Most of the high-profile desktop video products tend to be those oriented toward the somewhat mythical mass-market buyer.

Two other products, which are more video-editing oriented, are the Matrox Marvel ($995, or $1,496 with on-board VGA) and the Cardinal SNAPplus ($1,295). The Matrox is accompanied by an intimidating six-foot-plus, multi-headed cable. Sprouting from it are two audio line-in RCA connectors, two video line-in RCA connectors, a 15-pin VGA connector, two audio line-out RCA connectors, and a connector for a pair of speakers. Although the board is easy to install, we had a hard time getting it to capture at anything close to 15 fps.

While it doesn't ship with any third-party utilities, the Marvel does come with three home-grown applications: Video Presentation Plus, which lets you keep a live video window on your screen; Matrox Key Frame Editor, which lets you control and save the movement of a live video window around the screen, as well as add special effects to overlaid PC graphics; and WinSqueeze, which offers software-based JPEG compression.

The SNAPplus, on the other hand, was less complex to install, performed admirably at 15 fps capture, and was able to output to videotape. All input and output takes place via proprietary connectors, although it doesn't support audio; quite a few cables come with the product.

The SNAPplus ships with Mathematica's Tempra paint software and an interesting little utility called ReelTime, which lets you perform a 15 fps capture straight to a .FLI or .FLC animation file.

CAN WE TALK?

Vendors tend to pitch the idea of universal DTV with lures of video clips embedded in presentations, and most of the high-profile products tend to be those oriented toward the somewhat mythical mass-market buyer. But when people talk about enterprise-wide video, they're often referring to videoconferencing.

Videoconferencing applications can be broken down into two types: personal and group systems. Traditionally, because of the high price and complexity of the systems—they have generally run from $50,000 to $55,000—videoconferencing has been a group activity, taking place in meeting rooms equipped with dedicated equipment.

Current videoconferencing codecs are

Introducing three new
You'll find the

Speed

Price

©1993 3Com Corp. 3Com, Networks That Go the Distance, EtherLink, LinkWatch, and Parallel Tasking are trademarks of 3Com Corp. Micro Channel is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp

targeted at the industry-standard Px64 QCIF (176-by-144) resolution. But companies such as Compression Labs use proprietary methods to improve video quality; sacrificing frame rate for a slightly larger image size, for instance.

That company recently announced the Eclipse series of products, which is based on Integrated Information Technology's Vision Processor, a programmable chip capable of accelerating JPEG, MPEG, and Px64 compression. The systems range in price from around $15,000 to $20,000; the lower prices were made possible by increasing integration throughout the system and by honing down its feature set and flexibility.

Along the same lines, technology advances have made desktop videoconferencing more feasible. Compared with group systems, personal systems have far less stringent requirements. For instance, a group system needs echo cancellation technology, while a personal system can get by with a speakerphone-type setup. A personal system can also make do with less-expensive cameras, since the camera need not have as broad a focal range. Similarly, those tiny on-screen windows demand a far lower data rate than the large image needed to project in front of a group.

A spokesman for Intel foresees codec data requirements dropping from 1MBps to under 100Kbps within the next year.

The codec board that was developed by Workstation Technologies, on which Northern Telecom's Visit personal videoconferencing product is based (prices range from $2,900 to $3,500) resolves the bandwidth problem by using gray scale instead of color, at the usual 15 fps. The system workstations are hooked together via a 56Kbps channel, using either a Switched 56 unit or an ISDN adapter.

THE MONTHS AHEAD

Improving PC technologies will go a long way toward boosting the feasibility of universal DTV; the quality of clips played on a local-bus 486-based PC is markedly better than that on its 386-based ISA predecessor. With the arrival of local-bus-based Pentium machines, with potential throughputs of 100MBps, we're sure to see an even further improvement in quality.

A spokesman for Intel foresees codec data rate requirements dropping from 1MBps to under 100Kbps within the next year, as well as improved screen sizes and frame rates for a given data rate.

It's almost universally agreed upon that prices are too high for mass adoption and quality is too low to make DTV a must-have technology for everyone. But whether you're waiting for prices to come down or quality to rise, it's clear that you won't have long to wait. □

Parallel Tasking adapters.
lines familiar.

Reaction

When we introduced EtherLink® III, the world's fastest Ethernet adapter, your response was equally quick: You bought it in record numbers.

Now EtherLink III's unique Parallel Tasking™ technology includes a 32-bit EISA and 16/32-bit Micro Channel® for twisted-pair, thin, or thick coax, and a 16-bit ISA combo with all three media on the same board.

You get the same pipelining design, the same software drivers, and the same automatic self-configuration that made EtherLink III a runaway success. Plus, complete SNMP manageability with LinkWatch.™ And like all 3Com® adapters, the new EtherLink III family comes with a lifetime warranty.

To learn more about this remarkable family of Ethernet adapters, and its surprisingly low price, call **1-800-NET-3Com.** Or see your nearest 3Com reseller. Because now there's even more to smile about.

3Com®

Networks That Go the Distance™

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONTROLLING YOUR DESKTOP PC FROM A PORTABLE USED TO REQUIRE A LITTLE TRAINING.

You're not some sort of genius or anything, are you? No? Good, you've come to the right ad.

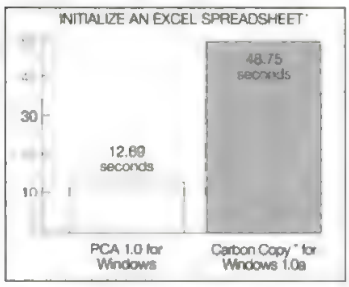
MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

Because finally, an area that used to be the private domain of only the most technical-minded among us – remote computing – is now available to the masses, thanks to the new Norton pcANYWHERE™ 1.0 for Windows.

Point. Click. Ta-da, you're a remote computing expert.

What's remote computing? Quite simply, it means taking control of your desktop PC from a portable (or another PC). And pcANYWHERE makes this easier than ever.

That's because it's designed especially for Windows, so it has a highly intuitive interface based on easy-to-understand icons. (In plain English, that means learning to use this software is about as difficult as following the average sitcom plot.) Sure, you get an instruction manual.



Think fast. Ours is the quickest remote Windows software you can buy.

But we think you'll be surprised how little you have to refer to it.

Okay, now say you're away from the office, but still need to get some work done. No problem. If you have pcANYWHERE and a modem, all you do is connect your portable to a phone line, then dial up your PC back at the office. You'll transfer files with point-and-click ease, move data around, print documents – even tap into the "home" network – just as if you were sitting in front of your desktop computer. What's more, you'll be able to simultaneously perform other tasks on your portable, while staying connected to your remote session.

A new idea from Peter Norton, the leader in utilities software.

To learn more about the product that can increase your office size by a few million square miles, dial FAST FAX 1-800-554-4403.* Better yet, go ahead and pick up pcANYWHERE today at your nearest retailer. It costs about $199.**

Which makes it considerably cheaper than a graduate degree in computer science.

THE NORTON pcANYWHERE™ FOR WINDOWS

SYMANTEC.

Tested on 486 PC, 4MB RAM. Option 1, document 435. Suggested retail price. Actual price may vary. Valid in the U.S. and Canada only. For more information in Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 612-879-6577. In Canada, call 1-800-465-2266. Everywhere else outside U.S., call 408-252-3570. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Other names are trademarks of their respective holders. ©1993 Symantec Corporation.

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tracking TSRs

New DOS Trick

BY NEIL J. RUBENKING

TRACKING TSRs

Before I start certain applications, I must often load the TSR routine that a particular one may need; I accomplish this via a batch file. For example, since I normally don't use a mouse, I have to load the driver for mine in order to run Windows. Similarly, I invoke my word processor only after the *PC Magazine* utility ASC.COM (a TSR ASCII chart). When a program ends, I remove the related TSR using the pair of *PC Magazine* utilities INSTALL and REMOVE, in order to preserve memory. This approach fails though, when a utility has been put into upper memory via DOS 5.0, DR DOS 6.0, or one of the third-party memory managers.

In the course of a given day I might run the word processor a number of times, which can cause problems when the batch file attempts to load an ill-behaved driver that fails to determine whether it already exists. At best, this generates an error message that disrupts batch execution or wastes memory; at worst, the system runs out of RAM or locks up.

To circumvent the problem, my batch routine looks for a short flag file that it puts into a RAM drive before loading a corresponding TSR into high memory. If the file exists, the batch process knows that the TSR does too and can avoid accidentally reloading it, as Figure 1 illustrates. Since memory—and, as a result, RAM disks—are cleared by a reboot, TSRs will always load after a system start or restart. If more than one batch file needs the same TSR, I use the same flag file for each.

Dave Konkel
Galveston, Texas

TSRHERE.BAT
Partial Listing

```
...
if exist g:\mscmouse goto MouseLoaded
copy c:\menu\mscmouse g:
c:\mouse\mscmouse
:MouseLoaded
...
```

Figure 1: **Batch lines such as these can be used to load a TSR only if it hasn't been loaded already.**

IN THIS SECTION

Tutor 319
Lab Notes 325
Environments 335
Power Programming 349
Solutions 364

▶PC MAGAZINE: Some users don't have enough memory to spare for a RAM disk. Fortunately, though, this tip doesn't actually require one. Rather than copy a file to a RAM drive, I'd suggest creating a 0-byte file—which requires no memory and nothing on the hard disk beyond the 32 bytes for its directory entry. To incorporate this change into the listing in Figure 1, simply replace the copy line with `REM > G:mscmouse`. (You can create a 0-byte file a number of ways, but this is probably the simplest.)

Select a directory to hold the marker files, for example C:\BAT; and choose an otherwise unused extension, perhaps MRK. In your AUTOEXEC.BAT, you must include the line `DEL C:\BAT\*.MRK` (which you will modify, of course, if you use a different directory or extension). Now create 0-byte marker files as described above, using the specified directory instead of a RAM disk. For example, `REM > C:\BAT\MSCMOUSE.MRK` creates the marker file you'd look for with `IF EXIST C:\BAT\MSCMOUSE.MRK`.

VERIFYING MEMORY CONFIGURATION

Normally we don't pay too much attention to the loading of device drivers or to system configuration while our computers boot. If one of these operations doesn't function as planned, most of the time the result is a simple message that scrolls unnoticed off the screen.

To check that your system booted properly, first create a file called BASELINE.TST—the output of the MEM /C command at a point when you know the system configuration is correct to the last byte. Then insert these two lines as the very last lines in your AUTOEXEC.BAT:

```
MEM /C > MEM.TST
ECHO N | COMP MEM.TST BASELINE.TST
```

A memory report will be saved as the file MEM.TST, which will then be compared to the file BASELINE.TST. If the current configuration is also correct, the message "Files compare OK" will appear on the screen. Otherwise the message "Files are different sizes" or "Compare error at . . ." will appear, and you'll know that something went wrong during boot-up.

This is an effective method for detecting viruses, because a RAM-resident virus will always affect the memory configuration.

Helmut Beringer
Götzens/Tirol, Austria

MEMCOMP.BAT

Complete Listing

```
@ECHO OFF
REM MEMCOMP.BAT - tests memory configuration
IF NOT '%1'=='BASELINE' GOTO NotNuBase
IF EXIST C:\BAT\BASELINE.TST DEL C:\BAT\BASELINE.TST
:===== NotNuBase ===
IF EXIST C:\BAT\BASELINE.TST GOTO Compare
ECHO Creating C:\BAT\BASELINE.TST file...
MEM /C > C:\BAT\BASELINE.TST
GOTO End
:===== Compare =====
MEM /C > C:\BAT\MEM.TST
REM "e O" in next line is from message "Files compar_e O_K"
ECHO N | COMP C:\BAT\BASELINE.TST C:\BAT\MEM.TST | FIND "e O" > MEMCOMP1$.DAT
CLS
COPY MEMCOMP1$.DAT MEMCOMP2$.DAT > NUL
DEL MEMCOMP1$.DAT
IF NOT EXIST MEMCOMP2$.DAT GOTO Problem
DEL MEMCOMP2$.DAT
DEL C:\BAT\MEM.TST
ECHO ==============================
ECHO Memory configuration is correct.
ECHO ==============================
GOTO End
:===== Problem =====
ECHO ==========================================================
ECHO Memory configuration does NOT match stored configuration.
ECHO Review MEM.TST and BASELINE.TST to see what's different.
ECHO ==========================================================
ECHO.
ECHO Press a key to see a comparison of the two files.
PAUSE > NUL
FC C:\BAT\MEM.TST C:\BAT\BASELINE.TST /1 | MORE
:===== End =========
```

Figure 2: **MEMCOMP.BAT compares the contents of your system's memory against a known baseline listing and reports any significant differences.**

▶PC MAGAZINE: The MEM /C or MEM /CLASSIFY report, introduced in DOS 5.0, gives a listing of all loaded programs, drivers, and other memory blocks along with their sizes in decimal and hex, followed by the usual output of the MEM command. If any device driver or RAM-resident program is added, removed, or changed in your configuration, the MEM /C report will change. Hence comparing the output of MEM /C against a baseline report will tell you if any driver or TSR failed to load, or if a virus loaded itself in memory.

I implemented Mr. Beringer's suggestion as the batch file MEMCOMP.BAT shown in Figure 2. MEMCOMP assumes you keep your batch files in the directory C:\BAT. To store the report files elsewhere, change all occurrences of the string `C:\BAT` to the drive and directory of your choice. The first time you run MEMCOMP.BAT, the baseline data file doesn't exist yet, so MEMCOMP creates it. You can also tell MEMCOMP to create a new baseline data file by putting the word BASELINE (all uppercase) on the command line. Be sure that all of the drivers and TSRs you want to check are loaded and configured properly before that first time. Now simply add MEMCOMP as the last line in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file. Each time your computer boots up, it will check the contents of memory against the baseline. If the files differ, it will compare the files using the FC (file compare) command, also introduced with DOS 5.0.

The MEM command has two other switches that provide even more information about the system, /P or /PROGRAM and /D or /DEBUG. However, the report produced by either of these commands would contain too much information. With the /P or /D switch, MEM reports on not only the size of each program, driver, or other memory block, but its starting address as well. As soon as one item is added, removed, or changed, all items after it in the list will have a different starting address, and so will show up as changed themselves. The output of MEM with the /C switch has just the right amount of information. You can download MEMCOMP.BAT from PC MagNet as MEMCOM.BAT

NEW DOS TRICK

I often need to see what subdirectories I have in a directory. Previously I would have used the DIR /A:D to see directories only, but I believe I've found a shorter way. The command is

```
DIR ...
```

which also displays files that have no extensions. I use this under DOS 5.0.

Ajay Arora
Middletown, Connecticut

▶PC MAGAZINE: I rarely see a *new* DOS trick, but this one's a beaut! I tested it under DOS versions from 2.0 to 5.0, and it worked with all of them except the 3.*x* releases. In fact, DIR followed by two periods and any non-separator character—for example, `DIR ..x` — gives the same effect. The command `DIR ...` is equivalent to `DIR *.`, though, not to `DIR /A:D` as stated above.

The `DIR ...` or `DIR *.` commands only list files and directories that have no extensions, so the rare subdirectory with an extension will be ignored. Using DOS 5.0's DOSKEY utility, you can create a command that will quickly display all subdirectories but nothing else. Load DOSKEY (if you have upper memory blocks available, you'll save conventional memory by using the command `LOADHIGH DOSKEY`) and give the command

```
DOSKEY dird=DIR /A:D
```

That's it! When you enter DIRD at the DOS prompt, DOSKEY will expand it to DIR /A:D. You can add other switches, too—DIRD /P for example, which displays a screenful of subdirectories at a time. If you like the result, put the line that loads DOSKEY and the line that creates the DIRD macro into your AUTOEXEC.BAT. □

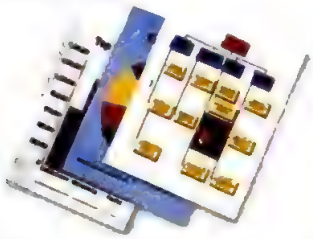
Share your latest DOS and system discoveries through User-to-User. See the "How to Contact Us" sidebar in the Solutions column.

LEARN A GRAPHICS PROGRAM

Now that you're zipping right along with Windows, you don't need graphics software that will slow you down. Thank the PC gods for Graphics Works™ for Windows, the easy-to-learn, shockingly inexpensive yet surprisingly complete package that instantly removes drab from any and all documents.

One minute you're breaking open the box. The next, you're cranking out everything from serious business presentations to eye-popping posters.

If you want a simple bar graph, no sweat. If you want a 3-D bar graph punched up with a photo or maybe a perky little illustration, no sweat. The point is that this package is so simple, you actually enjoy being creative, whether you're doing presentations, invitations, publications, posters, layouts, or logos.

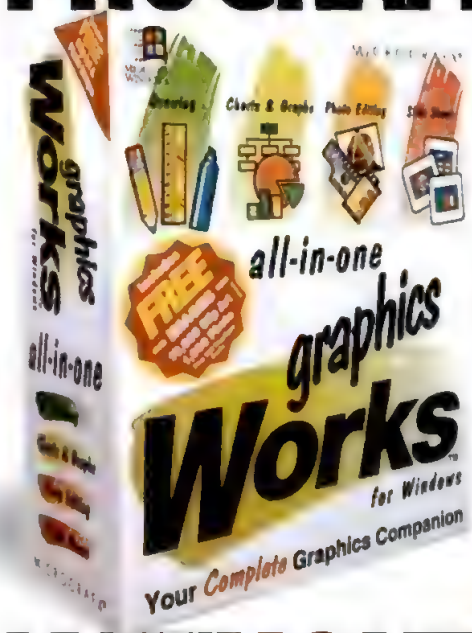


Pie charts, organizational charts, and graphs can be as straightforward or as wild as you need. Either way, creating them is fast and simple.

Create your own artwork with simple-to-use drawing tools. Or choose from over 11,000 photo and clip art images, many on CD-ROM, that you can easily customize. You can even retouch photo images right on your screen, or scan in your own. Everything works in the same no-brainer way, with one-click function selection

Over 11,000 photos and clip art images are just waiting to jump out and be used as is, or easily customized for whatever purpose you can think of.

and help screens. So you have all the tools you need to complement your Windows word processor, spreadsheets, or presentation programs. And you can start using it the minute you open the box. It's that easy. After all, Graphics Works for Windows is designed to make your documents colorful, not your language.



WITHOUT USING GRAPHIC LANGUAGE.

PICTURE YOURSELF SAVING BIG MONEY.

For a limited time, any owner of a qualifying Windows word processor or graphics software package can upgrade to Graphics Works for only $129, regularly $295

Qualifying Packages Include: Microsoft® Word® for Windows, WordPerfect® for Windows, Lotus® AmiPro,® Microsoft® Works® for Windows, Harvard Graphics,® Lotus® Freelance Graphics,® Aldus® Persuasion,® any Micrografx product and other similar packages.

—$129—

See your local software dealer or call Micrografx today to see if you qualify,

1-800-859-3510.

MICROGRAFX® CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micrografx, Inc., 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214)234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Toronto, Paris, London, Munich, Milan, Sydney, Madrid, Copenhagen, and Tokyo. Copyright ©1993, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Graphics Works is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

TRACKBALL. 486 POWER. COLOR. WHEN CLINTON SAYS SACRIFICE, HE MUST MEAN THE OTHER NOTEBOOKS.

EDITOR'S Home Office Computing PICK
January 1993

FREE Lotus Organizer

$2699

Hyundai 486SLC Spectra Color Notebook

- ★ 25 MHz 486SLC
- ★ Color VGA 640x480
- ★ Built-in trackball
- ★ Math Coprocessor standard
- ★ 4MB RAM standard, expandable to 8MB
- ★ 120MB Hard Drive
- ★ Built-in FAX and Data Modem
- ★ Made in the U.S.A.
- 9" color LCD
- DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, WinFax preloaded
- 12-month on-site service
- 18-months parts & labor warranty

DO SOMETHING NEW BREED

Compare the Hyundai 486SLC Spectra to other notebooks, and you'll be shocked by how much they've sacrificed performance and value. On the other hand, our powerful notebook is so rich in features that *Home Office Computing* selected it as the best notebook in its class. The trackball, 486 power and color display make it ideal for running Microsoft Windows. And the price makes it one of the best values on the market.

Hyundai Courier Notebook

25MHz 386SXL
2MB RAM, exandable to 8MB
80MB **Removable** Hard Drive
PCMCIA **2.0** Expansion Slot
Built-in trackball
VGA 640x480 10" LCD
DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.1
18-months parts & labor warranty

$1549
FREE Lotus Organizer

Tech Support 800-289-4986
Tech Fax 800-283-4986
Tech BBS 800-955-5432

HYUNDAI
PCs designed and built in America

Hours: 6AM-5PM PST M-F
166 Baypointe Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134

800-933-3445

PCM-126

We accept MasterCard, Visa, money orders, certified checks (allow 10 days for processing), CODs, approved company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Opened, defect-free software is non-refundable. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Hyundai is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors. All trademarks are the property of their respective companies. The Do Something logo is a trademark and Do Something New Breed is a registered trademark of Hyundai. © 1993 Hyundai Electronics America. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Unlocking the Mysteries Of CHKDSK

BY JEFF PROSISE

Make a list of the DOS commands that are the least well documented, and CHKDSK must go somewhere near the top of the list. That's really unfortunate, because CHKDSK is one of the most powerful commands that DOS has to offer. It's also the primary tool that DOS gives you to recover from crippling errors to a disk's logical structure—the part of the disk that contains information about files and where they are stored.

In this issue, we'll take a look at what CHKDSK is, what it does, and how it works. You'll learn how DOS stores files on-disk and how to use CHKDSK to repair the two most common types of disk errors: lost chains and cross-linked files. This information will help you understand what CHKDSK is doing when it goes to work repairing a damaged disk, and will better equip you to deal with other types of errors in the future.

THE FAT FILE SYSTEM To understand what CHKDSK does and how it works, you need a basic understanding of how DOS stores files on-disk. The key is understanding a data structure called the *FAT*, or *file allocation table*, which DOS uses to map out disk space allocation. The FAT is stored right on-disk, along with other information about the disk's logical structure and the files that it contains. Every DOS-formatted disk contains at least one FAT. The vast majority contain two. DOS uses the second FAT in case the first one contains errors.

DOS views the area of a disk where file data is stored as a series of sequentially numbered storage units called *clusters* or *allocation units*. An allocation unit is a group of one or more sectors. On floppy disks, allocation units are one sector long. On hard disks, the minimum cluster size is 4 sectors (2K). Disks are limited to slightly more than 65,500 clusters, so as the size of the logical volume increases, the cluster size increases too. For example, logical volumes ranging in size from 128MB to 256MB use 8 sectors per cluster, volumes from 256MB to 512MB in length use 16 sectors per cluster, and so on.

To keep track of which allocation units are used and which ones are free, DOS writes entries to the file allocation table. The FAT contains one entry for every allocation unit on the disk. A FAT entry of 0 means the allocation unit is unused; any other value means it contains part of a file or, if the value lies in a certain range, that the cluster contains a defective sector and must not be used for file storage.

Acquire an understanding of one of DOS's most useful commands, and in doing so learn how DOS keeps track of files on disks and how to repair common disk file ailments.

The FAT entries that belong to a given file are chained together in such a way that DOS can determine where the pieces of the file are stored by starting with the first allocation unit and walking its way through the chain of FAT entries. For example, if a file is stored in clusters 10, 11, and 12, then FAT entry number 10 contains the value 11; FAT entry number 11 contains the value 12; and FAT entry number 12 contains the value FFFh or FFFFh, which marks the end of the chain. FAT entries are either 12 or 16 bits in length, depending on the size of the logical volume in which the FAT is stored. If the disk contains fewer than 4,087 clusters, the 12-bit FAT will be used. So logical volumes less than about 16MB get 12-bit FATs, while logical volumes exceeding 16MB get 16-bit FATs.

FFFh marks the end of a chain in a 12-bit FAT, while FFFFh marks the end of a chain in a 16-bit FAT. A file's starting cluster number (10 in this example) is stored in a reserved field in the file's directory entry. For every file it creates on-disk, DOS creates a corresponding directory entry. In addition to the starting cluster number, the directory entry stores information such as the filename, the file size, and the time and date the file was created or last modified.

The beauty of the FAT file system is that files do not have to be stored in contiguous allocation units. For example, a file stored in allocation units 10, 11, and 12 could just as easily have been stored in 8, 16, and 20, since the FAT tells you what the next cluster is. This allows DOS to make efficient use of disk space. If files had to be stored in contiguous allocation units, DOS would have to take time out to compact the disk every time a file was created or deleted. This would slow performance to a crawl if a disk contained many files.

Figure 1 shows the FAT entries for a file that occupies ten allocation units in two separate parts of the disk. Allocation units 80h through 84h hold the first half of the file, and A0h through A4h contain the second half. Notice that the chain begins with the starting cluster number in the file's directory entry, and ends with the FFFFh marker in FAT entry A4h.

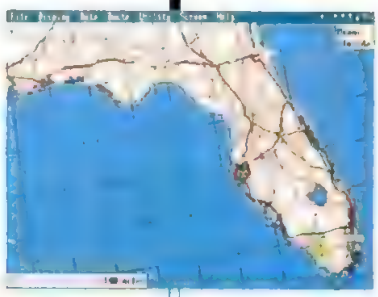
YOUR NEXT TRIP JUST TOOK A TURN FOR THE BETTER,

With The Intelligent Road Atlas.

AUTOMAP™ (DOS)

The Intelligent Road Atlas℠ shows you the right route to drive by searching through more than 350,000 miles of road and over 50,000 U.S. places in seconds, with full-color maps and detailed directions you can printout and take along.

$99.95*

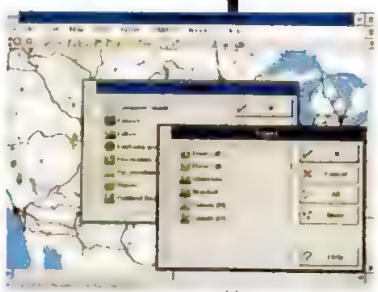


AUTOMAP™ DOS TO WINDOWS UPGRADE

The Intelligent Road Atlas For WINDOWS™ Now you can upgrade your DOS version of AUTOMAP™, to the new AUTOMAP For WINDOWS™.

WINDOWS features an increased database, allows you to view multiple maps, paste to other applications, and plan a route in just four clicks of the mouse.

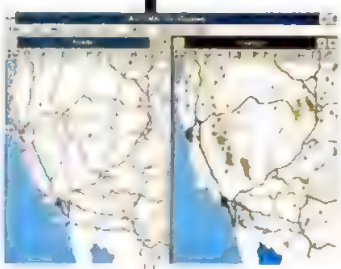
$69.95*



AUTOMAP™ FOR WINDOWS

The Intelligent Road Atlas For WINDOWS℠ is the intelligent way to get form here...to there through more than 410,203 miles of road and over 120,000 U.S. places in seconds. WINDOWS allows you to view multiple maps, paste to other applications, and plan a route in just four clicks of the mouse.

$99.95*



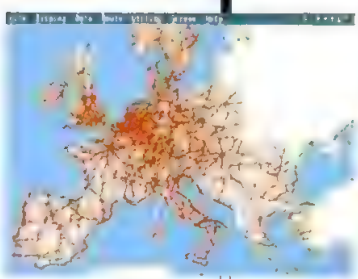
AUTOMAP™ INCORPORATED

1-800-545-6626

AUTOMAP EUROPE™

The Intelligent Road Atlas℠ guides you along the Autobahn in Germany, the country lanes of Britain, the boulevards of France and all across Europe, providing complete, colorful road maps and easy-to-follow trip instructions for your own personal travel guide.

$149.95*



*Suggested Retail Price
AUTOMAP Incorporated
9830 South 51st Street, Building A-131, Phoenix, AZ 85044

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We'll use this as a baseline for investigating common errors in a disk's logical structure, and for demonstrating how CHKDSK repairs those errors.

CHKDSK's mission in life is to scan the logical structure of a disk for errors and to report (and optionally fix) the errors that it finds. To do so, CHKDSK examines every directory entry it finds on a disk and traces the chain of FAT entries that correspond to it. Among other things, CHKDSK verifies that

- every allocation unit marked with a nonzero value in the FAT actually belongs to a file;
- no two chains converge on the same allocation unit;
- all the FAT entries for a file are valid (that is, that the chain of FAT entries does not contain a 0 or a number that is higher than the number of allocation units on the disk); and
- the file size information stored in a file's directory entry agrees with the number of allocation units allotted for the file.

Started without a /F (for Fix) switch, CHKDSK simply reports the errors it finds and does nothing to repair them. Started with the /F switch, CHKDSK will repair most common errors that occur in the FAT or elsewhere in the disk's logical structure—for example, in directory and subdirectory entries.

REPAIRING LOST ALLOCATION UNITS By far the most common error that CHKDSK reports is lost allocation units. The error message looks like this:

```
28 lost allocation units found
 in 3 chains.

   nnnn bytes disk space would be
   freed
```

This means that CHKDSK found 28 FAT entries that were marked as if they were in use, but that did not correspond to any file on the disk. So when CHKDSK traced through the FAT entries and the chain of clusters for every file on the disk, none of the chains led to these 28 allocation units. In this case, there are three groups of allocation units chained as if they belonged to three files, but there are no files whose directory entries point to the beginnings of these chains.

Figure 2 shows how one invalid entry written to the FAT could create a chain of lost allocation units. Originally, the FAT entry for allocation unit A1h contained A2h. However, the entry was inadvertently replaced with the value FFFFh, which marks the end of the chain. When CHKDSK traces the allocation chain for this file, it will stop at FAT entry A1h. Later, after it has scanned the other files on the disk, it will realize that allocation units A2h through A4h are orphaned and will report finding three lost allocation units in one chain.

How a File's Clusters Are Stored

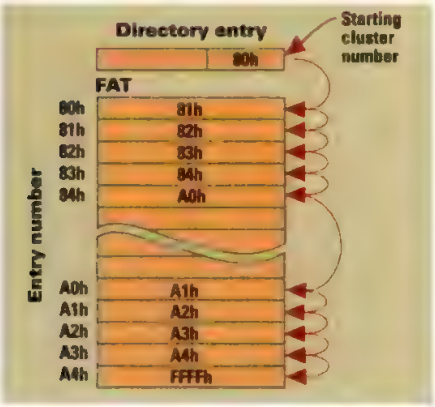


Figure 1: To map out the allocation units used to store a file, DOS places the starting cluster number in the file's directory entry and then fills the FAT entry corresponding to each cluster with the number of the next cluster in the chain. The final cluster is marked with FFFh or FFFFh.

Lost Allocation Units

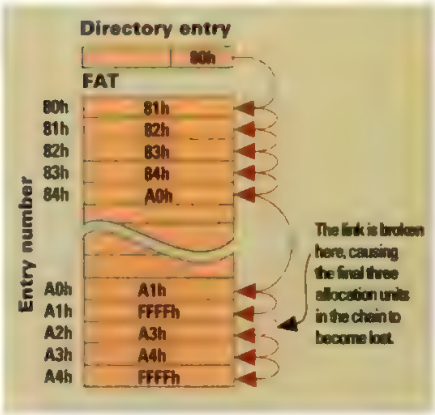


Figure 2: If one of a file's FAT entries is replaced with an end-of-chain marker, any clusters that occur after the marker are orphaned. CHKDSK calls these "lost allocation units."

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

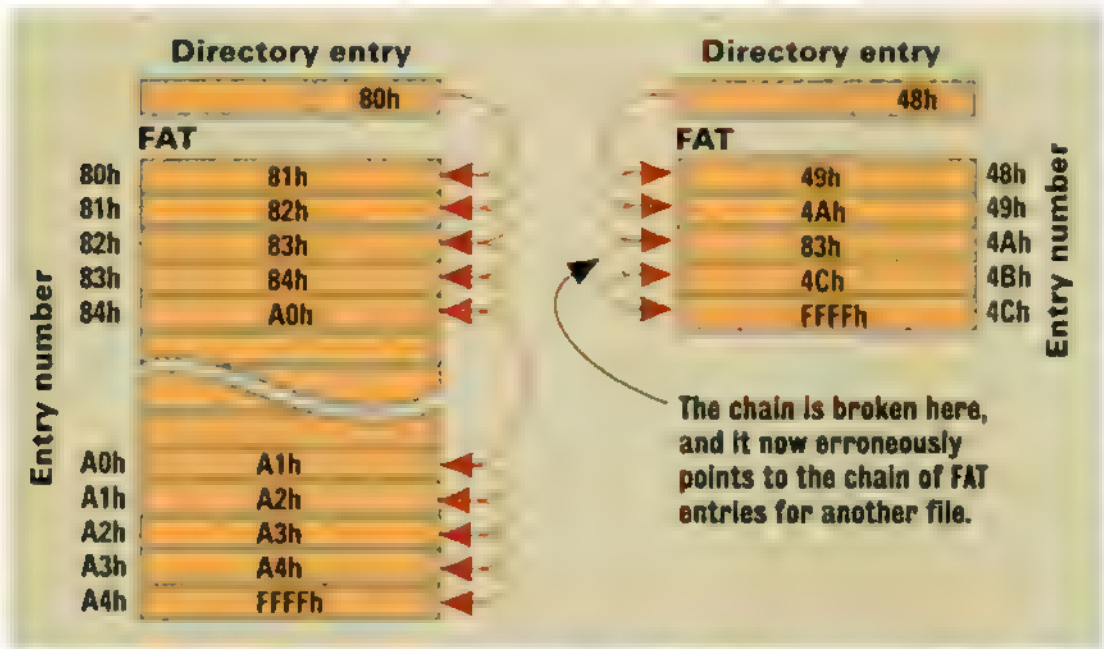


Figure 3: **Cross-linking occurs when two separate FAT chains converge. One of the files will be intact; the other will be corrupt.**

The most likely causes of lost allocation units (and cross-linked files) are using buggy programs, running programs (such as CHKDSK itself) that should not be run under Windows when there are files open, power glitches, and program crashes.

The simplest disk repair is to type

```
CHKDSK /F
```

and answer N (no) to CHKDSK's query "Convert lost chains to files (Y/N)?" CHKDSK will zero out the FAT entries, marking the clusters as available. The only problem is that the information contained in those allocation units will be lost. If you want to examine the information contained in the lost allocation units, answer Y (yes) to CHKDSK's prompt. CHKDSK will create a new directory entry in the disk's root directory for each chain and then associate the new directory entries with the lost chains.

Each lost chain will become a file with the name FILE*nnnn*.CHK in the disk's root directory, where *nnnn* is 0000, 0001, 0002, and so on. Use whatever tools you have at your disposal to view the .CHK files—the TYPE command, file browsers, and so on. Unless a lost chain once belonged to a file that contained plenty of recognizable text, it may be difficult to identify its original owner. If you can't determine where a .CHK file came from, delete it to save disk space.

REPAIRING CROSS-LINKED FILES The second most common error CHKDSK reports is cross-linked files. Figure 3 illustrates what happens when two files become cross-linked. Originally, FAT entry 4Ah held 4Bh, pointing to the next allocation unit for the file on the right. However, this value was overwritten with the value 83h, breaking the chain and coincidentally joining it to the chain of FAT entries for the file on the left. When CHKDSK is run on this disk, it will report the following information.

```
2 lost allocation units found
 in 1 chains.

  nnnn bytes disk space would be freed

C:\LETTERS\MAY92.DOC
   Is cross-linked on
 allocation unit 131
C:\LETTERS\JUN92.DOC
   Is cross-linked on
 allocation unit 131
```

The "2 lost allocation units" CHKDSK reported are allocation units 4Bh and 4Ch, which were orphaned when FAT entry 4Ah was changed.

Repairing this disk is a two-step process. First, make a copy of each file using another name. Second, run CHKDSK with a /F switch to eliminate the lost allocation units. To save the information that was lost from one of the cross-linked files, allow CHKDSK to convert the lost chain to a .CHK file. Then delete the originals and rename the copies to restore the original names. One of the files will be intact. The other will contain bogus information that it got from the other file when the cross-linking occurred.

If the file was a text or word processing file, you can repair it by calling it up in your text editor or word processor, deleting the text that came from the other file and replacing it with the text saved in the .CHK file.

LINKAGES BETWEEN ERRORS Frequently, error messages concerning lost allocation units and cross-linked files will be accompanied by other error messages. For example, if the FAT entry at A1h in Figure 1 were replaced with a 0, CHKDSK would report

```
C:\LETTERS\JUL92.DOC
 Has invalid allocation unit,
 file truncated
 3 lost allocation units found
 in 1 chains.
      nnnn bytes disk space
      would be freed
```

Despite what the message says, CHKDSK does not truncate the file unless it is started with a /F switch. If CHKDSK is run again with a /F switch, it mends the error by replacing the invalid FAT entry (the 0 in FAT entry A1h) with an end-of-chain marker, effectively truncating the file. Then it modifies the file length field in the directory entry so the length agrees with the count of allocation units, and frees the lost allocation units by zeroing the corresponding FAT entries or converting the lost chains to files. Running CHKDSK a third time should produce a clean bill of health for this disk.

CHKDSK can repair about 30 kinds of disk errors. Most of them are so esoteric that you'll never see them; if you do, then the disk's logical structure may be so badly scrambled that even CHKDSK will be unable to help. That's when you need a sophisticated disk repair utility such as the Norton Disk Doctor.

CHKDSK's greatest weakness is that it won't repair other common types of disk errors, such as those that result when the information stored in a disk's boot sector is damaged. For example, if the media descriptor byte (a byte in the disk's boot sector that identifies the type of disk—hard disk, 360K floppy disk, 720K floppy disk, and so on) is corrupted, DOS won't even recognize the disk. CHKDSK won't help, but the Norton Disk Doctor will recognize the problem and have you up and running again in a matter of seconds. The alternative is to reformat the disk or do some extremely difficult work with DEBUG. For most of us, neither of these is an acceptable choice. □

$999. NO, IT'S NOT A TYPO.

(SORRY COMPAQ.)

SAVE $200
DELL PERFORMANCE SERIES 333s/L
LEASE[1]: $37/MO
Contrary to many systems you see advertised for under $1,000, ours comes complete with a VGA color monitor (14", 640 x 480, .31mm). Plus an 80MB hard drive. Plus 2MB RAM. Plus one diskette drive. Plus MS-DOS,® Microsoft® Windows 3.1, and a mouse. Plus 3 ISA expansion slots. Plus 256KB video RAM. Quite a few pluses, wouldn't you say?
CALL AND ORDER TODAY. OFFER EXPIRES 4/30/93.

There's no mistake about it. For a limited time you can get the fastest Dell® 386SX made for under $1,000. (That's a savings of up to $200.) And it comes fully configured with a VGA color monitor.

What's more, you get guaranteed on-site service[A] and technical support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week–with guaranteed telephone response in under five minutes.* All of which shouldn't surprise you since we were the winner of the Dataquest® Customer Satisfaction Survey, helping us become the #3 industry-standard PC company in the world.

Speaking of fast, take advantage of our quick shipment program. That way you can receive your new system within three days of ordering it.

So call and order today. Offer expires 4/30/93. Which is one thing in this ad Compaq will be happy to hear.

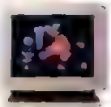
DELL™
800-624-6119
WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11BEP**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI,
8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.

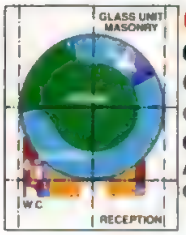
intel inside

*Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax℠ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX 78759-7299. Attention Guarantees. [1]Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. [A]On-site service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. The Intel Inside logo is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

GET THE POWER

COPYING POWER. PRINTING POWER. SCANNING POWER. GET THE POWER TO PUT ON PAPER WHAT YOU CREATE ON THE SCREEN. THE POWER TO SCAN IN 24-BIT COLOR. THE POWER TO PRINT IN 24-BIT COLOR. AT 400 DPI. FOUR COLOR PROCESS WITH 256 GRADATIONS PER COLOR. IN WINDOWS™ AND MACINTOSH®





GET THE POWER TO CREATE HIGH-QUALITY COLOR DOCUMENTS TO GET YOU THE PROMOTION. THE POWER TO WIN THE NEW PIECE OF BUSINESS. THIS IS THE FUNDAMENTAL IDEA BEHIND THE CANON CJ10 WITH OPTIONAL CONNECTIVITY. TO GIVE YOU HIGH-QUALITY COLOR COPIES. TO GIVE YOU THE POWER OF COLOR. AFFORDABLE ENOUGH FOR ANY SIZE BUSINESS. GET THE POWER. CALL 1-800-OK-CANON.

© 1992 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

Canon is a registered trademark of Canon Inc.
Bubble-Jet,™ CJ10 logo, and color mark are trademarks of Canon Inc.
Macintosh® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Windows™ is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

THE POWER OF COLOR IS YOURS.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Canon

REXX—IBM's Command Language for OS/2

BY DOUGLAS BOLING

The limitations of Microsoft's DOS batch file language have frustrated users since DOS 2.0. Finally—in OS/2 2.0—IBM has done something about it. Although OS/2 2.0's CMD.EXE continues built-in support for a DOS-like batch language, integrated into the new operating system is IBM's REXX command language interpreter. REXX is more than a simple batch language: It is a powerful, easy-to-use, high-level language.

REXX, which stands for Restructured Extended Executor, was developed for IBM's VM mainframe operating system by IBM guru Mike Cowlishaw, in Hursley, England. The popularity of REXX soon spread throughout the various IBM mainframe operating systems, and it has now become the standard command language for IBM's Systems Application Architecture. Support for REXX was built into OS/2 1.3, the best of the ill-fated 16-bit versions of OS/2.

Command languages have a more restricted purpose than that of other computer languages. In languages such as Pascal or Modula 2, the enforcement of strict rules helps the programmer not only to limit his mistakes, but also to achieve the best program design. When writing a command or batch file, however, the goal is not elegance, but simply getting the job done. The appeal of REXX is that it lets you accomplish your task without presuming that you want to write a "perfect" program.

In this Lab Notes, I'll discuss the basic aspects of REXX programming. In addition to explaining the standard branching, looping, and calling statements, I'll touch briefly on the other parts of REXX you'll need to write fully functional programs. While a language as powerful as REXX cannot be completely covered in one article, when you're done reading you should be able to write some fairly complex REXX programs.

Since REXX has maintained backward compatibility with its earlier versions, it often permits the same result to be achieved in any of several ways. In what follows I'll generally discuss only one way, but this should not be taken to imply that the examples I use are the only ways to get a particular job done.

Powerful yet easy to use, REXX—the command language built in to OS/2 2.0—gives you far more versatility than ever possible with DOS's batch file language.

PROGRAMMING IN REXX As with most computer languages, REXX is best learned by example. A good example with which to start is the classic "Hello World" program. The REXX version of this program goes as follows:

```
/*  My first REXX program  */
SAY Hello World
```

You should use an ASCII text editor to type in these two lines and save the file with the extension .CMD. Then, when you enter its name at the OS/2 command line, the program will execute, displaying the string, HELLO WORLD. Note that although I have capitalized the SAY statement for readability, it is not necessary to do so. (I'll continue to put REXX keywords in uppercase throughout the remainder of this article, however.)

This simple program demonstrates some key proprieties of a REXX program. The first line of the program is a comment enclosed by the delimiters /* and */. REXX ignores anything enclosed inside these delimiters. REXX comments may span multiple lines and may even be nested within another comment.

It is not just for the sake of good programming practice that this brief program has a comment as its first line. The first line of a REXX program *must* be a comment, since this is what tells OS/2 that the .CMD file is written in REXX instead of in the standard, DOS-like OS/2 command language. The first line comment requirement is also consistent with the mainframe versions of REXX, in which the comment also tells the operating system to use the REXX interpreter instead of its own mainframe command language.

The SAY statement does what the ECHO statement does in a DOS .BAT file, and more. In this program, SAY simply displays the string HELLO WORLD. If the program were instead written as

```
/*  My second REXX program   */
World = Doug
SAY Hello World
```

the output would be HELLO DOUG, for here the variable World has been assigned the value DOUG. Unlike the arcane DOS batch language, you don't have to use the environment for storing variables, so you don't need to use the SET statement and enclose variables in percent signs. Variables are set in REXX simply by using the equal sign, and

PSEUDOCODE

```
(a)
/* Example of global scope  */
abc = 1
SAY abc def          /* ABC = 1, DEF = DEF  */
CALL changevar
SAY abc def          /* ABC = 4, DEF = 5    */
EXIT

changevar:
   SAY abc def       /* ABC = 1, DEF = DEF  */
   abc = 4
   def = 5
   SAY abc def       /* ABC = 4, DEF = 5    */
RETURN


(b)
/*  Example of the PROCEDURE statement */
abc = 1
SAY abc def          /* ABC = 1,   DEF = DEF  */
CALL changevar
SAY abc def          /* ABC = 1,   DEF = DEF  */
EXIT

changevar: PROCEDURE
   SAY abc def       /* ABC = ABC, DEF = DEF  */
   abc = 4
   def = 5
   SAY abc def       /* ABC = 4,   DEF = 5    */
RETURN


(c)
/*  Example of the EXPOSE statement */
abc = 1
SAY abc def          /* ABC = 1,   DEF = DEF  */
CALL changevar
SAY abc def          /* ABC = 4,   DEF = DEF  */
EXIT

changevar: PROCEDURE EXPOSE abc
   SAY abc def /* ABC = 1, DEF = DEF  */
   abc = 4
   def = 5
   SAY abc def       /* ABC = 4,   DEF = 5    */
RETURN
```

Figure 1: **REXX variables are usually global in scope (a), except when used in a PROCEDURE (b), where they become local. The EXPOSE statement (c) allows a listed variable in a PROCEDURE to be affected by code outside the procedure.**

they're used by placing the variable name where you want the value of that variable.

Notice that the output of the programs above is printed in uppercase. REXX translates every literal string that is not enclosed in quotes into uppercase. This irritating characteristic can be avoided by the liberal use of quotes. To make the output of the immediately previous program more user-friendly, you could write it thus:

```
/* A friendlier 2nd REXX program*/
World = 'Doug'
SAY 'Hello' World
```

This will produce the output, `Hello Doug`. The conversion to uppercase also makes variable names case-insensitive; the variable `World` is the same as `WORLD`.

The SAY statement displays numbers as easily as it does strings. The statement `SAY 2 + 3` will display the number 5. Variables, numbers, and strings can all be combined in one SAY statement, as shown in the following example:

```
/* SAY statement versatility */
answer = 5 + 3
SAY 'Five plus three is ' answer but
 five plus four is 5 + 4
```

Running this program will display the line

```
Five plus three is 8 BUT FIVE PLUS
 FOUR is 9
```

The first string is enclosed in quotes in this example, so it is not capitalized. The variable `answer` is replaced with the value 8, since the previous statement assigned it the result of 5 + 3. Since the second string, `but five plus four`, is not enclosed in quotes, REXX capitalizes it. Finally, SAY evaluates the expression 5 + 4 to the number 9 and prints it.

REXX processes each line in sequence until there are no more lines to process. If you want to stop the REXX interpreter from executing any more lines beyond a certain point in a program, you use the EXIT statement. In the next example, I have added an EXIT statement to insure the program terminates after the first SAY statement but before the second SAY.

```
/* Using the EXIT statement */
World = 'Doug'
SAY 'Hello' World
EXIT
SAY 'This line will not be
 executed!'
```

In this example, the EXIT statement serves only to prevent the second SAY instruction from being executed. In the more complex examples below, the main program will be followed by *subroutines* and *functions*. Without the EXIT command at the end of the main program, the interpreter would attempt to execute subroutine lines listed after the program itself had finished.

Asking the user for input is easy, though the name of the command is strange. The PULL statement returns a string from what REXX-speak calls the *standard input queue*—usually the keyboard. I'll discuss the whole queue concept later, but for now just think of the PULL statement as an oddly named INPUT statement. You can now make the original example a bit friendlier:

```
/* A personalized REXX program */
SAY 'What is your name?'
PULL name
SAY 'Hello' name
```

The PULL statement can handle

What's the difference between these two G's?

G G

GOUDY OLD STYLE – $285

GOUDY OLD STYLE – $99.95
Plus 123 other typefaces

About 2 C's!

infiniType PLUS **124 Typefaces** **$99.95** SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE

One of the characters shown above is from a large well-known type vendor. The other is from *infiniType Plus*. If you can't see a difference in quality, don't worry... there isn't one. But if you don't see a difference in value, you should see a financial adviser. *infiniType Plus* contains 124 professional-quality typefaces for under $100. Provided in both PostScript Type 1 and TrueType formats, these typefaces are compatible with Windows 3.0 and 3.1, OS/2 and any other application that supports PostScript or TrueType.

Plus, there's a DOS type scaling engine that lets you use *infiniType Plus* (or any PostScript Type 1 font) in WordPerfect, LetterPerfect, WP Works, Microsoft Word and Works.

For lighter tastes, there's *infiniType* Volume 1, 50 great faces in PostScript and TrueType format for only $49.95.

infiniType... take a close look and you'll see. The only real difference is the price. Call to order or request a type poster and free test drive diskette.*

1-800-346-5764

Antique Olive
BALLOON
Baskerville
Bodoni
Clearface
Commercial Script

Goudy Old Style
Honeymoon
MicroSquare
Ondine
Quadrat
VAG Rounded

These are just a small sample of the 124 fonts in infiniType Plus

SoftMaker
2195 Faraday Avenue Suite A
Carlsbad, California 92008
619-929-6030
CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Test drive is for DOS versions of WordPerfect and Microsoft products only. Typefaces are also available for the Macintosh. infiniType is a trademark of Softmaker, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. OS/2 is a trademark of IBM. TrueType is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe System, Inc.

more than just one variable. Each variable after the PULL instruction, with the exception of the last, is assigned a single word from the line entered by the user. The last variable is assigned the remainder of the line. For example, suppose the PULL statement were

```
PULL dog cat mouse
```

and the user entered the line,

```
'Now is the time for all good men'
```

The variable DOG would be assigned the word Now, CAT would be assigned is, and MOUSE would be assigned the time for all good men, which is the remainder of the line.

If the user enters fewer words than there are variables, the remaining variables are set to a string with no characters, that is, a *null string*. If the user entered 'Not Now' in response to the PULL statement above, DOG would be assigned Not, CAT would become now, and MOUSE would be a null string.

BRANCHING AND LOOPING As with any high-level language, REXX supports the standard branching and looping statements. The IF statement allows users to branch on a condition as, for example, in this code fragment

```
/*  Using the IF statement  */
IF hour > 6
THEN
  SAY 'Good Evening'
```

As would be expected, this program will print the line Good Evening if hour is greater than 6. An ELSE statement can be included and will be executed if the condition tests false. In the following example, Good afternoon is displayed if hour is before or equal to 6.

```
/*  An example of IF-THEN-ELSE */
IF hour > 6
THEN
  SAY 'Good Evening'
ELSE
  SAY 'Good Afternoon'
```

REXX allows you a fair amount of flexibility in positioning its statements. For example, the previous IF statement could have been written as

```
IF hour > 6 THEN SAY Good Evening'
ELSE SAY 'Good Afternoon'
```

On the other hand, if the statement were written

```
IF hour > 6 THEN  SAY 'Good Evening'
 ELSE SAY 'Good Afternoon'
```

and hour = 7, the output would be

```
Good Evening ELSE SAY 'Good
  Afternoon'
```

This odd result comes about because, unlike the THEN clause, the ELSE must be placed on a separate line. In this case, therefore, the REXX interpreter assumed anything past the SAY statement should simply be printed to the screen.

Fortunately, for the legion of C hackers who absolutely live to compress complex programs into as few lines as possible, there is a solution. REXX statements can be placed on the same line if they are separated by a semicolon. To restore the previous statement to its proper functionality, it can be written as a single line thus:

```
IF hour > Say 'Good Evening';
 ELSE Say 'Good Afternoon'
```

The ELSE statement binds itself with the most immediate IF statement that does not already have an ELSE statement. To insure that ELSE statements bind correctly, you can use the NOP (No OPeration) statement as a placeholder to fill in dummy ELSE statements, as needed. Note that simply using a semicolon on the line—as is often done in C programs—will not work in REXX. The following example shows how to nest the IF statements properly:

```
/* Nested IF statements  */
IF month = 12
THEN
   IF date = 25
   THEN
      SAY Merry Christmas'
   ELSE
      NOP
ELSE
   SAY 'It is not December yet'
```

Without the NOP statement, the last ELSE statement would be bound with the second IF statement.

When used alone, the THEN or ELSE statements can only execute a single line. If you want to apply them to more than one line, you must enclose the lines in a DO END block, as shown in the following example:

PUSH PSEUDOCODE

```
(a)
/* Using PUSH and PULL to save temp data */
PUSH TIME()
DO 1000
   /* Do something here 1000 times */
END
PULL starttime

SAY 'The start time was' starttime 'and the end time was' TIME() EXIT


(b)
/* Using PUSH to set a default answer */

Say 'Do you want to confirm the operation'
PULL confirm
if (confirm = NO)
THEN
   PUSH 'YES'

SAY 'Do you really want to do this?'
PULL answer
if (answer = 'YES')
DO
   /*  Do operation  */
END
EXIT
```

Figure 2: **In (a) above, the PUSH statement is used to store the time at which a process begins for later comparison. In (b), PUSH stores a default answer to a user confirmation request.**

Pacific DirectNet. It teaches your LaserJet® to look both ways.

Until now, most network interface cards for the LaserJet could only look in one direction. And over time, that restriction proved to be inefficient and costly.

Now there's Pacific DirectNet™ from Pacific Data Products. With it, your LaserJet printer can work on Novell® alone. Or Novell and TCP/IP together.

Even if you currently run only one type of network, it's likely it won't stay that way. In fact, experts say that most networked organizations will eventually run both Novell and TCP/IP networking software.

To accomodate this, Pacific DirectNet contains flash memory which allows it to be upgraded by the user. If your card initially supports only Novell, it can be easily upgraded to support both Novell and TCP/IP, as well as future network operating systems. With this capability, your investment in Pacific DirectNet is fully protected.

And, Pacific DirectNet lets you locate a printer anywhere on your Novell or TCP/IP LAN. That means the printer will be located where it's needed. Not where the file server happens to be. All you have to do is choose the most convenient location, then get ready for fast, low cost access to a high performance network printer.

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Compatibility with Novell NetWare® 2.2 and 3.11, as well as all Sun®, HP®, and other UNIX® networks which support TCP/IP network protocols and LPR/LPD, TFTP, FTP, and RSH printing prototcols
- Simultaneous support for multiple Novell print server, remote printer, and UNIX print connections
- Easy-to-use — includes Novell-like configuration software. No host software required for UNIX
- Contains 512KB of base memory — user upgradeable to 4 MB for optimum performance in complex network environments
- Versions available for LaserJet III, IIID, 4, PaintJet® XL300, and DesignJet® plotters
- Pacific Data Products' well known customer service — Lifetime warranty, 60-day money back guarantee of satisfaction, and unlimited technical support
- Novell version available for $599 list price. Novell and TCP/IP for only $799!

If you'd like to teach your LaserJet to look both ways with Pacific DirectNet, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 625-3606, Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Pacific Data Products, Inc 9125 Rehco Rd., San Diego, CA 92123 In Europe, call (353) 61 475609 Pacific DirectNet is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. HP, LaserJet, PaintJet, and DesignJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Co. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell. Unix is registered trademark of Unix System Laboratories, Inc Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc IBM and AIX are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Ethernet is a trademark of Xerox Corp. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturer © 1993 Pacific Data Products, Inc

```
IF hour > 6
THEN DO
   SAY 'Good Evening'
   SAY 'Don't work too late!'
END
```

Looping is as simple as branching in REXX. In the following example the program will continue to loop while the variable answer is not equal to 5.

```
/*  A persistent program */
answer = 0
DO WHILE answer <> 5
   SAY  'What is 2 + 3 ?'
   PULL answer
END
```

The WHILE loop tests the condition and, if it is true, proceeds to execute the body of the loop. In this program, the loop will continue until the value 5 is returned.

The DO UNTIL statement can be used when the testing of the condition is to be performed after the body of the loop has been executed. The previous program could have been written as:

```
/* A persistent program, Take 2  */
DO UNTIL answer = 5
   SAY  'What is 2 + 3 ?'
   PULL answer
END
```

Notice that the initial ANSWER = 0 line can now be removed, since the body of the loop will be executed and the variable answer will be assigned a value before the condition is tested.

The LEAVE statement can be used to depart from a loop in midstride. Modifying the previous example to use the LEAVE statement makes the program a bit less stubborn.

```
/* A persistent program, Take 3 */
DO UNTIL answer = 5
   SAY  'What is 2 + 3 ?'
   PULL answer
   IF answer = QUIT
      THEN LEAVE
END
```

Note that the LEAVE statement can be used with any of the looping statements in REXX.

Repetitive looping can be performed by replacing the WHILE/UNTIL condition with a number. In the following example, the loop will execute 1,000 times.

```
/*  Ask for forgiveness  */
DO 1000
   SAY 'Pardon'
END
```

If you need to know the iteration count for the loop, the syntax can be expanded to look more like the FOR statements found in other high-level languages. The following loop prints the numbers 1 though 5 on the screen.

```
/*  Count to 5  */
DO i = 1 TO 5
   SAY  i
END
```

To modify the amount by which the loop variable is changed for each iteration, the BY keyword can be used as in the following loop:

```
/*  Countdown  */
DO i = 10 TO 0 BY -1
   SAY  i
END
SAY 'Blastoff!'
```

This short program will print the numbers 10 through 0 in decreasing order and will then print the string `Blastoff!`.

SUBROUTINES As would be expected of a high-level language, REXX can call subroutines. To call a routine, the keyword CALL is used, and equally appropriately, the keyword RETURN is used to return to the statement following the original CALL. In the following example, the forgiveness routine is called using the CALL statement.

```
/* Example using a subroutine  */
CALL forgiveness
SAY 'Am I now forgiven?'
  /* other code */
EXIT
forgiveness:
   DO 1000
      SAY 'Pardon'
    END
RETURN
```

As illustrated here, placing the forgiveness routine in a subroutine allows it to be executed with a single CALL statement. To return from the subroutine, the RETURN statement is used. When REXX encounters a RETURN, it returns to the line following the most recent CALL statement—in this case, to the SAY statement following the CALL.

This example also uses the EXIT statement, which terminates the REXX program. The EXIT is needed because without it REXX would continue to execute lines sequentially until it fell into the forgiveness routine.

Arguments can be passed to a subroutine by including them on the same line as the CALL statement. Multiple arguments to be passed are separated by commas. In the following example, the forgiveness routine has been changed so that the caller can modify the number of times forgiveness is requested as well as for whom forgiveness is asked. The subroutine accesses the passed parameters by using the ARG() function.

```
/*  A subroutine with parameters */
CALL forgiveness 10, 'me'
  /* other code */
EXIT
forgiveness:
   i = ARG(1)
   DO i
      SAY 'Pardon' ARG(2)
   END
RETURN
```

ARG() is a built-in function that returns the parameter specified in the argument to the function. ARG(1) returns the first parameter, ARG(2) the second, and so on. If ARG() is called without any parameters, it returns the number of parameters passed to the subroutine. In the preceding example, a call to ARG() with no parameters would return 2, since two parameters were passed to the forgiveness subroutine. If a subroutine is called with fewer parameters than the number passed to the ARG() function, ARG() returns a null.

The following example checks for the existence of a parameter before using it.

```
/* Parameter-checking subroutine */
CALL forgiveness 10, 'me'
  /* other code */
```

INTRODUCING NEW COOLSCAN.™

TO BE A GIANT AMONG SCANNERS, YOU DON'T HAVE TO BE BIG. OR EXPENSIVE.

Don't let Coolscan's small size (or price tag) fool you. This new slide scanner from Nikon delivers detail so sharp and color so vivid, others seem pale by comparison.

Coolscan is a cinch to operate, too. Simply insert a 35mm slide or negative into the scanner slot. Select a desired resolution up to 2700 dpi. And the scanner does the rest. Coolscan's [illegible] definition, color sensitivity and reliability [illegible] the new standard of quality and value in desktop film scanners.

Thanks to our patented, solid-state illumination technology, Coolscan is also exceptionally quiet and compact. In fact, it mounts right into any available half-height disk drive bay in your desktop computer. At $2195* Coolscan fits nicely into any budget, too. A lightweight, portable, external model, compatible with PCs, Macs or any computer with a SCSI interface, is also available for just $2495*.

So if you didn't think you could afford the quality of a Nikon, think again. And take your [illegible] to a higher level for less. With new Coolscan. For the location of your nearest Nikon Coolscan dealer, or for a [illegible] call 1-800-52-NIKON or (516) 547-4355.

Shown actual size.

© 1993 Nikon, Inc.
*suggested retail price.

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Nikon
ELECTRONIC IMAGING

```
EXIT
forgiveness:
   IF (ARG() < 2)
   THEN
      RETURN
   DO i
      SAY 'Pardon' ARG(2)
   END
RETURN
```

Like the parameters in subroutines, the command line parameters of a REXX program can be returned by using the ARG() function. If ARG() is called in the main body of the program (outside any subroutines), the parameters returned are taken from the command line. Just as %1 returns the first command line parameter in a DOS batch file, ARG(1) will return the first command line parameter of a REXX program. Called without any parameters in the main body of the program, ARG() returns the number of parameters on the command line.

FUNCTIONS REXX also supports user-defined functions. Although generally similar to subroutines, functions have a number of different properties: Calling a function does not require a CALL statement, parameters passed to the function must be enclosed in parentheses, and the function must return a value on the RETURN statement.

In the next example, the function DOUBLE returns the value passed, multiplied by 2. Although this is a trivial function, DOUBLE demonstrates the necessary properties of a REXX function.

```
/* Demonstration of a function  */
say DOUBLE(6)
EXIT
double:
i = ARG(1) * 2
RETURN i
```

Notice here that although the parameters are passed inside parentheses, they are still retrieved with the ARG() function. The RETURN statement is followed by the value to be returned. In addition to user-defined functions, REXX also has over 50 built-in functions, though their treatment must be deferred to another occasion.

One of the quirks of REXX is that function names must be *immediately* followed by the opening parenthesis; no intervening space is permitted. For example, when using the DOUBLE function, REXX interprets the lines `DOUBLE(1)` and `DOUBLE (1)` differently. In the first case, REXX treats the word as a call to the function DOUBLE and returns the result of the function. However, in the second case, `DOUBLE (1)`, REXX parses the DOUBLE as a variable name and separately parses the (1) as the value 1.

No discussion of subroutines and functions would be complete without discussing *scope*. Scope is the part of the program for which a variable is defined. In DOS batch files, all environment variables are global in scope, since they can be set and used anywhere in the batch file. REXX variables, too, are *generally* global, that is, retained throughout the program. In the program shown in Figure 1(a), for example, the variable ABC is modified in the subroutine, but it retains its new value after the return. The variable DEF is assigned in the subroutine, and it also retains its new value after the subroutine returns.

The PROCEDURE statement can be used to make variables private to a specific routine. In such a case, the PROCEDURE statement acts like a brick wall, separating the variables defined within the PROCEDURE statement from those defined outside it. Variables that are defined within the PROCEDURE statement are unrecognized beyond the point at which the next RETURN statement is executed. Thus, as shown in Figure 1(b), adding a PROCEDURE statement to the previous example localizes the variable. In this case, the PROCEDURE statement has been added at the start of the changevar routine. The variables in the routine will now be completely independent from the other parts of the program.

The variable-localizing effect of the PROCEDURE statement can be modified by using the EXPOSE keyword, as shown in Figure 1(c). As its name suggests, the EXPOSE instruction allows one or more listed variables to be "exposed" to the code outside the PROCEDURE instruction. In Figure 1(c), then, by adding the EXPOSE instruction to the previous example, the variable ABC is exposed in the routine changevar. The PROCEDURE statement now has an effect on ABC but still protects DEF.

THE QUEUE INTERFACE One of the more confusing parts of REXX is its handling of user input. As mentioned above, the statement used for asking users for input from their keyboards is PULL. While this seems a strange name for something that should be called ASK or INPUT, the name PULL does have some relation to reality, for REXX is designed so that programs can read data from an input queue.

Generically, the PULL command attempts to remove an item from the currently active REXX input queue. This is normally attached to the standard input device—the keyboard—so if nothing is in the queue, PULL waits for the user to enter data at the keyboard. By using PULL with its companion PUSH and QUEUE commands, however, the queue can be attached instead to an OS/2 interprocess data queue. This redirection is much more powerful than the old DOS redirection mechanism: REXX queues enable communication between two programs running at the same time.

The PUSH statement allows a REXX program to shove data into the queue in such a way that the pushed data will be returned at the next PULL statement. Data PUSHed into the queue is organized in a Last-In-First-Out (LIFO) manner. That is, the last thing pushed into the queue is the first thing pulled out.

In the next example, three PUSH instructions are used to place three strings in the input queue. The data is then removed by three successive PULL statements. Notice that the data is removed in reverse order due to the LIFO ordering of the PUSH statement.

```
/* Using PUSH and PULL */
PUSH 1
PUSH 2
PUSH 3
PULL first
PULL second
PULL third
SAY first second third 'Blastoff!'
```

Running this example will print the line, `3 2 1 Blastoff!`, since the numbers were removed in the reverse order from the way they were placed in the queue. Note that because there was

already data in the input queue, the PULL instructions did not wait for user input. Inclusion of a fourth PULL instruction would have caused the program to pause and wait for user keyboard input, since only three items were in the queue.

The QUEUE instruction also places data in the input queue, but in a First-In-First-Out order. In a FIFO system, the first item placed in the queue is the first item removed. If the above example had used the QUEUE instead of the PUSH instruction, the SAY statement would print `1 2 3 Blastoff!`.

PUSH and QUEUE have a number of uses, two of which are illustrated in Figure 2. The example in Figure 2(a) also introduces the REXX built-in TIME() function, which returns the current system time. In this instance, the PUSH instruction is used to save the time at which a process starts, and PULL is then used to remove that stored time and compare it to the current time.

In Figure 2(b), the answer to the confirmation question is PUSHed into the input queue to provide a predefined answer to a question. When data has been pushed into the input queue in response to the first question, the second PULL statement does not wait on input from the user. Thus, if the user does *not* want to confirm the operation, the program will still display the confirmation question, and (after completion of the DO block) it will automatically answer YES. Note that in both the previous examples, the QUEUE instruction could have been used in place of the PUSH since only one item was placed in the queue.

USING OS/2 COMMANDS A command language would not be of much use if it could not execute system commands within its programs. As with DOS and the standard OS/2 batch languages, REXX will execute any internal command, batch program, REXX program, or external program that is inserted as a line in the program. For example, the following REXX program copies a file.

```
/*Trivial backup program */
copy program.asm program.bak
```

The only caution you must observe here is to be careful that REXX does not try to process any of the many special symbols that are used both in REXX and in OS/2 commands. For example, in REXX the asterisk (*) is used to indicate multiplication, while both DOS and OS/2 use the asterisk as a wildcard character in filenames. To avoid having REXX process any such special characters, just enclose the command in quotes as shown in the following lines.

```
/* A better backup program */
"copy *.asm *.bak"
```

In this Lab Notes I have only touched the surface of the power of REXX. If you would like to learn more, just give it a try! You'll be amazed by the power it puts at your fingertips. Indeed, while people can still argue over the merits of OS/2, there is no doubt that one of its big pluses is REXX. □

DOUGLAS BOLING IS A CONTRIBUTING EDITOR TO *PC MAGAZINE*.

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

COREL DRAW!
"The Graphics Super Star"

ALL-IN-ONE PACKAGE!

"CorelDRAW has six graphics packages in one stunning Windows program. And these are not watered down versions—they compete feature for feature against stand alone products."

MVP

VERSATILE CHARTS and GRAPHS!

"CorelCHART is the easiest charting package I've ever used, thanks to its intuitive design, ease of object editing, and the smooth integration with the rest of Corel's products."

TOP 100 PC SOURCES

POWERFUL PHOTO-EDITING!

"Corel PHOTO-PAINT is in a class by itself; no other product can match its image editing powers for close to its price range."

PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

THOUSANDS OF CLIPART IMAGES AND SYMBOLS!

"Even if you only use a portion of the 256 fonts or 14,000 CD-ROM clipart images, you've likely recovered your investment."

INFO WORLD 1992 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

NEW

EASY TO USE!

"CorelDRAW remains the easiest-to-use graphics product on the market...The ultimate graphics bargain!"

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE March 30, 1993 CorelDRAW, 3.0

VALUE-PACKED!

"CorelDRAW 3.0 for Windows delivers all the graphics applications you could ask for. The program's ease-of-use, coupled with its power, has users singing its praises."

BYTE AWARD

DYNAMIC PRESENTATIONS!

"CorelSHOW, an extremely simple presentation program that makes displaying charts and drawings a snap."

COMPUTE CHOICE AWARDS

GREAT TEXT HANDLING!

"CorelDRAW has what many other drawing packages lack: superb control over type...A sizzling best buy."

PC WORLD BEST BUY

CorelDRAW has emerged as the ALL-IN-ONE graphics Super Star! Celebrated by top international industry publications, it has won over 90 awards for its exceptional ease of use, incredible value and outstanding features.

CorelDRAW 3.0 outshines the competition! There is no longer any need to buy separate illustration, charting, photo-editing and presentation software, because CorelDRAW 3.0 includes CorelCHART, Corel PHOTO-PAINT and CorelSHOW—all in one value-packed box.

No wonder CorelDRAW is the world's best selling graphics package!

NOW $199

CorelDRAW is Network Ready and MULTIPLATFORM for corporate standardization: Windows, OS/2, UNIX, CTOS. Soon available on the Mac and in 20 languages!

CIRCLE 011 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call now for a free demo disk and brochure!

1-800-836-DRAW

CDN TEL: (613) 728-3733 / FAX: (613) 761-9176

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

COREL

KUR-0012

Manipulating Text Using Outline Fonts under OS/2 2.0

BY CHARLES PETZOLD

It's one thing to use a graphics system such as the OS/2 GPI (Graphics Programming Interface) to draw lines and filled areas, but quite another to use GPI functions to manipulate text using outline fonts. You begin with recognizable glyphs and then change them in various ways. Becoming adept at this can be lots of fun.

The programs in this issue require the OLF (outline font) files discussed in the April 13, 1993 column, as well as the OLFDEMO (outline font demo) shell program shown last time. These files—as well as the source code and executables in this column—can be downloaded from PC MagNet. Look for the OLF files archived as OLF.ZIP, the OLFDEMO program archived as OLFDEM.ZIP, and the files introduced in this column archived as OLFREF.ZIP. (Some of these programs are similar to programs I wrote for an issue of *Microsoft Systems Journal* over four years ago, but the code is often quite different.)

REFLECTED TEXT STRINGS As I've discussed in previous columns, you can scale an outline font to a particular size by calling GpiSetCharBox. This function requires a structure of type SIZEF with two fields named cx and cy. These two fields are treated as 32-bit fixed-point values, with the integral part in the high word and the fractional part in the low word.

The character box is the same as the em-square of the font, which is the point size of the font in both vertical and horizontal directions. Normally, the character-box dimensions must be specified in world coordinates, but the OLF.C module contains a function called ScaleOutlineFont that lets you specify the font point size in decipoints (tenths of a point), regardless of world coordinates.

It may never have occurred to you, but you can use negative values in the SIZEF structure that you pass to GpiSetCharBox and, consequently, in the font point sizes you pass to ScaleOutlineFont. But what does it mean to have a negative point size?

If you set the character box with a negative cx field in the SIZEF structure, then a character string displayed with GpiCharStringAt (or some other GPI text output function) will run from right to left rather than left to right. But it's not like the effect produced by a GpiSetCharDirection call: With a negative character-box width, all the characters are flipped around the vertical axis. It's almost as if you held a mirror at the left side of the character string and looked at the reflection.

Outline fonts can be manipulated to produce some very striking special effects. Five sample programs illustrate just how creative you can get.

If the cy field of the SIZEF structure is negative, the text string is displayed upside down. All the characters are flipped around the horizontal axis, and appear as if you held a mirror along the baseline of the string. If both the cx and cy fields are negative, then the string is displayed upside down and right to left with characters flipped around both the vertical and horizontal axes. In all cases, the point specified in the GpiSetCharStringAt function indicates the baseline of the left side of the first character—even if the ascents of the characters are below the baseline, or if the left side of the first character is actually displayed at the right.

I know that this can be quite confusing, so let's look at an example. The OLFREFL (outline font reflection) program shown in Figure 1 displays the character string "Reflect" using the four combinations of positive and negative character-box sizes.

The function shown in OLFREFL.C sets a POINTL structure to the center of the client window. This is the starting position of the displayed text. The function displays the character string four times with a 72-point Times New Roman font—the first using positive character-box dimensions (displayed in the upper right of the client window), the second using a negative width (displayed at the upper left), the third using a negative height (lower right), and the fourth using a negative width and height (lower left). The results are shown in the "Special Effects" sidebar. See the screenshot in the top, left-hand corner.

COMBINING EFFECTS In the last issue, I showed how to rotate text using the GpiSetCharAngle function. This function requires a structure of type GRADIENTL, which has two fields named *x* and *y* that define a point. A line drawn from the point (0,0)—the origin—to the point (*x*,*y*) defines the angle of the characters and the direction in which the strings are displayed. The default character angle is the point (1,0).

For example, if world-coordinate dimensions are equal along the horizontal and vertical dimensions, and if you specify the point (1,1) in the GpiSetCharAngle function, then any outline font text you display will be tilted 45 degrees counterclockwise and strings will run

OLFREFL.C

Complete Listing

```
/*-----------------------------------------
   OLFREFL.C -- Reflected OS/2 Outline Fonts
                (c) Charles Petzold, 1993
  -----------------------------------------*/

#define INCL_WIN
#define INCL_GPI
#include <os2.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "olf.h"

#define LCID_FONT    1

void PaintClient (HPS hps, SHORT cxClient, SHORT cyClient)
     {
     static CHAR szText [] = "Reflect" ;
     int         i ;
     POINTL      ptl ;

     // Set POINTL structure to center of client

ptl.x = cxClient / 2 ;
ptl.y = cyClient / 2 ;

     // Create the logical font and select it

CreateOutlineFont (hps, LCID_FONT, "Times New Roman", 0, 0) ;
GpiSetCharSet (hps, LCID_FONT) ;

for (i = 0 ; i < 4 ; i++)
     {
     ScaleOutlineFont (hps, (i > 1) ? -720 : 720,
                            (i & 1) ? -720 : 720) ;

          // Display the character string

     GpiCharStringAt (hps, &ptl, strlen (szText), szText) ;
     }

     // Select the default font; delete the logical font

GpiSetCharSet (hps, LCID_DEFAULT) ;
GpiDeleteSetId (hps, LCID_FONT) ;
}
```

Figure 1: **This is the source code for a program that displays reflected character strings.**

from lower left to upper right. For the point (-1,-1), characters are tilted 225 degrees counterclockwise, and strings run from upper right to lower left. Unlike negative character-box values, though, the character angle does not change the actual appearance or ordering of the characters. If you tilted your monitor, the strings would still look normal.

You can combine character angles and negative character-box dimensions. The OLFREFL2 program listed in Figure 2 shows an example of this. The function in OLFREFL2.C is the same as that in OLFREFL.C except that it calls GpiSetCharAngle with *x* and *y* fields of the GRADIENTL structure set to 1 (as you can see in the screenshot in the top, right-hand corner of the "Special Effects" sidebar). The display looks very similar to OLFREFL except that everything is rotated 45 degrees counterclockwise. Of course, these two types of effects are possible only with outline fonts. They won't work correctly with raster fonts.

THE CHARACTER SHEAR Another way to manipulate outline fonts is by using the GpiSetCharShear function. This function determines the "shear" of the characters, that is, the extent to which they tilt to the right or left. For example, a small character shear to the right gives characters an oblique or italic appearance.

It's important to understand the distinction between the character angle and the character shear. Setting a nondefault character angle simply rotates the characters without distorting them in any way. This means that the baseline becomes nonhorizontal. The character shear distorts the characters by tilting them. But the baseline is still horizontal (unless, of course, you also use GpiSetCharAngle or some transform function that performs rotation).

The GpiSetCharShear function requires a POINTL structure. A line drawn from (0,0) to the point (*x*,*y*) indicates the angle of the shear. The default is the point (0,1), which defines a vertical line indicating that the characters stand straight up with no shear. A character shear of (0,-1) produces the same effect. The character shear does not flip characters.

If the *y* field of the POINTL structure is 0, it indicates an infinite shear to the right or the left. Characters would simply be flattened out on the baseline and proceed to infinity. For this reason, *y* fields of 0 raise an error except when both the *x* and *y* fields are set to 0; this sets the default character shear.

The OLFSHEAR program shown in Figure 3 demonstrates what different character shears look like. This program displays 17 character strings down the client window. The function in OLFSHEAR.C loops through 17 angles from 0 degrees through 360 degrees, measured counterclockwise from the horizontal. As in the OLFROT program shown in the last issue, these angles are converted to points by calling the C sin and cos functions. In order to avoid rounding problems, the points are scaled to 100 units.

The output from this program is shown in the middle row of the left-hand side of the sidebar. The display looks a little woozy, almost as if someone had smeared it with his or her fingers. Let's look a little closer. The first line of text uses an angle of 0 degrees (measured counterclockwise from the horizontal), which is converted to the point (100,0). That indicates an infinite shear to the right, which is an error, so the text is displayed normally. The second line is a shear angle of 22.5 degrees. In this string, the vertical bar of the h is at an angle of 22.5 degrees from the horizontal.

The 90-degree line is the default. The point passed to the GpiSetCharShear function is (0,100). After this, the characters tilt progressively to the left. However, a character shear of 180 degrees raises an error, so the character shear is

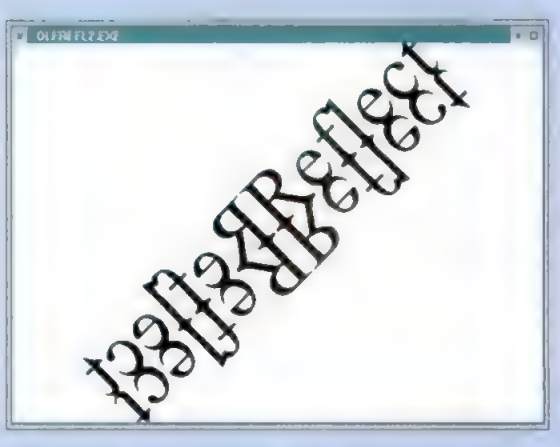
not changed and the line is displayed with the previous character shear of 157.5 degrees.

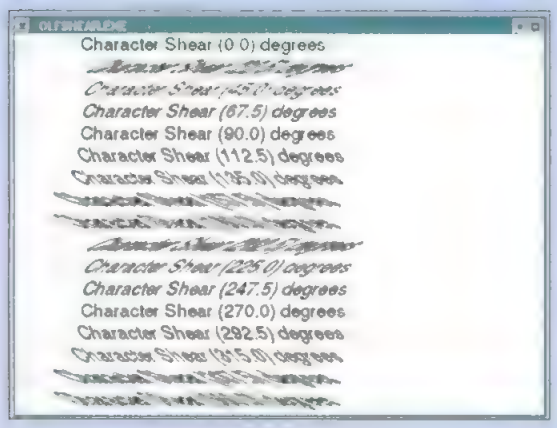
Character shears greater than 180 degrees produce the same effects as the angles 180 degrees less, so the display simply repeats itself. Character shears from 202.5 degrees through 337.5 degrees are the same as shears from 22.5 degrees through 157.5 degrees.

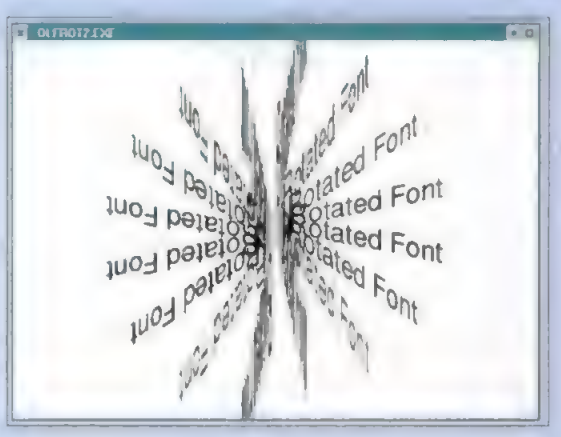
COMBINING EFFECTS, PART 2 In the last installment of this column, I showed a program called OLFROT that used GpiSetCharAngle to display 16 strings rotated around the center of the client window. One interesting exercise is to combine the GpiSetCharAngle and GpiSetCharShear functions to create a display similar to OLFROT, but with the vertical bars of the characters always vertical. This is illustrated in the OLFROT2 program shown in Figure 4.

To avoid infinite shear angles, I begin the angle loop at 11.25 degrees and increment by 22.5 degrees. This angle is used directly for computing the point passed to the GpiSetCharAngle function. To calculate a character shear that compensates for the character angle, I subtract the character angle from 90 degrees and

Special Effects







Five programs running under OS/2 2.0 manipulate outline fonts to create the special effects shown here. In the top left corner, the OLFREFL program displays the character string "Reflect" using the four combinations of positive and negative character-box sizes. Negative character-box dimensions and character angles can be combined, as the OLFREFL2 program shows (top right). The OLFSHEAR program demonstrates what different character shears look like (middle left). The OLFROT2 program shows the effects of manipulating both character shear and character angle (middle right). Finally, the OLFSHAD program illustrates (bottom left) an interesting three-dimensional effect produced by combining somewhat extreme point size, width, and character-shear values.

MICROSOFT WANTS TO UPGRADE ITS RELATIONSHIP WITH DEVELOPERS.

You're a developer.

You're the most important part of this technological revolution designed to make everyone's life easier. And we think it's about time somebody started making your life a little easier.

We're the Microsoft® visual development tools team.

Developers just like you, who want to create innovative applications for the Windows™ operating system, but know that change doesn't always come easy. So we've dedicated ourselves to doing something about that. Something remarkable, thanks to you.

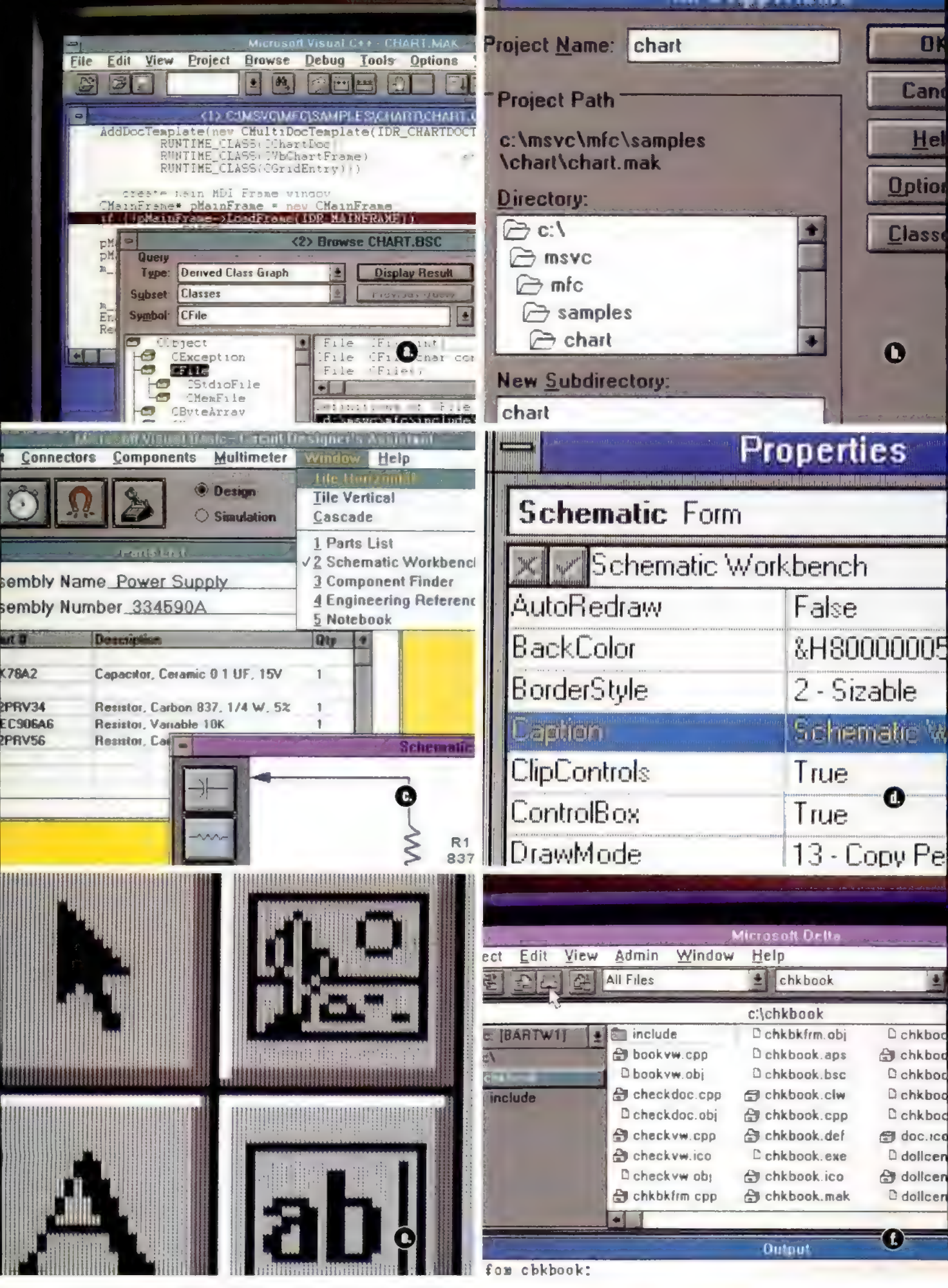
You've been telling us you want certain things. You want to move to development for Windows, but you don't have the time to learn how to program all over again.

You want to work in a visual environment, but you can't afford to lose power and speed.

You want to focus on creativity, but the mundane keeps getting in the way. And most of all, you want straight answers to straight questions about Microsoft products.

Well, we listened.

The Microsoft visual development tools team. Clockwise from left: Sanjay Shenoy, Nancy Schoeggl, Rick Olson, David Gray, Alan Ezekiel, Sean Shapira and Kathleen Herold.


Microsoft Visual C++ - CHART.MAK
File Edit View Project Browse Debug Tools Options
AddDocTemplate(new CMultiDocTemplate(IDR_CHARTDOCT
RUNTIME_CLASS(CChartDoc)
RUNTIME_CLASS(CVbChartFrame)
RUNTIME_CLASS(CGridEntry)))
CMainFrame* pMainFrame = new CMainFrame
<2> Browse CHART.BSC
Query
Type: Derived Class Graph
Subset: Classes
Symbol: CFile
Display Result
CObject
CException
CFile
CStdioFile
CMemFile
CByteArray
Project Name: chart
Project Path
c:\msvc\mfc\samples
\chart\chart.mak
Directory:
c:\
msvc
mfc
samples
chart
New Subdirectory:
chart
Connectors Components Multimeter Window Help
Design
Simulation
Tile Horizontally
Tile Vertical
Cascade
1 Parts List
2 Schematic Workbench
3 Component Finder
4 Engineering Reference
5 Notebook
Assembly Name Power Supply
Assembly Number 334590A
Description
Qty
Capacitor, Ceramic 0.1 UF, 15V
Resistor, Carbon 837, 1/4 W, 5%
Resistor, Variable 10K
Schematic
R1
837
Properties
Schematic Form
Schematic Workbench
AutoRedraw False
BackColor &H80000005
BorderStyle 2 - Sizable
Caption Schematic W
ClipControls True
ControlBox True
DrawMode 13 - Copy Pe
Microsoft Delta
Edit View Admin Window Help
All Files
chkbook
c:\chkbook
include
bookvw.cpp
bookvw.obj
checkdoc.cpp
checkdoc.obj
checkvw.cpp
checkvw.ico
checkvw.obj
chkbkfrm.cpp
chkbkfrm.obj
chkbook.aps
chkbook.bsc
chkbook.clw
chkbook.cpp
chkbook.def
chkbook.exe
chkbook.ico
chkbook.mak
doc.ico
Output
for chkbook:

WE STARTED BY UPGRADING OUR DEVELOPMENT TOOLS.

Now you can make your common tasks simple and your complex tasks possible with new Visual C++,™ Visual Basic™ 2.0, Visual Control Pack and Microsoft® Delta.

The development environment in Visual C++ is totally integrated. The tools aren't just slapped together, they're aware of each other's state. Which means now you can work with tools that seem to know what you want to do next. But don't worry, you won't lose any power or flexibility.

Also the Visual C++ development system gives you your own programming assistant, appropriately called a wizard. Actually you get two wizards, AppWizard and ClassWizard. AppWizard creates a complete ready-to-run application framework. And ClassWizard connects the user interface to your code. Both wizards are designed to work with Microsoft Foundation Class Library version 2.0. Which means you inherit the most innovative Windows™-based features. Just like that.

Programming changed back in 1991. Visual Basic 1.0 made it visual. And fast.

Now in 1993, Visual Basic programming system 2.0 gives you over 150 improvements – a Properties window, a full-featured debugger and intergrated data access via ODBC. But what they all boil down to is more power: 35% faster EXEs. And twice the capacity.

Both Visual Basic and Visual C++ let you select from over a hundred VBX controls – everything from database communication to charting and multimedia. You can get these controls from Microsoft Visual Control Pack or from our third party catalogs. So you can add more functions without adding more code.

If you've got a whole development team working on a project, you need to protect your code. Microsoft Delta gives you hassle-free source code control. And it's the visual way to document all your team's source code. Which means fewer bad things can happen to good code.

We're proud of these tools. And we can't wait to get them into your hands. To upgrade your applications for Windows, see your local reseller.

The tools you see here are just the beginning. And we promise, you won't have to wait years for the upgrades.

a. The Visual C++ integrated environment. b. Visual C++ AppWizard dialog box. c. Visual Basic custom application. d. Visual Basic Properties window. e. Customize applications with VBX controls. f. Source code

THEN WE UPGRADED OUR SUPPORT.

Even though visual development makes programming easier, you still may have questions. That's why we're putting much more emphasis on support. Especially electronic support.

On CompuServe®, we put our best engineers right up front where they can give you the most accurate information. Plus we've expanded the MSDS forum.

With the quarterly Microsoft Developer Network CD, you get 630 megabytes of information, plus all our documentation and 550 sample applications.

Besides being able to pick one person's brain, you can access the Knowledge Base, the Software Library or talk to other developers. So you'll never be at a loss for an answer.

We'd be the first ones to tell you, nobody's software is perfect. But there's nothing more annoying than wondering if it's your bug or ours. That's why we publicly post updated buglists, workarounds and fixes. And why we send you the Microsoft® Developer Network News free every other month. From one developer to another, we want to make sure you know everything we know.

We're all in the communication business. The programs you create and the programs we create help other people communicate better. But the best development tools in the world aren't worth much if you can't communicate your problems.

So keep doing the very thing that helped us develop these wonderful tools in the first place. Talk to us. Tell us what you want, what you need.

We've learned the best way to upgrade our relationship with you has been to upgrade our own sense of hearing.

Microsoft
Making it easier

© 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Visual Basic, Visual C++ and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe, Inc.

OLFREFL2.C

Complete Listing

```
/*-----------------------------------------------------------
   OLFREFL2.C -- Reflected and Rotated OS/2 Outline Fonts
                 (c) Charles Petzold, 1993
  -----------------------------------------------------------*/

#define INCL_WIN
#define INCL_GPI
#include <os2.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "olf.h"

#define LCID_FONT    1

void PaintClient (HPS hps, SHORT cxClient, SHORT cyClient)
     {
     static CHAR szText [] = "Reflect" ;
     GRADIENTL   gradl ;
     int         i ;
     POINTL      ptl ;

          // Set POINTL structure to center of client

     ptl.x = cxClient / 2 ;
     ptl.y = cyClient / 2 ;

          // Create the logical font and select it

     CreateOutlineFont (hps, LCID_FONT, "Times New Roman", 0, 0) ;
     GpiSetCharSet (hps, LCID_FONT) ;

          // Set character angle

     gradl.x = 1 ;
     gradl.y = 1 ;

     GpiSetCharAngle (hps, &gradl) ;

     for (i = 0 ; i < 4 ; i++)
          {
          ScaleOutlineFont (hps, (i > 1) ? -720 : 720,
                                 (i & 1) ? -720 : 720) ;

               // Display the character string

          GpiCharStringAt (hps, &ptl, strlen (szText), szText) ;
          }

          // Select the default font; delete the logical font

     GpiSetCharSet (hps, LCID_DEFAULT) ;
     GpiDeleteSetId (hps, LCID_FONT) ;
     }
```

Figure 2: **This is the source code for a program that displays reflected character strings at an angle.**

OLFSHEAR.C

Complete Listing

```
/*-----------------------------------------
   OLFSHEAR.C -- Sheared OS/2 Outline Fonts
                 (c) Charles Petzold, 1993
  ---------------------------------- --------*/

#define INCL_WIN
#define INCL_GPI
#include <os2.h>
#include <math.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "olf.h"

#define LCID_FONT    1
#define TWO_PI       (2 * 3.14159)

void PaintClient (HPS hps, SHORT cxClient, SHORT cyClient)
     {
     CHAR        szBuffer [32] ;
     double      dAngle ;
     FONTMETRICS fm ;
     POINTL      ptl, ptlShear ;

          // Set POINTL structure to near-left top of client

     ptl.x = cxClient / 8 ;
     ptl.y = cyClient ;

          // Create the logical font, select it, and scale it

     CreateOutlineFont (hps, LCID_FONT, "Helvetica", 0, 0) ;
     GpiSetCharSet (hps, LCID_FONT) ;
     ScaleOutlineFont (hps, 160, 160) ;

     GpiQueryFontMetrics (hps, sizeof (FONTMETRICS), &fm) ;

          // Loop through the shear angles

     for (dAngle = 0 ; dAngle <= 360 ; dAngle += 22.5)
          {
               // Set the shear angle

          ptlShear.x = (LONG) (100 * cos (TWO_PI * dAngle / 360)) ;
          ptlShear.y = (LONG) (100 * sin (TWO_PI * dAngle / 360)) ;

          GpiSetCharShear (hps, &ptlShear) ;

               // Display the character string

          ptl.y -= fm.lMaxAscender ;

          GpiCharStringAt (hps, &ptl,
              sprintf (szBuffer, "Character Shear (%.1f)
degrees", dAngle),
                       szBuffer) ;

          ptl.y -= fm.lMaxDescender ;
          }

          // Select the default font; delete the logical font

     GpiSetCharSet (hps, LCID_DEFAULT) ;
     GpiDeleteSetId (hps, LCID_FONT) ;
     }
```

Figure 3: **This is the source listing for a program that displays several sheared character strings.**

OLFROT2.C

Complete Listing

```
/*-----------------------------------------------------
   OLFROT2.C -- Rotated and Sheared OS/2 Outline Fonts
                (c) Charles Petzold, 1993
  -----------------------------------------------------*/

#define INCL_WIN
#define INCL_GPI
#include <os2.h>
#include <math.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "olf.h"

#define LCID_FONT    1
#define TWO_PI       (2 * 3.14159)

void PaintClient (HPS hps, SHORT cxClient, SHORT cyClient)
     {
     static CHAR szText [] = "  Rotated Font" ;
     double      dAngle ;
     GRADIENTL   gradl ;
     POINTL      ptl, ptlShear ;

          // Set POINTL structure to center of client

     ptl.x = cxClient / 2 ;
     ptl.y = cyClient / 2 ;

          // Create the logical font, select it, and scale it

     CreateOutlineFont (hps, LCID_FONT, "Helvetica", 0, 0) ;
     GpiSetCharSet (hps, LCID_FONT) ;
     ScaleOutlineFont (hps, 240, 240) ;

          // Loop through the character angles

     for (dAngle = 11.25 ; dAngle < 360 ; dAngle += 22.5)
          {
               // Set the character angle

          gradl.x = (LONG) (100 * cos (TWO_PI * dAngle / 360)) ;
          gradl.y = (LONG) (100 * sin (TWO_PI * dAngle / 360)) ;

          GpiSetCharAngle (hps, &gradl) ;

               // Set the character shear

         ptlShear.x = (LONG) (100 * cos (TWO_PI * (90 - dAngle) / 360)) ;
         ptlShear.y = (LONG) (100 * sin (TWO_PI * (90 - dAngle) / 360)) ;

          GpiSetCharShear (hps, &ptlShear) ;

               // Display the character string

          GpiCharStringAt (hps, &ptl, strlen (szText), szText) ;
          }

          // Select the default font; delete the logical font

     GpiSetCharSet (hps, LCID_DEFAULT) ;
     GpiDeleteSetId (hps, LCID_FONT) ;
     }
```

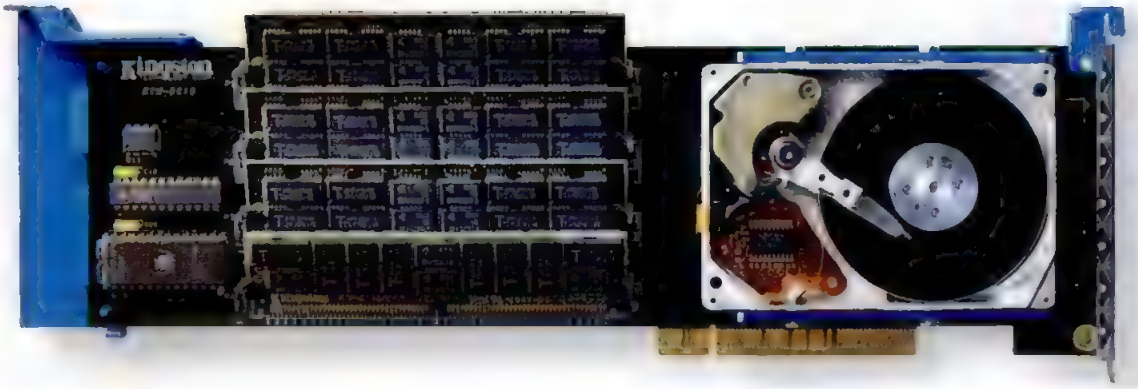
Figure 4: **This is the source listing for a program that displays several sheared character strings.**

OLFSHAD.C

Complete Listing

```
/*-----------------------------------------
   OLFSHAD.C -- Shadowed OS/2 Outline Font
                (c) Charles Petzold, 1993
  -----------------------------------------*/

#define INCL_WIN
#define INCL_GPI
#include <os2.h>
#include <string.h>
#include "olf.h"

#define LCID_FONT    1

void PaintClient (HPS hps, SHORT cxClient, SHORT cyClient)
     {
     static CHAR szText [] = "Shadow" ;
     POINTL      ptl, ptlShear ;

          // Color the client window

     GpiSetColor (hps, CLR_BLUE) ;

     ptl.x = 0 ;
     ptl.y = 0 ;
     GpiMove (hps, &ptl) ;

     ptl.x = cxClient ;
     ptl.y = cyClient ;
     GpiBox (hps, DRO_FILL, &ptl, 0, 0) ;

          // Create the logical font

     CreateOutlineFont (hps, LCID_FONT, "Times New Roman", 0, 0) ;
     GpiSetCharSet (hps, LCID_FONT) ;

          // Display the shadow

     GpiSetColor (hps, CLR_DARKBLUE) ;

     ScaleOutlineFont (hps, 2160, 720) ;

     ptlShear.x = 2 ;
     ptlShear.y = 1 ;
     GpiSetCharShear (hps, &ptlShear) ;

     ptl.x = cxClient / 8 ;
     ptl.y = cyClient / 4 ;
     GpiCharStringAt (hps, &ptl, strlen (szText), szText) ;

          // Display the text

     GpiSetColor (hps, CLR_RED) ;

     ScaleOutlineFont (hps, 720, 720) ;

     ptlShear.x = 0 ;
     ptlShear.y = 1 ;
     GpiSetCharShear (hps, &ptlShear) ;

     GpiCharStringAt (hps, &ptl, strlen (szText), szText) ;

          // Select the default font; delete the logical font

     GpiSetCharSet (hps, LCID_DEFAULT) ;
     GpiDeleteSetId (hps, LCID_FONT) ;
     }
```

Figure 5: **This is the listing for a file that uses character shear to mimic a shadow.**



WITH BOTH STORAGE AND MEMORY, DATACARD IS THE SWISS ARMY KNIFE OF MICRO CHANNEL BOARDS.

DataCard Micro Channel **Storage and Memory Upgrade.** *DataCard is available with 85, 127 or 209MB of bootable 16 millisecond access storage plus four SIMM sockets that accommodate up to 64MB of system RAM It's all the storage and memory needed for Windows or OS/2 for as little as $545 suggested retail.*

Multi-Function Expansion Slot Utilization. *DataCard features four IBM-standard SIMM sockets for up to 16MB in 16-bit systems or 64MB in 32-bit systems. Existing memory cards can be depopulated and replaced with DataCard*

Kingston Reliability. *DataCard users enjoy the same reliability customers have come to expect from Kingston memory and processor upgrades. Every product is individually tested prior to shipping and supported by free comprehensive technical assistance. DataCard is backed by a five-year warranty; the on-board drive is warranted for two years*

Turn Your PS/2 Into a Graphical Workstation. *Most PS/2 systems don't have nearly the storage or system RAM that graphical computing requires. DataCard is the complete solution to OS/2 and Windows hardware problems all on one Micro Channel card.*

More Information. *If DataCard sounds like the storage and memory solution for you, contact your nearby Kingston dealer or call us at (800) 835-6575. We'll be happy to answer your questions about DataCard or any of our other 625 upgrade products*

[800]

Individual Product Testing. *Every product is bench tested in the system for which it was designed. Testing with original equipment manufacturer system diagnostics assures absolute compatibility. This rare commitment to quality control leads to many years of reliable service*

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

THE INSIDE NAME IN UPGRADES

17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708 (714) 435-2600 Fax (714) 435-2699

All Trademarks and Registered Trademarks are of their respective holders Kingston and Kingston Technology are Registered Trademarks of Kingston Technology Corporation

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Exercise Your Video ... Stretch It!

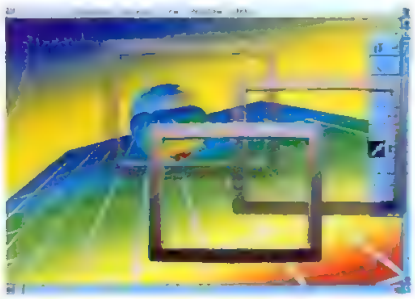
Why settle for an out-of-shape graphics board? Let ATI's new GRAPHICS ULTRA+ and GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO cards pump up your computer with graphics and multimedia video acceleration.

Only the GRAPHICS ULTRA+/PRO cards come ready to accelerate[1] multimedia applications under Windows. Stretch small video images to partial or full screen for better visibility ... and maintain smooth dynamic motion (when others fall behind).

ATI's *mach32* Accelerator Chip adds the muscle to run Windows, NT, OS/2 and CAD fast ... even faster than other local bus solutions. With 2.0MB of video memory, ATI accelerates 1024x768 in 65,000 colors. Run resolutions up to 1280x1024, colors up to 24-bit, and sit-up to flicker-free graphics at 76Hz refresh rate. Plus, the best software support of ANY accelerator product with ATI, VGA, VESA or 8514/A drivers.

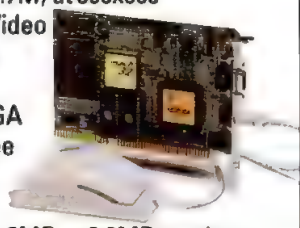
accelerated by mach32 ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Exercise your options under Windows with the FlexDesk Control Panel or use DeskScan to pan and zoom across a virtual desktop. And our exclusive CRYSTAL FONTS smooths TrueType for laser-quality text right on-screen.



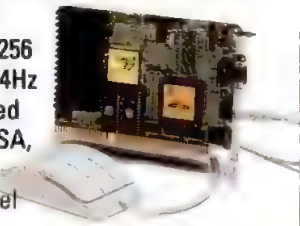
GRAPHICS ULTRA +

- Accelerated 1024x768 at 65,000 colors
- True color (16.7M) at 800x600
- Multimedia Video Acceleration
- Fast zero wait-state VGA
- Includes three button inport mouse[2]
- Available in 1.0MB or 2.0MB versions
- 5 year warranty
- Priced from $399.00[3]



GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO adds

- Even faster performance with VRAMs
- Accelerated 1280x1024 at 256 colors up to 74Hz non-interlaced
- Available in ISA, EISA and Micro Channel versions
- Priced from $599.00[3]



Avoid low impact graphics. Shape up with ATI Graphics and Multimedia Video Accelerators.

SEE US AT WINDOWS WORLD, BOOTH #W7038

ACCELERATORS · GRAPHICS · MULTIMEDIA · COMMUNICATIONS

MICROSOFT WINDOWS COMPATIBLE · PC EDITORS' CHOICE · C · MVP WINNER · indeo INTEL VIDEO TECHNOLOGY

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Perfecting the PC

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

Copyright © ATI Technologies Inc., 1993. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. [1]Accelerates Indeo Video, RLE and Video 1 compressed files under Video for Windows. QuickTime for Windows support is planned. Performance varies depending on system configuration. [2]ISA versions only. [3]Suggested retail prices, dealers may sell for less. Prices and features are subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD

use that to calculate the point passed to the GpiSetCharShear function. As you can see in the middle, right-hand screenshot in the "Special Effects" sidebar, the vertical stroke of the F (and other characters, of course) is always vertical. Toward the center of the display, the shear is so extreme that the text is unreadable.

THREE-DIMENSIONAL EFFECTS Look at the right side of that same screenshot, avoiding the unreadable strings. Does it seem to you as if the top three character strings are going into the display and the bottom three are coming out of the display? Character shear that is somewhat more extreme than normal italic text can certainly produce some interesting three-dimensional effects. The tilt of the characters makes it seem as if we're looking at the string from an angle. The OLFSHAD (outline font shadow) program shown in Figure 5 uses character shear to create a "shadow" for a character string.

Character shear that is somewhat more extreme than normal italic text can produce some interesting three-dimensional effects.

The function in OLFSHAD.C begins by coloring the background of the client window blue. It then displays the string "Shadow" using a Times New Roman font in dark blue. (This is the shadow.) The font is scaled to 216 points, but with an em-width of 72 points. Thus the font is three times as high as a normal 72-point font. The program sets the character-shear point to (2,1). Next, the function displays the same string in red, with a point size of 72 and no shear. The results are shown in the screenshot on the bottom, left-hand side of the sidebar. As you can see, it looks as if the red character string is standing up, throwing a tall sheared shadow behind it. In the next issue, we'll look at some other special effects that can be created using outline fonts. □

Save Disk Space

PKZIP

PKZIP version 2.0

PC WORLD

WORLD CLASS AWARD

"PKZIP is the undisputed champion of data compression" - BYTE Magazine

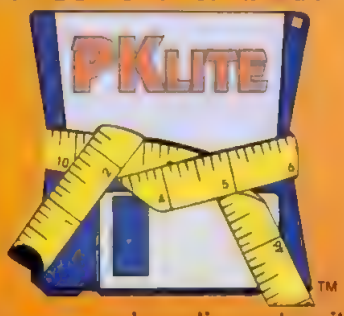
"It [PKZIP] combines blazing decompression times and excellent compression speed" - PC Magazine

PKWARE introduces the next generation of its award winning compression utility, giving even greater performance levels than achieved with previous releases of the software. PKZIP compresses and archives files, saving disk space and reducing file transfer time.

Software developers, you can significantly reduce product duplication costs by decreasing the number of disks required to distribute your applications. Call for Distribution License information.

Put Your Executables on a Diet

PKLITE increases your valuable disk space by compressing executable (.EXE and .COM) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space!



Software Developers, save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional. PKLITE Professional also gives you the ability to compress files so that they cannot be expanded, hindering reverse engineering of your programs.

PKWARE INC.

9025 N. Deerwood Drive Brown Deer, WI 53223
(414) 354-8699 Fax (414) 354-8559

PKZIP $47.00 PKLITE $46.00 PKLITE Professional $146.00
Please add $3.50 S&H per package in the US & Canada, $5.00 overseas.
Wisconsin residents add 5% state sales tax & applicable county sales tax.
Visa and Mastercard accepted, no COD orders.

PC-5/93

CIRCLE 089 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Powerful New Tools for OS/2 Programming

The WorkFrame/2 product ... because the best environment for application development is the one you create yourself.

With WorkFrame/2, you can integrate your choice of development tools – including those for DOS and Windows. It's open, configurable and language independent. And it's easy to customize the WorkFrame/2 interface to create your own development environment.

The concept is simple. WorkFrame/2 organizes files into logical units called projects. By associating each project with your personal choice of compiler/debugger/linker/editor you can get the greatest productivity possible from all your development tools.

The C Set/2 product ... because application development should be fast – and simple!

C Set/2 delivers a one-two punch to help you create some of the fastest-performing OS/2-based applications possible.

First, the 32-bit C compiler enables your applications to exploit the speed and power of 386- and 486-based computers. It's the best high-performance code optimizer in the business. With the C Set/2 compiler, unsafe optimizations simply don't exist.

Second, C Set/2 comes with a fully interactive, full-function, source-level 32-bit Presentation Manager debugger. Just point your mouse and shoot, using the graphical PM user interface – or use the keyboard.

Either way it's easy. And you'll get instant feedback on the screen to verify what you're doing. Debugging has never been so simple!

And there's more. The C Set/2 compiler conforms to industry standards – including ANSI C and ISO/IEC – and offers Microsoft C compatibility. With features like a full suite of run-time libraries and 32-16 bit linkage, you can be sure C Set/2 will provide the function and flexibility you need to make application development fast and simple – the way it should be.

OS/2 2.0 Developer's Toolkit ... because it takes the right set of tools to build powerful applications.

OS/2 2.0 Developer's Toolkit is the perfect companion to use with C Set/2. It contains a variety of language-independent application build and productivity tools. For the C Set/2 compiler, Toolkit provides the system linker and system header files. It also contains the import libraries and the NMAKE utility you need to dramatically increase the capabilities of C Set/2 to build powerful applications.

To order or get more information on how IBM application development tools can work in your OS/2 environment,

in the USA call 1-800-342-6672
in Canada call 1-800-465-7999

Making good things happen in application development... IBM®

CIRCLE 024 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM, OS/2, and Presentation Manager are registered trademarks, C Set/2 and Workframe are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Building the Basic Structure of a Windows Help File

BY RAY DUNCAN

The authoring of a Windows help file is an extremely important part of any Windows application development project. Unfortunately, it is the part of the project that often gets slighted or postponed until very late in the development cycle. Additionally, the design and implementation of a high-quality help file is not a task the average programmer is well qualified to pursue, regardless of his or her other talents. The Windows Help System can be a powerful ally but, when help files are put together by amateurs, the results can be truly grotesque.

In the best case, help file design and development should be carried out by a team that includes the application designer, a technical writer, an experienced manuscript editor, a graphics designer/typographer, and a user-interface designer. Of course, only big companies like Microsoft have the luxury of deploying such a formidable team of experts against a help file project. The rest of us must simply do the best we can, using help files created by experts as models and seeking advice from more experienced developers where we can find it. Again, I strongly recommend that you obtain the Microsoft Developer Network CD-ROM and carefully study the "Help File Authoring Guide" included on that disk.

In the last issue, we discussed some general philosophical considerations regarding help files, as well as components of the help file system. In this column, we'll move forward with the implementation of a help file for the EXELOOK program that was published earlier this year in several Power Programming columns.

DESIGNING THE HELP FILE Probably the most important step in help file development is the one you carry out with a pencil and paper before you even touch a computer: the design of your help file's logical structure. (The logical structure is the structure that the end user perceives; not the actual, physical structure.) Several objectives need to be kept in mind during this process.

- Help screens should be clean, attractive, and uncluttered (avoiding excessive use of different fonts, small fonts, and lots of colors).
- The organization of the help file should reflect the user's expectations as well as the organization of the program it describes.
- The user must be able to navigate through the help file quickly and easily; there should be no surprises or dead ends.
- The user should be able to move quickly from task-oriented overviews to detailed information about a specific feature and vice versa.
- There should be multiple routes to any desired chunk of information.
- Every topic in the file should be searchable under all possible synonyms and aliases.
- No feature of the program should be left unmentioned.

This practical example of the construction of a help file outlines the basic structure of help files and the steps to follow to implement them in your own applications.

To start, you might just write down a list of all the subjects and aspects of your program that deserve an individual explanation in the help file. For example, there should be an overview of what the program does, an entry for each of the program's menu items, and a description of each task that can be accomplished with the program. Once you've completed such a list, try to gather its components into a relatively small number of groups—a group of menu items, a group of tasks, and so on.

The second step is to sketch out the relationship between the help file's table of contents and the various chunks of information in the help file. Since one of the objectives is to keep screens uncluttered, you want to avoid table of contents screens that have more than, say, eight or ten distinct items. Thus, in most cases, you'll end up with a multilevel table of contents where the initial contents screen for the help file will lead to a more specialized table of contents for each of the subject groups, and thence to the actual help text. My own sketch for the organization of the help file for the EXELOOK utility is shown in Figure 1. As you can see from the figure, you can think of the help file's logical organization at this early stage as being much like a decision tree (but certainly not a binary tree or a balanced tree).

CREATING A HELP FILE SKELETON Now you're ready to lay hands on the keyboard. Create a new directory that will hold all the files associated with your help file. (Doing this will allow you to back up the files as a set easily before you make any major changes.) Fire up your word processor and create an empty document file for the table of contents, and one file each for the branches of the tree under the table of contents. In the case of Figure 1, you'd create four files that

you might name CONTENTS.DOC, OVERVIEW.DOC, MENUS.DOC, and TECHINFO.DOC.

Once all the empty files are created, it's easy to turn them into a skeleton of the final help file. Within each file, type a series of lines that will ultimately be the headings for all chunks of information held in that file. The CONTENTS.DOC file is no different from the others in this respect, since the contents screens have no special status from the point of view of the help file viewer (except that one of them is designated as the first screen to be displayed when the help file is opened). For example, you might enter the following lines into the CONTENTS.DOC file.

```
Table of Contents
Index to General Information
Index to Menu Descriptions
Index to Technical Information
```

And for MENU.DOC you might enter these lines:

```
File Menu
Display Menu
Help Menu
```

Next, insert a hard page break before the first line, between each line, and after the last line of each file. These hard page breaks tell the help file compiler where to divide one help file chunk of information from another. The text between two page breaks is presented as a single unit, called a topic, within the help file viewer's window. The first line of a topic, which is the topic's heading as far as the end-user is concerned, has no special status for the help file compiler or help file viewer program; you're just using topic headings for now as placeholders, and as something recognizable for you to look at when you're compiling the help file skeleton.

Now it's time to assign "context strings" to each topic, including the topics in CONTENTS.DOC. Context strings are merely labels that the help compiler can recognize and resolve as the target of a hyperlink jump from elsewhere in the file. A context string is associated with a topic—that is, the topic is assigned a symbolic label for the help compiler's use—by creating a footnote with the special footnote character # at the very beginning of the topic. If you're using WinWord, you must position the caret immediately after the page break that delimits the beginning of the topic, select Insert Footnote, type the # character as the footnote character in the dialog box, then type the desired context string as the contents of the footnote. Keep in mind that the context string cannot contain embedded blanks.

Help File Structure

Figure 1: This depicts the organization of the help file for the EXELOOK.EXE utility.

You want to pick context strings that are unique and easy to remember, and assign them according to some simple convention. For example, the context strings for the topics located in CONTENTS.DOC might be assigned as follows:

```
contents_main
contents_overview
contents_menu
contents_techinfo
```

while those for topics in MENU.DOC might be assigned like so:

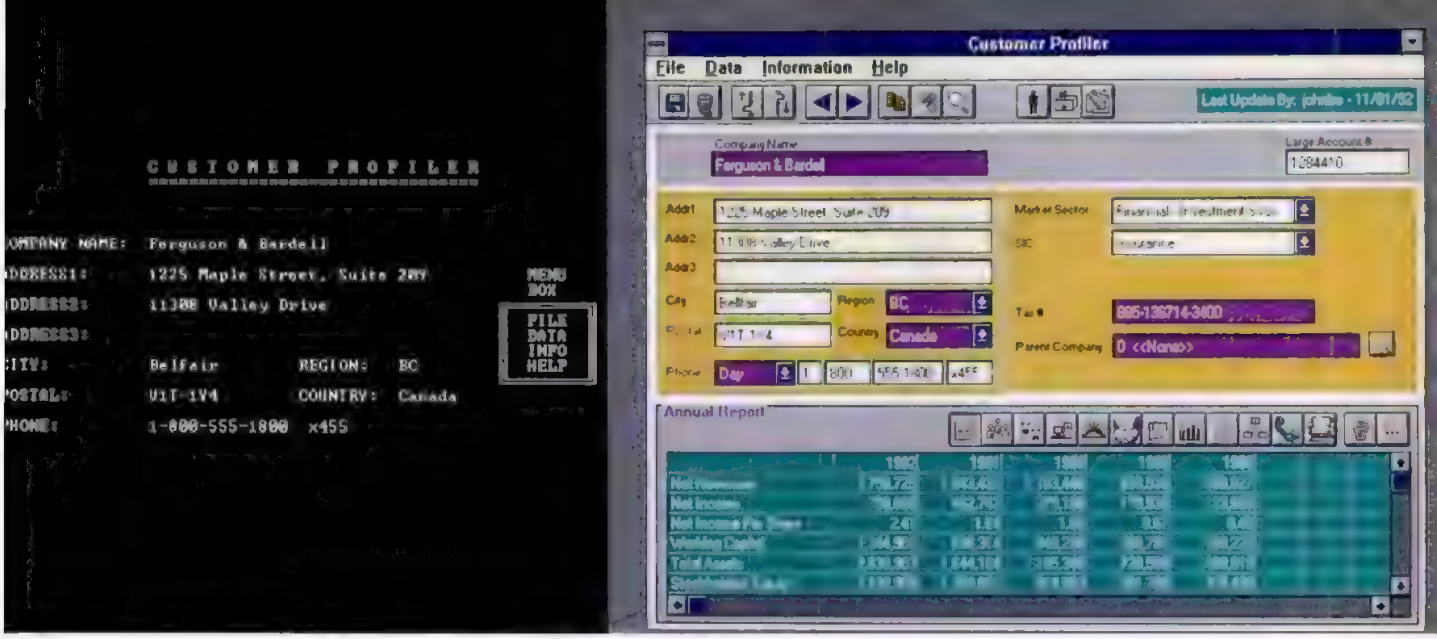
```
menu_file
menu_display
menu_help
```

At this point, you've got a set of very odd-looking document files where each file consists of pages that are empty except for a single line at the top, with each page's single line preceded by a # footnote indicator, and with a single footnote located at the bottom of each page. If you're editing MENU.DOC in WinWord 2.0 with the footnote window open, you'll see something like the screen shot shown in Figure 2.

Now go back to CONTENTS.DOC. Amplify the main and subsidiary tables of contents so that the first page of the file contains the following text.

```
Table of Contents

Index to General Information
Index to Menu Descriptions
Index to Technical Information
```

The second page should look like this:



MAKE A BIG CHANGE FOR SMALL CHANGE.

Now you can move your COBOL code from DOS to the Windows™ operating system and combine it with tools like the Visual Basic™ development system to create visually exciting applications like the one above. And through August 31, 1993 users of Microsoft® COBOL, Liant RM/COBOL®, ACUCOBOL, Visual COBOL and CA-Realia® COBOL, can get the Microsoft COBOL version 5.0 upgrade for only $199.* That's more than 80 percent off the suggested retail price!

With Microsoft COBOL 5.0, you'll get the latest version of the Micro Focus® compiler. And you'll get several ways to migrate your existing COBOL applications to Windows. For example, you can use QuickWin libraries to recompile your applications quickly and easily. Or, you can bring your COBOL code to Windows by calling COBOL DLLs from user interfaces created with popular development tools like the Visual Basic and Visual C++™ development systems. You get a graphical, menu-driven application that takes full advantage of the extended memory in Windows.

The tools in COBOL 5.0 will enable you to offer visually exciting Windows-based applications to your customers or users. And since you can leverage your existing knowledge and skills, you won't have to invest a lot of money in new tools and training. Plus, because Microsoft COBOL 5.0 supports a range of COBOL dialects, you can also bring your existing code forward to the current ANSI 85 standard.

$199
OFFER ENDS 8/31/93

In addition to the current compiler from Micro Focus, COBOL 5.0 includes a sophisticated Microsoft development environment for editing and debugging. And if you upgrade today, you'll never pay run-time licenses again.

Now bringing your COBOL code base forward into Windows can mean a lot less work for you.

To get your copy, see your reseller.**
For the name of a reseller near you, call (800) 426-9400.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

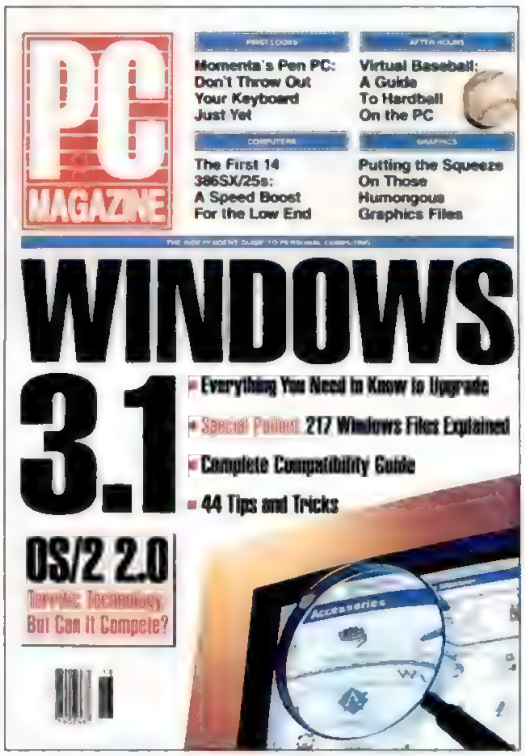
*Micro Focus COBOL products not eligible. **Valid proof of purchase required (photocopy of dated sales receipt, original registration card, a program disk or manual title page of any of the products listed above. No photocopies or facsimiles of these documents will be accepted). © 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Offer good only in the 50 United States through August 31, 1993. Microsoft customers who purchased COBOL 4.5 after February 1, 1993 will be eligible for a free update to COBOL 5.0 (except applicable freight charges). This free update is only available directly from Microsoft. For the name of a reseller near you, in the 50 United States, call (800) 426-9400. For information only: In Canada, call (800) 563-9048; outside the 50 United States and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Visual Basic, Visual C++, and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. CA-Realia is a registered trademark of Computer Associates International, Inc. Micro Focus is a registered trademark of MicroFocus Limited. Liant RM/COBOL is a registered trademark of Ryan McFarland Corporation.

THINK OF IT AS SOFTWARE FOR YOUR BRAIN.

PC Magazine gets you up and running when it comes to taking command of your PC environment.

Every issue provides in-depth reviews...comprehensive evaluations...news about emerging trends and new technologies...buying tips...and a whole lot more.

And there's a new release 22 times a year to give you the most reliable, most complete, most up-to-date facts on computers and computing.



SAVE UP TO 62% AND GET FREE SOFTWARE!

Sign up for one year, save 54% off the newsstand price, and get 22 issues for just $29.97. Or, subscribe for two years, save 62%, and get 44 issues for just $49.97.

Plus, your paid subscription gets you *PC Magazine*'s "Utilities Disk Library" on 3 disks — yours FREE! This hands-on PC tool contains 104 ultra-powerful utilities to make your system work better and faster.

Subscribe now to get your free software bonus.
In the U.S. call 1-800-289-0429

Outside the U.S. write to PC Magazine International
P.O. Box 115 • GPO • Limerick, Ireland

Please add $32.00 per year for postage outside the U.S.

```
Index to General Information

Program Overview
Release History
Known Bugs and Limitations
Copyright Notice
```

The third page of CONTENTS.DOC should say

```
Index to Menu Descriptions

File Menu
Display Menu
Help Menu
```

And I'll leave the text of the fourth page to your own imagination.

INSTALLING THE FIRST HYPERLINKS You are now ready to add the hyperlinks in CONTENTS.DOC that will let you jump down through the levels of the table of contents and from there to the leaves of the help file topic tree. A simple text hyperlink is created by formatting the text that will be visible to the user as the hyperlink with a double-underline (by default, the hyperlink text is displayed in green with a single underline), then inserting the context string that is the destination of the hyperlink as "hidden text" immediately after the hyperlink text with no intervening spaces. The contents of the text that is visible to the user as the hyperlink can be anything, but the context string that is inserted as hidden text must exactly match the context string that was assigned to the destination topic with the # footnote. The first page of the CONTENTS.DOC file, after inserting hyperlinks, should look like Figure 3 if you're using WinWord.

When everything seems satisfactory in each of the four document files, save the files in the their native word processor format and additionally export each of them as a Rich Text Format (RTF) file. You should now have eight files in your help project directory:

```
CONTENTS.DOC
CONTENTS.RTF
OVERVIEW.DOC
OVERVIEW.RTF
MENU.DOC
MENU.RTF
TECHINFO.DOC
TECHINFO.RTF
```

Throughout the remainder of the help file development cycle, you'll only edit the document (.DOC) files. The RTF files are the input to the help file compiler so you'll need to re-export them each time you rebuild the help file for testing, but they have no other purpose.

COMPILING THE HELP FILE SKELETON You're almost ready to compile the help file skeleton. But before you can run the help file compiler (HC31.EXE), you have to create a help project (HPJ) file that tells the compiler which files to process, the topic name for the main "contents" screen, the title for the help file window, and other crucial information. The possible directives that can be placed in an HPJ file were summarized in the last column; for our purposes here you can create a simple help project file named EXELOOK.HPJ that reads like this:

```
[OPTIONS]
CONTENTS=contents_main
TITLE=EXELOOK Help
[FILES]
CONTENTS.RTF
OVERVIEW.RTF
MENU.RTF
TECHINFO.RTF
```

The HPJ file must be saved as a plain ASCII text file; it should not be saved as a word processor document (.DOC) file or a rich text format (RTF)

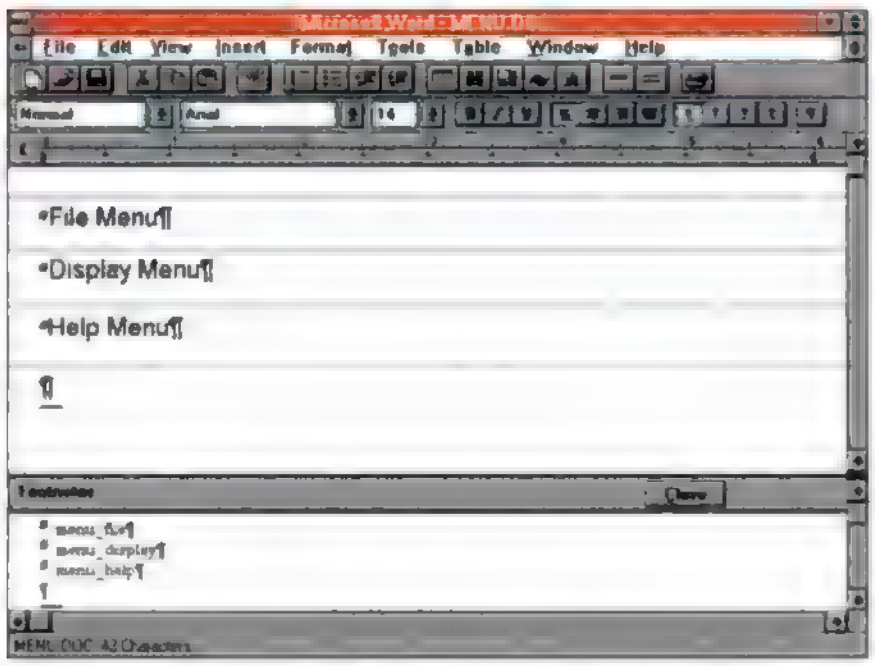


Figure 2: **This screen shot shows Word for Windows 2.0 while editing the MENU.DOC file skeleton, with topic separators (hard page breaks), topic headings, and topic labels (context string footnotes) in place.**

The Cutting Edge

ISBN: 1-56276-089-0
Price: $29.95

Attention Ami Pro users! Maximize your productivity with this in-depth book filled with insider tips and shortcuts. Gerry Litton shows you how to become a power user by taking advantage of Ami Pro's advanced tools, including power fields, macros, and automated style sheets.

Available at fine bookstores, or call 1-800-688-0448 ext. 8452

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1993 Ziff-Davis Press

file. Make sure that the HPJ file is in the same directory with the RTF files, then run the help file compiler with the name of the HPJ file as the command line parameter. For example:

```
C>HC31 EXELOOK <Enter>
```

Note that the extension HPJ is assumed and need not be entered. The help file compiler will chug along for a while, displaying a dot on the screen each time it crunches up a topic (and maybe a few warning messages), and will finally terminate, leaving behind, in this case, a new help file called EXELOOK.HLP.

TESTING THE HELP FILE SKELETON You can test your compiled help file skeleton EXELOOK.HLP with the File-Run command in the Windows Program Manager. Enter either the path and name of the help file alone, or the name of the Windows help file viewer (WINHELP .EXE) followed by the name of the help file as the command line parameter. If all goes as expected, the help file viewer should appear with the first page from CONTENTS.DOC visible in the main window (this was controlled by the CONTENTS= directive in the HPJ file) and the text specified by the HPJ file's TITLE= directive in the window's title bar. (See Figure 4.)

You should now navigate up and down each of the branches of the help file tree, using the hyperlinks displayed in green and the "Back" button under the WINHELP.EXE menu bar, until you are satisfied that all the fundamental linkages and sections of the help file's logical tree are present and working as expected. Try to put yourself in the end-user's shoes, and make sure that the hyperlinks describe their destinations clearly and completely.

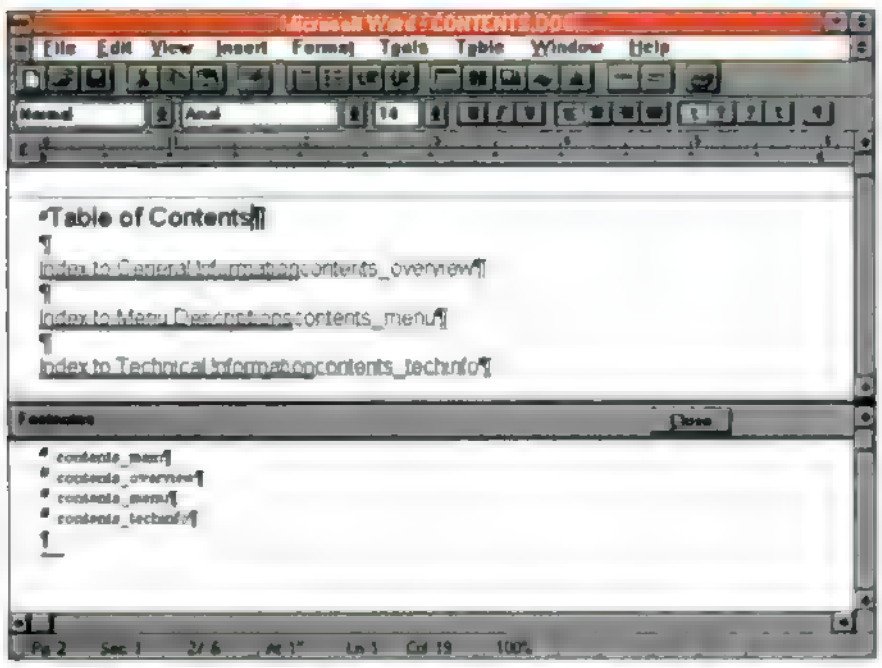


Figure 3: **This is a screen shot of Word for Windows 2.0 while editing the CONTENTS.DOC file, showing the first page of the file with hyperlinks added.**

FILLING IN THE SKELETON Close the help engine now and return to your word processor. Open up each of the help information source files—OVERVIEW.DOC, MENU.DOC, and TECHINFO.DOC—and flesh out each topic by adding explanatory text under the topic's title. Write clearly but informally, avoid lengthy paragraphs, run-on sentences, and techno-jargon, and keep each paragraph about the same length. Don't get carried away with fonts or colors; a sans serif font such as Arial in 12- to 18-point bold is good for topic titles, and 10- or 12-point plain Arial is fine for the body text. Other fonts should be reserved for extraordinary occasions, and colors other than black should almost always be avoided.

Don't worry about the margins when you compose the topic's body text—just set the margins so you can see what you are writing. The help file viewer mostly ignores your margins anyway (except for left-hand indents); if the text is too wide to fit into the help viewer's window, each paragraph is "reflowed" so both margins are visible (with a couple of exceptions that we'll discuss in the next issue). Bring up a help file in the help file viewer and play around with resizing the viewer's window to see this effect for yourself.

If the text of a topic is too long to fit into the help viewer's window, a scroll bar is added to the window and the user can move through the topic by clicking the scroll bar or dragging the thumb. The body of a topic should be neither too short nor too long, and this is a judgement that becomes easier with experience. Topics that consist of only one or two paragraphs are generally too short. (These can be better implemented as pop-up windows, which we'll also discuss in the next column.) Topics that are more than twice the length of an "average-size" help viewer window are probably too long and should be subdivided.

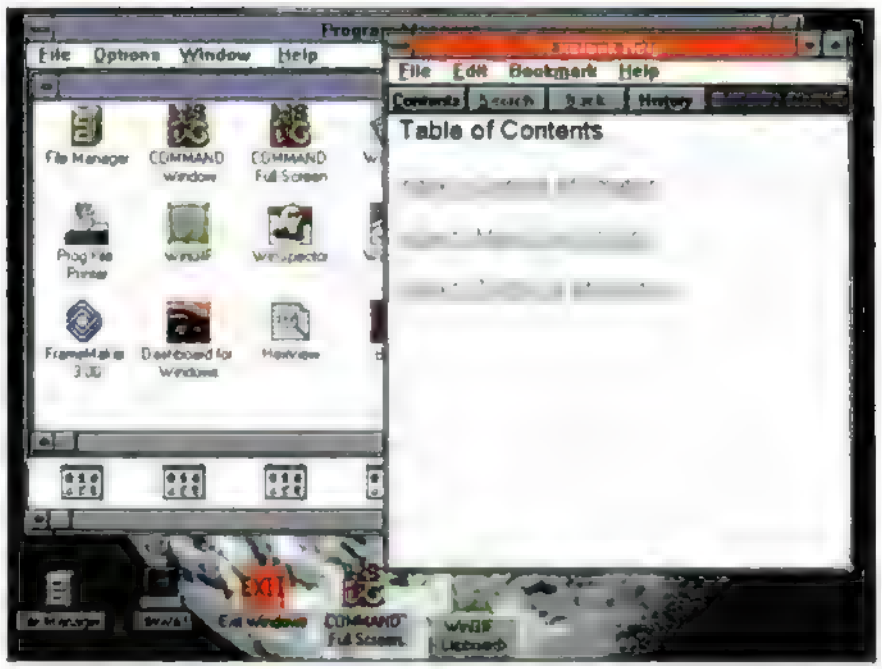


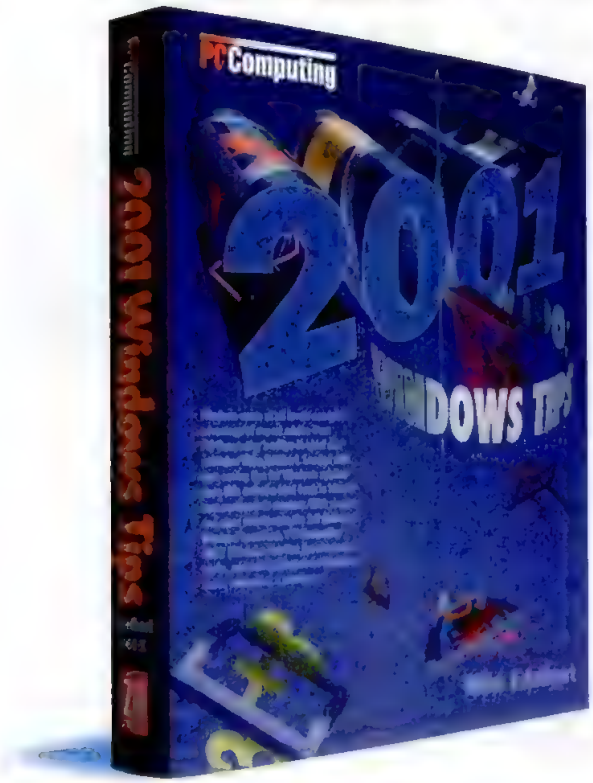
Figure 4: **This shows the main contents page of the EXELOOP.HLP help file skeleton, viewed with WINHELP.EXE.**

When you're done editing the first version of the complete help text into the document files, save the files in their word processor document format. Then export them again as RTF files and rerun the help file compiler. View the results of your labors (the recompiled EXELOOK.HLP file) with WINHELP.EXE. Now you'll become acutely aware of the first hard lesson of help file development: The look of the help text within the word processor—particularly in terms of spacing and alignment—is not a good predictor of how that same text will appear in the Windows help viewer. The second hard lesson is that getting the text to look the way you want takes seemingly endless twiddling. And the third hard lesson is that the help file compiler is agonizingly slow.

In the next issue, I'll show you how to add code to your application to activate its help file, then we'll move on to more sophisticated help file facilities such as bitmaps, keywords for searches, pop-up windows, secondary windows, and macros. Meanwhile, you can download my versions of the DOC, RTF, and HPJ files that form the basis of EXELOOK .HLP from the Programming Forum on PC MagNet, archived as EXEHLP.ZIP.

THE IN BOX Please send your comments, suggestions, or questions to me at any of the following e-mail addresses:
PC MagNet: 72241,52
MCI Mail: rduncan
Internet: duncan@cerf.net □

Blow the doors off Windows.



ISBN: 1-56276-084-X
Price: $27.95

Get maximum performance out of Windows with *PC/Computing 2001 Windows Tips.* No one knows Microsoft Windows like Mike Edelhart and the editors of *PC/Computing.* Now this all-new book reveals thousands of their favorite productivity-enhancing techniques to optimize Windows 3.1 (and 3.0) and introduce you to the kind of power computing they enjoy at *PC/Computing* every day.

There's no other Windows resource like *PC/Computing 2001 Windows Tips.* Masterminded and written by Edelhart, an executive vice-president of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company and *PC/Computing*'s former publisher and editor-in-chief, *PC/Computing 2001 Windows Tips* showcases the experience of the most respected Windows authorities in one easy-access volume.

Many of these tips and secrets have never been seen in print before. They include speed tricks and little-known commands that improve Windows startup, printing, and file management. There are also plenty of novel strategies to unleash the hidden functionality of the Windows Accessories and your applications. And the reference-like format of *PC/Computing 2001 Windows Tips* makes it a cinch to find valuable help on any topic.

Get *PC/Computing 2001 Windows Tips* by Mike Edelhart and blow the doors off Microsoft Windows.

ZIFF DAVIS ZD PRESS

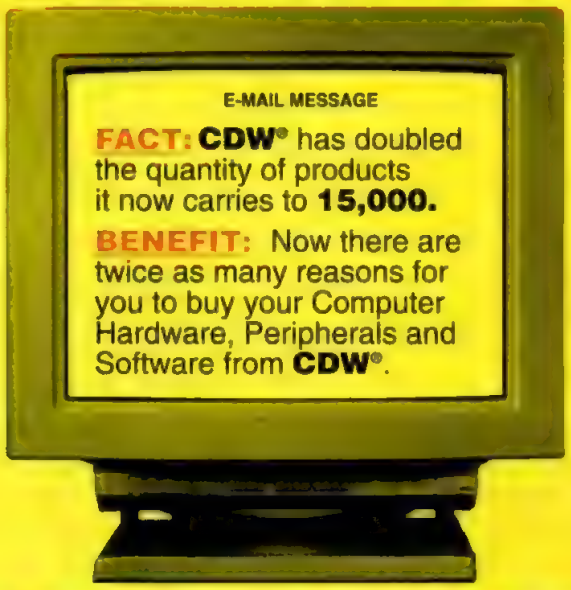
© 1993 Ziff-Davis Press

Ziff-Davis Press books are available at electronics boutique

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

AN IMPORTANT FACT ABOUT COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE.™



WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW SELLS SOFTWARE FOR LESS!

MICROSOFT ACCESS for Windows
ONLY **$85.42**
25719

WordPerfect for Windows 5.2 Upgrade
ONLY **$71.13**
26514

LOTUS IMPROV for Windows
ONLY **$89.99**
27585

BORLAND QUATTRO PRO for Windows
ONLY **$85.76**
27576

5TH GENERATION DIRECT ACCESS	61.62
5TH GENERATION FASTBACK PLUS V3.1	87.53
5TH GENERATION FASTBACK/WINDOWS	91.61
AUTOMAP ROAD ATLAS	53.00
APPROACH WINDOWS COMP UPGRADE	90.84
ARTISOFT LANTASTIC FOR WINDOWS	146.97
ARTISOFT ARTICOM MODEM SHARING	204.96
AUTODESK AUTOSKETCH FOR WINDOW	162.10
AUTOSKETCH V3 0	82.27
BANNER BLUE ORG ADV V6 0	59.91
BERKELEY AFTER DARK WINDOWS	29.11
BITSTREAM FACELIFT FOR WORDPERFECT	59.26
BLOC PUBLISHING FORMTOOL GOLD	54.23
BORLAND TURBO PASCAL V7 0	96.25
BORLAND BRIEF V3 1	84.18
BORLAND C++ 3 1 WIN/DOS	313.39
BORLAND C++ APP FRAMEWORK V3 1	467.74
BORLAND DBASE IV V1 5	389.03
BORLAND PARADOX 4 0	410.65
BORLAND PARADOX 4 0 UPGRD	171.52
BORLAND PARADOX 4 0 NODE	252.87
BORLAND QUATTRO PRO 4 0 WIN/DO	86.09
BORLAND TURBO C++ V3.0	65.29
BORLAND TURBO C++ WINDOWS V3.1	96.18
BORDERBUND WIND PRINTSHOP DELU	46.05
BRODERBUND PRINT SHOP DELUXE	45.73
CAERE OMNIPAGE PROFESSIONAL V2	480.43
CALERA WORDSCAN PLUS	382.66
CNS ACT FOR WINDOWS DUAL MEDIA	224.87
CNS ACT SOFTWARE 2.1	218.29
CA UP TO DATE WINDOWS	86.06
CA SIMPLY BUSINESS WINDOWS	348.22
CA CLIPPER COMPETIVE UPGRADE	136.37
COREL DRAW COMPETITIVE UPGRADE	158.31
COREL DRAW V3 0	345.81
COREL SCSI SOFTWARE DRIVER	64.49
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING V4 3	86.50
CROSSTALK 18 VERSION 3 8	108.62
DCA XTALK WINDOWS V2 0	85.00
DELRINA DOSFAX PRO	48.96
DATAEASE 4 5	493.55
XTREE FOR WINDOWS	63.00
XTREE GOLD V2 55	83.38
GAZELLE QDOS III	48.51
GENERIC CADD V6 0	248.55
HEWLETT PACKARD DASHBOARD WINDOWS	43.77
HAYES SMARTCOM WINDOWS	90.95
IBM OS/2 V2 0 OPERATING SYSTEM	128.95
INTEL LANDESK MANAGER V1 0 WIN	581.38
INTUIT QUICK PAY DOS/WIN 2 0	38.82
INTUIT QUICKEN FOR WIND V2 0	39.49
INTUIT QUICKBOOK	81.27
INTUIT QUICKEN & QUICKBOOK BUNDLE	100.49
INTUIT QUICKEN 6 0	44.15
IRMA III EMULATION SFTW	215.13
LOTUS CC MAIL 10 USER PACK	216.13
LOTUS CCMAIL EXP 25USER V4 0	525.19
LOTUS AMI PRO NODE FOR WIND	184.81
LOTUS V3 4 UPGRADE	92.94
LOTUS 123 2 4 SERVER	389.03
LOTUS 123 2 4 UPGRADE	92.94
LOTUS 123 VERSION 3.1+ SERVER	459.99
LOTUS 123 WINDOWS	275.57
LOTUS 123 WINDOWS NODE	295.02
LOTUS 123 WINDOWS UPGRADE	92.94
LOTUS AMIPRO 3 0 COMP UPGRADE	88.32
LOTUS AMI PROFESSIONAL 3 0	221.54
LOTUS AMI PRO VERSION UPGRADE 3 0	59.82
LOTUS MAGELLAN	62.69
LOTUS ORGANIZER V1 0	90.12
LOTUS SMART SUITE WIN BUNDLE	434.42
LOTUS SMARTPICS DOS	90.12
LOTUS 123 UPGRADE TO V3 4	93.55
LOTUS WORKS V3 0	88.70
MECA MANAGING YOUR MONEY V9 0	34.60
CARBON COPY PLUS V6 1	113.47
CARBON COPY WINDOWS	120.43
MICROGRAFX ABC FLOWCHARTER V2.	273.87
MICROSOFT V6 1 MACRO ASSEMBLER	122.62
MICROSOFT VISUAL BASIC V2 0 3.	116.71
MICROSOFT VISUAL C++ PROF 3.5	307.46
MICROSOFT SCHEDULE + WINDOWS	120.18
MICROSOFT POWERPOINT LICENSE	252.69
MICROSOFT PUBLISHER WINDOWS	116.17
MICROSOFT VISUAL BASIC PRO UPGRADE	88.38
MICROSOFT VISUAL BASIC DOS UPG	204.50
MICROSOFT WKGRP ADD STARTER KIT 2 USER	344.09
MICROSOFT WKGRP ADD ON 1 USER KIT	172.04
MICROSOFT WKGRP ADD-ON 3 1 WIN 1 USER	62.00
MICROSOFT WKGRP ADD ON 3 1 WIN 5 USERS	236.56
MICROSOFT WINDOWS PRINTING SYSTEM	118.56
MICROSOFT FOXPRO WIN 2 5 COMP UPGRADE	123.73
MICROSOFT FOXPRO DOS UPG 2 0 TO 2 5	89.51
MICROSOFT FOXPRO V2 5 DOS	294.63
MICROSOFT FOXPRO WIN DIST KIT	297 18
MICROSOFT VIDEO WINDOWS	118.45
MICROSOFT PROFIT WINDOWS V1 0	118.45
MICROSOFT BOOKSHELF FOR WINDOW	116 08
MICROSOFT C COMPILER 7 0 3 5	293 94
MICROSOFT EXCEL 4 0 WIN LICENSE	249.63
MICROSOFT FLIGHT SIMULATOR 4 0	40.19
MICROSOFT WORD 5 5 NODE	174.31
MICROSOFT OFFICE WINDOWS V3 0	441 99
MICROSOFT OFFICE LICENSE PACK	372.04
MICROSOFT PC FAX GATEWAY	1181.72
MICROSOFT POWERPOINT WINDOWS	288.96
MICROSOFT PROJECT	291.77
MICROSOFT PROJECT/WIN LICENSE PK	352.42
MICROSOFT TRUE TYPE FONT PACK	45.72
MICROSOFT VISUAL CONTROL PACK	88.68
MICROSOFT WORD FOR WINDOWS V2 0	288.86
MICROSOFT 3 5 WORD WINDOWS UPGRADE	112.92
MICROSOFT WINDOWS SOUND SYSTEM	172.02
MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3 1	86.99
MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3 1 UPG RADE	50.22
MICROSOFT WORD 5 5	202 96
MICROSOFT WORKS PC	86 99
MICROSOFT WORKS	86.99
MICROSOFT WORKS FOR WINDOWS	116.17
NORTON LAMBERT HOST & REMOTE	112.39
FLOW CHARTING III V2 10 SERVER	128.38
ENERGIZER BUNNY SCREEN SAVER	19.00
PC KWIK WINMASTER WINDOWS SUPER PK	65.00
POWERUP CALENDAR CREATOR PLUS	41.37
POWERUP CALENDAR CREATOR + WIN	45.00
PROCOMM PLUS V2 01	68.31
PROCOMM PLUS FOR WINDOWS	85.00
QUAL 386 MAX V6 0 DUAL MEDIA	58.26
QUARTERDECK DESQVIEW	153.45
QUARTERDECK DESQVIEW 386 V2 4	118.87
QUARTERDECK QEMM V6 0	58 26
HARVARD GRAPHICS 3 0	356.61
HARVAHD GRAPHICS 3 0 NODE	356 58
HARVARD GRAPHICS WINDOWS V1 03	337.69
HARVARD GRAPHICS WIN V1 03 UPGRADE	106.41
SABER MENU DOS 100 USER	899.10
SHAPEWARE VISIO V1 0 WINDOWS	188.28
SPINNAKER PFS WINDOW WORKS	42.00
STD SPEEDSTOR FOR DOS	42.00
STACKER V3 0 WINDOWS/DOS	88.39
SYMANTEC MULTISCOPE DEBUGGER	233.33
SYMANTEC MULTISCOPE DEBUGGER V	110.30
SYMANTEC 2 1 ANTI VIRUS	80.00
SYMANTEC NORTON COMMANDER OS/2	92.47
SYMANTEC NORTON DESKTOP WIN 2 0	107 01
SYMANTEC DESKTOP WINDOWS	104.78
NORTON COMMANDER VER 3 0	90.24
SYMANTEC NORTON UTILITIES V7 0	104.78
SYMANTEC PC ANYWHERE 4 5	101 04
SYMANTECPC ANYWHERE 4 5 REMOTE	82.28
SYMANTEC PC ANYWHERE WINDOWS	116.49
SYMANTEC PC ANYWHERE NODE	21.32
SYMANTEC Q&A 4 0	235.48
SYMANTEC Q&A LAN PACK 4 0 3 USER	294 47
TOUCHSTONE CHECK-IT 5 USER LAN PK	127 96
TOUCHSTONE CHECK IT PRO DUAL	55.00
WORDPERFECT WIND 5 2 NODE W/DOCS	191.16
WORDPERFECT PRESENTATION V2 0	270.97
WORDPERFECT OFFICE 3 1 LICENSE NO MEDIA	45.23
WP DOS/WIND/OS2 NODE W/O MANUA	153 45
WORDPERFECT LETTER PERFECT	80.36
WORDPERFECT OFFICE V3.1	83 00
WORDPERFECT OFFICE V3 1 5 PACK DOS	264.76
WORDPERFECT PRESENTATION UPG TO V2.0	76.00
WORDPERFECT UPGRADE KIT 5.1 TO 5.2	43.00
WORDPERFECT VER 5.1	255.91
WORDPERFECT 5 2 For WINDOWS	247.92
WALKER REFLCTIONS 4 0 WINDOWS	279.57

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCM663

CDW® EXTENDED HOURS
(708)291-7975 CDW@CDW.MCI.MAIL

Limit - unit charges are not submitted until time of shipment - freight is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging materials. Tax, not included, is 6.25% for Illinois or the order total. Flat freight materials will not exceed $4.00 per package. Flat of $5.00 per multi-package shipment. For your protection we ship only in your contact billing address. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, disks and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. * Intersection of all companies listed on flat

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

(800) 326-4CDW

FAX (708) 291-1737

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1993 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.

See Pages 397 398 and 399 For More CDW® Ads

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™. SERVICING YOUR PC NEEDS SINCE 1982 DON'T ACCEPT ANY IMITATIONS

No Surcharge For Credit Cards

High Volume Bids Invited

HARD DRIVES *International*

20,000 products. 24 hours a day.

40MB to 1GIG Hard drives in every capacity. *Call if you don't see what you need!*

42MB IDE
Seagate ST351A, 28ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $139
8 Bit Kit $179
16 Bit Kit ..... SUPER BUY $159

85MB IDE
Western Digital 280A, 15ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $209
8 Bit Kit $249
16 Bit Kit ..... SUPER BUY $229

106MB IDE
Seagate ST3120A, 15ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $229
8 Bit Kit $269
16 Bit Kit $249

120MB IDE
Talon TA3020A, 16ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $219
8 Bit Kit $259
16 Bit Kit ..... SUPER BUY $239

130MB IDE
Seagate ST3144A, 15ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $259
16 Bit Kit $279

170MB IDE
Western Digital 2170A, 12ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $279
16 Bit Kit $299

170MB IDE
Conner CP30174A, 17ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $279
16 Bit Kit $299

210MB IDE
Western Digital 2200A, 12ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $319
16 Bit Kit $339

240MB IDE
Maxtor MX7245A, 15ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $359
16 Bit Kit $379

245MB IDE
Seagate ST3283A, 12ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $399
16 Bit Kit $419

250MB SUPER BUY IDE
Western Digital 2250A, 12ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $349
16 Bit Kit $369

340MB IDE
Western Digital 2340A, 12ms 3.5" 1"H
Bare Drive Kit $499
16 Bit Kit $519

510MB FREE IDE/SCSI
Fujitsu FJ2624A/S 12ms 3.5" HH
Bare Drive Kit (IDE) $799
16 Bit Kit (IDE) $819
16 Bit Kit (SCSI) SUPER BUY $949

660MB SCSI
Micropolis MC1624, 15ms 5.25" HH
Bare Drive Kit $1,199
16 Bit Kit $1,349

1050MB SUPER BUY IDE/SCSI
Micropolis MC2112A/S 10ms 3.5" HH
Bare Drive Kit (IDE) $1,399
16 Bit Kit (IDE) $1,419
16 Bit Kit (SCSI) $1,549

1080MB FREE SCSI
Fujitsu FJ2694S, 10ms 3.5" HH
Bare Drive Kit $1,399
16 Bit Kit $1,549

Complete Kits!

BARE DRIVE KITS INCLUDE:
- Complete mounting kit (3.5" kits include 5.25" bezel)
- All mounting hardware (inc. screws)
- HDI's Hard Drive Reference Manual
- Step-by-step installation instructions

FOR 8 BIT (PC/XT) KITS ADD:
- Controller (when applicable)
- Cable

FOR 16 BIT (286/386/486) KITS ADD:
- 1" to 1" interleave hard/floppy Controller or appropriate interface
- Cable

"They know more about hard disks than any other salespeople I spoke with."
- PC Magazine

When you think monitors, think Insight!

NEC
15" MultiSync 3FGx OMNEC3FGX....$639
15" MultiSync 4FG OMNEC4FG.....$749
17" MultiSync 5FG OMNEC5FG....$1,349
21" MultiSync 6FG OMNEC6FGO.$2,359

HITACHI SuperScan™
15" OM1584.....$479
17" OM1785.....$949
20" OM2085.....$1,359
21" Pro OM2187.....$2,195

Insight
15" anti-glare, high-res. autoscan. 1024x768 NI, .28mm OM4000.$429
17" anti-glare, high-res. autoscan. 1280x1024 NI, .28mm. OM6100 $899

Fujitsu Magneto Optical Drive. Fully rewritable and removable storage for $999. No kidding.

- **Unlimited Storage!**
- **Newest Technology - 3.5" Disks**
- **4 FREE 120MB Cartridges**
- **100% Reliable - 100% Reusable**

Fujitsu M2511A Magneto Optical

- CD-ROM
- Rewritable 3.5" Diskette
- Low Profile (1"H)
- 3600 RPM
- 30ms seek time
- 1MB per second data transfer rate
- ISO format
- Fixed optics
- SCSI II
- O-ROM Capability
- 128MB Cartridges only $59

Kit Includes:
- M2511A internal drive
- 4 FREE 128MB Magneto Optical disk cartridges
- Controller
- Cabling
- Quick install guide
- All necessary software
- All mounting hardware

$999

FUJITSU

Ask about other mass storage solutions.

- CD-ROM
- Tape Backup
- Bernoulli
- DAT
- Magneto Optical

Call for our FREE *color catalog with over 20,000 computer, hardware & software products!*

Give clumsy mice the finger!

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PortaPoint is the long awaited mouse alternative that allows you fingertip control through Versapoint™ technology. A single touch on PortaPoint's sensor button controls both the cursor's speed and direction. Using PortaPoint becomes second nature - so you can concentrate on your work, not on your pointing device.

PortaPoint

PortaPoint advantages.
- Easy to install
- Weighs less than 1 ounce
- Never wears out
- No moving parts to clean or replace
- Size of a matchbox

PortaPoint comes complete.
- Includes serial cable
- PS/2 adapter
- 3.5" DOS driver diskette (5.25" available)
- Quick-release Velcro attachment
- One year limited warranty

ILPPOINT3 ..... **$69**

PortaPoint is a trademark of Interface Electronics, Inc.

Press for Action!

800-326-2007

No strings attached.

ACC PAC BPI Series ●	CALL
ACC PAC Simply Accounting ● ■	135
Budget Express ●	109
DAC Easy Accounting 4.3 ●	105
DAC Easy Accounting Upgr. ●	49
DAC Easy Bonus Pack ●	135
DAC Easy Instant Accounting ●	39
DAC Easy Payroll 4.3 ●	69
DAC Easy Point of Sale ●	99
Home Lawyer ●	55
Individual Stock Investor ●	69
Master Accounting Jr. ●	49
MS Money ■	55
Peachpay ●	55
Peachtree Accounting ■	85
Peachtree Complete ●	195
Quickbooks ●	95
Quicken 2.0 ■	49
Quicken 6 0 ●	49
Quickpay ●	[illegible]
Turbo Tax Federal ● ■	CALL
Turbo Tax State ● ■	CALL
ABC Flowcharting ■	209
CA Cricket Paint ■	99
Cricket Graph ■	89
Cricket Presents ■	129
WP Presentation ■	295
Formfiller 3.0 ●	89
Formtool Gold 3.0 ●	65
Freelance Graphics ● ■	349
Freelance Graphics Upgrade ● ■	109
Harvard Graphics ●	409
Harvard Graphics ■	369
Labels Unlimited ●	69
MM Make Your Point ■	75
Perform ■	195
Powerpoint For Windows ■	325
Stanford Graphics ■	359
Visio ■	199
Autosketch 3.0 ●	155
Design CAD 2D ●	185
Design CAD 3D ●	259
Design CAD Professional ●	595
Design Your Own Home Series ●	CALL
Drafix CAD ■	439
Drafix CAD Ultra ●	259
Easy CAD 2 ●	109
Fast CAD ●	419
Generic 3D Drafting ●	215
Generic CAD 6.0 ●	259
Generic Home Series ●	CALL
WINfaxScan/Printer ★	59
Blast Professional ●	89
Blast Remote for Procomm ●	29
Carbon Copy Plus ● ■	145
Co Session ● ■	105
Crosstalk 2.0 ■	129
[illegible]	49
[illegible]	75
[illegible]	135

Crosstalk 2 0 ■	129
Crosstalk Communicator ●	49
Hyperaccess 5 ●	75
Hyperaccess 5 ◆	135
Lantastic Products ● ■	CALL
Laplink Pro 4.0 ●	109
Laplink Pro Upgrade ●	59
Novell Products ●	CALL
PC Anywhere 4.5 Host/Rmt ●	119
Procomm Plus ●	79
Procomm Plus ■	89
Q-Modem Pro ●	69
Remote 2 (Host & Caller) ●	119
Smartcom III ●	119
Wildcat BBS ●	89
Windows For Workgroups ■	CALL
Winfax Pro ■	95
WordPerfect Office PC ●	95
Access ■	99
Acefile ■	195
Approach ■	169
Approach Comp. Upgrade ■	155
CA Clipper ●	499
CA Clipper Tools ●	469
CA Compiler Kit-dBase IV ●	799
CA Ret/XBase ■	195
Clarion Personal Developer ●	55
Clarion Professional ●	479
DataEase Express ■	115
DataPerfect ●	295
DB Fast ■	339
dBase IV ●	519
FileMaker Pro ■	269
Foxbase + LAN ●	305
Foxbase + LAN Runtime ●	349
Foxbase + S/U Runtime ●	249
Foxbase Plus ●	275
Foxpro 2.0 ●	519
Foxpro 2.0 6-User Pack ●	585
Foxpro 2.0 Distribution Kit ●	329
Instant Database ■	55
Paradox ● ■	549
Paradox LAN Pack ●	CALL
Paradox Upgrade ●	179
PC-File ●	89
Q & A 4.0 ●	265
R&R Report Writer 4.0 ●	195
Rbase ●	CALL
Rbase ◆	635
Rbase 3.1 LAN Pack ●	595
SCO Foxbase ●	CALL
Superbase 2.0 ■	469
By Design for WP ● ■	65
Catchword ●	145
Corel Draw 3.0 ■ ◆	389
Corel Draw 3.0 Comp. Upgrade ■	179
Corel Draw 3.0 Upgrade ■	145
Cricket Paint ■	99
Discovery Font Pack ■	39
Express Publisher ● ■	109
Facelift For WP ●	69
Fontmonger ■	105
Freedom Of The Press ■	[illegible]
Freehand ■	8
Infinitype [illegible]	13

Fontmonger ■	105
Freedom Of The Press ■	255
Freehand ■	405
Infinitype Plus ● ■ ◆	65
Make Up ■	105
More Fonts ● ■	79
Newsmaster II ●	55
Omnipage 386 3.0 ■	459
Omnipage Pro ■	649
Pagemaker ■	529
PFS Publisher ■	99
PFS:First Graphics ●	[illegible]
Postscript Cartridge ★	[illegible]
Printshop Deluxe ●	[illegible]
Publish It ●	[illegible]
Publisher ■	[illegible]
Masterpiece True [illegible]	[illegible]
Upgrade True Typ[illegible]	[illegible]
Ventura Publisher [illegible]	[illegible]
Automap ● ■	[illegible]
Automap Europe ●	[illegible]
Body Works ●	[illegible]
Chemistry Works ●	[illegible]
DINE Right for Windows ■	[illegible]
Distant Suns ■	[illegible]
Home Medical Advisor ●	[illegible]
French Assistant 5.0 ●	[illegible]
German Assistant 5 0 ●	[illegible]
Italian Assistant 5.0 ●	[illegible]
Jet Fighter II ●	[illegible]
Kid Pix ● ■	[illegible]
Knowledge Adventure [illegible]	[illegible]
Orbits ●	[illegible]
PC Globe ● ■	[illegible]
PC Study Bible ●	CALL
PC USA ●	35
Personal Training Systems ● ■	CALL
Science Adventure ●	49
Space Adventure ●	49
Spanish Assistant 5.0 ●	59
Sports Adventure ●	49
The Playroom ●	35
The Treehouse ●	45
Typing Tutor VI ● ■	39
Vista Pro ●	75
Where is Carmen Series ●	CA[illegible]
A-Train ●	[illegible]
Entertainment Pack (MS) ■	[illegible]
Falcon 3 0 ●	[illegible]
Flight Simulator 4.[illegible]	[illegible]
Flightstick ●	[illegible]
Go Master ● ■	[illegible]
Go Master Deluxe [illegible]	[illegible]
Jack Nicklaus [illegible]	[illegible]
Links: The [illegible]	[illegible]
Playm[illegible]	[illegible]
S[illegible]	[illegible]
S[illegible]	49
Te[illegible]	45
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	39
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	55
[illegible]	[illegible]
D[illegible]	[illegible]
Ge[illegible]	[illegible]

1st Act ●	59
Act! ● ■	CALL
Address Book Plus ●	65
Ascend ■	179
CA Super Project ■ [illegible]	499
CA Up To Date ■	99
Calendar Creator ■	49
Daybook Plus ■	45
Descriptions Write [illegible] ●	65
Info Select 2.0 ● ■	99
Lotus Organizer ■	99
Manage Pro ■	239
[illegible] Target ■	269
[illegible] ■	85
[illegible] ●	49
[illegible] Rat ■	249
[illegible] Write [illegible] ●	109
[illegible] ●	329
[illegible] ■	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
PFS:First Ch[illegible]	[illegible]
PFS Windo[illegible] ■	[illegible]
Simply Bu[illegible]	[illegible]
Smart Su[illegible]	[illegible]
Smart Su[illegible]	[illegible]
Ste[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[

Dustin delivers.

Space Adventure ●	49
Spanish Assistant 5.0 ●	59
Sports Adventure ●	49
The Playroom ●	35
The Treehouse ●	45
Typing Tutor VI ● ■	39
Vista Pro ●	75
Where is Carmen Series ●	CALL

A-Train ●	49
Entertainment Pack (MS) ■	CALL
Falcon 3.0 ●	55
Flight Simulator 4.0 ●	49
Flightstick ●	55
Go Master ● ■	45
Go Master Deluxe ● ■	115
Jack Nicklaus Unlmtd Golf ●	45
Links: The Challenge Of Golf ●	45
Playmaker Football ●	39
SimCity ● ■	39
SimEarth ● ■	49
Test Drive III - The Passion ●	45
Tetris ● ■	29
Ultimate Golf ●	39

Apprentice ■	89
Clickart Business Images ● ■	55
Designer ■	469
Dr. Halo IV ■	79
Gem Draw Plus ●	179
Graphics Editor ■	399
Halo Desktop Imager ■	89
Harvard Draw Upgrade ■	CALL
Harvard Draw ■	189
Hijaak ● ■	135
Illustrator ■	389
Image Pals ■	129
New Printshop ●	45
Photofinish ■	129
Photostyler ■	549
Publishers Paintbrush 2.0 ■	295
Windows Draw ■	99

1st Act ●	59
Act! ● ■	CALL
Address Book Plus ●	65
Ascend ■	179
CA Super Project ■	499
CA Up To Date ■	99
Calendar Creator ■	49
Daybook Plus ■	45
Descriptions Write Now ●	65
Info Select 2.0 ● ■	99
Lotus Organizer ■	99
Manage Pro ■	239
On Target ■	269
On Time ■	85
On Time ●	49
Pack Rat ■	249
Policies Write Now ●	109
MS Project ●	329
MS Project ■	455
Timeline ●	485

Lotus Works ●	99
MS Office Windows	489
Simply Business Bundle ■	425
PFS:First	99
[illegible]	[illegible]

Smart Suite ■	469
Smart Suite Upgrade ■	349
Stepway ■	55
Symphony 2.2 ●	515
Works ■	139
Works ●	105

Derive 2.0 ●	155
Mathcad 3.0 ■	319
Mathmatica 386/387 ■	849
Statgraphics 5.1 ●	689
Systat Dual ●	745

Courier Dual Standard Modem ★	CALL
Courier HST 16.8 Ext. ★	655
Courier HST 16.8 Int. ★	575
ESP	189
Hayes Smartmodems ★	CALL
Modem Sharing Kit ★	679
Optima 144 + Fax 144 ★	499
Optima 24 + Fax 96 ★	175
Optima 96 + Fax 96 ★	399
PM14400FX Send/Rec Fax ★	389
PM2400 V.42BIS ★	129
PM2400FX96 Send/Rec Fax ★	109
PM2400PPM Pocket Modem ★	119
PM2400PPm Pocket W/Fax ★	169
PM9600 V.32/V/42 BIS ★	299
Pocket Edition 2400 ★	115
Sportster 9600 ★	319
Ultra 144 ★	CALL
Ultra 96 ★	699
WorldPort 2400 ★	149
WorldPort 9600 ★	419

Labtec SS-700 Speakers ★	39
Sound Blaster ★	115
Sound Blaster Pro ★	199
Sound Blaster Pro 16 ★	249
Pro Audio Spectrum Plus ★	145
Pro Audio Spectrum 16 ★	209

Call for great bundle prices on CD-ROM drives and software. We have hundreds of CD titles in stock.

Desqview 2.4 ●	85
Desqview 386 ●	139
Desqview X ●	179
Dr. DOS Multiuser 5.1 ●	489
Geoworks Pro ●	135
MS DOS 5.0 ●	75
MS DOS 5.0 Upgrade ●	75
New Wave ■	119
OS/2 ♦	155
OS/2 Upgrade ♦	109
PC DOS 5.0 ●	149
PC DOS 5.0 Upgrade ●	69
PC MOS 5 User ●	429
PC Mos Single User ●	155
SCO Unix/Xenix	CALL
Windows 3.1 ■	99
Windows 3.1 Upgrade ■	59

Audioman ★	CALL
Ballpoint Mouse ★	129
Ballpoint Mouse W/Windows 3.1 ★	149
[illegible]	105
[illegible]	559

Expert Mouse ★	105
Fotoman ★	559
Mouseman ★	79
MS Mouse ★	89
MS Mouse w/Windows 3.1 ★	165
Scanman Mode 256 ★	275
Trackman Portable ★	109
Trackman Serial ★	59

Borland C++ ● ■	349
Borland C++W/App ● ■	519
MS C Compiler ●	329
Data Boss ●	349
Install Boss ●	69
MS Macro Assembler ●	105
Multimedia Toolbook ■	529
OS/2 Pres Mgr Toolkit ♦	335
Quick Basic ●	75
Quick C ●	75
Smalltalk ■	299
Smalltalk V ●	85
Toolbook ■	299
Turbo C++ ■	115
Turbo C++ ●	75
Turbo Pascal 7.0 ●	CALL
Visual Basic ● ■	139
Visual Basic Pro.Toolkit ● ■	CALL
Windows Development Toolkit ■	325
Zortech C++ ●	475

123 for Home ●	99
CA Compete ■	CALL
Excel ■ ♦	319
Excel Comp. Upgrade ■	129
Excel Version Upgrade ■	99
Lotus 123 Upgrade ■	99
Lotus 123 V3.4 ●	419
Lotus 123 ■	349
Lotus123 V2.4 ●	349
PlanPerfect ●	245
Quattro Pro ● ■	319
Quattro Pro Upgrade ● ■	145
Supercalc ●	99

386 Max ●	69
After Dark Windows ■	35
Back It 4 ●	85
Back It 4 Windows ■	55
Check It ●	89
Copy II Deluxe Option Board ●	115
Copy II PC 6.0 ●	39
Direct Access ● ■	59
Fastback Plus ● ■	109
File Runner ●	85
Label Pro - Laser ●	55
Mac in Dos ● ■	99
Menu Works Advanced ●	65
MS Productivity Pack ■	49
Mac in Dos ● ■	99
Menu Works Advanced ●	65
MS Productivity Pack ■	49
Netroom ●	69
Norton Antivirus ● ■	95
Norton Back-Up ● ■	95
Norton Desktop ● ■	119
Norton Utilities ●	119
PC Kwik Powerpak ●	85
[illegible]	[illegible]

PC Tools Deluxe 8.0 ● ■	139
Pizazz Plus ●	85
PK Zip ●	55
Print Cache ●	99
Print Q 6.0 ●	99
Q DOS III ●	55
QA Plus ■	99
QEMM 386 ●	65
QRAM ●	55
SPF/2 ♦	179
SPF/PC ●	195
Spinrite II ●	69
Stacker 3.0 ● ■	99
Stacker Upgrade ● ■	59
Star Trek Screen Saver ■	45
Super PC Kwik ●	55
Superstor Pro ● ■	95
Virex PC ●	69
Virusafe ●	69
Virusafe LAN ●	399
Winmaster ■	CALL
X Tree ■	75
X Tree Gold 2.5 ●	99

Ami Pro V3.0 ■	249
Ami Pro V3.0 Upgr ■	CALL
CA Textor/Grammatic Bndl ■	99
Grammatik ● ■	69
LetterPerfect ●	99
Lotus Write ●	135
MS Word ●	229
MS Word ■ ♦	319
MS Word Upgrade ■	129
PFS:Write ●	85
Professional Write ● ■	175
Rightwriter ● ■	65
Screen Extender For WP ●	65
Wordperfect ♦	CALL
WordPerfect ● ■	279
WordPerfect MLP ● ■ ♦	CALL
WordPerfect Upgrade ● ■	CALL
Wordstar ●	285
Writers Toolkit ●	89

DOS ● WINDOWS ■ O/S2 ♦ HARDWARE ★

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Plain Wrap Prices, Black Tie Service.

20969 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA (818) 710-9174

Call Toll Free from anywhere in the United States

Mon thru Fri 6AM to 5PM, Sat 10AM to 2PM PST

1-800-274-6611

Or Fax Your Order!

1-818-884-5310

We will promptly replace any defective items returned within 30 days, but cannot guarantee compatibility. There is a 15% restocking fee on any non-defective, unopened goods, and all returns must be accompanied by a Returned Merchandise Authorization. Software prices do sometimes fluctuate beyond our control and may change, for better or worse, without notice. While ground shipments are free, we do ask $11.00 per item for 2-day, $22.00 per item for overnight, and $4.50 for C.O.D. Although shipping heavier items may be slightly more, bulk orders can be a lot less. Free catalogues are available upon request, and please call us for any item not listed.

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIFFERENCE

Call for Any Item Not Listed

No Credit Card Surcharges • 24-Hour FAX Order-Line • Latest Versions • Thousands of Items in Stock • Manufacturers' Warranties & Documentation • Call for Free Catalogue

Solutions

TIPS AND TECHNIQUES TO INCREASE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY

PCs

DEFEATING SCREEN FLICKER

❓ My screen flickers when I'm working in Windows. Do you know what might be causing this? Is there anything I can do, short of buying a new monitor?

Jake McKenzie
Seattle, Washington

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** Until advanced LCD and other flat screen technologies get out of the lab and into the market, we're more or less stuck with our CRT (cathode ray tube) displays. Many users find the flicker from these screens to be a problem, especially working in Windows with the white background display.

Sure, you can spend a thousand dollars or more for a new display system with fast refresh rates, but there are some other ways to take care of the flicker.

One simple step is to make sure you're actually running at the highest refresh rate (or vertical scan rate) possible. The refresh rate is the rate at which *all* the information on the screen is updated. It isn't easy to tell for sure without special test equipment what rate your system is using. Most users will have to resort to a careful reading of the video adapter's documentation; video cards usually come with a utility that lets you choose different display modes, including different refresh rates. If you have any doubts, contact the board manufacturer.

You may need to step down to a lower resolution in order to get a higher refresh rate. Video adapters are limited in the amount of information they can display in a given time. If you use a resolution that has more pixels, or more information per pixel (more colors), you may need to use a slower refresh rate.

This effect is most obvious with cards (or monitors) that require an interlaced display mode for 1,024-by-768 resolutions; this means only half the image is updated at a time. Interlaced images tend to flicker more than noninterlaced images. Step down to 800-by-600, and the same system can produce a noninterlaced image. By the same token, a system that can only handle a 60 Hz noninterlaced refresh rate at 1,024-by-768 resolution may be able to produce an 800-by-600 image with a 70 or 72 Hz refresh rate.

Upgrading your entire display subsystem can be expensive, but Super VGA adapters have dropped significantly in price; you can often upgrade for less than $200. Make sure your monitor can handle a higher refresh rate, however, before you make the investment. Your monitor's documentation may list supported refresh rates in the specifications section, or you can call the vendor.

Finally, there's one more simple change you can make to reduce flicker. Most offices have fluorescent lighting, which creates light that pulses sixty times per second using a process that is similar to your computer's CRT. This pulsing light source can create annoying interference patterns with the scan rate of your monitor, accentuating the flicker. If possible, shield your monitor from direct fluorescent lighting, and use the steady glow of an incandescent light bulb instead.—*Alfred Poor*

Our Advisors

Douglas Boling is a contributing editor and the author of many utilities, including MBOOT COM and EMS40 SYS
Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is senior networking editor and the author of the *PC Magazine Guide to Connectivity*
Alfred Poor is a contributing editor and the author of the *Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Printer Handbook*
Jeff Prosise is a contributing editor and the author of the *PC Magazine Guide to DOS 5 Memory Management*.
Sal Ricciardi is a contributing editor and the author of the forthcoming *Running FoxPro* books from Microsoft Press
Neil J. Rubenking is technical editor and the author of two Turbo Pascal books and *PC Magazine DOS Batch File Lab Notes*
Joe Salomi is a contributing editor and the author of the *PC Magazine Guide to Client/Server Databases*.
Luisa Simone is a contributing editor and the author of the book *Microsoft Publisher*.
Craig Stinson is a contributing editor and coauthor of *Running Windows 3.1* and *Running Microsoft Excel*.
M. David Stone is a contributing editor and coauthor of *Word for Windows Companion*, Second Edition.
Ethan Winer is a contributing editor and the author of *PC Magazine BASIC Techniques and Utilities*.

HEAD PARKING UTILITIES

❓ I have a notebook computer with a Conner hard disk. Should I run a head park utility before turning it off?

Jim Jernigan
Madison, Alabama

INDEX

PCs
Defeating flicker 364
Head parking utilities 364
Operating Environments
Standalone network? 365
Fonts in Windows 367
Word Processing
Moving files in Word for DOS 367
Backing up WinWord customizations 369
A printer selection shortcut for WordPerfect 369
Spreadsheets
Entering distant values in formulas 369
Negative dates and times in Excel 371
Databases
Multiple selection pick lists in FoxPro 376
Graphics
Inexpensive mapping 386
Handcrafted crop marks 386
Networking
Modem sharing 389
Saving space 389
Better network throughput 389
Spurious numbers 389
Languages
Access Windows services from DOS BASIC 394
C shortcuts and the day of the week 396

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** Do not use a head park utility on your Conner drive!

Older hard disk designs used stepper motors to position the read/write heads, and when the power was turned off, the heads would settle wherever they happened to be. In order to minimize the risk of damage to the disk, it was a good idea to use a head parking utility, which would position the heads over a safe zone where no data was recorded.

Newer designs—including Conner drives—use voice-coil technology to position the heads. When the power is turned off, the heads are automatically retracted to a safe landing zone, so you don't need to use a head parking utility. Furthermore, using these utilities can damage the drive: Head parking programs try to force the head off the data area of the disk and can try to push the heads beyond the last cylinder of the drive, causing them to bang repeatedly against a stop. While this shouldn't cause a problem if done once or twice, frequent use of a parking utility could damage the drive.—*Alfred Poor*

HOW TO CONTACT US

Do you have a hardware, software, or systems problem you can't solve? Do you have a tip you think other readers could use? Or maybe you'd like a better understanding of how something works. If so, we invite you to let us know about it. Our experts can give you practical solutions to your problems, provide techniques for using your software and hardware more productively, and help you grasp computer concepts and understand the latest technology.

It's easy to contact us. Just send us your submission (use ASCII format for text files) via the medium that's most convenient for you:

U.S. Mail: Solutions, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016-5802. (Please send a floppy disk along with a printout.)

Fax: 212-503-5799

MCI Mail: Solutions, 556-3896

CompuServe Mail: 72241,104

PC MagNet: Select Submissions to PC Magazine from the main PC MagNet menu. Upload your file to the most appropriate library. If at any time you need help, simply type a question mark (?) and hit Enter; a list of commands will be displayed. If you are not already a member of PC MagNet but would like to join, follow the instructions on page 12 to find your local access number.

CompuServe Members: If you're a CompuServe member, you can join PC MagNet by typing GO PCMAG at any CIS prompt.

For any tip we print, you'll receive $50 plus a *PC Magazine* T-shirt. We regret that we cannot answer letters individually.

Operating Environments

STANDALONE NETWORK?

❓ I need to program a multiuser dBASE application without having to buy a LAN. Is there any way I can simulate a network environment on a standalone machine?

Willy Goh
Singapore

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** The easiest way to simulate a multiuser environment on a standalone machine is to use a multitasking environment or operating system. A multitasking environment lets you run multiple programs at the same time, so you can load two or more copies of your dBASE application and log on to each copy as a different user.

The only downside is that dBASE assumes it's the only program running on the PC and it needs just about all the memory DOS can provide. You'll need a lot of additional RAM in your machine to run multiple copies—4MB RAM would probably be the minimum. And I wouldn't recommend doing this on a lesser system than a 386SX, both for speed and for the better memory management provided by the 80386 architecture.

The best environment for your purposes is Quarterdeck's DESQview (Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405; 800-354-3222, 310-392-9851; $130), a DOS-based multitasking environment that lets you run multiple programs in either full-screen or smaller windows. If you have a 386SX or better and don't already have memory management software (other than that provided by PC/MS-DOS 5.0), you can buy DESQview/386, which includes Quarterdeck's QEMM.SYS 80386 memory manager, to provide more efficient use of your system's RAM (see "Nine Memory Managers Open Up New Frontiers," *PC Magazine*, Feb. 11, 1992, for more information on 386 memory managers).

You can also use Microsoft Windows (Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399; 800-227-4679, 206-882-8080; $150) in 386 Enhanced mode to multitask DOS-based programs. You may find that Windows' GUI (graphical user interface) adds more processing overhead than you're willing to live with; on the other hand, you'll be ready to switch your application to a GUI environment if and when your customers demand it.

You'll need to run the DOS SHARE program with either environment to successfully run multiple copies of dBASE. SHARE provides DOS machines with the same file locking and sharing capabilities that LANs use, so your multiuser application will behave properly on a standalone machine.

In either case, be aware that you're running a multitasker on top of a primarily single-tasking operating system. Both DESQview and Windows push the limits of what DOS can handle when it comes to running multiple programs at the same time, so don't expect to be able to run much more than three or four simultaneous versions of your application on a 4MB system. If you're willing to devote the additional resources needed, you can get true multitasking on a 386SX or better system by using IBM's OS/2 2.0 (IBM Corp., Old Orchard Rd., Armonk, NY 10504; 800-426-2468, 914-765-1900;

EISA+LOCAL BUS

YOUR PERFECT PERFORMANCE SOLUTION!

486-66 OCT 1992
486-50 JUN 1992

6 EDITORS' CHOICE AWARDS!

35-43% FASTER THAN DELL OR COMPAQ!

Take a super-fast EISA Tangent Computer with flawless disk-caching performance and add the blistering speed of VESA local-bus graphics technology, and you've got the fastest machine on earth! According to the March 1993 issue of PC World, Tangent's 66MHz systems are 35-43% faster than Dell or COMPAQ! Review after review, we beat the competition because our systems are better-engineered for the highest performance possible! Plus, you get more value and complete customer support for your computer system or network investment than any of our competitors could even think of. Order directly from SCO, Novell, Windows and OS/2 certified engineers that can set you up with complete plug-and-play networks supporting up to 1,000 nodes! And, if you're looking for the best workstations the industry has to offer, we've got them too! Talk to one of our experts and see for yourself why you just won't lose with Tangent.

The best products. The best performance. *Your best choice.*

PC WORLD BEST BUY

486-66 MAR 1993
486-50 FEB 1993

66MHz Disk Array

Our 1993 MultiServers double the performance at half the cost! Custom server solutions for NetWare, UNIX, Solaris, UNIXWare, OS/2 or Windows NT. *ASK ABOUT OUR NEW VAR PROGRAM!*

- One to ten 486-66 processors!
- 16MB to 256MB RAM
- 400MB to over 400GB storage
- Industry-leading 17.5MB/s of *continuous* DTR
- 1-3ms *continuous* access time
- Multi-buffered disk I/O
- Ethernet or 100Mb twisted pair

***servers from* $5,000**

EISA POWERHOUSE

- 41 Winmarks!
- Up to 1MB SRAM!

- Intel i486DX2-66 microprocessor
- 8MB RAM with 256K cache
- 200MB 15ms fast SCSI hard disk
- 32-bit EISA caching controller
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 41-Winmark 32-bit graphics accelerator & 14" color monitor

$3,295

EISA LocalBus Blowout

The power of EISA *plus* lightning-fast Localbus graphics for under $2,000!

- Intel i486SX-33 microprocessor
- 4MB RAM
- 128K SRAM memory cache
- 170MB 15ms fast IDE hard drive
- 32-bit EISA caching controller
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 32-bit VESA localbus graphics accelerator & 14" color monitor

$1,895

486-66MHz Burner

More processing power for your computing dollar. Without question, the industry's best 66MHz value!

- Intel i486DX2-66 microprocessor
- 4MB RAM
- 64K SRAM memory cache
- 170MB 15ms fast IDE hard disk
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 32-bit VESA localbus graphics accelerator & 14" color monitor

$1,995

486-33MHz Localbus

An exceptional Windows performer with 32-bit VESA localbus graphics accelerator for exceptional video!

- Intel i486SX-33 microprocessor
- 4MB RAM
- 64K SRAM memory cache
- 170MB 15ms fast IDE hard disk
- 1.44MB floppy drive
- 32-bit VESA localbus graphics accelerator & 14" color monitor

$1,495

Call Tangent for A Winning Deal Today!

800-800-6060

TANGENT COMPUTER

GSA# GS00k91AGS5212

197 Airport Boulevard, Burlingame, CA 94010
415/342-9388 • FAX 415/342-9380

All models available with a full range of CPU, memory and disk options. All specifications and prices subject to change without notice.

© Copyright 1993 Tangent Computer Corporation. TCS 4/93PCM All trademarks are owned by their respective companies. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 045 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$195). OS/2 was designed from the ground up as a multitasking operating system that supports virtual memory; it uses the hard disk to provide additional system memory when you've overcommitted the system's RAM. Version 2.0 includes the ability to multitask DOS and Windows applications in addition to native OS/2 applications. IBM recommends a minimum of 4MB RAM and 60MB hard disk space, but real-world experience has shown that 6MB to 8MB RAM and 120MB disk space are more realistic minimums. There isn't an OS/2 version of dBASE available yet, so you'll have to run your application in DOS sessions. File locking and sharing is built into OS/2, so there's also no need to run SHARE.
—*Joe Salemi*

FONTS IN WINDOWS

❷ Can you direct me to a source that explains exactly how ATM and TrueType work, how they interact with each other and Windows, and what exactly goes on in the WIN.INI file? I'd like to know the details, rather than depending blindly on the setup programs.

William Sommerwerck
Bellevue, Washington

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** You're in luck! Contributing editor Edward Mendelson's feature, "Typecasting," in the October 27, 1992, issue of *PC Magazine* is a detailed discussion of using scalable fonts in Windows, including TrueType and ATM. TrueType is a more advanced technology than ATM, but the number of fonts available for use by ATM is vastly greater than the number of TrueType fonts. The article provides a lucid explanation of how both systems work and the advantages and disadvantages of each.

As for the TrueType lines in the WIN.INI file, these and all entries in WIN.INI, SYSTEM.INI, PROGMAN .INI, CONTROL.INI, and WINFILE .INI are explained in Microsoft's *Windows Resource Kit.* This $20 book/disk combination is an essential tool for any Windows user who wants to really understand Windows.

Here are the four standard keys that may appear in the [TrueType] section of WIN.INI and their jobs:

- TTEnable=0¦1 controls whether Windows makes TrueType fonts available to applications. If this key is absent or its value is 1, TrueType fonts are available. If the value is 0, they are not.
- TTOnly=0¦1 controls whether Windows makes *non*-TrueType fonts available. If the value is 1, Windows will make only TrueType fonts available. If the key is absent or the value is 0, all fonts are available.
- TTIfCollisions=0¦1 controls what happens when a TrueType font and another installed font have the same name. If the value is 1, the TrueType font will be used. If the key is absent or the value is 0, the other font is used.
- OutlineThreshold=pixels-per-em determines the size at which Windows will render TrueType fonts as outline fonts rather than bitmapped fonts. Decreasing this value from the default of 256 saves memory but makes rendering of TrueType fonts slower. Increasing it beyond 300 can cause problems.

Your own particular WIN.INI may contain any or all of these keys.
—*Neil J. Rubenking*

Word Processing

MOVING FILES IN WORD FOR DOS

TIP As a Word 5.0 for DOS user, I've long been jealous of WordPerfect's ability to easily move files among directories without leaving the program. The unsatisfying workaround in Word was to save the file to another directory, then delete the original. Recently, however, I discovered by accident that Word can move files in one step.

Word 5.0's Transfer Rename command lets you easily change filenames. Simply load the file, choose Escape Transfer Rename, modify the filename, and hit Enter. Less obvious is that you can use the Rename command to modify the path as well as the name itself. If you've loaded the file WHATSIS in the root directory of drive C:, for example, you can move it to the DATA directory by choosing Escape Transfer Rename and changing the filename entry from

```
C:\WHATSIS
```

to

```
C:\DATA\WHATSIS
```

Hit Enter, and Word will move the file to the new directory. If you like, you can change the filename itself at the same time.

James McCollum
Narberth, Pennsylvania

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** Though this capability *is* mentioned in the Word 5.0 manual, the reference is ambiguous at best and easy to miss. Word 5.5 users should also be aware that the 5.5 rename feature has a similar capability that doesn't seem to be mentioned in the manual at all.

In Version 5.0, if you don't know the full pathname that you want to move the file to, you can take advantage of Word's List feature by hitting F1 after giving the Transfer Rename command. You can then move among directories until you get to the one you want. Once there, you can simply type the filename, without the path, and then hit Enter to move the file.

Word 5.0 will not let you move a file if there's already another file by that name in the target directory. Using the List feature also has the benefit of letting you see a list of filenames in the directory before entering the filename to use. Remember, though, that Word will list only those files with a .DOC extension unless you explicitly enter a different choice, such as *.* to match all files, before hitting F1.

You can use the Transfer Rename command to copy a file to another drive, too. When you Rename a file with a different drive letter, however, it's exactly equivalent to saving the file to the second drive. Word does not delete the original file, so you still have to delete it manually in a separate step.

To move a file with the Rename feature in Version 5.5, choose File, File Management. The Rename feature is available as a button in the File Management dialog box. To move a file, simply select it, then choose the Rename button to open the Rename dialog box. Next, ei-

"Killer CAD Machine!"

PC SOURCES 12/92

INTEL 486 PROCESSOR
8MB RAM
128K WRITE-BACK CACHE
TRUE 32-BIT VL-BUS IDE CONTROLLER
VL-BUS ACCELERATOR CARD WITH 1MB RAM
17" FLAT SQUARE EDGE TO EDGE SVGA MONITOR
250MB 13ms IDE HARD DRIVE
TEAC 1.2MB & 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVES
MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1 & DOS 6.0
TOWER CHASSIS WITH DUAL COOLING FANS
101 KEYBOARD
12" x 12" DIGITIZER WITH CORDLESS PUCK

DX-33
$3309

DX2-66
$3649

DUAL REMOVABLE 170MB HD UPGRADE $235
DUAL REMOVABLE 250MB HD UPGRADE $435

INTEL 486 PROCESSOR
8MB RAM
128K WRITE-BACK CACHE
VL-BUS IDE CACHE CONTROLLER WITH 2MB RAM
VL-BUS ACCELERATOR CARD WITH 1MB RAM
17" FLAT SQUARE EDGE TO EDGE SVGA MONITOR
340MB 13ms IDE HARD DRIVE
TEAC 1.2MB & 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVES
MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.1 & DOS 6.0
TOWER CHASSIS WITH DUAL COOLING FANS
101 KEYBOARD
12" x 12" DIGITIZER WITH CORDLESS PUCK

DX-33
$3759

DX2-66
$4099

DUAL REMOVABLE 255MB HD UPGRADE $265
DUAL REMOVABLE 340MB HD UPGRADE $665

For over five years Tri-Star has been satisfying the appetites of the most demanding power-hungry CAD professionals. So far in 1993 alone our computers have won two Editor's Pick awards from *Windows Sources* and a Best Buy award from *PC World*. In a review against Compaq, AST and Gateway, *PC Week* called Tri-CAD, "...the best value of the systems that cost more than $4000." Tri-Star now ranks among the industry's best in *PC Magazine's* annual survey of service and reliability.

VIDEO UPGRADES

VL-BUS ACCELERATOR/2MB VRAM
$255
20" BIG SCREEN DISPLAY
$595

20" MPR-II BIG SCREEN DISPLAY
$995
21" MPR-II FLAT SCREEN DISPLAY
$1495

A new Tri-Star exclusive: DUAL REMOVABLE HARD DRIVES. Offers users the option of configuring one large volume or two duplicate volumes. Either way, security and fault-tolerance are optimized.

Every Tri-CAD Workstation includes our most popular Auto-CAD productivity bundle...including the Tri-CAD 12" x 12" digitizer with cordless 16-button cursor along with Vibrant Soft Engine, Cyco Drawing Manager and Tri-CAD CBT software.

intel inside

TRI-STAR
COMPUTER CORPORATION
1 800 755 1000
120 South Weber Drive, Chandler, Arizona 85226
(602) 961-3401 Fax (602) 961-4010

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Call about our Leasing Programs
Two Year Parts Warranty
Lifetime Labor Warranty
30-Day Money Back Guarantee
Toll-Free Technical Support
24-Hour BBS Service
One Year On-Site Service
One Year Overnight Parts Replacement

ther type the path and filename in the To text box and hit Enter, or use the Directories list box to select the target directory for the file, then type just the file name in the To text box and hit Enter. Unlike 5.0, 5.5 will let you overwrite a file of the same name, but it will ask for confirmation first.

You can also move files in Version 5.5 with the Copy option in the File Management dialog box. The copy feature works much like renaming, except that you can tag multiple files first by highlighting one at a time and hitting the Spacebar. You then choose the Copy button to open the Copy dialog box, select the drive and path to copy to, and choose OK. To delete the original files from the starting disk and directory, select the Delete Files After Copy check box before choosing OK.—*M. David Stone*

BACKING UP WINWORD CUSTOMIZATIONS

TIP One of WinWord's most welcome features is the customization it allows. But if one or more customization files become corrupted, the program doesn't help you much. Glossaries, styles, macros, and menus are all stored in templates, with all global versions stored in NORMAL.DOT. WinWord does not automatically back up these files for you—not even keeping one generation back as a .BAK file. If you lose any of your template files, you lose all of the customizations in that file.

Fortunately, it's easy to guard against disaster. Simply create a directory on your disk for the backup files, and use the copy command in DOS, File Manager, or your favorite shell to copy the .DOT files to the backup directory.

Ivri Kumin
Bellevue, Washington

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** The problem is real and this suggestion will work, but it has two shortcomings: First, if you back up to a directory on the same disk, you can still lose all your work if you lose the disk, and, second, you have to remember to back up in the first place.

If you have the luxury of two hard disks, put the backup directory on the second hard disk. Otherwise it's probably a good idea to back up to a floppy disk. To ensure that you don't forget to back up, you can create a global backup macro, name it Autoexit, and WinWord will automatically run it each time you leave the program.

To back up my files, for example, I use a simple two-line Autoexit macro that reads

```
Backup=MsgBox("Back up Files?",
"Back up on Exit",4)
If Backup = -1 Then Shell "command
.com /c c:\batfiles\bu.bat",3
```

(As with all WinWord macros, there is also a Sub MAIN line before these lines and an End Sub line after them.)

The first line creates a message box that asks, Back up Files? and provides Yes and No buttons. The second line evaluates which button you choose. If you choose No, it does nothing. If you choose Yes, it loads COMMAND.COM and runs the batch file BU.BAT in the C:\BATFILES directory. BU.BAT contains several lines that take the form:

```
XCOPY C:\WinWord\*.DOT D:\DOTBUDIR /M
```

This particular line uses XCOPY with the /M switch to copy all modified DOT files from the WinWord directory to the backup directory. Other lines copy all modified files from various data directories to their backup directories. For data directories, you might also want to use the /S switch to copy files from subdirectories under the named directory.
—*M. David Stone*

A PRINTER SELECTION SHORTCUT FOR WORDPERFECT

TIP WordPerfect 5.1 lets you select a printer by typing Shift-F7, choosing Select, highlighting the printer name in the list of currently installed printers, then choosing Select again from the Select Printer screen. The obvious way to highlight the name is with the arrow keys or mouse. But you can also use WordPerfect's Name Search feature, even though the menu on the Select Printer screen doesn't show it as a choice.

Name Search works the same way as it does in the List Files screen and the Select Additional Printers screen. Simply type N for Name Search, then enter the name of the printer. This feature not only eliminates cumbersome cursoring through a long list, but also opens the door to selecting a printer automatically through a macro.

William J. Wolfe
Champaign, Illinois

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** The Name Search feature for selecting a printer is available in WordPerfect 5.0 as well as 5.1 and is mentioned in both 5.0 and 5.1 manuals in the entry for Printer, Select. However, it doesn't show as a menu choice on the Printer Select screen and doesn't seem to be mentioned anywhere in the help screens. So if you're not the kind of person who reads manuals, you would never know about the feature.

When you choose Name Search by typing N, the status line will change to read: (Name Search; Enter or arrows to Exit). You can then enter the printer name. WordPerfect will move the highlight in response to each character, so you only have to enter enough to uniquely identify the printer. Hitting Enter to leave Name Search leaves the highlight at the current position. Using an arrow key leaves Name Search and moves the highlight at the same time. This lets you type a character or two to get close to the name and then use arrow keys to move to the name if you like.

If you use a macro to select a printer, the name search is far preferable: Moving the cursor through the list isn't reliable, since you would get a different printer if the list changed.— *M. David Stone*

Spreadsheets

ENTERING DISTANT VALUES IN FORMULAS

? I regularly use Quattro Pro 4.0 to create large tables, some of which extend to 20 A4 pages on printout. Often I need to add up particular values from these tables—not contiguous ranges of values, but separate items within a table.

It pays to compare.

EPS VESA Or ISA Bus

YOUR CHOICE

- INTEL 486 Processor, 256K Cache On Board (Your Option: 486SX-33MHz, 486DX-33MHz, DX2-50MHz and DX2-66MHz)
- 4 MB High Speed RAM
- Both TEAC 1.2 MB & 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- Maxtor 130 MB IDE Hard Drive (15ms)
- EPS 1 MB 24 Bit SVGA 16.7 Million Color Card (w/accelerated WINDOWS Drivers)
- EPS 14" 1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced SVGA Monitor .28 Dot Pitch
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Desktop Case w/6 Drive Bays
- MS WINDOWS 3.1 w/Full Documentation
- MS DOS 5.0 w/Full Documentation
- MS Compatible 3-Button 1600 DPI Mouse
- System User Manual
- 60-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- 3-Year Superior Warranty
- 1-Year On-Site Service, Extension Available
- Customizing Available

EPS 486SX-33	**$1495**
EPS 486DX-33	**$1695**
EPS 486DX2-50	**$1845**
EPS 486DX2-66	**$1945**

EPS VESA Local Bus

CORP. FAVORITES

- INTEL 486 Processor, 256K Cache On Board (Your Option: 486SX-33MHz, 486DX-33MHz, DX2-50MHz and DX2-66MHz)
- *8 MB High Speed RAM*
- *3-32 bit "True VESA Bus Mastering," 3-16, 1-8 bit Slots*
- Both TEAC 1.2 & 1.44 Floppy Disk Drives
- *Maxtor 245 MB IDE Hard Drive (15ms)*
- *Local Bus Hi-Speed IDE Controller* (Supersonic 14+ MB Per Second Throughput)
- EPS "Warp Speed" VESA Local Bus Card 1 MB VRAM w/Weitek P9000 Chip (Optional 2 MB VRAM) Fastest VESA Video In The Industry
- *EPS 15" Digital SVGA Monitor1280 x 1024 w/ Push Button Ease & Low Radiation*
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- Desktop Case w/6 Drive Bays
- MS WINDOWS 3.1 w/Full Documentation
- MS DOS 5.0 w/Full Documentation
- MS Compatible 3-Button 1600 DPI Mouse
- System User Manual
- 60-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- 3-Year Superior Warranty
- 1-Year On-Site Service, Extension Available
- Customizing Available

EPS 486SX-33	**$2045**
EPS 486DX-33	**$2195**
EPS 486DX2-50	**$2345**
EPS 486DX2-66	**$2495**

EPS also offers a full line of hard drives, CD-ROMS, tape backups, etc. If the above configurations don't meet your requirements call your EPS sales consultant today with your specifications or FAX them directly to 1-605-966-5482

EPS Technologies

"a tradition of value and performance"

1-800-447-0921

ORDER TODAY TOLL FREE

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GSA Contract #GS00K91AGS5035-PS02

FAX Orders 1-605-966-5482 ☎ Direct Line 1-605-966-5586 ☎ Tech Hot Line 1-800-526-4258 EPS Technologies, Inc. 10069 Dakota Avenue P.O. Box 278 Jefferson, SD 57038 Hours: 7am–7pm M-F, 9am–3pm Sat CST

All brands and product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Prices are subject to change without notice. INTEL is a trademark of INTEL Corporation.

When I do this by pointing with the mouse, I move the cursor away from the cell where I'm building my @SUM formula to the table containing the values I want to add. I click on the first value and type a comma, and immediately Quattro Pro takes my cursor back to the cell in which I'm creating the formula. Then I have to "climb" all the way back to the table, find the place where my next value is stored, and repeat the process.

I find this behavior exasperating, particularly when I'm adding values stored on more than a single worksheet. Is there some way to bypass this inefficiency?

Ilan Ben-Josef
Ness-Zionna, Israel

▶PC MAGAZINE: There's no way I know of to do exactly what you want—have the cellpointer stay put when you type that comma and return to the formula cell only when you add the closing parenthesis. But here are a couple of suggestions:

- Name the cells you want to sum. Then, when you build your formula, press F3 to get a list of all defined names on the current sheet. (Press F3 twice if the window that appears isn't large enough to display all your range names.) Instead of pointing to cells, point to their names. That way you'll minimize the loss of context that occurs when you type your commas.
- If that idea doesn't excite you (I know—if your tables are large and you don't know in advance which cells you're going to add, you could spend your whole day assigning range names and you'd need a second computer to help you track which names belonged to which cells), try building your formula in a cell right next to the table. Again, the change of scenery will be less jarring and you'll have less "climbing" to do. When you finish building the formula, use the Move command to put it where it actually belongs.

—*Craig Stinson*

NEGATIVE DATES AND TIMES IN EXCEL

TIP I would like to pass along an interesting Excel tip I recently stumbled upon. I was trying to enter a target time in column A and an actual elapsed time in column B. In column C, I wanted to show the time difference by subtracting column B from column A. I used the *h:mm:ss* display format, and I was getting ########## whenever the time in column B was greater than the time listed in column A.

I figured Excel could not handle negative time (a tough concept for anyone). I began to research this and discovered that time values are decimal serial numbers from 0.00 (12 A.M.) to .999 (11:59:59 P.M.), and that date values are whole serial numbers from 0 (December 31, 1899) to 65380 (December 31, 2078). Therefore, a time of 30 minutes (0:30:00), is treated as 12:30 A.M. or 0.02083333. This was disconcerting because I was only interested in hours, minutes, and seconds, not the time of day. I tried custom number formats and complex formulas only to become more and more frustrated. Out of sheer desperation, I switched from the 1900 to the 1904 date system and voilà! Negative time! I hope other Excel users can find this of value.

I think I know why this works. Since date serial numbers are integers and time serial numbers are fractions, Excel can treat time and date calculations the same way. Let's say you enter a time of 6:00 P.M.; Excel assigns this the value 0.75. Excel looks at the number in front of the decimal—0, in this case—to determine the day. Day 0 of the 1900 date system is December 31, 1899. But day 0 of the 1904 date system is January 1, 1904. If you subtract 1 hour from, say, 12:30 A.M. on December 31, 1899, you come up with a result of 11:30 P.M. on December 30, 1899—a date that Excel can't deal with. If you use the 1904 date system and subtract 1 hour from 12:30 A.M. on January 1, 1904, you get 11:30 P.M., December 31, 1903, a date that Excel can deal with—and Excel displays this as a negative value, because it is before the base date of the 1904 date system.

Edward L. Burwell
Belleville, New Jersey

▶PC MAGAZINE: Mr. Burwell has hit upon an original solution to a commonplace problem. Time arithmetic, unlike date arithmetic, is often a slippery proposition in spreadsheet programs. The programs' time formats are best suited for representing points in time, not quantities or intervals of time. Usually, when one wants to display and perform calculations on quantities of time (hours worked, for example), one first converts the inputs to multiples of a single unit—days, hours, minutes, or seconds. Mr. Burwell would have had no problem with his addition and subtraction had he been content to store half an hour as 30.0, an hour and a quarter as 75.0, and so on.

But for Mr. Burwell's application, it was apparently handy to be able to enter time quantities into the spreadsheet exactly as they appeared on the stopwatch. You can do that in Excel, but Excel will assume you mean a particular moment on a particular day, not a quantity of hours, minutes, or seconds. The entry 0:30:00 will be regarded as exactly 30 minutes past midnight on the system's base date, which—in the Windows version of Excel—is normally December 31, 1899. (To be more precise, the default base date is actually the 0th of January, 1900; try formatting 0 as m/d/yy to see what I mean.)

If you subtract a larger time, so entered, from a smaller one, Excel cannot display the result in any of its date or time formats, because those formats are incapable of displaying anything earlier than the base date. Thus you get the annoying cell full of pound signs that refuse to go away no matter how wide you make the column. (One might wish that Excel had a different symbol to represent a quantity that is inherently undisplayable, as opposed to one that is merely too wide for the column. But it doesn't.) The subtraction is performed and the correct result is stored internally, but Excel can't show you the outcome in the format it assumes you desire. If you subtract 0:45:00 from 0:30:00 and change the result cell's format to General, you get a perfectly displayable -0.01042.

Had Mr. Burwell wanted to, he could have multiplied all his result cells, including those full of pound signs, by 24*60 (the number of minutes in a day) and come up with ordinary numbers representing the variances as minutes with decimal fractions. But he wanted to see the variances in the same stopwatch format used for his inputs.

The following formula would have ac-

Buy Smart. Buy Super Direct.

Super direct buying offers the brand name choices of a superstore with the value and convenience of direct marketing. You receive custom configured "plug and play" systems, overnight delivery, lifetime technical support, and flexible payment plans.

Lowest Price

You always get the lowest available price on PCs Compleat systems. We guarantee it for 30 days after your purchase.

Money Back Guarantee

We guarantee 100% satisfaction with a prompt replacement or refund. It's your choice within 30 days of purchase.

Overnight Delivery

Order any of our 100 standard configurations with overnight delivery by 4 P.M. E.T. weekdays and receive your system tomorrow.

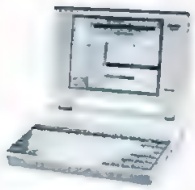
Lifetime Toll-Free Support

Free technical support is available as long as you own your PCs Compleat system.

Custom Configuration

Eliminate installation hassles by letting PCs Compleat install extra memory, a modem, tape, or disk drive. Configuration is FREE!

Ask your sales consultant for compleat details!



TOSHIBA

T1800/T1850

- 2MB RAM, expandable to 10MB
- Max Time Power system

Processor	DOS	DOS,Windows, Trackball
386SX20,80MB	$1229	$1289
386SX25,80MB	$1489	$1569
386SX25,80MB Color	$2099	$2161
386SX25,120MB Color	$2269	$2349

Lease for $50/mo.

$1229

LEADING EDGE
a Dataquest Telecom Company

25 MHz 386SXL

- 4MB RAM, expandable to 8MB
- 80MB hard drive
- 10" simultaneous VGA display
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, MS-Works, Prodigy, Mouse

Internal Fax/Modem $299.99

Lease for $53.18/mo.

$1449

COMPAQ

Contura 3/25

- 25 MHz 386SL
- 4MB expandable to 12MB
- 64KB cache
- MS-DOS, Windows, Trackball

Display	Hard drive	Price
Mono	84MB	$1469
Mono	120MB	$1599
Color	84MB	$1999
Color	120MB	$2149

Lease for $53.91/mo.

$1469

AST
Advanced Systems Realist

PowerExec EL

- 386SL/25 processor
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 8MB
- PCMCIA slot
- Trackball optional

Hard Drive	Price
80MB	$1629
120MB	$1799
200MB	$1999

120MB with Windows 3.1, Trackball $1829

Lease for $59.78/mo.

$1629

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 4000

- 486 processor
- 10" display, 64 gray scale
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1

Processor	RAM	Hard Drive	Price
486SLC/25	2MB	60MB	$1719
486SLC/25	4MB	80MB	$1929
486SX/25	4MB	120MB	$2399
486DX/25	4MB	120MB	$2899
486DX/25	4MB	200MB	$3199
486DX2/50	8MB	200MB	$3399

Lease for $62.35/mo.

$1719

COMPAQ

Contura 4/25

- 25MHz 486SL
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- MS-DOS, Windows, Trackball

Display	Hard Drive	Price
Mono	120MB	$1919
Mono	209MB	$2209
Passive color	120MB	$2599
Passive color	209MB	$2889
Active color	120MB	$3199
Active color	209MB	$3479

Lease for $70.42/mo.

$1919

One Convenient Location.

PCs COMPLEAT

Real Service ◆ Unreal Prices

TOLL-FREE SALES
1-800-669-4727

COMPAQ HOTLINE
1-800-377-4727

Your Most Compleat PC Value.

COMPAQ

ProLinea 486 25MHz Desktops
- Includes MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, and mouse
- W models also include PFS Windows Works, 5.25" drive, modem, Prodigy

Processor	Hard Drive	Price
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
1865X25 W	240MB	$1299

Compaq SVGA color monitor $349.99

Lease for $50/mo.

$999

AST Authorized Systems Reseller

Bravo Desktops
- 4MB RAM expandable to 64MB
- 120MB hard drive
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, MS Mouse

Processor	Base	Bundle
486SX/25	$1049	$1459
486DX/33	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Bundles include AST SVGA color monitor

Lease for $50/mo.

$1049

LEADING EDGE

486 Desktops
- 1.44MB and 1.2MB floppy drives
- Local bus slot, 1 MB video RAM

Processor	RAM	Hard Drive	Price
SX25	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
SX33	4MB	130MB	$1159
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
DX2/66	4MB	213MB	$1739

Color VGA monitors start at $229.99

Lease for $50/mo.

$1119

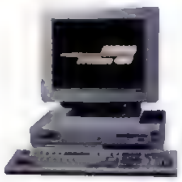
Canon

Innova 486
- [illegible] and 1.2MB floppy drives
- 4 ISA slots, 4 drive bays
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, mouse
- [illegible] 28mm SVGA color monitor

Processor	Hard Drive	Price
486SX25	130MB	$1369
486DX33	210MB	$1849

Lease for $50.24/mo.

$1369



COMPAQ

ProLinea 486DX2/50
- 4 MB RAM
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, mouse

Processor/Model	Hard Drive	Price
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
486DX2/50	240MB	$1839

Compaq SVGA color monitor $349.99

Lease for $60.15/mo.

$1639

LEADING EDGE

486 Multimedia Systems
- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- CD-ROM, audio card, mouse
- Stereo speakers, headphones
- Windows 3.1 and 21 CD titles

Processor	Drive	Desktop
SX33	130MB	$1719
SX33	213MB	$1799
DX33	130MB	$1779

Color VGA monitors from $229.99

Lease for $63.09/mo.

$1719

AST Authorized Systems Reseller

Premmia Desktops
- 8MB RAM expandable to 128MB
- 5 EISA slots, 5 drive bays
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- Local bus, 1280x1024 resolution
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, MS mouse

Processor	Drive	Price
486DX/33	170MB	$2579
486DX2/66	340MB	$3329

AST SVGA color monitor $429.99

Lease for $94.64/mo.

$2579

AST Authorized Systems Reseller

Premium SE Server
- 10 EISA expansion slots
- SCSI bus option
- Integrated video 1280x1024

Processor	RAM	Price
486DX/33	8MB	$2629
486DX2/50	16MB	$3649
486DX2/66	16MB	$3799

AST SVGA mono monitor $159.99

Lease for $96.48/mo.

$2629

$59.99*

$79.99* $24.99*

*When ordered with a system

SPECTACULAR SAVINGS ON SOFTWARE!

PCs Compleat offers you spectacular savings—20% to 45% below market price—on popular software packages pre-installed on a system. Choose one or more of your favorite titles.

- Lotus SmartSuite
- Lotus 1-2-3
- Lotus AmiPro
- Lotus Freelance Graphics
- Lotus Organizer
- Norton Utilities 7.0
- Norton Antivirus
- Norton Desktop
- Carbon Copy for Windows
- WinFax PRO 3.0
- LapLink Pro
- PFS:WindowWorks
- PFS:Publisher
- PFS:FirstChoice
- PFS:Resume
- PFS:Prospect
- Managing Your Money
- Cathy Daily Planner
- Farside Daily Planner
- Trivial Pursuit Daily Planner
- WinDings

SOFTWARE On SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 092 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCs Compleat. All prices subject to change and do not include shipping. Monitors are sold separately. Lease prices reflect 36 month operating lease to approved business customers. All products or brand names are trademarks of their respective companies. PCs Compleat, 34 St. Martin Drive, Marlborough, MA 01752. Phone: (508) 480-8500.

Toshiba Direct.

Toshiba has been an industry innovator since its introduction of the first commercially accepted DOS-based portable in 1985. Always responsive to user demands for more power, lighter weight, and increased capabilities, Toshiba has introduced a broad range of technological innovations to the marketplace, including active matrix color technology. Toshiba active matrix color notebooks deliver up to 256 simultaneous colors at 640x480 resolution from a palette of up to 185,193 colors. Explore a full range of powerful, lightweight Toshiba notebooks and accessories implementing breakthrough technology, now available from your super direct source.

TOSHIBA

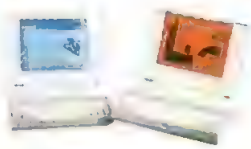
T4500

- DOS, Windows, Trackball
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- PCMCIA slot
- 6.4 lbs

Processor	Hard drive	Price
i486SX20	120MB	$2669
i486SX20 Color	120MB	$3899

Lease for $97.95/mo.

$2669



TOSHIBA

T4400C COLOR

- 25MHz 486SX
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 120MB hard drive
- 9.5" active matrix color display

$3549

- 25MHz 486DX
- 200MB configuration

$4269

Lease for $130.24/mo.

$3549

TOSHIBA

T6400

- 4 MB, expandable to 36MB
- Full 101-key keyboard
- One full-length expansion slot

Processor	Hard Drive	Price
i486DX2/50 plasma	200MB	$4049
i486DX2/50 color	200MB	$6039

Lease for $148.59/mo.

$4049

Toshiba MaxTime Power Management

MaxTime Power Management coordinates all hardware and software system elements to extend battery life. MaxTime allows Toshiba notebooks to operate in normal full power mode or in either of two standard power saving modes, or in a custom user-defined mode. In the power saving modes, select processing speed, display brightness and auto-off settings, and hard drive power down when not in use.

ExceptionalCare

All Toshiba notebooks are backed by ExceptionalCare warranty service. Get 48 hour turnaround for repairs or replacement. ExceptionalCare is available anywhere in the United States and in more than 20 international locations.

Desk Station IV

Turns the T3300,T4500,T4400 into a full function desktop

- 2 full size 16-bit expansion slots
- 1 5.25" half height drive bay
- Parallel, serial, PS/2 mouse, VGA monitor, 101-key keyboard ports
- 1 floppy disk drive port

Carry Case

- Full line of lightweight, durable carry cases
- Available in fabric or leather
- Contoured padded shoulder straps
- Pockets for diskettes, AC/auto adapters, extra batteries, and cables

COMPAQ, Toshiba, AST Now Available.

AST

PowerExec 3/25SL

- 386SL/25 processor
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 64KB cache, 2 PCMCIA slots
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, trackball

Screen	Hard drive	Price
Mono	80MB	$2149
Mono	120MB	$2329
Active Color	200MB	$3499

Lease for $78.86/mo.

$2149

AST

PowerExec 4/25SL

- 486SL/25 processor
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 32MB
- 8KB cache, 2 PCMCIA slots
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1, trackball

Screen	Hard drive	Price
Mono	200MB	$2699
Color	200MB	$4199

Lease for $99.05/mo.

$2699

COMPAQ

LTE Lite/25C

- 25MHz 386SI
- 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB
- 84MB hard drive
- 64KB cache
- Active matrix color display
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1
- Built-in trackball $2999
- 120MB configuration $3589

Lease for $110.06/mo.

$2999

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 4000 Color

- 9.4" color display, 256 colors
- Simultaneous SVGA display
- Microsoft Ballpoint trackball
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1

Processor	RAM	Hard Drive	Price
486SX/25	4MB	120MB	$3239
486DX2/40	8MB	200MB	$3939

Lease for $118.87/mo.

$3239

NEW!

Canon NoteJet-Notebook and Printer in One!

A notebook and printer all in one 7.7lb package

- 25MHz 486SLC
- 85MB, 135MB, 180MB hard drive configurations
- 9.5" mono display
- Features built-in bubblejet printer
- 116 cps printing
- 360x360 dpi

Call for pricing

CALL

Megahertz Fax/Modems for Notebooks

- V.42/V.42bis
- MNP-5
- Hayes compatible
- 5-year warranty

Notebook	Data/Fax	Model	Price
Toshiba	24/96	T324FM	$209.99
PCMCIA	24/96	XJ1124FM	$289.99
Toshiba	96/96	T396FM	$389.99
PCMCIA	14.4/14.4	XJ1144	$519.99
Toshiba	14.4/14.4	T3144	$529.99

Modems also available for Compaq & Texas Instruments starting at $209.99

$209.99

NO HIDDEN CHARGES

No Hidden Charges

We don't add credit card surcharges, software/hardware installation fees, or inflated delivery charges. There's never a restocking fee.

100% FINANCING

Low-Cost Leases

Business accounts may lease with 100% financing for up to 60 months. Leasing covers all hardware, peripherals, software and accessories.

SOFTWARE INSTALLED FREE OF CHARGE

Software Installed Free

Avoid the time and hassle of installing software. Software ordered with your system is installed for free.

TWO-DAY DELIVERY $19.95 GUARANTEED

2nd Day Delivery

Place your standard order by 4 P.M. E.T. and receive it in two business days for only $19.95 per package. Guaranteed.

Ask your sales consultant for compleat details

PCM-5/93A

90 DAYS FREE FINANCING

- ✔ 90 days FREE financing— No interest if paid within 90 days*
- ✔ No application fee.
- ✔ No annual fee.
- ✔ Provides additional available credit
- ✔ Same day credit approval
- ✔ Convenient monthly payments

Sales Hours:
Monday-Friday
9 A.M.-9 P.M. E.T.
Saturday 10 A.M.-6 P.M.
Sunday Noon-6 P.M.

PCs COMPLEAT

Real Service ◆ Unreal Prices

TOLL-FREE SALES
1-800-669-4727

COMPAQ HOTLINE
1-800-377-4727

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Subject to credit approval by Monogram Credit Card Bank of Georgia. Except in CO, IA, ME, NC and WI, finance charges will be assessed at a variable monthly periodic rate that is based on a corresponding variable annual percentage rate equal to the greater of (A) **21.84% ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE** and (B) the sum of (i) the prime rate as published in The Wall Street Journal in its "Money Rates" section on the last business day of each calendar month, plus (ii) **13.54%**, on each case, subject to a minimum **FINANCE CHARGE** of **$.50** (except in certain states). Under this formula, as of July 31, 1992, the monthly periodic rate was **1.82%** and the corresponding **ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE** was **21.84%**. In CO, IA, ME, NC and WI the monthly periodic rate will be 1.5%, which is a corresponding **ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE** of **18%**. If purchases are paid in full within 90 days of the purchase date, the account will be credited for all finance charges and insurance charges that accrued on such purchases during such period. Thereafter, finance charges will continue at the applicable rate noted above.

complished the same thing:

```
=IF(ISERROR(TEXT(A3-
B3,"h:mm:ss'')),"-"&TEXT(B3-
A3,"h:mm:ss'') ,TEXT(A3-
B3,"h:mm:ss''))
```

But in addition to being a pain to implement, this "solution" has the disadvantage of leaving you with text instead of numbers. If you wanted to sum or average your variances, you'd be out of luck.

Mr. Burwell's solution is both elegant and a little bizarre. Excel provides the alternative base date of January 1, 1904 (it truly is January 1, 1904, not January 0, 1904, or December 31, 1903), because the original Macintosh version of Excel used that base date. Microsoft switched bases for the first Windows version of Excel so that it would be compatible with Lotus 1-2-3, which uses December 31, 1899, as its base date. The "1904 Date System" option, which appears in the Options Calculation dialog box, simplifies the exchange of files with users of Macintosh Excel. Unlike the default dating system, it also allows the time- and date-formatted display of negative values.

The 1904 date system, in fact, seems well suited to representing both time quantities and moments in time. Display -1000 in *mmmm/d/yy* format with this option on, for example, and you get -September 27, 1906—which must have been a very negative day.

If you use Mr. Burwell's discovery, use it consistently. Decide which base date you want before you begin setting up a worksheet, and all will be well. Entering 1/18/93 will get you January 18, 1993, regardless of which date system is in effect. But if you change to another system after you have put data on the sheet, your dates will change as well.—*Craig Stinson*

Databases

MULTIPLE SELECTION PICK LISTS IN FOXPRO

TIP FoxPro's Browse window is an extremely powerful tool for viewing and updating tables. I've developed a technique that uses a Browse window to display a multiple selection pick list. The user checks or unchecks selections by pressing the Spacebar.

You begin by creating a temporary table that contains the information that you want to appear in the pick list, and two additional fields as well: a one-character field called Check, and a logical field called Select. For a pick list containing names and addresses, for example, you might use the following:

```
SELECT " " as Check,
.F. as Select,
Name, Address FROM Cust
INTO TABLE Temp
```

You then replace the Check field with CHR(255) throughout in the temporary table:

```
REPLACE ALL Check
WITH CHR(255)
```

This value will display as blank, giving the impression that no record has been selected, but since it is not actually a space, FoxPro will execute the function attached to the Check column when you press the Spacebar. Next, you open the Browse window:

```
BROWSE FIELDS Check:h='Select'
:v=CKVALID(), Name:w=.F.,
Address:w=.F.
```

When the user presses the Spacebar, the CKVALID routine is called. If the Check field is blank, it is replaced with CHR(251)—a check mark character—and the Select field is set to true. If the Check field is already set to a check mark, it is set to a space, and the Select field is set to false. In this way, pressing the Spacebar acts as a toggle.

The VALID function follows:

```
FUNCTION ckvalid
IF EMPTY(Check)
REPLACE Select WITH !Select,
Check WITH
IIF(Select,CHR(251),CHR(255))
RETURN .T.
ENDIF
RETURN .F.
```

Note that when the Browse window is opened, the other fields besides Check are prohibited from receiving the cursor (using :w). As a result, the cursor is not allowed to leave the Check field.

Robert Ching
San Francisco, California

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** Mr. Ching's technique is similar to a number of others I've seen, all designed to use FoxPro's Browse window to provide the user with a multiple selection pick list. The basic logic—using a temporary table that contains a check mark column, and calling a special check mark routine whenever the user presses the trigger key (in this case the Spacebar), is common to many of the techniques.

In the approach shown above, the cursor is placed in the Check field in the Browse window and the user can then press the Spacebar to select records. Whenever the Spacebar is pressed, FoxPro sets the Check field to a space and then calls the VALID function that is attached to the Check field (the one specified with :v in the BROWSE command). Note that the Check field is initialized at the start to CHR(255) because FoxPro will only call the VALID routine if the field's value is actually changed. Had the Check field been initialized to a space instead of CHR(255), pressing Spacebar wouldn't cause the field's value to change (since it was already a space), and the VALID routine would not be called.

When the VALID routine gets control, the previous value of the Check field has been lost (you typed a space over it), making it impossible to decide from the Check field alone whether the field should be toggled on (checked) or off (unchecked). Therefore, Mr. Ching employs the second logical field to maintain the true status of the check field. A logical field is a natural for a toggle indicator, since its value can easily be reversed using the ! operator (as in !Select).

The disadvantage of Mr. Ching's approach is that it requires two extra fields and does not let the user pan across the Browse window horizontally. The advantage is that it eliminates the use of an ON KEY LABEL hotkey, which is required by other techniques.

One alternative approach is shown in the BROWPICK function in Figure 1.

Storm Windows! 62M WinMark!

THUNDEROUS SPEED WITH THE NEW GENERATION DIAMOND VIPER & S3 GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR.

EISA WinStation (VL-Bus)

- OverDrive Ready for Future Pentium Technology
- 128K Fast Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 4 MB RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" & 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 170 MB Ultra Fast 13ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32-Bit EISA Hard Disk Controller (4X faster DTR)
- VESA Local Bus **WinPro S3** Graphics Accelerator
- 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & 16.7M True Colors)
- 14" Non-interlaced .28mm Super VGA Monitor (1280x1024 with 20% larger edge to edge display)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
- Free Microsoft DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX	$1895
486/50 DX2	$2025
486/50 DX	$2145
486/66 DX2	$2195

- 8 MB RAM & 250 MB 12ms Drive Add $260
- SONY MultiMedia Pro Package Add $545

VESA Local Bus WinStation

- OverDrive Ready for Future Pentium Technology
- 128K Fast Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 4 MB RAM & Expandable to 32 MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" & 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 170 MB Ultra Fast 13ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller (2.5X faster)
- VESA Local Bus **WinPro S3** Graphics Accelerator
- 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & 16.7M True Colors) (Up to 50X faster than standard SVGA)
- 14" Non-interlaced .28mm Super VGA Monitor (1280x1024 with 20% larger edge to edge display)
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
- Free Microsoft DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX	$1775
486/50 DX	$2025
486/66 DX2	$2075

- 8 MB RAM & 250 MB 12ms Drive Add $260

VESA Local Bus Tornado

- OverDrive Socket for Future Pentium Technology
- 128K Fast Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 8 MB RAM & Expandable to 32 MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" & 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 250 MB Ultra Fast 12ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- Local Bus IDE Hard Disk Controller (2.5X faster)
- VESA Local Bus **WinPro S3** Graphics Accelerator
- 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & 16.7M True Colors) (2.5X faster than ATI Ultra Pro in CAD test)
- 15" Flat Screen .28mm 1280x1024 SVGA Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
- Free Microsoft DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX	$2125
486/50 DX	$2375
486/66 DX2	$2425

- 17" Flat Screen 1280x1024 Monitor Add $480
- VL-Bus Diamond Viper Accelerator Add $250

More Flash For Less Cash.

ONCE AGAIN **"THE LIGHTNING COMTRADE PC"** HAS THE COMPETITION RUNNING FOR COVER. IN REVIEW AFTER REVIEW, CRITIC'S APPLAUD COMTRADE SHOCKING SPEED AND EXTRAORDINARY VALUE. ACCORDING TO THE RECENT PC MAGAZINE, COMTRADE'S 486 SYSTEM "HAS THE PERFORMANCE ISSUE LICKED." IT'S NO WONDER COMTRADE IS AWARDED PC SOURCES MAGAZINE "**DIRECT HIT**" (BEST BUY/EDITOR'S CHOICE) (FEBRUARY 1993). "IT'S A VERY SWIFT GRAPHICS MACHINE," SAYS COMPUTER SHOPPER (MAY 1992). "THAT DESERVES SERIOUS CONSIDERATION FROM ANYONE WHO WANTS TO JUICE UP WINDOWS." COMTRADE'S LATEST 32-BIT VL-BUS WINPRO S3 GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR IS EVEN UP TO 3 TIMES FASTER THAN OUR PREVIOUSLY REVIEWED SYSTEMS AND AT A MUCH LOWER PRICE.

Comtrade's Thunderous VL-Bus Video

COMTRADE DIAMOND VIPER	62
COMTRADE WINPRO	50
GATEWAY ATI ULTRAPRO	28

WinMark 2.5 (Million pixels per second)
Standard SVGA has only 1M Winmarks.

READ THE BENCHMARKS AND WEEP. COMTRADE'S LATEST VESA STANDARD LOCAL BUS PASSES THE OTHERS LIKE THEIR STANDING STILL. NOT ONLY DOES COMTRADE VL-BUS WINPRO BEAT ATI VL-BUS ULTRA PRO HANDS DOWN IN OVERALL WINDOWS PERFORMANCE TEST, IT IS ALSO UP TO **2.5 TIMES** FASTER IN THE DOS TEXT MODE (LANDMARK) AND CAD/CAM (WINTACH) TEST. COMBINE THIS UNPRECEDENTED PERFORMANCE WITH A SOLID REPUTATION FOR QUALITY AND SERVICE, AND A VERY COMPETITIVE PRICE - AND IT'S NO WONDER COMPUTER SHOPPER (NOV 1992) CALLED THE COMTRADE 486 "A SPLENDID SYSTEM BACKED BY FIRST RATE SUPPORT."

> THE COMTRADE 486 EISA ACHIEVED THE BEST PROCESSOR PERFORMANCE OF ALL PROFILED SYSTEMS - PC SOURCE, FEB 1993

intel inside

PEACE OF MIND • 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE • TWO YEAR PARTS & LIFETIME LABOR WARRANTY • ONE YEAR NATIONWIDE ON-SITE SERVICE • LIFETIME TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT • EXPESS PARTS REPLACEMENT

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Purchase Order from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Prices and money back guarantee do not include shipping. The Pentium, OverDrive are trademarks of Intel Corporation. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

EISA Dream Machine (VL-Bus)

- OverDrive Ready for Future Pentium Technology
- 256K Ultra Fast Write Back Cache SRAM
- 8 MB RAM & Expandable to 128 MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" & 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 250 MB Ultra Fast 12ms IDE Drive with 64K Cache
- 32-Bit EISA **Smart Cache** IDE Hard Disk Controller (8,100KB/Sec DTR & Access Time down to 0.1ms)
- VESA Local Bus **WinPro S3** Graphics Accelerator w. 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & 16.7M Colors)
- 15" Flat Screen .28mm 1280x1024 SVGA Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
- Free Microsoft DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX	$2325
486/50 DX2	$2455
486/50 DX	$2575
486/66 DX2	$2625

- 17" Flat Screen 1280x1024 Monitor Add $480
- VL-Bus Diamond Viper Accelerator Add $250

EISA SCSI-2 (VL-Bus)

- OverDrive Ready for Future Pentium Technology
- 128K Fast Cache SRAM & Expandable to 256K
- 8 MB RAM & Expandable to 128MB
- 1.2 MB 5.25" & 1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- 32-Bit EISA Bus-Master SCSI-2 Hard Disk Controller (25,000KB/Sec DTR & Access Time down to 0.1ms)
- 250 MB 12ms SCSI-2 Drive with 64K Cache
- VESA Local Bus **WinPro S3** Graphics Accelerator
- 1MB RAM (Up to 1280x1024 & 16.7M True Colors) (Up to 50X faster than standard SVGA)
- 14" Non-interlaced .28mm Super VGA Monitor
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
- Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution 400DPI Serial Mouse
- Free Microsoft DOS 6.0 & Windows 3.1

486/33 DX	$2395
486/50 DX2	$2525
486/66 DX2	$2695

- 15" Flat Screen 1280x1024 SVGA Monitor Add $120

1.800.969.2123

COMTRADE

"Where Quality is Everything"

International 818.961.6688
Fax 818.369.1479
Tech Support 800.899.4508
24-Hour BBS Service 818.891.6098
Hours: 7:00-7:00 Pacific Mon-Sat
15314 East Valley Boulevard
City of Industry, California 91746

Expo Tech Com

NEW 210Mb Hard Drive

A New Level of 486 Value!

intel inside

When one of the largest computer manufacturers in the world with over $700 million in sales and 5000 employees wanted to bring out a new computer line, we asked thousands of business users, home professionals, engineers, and novices what they wanted in a computer. We were told "the most power, the highest resolution monitor, the largest hard drive, complete software, an in house service department, security from viruses- all at the lowest price!" This was a tall order. But, after extensive research and testing, we finally met the challenge. Thus, the EXPO Tech computer was born. With everything from high resolution monitors to a built-in modem for remote diagnostics, EXPO Tech computers are the new definition of computer excellence. Furthermore, we have dedicated over 100 people to help you get the most from your computer.

At EXPO Tech, we are dedicated to providing our customers with a new level of quality...

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

Most computer companies buy different parts from many different manufacturers and then assemble their computers. At EXPO Tech computers we have our own research and development laboratories and manufacture the motherboards ourselves. Thus, you can be assured of consistent superior quality, compatibility, and always being on the leading edge of computer power and value. While most companies are introducing yesterdays technology, at EXPO Tech computers we will always give you Tomorrow's technology TODAY.

REMOTE DIAGNOSTICS

As computers and software change we at EXPO Tech computers realize our customers will need help with their future system configurations. Every EXPO Tech computer is equipped with a modem and special software that will let us access your computer, diagnose the hardware problem, and tell you how to solve the situation. All from the comfort of your own telephone!! Plus, we have a staff of certified technicians ready to talk you through your situation, and a 24 hr tele-tech service to help you every hour of the day or night. Furthermore, you can download drivers and other helpful software from our bulletin board service. At EXPO Tech computers, we want you to be secure and problem free today and tomorrow.

EXHAUSTIVE PRODUCT TESTING All EXPO Tech components are tested for 24 hrs before they are assembled and then the completed EXPO Tech computer is burned-in again before shipping. We are so sure you will love your EXPO Tech computer that we will give you a full 30 day money back guarantee.

The EXPO Tech 486sx/33

- Desktop Metal Case, 33 Mhz
- 1 Mb super VGA Video Board w/Windows Accelerator and displays 16.7 Million colors
- 1.2 Meg Floppy, 1.44 Meg Floppy
- 102 Key Keyboard
- 14"Super VGA .28 Non Interlaced Monitor
- Multi I/O (2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port)
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Hi-Res Mouse
- Commute Remote Diagnostic Software
- Central Point Anti-Virus Software
- 2400 Baud Modem w/Send-Receive Fax
- 4 Mb RAM, 210 Meg Seagate Hard Drive

33Mhz $1299

Redefining Value

486dx2/50 Mhz

Same Configuration as above Plus 128 K Cache

Just $1749

puters

The EXPO Tech 486/33

- Desktop Metal Case, 128 K Cache, 33 Mhz
- 1 Mb super VGA Video Board w/Windows Accelerator and displays 16.7 Million colors
- 1.2 Meg Floppy, 1.44 Meg Floppy
- 102 Key Keyboard
- 14"Super VGA .28 Non Interlaced Monitor
- Multi I/O (2 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game Port)
- MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Hi-Res Mouse
- Commute Remote Diagnostic Software
- Central Point Anti-Virus Software
- 2400 Baud Modem w/Send-Receive Fax
- 4 Mb RAM, 210 Meg Seagate Hard Drive

Just $1599

on the Desktop!

486dx2/66 Mhz

Same Configuration as above

Just $1999

Tower System Shown is Optional

A New Level of Service and Support!

- **24 HOUR TECH SUPPORT**
  Toll Free Technical Support Available 24 Hrs a day 7 days a week.
- **REMOTE DIAGNOSTICS**
  On- Site Modem Diagnostics .
- **ANTI-VIRUS SOFTWARE**
  Central Point Anti-Virus Software included.
- **SAME DAY SHIPPING**
  Base System models in stock ordered before 11am CST, Can be shipped same day after Credit approval.
- **ONE YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE**
  Have your computer repaired at your site.
- **NEXT DAY PARTS REPLACEMENT**
  Replacement parts sent 24 Hour Express.
- **30 DAY NO RISK GUARANTEE**
  Full refund if you are not satisfied in the first 30 days after shipment.
- **BUILT-IN 2400 BAUD MODEM**
  2400/9600 Send Recieve Fax Modem Included with every EXPO Tech Desktop System.
- **FREE MICROSOFT WORKS**
  Wordprocessor, Spreadsheet, Database, Graphics for Windows free with 245 Meg HD (add $100).
- **BULLETIN BOARD SERVICE**
  Download Drivers and talk to techs on line.
- **NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS**
  We accept Visa and Mastercard.
- **LEASING AVAILABLE**
  Leasing available to qualified buyers.
- **PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED**
  COD and terms for qualified customers.
- **OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK**
  8am-8pm M-F, 10am-6pm Sat. 11am-3pm Sun.
  All Times are Central Standard Times.

1-800-284-EXPO

intel inside

Tech

intel inside

113 McHenry Rd. Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
Phone (800) 284-3976 • Fax (800) 947-3976

Software, Modem, & Service Package for Desktop & Tower Systems Only. All Prices, Availability and Specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm Pricing, IL. SalesTax,Availability, and Warranty Details.
The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BROWPICK.PRG

Complete Listing

```
*****************************************************************
* BROWPICK.PRG - Demonstrate use of the BROWPICK function.
*****************************************************************
SET ECHO OFF
SET TALK OFF
CLEAR
SET SYSMENU OFF
pcmag="PC Magazine Databases PC Magazine Databases PC Magazine Data"+;
      "bases PC Magazine "
@ 0, 0, 24, 79 BOX
FOR i = 1 TO 23
   @ i, 1 SAY pcmag
ENDFOR
* All fields
USE C:\FOXPROW\BKINV
cTable = BROWPICK( DBF(), "Book Catalog-All Titles")
IF "" <> cTable
  CLEAR
  LIST FIELDS Title, Pubdate
  USE
  DELETE FILE (cTable)
ENDIF
WAIT
CLEAR
@ 0, 0, 24, 79 BOX
FOR i = 1 TO 23
   @ i, 1 SAY pcmag
ENDFOR
* Selected fields and where clause
SELECT Bkinv
cTable = BROWPICK( DBF(), "Book Catalog-Selected Titles", ;
  "Title, Pubdate", "Pubid=='000001'")
IF "" <> cTable
  CLEAR
  LIST FIELDS Title, Pubdate
  USE
  DELETE FILE (cTable)
ENDIF
CLOSE ALL
RETURN

*****************************************************************
* FUNCTION BROWPICK - Browse a table as a pick list and allow multiple
* selections. Press Spacebar to toggle selections. Press Enter or
* Ctrl+W to terminate the Browse window.
*
* Call with arguments: Table/DBF name, title for the Browse
* window, optional field list, optional WHERE clause
*
* Returns name of temporary table containing the selected records, or
* empty string if Esc is pressed. Note that table may be empty if
* Enter is pressed without making any selections.
*
* If a table name is returned it is the callers responsibility to
* erase the temporary table when you're done with it.
*****************************************************************
FUNCTION BROWPICK
PARAMETER cTbl, cTitle, cFieldlist, cWhere
PRIVATE cTmp
cOldBell = SET("BELL")
SET BELL OFF
IF EMPTY(cFieldlist)
  cFieldlist = '*'
ENDIF
IF EMPTY(cWhere)
  SELECT " " AS Check, &cFieldlist FROM (cTbl) INTO TABLE SYS(3)
ELSE
  SELECT " " AS Check, &cFieldlist FROM (cTbl) WHERE &cWhere ;
  INTO TABLE SYS(3)
ENDIF
ON KEY LABEL SPACEBAR DO CHKMARK
ON KEY LABEL ENTER KEYBOARD CHR(23)
cSchemel = SCHEME(1)
SET COLOR OF SCHEME 1 TO SCHEME 10
@ SROWS()-1, 7 SAY "Press Spacebar to toggle selection, Enter to " + ;
 "finish, Esc to cancel"
SET COLOR OF SCHEME 1 TO &cSchemel
DEFINE WINDOW BROWPICK FROM 3, 6 TO 21, 73 COLOR SCHEME 10
BROWSE NOMODIFY NOMENU NOAPPEND NODELETE TITLE cTitle WINDOW BROWPICK
RELEASE WINDOW BROWPICK
ON KEY LABEL SPACEBAR
ON KEY LABEL ENTER
SET BELL &cOldBell
@ SROWS()-1, 5
IF LASTKEY()==27
  cTmp=DBF()
  USE
  DELETE FILE (cTmp)
ELSE
  DELETE ALL FOR Check <> CHR(251)
  PACK
ENDIF
RETURN DBF()

*****************************************************************
* PROCEDURE CHKMARK
* Toggle the selection marker on the current record, refresh the
* Browse window display.
*****************************************************************
PROCEDURE CHKMARK
REPLACE Check WITH IIF(Check=" ", CHR(251), " ")
SHOW WINDOW (WONTOP()) REFRESH
RETURN
```

Figure 1: **The BROWPICK function can be used to display a table as a multiple selection pick list. The user can check or uncheck records to make selections.**

Here, instead of using the VALID function in the Browse window to check and uncheck records, an ON KEY LABEL command is used to bind the CHKMARK routine to the Spacebar key. Once an ON KEY LABEL is active, FoxPro calls the associated routine whenever the specified key is pressed. This means that the CHKMARK routine is called independently, not as part of Browse window editing. Since the Check field is not altered directly within the Browse window, its previous value isn't lost before the CHKMARK routine is called, and the routine can determine for itself whether to check or uncheck the field. The need for a second field has been eliminated.

To use the BROWPICK routine, you call it with the name of the table to display as the pick list, and a title to place in the title portion of the Browse window. After the user has finished making selections, he or she presses the Enter key and the routine returns the name of a temporary table containing the records that were selected. It's important that you remember to delete the table when you're finished using it.

The function works by using the SQL SELECT command to copy the source table information into a temporary table that also contains the Check field. The Check field is initialized to a space throughout, and the CHKMARK routine is bound to the Spacebar key. Then the Browse window is opened in read-only mode. You can move up, down, left, and right within the Browse window and you can press the Spacebar to check and uncheck records. When you press the Spacebar, our CHKMARK procedure is called to do the checking and unchecking. When you're finished selecting records, press the Enter key. Records that weren't selected are deleted from the temporary table and the table name is returned to the calling routine.

Note that if you leave by pressing Esc instead, the temporary table is deleted and BROWPICK returns a Null string, which the caller must detect. Also be aware that the temporary table will be empty if you press Enter without selecting any records. Of course, it is the caller's responsibility to delete the temporary table at some point.

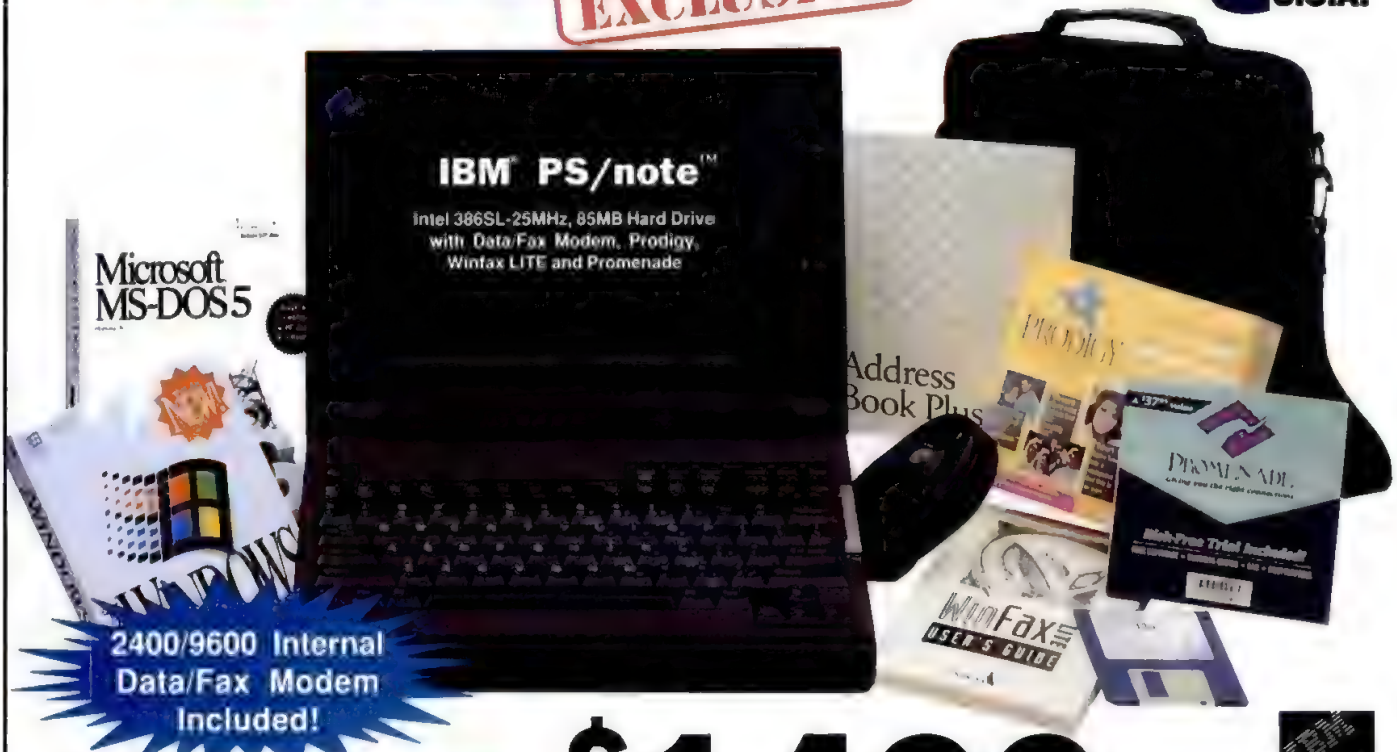
The BROWPICK routine is useful as a general black-box pick list routine, since all you have to do is give it a table name and a title. However, when used this way it makes a copy of your entire source table, using up lots of disk space

10 LBS OF IBM VALUE IN A 5 LB NOTEBOOK

FROM... USA FLEX

DIRECT CHANNEL EXCLUSIVE!

MADE IN THE U.S.A.



2400/9600 Internal Data/Fax Modem Included!

PS/note-Everything COMPLETE Shown Above Plus More!

$1499

PSNOTE

IBM Business Partner — Authorized Advanced Products Dealer

- Light Weight-only 5.2 lbs with battery!
- Small Size-8.3" D x 11.7" W x 1.9" H
- Powerful, Intel 386SL-25MHz with energy saving features
- 2MB memory, expands to 10MB
- 3.5" 1.44MB internal diskette drive
- 85 MB 18ms hard disk
- 2400/9600 internal data/fax modem with S/W
- Large 10" backlit VGA display-with 64 shades of gray
- 85 key keyboard with full size keys, inverted "T" cursor
- Genuine LogiTech Trackman portable mouse
- NiCd batteries, 4+ hours use, plus 1-hour quick recharging
- Custom-designed carrying case at no additional charge
- 1 year IBM international limited warranty with 48 hour Express Maintenance

FREE PRELOADED SOFTWARE

- **DOS 5.0** ■ **Windows 3.1**
- **WinFax LITE**-Makes faxing quick and easy
- **PRODIGY***-Intro to online weather, stock quotes & more
- **Promenade****-Intro to online encyclopedia, business center, special interest clubs & more
- **Address Book Plus**-Print labels, envelopes...place calls
- **PS/note Tutorial**-Helps you get started using Windows
- **PS/note Index**-Helps you get the most from your PS/note
- **PS/note Fitness**-Virus check

USA FLEX FAX (708) 351-7204
Gov't & Education Sales 1-800-395-7025
Gov't & Education FAX (708) 351-9871
Habla Espanol
1-800-723-5500 • (708) 924-6780
Pour les Francophones
1-800-723-2256 • (708) 582-6179

USA FLEX 1-800-944-1200

*PRODIGY service is provided at no additional cost for three months. Phone charges may apply. **Promenade is provided at no additional cost for five hours. Phone charges may apply. IBM is a registered trademark and PS/note is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. PRODIGY service is a trademark of Prodigy Services Company. Intel, Intel Inside are trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Price and specifications are subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges additional. USA FLEX, 471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60108.

Open 24 Hours Monday - Friday, Saturday & Sunday 9am to 4pm

Code # PM05A3

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Total Value...The USA★FLEX 48

FLEX VESA Local Bus Blazing Speed, Great Price!

By creating a high speed 32-bit wide path running at the system's clock speed, the bus throughput performance of our FLEX VESA Local Bus System is improved almost 400% versus a comparable EISA system and over 1000% compared to a similarly configured ISA system. Frustrating "traffic jams" that slow down video and hard drive performance are a thing of the past.

"Switch Selectable" Clock Frequencies for easy upgrades (no "crystal" needed)

Two VESA Local Bus Slots Capable of Bus Mastering and Direct Memory Access.

238-pin OverDrive™ Ready ZIF Socket for easy upgrades

Lightning Fast VESA Local Bus IDE Controller

Provides 32-bit wide path that runs at the speed of the CPU. Achieve a maximum transfer rate of 132MB/sec.

"True Color" Video—Up To 16.7 Million Colors

With the FLEX Vesa Local Bus accelerator card by BOCA, the barriers are down! Our "True Color" video provides VESA standard 72Hz maximum refresh rate and support for up to 16.7 million colors at 640 x 480 resolution.

32-Bit Power Plus VESA Speed

Window Accelerator from BOCA with "True Color" Video

The FLEXVISION Monitor by MAG Innovision Inc.

VESA Standard 72Hz Refresh Rate for "Flicker Free" Images

You won't find a better value in a 14" SVGA non-interlaced monitor. Manufactured for USA FLEX by Mag Innovision Inc.—whose monitors have won the prestigious PC Magazine Editor's Choice award in each of the last three years. The FLEXVISION provides sharp flicker-free images at even the highest resolutions.

PC MAGAZINE PC MAGAZINE PC MAGAZINE

Starting As Low As...

$1499

intel inside

MICROSOFT WINDOWS READY-TO-RUN

✓ All FLEX VESA Local Bus Systems Come With:

- 128K Ultra-fast "Writeback" Cache Memory
- Upgradeable to all Intel OverDrive™ Processors Including Pentium-Based *"P24T"*
- 170 MB < 13ms Hard Disk Drive with Built-in 32K Cache
- VESA 32-Bit Local Bus IDE Controller
- 4 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
- Super VGA 1024 X 768 FLEXVISION 14" .28 mm Non-Interlaced Monitor by MAG Innovision
- 32-Bit VESA Local Bus Video Accelerator Card with 16.7 Million "True Color" Capability, 1MB Video Memory, 1280 x 1024*i* Maximum Resolution
- 1.44 MB and 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drives
- 101 Key "Space Saving" Keyboard
- 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
- Highest Quality Desktop Cabinet with Full 200 Watt Power Supply
- MS-DOS, Windows 3.1 and Mouse
- Free Windows Application Software (See selection of titles at right).

✓ Choose Your Speed!

FLEX VL486SX 25MHz VESA Local BUS
Intel486™ SX 25MHz Microprocessor with 170 MB Hard Drive **$1499**
Business Leases from $57/Month*

FLEX VL486DX 33MHz VESA Local BUS
Intel486 DX 33MHz Microprocessor with 170 MB Hard Drive **$1699**
Business Leases from $64/Month*

FLEX VL486DX2 50MHz VESA Local BUS
Intel486 DX2 50MHz Microprocessor with 170 MB Hard Drive **$1849**
Business Leases from $69/Month*

FLEX VL486DX2 66MHz VESA Local BUS
Intel486 DX2 66MHz Microprocessor with 170 MB Hard Drive **$1999**
Business Leases from $75/Month*

210MB and 340MB Hard Drives Available. Call for Pricing!

TO ORDER, CALL...

USA★FLEX 1-800-333-4515

FEDERAL EXPRESS

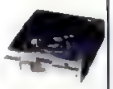
OPEN 24 HOURS MONDAY THRU FRIDAY SAT & SUN 9 AM TO 4 PM

6 VESA Systems!

170MB of Peak Performance From Western Digital

The 170MB drive standard in your FLEX VL486 system is from Western Digital, one of the leading names in hard disk drives. Advanced features as CacheFlow, Hyperseek and DMA Data Transfer, enable you to take full advantage of the faster throughput of your high-speed FLEX VESA system.

Whisper Quiet Floppy Drives From SONY & TEAC



SONY and TEAC are the manufacturers of choice for the floppy drives included as standard in our FLEX systems. With over ten years of experience in the floppy disk drive industry, SONY continues to lead the field with innovative features such as a unique anti-dust structure and low power consumption.

Case Designed Specially For High Speed 486

The FLEX case is more than just a "pretty face". Features like a clip-on front bezel make installation, access and maintenance a breeze. And if expansion capabilities are a concern, rest easy. With a total of seven drive bays, you can be sure that this case will grow with you. Top it off with a 200 watt power supply that's UL approved and you've got one of the most versatile cases in the industry.

Classic Touch and Ergonomic Design

We've matched our FLEX Premium systems up with the BEST from the industry's leader in keyboard design... IBM by Lexmark. Once you experience the classic touch and feel of our keyboard, you'll never want another.

And Last But Not Least... The Flex Mouse by Logitech

Offering up to 1450 dpi and "Dynamic Tracking", resolution is automatically adjusted according to the speed of your hand for effortless operation.

✓ "Extras" At No Charge

- Microsoft DOS, Microsoft Windows and Mouse
- 30 Day "NO RISK" Money Back Guarantee
- One Year Parts and Labor Warranty
- 24 Hour Toll-Free Technical Support, 7 DAYS A WEEK!
- Overnight Parts Replacement via Federal Express
- On-Site Service Should an Unusual Problem Occur (On Computer Only)
- Bulletin Board Technical Support

✓ Free Software!

Buy any FLEX Premium system shown in our ad and get one of these COMPUTER ASSOCIATES Windows software packages absolutely FREE! (Includes installation)

- Cricket Paint-Image Processing
- Textor-Word Processing
- UpToDate-Resource Mgmt.
- RET™/Xbase-Report Writing
- Compete!-Spreadsheet
- dBFast-Database

Computer Associates

Windows 3.1, mouse and free software offer does not apply to $999 Flex System sold at right

FAX (708) 351-7204
Gov't & Education Sales 1-800-395-7025
Gov't & Education FAX (708) 351-9871
Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500 • (708) 924-6780
Pour les Francophones 1-800-723-2256 • (708) 582-6179

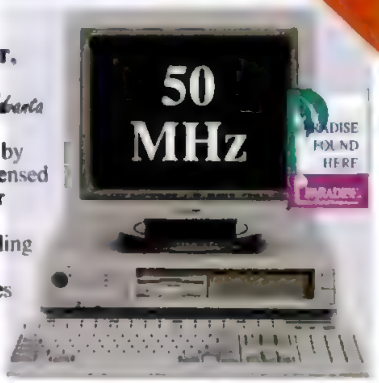
FLEXFAX Automated Fax Retrieval System

- Details/specs on products
- Technical support/helpful Hints
- Monthly Specials
- "Like new" demo stock
- Inventory clearance items

FLEXFAX (708) 351-5419

The FLEX *Advanta* Workstation Maximum IBM® Compatibility *Plus* 486SLC2 50MHz Speed!

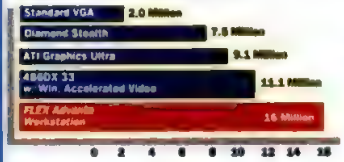
NEW LOWER PRICE



Motherboard, Processor, and BIOS by IBM

At the heart of the FLEX *Advanta* Workstation is a unique motherboard manufactured by IBM and using the Intel licensed 486SLC2 50MHz processor incorporating larger 4-way, 16K Cache and clock-doubling technology. The FLEX *Advanta* Workstation provides high performance and speed at an unbelievably low cost.

WinMarks Video Perfomance



Paradise Windows Accelerated Video

The Flex *Advanta* System features high performance video capable of 1280 x 1024*i* max. resolution, 256 colors in 1024 x 768 resolution and 1MB of display RAM.

The FLEX *Advanta* System 486SLC2 50MHz

- 486SLC2 50MHz Microprocessor, 4-way 16K Internal Cache
- 170 MB < 16ms IDE Hard Drive
- 4 MB RAM up to 32 MB
- 14" SVGA FLEXVISION Color Monitor by Mag Innovision Inc., .28mm dot pitch, 1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced Resolution
- Paradise WD90C31 Windows Accelerator Video, 1 MB RAM
- 3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- Easy, Low Cost Math Coprocessor Upgrade
- 101 Key Keyboard
- 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Port
- MS-DOS, MS-Windows 3.1 and Mouse
- Free Computer Accessoriates Windows Application Software (See below for selection of software titles)

For Only...
$1449

Optional Accessories Include: CD-ROM, Tape Back-Up, Network Cards, and MORE! Ask your USA FLEX sales representative for the details.

486-25MHz For Under $1000!

Get Started For Only...
$999

- Upgradeable 486-25MHz Processor
- 80MB Hard Disk Drive
- 2 MB RAM Expandable to 32 MB
- SVGA Card with 1024 x 768 Maximum Resolution
- 14" SVGA Color Monitor, 1024 x 768*i* Maximum Resolution
- 1.44 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Three 5.25" Drive Bays For Easy Upgrading
- Space Saving Mid-Tower Case, 200 Watt Power Supply
- One Available VL Bus Slot For Future Expansion
- MS-DOS

All products or services are identified by the trademarks or service marks of their respective companies. Specific software documentation may differ from that illustrated. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges additional. 30 day money back guarantee applies to Flex systems only (does not include printers or other non-installed peripherals. Downloaded and opened software is not refundable. * Monthly payment based on 36 month open end business lease. The Intel Logo and OverDrive are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation

Code # PM05A2

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USA FLEX... FOR SOLUTIONS THAT

Monitors

SAMSUNG

14" CVL4955 .41mm, 640 X 480 ..... $219
14" SM 2 .39mm, 1024 X 768 Int. $249
14" SM 3 .28mm, 1024 X 768 Int $299
14" SM 3n .28mm, 1024 X 768 NI $339
15" SM 15 .28mm, 1024 X 768 NI $479
17" SM 4 PLUS .31mm, 1024 X 768 NI $779
17" SM 5c .26mm, 1280 x 1024 ..... $899

MAG **Microprocessor based Monitors**
15" MX15F .28mm, 1280 X 1024 NI $599
15" MX17F .26mm, 1280 X 1024 NI .. $1049

NEC *With AccuColor Control
14" 2A .31mm, 800 X 600 ..... $349
15" 3FGx .28mm, 1024 X 768 NI $609
15" 4FG* .28mm, 1024 X 768 NI $709
17" 5FG* .28mm, 1280 X 1024 NI $1249
21" 6FG* .28mm, 1280 X 1024 NI $2299
3FGe, 4FGe & 5FGe ..... CALL
27" 3PG Presentation Monitor/TV Res. to 800 x 600 ..... $2899

CTX *Microprocessor based
14" 5439-A .39mm, 1024 X 768 Int. $229
14" 5468 .28mm, 1024 X 768 Int. $274
14" 1461 .28mm, 1024 X 768 NI, ... $309
15" CPS 1561 .28mm, 1024 X 768 NI . $399
15" CPS 1560* .28mm, 1024 X 768 NI $459
17" 1760 Proscan*
.28mm, 1280 X 1024 NI $829

Panasonic
14" C1381I .28mm, 1024 x 768 Int. $329
14" C1395 .28mm, 1024 x 768 NI. $429
17" C1795E .28mm, 1280 x 1024 NI. $1239

SONY
14" CPD-1320 .25mm, 640 X 480 ..... $339
14" CPD-1430 .25mm, 1024 X 768 NI . $599
17" CPD-1604S .25mm, 1024X768 NI $1049

SPECIAL SAVINGS ON NEC MONITORS

FACTORY RECONDITIONED MONITORS
90 Day Warranty Included
NEC 15" 3 FGx Monitor $499
NEC 15" 4 FG Monitor $599
1 Year Warranty upgrade $19.95
SPECIAL "CLOSE OUT" PRICE!
2 Year Limited Warranty
"Brand New" NEC 14" 3D Monitor .. $399
NEC "OEM" MONITOR SALE!
1 Year Warranty
NEC 17" 5 FG Monitor $1129
NEC 21" 6 FG Monitor $1999

BackPack Ext. Drives

MicroSolutions
Plug 'N Play - No Slot Drives
Floppy Drive *require DOS 2.0 or above*
3.5" or 5.25" $189
Tape Drive *require DOS 3.0 or above*
80/250 MB w/Data Comp. $389
Hard Drive *requires DOS 3.0 or above*
40 MB $409 / 100 MB $499 / 200 MB $629
CD-ROM Drive *Requires DOS 3.1 or above.*
350ms, front-loading CD/ROM, 128 KB cache, 150 KB trans. rate $359

Hard Drives

Seagate

3.5" IDE DRIVES
ST351A/X - 42/80 MB*,28ms $139
ST3120A - 102 MB, <16ms $219
ST3144A - 130 MB, 16ms $245
ST3283A - 245 MB, 12ms $389
ST550A - 425.4 MB, 12ms $829
5.25" SCSI DRIVES
ST3283N - 248 MB, 12ms $489
ST4766N - 663 MB, 15.5ms $999
ST41200N - 1037 MB, 15ms $1229
Cable and frame kit sold separately.
*80MB w/ AddStor data compression software.

Modems

ultimate
V.32bis 14.4bps Modem by FLEX!
$179

- **14.4 Send/Receive Fax Capabilities**
- Group 3 send/receive fax
- V.42 bis and MNP5 data compression

D1-ULI4FX

FREE Software
Quick Link II Fax

Hayes MODEMS
OPTIMA 24/SC EZ *125488* $125
OPTIMA 24 + FAX96 *125475* $139
OPTIMA 96 + FAX96 *125479* $379
OPTIMA™ 144+ FAX144 *125478* $469
SMARTCOM EXEC *200024* $69
POCKET EDITION™ 2400 *125450* $119

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
2400 BPS Pocket FAX Modem Send/rec.
PM2400FPPM $109
2400 BPS Stand Alone & Internal Modem
SA *PM2400EFXSA* $139 / **INT** *PM2400EFX* $129
9600 BPS V.32 Stand Alone & PM9600FX INT.
SA *PM9600FXMT* $229 / **INT** *PM9600FX* $199

U.S. Robotics MODEMS
Sportster 9600 FAX (int) $169
Sportster 9600 Fax (ext) $179
Sportster 14.4 Fax (int) $189
Sportster 14.4 Fax (ext) $209
World Port 14.4 V.42 bis Fax (ext) $399
Courier V.32bis Fax (int) $399
Courier V.32bis Fax (ext) $439

Video Cards

DIAMOND

Stealth PRO - 2MB VGA
D1-DSTPRO2 ..... $359
Stealth 24 - 1MB VGA
D1-DST24/1 ..... $159
SpeedStar 24X - 1MB VGA
D1-DSS/24X $159

VL BUS Accelerator Cards Available

PARADISE Western Digital Imaging
16-Bit SVGA Windows Accelerator Board 1MB
D1-PARADISE $109

ORCHID
ProDesigner II/s - 1MB $149
Farenheit 1280 - 1MB $179
Farenheit VA - 1MB $209

ATI
GRAPHICS ULTRA + 2MB
1024 X 768. 256 Colors. $329
GRAPHICS ULTRA PRO 2MB
1280 x 1024. 256 Colors. ... $485

Math Coprocessors

intel
80287-XL 8, 10, 16, 20 MHz $85
80387-SX 16, 20, 25 MHz $79
80387-SL 16, 20, 25 MHz $79
80387-DX 16, 20, 25, 33 MHz . $85
Ask about OverDrive™ Processors

INTEGRATED INFORMATION

3C87SX-20 MHz	$69	3C87-25 MHz	$79
3C87SX-25 MHz	$75	3C87-33 MHz	$79
3C87SX-33 MHz	$75	3C87-40 MHz	$89

Sound Cards

Sound Blaster Deluxe *D1-CDDELUXE* $89
Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe
D1-CLDELUXEP $129
Sound Blaster 16 ASP *D1-CL16ASP* $229
Creative Labs Speakers *D1-CT-38* $49

Printers

IBM® LASER PRINTERS BY LEXMARK™
LaserPrinter E - 5 ppm, 10 fonts, 512K, 300 dpi *4019E01* $749
LaserPrinter - 10 ppm, 10 fonts, 512K, 300 dpi *4019001* $1189
LaserPrinter 5E - 5 ppm, 26 fonts, 1MB, 300 dpi *4029010* $919
LaserPrinter 6 - 6 ppm, 27 fonts, 1MB, 300 dpi* *4029020* $1189
LaserPrinter 6A (MAC) - 6 ppm, 39 fonts, 2MB, 300 dpi* *4029021* $1529
LaserPrinter 6P (MAC) - 6 ppm, 27 fonts, 2MB, 300 dpi* *4029022* $1359
LaserPrinter 10 - 10 ppm, 27 fonts, 1MB, 300 dpi* *4029030* $1259
LaserPrinter 10L - 10 ppm, 27 fonts, 1MB, 300 dpi* *4029040* $1499
LaserPrinter 10A - 10 ppm, 39 fonts, 5MB, 600 dpi *4029041* $1959
LaserPrinter 10P - 10 ppm, 39 fonts, 5MB, 600 dpi *4029042* $1749
*Exp. up to 600 dpi with the addition of 5MB + PostScript.

IBM DOT MATRIX PRINTERS BY LEXMARK™
Model 2380 - N-carr., 240 X 144 dpi, 320 cps, 65-NLQ, 4 fonts *2380001* $319
Model 2381 - W-carr., 240 X 144 dpi, 320 cps, 65-NLQ, 4 fonts *2381001* $449
Model 2390 - N-carr., 360 dpi, 200 cps, 60-LQ, 8 fonts *2390001* $319
Model 2391 - W-carr., 360 dpi, 200 cps, 60-LQ, 8 fonts *2391001* $449

IBM PORTABLE PRINTERS BY LEXMARK™
2.5 lbs. with battery, 360 dpi, battery operated, 53 LQ, 1 year Lexmark™ Express Service
Black *5183010* or White *5183020* $349

EPSON LASER PRINTERS

ACTION LASER 1000 - 6 ppm, 14 fonts, 300 dpi, 512K .. $644
ACTION LASER 1500 - 6 ppm, 14 fonts & 13 scalable 300 dpi, 512K $789
EPL-8000 - 10 ppm, 14 fonts, 300 dpi, 1MB $829

EPSON DOT MATRIX PRINTERS
AP 2250 N-carr., 240 X 144 dpi, 3 fonts $119
LX-810 N-carr., 240 X 216 dpi, 3 fonts .. $169
AP 3250 N-carr., 360 dpi, 6 fonts $189
FX-870 N-carr., 240 X 216 dpi, 4 fonts . $264
FX-1170 W-carr., 240 X 216 dpi, 4 fonts $349
LQ-570 N-carr., 360 dpi, 12 fonts $234
LQ-1070 W-carr., 360 dpi, 12 fonts $349
LQ-870 N-carr., 360 dpi, 12 fonts $429
LQ-860 Color N-carr., 360 dpi, 4 fonts ... $554
LQ-1170 W-carr., 360 dpi, 12 fonts $589
LQ-2550 Color W-carr., 360 dpi, 8 fonts $869
DFX-5000 W-carr., 240 X 216 dpi, 533* cps, 80-NLQ, 3 fonts $1,269
DFX-8000 same as DFX-5000 with 1066* cps and 192-NLQ $2,139
*Super draft mode

Dataproducts LASER PRINTERS
LZR 960 PostScript, 9 ppm, 2 MB, 35 fonts, 300 dpi $1399
LZR 965 PostScript, 9 ppm, 35 PostScript & 6 PCL fonts, 8MB, 300/600 dpi $1899
LZR 1560 PostScript, 15 ppm, 35 fonts, 11 x 17, 4 MB, 300/400 dpi $2999
LZR 1555 15 ppm, 13 scalable & 14 bitmap fonts, 11 x 17, 4 MB, 300/400 dpi $2999
DATAPRODUCTS DOT MATRIX PRINTERS
LX 455™ 33-pin, up to 750 LPM, 6 fonts $3699

Protect Your Investment For Just Pennies A Day!
NOW Extend the manufacturer's warranty for that extra bit of assurance. Ask your FLEX sale consultant for details and prices on our warranty upgrade programs.

ARE MORE THAN JUST SYSTEMS!

Information At Your Fingertips
24-Hours A Day
FLEX 1-708-351-5419
Product Specification • Monthly Specials
Tech Support Hints • Clearance Items

Printers

$250 MAIL-IN REBATE FROM NEC!

$250 Mail-in Rebate!

Hurry! Rebate offer ends April 30, 1993.

Silentwriter 95
•PostScript printer•6 ppm
•35 scalable Adobe fonts
•22 internal fonts•2MB
•300 dpi•Built in env. feeder **$1099**

Your Price After $250 Rebate

Silentwriter 95FX Same as model 95 Upgraded with s/r fax capability. **$1399**
Silentwriter 97 Same as model 95 Upgraded to 10 ppm and accepts 9510 fax bit **$1449**
Silentwriter 97FX Same as model 97 Upgraded with s/r fax capability. **$1749**

Silentwriter 990 PostScript Laser Printer
RISC processor, max. 8 ppm, 35 scalable Adobe fonts, 14 bitmap fonts, 300 dpi, 2MB and 200 sht. letter cass **$990**

Canon BJ-200 BUBBLE JET PRINTER
•4 ppm•248 cps
•360 dpi•7 fonts
•49 KB buffer
•Parallel I/F•6.6 lbs.

BJ-200 Mail-in Rebate	
Flex Price	$329
Mail-in Rebate	-$50
Your Cost After Rebate	$279

Offer Ends May 30, 1993

BJ-5 360 dpi, 37K, 6 fonts, 142 cps **$199**
BJ-10ex 360 dpi, 37K, 6 fonts, 142 cps **$244**
BJ-300/330 360 dpi, 30K, 3 fonts, 600 cps BJ-300 (nar-carr.) **$329** BJ-330 (wide-carr.) **$499**
BJC-800/820 Color Prints 11 x 17, 360 dpi, 7K, built-in auto sheet feeder, 600 cps BJC-800 (parallel) **$1549** BJC-820 (scsi) **$1659**
LBP-4SX 4 ppm, 300 dpi, 1 MB **$699**

Panasonic LASER PRINTERS

KX-P4410 - 5 ppm, 28 fonts, 300 dpi, 512K **$599**
KX-P4430 - 5 ppm, 28 fonts, 300 dpi, 1MB **$849**
KX-P4450i - 11 ppm, 28 fonts, 512K ... **$1039**
KX-P4451 - 11 ppm, 28 fonts, 1MB **$1349**
KX-P4455 PS - 11 ppm, 39 fonts, 512K **$1679**

Panasonic DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

KX-P2180 N-carr., 240x216 dpi, 9 fonts . **$159**
KX-P1123 N-carr., 360 dpi, 7 fonts **$194**
KX-P2023 N-carr., 360 dpi, 7 fonts ..... **CALL**
KX-P2123 N-carr., 360 dpi, 10 fonts **$224**
KX-P1124i N-carr., 360 dpi, 10 fonts **$275**
KX-P2124 N-carr., 360 dpi, 12 fonts **$299**
KX-P1624 W-carr., 360 dpi, 7 fonts **$324**
KX-P1695 W-carr., 240x216 dpi, 8 fonts **$344**
KX-P1654 W-carr., 360 dpi, 10 fonts **$514**
KX-P2624 W-carr., 360 dpi, 11 fonts **$354**

HP Faxes & Access.

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP FAX-200 Plain-paper, cut sheet printing, 12 page memory, 50 number memory **$959**

HP FAX-310 Plain-paper, cut sheet printing, 28 page memory, 100 number memory, send and receive fax ... **$1279**

Black Toner Cartridge	Quantity 1-3	4+
LaserJet II, IID, III IIID *92295A*	$79	$76
LaserJet IIP & IIIP *92275A*	$61	$59
LaserJet *92285A*	$82	$79
LaserJet IIISi *92291A*	$119	$115

Compaq Systems

COMPAQ Hotline 1-800-677-8575

COMPAQ ProLinea* From... $729

ProLinea 3/25zs - 386/SX-25, 40MB, 2MB With DOS 5.0 *141600-002* **$729**
ProLinea 3/25zs - 386/SX-25, 84MB With 2MB, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse *141600-005* **$829**
ProLinea 3/25s - 386/SX-25, 84MB, 2MB With DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse *141650-006* **$849**
With DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, PFS WindowWorks, 5.25" Floppy Drive, Mouse *141650-004* **$929**
ProLinea 3/25s - 386/SX-25, 120MB With 2MB, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse *141650-007* **$889**
With 4MB, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, PFS WindowWorks,5.25" Floppy Drive, Mouse *141650-005* **$999**
ProLinea 4/25s - 486/SX-25, 240MB, 4MB With DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse *160000-009* **$1299**
With DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, PFS WindowWorks, 5.25" Floppy Drive, Mouse, Modem, Prodigy *160000-007* **$1389**
ProLinea 4/50 - 486DX-50, 120MB, 4MB With DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse *160050-008* **$1699**
With DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, PFS WindowWorks, 5.25" Floppy Drive, Mouse, Modem, Prodigy *160050-006* **$1799**
ProLinea 4/50 - 486DX-50, 240MB, 4MB With DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse *160050-009* **$1899**
With DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, PFS WindowWorks, 5.25" Floppy Drive, Mouse, Modem, Prodigy *160050-007* **$1999**
*Monitor Not Included

COMPAQ DESKPRO* From... $1389

DESKPRO 3/25i - 386/DX-25, 84MB, 4MB, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse *141000-407* **$1389**
DESKPRO 3/25i - 386/DX-25, 120MB, 4MB, DOS 5.0 *141000-403* **$1429**
DESKPRO 3/33i - 386/DX-33, 84MB, 4MB, DOS 5.0, Window 3.1, Mouse *141100-407* **$1389**
DESKPRO 3/33i - 386/DX-33, 120MB, 4MB, DOS 5.0, Window 3.1, Mouse *141100-408* **$1479**
*Monitor Not Included

COMPAQ CONTURA From... $1479

Contura 3/25 & 3/25C - 386/SL-25, 4MB, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, PFS WindowWorks, Trackball
Contura 3/25 84MB *1139400-009* **$1479**
Contura 3/25 120MB *1139400-006* **$1629**
Contura 3/25C (Color) **84MB** *139410-004* .. **$1999**
Contura 3/25C (Color) **120MB** *139410-005* **$2189**

COMPAQ LTE Lite From... $2999

COMPAQ LTE Lite/25C - 386/SL-25 (color), 4MB, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, Trackball
84MB *138250-003* **$2999**
120MB *138250-004* **$3599**

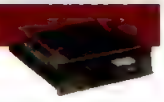
CompaqCare
3 Year Limited Warranty with 1 Year On-Site*
Worldwide Limited Warranty on Portables Only
24 Hour Toll Free Technical Support (From USA Flex)
*Applies to all current COMPAQ products only.

Free Software Offer!

Free Computer Associates software applies to one (1) software package only and must be selected at the time of system purchase.
CA-Cricket Paint, CA-RET™/Xbase, CA-Textor, CA-Compete, CA-UpToDate, CA-dBFast

Tape Backup

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.



JUMBO 120 - 120MB storage capacity
INT. *D1-JUMBO* **$145**
EXT. *D1-JUMBO & D1-KE-10* **$239**
JUMBO 250 - 250MB storage capacity
INT. *D1-DJ-20* **$199**
EXT. *D1-DJ-20 & D1-KE-10* **$295**
JUMBO TRAKKER™ -
120MB *D1-JT10* **$339**. 250MB *D1-JT20* **$399**
NEW POWERTAPE™ -
2 GB Int. *D1-PT-25* / **Ext.** *D1-PTE-25* ..... **CALL**
4 GB Int. *D1-PT-50* / **Ext.** *D1-PTE-50* ..... **CALL**
2.4 GB Cartridge *5-DT-2400* **$45**
4 GB Cartridge *5-DT-4000* **$49**

3M Data Cartridges

DC2000-40/80MB **$16.99**
Form. **$18.95**
DC2080-80/160MB **$21.95**
Form **$24.95**
DC2060-60MB Form **$25.95**
DC2120-120/250MB **$23.95** ..... Form. **$26.95**
DC600A. **$20.49**
DC300XLP. **$18.69**
DC6150-250/500MB **$21.49**
DC6250-250/500MB **$25.49**
DC6525-350/700MB **$32.95**

3M

Toshiba Laptops

MICROSOFT MS-DOS 5.0 Included on all systems

T1800 20MHz i386SX, 80MB, 2MB RAM **$1199**
80MB with Windows & Trackball **$1298**
T1850 25MHz i386SX, 4MB RAM
80MB **$1449**
120MB **$1659**
T1850C 25MHz i386SX, 4MB RAM
80MB **$2099**
120MB **$2319**
T3300SL 25MHz i386SL, 120MB, 2MB RAM **$2129**
T4400C 25MHz i486SX, 120MB, 4MB RAM .. **$3389**
T4400C 25MHz i486DX, 200MB, 4MB RAM . **$4069**
T4500 20MHz i486SX, 4MB RAM
80MB **$2389**
120MB **$2549**
T4500C Color, 20MHz i486SX, 120MB, 4MB RAM **$3729**
T6400* 50MHz i486DX2, 200MB, 4MB RAM **$4149**
T6400C* Color, 50MHz i486DX2, 4MB RAM, 200MB **$6359**
*(AC Power Only) CIRCLE 051 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USA FLEX

TO ORDER 1-800-766-1940
FAX # (708) 351-7204
Government/Ed. Sales 1-800-395-7025
Government/Ed. FAX (708) 351-9871
Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500/(708) 924-6780
Pour Les Francophones
1-800-723-2256/(708) 582-6179
Code # PM05A3

ORDER INFORMATION. Minimum order $40. Minimum shipping and handling per order $11.95. MasterCard, Visa and Discover accepted for USA, Canada, APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. FLEX CARD accepted for continental USA only. A $10 surcharge on credit card orders for APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. C.O.D. order under $500.00 add $5.00, over $500.00, add $10.00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS Red/Blue C.O.D. rates. APO/FPO add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling. Call for PAL rates. CORPORATE/GOVERNMENT ORDERS: Corporations rated 1A2 or better and government agencies accepted on Net 30 terms with receipt of a valid purchase order. Leasing Plans available for qualified businesses only. RETURN PRODUCT INFORMATION. All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (1-708-351-7172). All returns must be in as-shipped condition, with original packaging, including all warranty cards and manuals. Incomplete product returns, unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a minimum 20% re-stocking charge. We will only accept returns on unopened and non-downloaded software. Software compatibility guaranteed only if we have downloaded it on your new FLEX system. Thirty(30) day money back guarantee applies to FLEX system only (does not include printers or other non-installed peripherals). All prices and specifications subject to change, without notice. Not responsible for typographical or printing errors. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective holders. © 1993 USA FLEX.

OPEN 24 HOURS

USA FLEX • 471 Brighton Drive, Bloomingdale, IL 60108

in the process. This limits its usefulness to reasonably small tables. To reduce the disk space requirements, you can pass the routine two additional optional parameters: a comma-separated field list and a WHERE clause for the SELECT command. The field list restricts the temporary table to only those fields that you select. The WHERE clause restricts the temporary table to only those records that satisfy the WHERE condition. An example of this usage is shown in the code listing in Figure 1.

The code shown in Figure 1 is available on PC MagNet. Look for BROPIK.PRG in the Utilities/Tips Forum.—*Sal Ricciardi*

Graphics

INEXPENSIVE MAPPING

❓ I draft maps consisting of simple line drawings that can be filled based on geographical coordinates—latitude and longitude or north/south directions. For example, a deed that describes a piece of property (known as a parcel map or plot plan) typically gives the location of a starting point, expressing subsequent coordinates as a combination of direction (in degrees) and distance (in feet or miles) from the start or from the previous mark. I also draw aeronautical, boat navigation, and off-road vehicle charts.

I've been unable to locate an inexpensive CAD program that can handle these functions without requiring a lot of money for add-on modules or extra work. Can you direct me to a source?

Art Sommer
Fallon, Nevada

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** If price is an issue, consider EasyCAD from Evolution Computing (800-874-4028). The product lists for only $199 but—like more expensive packages—allows you to use Relative Polar Coordinates in which you create a new point by entering its displacement (given as an angle and a distance) from the previous point).

More sophisticated mapping and surveying functions require third-party programs that tend, as with all specialized software, to come down a tad on the expensive side. But the additional dollars buy you tools that perfectly match the work you do.

Altos from Armasi Corp. (800-848-2955) works in conjunction with EasyCAD and handles the tasks associated with parcel maps, such as the insertion of parcel numbers into each lot. More important, the program can fill outline drawings or polygons in order to generate area maps for land use analysis. Altos sells for $349, but Armasi offers a low-cost bundle with EasyCAD that costs only $399.

For $595 you can purchase the Techmac Surveying and Graphics Program from Technical Advisers (800-521-9958). Techmac lets you create drawings from scratch using true geographic coordinates: latitude and longitude. It exports the EasyCAD/FastCAD format (.FCD), making it an ideal EasyCAD companion. In fact, the product also exports AutoCAD's Data Exchange Format (.DXF) and Hewlett-Packard's Graphics Language (HPGL), which are standard file formats that can be used with almost any CAD program on the market.
—*Luisa Simone*

HANDCRAFTED CROP MARKS

❓ I use CorelDRAW to generate flyers and envelope stuffers. I print the designs on my HP LaserJet III, duplicate them with a copy machine, then trim them on an ordinary paper cutter. This little in-house production system works fine—except I'm forced to add crop marks manually. Is there any easy way to add crop marks in CorelDRAW?

Barry Pendelton
Rochester, New York

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** There's a very easy way to add crop marks in CorelDRAW; unfortunately, it may not work for you. CorelDRAW's print dialog box changes depending on whether you're printing to a PostScript device or to a non-PostScript (that is, PCL) device. Only the PostScript options include crop marks. If you must print to a PCL device, such as the HP LaserJet II, you'll have to add the crop marks manually.

This isn't as bad as it sounds. You can use guidelines (which are pulled from the vertical and horizontal rulers) to be sure that the crop marks are properly aligned with the edge of the page. And don't worry about placing the crop marks outside of the page boundary, because CorelDRAW will print any object that appears on the pasteboard. But you must be sure that both the custom page and the crop marks fall within your printer's imaging area, and that they fit on the paper.

Here's a little trick that can help you add trim marks to a document. Start a new document. On the File menu invoke the Page Setup dialog box, then choose paper orientation, and type in a Custom Page size. Before leaving the dialog, click on the Add Page Frame button. When you select this option, CorelDRAW creates a rectangle that is the same size as the page, assigns the default line and fill attributes, and places the rectangle behind all of the other objects on the page. To make the page frame useful as a trimming guide, go to the drawing screen and format the rectangle with no fill, and a line pattern of dots or dashes. While this isn't the most elegant solution, it is quick and will give you sufficient guidance when you trim your printouts.

If you draw crop marks manually, you should remember that they're just ordinary objects that can be edited, moved, or deleted. You can avoid accidental changes to your crop marks by moving them to a discrete layer and then locking that layer. Here's how.

First open Corel's layer manager window—called the Layer Roll-up—from the Arrange menu. Click on the right-pointing arrow and select New. Give the new layer a meaningful name, for example, "crop marks." Now return to the drawing layer. Select the objects you're using as trimming guidelines, either crop marks or the Page Frame bounding rectangle. In the Layer Roll-up, click on the right-pointing arrow and select Move To, then select the target layer. Corel will move the object to the layer that you've specified. Locking the layer that contains your crop marks is as simple as clicking on the right-pointing arrow and then choosing Edit. In the Layer Options dialog box, check the Locked option and make sure that the Printable option is also active.—*Luisa Simone*

Introducing

The Best Notebook Value in the USA

33Mhz 386sx

Complete Notebook Package Only

$999.00

60 MB Hard Drive

From the company that brought you the best Values in 486 computers comes the Most Powerful 386sx Notebook at the **Most Affordable Price**. Today you can have the power of a desktop computer in an energy efficient, lightweight, compact package. Plus, an easy to read 640x480 VGA screen with 64 levels of grey and 60 Meg fast Hard Drive means you'll be able to keep working while other laptops slow their users to an unproductive halt. Compare the Expo Tech Value ... **Then Buy the Best with Expo Tech.**

- 33 MHz 80386sx CPU
- 60 MB Hard Drive
- 2 MB RAM
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial Ports
- MS DOS 5.0
- Super Fast VGA Graphics
- 64 gray scale color emulation
- External Monitor & Keyboard Ports
- Only 2.1"(H)x11.4"(W)x9.25"(D)
- Weighs Less than 7 lbs.

Expo Tech

113 McHenry Rd. Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
Phone (800) 284-3976 • Fax (800) 947-3976

1-800-284-EXPO

All Prices, Availability and Specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm Pricing, IL. Sales Tax, Availability, and Warranty Details.

PC's For Powerful Tastes.

NEW! Customized Systems

EISA/VL-BUS DX2-66 FILE SERVERS; NETWORK DESKTOPS; BASIC SYSTEMS
HARDWARE CHOICES:
SCSI CONTROLLERS The UltraStor 34F or 124F EISA/SCSI Disk Array; American Megatrends EISA SCSI Caching Controller.
CD ROMS and MULTIMEDIA The NEC CDR84 CD ROM /ProAudio Spectrum 16.
MONITORS ViewSonic and NEC.
HARD DRIVES IDE drives up to 520MB and SCSI up to 2.8 gigabytes.
GRAPHICS CARDS The Volante Warp10 LB; ATI Ultra Pro VL-BUS or SIXGRAPH Wizard 9000 VL Graphics Accelerator
MOTHERBOARD UPGRADES From AMI and Micronics for all your corporate needs.

Software Options

WINDOWS FOR WORKGROUPS (Option)
CHOICE OF BORLAND SOFTWARE
IBM OS/2 (in place of Windows / Borland)

VL-Bus Power Stations

486SX-33VLB* $1995 DX2-66VLB* $2595

Micronics VL-Bus, 256k Cache
6 Bay Tower; 250 Watt PS
4 Meg 70ns RAM; 245 IDE Hard Drive
ViewSonic 6E 14 NI Color 1024 VGA
Volante Warp10LB S3805 Graphic Card
Keytronics 101 Keyboard, 1.2 /1.44 Mb FDD
MS DOS 6.0, MS Windows 3.1
Choice of Borland Software
PENTIUM™ Upgradable
*Contains Intel 486 ™ microprocessor

VL-Bus SCSI Stations

486DX2-66VLS* $3795

Micronics VL-Bus, 256k Cache
6 Bay Tower; 250 Watt PS
8 Meg 70ns RAM
1.2 and 1.44 Mb TEAC FDD
525 Mb Fujitsu SCSI Hard Drive
UltraStor 34F VL-Bus SCSI Controller
SIXGRAPH Wizard 9000VL Graphics Accelerator, 2Mb VRAM
ViewSonic 6E 14 NI Color 1024 VGA
MS Mouse, 2-S Ports, 1-P Port
Keytronics 101 Keyboard
MS DOS 6.0, MS Windows 3.1
Choice of Borland Software
PENTIUM™ Upgradable

EISA/VL-BUS SCSI Station

486DX2-66EVF* $4995

AMI Enterprise III EISA/VL-Bus, 256k Cache
8 Bay Tower; 300 Watt PS
8 Meg 70ns RAM; 1.2 /1.44 Mb TEAC FDD
877 Toshiba SCSI Hard Drive
AMI EISA/SCSI Caching Controller, 386SX-16/4 Mb RAM
SIXGRAPH Wizard 9000VL Graphics Accelerator, 2Mb VRAM
ViewSonic 6FS 15 NI Color 1024 Digital
Keytronics 101 Keyboard
MS Mouse, 2-S Ports, 1-P Port
MS DOS 6.0, MS Windows 3.1
Choice of Borland Software
PENTIUM™ Upgradable

AMI

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
Ariel 486SX-25
October 13 1992

PC Computing
Best Value Award
September 1992

Ariel Design, Inc.
COMPUTER SOLUTIONS

800-952-7435

145 Webster Street Hanover MA 02339
617/982-8800 FAX: 617/982-9095
Mon - Fri 9 - 7 p.m. Sat 11 - 4 ETZ

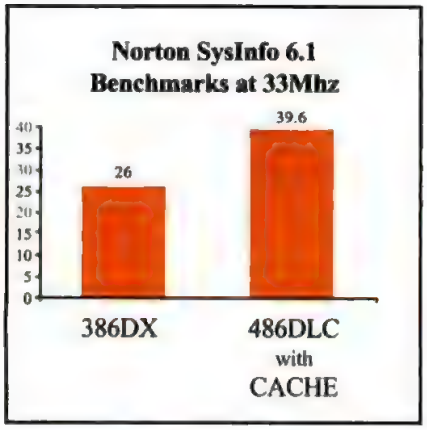
VISA
MasterCard
intel inside

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks of the International Business Machine Corp. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

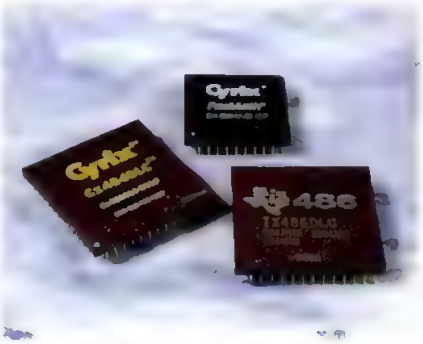
486 POWER FROM ONLY $199

It's easy! It takes just a few minutes to replace your current, socketed 386DX with the Buffalo 486 Power Kit™. Now you can have faster video and graphics, the superior number-crunching power of a 486 and, when you add the available math co-processor, you can have even more computing power for minimum cost. Don't buy a new PC when you don't have to. Our upgrade chips can give you the computing power you need at a very reasonable price.



Each Buffalo 486 Power Kit™ includes cache-activating software to allow users to engage the 1Kbyte cache of the 486DLC for substantially improved performance. No further hardware change is required. With the cache activated, tests show Norton SI improvement of over 50% for 33Mhz. systems. The 486 Power Kits offer a simple, economical approach to upgrading PCs with socketed 386DX CPU chips. An easy installation guide and a chip removal tool are also included in each kit.

POWER
Accomplish more than ever before.
SPEED
It's up to 150% faster.
SAVINGS
Why spend $1,000 or more for a motherboard replacement? The Buffalo 486 Power Kit provides the performance for a fraction of the cost.
EASY INSTALLATION
You can be running your 486 in minutes! An installation guide and a chip removal tool are included.



BUFFALO

US AND CANADA TOLL-FREE
1-800-345-2356

(503) 585-3414
FAX (503) 585-4505
Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302

Response Code: 53PK1

MasterCard VISA

BUFFALO is a registered trademark of Melco, Inc. 486 Power Kit is a trademark of Buffalo Products, Inc. All other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Networking

MODEM SHARING

❓ We run a 20-node NetWare network and would like to be able to share a 14.4-kilobit-per-second modem over it. Do we need a separate PC for a communications server? What about additional software to share the modem? Can I use some type of peer-to-peer networking product and attach the modem to one of its nodes?

Frank Bruno
New York, New York

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** Sharing modems for outgoing calls is a good way to cut down on the expense of telephone lines, but peer-to-peer networks can't provide modem sharing because DOS communications programs typically address the serial port hardware directly rather than rely on slow DOS function calls. Since the network redirector is only aware of requests that an application makes to DOS, it can't reroute the typical communication utility's actions over the network.

Fortunately, companies such as Microtest, Shiva Corp., and UDS have made modem sharing easy by offering fast V.32bis networked modems combined with an appropriate LAN adapter. They also supply the software you need to carry the data between the communications program and the shared modem. However, you'll have to make sure that the program each client PC uses can address interrupt 14. This is a standard for across-the-LAN modem communications, and almost all current releases of communications programs support it.

For more information on these products, see the feature "Dialing in at Large" in the October 27, 1992, issue of *PC Magazine*. And take a look at "Sorting Out Remote Access Options" in the April 28, 1992, Connectivity column; though things have evolved since it was written, it still provides good background on modem sharing.—*Frank J. Derfler, Jr.*

SAVING SPACE

❓ We have five PCs acting as servers in our computer room. After adding new wiring hubs, we've run out of space. We could put the PCs in cabinets, but then they'd be inconvenient to use. Is there a good way to rack-mount the PCs with the wiring hubs?

Mike Hoffman
Arlington, Texas

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** A company called Morton Management (301-622-5600) offers a wide range of rack-mounting options aimed at network servers. The basic product, called GigaRak, is a standard 19-inch cabinet with two built-in monitors and a UPS. You can add many other drawers and devices including a rack-mounted IBM Model 95 PS/2 server that Morton Management makes under an agreement with IBM. Prices for the products start at about $4,000.
—*Frank J. Derfler, Jr.*

BETTER NETWORK THROUGHPUT

❓ In the feature story "Token-Ring Adapters for the PC: Poised for an Explosion," published in the October 13, 1992, issue, you described the benefits of putting more than one adapter in a server to increase its network data-carrying capability. Does this work with Ethernet also? What about a product like the Kalpana EtherSwitch? Will that increase throughput too?

Doug Chisom
Orlando, Florida

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** Modern servers with high-speed processors and large disk caches can deliver data at a faster sustained rate than either a single Token-Ring or Ethernet adapter can accept, so the network adapter becomes a bottleneck. One solution is to divide the network cable system into separate segments and connect the server to each segment through a separate LAN adapter. This technique works for both Token-Ring and Ethernet. There are some drawbacks because the server must act as a router to link the LAN segments, but it's still a good approach, particularly for a NetWare network because of NetWare's excellent internal router. Segmenting the network in this way also improves overall reliability. A cable or adapter problem on one segment doesn't stop operation on the others.

The situation becomes more complex, though, if you introduce multiple servers into the network. Even if you give every server its own attachment to each LAN segment, the servers still spend a lot of time waiting for access to the cable. This is where a device such as the Kalpana EtherSwitch works best. The EtherSwitch serves as a communications "front-end processor" for the servers and routes the appropriate traffic to each one. Each server sees a relatively quiet LAN cable with much less contention. The EtherSwitch directs the outgoing data to the appropriate LAN segment without generating traffic on the other segments.

The bottom line? Multiple adapters work well in a single busy server, while an EtherSwitch functions best directing traffic among network segments and several busy servers. Contact Kalpana at 408-428-1150 for details.
—*Frank J. Derfler, Jr.*

SPURIOUS NUMBERS

❓ We have a puzzling situation. When networking software is loaded, the keyboards on some of our PCs generate spurious numbers. This seems to happen only when we're running a spreadsheet program, but we can't seem to find any common factor.

Brian Dillingham
Dallas, Texas

▶**PC MAGAZINE:** Network vendors are *very* familiar with this problem. In some PCs with some BIOS chips, the extended function (101-key) keyboards seem to automatically switch into shifted mode. Shifted key values are entered even when the Shift or CapsLock keys are not hit, and hitting the Shift key might or might not restore the unshifted mode. This isn't the fault of the networking software, but since the software brings out the problem, LAN vendors get the blame.

The problem occurs when the PC's internal timing is upset by the CPU processing interrupts from memory management or networking software. The delay causes some CMOS chips to stumble and generate a keyboard data overrun. Your first step should be to check with the

Since 1982

ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics

800-554-9930

or fax us toll free at 800-554-9981

PMG 5-11

Our 800 Line Now Serves Canada!

PRINTERS

LEXMARK

Laser Printer 6 / 10 ..... $1,189 / $1,259
Laser Printer E / 5E ..... $749 / $919
Laser Printer 6P $1,359
Laser Printer 10L / 10P ..... $1,499 / $1,749
Dot Matrix 2380 / 2381 ..... $325 / $455
Dot Matrix 2390 / 2391 ..... $325 / $455
4079 Thermal Color Jet w/Poscript ... $2,499
4070 Ink Jet/with sheet feeder .. $335 / $375
4226 High Speed Dot Matrix $1,299
Portable, AC adpat., battery, blk or wht $345

EPSON

Action Printer 3250 ..... $189
Action Laser Printer 1000
512K / 2MB $835/719
Action Laser Printer 1500 ..... $779
Stylus 800 Ink Jet ..... CALL
LX 810 ..... $169
FX 870 / 1050 ..... $265 / $345
FX 1170 ..... $345
LQ 570 / 870 ..... $235 / $425
LQ 1070 / 1170 ..... $345 / $579
LQ 2550 ..... $875
EPL 8000 ..... $859
DFX 5000 / 8000 ..... $1,289 / $2,139

Panasonic Office Automation

KX-P 2123 / with Color Kit ..... $229/$279
KX-P 2124 / with Color Kit ..... $299/$349
KX-P 2634 ..... $359

Star Micronics

NX-1001 Multifont $135
NX-1040 Rainbow NEW $159
NX-2420 Rainbow $289
NX-2430 Black $215
Star Jet 48 ..... $285
LS-LaserPrinter(toner cartridge extra
5 / 5EX / 5TT ..... $615 / $749 / $979

NEC

Silentwriter M95, 6ppm Postscript $1349
Silentwriter M95fx (M95 but with fax) $1849
Silentwriter M97, 10ppm Postscript .. $1689
Silentwriter M97fx (M97 but with fax)$2169

MODEMS

ZOOM

Zoom AMC 2400 Internal with RPI $45
Zoom AMX 2400 External with RPI $59
Zoom AFC 2400 Send96/Rec 48 RPI Int. . $55
Zoom AFX 2400 Send 96/Rec 48 RPI Ext. $89
Zoom FC 2400 Send/Rec 9600 Internal ... $89
Zoom FX 2400 Send/Rec 9600 External ... $89
Zoom 2400 V 42 Send/Rec 9600 with Winfax:
FCV Internal / FXV External ..... $115/$125
Zoom V.32 bis Internal/External .... $185/$205
Zoom V.32 bis S/R for Win Int/Ext $199/$239
Zoom V 32 bis Send/Receive 14 400 int $195
Zoom V 32 bis Send/Receive 14,400 Ext $235
PKT Portable, S/R Fax Modem $85

Supra Corporation

SupraFaxModem Internal 24/96 NEW! $59
Supra 2400 Internal w/ Mirror II $51
Supra 2400 External $89
Supra Fax Modem V.32, Ext. alone $219
SupraFaxModem V.32 bis, Internal
with FaxSoftware DOS/Win .... $199 / $199
SupraFaxModem V 32 bis Ext alone $279
with Fax Software, DOS $299
with Fax Software for Win $299
with Fax Software for Mac $319

SCANNERS

LOGITECH

Dacoa Scanner with Catchword $95
Scanman Model 256 (gray scale) $235
Scanman 256 w/Catchword Pro $265
Scanman Color $525
FotoMan ..... Call

ZOOM

Zoom Full Page Scanner, 300 DPI with
Perceive 2.0 OCR for Windows $389

EPSON

EPS 600C Parallel / SCSI ..... $779 / $819
EPS 800C $1,075

MONITORS

Panasonic Office Automation

REDUCED PRICE!

Panasync C1381i,
.28 DP, 1024 x 768
$299

Pansasync C1395, Non-Interlaced
.28 DP, 1024 x 768 ..... $419

CTX

5439A, 14", .39DP 1024x768, Inter. $245
5468A, 14", 28DP1024x768, Inter. $275
5468NI, 14", 28DP 1024x768,
Non-Interlaced $305
1560, 15", 28DP 1024 x 768, Noninter $479
1760LC, 17" Flat, 31DP, 1280x1024,
Non-Glare, Non-Interlaced $775

SONY

CPD 1320 UC2, 14", 640 x 480 VGA,
15 MM, includes Cables & Stand $329
CPD 1304S, 14", 1024 x 768, non-inlert.,
8514A, .25 MM, cables & stand $589
CPD 1604S, 17",1024 x 768, non-inlert.,
8514A, 25MM, cables & stand
FREE DELIVERY $1,079

NEC

Multisync 2A, 14" $399
Multisync 3Fgx, 15" $629
Multisync 4Fg, 15" $739
Multisync 5Fg, 17" $1,249

NETWORKING

LANtastic by ARTISOFT

AE/2T Ethernet Adaptor $193
AE-2 Ethernet Starter Kit/Adaptor $445/$193
AE-2 Windows Starter Kit $459
AE-3 ISA Starter Kit/Adaptor ..... $515/$225
AE-3 Windows Starter Kit $579
2 Mbps Starter Kit/Adaptor ..... $319/$128
Z Two Station Kit $81
Artisoft Central Station $379
Lantastic Voice Adaptor $85
Network Eye $106
Lantastic for Windows/Netware .. $158/$263
AE-2 Ethernet Software $64
Articom / AI V.4.1 ..... $215/$57
NewMedia Kit - FREE DELIVREY $479
EtherBasket (12AE-2 or AE 2T)
FREE DELELIVERY $1,979
Node Runner 2000C or 2000TP $169
6 Pack / 12 Pack ..... $979 / $1,899

3Com

Etherlink II TP, 8 Bit (3C5038-TP) $189
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY $919
Etherlink II 8 Bit (3C503R) $185
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY $819
Etherlink II 16 TP 8/16 Bit (3C50-16TP)$179
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY $739
Etherlink II/16 8/16 (3C503-16) $155
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY $719
Etherlink 16, 16 Bit (3C507) $275
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY $1,289
Etherlink 16 TP, 16 Bit (3C507-TP) $295
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY $1,429
Etherlink III 10BT $129
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY $599
Etherlink III
5 Pack, FREE DELIVERY $599
LinkBuilder FMS Management Module
FREE DELIVERY $569
LinkBuilder FMS TP Hub FREE DEL $729
LinkBuilder FMS Coax Hub FREE DEL $1,439
LinkBuilder FMS Management Module $569
Tokenlink III 16/4 Bit ISA FREE DEL. ... $539
Tokenlink III 16/4 Bit EISA, FREE DEL. $729

NOVELL / EAGL • SMC
XIRCOM • GATEWAY • INTEL
THOMAS-CONRAD
Call for Details!

info

400 DPI Hand Scanner
for Windows with Interpreter Windows
OCR Software $79
800 DPI Hand Scanner
for DOS or Win $129
Page Reader, 300 DPI full page scanner
for Windows $349

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

BEST SELLING HARD DRIVES At Super Sale Prices!

All Seagate Drives Include: Universal Installation Manual, AT Rails & Cable

ST-251-1 MFM	42 8MB	28MS	$205
ST-351A IDE	42MB	28MS	$135
ST-3120A IDE	106 9MB	16MS	$189
ST-3144A IDE	130 7MB	19MS	$205
ST-3243A IDE	214MB	16MS	$295
ST-3283A IDE	245MB	12MS	$345
ST-3283N SCSI	245MB	12MS	$419

Maxtor

IDE 7120 / 7170 ..... $219 / $255
IDE 7213 / 7245 ..... $309 / $319
IDE 7345 ..... $549
SCSI 7120 / 7213 ..... $239 / $329
SCSI LXT 340 - FREE DELIVERY $609
SCSI 540SL - FREE DELIVERY $1,049
SCSI 1240S - FREE DELIVERY $1,569

CONNER The Storage Answer

CP3000 / CP60064H IDE ..... $145/$169
CP30084E / CP30104H IDE ..... $179/$219
CP30174E / CP30204 IDE ..... $255/$315
CP30254 IDE $339
CP30080E SCSI $189
P30170E SCSI $269
CP30200 SCSI $339

Quantum

ELS 42 IDE / SCSI ..... $139 / $169
ELS 85 IDE / SCSI ..... $189 / $199
ELS 127 IDE / SCSI ..... $245 / $269
ELS 170 IDE / SCSI ..... $265 / $299
LPS 240 IDE / SCSI ..... $359 / $399
LPS 525 IDE / SCSI FREE DEL .. $899 / $999

Plus Development

Hardcard II XL 50 / 105 ..... $199 / $255
Hardcard EZ 42 / 85 ..... $199 / $239
Hardcard EZ 127 / 240 ..... $309 / $519

MICROPOLIS

FREE DELIVERY
in the contiguous 48 states

1528 SCSI	1334MB	FH	$1679
1548 SCSI-2	1748MB	FH	$1879
1588 SCSI	667 8MB	FH	$1149
1598 SCSI-2	1034 5MB	FH	$1429
1624 SCSI-2	668MB	HH	$1129
1684 SCSI	340MB	HH	$1059
1908 SCSI-2	1408MB	FH	$1869
1924 SCSI-2	2100MB	FH	$2579
1936 SCSI-2	3020MB	FH	$3449
2108 SCSI	698MB	FH	$1299
2112A IDE	1050MB	FH	$1249
2112 SCSI-2	1050MB	FH	$1249

FLOPTICAL

SYSGEN

SUPER 21MB External
Includes 8 bit host adapter, software
& five 21MB disketts $379

VALUE STOR 21MB Internal
Includes 3.5" drive, 8 bit SCSI host
adapter, cable & software $309

REMOVABLE

SyQuest

BARE DRIVES
Syquest 555, 44MB Internal $269
Syquest 5110C, 88MB Internal
(new Reads & Write 44MB & 88MB) $389
Media Cart, 44MB / 88MB $69/99
44MB KITS with Interface
8 bit /media cartridge, Int/Ext $359/439
88MB KITS with Interface
features Syquest's new 5110C removable cartridge drive - reads & write 44MB & 88MB
8 bit w/media cartridge, Int./Ext. ... $519/599
16 bit w / media cartridge Int./Ext . $599/709

FLOPPY

SONY FLOPPYDRIVES

3.5" without Frame 1 44MB PC/AT $55

Canon All Media Floppy

The All-In-One 3.5" & 5.25"
Half Height Internal Floppy Drive
$139

Supports 5.25", 360K/1.2MB as well as 3.5", 720KB/1.44MB formats. Any AT computer with a single 5.25", half height bay can accomodate the AMF. Uses a stantard floppy interface.

TAPE BACK UP

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

JUMBO - Low Cost Tape Backup
DJ10-120MB $145
Adaptors: AB11 External $37
KE10 External $109
DJ20-250MB $199
Adpators: FC10 Internal $79
KE10 External $109

JUMBO TRAKKER
External Parallel Printer Port
Tape Backup System:
JT10(40-120) $335
JT20 (80-250) $395
UNCLUDES: external tape drive, easy-to-use tape backup software, data cable, AC Power adapter and manuals

POWERTAPE SYSTEM:
Includes Colorado Backup for DOS software
2GB /4GB FREE DELIVERY .... $999 / $1,549

POWER SUPPLY

TRIPP LITE "THE POWER PEOPLE"

BC Series Standby UPS Systems
BC 250 250 VA, 2 outlet $99
BC 400 400 VA, 2 outlet $155
BC 500 500 VA, 4 outlet $179
BC 500LAN 500 VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter $189
BC 600LAN 600VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter $245
BC 750LAN 750 VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter $299
BC 900LAN 900 VA, 4 outlet, LAN inter $345
BC 1250LAN 1250 VA, 4 outlet,
2 ms switching, LAN interface $479

Omnipower Line Interactive UPS
- corrects brownouts -
OMNI 450LAN 450 VA $269
OMNI 600LAN 600 VA, ... $349
OMNI 750LAN, 750 VA $429
OMNI 900LAN, 900 VA $489
OMNI 1250LAN, 1250 VA $629

American Power Conversion

Back Ups
250; LAN nodes, 386SX, 286 systems, internet hardware , POS $99
400; desktop 386, 486 systems, 286 servers $159
450; tower 386, 486 systems, servers . $189
600; heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations $259
900, multiple systems, longer runtime applications $369
1250; multiple systems, longer runtime, telecom , minis $489

Smart Ups
400, 286, 386 desktop syst. & servers $299
600; tower-type servers and engineering workstations $389
900; CAD/CAM, engineering workstations, and servers $559
1250; multiple servers, telecom equipment $729
2000; minicomputers, multiple servers FREE DELIVERY! $1,299
Powerchute Software for Unix $94
Powerchute Plus - Novell $69

CONTROLLERS

Seagate

ST-01 SCSI 8 Bit Adaptor $29
ST-02 SCSI 8 Bit Adaptor w/FD Control $45
ST-07 IDE Controller Hard Drive Only $29
ST-08 IDE Controller - HD & Floppy $39
ST-11R RLL 8 Bit Controller $51

adaptec

1522 SCSI Direction Kit: 16 Bit Standard SCSI with Floppy Support & Drivers ... $149
1522 SCSI Direction PLUS Kit $195
1542C Single $199
1542C SCSI Master Kit $259
1542C SCSI Master PLUS Kit $329

FUTURE DOMAIN

1680: 16 Bit SCSI-2 w/Floppy Support $159
1650 ONK, 16 Bit SCSI-2 without Floppy Support; Includes DOS, Novell, OS/2, Zenix, SCO &CDROM Drivers w/SCSI Cable ... $239

COREL SCSI Software

Allows the connection of up to 7 SCSI peripherals to a single host adapter $84.95

VIDEO BOARDS

DIAMOND

Speedstar 24X, 1Mg 24bit, 1280x1024$155
Stealth, 1MG, 32,000 col, 1024x768 ... $215
Stealth 24
ISA / VESA Local Bus ..... $165/$165
Stealth Pro,
SVGA ISA, 1280x1024, 16 color
1MB / 2MB ..... $245/$355
Stealth Pro, VESA local bus
1MB / 2MB ..... $245/$339
Viper VESA Local Bus
1MB / 2MB ..... $315 / $399

ATI Technologies

ATI Graphics plus 1 MB $285
ATI Graphics plus 2 MB $315
ATI Ultra Pro 2 MB $495

Number Nine

9GXE, 1230 x 1024 NI, SVGA,
LVL 10, 1MB, FREE DELIVERY $399
LVL 11, 2MB, FREE DELIVERY $549
LVL 12, 3 MB, FREE DELIVERY $699

SIGMA DESIGNS

WinStorm Multimedia Display Adapter $339

SOUND CARDS

Sound Blaster 16 ASP
Upgradable, the New Standard ..... Call!
Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe
Sound Blaster Pro, Lemmings, Indy 500, Software Tootworks Encyclopedia on CD Rom, & more! $135
Sound Blaster Deluxe
Featuring the Sound Blaster, Lemmings, Indy 500 & more! $89
Sound Blaster 16 ..... CALL

NEW Pro Audio Studio 16
call for details!

Pro Audio Spectrum 16 ..... $189
Turtle Beach MultiSound Free Del .. $529
Advanced Gravis UltraSound $129
Logitech SoundMan 16 ..... $175

EXCLUSIVE OFFER!
$39
With the purchase of any sound card, get WAVE for Windows for only $39.
Offer good at time of purchase.

Your #1 Reliable Mail Order Source For Over 10 Years!

HOURS(CST) • Monday through Friday: 8am-8pm • Saturday: 11am-5pm

THE MULTIMEDIA SPECIALIST

CD ROM DRIVES!

CREATIVE LABS

Edutainment CD Internal Multimedia Upgrade Kit, Sound Blaster Pro card, internal CD ROM Drive (photo-CD compatible), Sound Blaster CT-38 stereo speakers, 10 software titles, 8 or 16 bit ..... CALL

Discovery CD Internal Multimedia Upgrade Kit, Sound Blaster Pro card, internal CD ROM Drive, Sound Blaster stereo speakers, 3 software titles, 8 bit / 16 bit ..... $419 / $499

NEC - NEW FOR 93'

CD ROM DRIVES with Multispin
Now with Multispin, 256K buffer & Kodak Photo CD, Multi Session capable
CDR 84-1 Int. / 74-1 Ext. ..... $539/$599

MULTIMEDIA GALLERY with Multispin
Now with Multispin Drive, CDR 74-1 external, soundcard with SCSI interface, 6 software titles, speakers/headphones, FREE DELIVERY $879

CD EXPRESS CDR-25 external, MPC compliant, 10 software titles, FREE DEL $349

38 PORTABLE MULTISPIN DRIVE:
300KB/Sec, MPC CD ROM ready $459

SIGMA DESIGNS

WinStorm CD ROM Kit, 24-bit True Color, 16-bit Stereo Sound, CD ROM Interface
FREE DELIVERY $1,049

MITSUMI

CRMC-LU005S, Internal & External ..... CALL

MEDIA VISION

Pro 16 Multimedia System, internal double speed NEC SCSI multimedia CD ROM drive, Pro Audio Spectrum 16, 4 software titles, FREE DELIVERY $949

Fusion CD 16, Sony CD ROM drive, propietary 16 bit sound card, 5 titles, Int/Ext . $499/$549

Pro Movie Spectrum, Display, capture, edit and playback video on your PC $295

Sub System CDOC XL, external, fully integrated multimedia component system, FREE DELIVERY $1,179

TURTLE BEACH

MultiSound Full MPC Upgrade Kit MultiSound Sound Card, Texel double speed SCSI int. CD ROM drive, Wave software, King's Quest V, Compton's MM Encycl., FREE DEL. $1,299

TEXEL

Multimedia Bundle: 16-bit Sound Card, 10 software titles and more!
Int / Ext FREE DELIVERY ..... $999 / $1,099

Home Bundle Double Speed CD ROM Drive:
Int. / Ext. FREE DELIVERY ..... $669 / $769

DM-3024 Double Speed CD ROM Drive:
Drive alone, Int. / Ext. ..... $399 / $499
8 bit kit with Trantor interface
Internal / External ..... $489 / $579

TOSHIBA

XM-4301B, Int. Double Speed $489

COMPTON'S NEWMEDIA

New Interactive Encyclopdia with Virtual Workspace

$119 call for details!

Competitive Upgrade

CD-ROM BONANZA

NEW TITLES!

Buy any CD-ROM Drive or UpgradeKit Listed in our Ad & Receive CD-ROM Titles at Unbelievable Prices*

$29 ea

- Animals
- Baron's College Guide MPC
- Bible Library
- CD Game Pack II
- Chess Master MM MPC
- CIA World Tour
- Electronic Home Library
- Great Cities of the World V 1 or 2
- Guinness Book Records '93 MPC
- Interactive Storytime
- International Bus. & Econ. Atlas
- Loom
- Magazine Rack
- Mario is Missing Deluxe
- Mavis Beacon Typing MPC
- Mayo Clinic for Windows
- Monkey Island
- New Basics Electronic Cookbook
- Pro-Phone Bussiness
- Publish It!
- Secret Weapons of the Luftwaffe
- Sherlock Consulting Detective
- Sports Best Multilingual - 3 games
- Time Magazine Almanac '91
- Time Table of History Arts & Entertainment
- Time Table of History Business & Policics
- Time Table of History Science & Innovation
- Toolworks Reference Library
- US Atlas w/Automap
- US Atlas MM or US History
- Wing Comm. w/ Missions 1 & 2
- Wing Commander/Ultima VI
- World Atlas for Windows
- World and US Atlas Pak

$49 ea

- National Geographic Mammals MM Encyc.
- Q&A V 4.0
- Toolworks MM Encyclopedia DOS
- Toolworks MM Encyclopedia Windows

* Special prices good only at the time of purchase of drive or package.

THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS

COMPTON'S NEWMEDIA

4 Titles for Only $89

With the purchase of any CD-ROM Drive or Upgrade Kit .

Book of Lists #3
Britanica Select DOS
Compton's Family Choice
Grammy Awards MPC
Information USA
KGB/CIA World Factbook
Sleeping Beauty MPC
Software Jukebox DOS
USA Wars - Civil War
USA Wars - Desert Storm MPC
US Presidents

• SOFTWARE • SOFTWARE • SOFTWARE • SOFTWARE • SOFTWARE • SOFTWARE • SOFTWARE •

ACT! 2.1 / for Win 1.0	229.95/229.95
After Dark for Windows V 2.0	28.95
Auto Insight	55.95
Borland C++ 3.1 DOS Windows	329.95
Box Office	189.95
Business Plan for Windows	39.95
CA Clipper V 5.2	462.95
CA Cricket Paint for Windows	81.95
CA SuperCalc 5.5	87.95
CA Textor for Win w/Grammatik 5	89.95
CA-RET V1.0 3.5 only	172.95
Central Point PC Tools Deluxe 8.0	117.95
Check It Plus	77.95
Close-Up DOS & Windows Dual Pak 4.0	119.95
Corel Draw 3.0 for Win (with CD)	369.95
Corel SCSI Software	64.95
Co-Session Host & Remote	94.95
Dashboard for Win	41.95
Data Manager/Windows Premium	134.95
Design CAD 2D 5.0	163.95
Design Cad 3D 4.0	232.95
Design CAD Professional Version	529.95
Direct Access 5.1	58.95
Direct Access 1.0 for Win	59.95
Direct Access Desktop	91.95
DR. JAM!	59.95
Eclipse FAX V1.21 w/ OCR Premium	80.95
Enable OA V 4.5	484.95
Fastmaster	71.95
First Choice	39.95
First Publish	39.95
Flow Charting 3 V.2.1 (single user)	132.95
FrameMaker 3.0 for Window	487.95
Freelance Graphics 2.0 for Windows	329.95
Graphic Works for Windows	179.95
Gramp 4.0	184.95
Hijack V 2.1/ for Win	117.95/117.95
I Can Do It	19.95
I Can Hear It	29.95
I Can Make It	49.95
Improv 1.0	94.95
Info Select 2.0	79.95
Instant Artist DOS	44.95
Instant Artist Windows	51.95
Laplink V	87.95
Lesko's Info Power	33.95
Lotus ALL VERSIONS	CALL
Lotus 123 3.4	369.95
Lotus 123 for Windows 1.1	303.95
Lotus SmartSuite for Win/Upgrade	457.95/344.95
Mac In DOS/Win	56.95/88.95
Managing Your Money V 5.0	35.95
Micro Fonts V 3.0	71.95
MS Access	CALL
MS DOS 6.0 Upgrade	48.95/48.95
MS Excel 4.0 for Win	294.95
MS Flight Simulator 4.0	38.95
MS PC Word Plus w/Address Book Plus	209.95
MS PC Word Plus for Win Upgrade	119.95
MS PC Works 3.0 for DOS	94.95
MS Power Point for Windows	302.95
MS Project 4.0	302.95
MS Project 3.0 for Windows	424.95
MS Quick Basic 4.5	124.95
MS Quick C 2.5	61.95
MS Quick C/Quick As 2.51	122.95
MS Quick C for Windows	122.95
MS Quick C for Windows/SDK	454.95
MS Quick Pascal	61.95
MS Schedule Plus for Win	121.95
MS Source Profiler	54.95
MS Test for Windows	242.95
MS Toolbook 1.5	274.95
MS TrueType Font Pack 1 or 2	46.95
MS Visual Basic 2.0 Win or 1.0 MS-DOS	
Standard Edition	122.95
Professional Edition	304.95
MS Visual C++ Standard for Win 3.5	122.95
MS Visual C++ Professional for Win 3.5	304.95
MS Windows 3.1	88.95
MS Windows 3.1 Upgrade	49.95
MS Windows Printing System 1.0	132.95
MS Windows for Workgroups 3.1	164.95
Add-On for Windows 3.1 Users	63.95
Upgrade for Windows 3.0 Users	94.95
MS Win Software Dev. Kit 3.1 w/CD-ROM	214.95
MS Word for Windows V 2.0	294.95
MS Word for Win Upgrade	122.95
MS Word DOS V 5.5 w/Address Book	209.95
MS Works 2.0	92.95
MS Works for Windows	122.95
MS Works for Win Upgrade	76.95
Norton Desktop for DOS/Windows	112.95/112.95
Norton Utilities 8.0/1	111.95
Nutshell + II	208.95
On Time for Windows 1.2	71.95
One Write Plus. Accounting Works 3.0	119.95
Pack Rat (read wrt) V 4.1	229.95
PC Anywhere V 4.5 Host & Remote	114.95
PC Anywhere 1.0 for Windows	122.95
PC Tools for Windows	122.95
PeachPay	48.95
Peachtree Accounting for Windows	69.95
Peachtree Basic Accounting 6.0	69.95
Peachtree Complete 6.0 w/DO	174.95
PFS: 1st Choice	39.95
PhotoMagic 1.0	97.95
Photoshop 2.5/Win Premium	534.95
Pack Rat 5.0	299.95
Presentation Task Force 4.0 for Win	116.95
Procomm Plus 2.1/Windows	68.95/93.95
Prospect	39.95
Publish It! V 3.1 for Windows	79.95
Publisher for Windows	39.95
Q & A V 4.0	244.95
Qemm 386 6.0	57.95
Quark Xpress for Windows 3.5 only	544.95
Quattro Pro for DOS	92.95
Quattro Pro for Windows	94.95
QuickPay Payroll 2.0	38.95
Quicken 5.0/2.0 Windows	41.95/39.95
Quicken for Windows Business Pack	53.95
Rapid FAX Gold 5.25 only	48.95
Spanish Assistant 5.0	58.95
Spinwrite II 3.0	75.95
Stacker 3.0	89.95
SuperJAM!	69.95
SuperStor Pro for Win	79.95
Tax Cut '92	35.95
TrueType for DOS	48.95
Turbo C++ 3.0 / Windows 3.1	66.95/99.95
UltraFAX	64.95
Undercover DOS	33.95
Undercover Windows	33.95
Virtual Reality Studio 2.0	59.95
Window Works	39.95
Windows Communications Pak Premium	139.95
WinFax Pro 2.0	78.95
WinSpeed	43.95
WordPerfect 5.1	269.95
WordPerfect for 5.2 Windows	269.95
Write	39.95
XTraDrive Software for DOS	53.95
XTree for Windows 1.0	63.95

• UPGRADES •

Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Win Competitive Upgd	177.95
Ami Pro Competitive Upgrade	89.95
Ami Pro 3.0 for Wnndows Competitive Upgrade	92.95
CA Clipper Competitive Upgrade	142.95
Corel Draw 3.0 CD ROM Upgrade	199.95
Corel Draw Competitive Upgrade	169.95
Corel Draw Upgrade for Windows	129.95
Lotus 123 2.4 Live Upgrade	94.95
Lotus 123 Server Upgrade 2.3	94.95
Lotus 123 Windows Upgrade	94.95
Lotus 123 1.1 for Win Live & Competitive Upgd	94.95
MS C++ 7.0 Live & Competitive Upgrade	134.95
MS DOS 5.0 Upgrade	62.95
MS Excel Upgrade	121.95
MS Excel 4.0 for Window Competitive Upgrade	123.95
MS FoxPro 2.0 Competitive Upgrade	189.95
MS FoxPro 2.5 (available through 4/93)	94.95
Window Version Upgrade	94.95
MS-DOS Version Upgrade	94.95
MS Fox Pro 2.5 for Win competitive upgrade	182.95
MS Fox Pro 2.5 for MS-DOS competitive upgrade	182.95
MS Powerpoint for Win Competitive Upgrade	123.95
MS Powerpoint for Windows Live Upgrade	94.95
MS Windows 3.1 Live Upgrade	49.95
MS Word for Windows Upgrade	123.95
MS Works for Windows Upgrade 2.2	74.95
Quattro Pro DOS Upgrade	94.95
Quattro Pro for Window Upgrade	94.95
Stacker 3.0 3.5 only	48.95
Superbase 2.0 Windows	136.95
Superbase Comp 2.0/ Windows	184.95
Word for Windows 2.0 Live & Competitive Upgd	123.95
WordPerfect Competitive Tradeup for DOS 5.2	99.95
WordPerfect Competitive Tradeup for Windows 5.2	99.95
WordPerfect Version Upgrade for DOS 5.1	79.95
WordPerfect Version Upgrade for Windows 5.2	79.95

Since 1982
ComputAbility
Consumer Electronics

P.O. Box 17882, Milw, WI 53217

TECH INFO:
(414) 357-8181
FAX:
(414) 357-7814
HRS (CST):
M-F 8am-8pm,
Sat 11am-5pm

800-554-9930

- One of Wisconsin's Top 10 Women Owned Businesses.
- Corporate, Government & School POs Welcome.
- VISA MasterCard
  No Surcharge on Credit Cards.
- Most Orders Shipped within 48 Hours.
- Software Shipping only $5 per order, not per title. Hardware: 5% - Min. $5.
- C.O.D orders welcome, with only a $5.00 Charge.
- We Ship Latest Version of Software Available.
- All Products Sold Carry Manufacturers' Full Warranties & Documentation.
- APO, FPO HI, AK Puerto Rico & Canadian orders welcome: 6% - Min. $6. International Orders Shipped First Class Mail Insured: 15% - Min. $15. If mail cost exceeds calculated amount, you'll be billed additional.
- Call for Free Catalog & Items Not Listed

Prices fluctuate beyond our control & may change for better or worse. Defective returns must have a Return Authorization number. Call our 1-800# to obtain a Return Authorization or your return will not be accepted. Shipping & handling are non-refundable. All sales are final. All returns are subject to a restocking fee.

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL PRESENTS MEMORY AND MUCH MORE...

7 more great reasons to purchase from First Source . .

It seems that everytime I deal with a service organization these days, something gets screwed up. I thought I'd let you know that you are an exception. Thank you for your help and keep up the good service.
R. Frankel, Missouri

It is a pleasure to know that there is someone in the computer merchandising and service areas that is genuinely concerned with customer satisfaction. Because of the professional and dedicated manner in which you handled my computer needs, First Source will be my initial contact for any future computer memory requirements.
C.D. Smith, California

I want to congratulate you for the best mail-order-delivery I ever had. I'm completely satisfied.
H.A. Braunschweig, Switzerland

I am writing to commend you on the excellent service I received in connection with my order. The person that took the telephone order was very knowledgeable about the product and I received the order within a few days - ever sooner than I expected.
R.E. McFarlane, Alaska

As someone who is highly dependent upon computers for daily work and research, I would like you to know exactly what a pleasure it is to deal with First Source. When it comes to mail order memory, your company is simply the best. I think that First Source really exceeds all others. What I particularly like about it, is its high level of customer service. In an era when it is often difficult to acquire quality products and service from mail order firms, it is good to know that a company like yours exists.
D.K. Cimini, New York

Please pass my compliments to your customer service staff. The representatives were knowledgeable, helpful, and courteous. Their friendly yet thorough conversation and sales/service efficiency project a very positive company image.
A.P. Rowlk, APO AE

Please let me mention that the service you provided in this case was absolutely excellent and I made a lot of positive promotion for your company and the good service.
J. Zick, Germany

The Only Source — First SOURCE International — For Computer Upgrades

If you are aware of the proper upgrade path for your computer system or laser printer and would like a straight answer, take a moment to call First Source. Call toll free from anywhere in the U.S.A. or Canada, send a letter, or a fax. We are happy to respond immediately to all your questions.

Toll Free From the US or Canada
800/634-9866
International
714/588-9866
Facsimile
714/588-9872

Personal Computer Memory

IBM

PS/1 286, 386SX
2MB EZP9035 ..... $79 4MB EZP9036 ..... $160
PS/1 Consultant, Essential & Expert models x45, x64 & Valuepoint all models except Cxx series
4MB 9699290 ..... $189 16MB 9699291 ..... $579
PS/1 Consultant, Essential & Expert models x76
16MB EZK 9699291 ..... $579
PS/2 25/286, 30/286, & memory adapter 1687250
2MB EZK 1695360 ..... $79
PS/2 55SX; L5, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX; L5, 65SX; L5, 70, & 85Stations
1MB 6450005 ..... $49
2MB 6450004 ..... $75
PS/2 70-A21; A61; A21; B61, PS/1 Consultant, Essential & Expert models x11, x15 & x16, Valuepoint Cxx series
2MB 6450008 ..... $75
PS/2 55SX; L5, 40SX, 55SX; L5, 65SX; L5, 85Stations, Valuepoint Cxx series & adapter board 34F5011 or 34F5077
4MB 34F2653 or 67F9677 ..... $169
PS/2 55SX; L5, 40SX, Valuepoint Cxx series
8MB 6450129 ..... $299
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (quiet), 56, 57 (AE), PS/1 Pro 82C125
2MB 6450002 ..... $89
PS/2 90 XP, 95 XP, P75 (quiet), 56, 57 (AE), PS/1 Consultant, Essential & Expert models x11, x15 & x16, PS/1 Pro 82C125
95/9000 PowerStations/PowerServer 220 series
4MB 6450128 ..... $149 8MB 6450150 ..... $299
PS/2 80-111; 311; 121; 321; 001; 121
2MB 6450579 ..... $95
PS/2 80-A21; A51; A16
4MB 6451060 ..... $179
Expansion boards for 50, 50Z, 55SX, 40, 65SX
2-8MB w/2MB 1687250 ..... $299
2-16MB w/2MB 6450000 ..... $599
Expansion boards for all models 70 & 80
2-16MB w/2MB 34F5077 ..... $329
4-16MB w/4MB 34F5011 ..... $499
Expansion boards for all models 70, 80, 90, & 95
4-64MB w/4MB N/A $429

Compaq

ProLinea 3/25s; 3/25zs
2MB 141758-001 ..... $89 4MB 141762-001 ..... $200
ProLinea 4/25s, 4/33, 4/50
1MB 141682-001 ..... $89 2MB 141685-001 ..... $89
4MB 141684-001 ..... $159 8MB 141685-001 ..... $300
DeskPro 386-20, 20e & 25
4MB Module 110421-001 ..... $189
4MB Board 110425-001 ..... $219
DeskPro 386s/16
4MB Module 112384-001 ..... $189
4MB Board 110424-001 ..... $229
DeskPro 3/25; 33L, 4/25S; 33S; 66L, 25MHz; 50MHz; 33/25; 25M
SystemPro LT Series, ProSignia PC Server 486/33; 002/66
Portable 486c & 8 Series expansion boards
1MB 110000-001 ..... $49 2MB 110009-001 ..... $79
4MB 110090-001 ..... $169 8MB 112077-001 ..... $399
ProSignia PC Server 486/33; 002/66
1MB 148530-001 ..... $199 32MB 149147-001 ..... $3859
SystemPro XL (486-50)
1MB 150016-001 ..... $799 32MB 150017-001 ..... $1599
64MB N/A ..... $4699 128MB 150018-001 ..... $8899
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33, & SystemPro
2MB 115144-001 ..... $59 8MB 116561-001 ..... $239
32MB 116560-001 ..... $1299
DeskPro 386N, 486N, SystemPro LT (32-bit Exp. board)
2-64MB w/2M 129100-001 ..... $159
DeskPro 586/33L, 486/33L, SystemPro
6 Socket Brd w/2MB 116549 + 115144-001 ..... $589

DELL

Power Desktop 325D, 325P, 333D, 333P, 433P, 466P & 466D
1MB 310-2505 ..... $59 4MB 310-2507 ..... $149
Power Desktop 466P & 466D
16MB module 310-2825 ..... $399
PowerLine Workstation 420; 425; 433; 450; 466DE/2 & 466DE
2MB 310-2466 ..... $99 4MB 310-2467 ..... $179
8MB 310-2468 ..... $319 16MB 310-2469 ..... $629
PowerLine Workstation 420; 425; 433; 450; 466DE/2 & 466DE
32MB EZK 310-2830 ..... $1199

NEC

PowerMate 286/12; SX/16 & SX/20
2MB EZK 09-410-0105 ..... $99
PowerMate 386SX/20; 20ME; 16S; 25S; 486/50S; 486/33S
8MB EZK 09-410-2101 ..... $279
PowerMate SX Plus
2MB Board N/A $279
4MB Board N/A $559
PowerMate SX/20
2MB CPU Upgrade 09-410-0101 ..... $189
2MB Exp. Board 09-410-0102+0105 ..... $299
PowerMate 386/20; 25
2MB APC-0055 ..... $329 8MB APC-0056 ..... $659
PowerMate 386/33L & 486/25E
2MB 09-410-5101 ..... $199
PowerMate 486/33L; Express 7e & e series
4MB 09-410-6205 ..... $379
8MB 09-410-6206 ..... $649

Apple

Macintosh SE/30; II; IIcx; IIx; IIci; IIsi, IIfx
4MB EZK M0292LL-A $139
Macintosh IIci; IIsi, IIfx
16MB EZK N/A $469
Macintosh LC; LCII; Classic II; Performa 200, 400 & 600
4MB N/A ..... $129 8MB N/A $239
Macintosh Quadra 700; 900 & 950
16MB N/A ..... $469 32MB N/A $959
Macintosh IIfx
16MB N/A ..... $472 64MB N/A $1056
Macintosh Quadra 800, Centris 610, 650 & LC III
4MB M9507LL/A ..... $129 8MB N/A $469
16MB M9508LL/A ..... $999 32MB N/A $1999

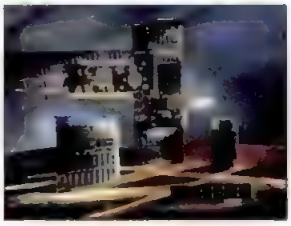
DEC

DECstation 5 series 5X; C; Plus; & 425X
2MB EZK PCAMB-CB $99
DECpc 466ST series
8MB PCAMB-CD ..... $299 16MB PCAMB-CE $449
DECpc 420SX; 433 & 433ST
2MB PCAMB-DB ..... $99 8MB PCAMB-DC $299
DECpc 566MD LP, 625xd LP, 433dd LP, 466MD LP, 466MD LP
4MB PCAMB-AA ..... $279 16MB PCAMB-AB $949

Zenith

Z-300/400 Series Z-420/SX, Z-425/SX, Z-433/SX, Z-455/SX
4MB MX-100 ..... $159 16MB MX-50 ..... $599
Z-Server 425SX, 433SX, 450MX
4MB MX-452 ..... $179 8MB MX-102 ..... $319
16MB MX-442 ..... $429 32MB MX-92 ..... $1199
Z-Station 325SX, 325SL, 433SX, 433SL, 420SX, 425SX, 433SX, 455SX, 450MX
4MB MX-70 ..... $49 4MB MX-100 ..... $149
Zenith Z-386/20; 25; 33 & 33X
1MB ZA5000MX ..... $49 4MB ZA5000MX $149
Zenith Z-386SX/20, 386LP+, Z-LS
2MB EZK Z-005-1 ..... $89
Zenith 486/33XT; 25X
4MB ZA420MX2 ..... $189 16MB ZA420MX $419

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION



AST

Bravo 386-SX, 16S/25S, 386
2MB 500910-002 ..... $89 4MB 500910-000 ..... $179
Bravo 3/25s
2MB 500910-004 ..... $99 8MB 500824-002 ..... $319
AdvantageI Plus 486DX/33; DX2-50; DX2-66
4MB 500910-000 ..... $179 8MB 500824-001 ..... $319
AdvantageI 386SX/20; 25, AdvantageI Pro SX/25, Bravo 3/33s
2MB 500962-001 ..... $75 8MB 500962-002 ..... $339
AdvantageI Pro 486DX33/SX25, Bravo LC 4/25s;33;33s;50;66s
2MB 500967-001 ..... $59 4MB 500967-002 ..... $159
16MB 500967-004 ..... $499 32MB 500967-005 ..... $899
Premium 386/25; 33; SX; Premium II 386SX/16; 20; 25
1MB w/MPU 500700-003; 002 ..... $89
AdvantageI 486/25; 50; 33s; SX20, Bravo 4/33; 486/25;
Premium 4/25; 4/33TE, Server SE 4/33
2MB w/MPU 500700-006; 700-005 ..... $119
Premium 386/33T, 386SX/16, Premium II 386SX/20; 25
4MB w/MPU 500700-004 ..... $189
AdvantageI 486/25;33;33s;SX20, Power Premium 3/33, 4/33, 33s, 50s, 66s, Premium 386/33TE, 486/25, 25TE, 33, 33E, 33TE, Premium II 386/25, 33, 486/33, SX/20
Premium Server SE 4/33
8MB w/MPU 500700-001 ..... $299

Hewlett-Packard

Vectra QS/16S; 20MC, 25/20; 20C; 25, 25C
4MB EZK 91542 or 91543A $149
Vectra 386/16S, 386/20N, 386/25N PC
2MB 82400A ..... $89 8MB 82404A $319
Vectra 486PC; 25T; 33T; 486/20; 25S; 33S; 50S; 66S
2MB 82301A ..... $89 8MB 82352A $369
4MB 82101A or 82156A $149
Vectra 386/25; 486/25S; 486/33S; 486/50S; 486/66S
2MB 82301A ..... $89 8MB 82352A $369
Vectra 486/25S; 486/33S; 486/50S; 486/66S
16MB 82570A $579

Laptop and Notebook Memory

Apple

PowerBook 100, 140, 145 & 170
2MB $89
4MB $175
8MB $239
PowerBook 160 & 180
4MB $189
8MB $349
PowerBook Duo 210 & 230
4MB $219
8MB $399
PowerBook 165c
4MB $209
8MB $399

AST

PowerExpo 5/25SL, 5/25SL-C & SL
4MB $179
8MB $449
16MB $1299
Premium Exec 386, 386SX/20; 25; 25C
4MB $129

Compaq

Contura 5/20, 5/25, 5/25C
4MB $169
8MB $319
LTE 286
2MB $89
4MB $189
LTE 386S/20
4MB $189
LTE Lite 20; 25; 25c, 25n
2MB $189
4MB $229
8MB $399
16MB $1099
LTE Lite 4/25c
4MB $259
8MB $429
SLT 386
4MB $279
SLT 386L/20
4MB $189

IBM

ThinkPad 500
2MB $159
8MB $429
PS/2 L57SX, ThinkPad 700 & 700C
4MB $219
8MB $369
N51 Notebook (AE)
2MB $179
4MB $349
L40SX, N33SX & PS/Note 102
4MB $185
L40SX & PS/Note 102
8MB $385
PS/Note N45SX
2MB $195

NEC

UltraLite & Cellular Workstation 20MF
4MB $269
UltraLite & Cellular Workstation SX/20
2MB $179
8MB $399
UltraLite SL, SL/25C
4MB $189
UltraLite SL/20, SL/20P
2MB $119
8MB $289
Prospeed 286, 386SX/16
4MB $209
Prospeed 386
2MB $149

Dell

NL20 & NL25
2MB $159
2120 & 3200; N+
2MB $119

Texas Instruments

TravelMate 2000
4MB $89
TravelMate 3000 & WinSXL/25
2MB $79
TravelMate 4000 (all models)
4MB $189

Toshiba

T8000SX/LE/HC; 2000, 2000SX; 300, T2200SX & T4000 Satellite Series
4MB $95
8MB $159
8MB $319
T3200SX, 1600, & T1600
2MB $89
T1900SX, 3200SX, & 5IC
2MB $89
4MB $149
T5200
8MB $149
T5300SX
2MB $189
4MB $279
8MB $409
16MB $855
T6400 & T6400 (all models)
2MB $129
4MB $179
8MB $349
16MB $879
T5100
2MB $95
T5400, T5200; T5200C & T8500
2MB $92
8MB $279

Zenith

Z-Note 320L, 320LA, 325L, 325LA
2MB $169
8MB $369
Z-Sport 4205, 4255
4MB $189
Z-Sport 5255
2-8MB $159
4MB $249
MasterPort 386SL, SLC, SLe
2MB $89
MasterPort 386SX
2MB $189
SuperPort SX; 286c; SlimPort
2MB $189
SuperPort 286e; SlimPort
4MB $279
TurboPort 386; 386e
4MB $329

Others

Sharp PC-6220
4MB $189
Sharp PC-6781
2MB $129
Sharp PC-8501
2MB $179
Everex Tempo LX Notebook
2MB $79
Everex Tempo Carrier Notebook
2MB $119
Hewlett Packard 360 Notebook
4MB $189
Grid 1450xa
2MB $149
Panasonic CF30, CF27B, CF27D
4MB $89
Sanyo or Zeos Notebook
2MB $79

We'll meet or beat any advertised price!

CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS

Laser Printer Memory

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP, IIID

2MB	534758 ..... $95	4MB	534778 ..... $159

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II and III

2MB	534448 ..... $99	4MB	534458 ..... $159

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIIsi, 4, 4M and XL100

1MB	C2063A $49	2MB	C2064A $92
4MB	C2065A $149	8MB	C2066A $299

Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 500, 500C

256K	227078 ..... $58		

Compaq PAGEMARQ 15 and 20

8MB	126361-001 .. $323	16MB	126362-001 .. $449

Apple LaserWriter IIf and IIg

4MB	M0292LL-A ... $124	16MB	N/A $436

Apple LaserWriter Pro 600 and 630

4MB	M9507LL/A ... $169	8MB	M9508LL/A ... $Call

Apple LaserWriter Select 300

1MB	M2077G/A ..... $Call	4MB	M2078G/A ... $Call

Apple LaserWriter Select 310

1MB	M2095G/A ... $Call	4MB	M2096G/A ... $Call

IBM/Lexmark Laser 4029 All Models

2MB	1183334 ..... $99	4MB	1183335 ..... $129

IBM/Lexmark Laser 4019 and 4019n

2MB	1039157 ..... $119	3.5MB	1038675 ..... $149

Canon LBP-4, 4Lite, 4Plus

1MB	S63-2230 ..... $119	2MB	N/A $169

Canon LBP-8II, 8IIF and 8IIT

2MB	S63-1880 ..... $129	4MB	N/A $209

Canon LBP-8II and 8III Plus

2MB	S63-2350 ..... $249		

Brother HL-4

2MB	MB-420 ..... $179	4MB	MB-440 ..... $219

Brother HL-10V/DV

2MB	MB-1020 ..... $165	4MB	MB-1040 ..... $265

Panasonic LaserPartner 8410 and 8420

2MB	KX-P441 ..... $109	4MB	N/A $179

Panasonic LaserPartner 8450I and 8470

2MB	KX-P441 ..... $119	4MB	N/A $189

Panasonic LaserPartner 8451

2MB	KX-P442 ..... $119		

QMS Laser 2100 and 2200

1MB	LKXX-UC $129	2MB	LKXX-UD $179

Kyocera FS-1500A Ecosys

2MB	N/A $279	4MB	N/A $469

Kyocera FS-3500A Ecosys aSI

1MB	N/A $79	4MB	N/A $189

Toshiba Page Laser 6

2MB	LS6-R00090 .. $99	4MB	LS6-R00100 ... $169

OkiLaser 400

1MB	70014701 ... $79	2MB	OKI N/A $99

OkiLaser 800 and 820

2MB	N/A $139	4MB	N/A $189

OkiLaser 830

1MB	70021001 ..... $119	2MB	70021101 ..... $149

OkiLaser 850 and 860

2MB	70016501 ..... $129		

Texas Instruments MicroLaser and XL

1MB	2555739-0001 ..... $49		

Xerox EPL 6000

2MB	IBS401 ..... $99	4MB	N/A $169

Epson ActionLaser II, EPL-8000

2MB	N/A $169	4MB	N/A $259

Epson EPL-7000

2MB	CB22051 ..... $199	4MB	CB22021 ..... $339

Expansion Boards

BOCA RESEARCH INC

For any 286 or 386!

BocaRam AT Plus 2-8MB memory board for 80286 & 80386 IBM compatible machines running up to 33MHz. Get conventional, expanded (LIM EMS 4.0) and/or extended memory, OS/2.

With 2MB ..... $169 With 4MB $229
With 6MB ..... $299 With 8MB $369

BocaRam 8-bit Up to 2MB of expanded memory for IBM PC/XT/ATs, PS/2 Models 25, 30, 30/286 & compatibles

With 1MB ..... $199 With 2MB $279

Memory I/O Boards

BocaRam AT I/O Plus 2-4MB memory board, same as AT Plus with 1 serial and 1 parallel port.

With 2MB ..... $199 With 4MB $279

CoProcessors

CHIPS
Chips and Technologies, Inc.

Introducing the Price Performance Leader in Math Coprocessors.

Chips and Technologies

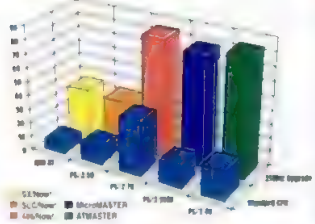
387000X-16	$59	387000X-20	$70
387000X-25	$72	387000X-33	$75
387000X-40	$89	387000SX-16 (SX)	$68
387000SX-20 (SX)	$71	387000SX-25 (SX)	$74
387000SX-33 (SX)	$85		

We also carry the complete line of Intel coprocessor products

Processor Upgrades

Upgrade your system to 386 or 486 power!

Increased Performance Using Kingston Processor Upgrades
(LandMark Speed 2.0 in MHz)



Kingston processor upgrades provide an easy and cost effective way to give your system the processing power it needs for today's graphical user interfaces. All Kingston upgrades are tested fully software compatible by the National Software Testing Laboratories. If you are looking for a way to improve the performance of DOS 5.0, Windows, OS/2 and other business, graphic and CAD/CAM programs without purchasing a new system, look to Kingston Technology!

Kingston Processor Upgrades are now available for:

- ✓ AGI
- ✓ AST
- ✓ Hewlett-Packard
- ✓ Epson
- ✓ IBM Original
- ✓ IBM PS/2
- ✓ Compaq
- ✓ NEC
- ✓ Zenith
- ✓ Toshiba

SX/Now! Includes 16Kb cache and coprocessor socket

386/25MHz (SX) $199
386/33MHz (SX) $219

SLC/Now! Includes 16Kb cache and coprocessor socket

386/20MHz (SLC) $129
386/33MHz (SLC) $219
386/50MHz (SLC) $399

486/Now!

486/25MHz (SX) $429
486/33MHz (DX) $659

MicroMASTER

486/25MHz (SX) with OK $829
486/33MHz (DX) with OK $1299

ATMaster

486/25MHz (SX) with OK $999
486/33MHz (DX) with OK $1439

You can also add memory to the MicroMASTER or ATMaster:

With 4MB add $149
With 8MB add $289
With 16MB add $579

Video Cards

Diamond Computer

Stealth Pro 1MB	$249	Stealth Pro 2MB	$359
Stealth 24 1MB	$169	SpeedStar 24X 1MB	$259
Viper VLB 1MB	$319	Viper VLB 2MB	$409
Stealth VLB 1MB	$249	Stealth VLB 2MB	$369

ATI Technologies

VGA Wonder XL 1MB $149
Graphics Ultra 1MB $299
Graphics Ultra Plus 2MB $339
Graphics Ultra Pro 2MB $519

Kingston Technologies

View Rx 512K, Windows Accelerator! $119

Data Research

SuperX Accelerator VGA 1MB $169
SuperX VGA 1MB, #1 in June PC Computing $159
SuperVGA 512K,PC World best buy! $89

Creative Labs

Video Blaster $329
Video Spigot $439

Others

Paradise 8514/A Plus MCA 512K $159
Paradise 8514/A Plus MCA 1MB $299
Methews Premier 928 1MB $509
Methews Premier 928 2MB $439
Number Nine #9GXe Level 10 ..... $419
Number Nine #9GXe Level 11 ..... $579
Number Nine #9GXe Level 12 ..... $759

Motherboards

ATI-486 VESA Local Bus

The ATI-486/VL from ATronics International, Inc. represents the next generation in advanced design for 80486-based motherboards. Designed on to a Baby-AT platform, the ATI-486/VL bus allow full 32-bit operation of VGA Windows applications and full 32-bit IDE/SCSI disk cache elements.

- On board memory expandable to 32MB of 32 bit memory
- 8.6" x 10.3" Baby AT board size
- Includes 256Kb of on-board cache
- 2 VESA Local Bus Slots two 32-bit.
- 8 ISA expansion slots seven 16-bit, one 8-bit.

80486DX2-66MHz VLB $999
80486DX2-50MHz VLB $819
80486DX-33MHz VLB $679

386DX Cache Motherboards

- Baby AT Form Factor (8.5" x 13")
- Intel 80386 CPU with AMI BIOS
- Intel 82385 cache
- Up to 32MB on board with 1MB or 4MB SIMMs (Price DR)

80386DX-33MHz w/16Kb cache $259
80386DX-40MHz w/128Kb cache $249

Fax Modems

For AST, Compaq, IBM, Sharp, TI, Toshiba, Zenith and many other Laptop and Notebook Systems.

PCMCIA 2.0 FAX/Modems with XJACK

14,400bps FAX/Modem, Cellular, Autosync ..... $Call
24/9600bps FAX/Modem ..... $Call

Internal FAX/Modems w/MNP-5, V.42/V.42bis

14,400bps FAX/Modem, Cellular, Autosync $349
96/9600bps FAX/Modem $499
24/9600bps FAX/Modem $229

Pocket Modems for any RS-232 Serial Port

14,400bps FAX/Modem, Cellular, Autosync $399
24/9600bps FAX/Modem $189

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.

PC Magazine says, "The ViVa's data-transfer performance was excellent!"
PC Magazine December 8, 1992

ViVa Internal Modems

14,400bps V.32/V.42 modem, send & receive FAX $225
24/9600bps with send/receive FAX $89

ViVa External Modems

14,400bps V.32/V.42 modem, send & receive FAXS289
24/9600bps with send/receive FAX $95

30 day Money Back Guarantee
Buy with confidence!

- 100% compatible in form, fit, and function
- All products user installable
- Installation instructions included
- Toll-free technical support
- Manufacturer's warranties
- Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's welcome
- Government and Educational pricing
- International orders welcome
- Special volume pricing
- 24-hour fax line
- Same day shipping
- Overnight delivery available
- Visa, Mastercard, American Express, and Discover accepted
- No surcharge on credit cards

CALL FOR ANY MEMORY

WE STOCK UPGRADES FOR OVER 1700 COMPUTERS AND PRINTERS

UPGRADE NOT LISTED!

TOLL FREE FROM THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA
800/634-9866

INTERNATIONAL
714/588-9866

FACSIMILE
714/588-9872

Business hours:
Monday - Friday, 8am-5pm, P.S.T.
Saturday, 9am-3pm, *ORDERS ONLY*

The Only Source for Computer Upgrades
First SOURCE International

Mail or fax orders to:
First Source International, Inc.
36 Argonaut, Suite 140
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

Terms and Conditions: Memory products are third party manufacturer's numbers are for your convenience. Freight charges are non refundable. An RMA number is required for all returns. All non-defective returns, unopened, or cancelled orders, will be subject to a 20% restocking fee. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Products prices at the time of order are valid. Trade names mentioned herein are recognized the owners in trademark or copyright. We will buy and advertised price only on identical items, offer not valid for OEM or DEM. Trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

We'll meet or beat any advertised price!

TOLL FREE 800/634-9866

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

manufacturer of the PC or the motherboard for a fix. For example, AMI has a retrofit for some early motherboards. An easier alternative, however, is simply to make sure you have the latest version of all memory management programs and network drivers. The vendors of these programs are aware of this problem and have written their code to avoid it.—*Frank J. Derfler, Jr.*

Languages

ACCESS WINDOWS SERVICES FROM DOS BASIC

TIP How can you tell if your DOS program is running under Windows? How can you make your application Windows-friendly? How can you prevent your program from being swapped out to disk while executing a critical section of code? These are questions many DOS programmers have faced.

Windows allows a number of interrupt services for DOS programs running under Windows' Enhanced mode. These services, though sparse, give your DOS programs some control over their interaction with Windows. I have written five routines that provide access to the DPMI (DOS protected-mode interface) services, which are available under Windows (see Figure 2).

The first function is *WindowsActive*, and it determines whether you are running under Windows in its 386 Enhanced mode, Standard mode, or under the DOS Shell. This function calls the Multiplex interrupt, &H2F, function &H1600. If AX is returned with a value other than 0, &H80, or the service number of &H1600, then Windows 386 Enhanced mode is active. In this case the version of Windows is returned in AX. The function converts that value into a displayable form and returns it in the variable Ver! (an example would be 3.1, for Windows, Version 3.1).

If Windows Enhanced mode is not running, then WindowsActive calls interrupt &H2F service &H4B02 to check for the presence of the task switcher. The address for the task switcher is returned in ES and DI; if they are nonzero, the task switcher is loaded. Note that Windows 3.1 Standard mode uses the same implementation as the DOS 5.0 Shell. So in order to determine whether the DOS Shell or Windows in Standard mode is loaded, WindowsActive looks for the existence of the environment variable named "windir" (note the lowercase text). If this variable is present, then Windows is running in Standard mode; otherwise the DOS Shell is loaded.

WindowsActive returns one of four values as follows:

- -1 Windows 386 Enhanced mode is active, and the version is returned in Ver!.
- 1 The DOS Shell is active.
- 2 Windows Standard mode is active.
- 0 None of the above: neither Windows nor the DOS Shell is active.

The second function is *GetCurrentWindowsVM*; it determines which in-

WINFUNCS.BAS

Complete Listing

```
'********** WINFUNCS.BAS - Harry F. Harrison

DEFINT A-Z
'$INCLUDE: 'QB.BI'    'use QBX.BI with PDS, or VBDOS.BI with VB/DOS

DECLARE FUNCTION WindowsActive% (Ver!)
DECLARE FUNCTION GetCurrentWindowsVM% ()

SELECT CASE WindowsActive%(Ver!)
  CASE 0:  PRINT "Neither Windows nor DOS Shell are active"
  CASE -1: PRINT "Windows 386 Enhanced mode is active, ";
           PRINT USING "Version #.##"; Ver!
  CASE 1:  PRINT "DOS Shell is active"
  CASE 2:  PRINT "Windows Standard Mode is active"
END SELECT

PRINT "Windows Virtual Machine ID #:"; GetCurrentWindowsVM%

'END OF DEMO

SUB EndCriticalCode

  'Reenables Windows swapping after a call to StartCriticalCode.
  DIM InRegsX AS RegTypeX, OutRegsX AS RegTypeX
  InRegsX.AX = &H1682
  CALL InterruptX(&H2F, InRegsX, OutRegsX)

END SUB

FUNCTION GetCurrentWindowsVM%

  'Gets the current Virtual Machine ID under Windows.
  DIM InRegsX AS RegTypeX, OutRegsX AS RegTypeX
  InRegsX.AX = &H1683
  CALL InterruptX(&H2F, InRegsX, OutRegsX)
  GetCurrentWindowsVM% = OutRegsX.bx

END FUNCTION

SUB GiveUpTimeSlice

  'Gives up the remainder of a time slice to Windows.
  DIM InRegsX AS RegTypeX, OutRegsX AS RegTypeX
  InRegsX.AX = &H1680
  CALL InterruptX(&H2F, InRegsX, OutRegsX)

END SUB

SUB StartCriticalCode

  'Prevents Windows from swapping out.
  DIM InRegsX AS RegTypeX, OutRegsX AS RegTypeX
  InRegsX.AX = &H1681
  CALL InterruptX(&H2F, InRegsX, OutRegsX)

END SUB

FUNCTION WindowsActive% (Ver!)

  'determines whether Windows is Active and if so which version.

  DIM InRegsX AS RegTypeX, OutRegsX AS RegTypeX
  InRegsX.AX = &H1600
  CALL InterruptX(&H2F, InRegsX, OutRegsX)

  IF (OutRegsX.AX AND &HFF <> 0) AND (OutRegsX.AX AND &HFF <> &H80)
AND (OutRegsX.AX <> &H1600) THEN
     WindowsActive% = -1
     Ver! = (((OutRegsX.AX AND &HFF) * 100) + OutRegsX.AX \ 256) / 100
  ELSE
     InRegsX.bx = 0
     InRegsX.di = 0
     InRegsX.es = 0
     InRegsX.AX = &H4B02
     CALL InterruptX(&H2F, InRegsX, OutRegsX)
     IF OutRegsX.es OR OutRegsX.di THEN
    WindowsActive% = 1
     END IF
     IF LEN(ENVIRON$("windir")) THEN
    WindowsActive% = 2
     END IF
  END IF

END FUNCTION
```

Figure 2: **This program contains five procedures and a short demonstration showing how to access Windows services from a BASIC program by using the Multiplex interrupt.**

PACIFIC WAVE TECHNOLOGY

SPECIALIZING IN INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

COMPUTERS

IBM PS/2
- PS/2 Mod 30 EOI 286 — 250
- PS/2 Mod 65 120 Mb 386 — 650
- PS/2 Mod 70 A21 — 1300
- PS/2 Mod 90/95-486 — Call
- Think Pad 700/700 C — 2699/3895

IBM PS VALUE (w/Mouse & Dos)
- 386 SLC 25 0/80/170 Mb — 835/979/1160
- 486 SX 25 0/80/170 Mb — 1018/1240/1440
- 486 DX 33 0/120/210 Mb — 1385/1598/1789

COMPAQ
- DPro 486 DX2 66 212 Mb w/windows — 2895
- Contura 3/25 60/120 — 1390/1500
- Prolinea 120/240/W/50 Mhz — Call
- LTE SL/25 60/80/120 — 2460/2640/2995
- LTE Color 80/120 Mb 486 — Call/3795
- DPro 486/50 M — Call
- DPro 486/66 M/I — Call
- DPro 486/33 M (All Models) — Call

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
- Travelmate TM 4000 SX/25 120 Mb — 2395
- Travelmate TM 4000 DX/25 120/200 Mb — 2795/3049
- Travelmate TM 4000 DX/50 200 Mb — 3314
- Travelmate TM 4000 DX2/40 Color 200 — 3790

AST
- Bravo 486 DX/33 MDL 3V — 1350
- Bravo 486 DX 2/66 — 1979
- Power Premium 486 DX 33 MDL 3V — 1977
- Power Premium 486 50 D MDL 3V — 2130
- Power Exec 386/25 SL 60/120 — 2150/2499
- Power Exec 386/25 SL Color — Call
- Power Exec 4/25 SI — Call

TOSHIBA
- T1850 80 Mb LCD/Bundle — 1429/1698
- T1850 120 Mb LCD — 1665
- T1850 C 80/120 — 2099/2550
- T3300 SC 120/LCD — 2099
- T4400 SX 120/LCD — 2350
- T4400 C 120/200 — 3425/3999
- T4500 80/120/120 C — 2325/2525/3750
- T6400 MM 200 Mb Color — 7995

MONITORS & TERMINALS

MONO/COLOR
- IBM 8504 — 250
- Samsung 14" VGA Mono — 129

VGA/SVGA MONITORS
- IBM 8515/8518/8513 — 560/499/250
- IBM 6312/6314/6319 — 415/510/630
- IBM 9515/17/18 — 620/1209/512
- MAG 15" 17F — 595/1089
- Samsung Syncmaster 4 17" — 775
- NEC 3FGX/4FG — 559/699
- NEC 5FG/6FG — 1259/2349
- Packard Bell VGA 8539 29/28 — 230/270/359
- Panasonic 1381/95/1991 — 339/479/1599
- Sony CPD 1304/1604S — 599/1019
- Zenith 1495 — 595

VIDEO BOARDS

- ATI Ultra Plus 1 Mb/2 Mb — 295/339
- ATI Ultra Pro 1 Mb/2 Mb — 426/499
- ATI Ultra Pro 2 Mb EISA/MCA — 599
- ATI Wonder XL 24 512/1 Mb — 132/149
- Diamond Stealth VRam — 255
- Diamond Speedstar 24/24k — 149/159
- Mono/w Parallel Card — 45

PRINTERS

CANON
- BJ 10 EX/BJ20 — 249/399
- BJ 20 — 399
- BJ 200/300/330 — 345/339/599
- BJC 800 — 1899

CITIZEN
- GSX 230/240+/145 — 259/339/399
- PN 48 Professional — 339

EPSON - *220V Available*
- Action Laser 1000/1500 — 649/795
- Action Printer 2250/3250 — 135/195
- FX 870 — 288
- FX 1050 — 359
- FX 1170 — 383
- LQ 570 — 254
- LQ 870 — 454
- LQ 1070 — 368
- LQ 1170 — 595
- LQ 2550 — 849
- EPL 8000 — 1089

HEWLETT-PACKARD - *220V Available*
- **LaserJet 4/4M — 1394/1925**
- **LaserJet 3D/4D — 2349/Call**
- **LaserJet 4Si — 3300**
- **LaserJet 2P+/3P — 799/899**
- ***Toner & Cable included with all lasers***
- DeskJet 500/550C — 360/699
- DeskJet Portable — 399
- ScanJet II P — 840
- ScanJet IIC Color Scanner — 1415
- PaintJet XL 300 — 2279
- HP Options — Call

FONTS & MEMORY
- Pacific Data 25-1 III DeskJet — 259/109
- Pacific Data 1/2/4 Mb — 89/120/175
- Pacific Page PE/XL — 289/671
- Pacific Data Plotter in a Ctg — 239
- Compaq 1/4 Mb Modules — 118/275
- IBM/TI/Toshiba/AST — Call
- CPI Superset 425+ — 219
- CPI DeskRam 256k DJ500 — 89
- CPI 66 Font DJ500 — 109

IBM (IBM & MAC)
- Exec Jet — 625
- Laser Printer 10/10L — 1299/1599
- Laser Printer Options — Call
- IBM 2390/2391/4226 — 346/460/400
- IBM Portable — 375
- IBM ColorJet — 2600

NEC
- Silent Writer 990 — 2499
- Silent Writer 2 Mod 95 — 1399
- Silent Writer 2 Mod 97 — Call

OKIDATA (IBM & MAC) *220V Available*
- ML 184 — 215
- ML 320/321 — 324/435
- ML 590/591 — 439/585
- ML 393+/393+color — 919/999
- OkiLaser 400/810 — 590/1075
- OkiLaser 820/830/840 — 1276/1325/1549

PANASONIC
- 1123/1180 L — 214/160
- 1124/1624 — 291/349
- 1654/1695/2624 — 528/364/379
- 2123/2124 — 244/329
- 2180 — 181
- 4410/4430/4450/4455 Laser — 649/899/1099/1750

TERMINALS

- Wyse 50/60 — 375/300
- Wyse 30/85 — 310/339
- Wyse 150/185 — 289/379

SOFTWARE

All Mac Titles Available — Call
- Aldus Pagemaker 4.0 — 495
- Ashton Tate dBase III+/IV — 419/479
- Borland Quattro Pro 4.0 — 299
- Carbon Copy 6.0 — 133
- Compaq IBM DOS 5.0 — 89/125
- Harvard Graphics 3.0/Wind — 370/325
- Laplink Pro — 103
- Lotus 1-2-3 2.4/3.1 — 329/399
- Lotus Windows 1.1 — 299
- Microsoft — All Titles-Lowest Price
- Microsoft DOS Upgrade — 53
- Microsoft Excel 4.0 — 295
- Microsoft Office-Windows — 455
- Microsoft Windows 3.1 — 89
- Microsoft Word-Windows — 289
- Microsoft Works Windows 2.0 — 123
- Norton Util 6.1 — 114
- Procomm Plus V2 — 63
- Quattro Pro — 304
- Quicken 6.0 — 38
- Stacker 3.0 — 88
- Ventura Publisher V 3.0 — 479
- WordPerfect 5.2/Windows — 260
- *1200 Additional Titles In Stock*

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- 7475A/7550B — 1349/2699
- 7570A/7575A — 2999/3350
- 7576 EXL — 4150

SUMMAGRAPHICS
- Summasketch 2+ 12X12/12X18 — 289/515

CALCOMP
- Pacesetter 2024/2036 — 2899/3700
- Digitizer 12X12/12X18 — 298/597

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS CARDS & CHIPS

- IBM 5250 Emulation — 533
- IBM 3278, 3279 Emulation — Call
- Token Ring 16/4 — 625
- AST 5251 Emulation — 499
- AST 6-Pack w/384 k — 145
- Intel AboveBoard Plus w/512 k — 289
- Intel 80387 SX — 77
- Intel 80387-DX — 85
- Cyrix Fasmath — Call

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

- ATI 9600 ETC — 266
- Boca 14.4 Fax/Modem Int/Ext — 219/275
- CPI 2400 Internal — 49
- Everex 2400/2400 MNP — 99/164
- Hayes 2400/2400B — 289/218
- Hayes Ultra 96 — 569
- Hayes Ultra 144 — 760
- Practical Pocket Modem — 99
- Practical 14.4 Int/Ext — 350/380
- Intel 14.4 Ext — 444
- MegaHertz Laptop Modems — Call
- Supra 14.4 w/Fax Int/Ext — 219/299
- US Robotics Cour HST — 485/515
- US Robotics Dual Std — 760/779

FAX MACHINES

- Hewlett Packard Plain Paper 200/310 — 999/1299
- Hewlett Packard Laser Fax — 920
- Intel Satisfaction 100/200 — 115/293
- Intel Satisfaction 400/400E — 389/437
- US Robotics World Port 2496 — 259
- Megahertz Pocket 2400 S/R Fax — 249
- Megahertz Pocket 96/96 SR — 479

MICE

- Logitech Mouseman — 72
- Logitech Scanman 32/256 — 139/260
- Microsoft Mice/+Windows 3.1 — 92/144
- Microsoft Ballpoint/Windows 3.1 — 115/144

DRIVES & TAPES

- Colorado DJ10/20 — 169/240
- Colorado Tracker Parallel 120/250 — 345/414
- Conner 40/80 — 185/215
- Conner 120/210/360/540 — 228/399/819/909
- Creative Labs Multimedia Upg Kit Int/Ext — 546/606
- Plus II XL50/105 — 228/375
- Irwin All Models — Call
- Mountain All Models — Call
- NEC CDR 74/84 MPC — 609/542
- Panasonic LF 7010 1 Gb Erasable Optical Drive — 2740
- Parallel Port Ext Floppy — 175
- Procom PS2 Hard Drive 120/200 Mb — Call
- Sysgen Mobile Disk 40/80/124 Mb — 319/419/527
- Sysgen 21 Mb Floptical Drive Kit — 335

NETWORK

ARTISOFT
- Lantastic 2 Mb Starter Kit — 338
- Lantastic 2 Mb Adapter — 139
- Lantastic 10 Mb Starter Kit — 469
- Lantastic AE3 Starter Kit — 539
- Lantastic 10 Mb Adapter — 199

NETWARE
- Netware 2.2 5-User — 489
- Netware 2.2 10-User — 1162
- Netware 3.11 5-User — 629
- Netware 3.11 10/20-User — 1350/1795
- Netware 3.11 100/250 User — 3699/6795

NE 1000/NE 2000 — 149/162

NE/2/NE 3200 (EISA) — 249/687

SMC
- Arcnet PC 130 8 Bit — 99
- Arcnet PC 600 fs 16 Bit — 220
- Arcnet PC 600 ws 16 Bit — 139
- Ethercard Plus Elite 16 — 155

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

- Keytronics KB101+ — 90
- Kensington Masterpiece/Plus — 85/95
- AB Switch Box — 27
- Tripp Lite - All Models — Call
- American Power Conversion - All Models — Call

Call for our 12,000 item Electronic Price Cataogue

1 (800) 348-4727

1 (800) 348-4727

0031-11-1865
通訳サービス

0014-800-126-943

0130-816218
Dolmetscher

0800-89-4935

For all other countries dial 80 887 51 100

In Hawaii (808) 875-1100
Shipping & Technical Assistance
1 (808) 875-1100
FAX (808) 875-0061
HOURS: 8:30 am - 4:30 pm CST
MON - FRI, 10 am - 4 pm CST, SAT
PACIFIC WAVE TECHNOLOGY
P.O. BOX 840312
DALLAS, TX 75284-0312

Most orders shipped within 48 hours. 24-hour worldwide order tracking. Printer orders received by 9 PM CST can be shipped same day. All credit card and COD orders checked electronically / We accept Amex, Visa, MC, JCB, Discover, Diners Club, Carte Blanche, COD's, Wire Transfer. **TERMS & LEASE AVAILABLE** (one day approval). Credit cards not charged until product shipped. **GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL P.O.'S ARE WELCOME.** Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear. Prices reflect a 3 percent cash/discount. Non-defective returns subject to a restocking charge. All warranties good through Pacific Wave Technology. Prices subject to change without notice. All freight charges to be incurred by purchaser for refused COD shipments. Please allow 24 hours on large credit card orders.

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

stance of DOS the program is running under. Since Windows' 386 Enhanced mode runs in protected mode and is able to create *virtual machines*, it allows the PC to run multiple DOS sessions. Each session is assigned a unique ID number, which GetCurrentWindowsVM returns. One possible use of this function is to create unique filenames when multiple copies of the same DOS program are running. Note that the process ID numbers are reused when DOS windows are closed, and that the Windows kernel is always assigned ID #1.

If you want to make your programs multitasker-friendly, you should yield CPU time when your program doesn't need it. For example, many programs spend much of their time waiting for input from the keyboard. This is where the *GiveUpTimeSlice* subprogram can help. If you add this call to a keyboard input routine that waits in a loop for keypresses, system performance will improve. GiveUpTimeSlice works with both Windows and OS/2. The system immediately returns to the calling program if there are no other tasks needing CPU time.

The final pair of subprograms lets you tell Windows that you are performing a time-critical operation, such as updating a file, that should not be interrupted. You would therefore call *StartCriticalCode* before beginning that part of your program, and then call *EndCriticalCode* when you are finished. Between these calls, you are assured that Windows will not switch to another task or swap your program temporarily to disk.

Harry F. Harrison
Portland, Oregon

▶PC MAGAZINE: These routines use BASIC's CALL INTERRUPT routine, so you must tell BASIC to load its support library by starting it with the /L switch. For QuickBASIC users, this loads the QB.QLB file; if you have BASIC PDS, the file is named QBX.QLB; and in VB/DOS, it is called VBDOS.QLB. Likewise, when you are compiling and linking these programs manually from the DOS command line, you must tell LINK to use the appropriate library file. The names are QB.LIB, QBX.LIB, and VBDOS.LIB for use with QuickBASIC, BASIC PDS, and VB/DOS, respectively.

To add these functions to your own programs, you should remove the demonstration portion of the code: Just delete all of the lines beginning with the SELECT CASE line through the "End of demo" comment. You can download WINFUNCS.BAS as the file WINFUN.BAS from PC MagNet's Programming Forum.—*Ethan Winer*

C SHORTCUTS AND THE DAY OF THE WEEK

TIP I've recently written a program, DOWGJ.C, that computes the day of the week for any date in the years 0 through 9999 in either the Gregorian or the Julian calendar. If nothing else, it illustrates the use of some of the C language operators, especially the conditional operator (? :).

To use it, simply enter a date in *mm dd yyyy* format and DOWGJ will print the day of the week on which that date falls in the Gregorian calendar. To compute a day on the Julian calendar, enter any extra argument after the required Month Day Year values.

The function DOW returns the remainder of the total number of days from 1/1/0000 to the date given divided by 7, which is the offset to the DOWSTR array of strings for the day of the week used by the main function when printing the result.

To compute the day of the week, DOW must take into account the "Gregorian leap year rule." By this rule a centesimal year (ending in 00) whose number cannot be divided by 400 is not a leap year; therefore, years such as 1800 and 1900 in the Gregorian calendar are not leap years, but 2000 is.

I like DOWGJ because of its compactness. It's also a good tool for finding out interesting things. For example, I found that the day of the week when Columbus discovered the New World (DOWGJ 10 12 1492 J) was on a Friday (Julian calendar); the last day of the Julian calendar in the American colonies (DOWGJ 9 2 1752 J) was on a Wednesday; and the first day of the Gregorian calendar (DOWGJ 9 14 1752) was Thursday, of course.

Roberto R. Viscogliosi
Daly City, California

▶PC MAGAZINE: Determining the day of the week is one of those problems that is both interesting to solve and likely to result in a useful program. The algorithms for determining the day of the week for both the original Roman calendar (Julian) and its refined 1.1 version (Gregorian) are included in Mr. Viscogliosi's program, shown in Figure 3. The real work of the program is done by the DOW routine, which returns the day of the week as a value from 0 to 6. Before I examine the DOW function, however, a review of some of the C language constructs would be helpful.

C is a flexible, powerful language. One of the more interesting tools in its repertoire is the conditional operator `?:`, which can be thought of as a short form of the `if` statement. In C, the value of the conditional statement can assume one of two values depending on a logical condition. The logical condition is placed before the `?` followed by the value if the condition is true (the "then" part), the colon, and finally the value if the condition is false (the "else" part.) The statement is written in the form:

```
(logical condition) ?
(value if true) : (value if false);
```

For example, if you want to set `x` to the larger value of `y` or `z`, an `if` statement would look like:

```
if (y > z)
   x = y;
else
   x = z;
```

The conditional operator compresses this logic into the following one-line statement:

```
x = (y > z) ? y : z;
```

Many C programmers like the conditional operator because of its compactness: Instead of four lines to make the assignment, you can do it in one.

Mr. Viscogliosi uses another interesting characteristic of the C language—that relational expressions have numeric values instead of a true or false Boolean value. The reason for this is that C does not have an explicit Boolean data type.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

NEC Ready 425 170 MB HD

✓ Intel 486/SX 25MHz Microprocessor ✓ 4MB RAM Std., Expandable to 64MB ✓ 8KB Cache ✓ 1640 x 480 x 16.8 Million Colors or 1024 x 768 x 256 Colors ✓ 1 MB Video RAM ✓ 5.25" and 3.5" Floppy Hard Drives ✓ Flash ROM ✓ One Parallel, One Serial, One Mouse Port ✓ No-Wait Video ✓ (3) 8-16 Bit Slots ✓ DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, NEC PS/2 Mouse ✓ Norton Desktop, Norton AntiVirus, PFS Window-Works 2.0, Delrina Winfax, Prodigy, NEC Small Business Templates ✓ 12 Month On-Site Service ✓ Novell Certified

CDW® Price $1188.74* CDW 24519

*Monitor Not Included

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICING YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS SINCE 1982

EPSON Action Laser 1000

✓ HPIIp/LQ/FX Compatible ✓ 14 Bitmap Fonts ✓ 6 PPM Minolta Engine ✓ 68000 CPU/16.7 MHz ✓ 150 Sheet In/Out ✓ 512K Memory, Upgradable to 6.5MB on Mother Board ✓ Optional 250 Sheet Tray ✓ One Element Imaging Cartridge ✓ HP Compatible Font Slot ✓ Parallel Interface ✓ 9"h x 14.5"w x 18"d 22 lbs ✓ 2 Year Warranty

Action Laser 1000 $645.20 CDW 26844

Action Laser 1500..... $788.42 CDW 26845

HP III Compatible, 13 Scalable Fonts, 1 MB RAM

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

THOMAS-CONRAD

5043T 10BT Ethernet	122.98
5046T 10BT PS/2 Ethernet	289.14
5055 8 Port 10BT Concentrator	349.58
4 Port Passive Hub	39.88
4035 4MBPS Toke Ring Adapter	288.49
6242TP+ 8Bit TP Arcnet	96.45
6245 16-Bit Arcnet Coax TP TP+	176.47
6242 Arcnet 8-Bit	66.20
624A PS/2 Board Arcnet	214.18
6151-11 16 Port Smart Hub	709.01
6151 16 Port Arcnet Smart Hub	738.86
4046 16/4 Token Ring XT/AT	406.23
8Port Twisted Pair Active Hub	349.50
100MBPS TCNS EISA Fiber Optic	909.18
100 MBPS TCNS Smart Hub 6 Coax	1396.20
100 MBPS TCNS 16 Bit Twisted Pair	719.22
3047CX 100MBPS TCNS 32bit EISA Coax Adapt	625.58

NOVELL

NOVELL Netware V4.0	CALL
NOVELL Netware V2.2 5-User 3.5"	489.50
NOVELL Netware V2.2 10 User 3.5"	999.73
NOVELL Netware V2.2 50-User 3.5"	1999.78
NOVELL Netware V2.2 100 User 3.5"	2688.57
NOVELL Netware V3.11 5 User 3.5"	552.17
NOVELL Netware V3.11 10 User 3.5"	1252.17
NOVELL Netware V3.11 20 User 3.5"	1752.17
NOVELL Netware V3.11 50 User 3.5"	2502.17
NOVELL Netware V3.11 100 User 3.5"	3499.96
NOVELL Lite Winver DOS	99.00
NOVELL Lite Starter Kits	399.77
NOVELL Lite Add-On Kit	199.85
NOVELL SFT III V3.11 5 User	1713.33
NOVELL SFT III V3.11 10 User	2639.34
NOVELL SFT III V3.11 20 User	3496.20
NOVELL SFT III V3.11 50 User	4961.66
NOVELL SFT III V3.11 100 User	6933.83
NOVELL SFT III V3.11 250 User	12,549.24
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	129.44
ETHERNET Board (NE2000)	136.06
ETHERNET Elite (NE3200)	687.80

ARTISOFT

AE1/T 10 Base T Adapter 8-Bit ARS-190	129.52
AE2/T Ethernet ISA Adapter 16-Bit ARS 170	179.58
AE3 Ethernet Adaptor	219.26
NOS AI Software	54.50
E143 Ethernet Adapter Kit	184.79
LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit 4.0	448.31
LANtastic AE2 Ethernet Starter Kit for Windows	489.10
LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit	325.50
LANtastic 10 Base T Starter Kit	589.20
LANtastic 2Mbps Adapter	129.54
LANtastic for Windows	149.17

CALL FOR ADDITIONAL ARTISOFT PRODUCTS

SMC

SMC 3402/TP Transceiver AUI/TP	129.82
SMC Arcnet Passive Hub	69.88
SMC Intelligent 8 Port Hub	399.99
SMC Ethernet 16 Bit Starter 8 Pack	788.88
SMC Fiber Transceiver Aui/Fiber	339.70
SMC Ethernet Elite Elite 16 8 Pack	680.00
SMC Arcnet Elite Board	138.79
SMC EISA BusMaster 2 Channel	609.55
SMC 8516 TP 16 Node Concentrator	819.18
SMC Fiber Transceiver AUI/Fiber	137.60
Active Hub 8 Port Coax	229.88
Active Hub 8 Port Twisted Pair	349.00
3008 Coax 8 Bit Ethernet	89.82
3008 TP 10 BaseT 8 Bit Ethernet	105.53
3016 TP 10 BaseT 16 Bit Ethernet	134.50
PC 600WS Coax Arcnet File Server 16-Bit	199.00
PC 600WS TP Arcnet Workstation 16 Bit	119.88
PC 600WS TP Arcnet File Server 16 Bit	199.25

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

PC 600WS Coax Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit	119.88
SMC PC130 8 Bit Arcnet Coax	68.50
SMC PC130E 8 Bit Arcnet Coax	99.00
SMC [illegible]	199.33
Elsa 3200 Arcnet Twisted Pair	736.08
[illegible]	119.48
SMC Ethernet Plus A PS/2 Coax Elite	219.10
SMC 16-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite	129.50
SMC 8-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite	105.29
SMC Combo Ethernet TP Coax AUI Elite	155.57

3Com

[illegible]	229.88
3COM 3C507 Ethernet Card	279.61
3COM 3C503 Etherlink	188.24
3COM 3C509 TP Etherlink III	137.25
3COM Ethernet Repeater	829.03

XIRCOM

PCMCIA Ethernet 10 BT	274.52
Ext Ethernet LAN Adapter RJ45AUI/BNC	393.92
PE210 BX LAN Ethernet I/Thick	285.98
ET16BU Ext Token Ring 16/4	609.93
PT216B3 16/4 Token Ring DB9	527.03
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor Coax/RJ45	239.50/234.77
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	549.23

TAPE, REMOVABLE & FLOPPY DRIVES

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS

COLORADO 4GB SCSI Power Tape	1529.10
COLORADO Jumbo 120	155.37
COLORADO Jumbo 250	219.32*
COLORADO Trakker 120MB Portable Back-up	355.00
COLORADO Trakker 250MB Portable Back-up	419.21

Call For Accessories And Interfaces

I-MEGA

[illegible]	139.00
[illegible]	179.10
[illegible]	149.10
Bernoulli PC Powered 90/Pro	489.25/589.57
Bernoulli Transportable 90 Pro	639.81
Bernoulli Transportable 150 Pro	859.25
Bernoulli Insider 90 Pro	549.47

SUMMIT

[illegible]	144.39
[illegible]	199.34
[illegible]	249.90

MICROSOLUTIONS

External 100MB HD	499.06
Backpack External Floppy 3.5"	189.41
Backpack External Floppy 5.25"	189.41
[illegible]	179.30

Mountain

MOUNTAIN TD250 Internal Tape Backup	229.50
MOUNTAIN 120MB External Tape Drive	449.90
[illegible]	349.42
[illegible]	439.50
MOUNTAIN 250MB External Backup	1179.22
MOUNTAIN 2.0 Gigabyte External Filesale	1976.40
MOUNTAIN 4.0 Gigabyte Int 4mm DAT	1993.23
[illegible]	515.21

Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

IRWIN

IRWIN A120PC 120 MB Internal	175.19
IRWIN A250PC 250 MB Internal	209.89
IRWIN A120E-120 MB High Speed External	289.13
[illegible]	259.58

Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

No Surcharge For Credit Cards... Prices Listed Are Cash To You!

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

IBM TOKEN RING

[illegible]	609.11
IBM 16/4 XT AT	498.27
IBM 16/4 Multi Access Unit MAU	432.26

INTEL NETWORKING

[illegible]	599.88
[illegible]	189.51
[illegible]	189.33
[illegible]	189.33
[illegible]	397.30
[illegible]	626.17
[illegible]	244.30
CC Mail Products	CALL
HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pack	CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.4 Server	558.66
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.4 Network Node	339.47
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.4 Server	459.18
[illegible]	CALL
MICROSOFT Word 5.5 Network Node	185.39
MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes	249.11
[illegible]	249.79
[illegible]	99.58

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	349.15
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	279.92
WYSE 160/30 Amber or Green	327.98/274.89
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber Green or White	327.60
WYSE 150 Amber Green or White	265.45
[illegible]	519.40/54.19

MULTIMEDIA, SOUND, CD's, FAX

Advanced Digital Systems VGA to TV Elite	267.21
ARTISOFT Wired for Sound	39.49
ATI Stereo FX Sound Card	89.76
[illegible]	59.10
COMPLETE PC Communicator Data Fax V Mod	139.56**
CD ROM Software 5 CD's Bundle Call For Titles	129.18
[illegible]	179.25
[illegible]	419.29
CREATIVE LABS Int CD-ROM Upg Kit	394.33
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster	92.93
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster Deluxe	129.18
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster Pro MC	258.81
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster Pro 16 Bit	229.23
CREATIVE LABS Sound Blaster Professional	179.28
[illegible]	439.82
[illegible]	549.82
CREATIVE LABS Video Blaster	349.46
CREATIVE LABS Video Blaster Windows	348.29
HP Plain PaperFax 200/310	988/1269.10
[illegible]	59.50
[illegible]	184.83
MICROSOFT Beethoven's 9th For Windows CD	49.50
MICROSOFT Bookshelf For Windows	119.20
MICROSOFT Multimedia Dev Kit Windows	309.40
MICROSOFT Programmer's Library	249.75
[illegible]	CALL
MICROSOFT Works For Windows CD	119.20
ORCHID Sound Producer	149.43
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS FAX ME	179.50
SIRIUS Publishing PC Karaoke	89.26
SONY Desktop Libraries, Int & Ext	CALL

**After Manufacturer's $150 End-User Rebate

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

[illegible]	449.40
HITACHI 1700SA External	467.42
[illegible]	329.00
NEC CDR 25 Express Bundle	329.23
[illegible]	179.40
NEC CDR 74-1 External	589.36
NEC CDR 74 Multi Media Bundle	819.32
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	279.21
[illegible]	2599.20

CD-ROM & OPITCAL DRIVES

SONY CDU 7205N External CD-ROM	453.10
[illegible]	279.10
SONY CDU-54101 Internal SCSI CD-ROM	418.32
SONY SMO-S501 650M6 Erasable Optical	2505.42
[illegible]	439.27
[illegible]	489.08
[illegible]	479.77
[illegible]	679.27
[illegible]	579.77
[illegible]	549.64

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

HURTA

KURTA 12 x 12 XLP/12 x 18 XLP	199.50/489.29
KURTA 12 x 17	538.27

CalComp

CALCOMP 12 x 12 w/16 But	279.92
CALCOMP 12 x 18 w/16 But	559.77
CALCOMP 2024/2036 Pacesetter	CALL
CALCOMP Classic 4036	CALL
CALCOMP Design Mate 3024	CALL

Summagraphics

Summagraphics Summa III 12 x 12	253.60
[illegible]	519.40
EPSON ES600C Color SCSI Scanner	837.99
EPSON ES800C Color SCSI Scanner	1068.40

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

[illegible]	2075.00
HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS DMP 161	2619.49
[illegible]	3389.51

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7575 DXL/HP7576A EXL	3265.88/4168.25
HP7475A/HP7550B	1309.25/3009.70
[illegible]	4229.35
[illegible]	449.10
[illegible]	849.16/[illegible].36
[illegible]	[illegible]

VIDEO PRODUCTS

VGA & SUPER VGA MONITORS

MAGNAVOX Super VGA 1024 x 768 .39mm	259.24
MAGNAVOX Super VGA .28mm 7CM9089	309.00
[illegible]	189.46
Magnavox 17" CM9217, .31mm	749.58
[illegible]	1144.90
[illegible]	519.29
[illegible]	1129.50
NEC Multisync 3FGX 4FG	615.50/715.00
NEC Multisync 5FG/6FG	1247.93/2298.57
NEC Multisync 2A	338.30
NANAO 17" 1280 x 1024 .28 mm FST	1109.39
[illegible]	179.28
[illegible]	139.66
[illegible]	499.58
[illegible]	279.46
SEIKO CM1760CR	999.15
SONY 1430 14" 1024 .25mm Digital	599.95
SONY 1730 SONY 2030	CALL/CALL

VGA & SUPER VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI EISA GRAPHICS ULTRA Pro 2 MB	579.92
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA +1 MB, 2 MB	288.27/318.55
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA Pro 1 MB, 2 MB	426.97/496.62
ATI MCA GRAPHICS ULTRA Pro 2 MB	579.92
[illegible]	269.24
ATI INTEGRA	79.38
[illegible]	229.18
ATI VGA Wonder XL24 1 MB	143.23
[illegible]	179.99
[illegible]	119.50
[illegible]	119.71
HERCULES Graphite 1 MB	274.29
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 1 MB	145.45
ORCHID Farenheit 1280 Plus 1MB	169.17
ORCHID Farenheit VA 1MB 1280 x 1024	205.32
VIDEO 7 Win VGA 1MB	96.74
VIDEO 7 VGA 16	89.41

AT CDW® YOU GET MORE COMPUTING FOR YOUR BUCK. CALL NOW!

▶ CDW® means Service ▶ CDW® means Savings ▶ CDW® means Business ▶ CDW® means Experience ▶ CDW® means Technology ▶ CDW® means Networking ▶ CDW® means Computing

PCM663

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS (708) 291-7575

(800) 326-4CDW

WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

FOR SUPER SAVINGS ON SOFTWARE REFER TO CDW® AD ON PAGE 336

1993 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Pacific Micro Data

MAST III — *Supports Industry Standard Components, Offering the Highest Level of Fault Tolerance. With The "Plug and Play" RAID-5 Technology, Performance will Break the IO Bottlenecks Associated with the Single or Duplexed Drive Subsystems.*

✓ "Hot Swap" Drive Shuttles ✓ RAID-5 NLM Technology ✓ SCSI Control Panel ✓ Active SCSI Bus Termination ✓ Multiple SCSI Channel Support ✓ Online "Hot Spare" Drive

(3) 1.0 GB Drive Shuttles, RAID-5 NLM, and Adaptec 1742 EISA Controller..... **$8310.00** CDW 27466

1.0 GB Drive Shuttle (10ms. Fast SCSI-2)..... **$1945.00** CDW 27496

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

Artisoft Ethernet Starter Kit

Everything You Need to Network Two Computers Together is Included in the LANtastic Starter Kits, Including Cable! Need to Expand Your Network? NO PROBLEM! Just Order One Extra Adapter Card and the Appropriate Length of Cable for Each Computer You Want to Add.

✓ AE-2 Ethernet Starter Kit- Network Operating Software, (2) AE-2 Adapters, Manuals, and 25' of Coax Cable

CDW® Price..... **$448.31** CDW 28070

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA

4400C 25MHz 4MB 200HD	3319.00	Color 3999.00
4400SX 25MHz 2MB 120HD		LCD 2329 69
6400 486SX DX2 200HD Gas Plasma		3898 12
6400 486SX DX2 200HD, Color		5796 23
T1850 SX/25 4MB 80HD	LCD 1422.56	Color 2111 88
T1850 SX/25 4MB 120HD	LCD 1629.44	Color 2286 15
T4500 486SX/20 4MB 80HD/120HD	LCD 2327 62	/ 2489 98
T4500C Color 4MB 120HD		3659.32

AST

AST POWEREXEC EL 3/25 60HD	1263.39
AST POWEREXEC EL 3/25 120HD	1932 00
AST POWEREXEC EL 3/25 Color	2189 43
AST POWEREXEC 3/25SL 4MB 160HD Color	2947 92
AST POWEREXEC 3/25SL 4MB 120HD	1936 43
AST POWEREXEC 3/25SL 4MB 60HD	1768.59
AST POWEREXEC 486/25SL Mono	1515 00
AST POWEREXEC 4/25SL 4MB 200HD Color	3115 33
AST Premmia 4/33SX 8MB 170HD	2099 29
AST Premmia 4/33D 8MB 170HD	2479 41
AST Premmia [illegible]	2898.53
AST Premmia 4/66D 8MB 340HD	3198.50
[illegible]	[illegible]
AST Bravo 4/33 2MB, 1 Floppy VGA DOS	1159 22
AST Bravo 4/50d 2MB 1 Floppy VGA DOS	1587 85
AST Bravo 4/66d 2MB 1 Floppy VGA DOS	1849.04

Canon

INNOVA 386SX/33 Desktop 2 MB 85HD	829.55
INNOVA 486SX/25 Desktop 4 MB 130HD	1099.23
INNOVA 386SL/25 Notebook 4 MB 60HD	1399.00

DTK Grafitics

386/33 DX, No HD, 4MB, VGA, 2 Flpy [illegible]	932.95 / 1137.50
486/33 DX, Tower No HD, 8MB, VGA 2 Flpy [illegible]	1410.23 / 1728 41
486/33 DX, No HD 8MB VGA, 2 Flpy [illegible]	1330.68 / 1807 95
486/50 DX, Tower, 200HD 8MB, 2 Flop, DOS, Win	1961.14
486/66 DX2, Tower, 200HD, 8MB, 2 Flop, DOS, Win	2348.59

NEC

[illegible]	1188 74
[illegible]	1419 64
NEC Ready 486SX/25 4 MB 170 MB 2 Floppies	1179 62
NEC Ready 486DX/33 4 MB 170 MB 2 Floppies	1479 29
NEC Ready 486DX2/66 8 MB 240 HD, 2 Floppies	2099 90
ULTRALITE SL/20 8/0 MB Notebook	1309 13
ULTRALITE SL25/C Color 120 MB Notebook	2499.30

Texas Instruments

[illegible]	1719 88
[illegible]	CALL
[illegible]	2811 74
[illegible]	3066 15
TI TM4000 WIN SX25 120HD 4 MB VGA	2388 48

HARD DRIVES

Maxtor

[illegible]	1488 72
[illegible]	1229 84
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	1694 40

MICROPOLIS

MCP1664-7 345MB HH	909 44
MCP1684 7 340 MB	1033.86
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
MCP1924 2070MB 14MS 5 25" FH SCSI 2	2485 88
MCP2105 560MB, 10MS 3 5" HH SCSI	1099 93
MCP2112A 1000MB 10MS 3 5" HH IDE	1569 59
MCP2112 1000MB, 10MS 3 5" HH, SCSI-2	1247 22
MCP1548 205MB 14MS 5 25" FH SCSI	1986 94
MCP1624 668MB 16MS 5 25" FH SCSI	1174.64

CONNER

CP3000 40 MB, 28MS, 3 5" HH, IDE	149.34
CP30104H 120 MB, 19MS, 3 5" HH, IDE	229 17
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
CP301074E 174MB 17MS 3.5" HH IDE	274 58
CP3504 510MB 12MS 3 5" HH IDE	948 56
CP3540 540MB 10MS 3 5" HH Fast SCSI 2	959 27
CP31370 1371MB 10MS 3 5" HH SCSI 2	1892 00
CP3364 360MB 12MS 3 5" HH IDE	789 83
CP30254 251MB 14MS 3 5" 1" IDE	376 88
CP30064H 64MB 19MS 3 5" HH IDE	179.82

HARD DISKS

Quantum

PLUS Hardcard IIXL 50 MB	219.70
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 105MB	289.20
PLUS Hardcard EZ 127MB	319.14
PLUS Hardcard EZ 240MB	539.45

Seagate

ST351/AX	149.82
ST1239A 211MB, IDE	449.94
ST1480A 426 MB IDE	849.37
[illegible]	1213.64
ST2511	228.41
ST3096A 84MB, 19MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	194.84
ST3120A 106MB	233.94
ST3144A 130MB, IDE, 16MS	259.51
ST3243A 200MB, IDE,12MS, 3.5" HH, IDE	366.40
ST2383A 338MB, 16MS, 5.25" HH, IDE	869.27
ST41650N 1042MB,15MS, 5.25" HH, SCSI	1745.00
ST4766E 766MB	1676.88
[illegible] 1050MB	1379.71

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

Canon

CANON BJ10EX/BJ20 Bubble Jet	248.40 / 299.88
CANON BJ200 Bubble Jet	279.12*
CANON BJ300 /BJ330	332.20
CANON LBP4SX Laser 4PPM	589.14
CANON LBP8SX Laser 8PPM	1309.03

*After Mfr's $50 End-User Rebate. Ends 5/30/93

EPSON

LX810	185 03	LQ570	234.40
FX870	259 74	LQ870	435.00
FX1170	345 25	LQ2550	859.27
LQ1070	345.20	DFX 5000	1278 00
DFX 5000	1278 00	GF X8000	2147 00
AP2250	115 30	AP3250	168 13
Action Laser 1000 6PPM		PCL4	645 20
Action Laser 1500 6PPM		PCL5	788 42
EPL 8000 Laser 10 Pages Per Minute			868 13

NEC

Silentwriter II 95F1119.33**		P6300	599.50
Silentwriter II 97			1689.29
P6200 24 pin	399 92	P3200 24-pin	219.88
P3300 24-pin	322.58	P9300	869.21

OKIDATA

DOC IT 4000	3848 11	ML393 + Color	959 50
ML184 Turbo	215.33	ML590	419.20/569.52
ML320	299 12	OL400	569.00
ML321	417.06	OL810	909 15
ML380	209.90	OL830	898.96
ML393+	919.20	OL840	1069 12

Panasonic

1124 I	284.25	1624	338.83
1123	199.47	4430 Laser	969 95
2180	160 92	2624	369 48
2123	239 09	4410 Laser Printer	618 95
1654	538 86	4450i Laser	1099 12
4455 Laser PS			1749.78

Texas Instruments

TI MicroWriter Basic 5PPM	639.36
TI MicroWriter PS17 /PS35	868.19 / 1128.57
TI Microlaser TurboPlus PS	1479.55

HEWLETT PACKARD

CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/IIi/IID	75 60
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript	184 40
Co-Star Labelwriter II Win/DOS Software	CALL
Dataproducts 960 RISC PS 9PPM	1419 95
Dataproducts 965 RISC PS 9PPM	2289 15
H P Deskjet 500/H-P Laserjet IIP Plus	398 50/ 799 00
H-P Deskjet 550C/Deskjet Portable	699.12 / 395.11
H-P Paintjet/Paintjet 300XL	708.00 / 2259 18
H-P Deskjet 500 Color	517.39
H-P LaserJet IIIP/H P Laser 4SI	899 10
H-P LaserJet 4	1399 46
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart LAS3	245 00
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P III/IID/IIIP	79 48
SEIKOSmart Label Printer Plus / Pro	129 52 / 229 12

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

U.S. Robotics

16 8 & 14 4 Courier Dual Std External	733 81
16 8 & 14 4 Courier Dual Std. Ext Fax	749 44
14.4 Sportster External	189.61
14 4 Courier V 32 bis External	416 94
14 4 Sportster w/Fax External	219.28
16.8 HST Courier Ext Fax	519.89
9600 Sportster w/Fax External	169.10 / 179.71
LAN Modem V 32 BIS Ethernet	305.57
9600 V 32 Worldport external	305 57
9696 V 32 Worldport External w/ Fax	329 73
Worldport 14 4 V 42 BIS External	896.17
Worldport 14 4 Fax Modem	397 73

Hayes

ACCURA 144 + FAX144	244.46
ACCURA 96 + FAX96	218 68
ACCURA 2400B/2400	59 10 / 72 25
ULTRA 144 V 32 External	618 36
OPTIMA 14.4 + Fax14 4	363.50 / 376.49
ULTRA 9600 External	559.99
OPTIMA 9600 V 32/+Fax96	339.50 / 369.20
OPTIMA 2400/ +Fax96	112.34 /123 34
Pocket Edition	69.92

Microcom

14 4 V 32 BIS Snd/Rcv Fax Internal	198.52
14.4 Snd/Rcv Fax Mini Tower	198.44
14.4 Snd/Rcv Fax Pocket	338.96
9600 Snd/Rcv Fax Mini Tower	183.21
Fax Me Rcv Fax cartridge for HP Lasers	179.57

intel

SatisFAXtion 100 Int 2400 Data 9600/4800 Fax	96.50
SatisFAXtion 200 Int 2400 v 42 Data 9600 Fax	284.10
SatisFAXtion 300 Int 14 4 Data 9600 Fax	284.09
SatisFAXtion 400 Int 14 4 Data 14 4 Fax	379.04
SatisFAXtion 400E Ext 14 4 Data 9600 Fax	367.50

MULTI-TECH

MULTI-TECH MT9328A 9600	462.82
MULTI-TECH 14 4 Ext Fax/ Modem V.32 BIS	476.11
MULTI-TECH MT696EA	426 10

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 387DX 16/20/25/33	78.99
INTEL 387SX 16/20/25 / 387SX 33	74.95 / 88.68
INTEL 287XL/287XLT	78.00 / 78.00
INTEL 487SX/387SL Mobile	118.44 / 75.88
INTEL Rapid CAD For All 386 DX's	239.10
CYRIX FasMath SX16/20/25	65 75
CYRIX FasMath /87 8 20MHz	75 40
CYRIX Fas Math [illegible] MHz/DX40 MHz	83.47 / 89.06

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

AMERICAN

Smart1250	729.87	BACK UPS 900	379.88
Smart 400	307.95	Smart 600	399.10
BACK UPS 250	98 25	Smart 900	549.55
BACK UPS 400/450/600		158.25 /188.08 /259 84	
Smart 2000		1134 60	

APC

BC-250	99.30	BC-400	155.10
BC-500	179.55	BC-500 LAN	189.77
BC 600 LAN	249.13	BC-900 LAN	348.51
BC-1250 LAN	479.27	OMNI 450 LAN	299.17
OMNI 600 LAN	348.69	OMNI 900 LAN	495.50
LapPower DC/AC 125W			59.50

MICE

[illegible] Model	59.27
[illegible]	489.30
LOGITECH Mouseman Ser or Bus/wWin3	68.63 /105.30
LOGITECH Mouseman Cordless	79.33
LOGITECH ScanMan 32/Scanman 256	129.55 / 225.25
LOGITECH SerialTrackmanII/Portable	74.99 / 95.50
MICROSOFT Mouse Bus or Serial/No Stilw.	95.50 / 79.80
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows 3.1	144.95
MICROSOFT Ball Point Mouse	109.50
MICROSOFT Serial, No Software	79.80
ZNIX Super Mouse II w/Windows 3.1	75.75

KINGSTON MEMORY

EPSON EPL7000 512K	61.33
EPSON ACTION LASER 2-8MB	134.00
AST BRAVO LC 32MB	1182.61
AST BRAVO 386SX/20, 386SX/25, 2MB	113.91
AST Premium, Power II, 1MB WPB	59.93
AST Premium, Power II, 4MB WPB	180.91
AST Premium 386C 4MB	227.85
AST Premium 486/33/66, Power, 8MB	381.85
COMPAQ DESKPRO/ProSignia	187.16
COMPAQ DESKPRO386/20E & 25E 4MB	261.31
COMPAQ DESKPRO 386SX16 4MB	274.71
COMPAQ DESKPRO 386SX20E 4MB	214.46
COMPAQ DESKPRO 386SX16 4MB	214.46
COMPAQ DESKPRO/ProSignia 8MB Module	379.94
COMPAQ DESKPRO/ProSignia 16MB Module	1249.94
COMPAQ DESKPRO/ProSignia 32MB Module	2448.94
COMPAQ PAGEMARQ 20 2MB	113.91
COMPAQ PAGEMARQ 15 & 20 4MB	168.62
COMPAQ PAGEMARQ 15 & 20 8MB	298.71
COMPAQ PAGEMARQ 15 & 20	578.31
COMPAQ 6 Socket BD W/32M	1873.33
COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/16 8MB Exp. Bd.	599.25
COMPAQ CONTURA NOTEBOOK 2MB	127.31
COMPAQ CONTURA NOTEBOOK 4MB	201.33
COMPAQ LITE 4MB CREDIT CARD	200.31
COMPAQ LITE 8MB CREDIT CARD	469.86
COMPAQ DP 8MB 4/66I 512KB VIDEO	87.11
COMPAQ PROLINEA 486/33 1MB	88.55
COMPAQ PROLINEA 486/33 2MB	119.65
COMPAQ PROLINEA 486/33 4MB	187.85
COMPAQ PROLINEA 486/33 8MB	379.33
COMPAQ PROLINEA 3/22S 2MB	119.90
COMPAQ PROLINEA 3/22S 8MB	381.91
HP LASERJET 2P/III 1MB	78.42
HP LASERJET II & IID 2MB	118.71
HP LASERJET 2P/III 2MB MODULE	109.31
HP DESKJET 500 & 500C 256KB	93.82
HP LASERJET 3SI 4MB	168.25
HP LASERJET 4 1MB	59.31
HP LASERJET 4 2MB	99.51
HP LASERJET 4 4MB	174.32
HP LASERJET 4 8MB	348.42
HP PAINTJET XL300 4MB	261.31
HP PAINTJET XL300 8MB	462.31
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS MICROLASER 1MB	59.31
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TM4000 LAPTOP 4MB	234.51
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS MICROLASER 4MB	234.51
IBM PS/2 MOD 70-E61 1MB	67.00
IBM IBM MOD 30 2MB	113.91
IBM PS/2 MOD 70-061 2MB	96.20
IBM PS/2 MOD 70 4MB	299.51
IBM PS/2 MOD 55SX 4MB	179.91
IBM PS/2 MOD 50 2MB	241.20
IBM 4-16MB BD MOD 55S	299.51
IBM PS/1 2MB MEMORY UPGRADE	99.51
IBM PS/1 386SX 4MB UPGRADE	179.91
IBM 386 VALUE POINT 4MB	179.91
IBM 486 VALUE POINT/PS1 4MB	209.20
IBM 486 VALUE POINT/PS1 16MB	739.44
NEC 8MB ULTRALITE	435.51
NEC SILENTWRITER 2MB	108.31
NEC SW MOD 95 2MB	108.91
NEC 2MB ULTRALITE III/SL20	113.91
OKI LASER 400 2MB	127.31
OKI LASER 600 2MB	127.31
OKI LASER 810 2MB UPGRADE	194.31
OKI LASER 840 2MB	147.40
PANASONIC 4410, 4430, 2-4MB	125.71
TOSHIBA 2MB 2000SXE	119.00
TOSHIBA 4MB 2000SXE	179.00
TOSHIBA 3300SL 2MB	119.00
TOSHIBA 3300SL 4MB	179.00
TOSHIBA 3300SL 6MB	284.91
TOSHIBA 4400SX 16MB	859.40
TOSHIBA 4400SX 4MB UPGRADE	249.03
TOSHIBA 4400SX 6400 8MB UPGRADE	448.33
TOSHIBA 5200 2MB MODULE	114.29

ACCELERATOR/OVERDRIVE

INTEL Overdrive 486/25DX / 486/33DX	479.86 / 539.55
INTEL Overdrive 486/SX,25MHz /20 MHz	473.28 / 365.44
INTEL Overdrive 486/33SX	719.48
KINGSTON SX Now, 25 MHz, IBM 50, 60, 50Z	179.20
KINGSTON 486SX Now, 25 MHz, Compaq	398.72
KINGSTON 486DX Now, 33 MHz, Compaq	729.89

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 7:30 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY 2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

CDW Carries Over 15,000 Computer Products At Discount Prices. If You Don't See It, Call!

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCM663

CDW® EXTENDED HOURS
[illegible] CDT Mon-Fri
[illegible] CDT Sat
Fax Number for Customer Service
(708)291-7578 8:30-5:00 CDT Mon-Fri

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

(800) 326-4CDW

FAX (708) 291-1737

©1993 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc

CREDIT CARD CHARGES ARE NOT SUBMITTED UNTIL TIME OF SHIPMENT.

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ - SERVICING YOUR PC NEEDS SINCE 1982 - DON'T ACCEPT ANY IMITATIONS.

No Surcharge For Credit Cards

High Volume Bids Invited

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

TOSHIBA T4400C Color 486SX/25

✓ 120 or 200 MB ✓ Color TFT-LCD Active Matrix ✓ 256 Simultaneous "Super VGA" Colors at 640 x 480 Resolution ✓ 4 MB RAM Exp. to 20 MB ✓8KB Cache in CPU ✓Upgradable to i486DX/25 ✓Port for Ext. VGA Monitor ✓ Real Time Clock/Calendar ✓ Full-Function Standard 82-Key Keyboard ✓ MS-DOS® 5.0 ✓ 1 Year Limited Warranty Parts/Labor with No-Cost Exceptional Care Enrollment During This Time

120 MB ..... **$3319.13** CDW 25488

200 MB ..... **$3999.40** CDW 25542

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

TOSHIBA T3300SL 386SL 25MHz

✓ Intel 386™ SL CPU, 25 MHz ✓ 2 MB Standard, Expandable to 18 MB ✓ 120 MB HD 16 msec. Access Time, 1.44 MB, 3.5" Floppy ✓ VGA Compatible Display ✓ Fluorescent, Sidelit LCD with 32 Gray Scale ✓ 640 x 480 Resolution ✓Full Function, Stnd., Key Spaced, 82-Key Keyboard ✓ Clip for Microsoft® BallPoint™ Mouse ✓ VGA Monitor Port ✓ 9-Pin Serial Port ✓ 150-Pin Connector ✓ MS-DOS® 5.0 ✓ 5.9 lbs with Battery Pack ✓ Comes with 1 Yr Parts/Labor, with No-Cost Exceptional Care

3300SL 120 MB..... **$2079.52** 22182

TOSHIBA PERFORMANCE, TOSHIBA QUALITY, TOSHIBA VALUE!

TOSHIBA T4500/T4500C

3.3 VOLT NOTEBOOKS

✓ i486SX/20 Processor ✓ MaxTime™ Power Management System and 3.3 Volt Technology for Extended Battery Life ✓ 4MB RAM, Expandable to 20 MB ✓ 8MB Cache ✓ 640 x 480 Display ✓ Simultaneous Display on External Monitor ✓ BallPoint® Mouse with QuickPort™ 16 mm "Hot Plug" PCMCIA Slot ✓ Windows 3.1, DOS 5.0 and UltraFont Software ✓ 1 Parallel, 1 Serial, 1 PS/2 Mouse and 1 PS/2 Keyboard Ports ✓ One 150-Pin Bus Connector ✓ Monochrome: 9.5" Diagonal, 64 Gray Scales. Color: 8.5" Diagonal TFT-LCD Active Matrix 256 Color Display

TOSHIBA

80 MB Monochrome..... **$2327.28** CDW 25545

120 MB Monochrome..... **$2489.19** CDW 25546

120 MB 256 Active Matrix Color .... **$3659.27** CDW 25551

TOSHIBA T1800

SUPERIOR ENGINEERING

✓ 20 MHz i386™SX Processor ✓ 2 MB RAM Expandable to 10 MB ✓ Bright 9.5" VGA Display with 64 Gray Scales ✓ 1.44" MB 3.5" Diskette Drive ✓ 4+ Hours Battery Life ✓ Math Co-Processor Socket ✓ Full Function 82-Key Keyboard ✓ Built-In Interface for 101-Key Keyboard (Requires Adapter) ✓ Dedicated Modem Slot for Toshiba or Third Party Modems ✓ One Parallel, One Serial, One PS/2 Mouse Port ✓ Pre-Loaded DOS 5.0 ✓ Flash ROM ✓ One Year International Warranty ✓ Weighs only 6.8 lbs.

TOSHIBA

80 MB T1850, 25 MHz, 4 MB RAM ..... **$1422.56** CDW 24662

120 MB/T1850, 25 MHz, 4 MB RAM ..... **$1629.31** CDW 25644

80 MB T1850 Color, 25 MHz, 4 MB ..... **$2111.88** CDW 24663

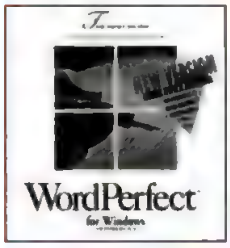
120 MB T1850 Color, 25 MHz, 4 MB **$2286.20** CDW 25643

WordPerfect® WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS

The World's Best-Selling Word Processor

✓ Powerful, but easy to Learn and Use, WordPerfect gives you a Unique Combination of First-Rate Word Processing Features, Graphic Integration, & Unparalleled Printing Capabilities ✓ The Tables Feature Lets You Easily Create Organized Rows and Columns of Tabular Data Automatically Enclosed in Graphic Lines ✓ WordPerfect Ships with Powerful Macros, Including One That Creates Mailing Labels ✓ The Equation Editor Includes a Comprehensive Collection of Symbols, Characters, and Mathematical Operators and Functions ✓ The Pull-Down Menus Can Be Accessed By a Single Keystroke ✓ WordPerfect Supports Over 900 Printers

3.5" ..... **$256.95** CDW 14597



WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows The Best Word Processor for Windows

✓ New Means Better with WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows. And New Also Means More Functional Than Ever Because WordPerfect Gives You the Power Tools You Need to Make Work Quick and Easy! ✓ QuickFinder: This Exciting New Feature Offers Fast and Efficient Indexing and Text Retrieval Functionality. With QuickFinder You Can Build Indexes for Groups of Files Which Dramatically Speeds Up Searches. You Decide Which Files to Index, and You Can Create As Many Files As You Need ✓ OLE Support: Now You Can Use Elements From Any Windows 3.1 OLE (Object Linking & Embedding) Server Application with Your WordPerfect Documents. Just By Double Clicking On the Linked Object within Your Document, You Can Launch the Application Used to Create the Object. ✓ Grammar Checker: WordPerfect Now Ships with Grammatik 5. ✓ New Button Bars: What Could Be Easier Than Button Bars for Tasks Such as Merge, Macros, Graphics, Format, and Generate. ✓ Adobe Type Manager Fonts: Adobe Type Manager (ATM) is Now Included Along with a Collection of Type 1 Fonts. ✓ Mail-Enabled: You Can Send a Document On Your Screen *Immediately* Via E-Mail. Just Click On the Name of Your Mail Package From the File Menu–You Never Have to Leave WordPerfect.

3.5" ..... **$248.20** CDW 26207

AT CDW® YOU GET MORE COMPUTING FOR YOUR BUCK. CALL NOW!

▶ CDW® means Service ▶ CDW® means Savings ▶ CDW® means Business ▶ CDW® means Experience ▶ CDW® means Technology ▶ CDW® means Networking ▶ CDW® means Computing PCM663

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS (708) 291-7575

(800) 326-4CDW

WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1993 CDW® Computer Centers, Inc.

ALWAYS WORKING TO KEEP YOUR COMPUTING ONE STEP AHEAD

LIFETIME ★ WARRANTY 100% GUARANTEED

MEMORY SUPER SOURCE

1 x 9 $CALL
70 NS SIMMS
4 x 9 $CALL
CALL FOR LATEST SIMM PRICES

HARD DRIVE SUPER PRICES $CALL

FAST DELIVERY, GREAT SERVICE AND LOW PRICES

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL		CYRIX		IIT	
[illegible]	49.00	[illegible]	[illegible]	2C87-8 8MHZ IIT	[illegible]
[illegible]	69.00	[illegible]	[illegible]	2C87-10 10MHZ IIT	[illegible]
[illegible]	69.00	[illegible]	[illegible]	2C87-12 12MHZ IIT	95.00
[illegible]	49.00	[illegible]	[illegible]	2C87-20 20MHZ IIT	[illegible]
[illegible]	49.00	[illegible]	[illegible]	3C87-16 16MHZ IIT	[illegible]
[illegible]	59.00	[illegible]	[illegible]	3C87-20 20MHZ IIT	[illegible]
[illegible]	75.00	[illegible]	[illegible]	3C87-25 25MHZ IIT	[illegible]
[illegible]	75.00	[illegible]	[illegible]	3C87-33 33MHZ IIT	[illegible]
[illegible]	85.00	WEITEK		3C87-40 40MHZ IIT	[illegible]
[illegible]	85.00	[illegible]	295.00	3S87SX-16 16MHZ IIT	75.00
[illegible]	89.00	[illegible]	395.00	3S87SX-20 20MHZ IIT	75.00
[illegible]	89.00	[illegible]	495.00	3S87SX-25 25MHZ IIT	75.00
[illegible]	89.00	[illegible]	445.00	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	479.00	[illegible]	595.00	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	749.00	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	599.00	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	499.00	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	299.00	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

SIMM-SIPP MODULES

	EACH	12+				
4MB X 9-80NS SIMM-PC	CALL	CALL	256K X 9-100NS SIMM		1MB X 9-70NS SIPP	CALL
[illegible]	CALL	CALL	256K X 9-80NS SIMM	CALL	1MB X 9-60NS SIPP	CALL
4MB X 9-60NS SIMM	CALL	CALL	256K X 9-70NS SIMM	CALL	256K X 9-100NS SIPP	CALL
1MB X 9-100NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL	256K X 9-60NS SIMM	CALL	256K X 9-80NS SIPP	CALL
1MB X 9-80NS 3 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL	1MB X 8-80NS SIMM	CALL	256K X 9-70NS SIPP	CALL
1MB X 9-80NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL	1MB X 8-70NS SIMM	CALL	256K X 9-60NS SIPP	CALL
1MB X 9-70NS 3 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL	4MB X 8-80NS SIMM	CALL	256 X 36 – 1MB	CALL
1MB X 9-70NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL	4MB X 8-70NS SIMM	CALL	512 X 36 – 2MB	CALL
1MB X 9-60NS 3 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL	1MB X 9-100NS SIPP	CALL	1 X 36 – 4MB	CALL
1MB X 9-60NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL	1MB X 9-80NS SIPP	CALL	2 X 36 – 8MB	CALL
1MB X 9-53NS 3 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL			4 X 36 – 16MB	CALL
1MB X 9-53NS 9 CHIP SIMM	CALL	CALL				
16MB X 9-70NS SIMM	CALL	CALL				

Quantum
FUJITSU
Maxtor
Seagate
MICROPOLIS
CONNER
WESTERN DIGITAL
Apple

AT&T
EPSON
AST
ALR
COMPAQ
DELL
hp
EVEREX
ZENITH
SUN
IBM
LASER PRINTER MEMORY
TOSHIBA
SILICON GRAPHICS
Canon
OKIDATA
Panasonic
QMS
NEC
BROTHER
SHARP
LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK
MAGNAVOX
ACER

MOTHER BOARDS

ONE BOARD SOLUTION
386/486
386 486-64K Cache no CPU $200
386 486-256K Cache no CPU $250

OPTI MOTHER BOARDS

[illegible]	$199
[illegible]	249
[illegible]	219
[illegible]	260
[illegible]	349
[illegible]	490
[illegible]	549
[illegible]	749

LOCAL BUS MOTHER BDS CALL FOR SUPER PRICE & CONFIGURATION

EXPANSION BOARDS

RAMpAT! — $108
RAMpAT!-Plus — $145
AST Rampage Plus /2MB $169

DYNAMIC RAMS

1MB X 1-100NS	3.95	256 X 1-80NS	1.80	64K X 4-120NS	1.78
1MB X 1-80NS	4.20	256K X 1-70NS	1.80	64K X 4-100NS	2.18
1MB X 1-70NS	4.25	256K X 1-60 NS	2.20	64K X 4-80NS	2.25
1MB X 1-60NS	4.70	256K X 4-100NS	4.35	64K X 1-150NS	1.58
256K X 1-150NS	1.58	256K X 4-80NS	4.45	64K X 1-120NS	1.75
256K X 1-120NS	1.55	256K X 4-70NS	4.50	64K X 1-100NS	1.95
256K X 1-100NS	1.78	256K X 4-60NS	4.75		
1 x 4-80NS DIPP		21.00			

CACHE

8 X 8-15	5.00
32 X 8-15	16.00
8 X 8-25	4.00
32 X 8-25	7.00
64 X 4-25	9.00
16 X 4-25	5.00
8 X 8-20	4.00
32 X 4-20	8.00
64 X 4-20	10.00
16 X 4-20	5.00
16 X 4-15	9.00
64 X 1-20	8.00
64 X 1-15	10.00
128 X 8-25	40.00
128 X 8-20	CALL

FOR MEMORY PRODUCTS NOT LISTED, CALL FOR PRICES AND AVAILABILITY
PURCHASE ORDERS FROM GOVERNMENT AGENCIES - UNIVERSITIES - FORTUNE 2000 FIRMS - CALL 1-215-922-4650
NEVER A SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS OPEN SATURDAY 10 – 6
ALL CREDIT CARDS ARE VERIFIED FOR FRAUDULANT USE

TECHNICAL SUPPORT 1-215-922-4640
ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE 1-800-457-6937
FAX 1-215-922-0116

ALL CREDIT CARDS ARE VERIFIED FOR FRAUDULANT USE.
ORDER TOLL-FREE FROM ANYWHERE IN THE USA OR CANADA. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES AND VOLUME DISCOUNTS. PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE. ORDER LINES OPEN 6 DAYS. MINIMUM ORDER 50.00•USA SHIPPING & HANDLING AIR $12.00–AIR OVERNIGHT $18.00–COD ADD $4.00•PA RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX•PREPAID ORDERS CALL FOR CONFIRMATION•ALL RETURNS REQUIRE RMA# AND ORIGINAL INVOICE CANCELLED ORDERS AND RETURNS FOR CREDIT SUBJECT TO 25% RESTOCKING CHARGE•RETURNED MERCHANDISE MUST BE IN NEW CONDITION AND RECEIVED WITHIN 14 DAYS FROM INVOICE DATE. SORRY NO REFUNDS AFTER 14 DAYS. SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES NOT REFUNDABLE•INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME–APO–FPO ORDERS WELCOME P.O.'S ACCEPTED FROM GOVERMENT AGENCIES-UNIVERSITIES-FORTUNE 2000 COMPANIES–SUBJECT TO APPROVAL ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS ARE THIRD PARTY ALL TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE RESPECTIVE OWNERS ★ ALL WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS ARE 100% GUARANTEED AND COME WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY EXCEPT 30 DAY WARRANTY ON CPU CHIPS AND 1 YEAR WARRANTY ON MOTHER BOARDS ★

WORLDWIDE TECHNOLOGIES
437 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, PA 19106
Customer Service 215-922-4640

CIRCLE 087 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Relational operators such as == (equal), != (not equal), > (greater than), and < (less than) return the integer value 1 if the condition is true and 0 if the condition is false.

For example, an expression that tests to see whether the number 10 is greater than 9,

```
(10 > 9)
```

has an integer value of 1, while the expression,

```
(9 > 10)
```

has a value of 0. Since the result is an integer, it can be directly assigned to other numbers. For example, to increment the variable x if y is greater than z, the statement

```
x += (y > z);
```

can be used. For anyone unfamiliar with C, I have used another shortened operator +=, which is the same as writing

```
x = x + (y > z);
```

Mr. Viscogliosi has used both the conditional operator statement and the trick with relational operators producing numeric values to achieve what has become the Holy Grail of dedicated C programmers, the proverbial one-line function. While the function has been split into separate lines for formatting purposes, the DOW function can actually be compressed into one line of over 200 characters.

Since one-line functions are at least as much of a challenge to read as they are to write, I have rewritten the DOW routine as a multiline function, which is somewhat easier to understand. In

DOWGJ.C

Complete Listing

```
/*****************************************************************
  DOWGJ -  Day_Of_the_Week Gregorian or Julian calendar
*****************************************************************

  Author: Roberto R. Viscogliosi
  Date Written : 10/92
  Release: 1.1

  This program computes the Day_Of_the_Week for a given date using
  the Gregorian calendar as default, or the Julian calendar when an
  extra argument is given at the command line.

  Input Arguments:
      mm dd yyyy [c]
      where:
         mm = month,  dd = day,  yyyy = year
        [c] = any value forces the use of the Julian calendar;
               no value uses the Gregorian calendar.

  Example:DOWGJ 10 12 1492 j
       Last change:  14 Jan 93       2:30 pm
*****************************************************************/

#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>

#define  OK   0
#define  GRG  1

long dow (int, int, int, int);
void help (char *);

//===============================================================
// MAIN process
//===============================================================
int main (ac, av)
int ac;
char *av[];
{
   int day, month, year, calendar = GRG, ret = OK;

   static char *dowstr[7] = {
      "Sunday", "Monday", "Tuesday", "Wednesday",
      "Thursday", "Friday", "Saturday"
   };

   for (;;) {
      // check arguments passed
      if  (ac < 4) {          // not enough args.
          ret = !OK;
          break;
      }
      // get/verify the input values
      if  (((month = atoi (av[1])) < 1) ||
           ((day   = atoi (av[2])) < 1) ||
           ((year  = atoi (av[3])) < 1)
          ) {                 // invalid values
          ret = !OK;
          break;
      }
      // check if Julian calendar requested
      if  (ac > 4) {          // reset the calendar indicator
          calendar = !GRG;
      }
      // prevent overflow by check year size
      if  (year > 9999) {     // year too large
          ret = !OK;
          break;
      }
      // compute and show the day_of_the_week
      printf ("%02d/%02d/%04d is on %s %s\n",
               month, day, year,
               dowstr [dow (month, day, year, calendar)],
               (calendar == GRG) ? "" : "(Julian calendar)"
             );
      break;
   }
   // check for errors
   if  (ret) {
       help (av[0]);
   }
   exit (ret);
}
//===============================================================
// DOW - Return the day of the week value 0-6 (0 = Sunday)
//       based on the date (month, day, year) and calendar
//===============================================================
long dow (month, day, year, calendar)
int              month, day, year, calendar;
{
   static char month_val[12] = {
     // J F M A M J J A S O N D
        6,2,2,5,0,3,5,1,4,6,2,4
   };

 return ((  day                                        \
          + (month_val [month - 1])                    \
          - ((month < 3)                               \
             ? ((calendar == GRG)                      \
               ? (((!(year % 4)) &&                    \
                   ((year % 100) || (!(year % 400))))) \
               : (1*(!(year % 4))))                    \
             : 0                                       \
            )                                          \
          + year                                       \
          + (year / 4)                                 \
          + ((calendar == GRG)                         \
             ? ((year / 400) - (year / 100))           \
             : 5                                       \
            )                                          \
         ) % 7                                         \
        );
}

//===============================================================
//  HELP - Print the help info
//===============================================================
static void help (fn)
char             *fn;
{
 printf ("\nWelcome to DOWGJ (DOW Gregorian or Julian) Version 1.1\n");
 printf ("                                        by R. Viscogliosi\n");
 printf ("\nTo use it, please enter:\n");
 printf ("\n  %s  mm dd yyyy [c]\n", fn);
 printf ("\n  (If [c] is specified then the date is in Julian,\n");
 printf ("   else the date defaults to the Gregorian calendar)\n");
 printf ("\n  (e.g. 'DOWGJ  10 12 1492 j' was on Friday (Julian))\n");
}
```

Figure 3: **The C source code listing for a program that determines the day of the week for any date, from the year 0 on.**

FASTMICRO DIRECT EXPRESS

PFS: Works for OS/2 $35

Jump start your computer with OS/2 and PFS: Works for OS/2. Together you will learn to use your computer like your desk. PFS: Works for OS/2 gives you a complete set of business applications for the OS/2 operating environment. Advanced word-processing, page layout, spreadsheets, charts and graphs, database, communications and labels in one easy-to-use package.

IBM OS/2 version 2.0 $139

Kodak Diconix 701 Printer $455

This new PC compatible, compact printer takes up less space on your desk top than a sheet of paper, yet provides full function capabilities. It consistently delivers crisp, 300dpi professional text and graphics for office-quality output.

AutoMap for Windows $55

Take the trouble out of road trip planning with this colorful, computerized road atlas for your PC. It has easy-to-read map displays and easy-to-follow trip instructions. Forget about fumbling with fold-out maps, and troublesome mileage charts, just tell AutoMap where you're starting, and where you want to go.

AutoMap DOS $49

AutoMap for Windows upgrade $45

Software Marketing Corporation

Astrology enters the computer age with Zodiac Signs, the newest product from SMC. For the science enthusiast, Chemistry Works makes learning about chemistry fun! Take a voyage through the solar system with Orbits, and go far beyond our world into the incredible wonders that fill our heavens. Or, take an adventure in human anatomy with BodyWorks.

Zodiac Signs $35

Chemistry Works $39

Orbits $35

Body Works $39

Lotus Organizer $89

Lotus Organizer is the personal information manager for windows that includes calender, to-do list, planner, address book, note pad and anniversary. With its traditional notebook format, Organizer feels like an old friend right from the start. The six tabbed notebook sections are easily customized and work together to help you organize your schedule, prioritize task, contact clients and just get more done!

CD & MULTIMEDIA

Pinnacle Micro Internal CD ROM Drive $199

The Pinnacle Micro Internal CD-ROM drive uses standard 12cm CD-ROM disks. The drive assembly can sustain a raw data transfer of 4.3 Mbits per second of media. The drive includes supplementary audio outputs to play music and audio CD-ROM disks. Package includes PC bus interface board which supports XT systems and above, and the World Atlas CD ROM

CD-ROM Software
- Artshow by Corel 49
- Baseball's Greatest Hit 49
- BattleChess 45
- Carmen SanDeigo 59
- Sports Illustrated Almanac 39
- Book of Animals. 29
- MS Multimedia Beethoven 55
- MS Multimedia Bookshelf 129
- PC SIG Shareware CD 99
- U.S. Atlas w/ AutoMap 69
- World Atlas 49

Microsoft Encarta $245

Encarta is a twenty eight volume encyclopedia on CD-ROM with over 17,000 multimedia elements including pictures, animation and audio. Encarta features over 25,000 articles, samples 45 languages and much more!

CD-ROM Hardware
- NEC Ext. CD Express w/CDR25 419
- Pinnacle Internal CD-Rom 199
- Sony Int. CD Drive Kit 349

ATI Stereo F/X 109

Creative Labs
- Multimedia Kit CD-ROM & SB Pro 559
- Sound Blaster 79
- Sound Blaster Pro (stereo & MIDI) 179
- Video Blaster 319

Media Vision
- ProAudio Spectrum 16 197

DRIVES

Colorado
- DJ-10 40-120mb Int. Tape 149
- DJ-20 80-240mb Int. Tape 208
- External Kit w/AB11 99
- Trakker 120 mb / 250 mb ....359 / 439

DTC
- 6282-24 24mbit/sec transfer rate 125

Maxtor
- 7120A 120mb 15ms IDE 299
- 7213A 213mb 15ms IDE 399

Micropolis (see DTC Controllers)
- MC1664 345mb HH ESDI 14ms 899
- MC1568 668mb FH ESDI 14ms 1279

Plus Development
- HardCard IIXL 50mb 9 ms 16bit 249
- HardCard IIXL 105mb 9 ms 16bit 399

HARDWARE

DRIVES CONT.

Quantum
- LPS52A 52mb 16ms IDE 199
- LPS120A 120mb 16ms IDE 309
- LPS240A 240mb 16ms IDE 579

Teac 1.44mb 3.5" or 1.2mb 5.25" Floppy Drive $59

Genuine Teac quality at a low price, these high density floppy drives also read, write & format low density floppy disks. They work great with all true 286, 386 & 486 compatibles. 1.44 mb 3.5" drive includes mounting kit and bracket. For rails for 1.2mb 5.25" drive, add $5.

Seagate
- 40MB ST351A 28ms IDE Drive 159
- 105MB ST3120A 19ms IDE Drive 249
- 125MB ST3144A 19ms IDE Drive 299
- 245MB ST3283A 12ms IDE Drive 549
- 425MB ST1480A 14ms IDE 879
- 1.42GB ST41650N 15ms SCSI 1899

Teac
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 59
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 59

Toshiba
- 360K 5.25" Floppy (Black) 59
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 59
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 59

Western Digital
- WDAC280 80mb IDE 20ms 239
- WDAC2200 200mb IDE 20ms 399

MODEMS

ATI
- 2400 ETC V.42 Int. / Ext. 69/95
- 9600/E External MNP V.42bis 279

Best Data Traveler 9624FP 109

Everex 2400B Int Modem 69

Hayes
- Optima 24 + Fax96. 129
- Optima 96 + Fax96 349
- Ultra 144 Ext. 669
- Pocket Edition 2400 Modem 119

Intel
- Classic 2400 Modem Int./ Ext 139/159
- Satisfaxtion Int. 100/ 200 ....99 /299

Practical Peripherals
- 2400B Int Modem Std/MNP ....79 /119
- PM9600SA Int. / Ext. ....279 /299
- PM14400FX Int. / Ext. ....379 /419

USRobotics
- 9600 Sportster Int / Ext. 159/299
- Courier HST 14,400 Int. / Ext. ....539 /559
- Courier HST 14,400 Dual Std Ext. 799

ZOOM
- 14.4 Int. / Ext. 229/269
- 2400b Internal Modem 59
- 9624 Send/Receive Int Fax Modem 79

Optima 9600 $369

Hayes quality and affordability in this V.32 9600 bps modem. V.42bis boosts throughput to 38,400 bps. It also includes V.42 & MNP 5 error correction and automatic feature negotiation for the most efficient performance

MICE & INPUT

Key Tronic 101 Keyboard 59

Logitech
- Mouseman Serial righthand 65
- Mouseman Bus righthand 65
- Mouseman Cordless 85
- FotoMan 499
- ScanMan 32 139
- ScanMan 32 w/ Catchword 179
- ScanMan 256 259
- ScanMan 256 w/ Catchword Pro 299
- Trackman 9/25 75
- Trackman Portable 95

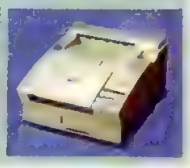
Microsoft
- Serial or Bus Mouse only 83
- Serial with Trivial Pursuit 75
- Ballpoint 119

Dexxa Mouse with Windows $57

The affordable, high-quality DEXXA Mouse and Microsoft Windows 3.1 combination takes you beyond DOS. Manage programs, cut and paste between applications and even multi-task.

International orders welcome Fax 602-437-8622

Epson Action Laser 1000 $679



Epson's newest laser printer offers outstanding value and performance to entry-level laser printer buyers. The Action Laser 1000's innovative, compact design can print 6PPM with 14 bit mapped fonts. HP IIP, FX and LQ emulation and come with 512K of memory expandable to 6 5mb. Optional serial, parallel, Appletalk, twinax and coax interfaces, with automatic interface sensing and emulation switching

Action Laser 1500 $849

NETWORKING

Artisoft/Lantastic
- Lantastic for Windows 165
- Lantastic 2 Station Ethernet Kit 469
- Ethernet Additional Stations 209

Eagle
- NE2000 2 Station NW Lite Kit 419
- NE1500 16 Bit 10baseT Adapter 149

FastData NE2000 16 Bit 10-BaseT 109

Intel EtherExpress 16 or 16TP 129

Novell Netware Lite 1.1 w/ DR DOS 65

VIDEO & MONITORS

ATI
- Graphics Vantage 1mb 219
- VGA Basic 16 / Integra ....65 /79
- VGA Wonder XL24 1mb 149
- Graphics Ultra Pro 1mb/2mb 449/529

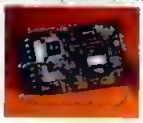
Diamond
- SpeedStar24X 16 Million Colors 159
- Stealth VRAM HiColor 1mb 219

MAG Colorview 15 / 17x17 ....599/1099

NEC
- Multisync 3FGX 669
- Multisync 4FG 799
- Multisync 5FG 1399

FastData PowerWin VGA $99

Run Windows six times faster than ordinary VGA! This 1mb VGA card features an ET4000 accelerator chip, maximum 1024x768 resolution, and standard 16 bit ISA compatibility. It also includes a Sierra RAMDAC chip which allows it to display 65,536 colors at the 800x600 mode.



Hitachi
- SuperScan 15 499
- SuperScan 17 999
- SuperScan 20 1499

Orchid
- ProDesigner II 1mb 199
- Farenheit 1280s HiColor 299

Panasonic C1381 SVGA 329

Radius Color Pivot w/ Card 1099

Seiko CM1450 439

Sony 1430 .25 629

Video 7
- WIN.VGA 512K/1MB ....139 /169
- V-RAM II Ergo VGA 1mb 319

CHIPS

Accutogic
- RAMpATI 119
- RAMpATI Plus 145

Cyrix
- FasMath387DX 40 119
- FasMath387SX 75

Intel 287XL 79
- 387-DX 85
- 387-SX 79
- Overdrive486SX 25 499
- Overdrive486DX 33 659

Memory - 1mb SIMMS 80ns 45

PRINTERS

Canon
- BJ10EX Portable 269
- BJ300 / BJ330 Ink Jet ....349 / 599

Citizen
- 200GX 9 Pin 159
- GSX-140+ 24 Pin 295
- GSX-145 24 Pin Wide 369
- PN48 Std / Pro ....299 /329
- GSX-230 259
- GSX-240 339

Co Star LabelWriter II/Plus ....179 /289

Epson
- Action 3250 199
- Action Laser 1000/1500 ....679/849

Memory Products
- HP II, IIP, or III 1/2mb Upgrade 99/129
- OKI 400 1/2mb Upgrade 129/189
- Pana. 4420, 4450i 1/2mb Upg. 119/169

NEC
- Silentwriter 2 Model 95 1444

Okidata
- Okilaser 400 599
- Okidata ML 380 239

Panasonic
- KXP1123 24 Pin 199
- KXP1124i High Speed 24 Pin 279
- KXP1624 24 Pin Wide 339
- KXP2180 Quiet 9 Pin 179
- KXP2123 Quiet 24 Pin 259
- KXP2124 Quiet 24 Pin 329
- KXP21XX Series Color upgrade kit 59
- KXP2624 High Speed Quiet 24 Pin 399
- KXP4410/4430 Laser 649/899
- KXP4450i Laser 1069
- KXP4455 Laser 1699

Panasonic 4410 Laser $649

The Panasonic KX-P4410 includes 5 PPM, HP IIP emulation, a large 200 sheet paper tray and 28 standard fonts. It works with all current major software programs, has 512K of upgradable memory, and has an EZ-set LCD panel.

QMS PS410 1599

Seiko
- Smart Label Plus 139
- Smart Label Plus Win. & DOS 175

Star NX1001 139

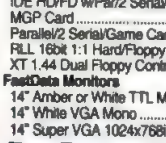
Texas Instruments
- Microlaser Plus PS17 1199
- Microlaser Plus PS35 1349
- Microlaser PS35 Turbo 1599

FASTDATA PRODUCTS

FastData Boards
- 16bit 1mb VGA 69
- 16bit 256K VGA 45
- 2400B Internal Modem 49
- 9600B Send/Rec. Fax w/2400B 69
- CGA Card 35
- Ethernet 16bit 10Base-T 109
- IDE 16 Bit Hard/Floppy Disk Cont. 29
- IDE HD/FD w/Par/2 Serial/Game 39
- MGP Card 29
- Parallel/2 Serial/Game Card 29
- RLL 16bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont. 69
- XT 1.44 Dual Floppy Controller 35

FastData Monitors
- 14" Amber or White TTL Mono. 99
- 14" White VGA Mono 119
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768i .28 dp. 299

FastData 2496 SR FaxModem $69



A great value, the FastData 2400 baud internal modem with 9600 send and 4800 receive fax works with all industry standard PC's and includes BitFax software, and is configurable from COM 1 - COM 4.

FASTMICRO DIRECT EXPRESS

Ordering Information

- No Charge for Visa, MasterCard, Discover Card or American Express.
- Purchase orders accepted (no surcharges) from approved corporations only.
- Minimum phone order: $50.
- Prices/availability subject to change.
- Sorry, no COD's.
- AZ orders add 6.7% tax.

Shipping Information

- All orders up to 20 pounds are shipped via Airborne Express.
- Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $6).
- AK, HI, & APO addresses add $15 per box.
- Personal/company checks delay shipping.
- International orders: Fax 602-437-8622 for shipping costs before ordering.

Returns & Warranty Information

- Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer (all FastData branded products are warranted through FastMicro).
- Compatibility is not guaranteed (except on FastData products).
- No returns on used items (except FastData branded products).
- All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee (except FastData branded products).
- DOA's repaired or replaced at our option.
- Call for return authorization (RA) before returning product.
- Sorry, shipping is not refundable.

Mailing Address:
FastMicro, Inc.
4405 E. Baseline Road
Phoenix, AZ 85044

To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-431-8100
Canada/Local call: 602-431-8200
FAX: 602-431-8300

0493

We Ship Air at Ground Rates.

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE: # 1-800-441-FAST

Microsoft Sound System

$219

The Microsoft Windows Sound System lets you access the rich audio features of the windows operating system version 3.1, and adds many more integrated features of its own. Give your PC voice commands! Package contains software, audio card, microphone and headphones.

DATABASE & FORMS

askSam 5.1	209
Clarion Personal Manager	55
Clarion Professional Developer 3.0	449
Clipper 5.2	489
Clipper Comp. Upgrade	149
DataEase	509
dBase III+	439
dBase IV 1.5	499
w DBfast for Windows	329
FormTool Gold	52
Formfiller	79
w FormWorx for Windows	99
Foxbase Plus	279
FoxPro DOS / Windows	339/Call
Paradox 4.0	519
Paradox Version Upgrade	179
Paradox SE	65
Per:Form Designer & Filler	89
w Per:Form Pro	179
Personal Rbase	69
Q & A 4.0	249
Rbase 4.0	447
Reflex	159

SOFTWARE

w = Windows Software

FINANCIAL CONT.

ACCPAC BPI Integrated	155
ACCPAC Simply Accounting DOS	119
w ACCPAC Simply Acctg Windows	119
DAC Accounting 4.3	85
DAC Bonus Pack 4.3	119
DAC Easy Instant Accounting	35
Managing Your Money	47
w Microsoft Money for Windows	15
w Microsoft Profit	135
w M Y O B	129
One Write Plus G/L, A/P & A/R	79
Pacioli 2000	29
Peachtree Basic Acctg	69
PeachPay	49
w Peachtree Acctg for Windows	69
Peachtree Complete 6.0 (with DQ)	169
Peachtree Network Accounting	279
w Quicken for Windows	45
Quicken DOS 6.0	45
QuickBooks	85
QuickBooks with QuickPay	109
Wealth Builder	89
w Adobe Illustrator 4.0	359

GRAPHICS

Autosketch 3.0 DOS/Windows	139/169
w Corel Draw! 3.0	369
Design CAD 3-D	235
w Freehand	389
Freelance Graphics 4.0	299
w Freelance Graphics for Windows	339
Freelance Competitive Upgrade	89
w Hollywood	299

PROGRAMMING CONT.

MS Quick C DOS	60
w MS Quick C Windows	125
MS Quick Pascal	60
Turbo C++ DOS	69
w Turbo C++ Windows	99
Turbo Pascal DOS	99
w Turbo Pascal for Windows	119
w Visual Basic for Windows	125

SPREADSHEETS

1-2-3 version 2.4	325
1-2-3 version 3.4	399
w 1-2-3 for Windows 1.1	319
w 1-2-3 Competitive Upgrades	99ea

QuattroPro for Windows $95

Built with Borland's innovative object-oriented technology, Quattro Pro for Windows is packed with revolutionary new features, including Spreadsheet Notebooks to manage and organize your work, and built-in push button power with intelligent graph system. Take advantage of special pricing for a limited time.

Always	115
w Excel 4.0	299
w Excel 4.0 Competitive Upgrade	119
w Quattro Pro Windows	95
w Quattro Pro Windows Ver. Upgrade	89
Quattro Pro SE w/ Training Video	65
w Quattro Pro Windows Upgrade	89
Supercalc 5.5	89

WORD PROCESSORS

w Ami Pro 3.0	239
w Ami Pro 3.0 Comp./Vers. Upgr.	95/65
w CA-Textor	83
w Correct Grammar	57
Facelift for WordPerfect	57
w Grammatik IV for Windows	55
Grammatik V	55
w JustWrite 2.0	159
LetterPerfect	85

WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows $249

The #1 Word Processor for Windows! WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows includes new features such as Grammatik 5, Mail Enabled, Quick Finder, ATM and Object Linking & Embedding. Upgrade from WP for DOS for $79

w WordPerfect for Windows	249
Microsoft Word for DOS	209
w Microsoft Word for Windows	299
w Pro Write Plus	159
Multimate 4.0	239
PC Write Standard Level	59
Professional Write	159
Rightwriter DOS 6.0	59
w RightWriter for Windows	59
WordPerfect 5.1	249
w WordPerfect for Windows 5.2	249
w WordPerfect DOS to Win. Upgrade	79
WordPerfect Add'l Station License	159
WordPerfect Office	89
w WordStar for Windows	89
WordStar Pro	259
Writer's Toolkit DOS/Windows	79/79

UTILITIES - DOS

386 MAX	59
Address Book Plus	55
Calendar Creator Plus	47
Carbon Copy Plus	125
Central Point Anti-Virus	89
Central Point Backup	89
Checkit	79
Compuserve Membership	29
Desqview 2.4	75
Desqview 386 2.4/6.0	125
Direct Access	57
Disk Manager Dos / Novell	36 /119
Disk Optimizer	29

UTILITIES - DOS CONT

DR DOS 6.0	65
DosFax Pro	49
Fastback Plus	119
Hijaak	125
Labels Unlimited	59
Laplink Pro	95
Laplink Pro 4.0 Version Upgrade	55
Microsoft Learning DOS	32
MS-DOS 5.0 Upgrade	59
Norton AntiVirus	79
Norton Backup	89
Norton Desktop for DOS	109
Norton Utilities	109
OS/2	139
PC Anywhere IV	109
PC Tools Deluxe 8.0	119
P.D. Queue	55
Pop Drop Plus	53
PrintRite	19
ProComm Plus	65
Prodigy	25
QA Plus	85
QEMM 386 6.0	57
QRAM 2.0	49
SideKick 2.0	59
Sideways	55
Smartcom Exec	69
SpintRite II	69
Stacker	89
Super PC Kwik	55
XTree Gold 2.5	89

UTILITIES - WINDOWS

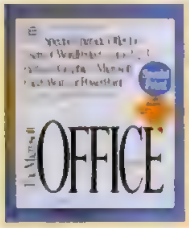
Wired for Sound Pro $39

This Windows utility for your sound card has 200 realistic sounds. Add personality by attaching sounds and voices to any Windows application, message, icon, or dialog box. The Talking Alarm Clock and Talking Calendar tell you where to be and whom to see. You also get 400 ICONS that talk, 100 cursors, Talking Calculator, Talking Solitaire, Minesweeper, 10 video screen savers, and four other great programs. For sound without hardware ask for Wired for Sound 2.0. Call 800-551-4547 for a live demo then call FastMicro to order.

w Adobe Type Align	59
w Adobe Type Manager	59
w Adobe Type Manager Plus Pack	115
w After Dark for Windows	25
w BeckerTools	37
w Bitstream MakeUp	89
w BitFax & BitCom	89
w CA-Up To Date	89
w CA-SuperProject for Windows	519
w Direct Access Windows	60
w Hijaak	125
w Lotus Organizer	89
w MicroPhone II	89
w Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3.1	147
w Microsoft Productivity Pack	39
w Microsoft Project for Windows	429
w Microsoft TrueType Font Pack	39
w Microsoft Windows 3.1	89
w MediaBlitz!	69
w Multimedia Make Your Point	73
w Norton Backup	95
w Norton Desktop	109
w On Target	239
w PackRat 4.1	239
w ProComm Plus for Windows	95
w Stacker for Windows	89
w WideAngle for Windows	59
w Winconnect	59
w WinFax Pro	79
w XTree	Call

Cut along dotted line

Microsoft Office Upgrade



$359 Special Limited Offer

There's never been a better time to move from your old software to a new Office. Get the latest version of Microsoft Office for Windows at a special price when you upgrade from Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect, Harvard Graphics, or any other qualifying spreadsheet, word processing or presentation graphics program for the MS DOS or Windows operating systems. What's more, users of Excel, Word or PowerPoint can also take advantage of a $50 rebate offer from Microsoft

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Bannermania	21
Express Publisher DOS / Win.	99/99
w Microsoft Publisher	129
w Pagemaker	489
w PFS: Publisher	89
Printshop	33
Printshop Deluxe	49
Publish It!	89
w Ventura Publisher for Windows	499
Ventura Database Publisher	179

ENTERTAINMENT

AutoMap U.S.A./Europe	49/75
Chemistry Works	39
BodyWorks / Orbits	39 /29
Carmen SanDiego Deluxe Edition	45
F-19 Stealth Fighter	38
Falcon 3.0	45
King's Quest 5 (VGA Vers.)	38
Leisure Suit Larry V	39
w Microsoft Ent. Pack I, II, III or IV	27
Microsoft Flight Simulator	38
Aircraft & Scenery Designer	27
w Microsoft Golf	47
PC Globe or PC USA	35
Science Adventure	53
Sports Adventure	41
Simcity or Simcity for Windows	28
w SimEarth or SimEarth for Windows	39

FINANCIAL

Microsoft Profit $135

Microsoft Profit gives you instant access to business information to help you run your growing company. Profit even handles the accounting, so you don't need to know accounting to keep track of your books. Just choose one of the common business using reports and Profit Signs. Let Profit keep track of your accounting, so you can do what you know best: manage your business and make a profit.

Generic 3D Drafting	199
Generic CAD 6.0	279
Harvard Graphics DOS	379
w Harvard Graphics Windows	339
w Micrografx Designer	389
w Microsoft Powerpoint	309
PC Paintbrush 5+	109
w Persuasion	319
w Publisher's Paintbrush	319
w Windows Draw	89
WordPerfect Presentations	289

INTEGRATED

First Choice	95
Framework XE	95
Geoworks Pro	115
LotusWorks	89
w Lotus SmartSuite	449
w Microsoft Works for Windows	129
w Microsoft Office	447
w PFS WindowWorks	73
SmartWare II	417
Symphony 3.0	489
MS Works 3.0	89

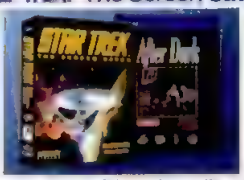
Lotus SmartSuite for Windows $449

SmartSuite includes full-featured Lotus applications including: 1-2-3 for Windows, AmiPro for Windows, Freelance Graphics and cc:Mail. SmartSuite offers easy consistent installation, menus, displays and help tools.

PROGRAMMING

w Asymetrix Toolbook	279
Borland C++	325
w Borland ObjectVision	105
MS Macro Assembler	95
w MS Windows Software Dev. Kit	229
w MS Windows Device Drivers Kit	319
MS C/C++ 7.0 w/ Win. SDK	299
MS C/C++ 7.0 Vers. Upgr.	139
MS Quick Basic	60

After Dark for Windows & Star Trek: The Screen Saver



From the makers of the #1 best selling screen saver comes Star Trek: The Screen Saver. Beam Aboard the Star Ship Enterprise with Captain Kirk, Mr. Spock and all your favorite characters on a mission to prevent damaging phosphorous screen burn-in.

Star Trek: The Screen Saver	**$32**
After Dark for Windows	**$25**

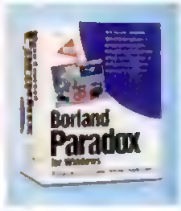
MS-DOS 6 Upgrade $45

Special Limited Offer

Introducing the MS-DOS 6 Upgrade, which makes it easy to double the size of your hard disk and do much more! You also get features that protect your data and free more memory for your MS-DOS base applications. Plus, integration of MS-DOS 6 with Windows environment means the MS-DOS 6 Upgrade is a must-have for users of windows!

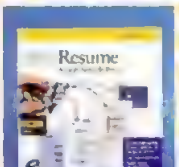
Paradox for Windows

$125 Special Introductory Price



Paradox for Windows is the new relational database product from Borland that makes powerful database features easy to use. It includes a full set of graphical tools including object Inspector Menus, Query by example (QBE) interface, SpeedBar Icons, Visual Form and Report Designers, built -in Productivity Experts and more, to get you up and running fast. Quantities limited at this price.

PFS: Resume & Job Search Pro $36



Create high quality resumes and letters using any printer, with PFS: Resume & Job Search Pro. It makes your job search easier and your presentation more impressive. This comprehensive program organizes every phase of the process, helping you create effective resumes, getting them to the right people and handling difficult interview questions.

Talking Icons $17

Your Windows desktop deserves a make over with Talking Icons! Within a few short minutes you'll show off Windows good looks and sounds too! You're only a few mouse clicks away from 400 icons that talk, 100 easy to see cursors, and 50 fantastic sound effects and much more! Talking icons gives your icons great looks and voices that jump right out of your PC speaker!

*To receive a **FREE** one year's subscription to the FASTMICRO catalog, simply fill out this coupon and return it to:*

FastMicro Direct Express
P.O. Box 8440
Phoenix, AZ 85044-8440

Name

Company

Address

City State Zip

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GLOBAL HORIZONS

A VISION OF THE FUTURE

COMPUTERS

IBM PS/2

PS/2 Mod 56 SX 40/80MB	1200/1300
PS/2 Mod 56 SL 160MB	1695
PS/2 Mod 57 SL 80/160 MB	1492/1747
PS/2 Mod 70A16 160MB	1349
PS/2 Mod 76 486SX 100/200	2454/2801
PS/2 Mod 77 DX 200/400	3626/4315
PS/2 Mod 95 486	Call

IBM PS VALUEPOINT

325T 0/80/170MB	795/959/1150
425SX 0/80/170MB	999/1230/1435
433DX 0/120/212MB	1380/1595/1785
466DX2 212MB	Call

IBM THINKPAD LAPTOP

Thinkpad 300 SL 80/120	2335/2532
Thinkpad 700 SL 80/120	2599/2749
Thinkpad 700 Color 120MB	4089

COMPAQ

Contura 3/20 Model 84	1499
Contura 3/25 Model 60/120	1675/2099
LTE Lite 25 Color 84/120	3429/3779
Prolinea (All Models)	Call
DeskPro (All Models)	Call
All Additional Models	Call

TOSHIBA ..... Call

NEW

GH VISION SYSTEMS
INCLUDES VGA COLOR MONITOR

GH 386 SX/25 80/170/210 MB	984/1065/1153
GH 386 SX/33 105/120/210 MB	1028/1090/1165
GH 486 SX/25 130/170/240 MB	1290/1315/1440
GH 486 DX/33 130/170/210 MB	1509/1534/1621
GH 486 DX/50 170/210/340 MB	1878/1905/2234

MONITORS

MONO/COLOR

IBM 8504	236
EMC 14" Paper-White Amber	88/88

VGA/EGA

IBM 8515/8518	584/492
AOC VGA White/8514 A Color	115/285
Samtron 14" VGA	207
Viewsonic 14" VGA	240

SVGA

IBM 6312/6314/6319	395/505/630
AOC 14" SVGA	319
Samtron 14" SVGA	291
Viewsonic V6 14" V7 17"	360/1035

PRINTERS

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet 4/4M	1395/1939
LaserJet IIP+/IIP	805/975
Deskjet 500/500C/550C	389/509/699
Deskjet Portable	389
ScanJet IP/IIC	839/1429
PaintJet XL300	2259
7475A/7575A Plotter	1299/3076

FONTS & MEMORY

Pacific Data 25 In One! IIP/500	257/39
Pacific Data Plotter in a Cartridge	236
Pacific Data 1/2/4 MB Upgrades	72/110/169
Panasonic 4420/4450/4455 Fonts	Call
Okidata/IBM	Call

OKIDATA

ML 320/321	313/432
ML 380/390+/391+	218/436/595
ML 393+/393+ Color	918/398
Ok Laser 810/830	1071/1313

PANASONIC

1123/1180	203/147
1624/2624/2180	345/389/174
4410/4450/4455 Laser	648/1103/1748

IBM

Laser 5E/6/6P	1099/1395/1599
4070 InkJet w/ASF	385
Laser 10/10L/10P	1395/1749/2299
2390/2391	335/459

MATH COPROCESSORS

CYRIX

FasMath 387 SX 16/20/25	69
FasMath 387 DX 40	114

INTEL

80387-SX/80387 DX	76/82
AboveBoard Plus w/512 K	279

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 4.0	495
Borland Quattro Pro 4.0	298
Compaq IBM DOS 5.0	85/120
Lotus 1-2-3/2-4-3/1	320/395
Microsoft Excel 4.0	295
Microsoft Word-Windows	298
WordPerfect 5.2/Windows	260

Many More Titles Available

NETWORK

ARTISOFT

Lantastic 2 MB Starter Kit/Adapter	328/130
Lantastic AE3 Starter Kit	537

NOVELL

Netware 2.2/5 User/10 User	486/1094
Netware 3.11/20/100 User	1885/3760
NE1000/NE2000	135/150
NE/2/NE3200	Call

SMC

Arcnet PC 130 8 Bit	69
Arcnet PC 600 fs 16 Bit/ws 16 Bit	210/125
Ethercard Plus Elite 16	145

TAPES

TAPES

Colorado DJ10 120MB/DJ20 250MB Int	175/219
Colorado JT10 120MB/JT20 250MB Par	350/426
(with All Models)	Call
Sony/NEC CD-ROM	325/560

BATTERY BACKUP & UPS

AMERICAN

Back UPS 250/400/600	100/162/260
Smart UPS 400/600/900	305/395/553

TRIPPLITE

BC-250/BC-400	98/154
BC-500/BC-500 LAN	177/188
BC-600 LAN/BC-1250 LAN	252/482
OMNI 450 LAN/900 LAN	280/497

VIDEO CARDS

ATI

BASIC 16 VGA/VANTAGE 1MB	59/218
8514 Ultra 1MB	286
Graphics Ultra Plus 1MB/2MB	297/332
Ultra Pro 1MB/2MB	439/530
VGA integra/VGA Wonder XL 1MB	77/149

VIDEO 7

VGA 16/Win VGA 1MB	81/140

MODEMS & FAXES

HP Plain Paper Fax 200/310	969/1292
Panasonic Fax Card w/ ScanTF	380

CARDINAL

2400B Int/Ext	52/80
2400B Int/Ext w/MNP	86/95
9600B Int/Ext w/MNP	237/270

HAYES

Ultra 144 V.32 External	639
Ultra 9600	569
Smartmodem 2400 External	265

INTEL

14.4 External	452
2400B Int/Ext V.42	130/153
SatisFAXtion 100/200	101/300

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

14.4 Int/Ext	364/396
2400B Modem W/9600 S/R Fax	99

MICE

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

3-Button Mouse, Mouse Pad/Mouse Cover	25

LOGITECH

Mouseman Cordless	86
Mouseman	69
Trackman Serial Portable	56/98
Scanman 32/256	137/275

MICROSOFT

Serial Mouse	85

IT'S HARD TO BEAT OUR DRIVE!

40 MB

CONNER	(CP3000)	140
SEAGATE	(ST351A)	139

80 MB

CONNER	(CP30084E)	195
W. DIGITAL	(WD280)	199

105 MB

SEAGATE	(ST3129A)	209

120 MB

CONNER	(CP30104H)	245
QUANTUM	(ELS120A)	275
	(ELS120S)	299

130 MB

SEAGATE	(ST3144A)	249
MAXTOR	(XT7120A)	235
	(XT7120S)	270

170 MB

CONNER	(CP30174)	270

210 MB

CONNER	(CP30204)	355
MAXTOR	(XT7213A)	335
W. DIGITAL	(WD2200)	359

240 MB

QUANTUM	(LPS240A)	365
	(LPS240S)	480
SEAGATE	(ST3283A)	375

340 MB

MAXTOR	(LXT340A)	599
	(LXT340S)	615

525 MB

FUJITSU	(2262AT)	945
	(2624FA)	975

540 MB

CONNER	(CP3544)	915

Guaranteed Lowest Prices

8, 16 or 32 bit kits available

Drives are new, in stock and ready for immediate shipment!

Dedicated Hard Drive Technical Support Line
(708) 949-9371

NEW

GH 386SX/25 1199

- 386SX 25mhz Processor
- 2 megabytes of high speed RAM
- 130 mb IDE hard disk
- 1.2mb 5.25" & 1.44mb 3.5" drives
- Mini-Tower Chassis
- 14" Non-interlaced SVGA monitor
- SGVA card with 1mb RAM
- Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports
- MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Mouse

NEW

GH 486DX/33 1799

- 486DX 33mhz Processor
- 4 megabytes of high speed RAM
- 210 mb IDE hard disk
- 1.2mb 5.25" & 1.44mb 3.5" drives
- Full Tower Chassis
- 14" Non-interlaced SVGA monitor
- SGVA card with 1mb RAM
- Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports
- MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1 & Mouse

Custom Configurations available for all models

Global Horizons, Inc.
300 West Washington, Suite 1051
P.O. Box 644
Mundelein, IL 60060
In Illinois (708) 949-9332
Shipping & Technical Assistance (708) 949-9369
Fax Number (708) 949-9372

HOURS CST
7:00 am - 5:00 pm - Mon - Fri
9:00 am - 1:00 pm - Saturday

International Orders Welcome
1-800-860-GLOBE
Interpreters Available

○ Most orders shipped within 48 hours ○ We accept Select Purchase, Visa, MC, Discover, COD's, Wire Transfer, Terms & Lease Available ○ Credit Cards not charged until product shipped ○ Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear ○ Prices reflect a cash discount ○ All warranties good through Global Horizons, Inc. ○ Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW OWNER SPECIAL!
HP Laserjet IV w/ toner
$1369
HP Deskjet 500
$379

LOOK!

New Ownership! Better Pricing! Faster Service!

1-800-438-6039

Network

3COM
3C503 Etherlink II/ 5-pack 185/759
3C503TP 10 Base T 229
3C507 Etherlink 16 279
3C523 MCA Ethernet 299
NEW! 3C619 479
NEW!3C509 149
ARTISOFT
Starter Kit 2mbps/AE2 ..... 325/449
Starter KitAE3 539
Lan Cards 2mbps/AE2 ..... 129/199
Lan Card AE3 229
Central Station 419
INTEL
Ether Express 16/16TP 119
Token Express 16/4 ISA/MCA 499
EtherExpress EISA 539
NOVELL
NE1000/NE2000 ..... 99/135
NE 3200 659
Novell Lite 1 1/starter kit 69/409
Netware 2 2 5/10 User 509/1079
Netware V 2 2-50 user 2199
Netware 3 11 5/10 User 599/1399
Netware 3 11-50 User 2739
Netware 3 11-100 User 3775
SMC
PC130/PC130E 75/99
PC600WS/PC600FS ..... [illegible]
Ethercard 8 bit/16 bit 119/139
10 Base-T Card 8 bit/16 bit 145/165
3608TP 10BT concentrator 389
3512TP Ether 10BT conc 12 port 709
XIRCOM
CALL FOR OTHER NETWORK PRODUCTS

Network Software

Borland D Base IV LAN-1 user 279
Lotus 2 4 server/node 559/339
Lotus 3 1 server/node 625/409
Norton PC Anywhere V 4 5 Lan 325
Peachtree Network Accounting 295
Word Perfect additional nodes 179

Software

Aldus Pagemaker 489
Carbon Copy/Close Up 129/119
Clarion ProDeveloper 449
Clipper 5.2 ..... CALL
Corel Draw 365
Dbase IV 1 5 409
FoxPro 2 5 309
Framemaker 549
Freelance Plus 309
Harvard Graphics 369
Lotus 2 4/3 1 + ... 265/339
NEW! Lotus 3 4 275
Lotus for Windows 415
Smart Suite Bundle 449
Microsoft Windows 3 1 89
Microsoft Windows for Workgroup CALL
Microsoft Windows NT ..... CALL
Microsoft Access 1 0 for Windows CALL
Microsoft Excel 4 0 for Windows 309
Microsoft Word for Windows 299
Norton Desktop for Windows 94
Norton Utilities 6 01 115
Norton AntiVirus 89
Peachtree III Complete DQ 189
Paradox v4.0 ..... BEST PRICE!
Q&A 4 0 219
Quattro Pro 299
Stacker 3 0 ..... [illegible]
Ventura Desktop Pub ..... BEST PRICE!
Winfax Pro 89
Word Perfect 5 1 249
Word Perfect 5 2 for Windows 259
DON'T SEE WHAT YOU NEED? PLEASE CALL!

Notebooks

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
4000 SX25 W/120 2349
4000 DX25 W/120 ..... [illegible]
4000 DX25 W/200 3129
4000 DX2/50 W/200 3379
MITAC
386 SL25, 2mg 60mg/80mg 1199/1299
486 SL33, 4mg 60/120mg 1730/1849
EPSON
NBSL-20/25 ..... 1525/1775
w/ 60/80/120 MB HD 389/542/756

Monitors

NEC MULTISYNC
3FGX/4FG 669/769
PANASONIC
13816/1395 ..... [illegible]
NEW! C1745E 1359
SAMSUNG
Syncmaster 3 14" 1024 x 768 299
Syncmaster 4 17" 1024 x 768 759
Syncmaster 15 15" 1024 x 768 479
Flatwhite MC4571 14" 119
CTX
5468/5468NI 289/325
1760 17" SVGA 815
NANAO
F5500/T5600 ..... 1149/1699
NEW! F3400 ..... CALL!
VIEW SONIC
6E/6FS/7 ..... 349/559/999
MAG
CALL!

Video Cards

ATI
Graphics Ultra + 1 meg 299
Graphics Ultra Prof w/ 1 mg 439
Graphics Vantage w/ 1 mg 229
VGA Integra 512K 89
BOCA
Basic VGA ..... CALL!
Super VGA 1 mg ..... CALL!
Super VGA 1 mg 16 8 mil colors call!
DIAMOND
Diamond Speedstar 24x w/ 1 mg 189
ORCHID
Prodesigner IIS/EISA w/ 1 mb 319
Prodesigner IIS w/ 1 mb 159
Orchid F1280 w/1 mg 249

Modems & Fax

BOCA
2400 int/ext ..... call
2400 v42 bis int/ext ..... call
24/96 fax modem int/ext ..... call
14 4 fax modem int/ext ..... call
CARDINAL
2400 INT/EXT 62/84
2400 INT/EXT w/MNP 89/99
9600 INT/EXT 249/279
96/24 INT Fax/modem 69
HAYES
Optima 96 339
Optima 14.4 EXT/fax 499
INTEL
Satisfaction 400/400E 399/459
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
FAX ME 185
PM 14400 FXPPM Pocket Mod 359
PM 14400 FXMT ext v 32 bis ..... call
PP 9600 int/ext 269/279
US ROBOTICS
Sportster 14.4 fax/modem int/ext 349
Courier HST Dual 16.8 759

Printers

CANON
BJ10ex/20/200 ..... 245/359/325
BJ300/330 ..... 325/509
LBP-4sx laser ..... [illegible]
LBP-8sx laser 1309
DICONIX
180si inkjet 299
701 inkjet 375
EPSON
AP 2250/3250 ..... 155/189
FX870/FX1170 ..... [illegible]
LQ570/LQ1070 ..... [illegible]
LQ870/LQ1170 ..... 425/575
LQ2550 849
LX810 ..... [illegible]
[illegible] laser 1065
DFX5000/8000 ..... 1269/2139
Action Laser 1000/1500 ..... 659/745
HEWLETT-PACKARD
Laserjet IV w/ toner 1369
Laserjet IIP+/IIIP 609/889
Laserjet IIIsi w/ toner ..... [illegible]
Desk Jet 500/500c ..... 579/[illegible]
Desk Jet 550c ..... [illegible]
OKIDATA
ML184/380 ..... 229/219
ML320/321 ..... 309/425
ML590/591 ..... 429/579
393/393c ..... [illegible]
laser 400/810 ..... 599/1044
830/840 ..... 1169/call
PM3410 1259
NEC
Silentwriter 95fx ..... [illegible]
Silentwriter 97 ..... [illegible]
PANASONIC
1123/1124i 199/275
1624 1654 ..... 339 539
2180/2123 ..... 175/255
2124 1695 ..... [illegible]
2624 24 pin wide 379
4410 laser/4430 ..... 639/1079
4451/4455 ..... 1399/1719
LASER ACCESSORIES
Upgrade for HP 1 mb 79
Upgrade- HP 2mb/4mb 109/179
Pacific Data 25-N-1 249
Pacific Page PE/PEXL call/699
Pacific Connect XI ..... call
Complete Font Library 249
Font Bank Cartridge 1 5 Mb 269

Misc & Misc

Epson ES600C/800C scanners ..... call
Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 3 1 149
Microsoft Ball Point Mouse 118
Logitech Scan Man 256 w/ OCR 319
HP Scanjet IIP w/interface 919
HP Scanjet IIC w/interface ..... [illegible]
Soundblaster Pro 16 ..... CALL
AMERICAN POWER
Back-ups 250/400/450 ..... 109/169/199
Back-ups 600/900 ..... 279/389

Bulldog Systems

Bundle + Standard Configuration
Dual Floppy Drives • Super VGA Card with 1 Mg • 14" SVGA Monitor (1024 x 768) • DOS 5.0 • Windows • Mouse • 1 year warranty!
386-SX/33 w/ 4 MB w/ 80 MB HD 1199
386-DX40 (64K CACHE) 4MB , 120HD
Starting
486-33 (256K CACHE)4MB 210MB HD
Starting
486-DX50(256K CACHE)
4MB 210MB HD
Starting
Call for other configurations

Drives

CONNER
40mg IDE 85mg IDE 149/209
120mg IDE 3-5/200IDE 3 5 ..... 245/349
IOMEGA
90 MB Insider/Transportable 579/689
Dual 90 ext 1495
NEW! Bernoulli Multidisk 150 ..... call
Tape 250 mg Insider 259
Tape 250 mg ext ..... call
21MB Floptical Insider ..... call
MAXTOR
7120A 130 IDE 259
7213 A 210 IDE 349
7245 A 245 IDE 349
QUANTUM PASSPORT XL removable
120MB 240MB 699/869
SEAGATE
ST3096A /3144A 209/259
ST3283A 245mg IDE 499
FLOPPY DRIVES
1 2MB 1 44MB 59

Tape Drives

IRWIN
Accutrak 120+/250+ 175/229
Accutrak 250 Export 435
COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS
DJ10 120 Meg Int Jumbo 155
DJ20 250 Meg Int Jumbo 239
Trakker 120/250 ..... 339/439
MICRO SOLUTIONS
80/250 Backpack 419

Memory Boards

ATI
Six Pack 286 w/0K AT 95
INTEL
ISA w/ 0K 179
ORCHID
Ramquest 8/16 w/0K XT/AT 129
[illegible] ..... CALL!

MathCo

[illegible]
386 SX or DX 89
OVERDRIVE SX20/25 379
OVERDRIVE DX25/33 619
CYRIX 386SX 77
386DX33/40 ..... 95/119

P.O. Box 1459 • 610 Industrial Park Drive
Evans, Georgia 30809
OPEN weekdays: 8:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.
Saturday: 9:00 a.m. to 2:00 p.m.
(706) 860-7364 • FAX (706) 860-7358

BULLDOG
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

[illegible]

CIRCLE 015 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Visa | Discover | American Express | Master Card

DOWGJ2.C

Complete Listing

```
/*****************************************************************
   DOWGJ2 -  Day_Of_the_Week Gregorian or Julian calendar
*****************************************************************

  Author: Roberto R. Viscogliosi
  Date Written : 10/92
  Release: 1.1a

  Modified by Douglas Boling

  Program's Purpose:
      This program computes the Day_Of_the_Week for a given date
      using the Gregorian calendar as default, or the Julian calendar
      when an extra argument is given at the command line.

  Input Arguments:
      mm dd yyyy [c]
      where:
        mm   = month
        dd   = day
        yyyy = year
        [c]  = any value forces the use of the Julian calendar;
               no value uses the Gregorian calendar.

  Example:
      The input, "DOWGJ2  10 12 1492 j" shows that Columbus discovered
      the New World on a Friday (Julian calendar).

  Returns:
      0    OK
      1    Invalid calling syntax/Invalid Input Data

   Last change:  14 Jan 93       2:34 pm
*****************************************************************/

#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>

#define  OK   0
#define  GRG  1

long dow (int, int, int, int);
void help (char *);

//=================================================================
// MAIN process
//=================================================================
int main (ac, av)
int ac;
char *av[];
{
   int day, month, year, calendar = GRG, ret = OK;

   static char *dowstr[7] = {
      "Sunday", "Monday", "Tuesday", "Wednesday",
      "Thursday", "Friday", "Saturday"
   };

   for (;;) {
      // check arguments passed
      if  (ac < 4) {          // not enough args.
          ret = !OK;
          break;
      }
      // get/verify the input values
      if  (((month = atoi (av[1])) < 1) ||
           ((day   = atoi (av[2])) < 1) ||
           ((year  = atoi (av[3])) < 1)
          ) {                 // invalid values
          ret = !OK;
          break;
      }
      // check if Julian calendar requested
      if  (ac > 4) {          // reset the calendar indicator
          calendar = !GRG;
      }
      // prevent overflow by check year size
      if  (year > 9999) {     // year too large
          ret = !OK;
          break;
      }
      // compute and show the day_of_the_week
      printf ("%02d/%02d/%04d is on %s %s\n",
              month, day, year,
              dowstr [dow (month, day, year, calendar)],
              (calendar == GRG) ? "" : "(Julian calendar)"
            );
      break;
   }
   // check for errors
   if  (ret) {
      help (av[0]);
   }
   exit (ret);
}

//=================================================================
// DOW - Return the day of the week value 0-6 (0 = Sunday)
//       based on the date (month, day, year) and calendar
//=================================================================
long dow (month, day, year, calendar)
int       month, day, year, calendar;
{
   static char month_val[12] = {
     // J F M A M J J A S O N D
        6,2,2,5,0,3,5,1,4,6,2,4
   };
   long DayOfWeek;

   DayOfWeek = day + month_val[month - 1];

   if (month < 3) {
      if (calendar == GRG) {
      if (!(year % 4) && (year % 100) || !(year % 400))
            DayOfWeek--;
      } else
    if (!year %4)
        DayOfWeek--;
   }

   DayOfWeek += year + (year / 4);
   if (calendar == GRG)
      DayOfWeek += (year / 400) - (year / 100);
   else
      DayOfWeek += 5;

   DayOfWeek %= 7;
   return DayOfWeek;
}

//=================================================================
// HELP - Print the help info
//=================================================================
void help (fn)
char      *fn;
{
 printf ("\nWelcome to DOWGJ2 (DOW Gregorian or Julian) Version 1.1\n");
 printf ("                                          by R. Viscogliosi\n");
 printf ("                                 modified by Douglas Boling\n");
 printf ("\nTo use it, please enter:\n");
 printf ("\n  %s  mm dd yyyy [c]\n", fn);
 printf ("\n  (If [c] is specified then the date is in Julian.\n");
 printf ("   else the date defaults to the Gregorian calendar)\n");
 printf ("\n  (e.g. 'DOWGJ2  10 12 1492 j' was on Friday (Julian))\n");
}
```

Figure 4: **A modified version of the source code in Figure 3. This version uses "if" statements and explicitly incremented variables, instead of directly modifying variables with conditional operators in a one-line function as the first listing does.**

DOWGJ2.C, shown in Figure 4, the conditional statements have been replaced by `if` statements, and variables are explicitly incremented or decremented as necessary depending on whether a condition is true or false, instead of having the result of the conditional expression added directly to variables.

Mr. Viscogliosi's routine shows the lengths to which a clever programmer can go in order to condense a routine into the smallest possible number of lines. The problem with this approach is that you tend to sacrifice readability. It used to be believed that compressing functions into one line would lead to a smaller executable, but with today's excellent compilers, this is not always the case. In one round of compiling the two versions of this program, DOWGJ2 actually yielded a smaller .EXE. The C conditional operator is a powerful tool, but its overuse can lead to confusing code.

—*Douglas Boling* □

COMPUCLASSICS

YOUR SOURCE FOR SOFTWARE

FREE GROUND SHIPPING *

- Over 9 Years Serving you
- Overnight Shipping Available
- 24-Hour FAX Order Line
- Int'l, APO,FPO, Gov't and Educational Orders & POs Accepted
- Visa, MasterCard, Amex & Discover (No Surcharge on U.S. Orders)
- Over 10,000 Titles Available
- Corporate POs Welcome
- No Minimum on Individual Orders

ACCOUNTING	
Managing Your Money 9.0	39
Peachtree Basic Accounting 6.0	79
Quickbooks	89
Quicken 6.0	44
W MYOB Accounting For Windows 3.0	155
W Peachtree Accounting for Windows	79
W Quicken for Windows	44
BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY	
Automap	54
W Automap For Windows	54
W MS Project for Windows 3.0	455
W On Time For Windows	75
W Packrat 4.1	245
W Timeline For Windows	469
Autoswitch 2.0	95
Designcad 2D 6.0	179
Designcad 3D 4.0	250
Generic Cadd 6.0	289
W AutoSketch for Windows	185
Bitfax/Bitcom Dos	45
Carbon Copy 6.1	135
DesKnet Pro 2.0	49
Laplink Pro 5.0	105
PC Anywhere (Host & Remote) 4.5	119
ProComm Plus 2.01	74
W Bitfax/Bitcom	52
W Bitfax/OCR for Windows	75
W Carbon Copy for Windows	145
W Crosstalk for Windows 2.0	119
W ProComm Plus for Windows	105
W Reflection 2 Windows	239
W Winfax Pro 3.0	82
Hayes Optima 144 W/SC EZ V.42 BIS	475
Intel Satisfaction 400 Internal	439
Quicktel 2400bps Internal	39
Telebit QBlazer 9600 V.32/V.42bis	299
Worldport 2400 FaxModem V.42bis	269
Zoom FAX 24	104
Accutrak	175
Alpha Four Competitive Upgrade 2.1	99
Blinker 2.0	249
Clipper Comp Upgrade 5.2	149
Dbase IV	499
MS Foxpro Comp Upgrade 2.5	199
MS Foxpro Single User 2.5	339
PC File 7.0	86
R & R Relational Report XBase 5.0	175
W DBFast for Windows 2.0	339
W Instant Database	52
W MS Access 1.0	99
W MS Foxpro Windows 2.5	339
W Paradox for Windows (Intro)	139
DESKTOP PUBLISHING	
By Design	59
InfiniType Plus	59
Print Shop Deluxe	49
Ultrascript PC	112
W Adobe Type Manager Windows 2.5	64
W By Design For Windows	59
W Fontographer	265
W MS True Type Font Pack 2	52
W Omnipage Professional 2.1	649
W Pagemaker 4.0	499
W Quark Express	595
W Ventura Publisher Windows 4.1	559
ENTERTAINMENT	
Barbie PC Design	29
Civilization	46
Design Your Own Railroad	42
Falcon 3.0	49
King's Quest VI	52
Links 386 Pro	44
Science Adventure	55
Similie	49
Wing Commander II	47
XWing	45
W Chessmaster 3000 For Windows	43
W MS Entertainment Packs Ea.	29
W Simcity For Windows	37
W Simearth For Windows	42
FORMS/FLOWCHARTING	
Flowcharting III	142
Formtool Gold 3.0	55
Org Plus Advanced 6.0	64
W ABC Flowcharter 2.0	345
W Org Plus for Windows	129
W PerForm Pro Plus	251
GRAPHICS	
Dan Bricklin Demo II	199
Freelance Graphics 4.0	335
Harvard Graphics 3.0	419
Presentation Task Force 4.0	134
W Adobe Illustrator Windows 4.0	469
W Corel Draw Windows 3.0	399
W Freelance Upgrade 2.0	99
W Hijaak For Windows 1.0	125
W Micrografx Windows Draw 3.0	105
W Stanford Graphics	319
W Visio 1.0	199
INSTRUCTIONAL	
Bodyworks	45
New Math Blaster Plus	32
Orbis	35
PC Globe 5.0	39
MS Works 3.0	99
W Lotus SmartSuite	489
W MS Office For Windows 3.0	495
W MS Works For Windows	135
LANGUAGES/PROGRAMMING	
MS Visual Basic Dos Professional	349
Object Professional Turbo Pascal 1.14	129
Turbo C ++ 3.0	72
Turbo Professional	89
W Borland C ++ 3.1	349
W Borland C ++ W/Application 3.1	525
W MS C/C++ 7.0	319
W MS Visual Basic 2.0	139
W Turbo C ++ For Windows 3.1	109
W Turbo Pascal for Windows 1.5	109
MULTIMEDIA	
CD Speedway	59
Grolier's New Electronic Encyclopedia	229
Just Grandma and Me	39
Labtec SS-700 Speakers	9
Logitech Soundman 16	189
Multimedia Upgrade	
Kit W/CDROM SB Pro Int.	589
Pro Audio Spectrum 16	209
Sherlock Holmes Detective II	49
Smart & Friendly CD-900 Int	309
Smart & Friendly HS 2200 Int	579
Sound Blaster 16 ASP	259
Sound Blaster Professional	199
Street Atlas USA	78
Wing Commander	
W/Secret Mission I & II	47
W Autodesk Multimedia Explorer	125
W Compton's Interactive Encyclopedia	259
W KGB-CIA World Fact Book	36
W MS Cinemania	59
W MS Encarta Encyclopedia	276
W MS Multimedia Bookshelf	135
W MS Musical Instruments	59
W MS Windows Sound System	199
W MS Word for Win & Bookshelf Upg	99
W The Animals (San Diego Zoo)	79
NETWORKING	
Lantastic AE-2 Ethernet	
Adapter 4.1	215
NE 2000 16 bit Without Cable	149
SMC Ethercard Plus Elite 16	149
OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS	
DesqviewX	175
IBM OS/2 2.0	142
W HP New Wave 4.1	109
W MS Windows Upgrade 3.1	49
PERSONAL INFORMATION	
Dr. Schueler's Home Medical Advisor	49
Lotus Organizer 1.0	105
W Mastercook PC For Windows	39
SPREADSHEETS	
Lotus 1-2-3 2.4	
Lotus 1-2-3 3.4	339
Lotus 1-2-3 Upgrade2.4	399
Quattro Pro (Limited Time) 4.0	99
W Lotus 1-2-3 Windows 1.1	99
W Lotus 1-2-3 Windows	335
Competitive Upgrade1.1	
W MS Excel For Windows	99
Comp. Upgrade 4.0	127
W Quattro Pro Window	
(Limited Time Offer)	99
STATISTICS/SCIENCE	
BrainMaker 2.5	142
Derive 2.5	135
Sigma Plot 5.0	435
Statgraphics 6.0	709
Statistica	635
Surfer	359
Systat 5.0	739
W Grapher for Windows	169
W Mathcad 3.1	325
W Mathematica For Windows 2.1	835
W Systat Windows 5.0	739
UTILITIES	
386 Max 6.02	64
Automenu 4.7	43
Check It Pro: Sysinfo	65
Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit	67
Norton Utilities 6.01	115
PC Kwik Powerpak 3.0	84
PC Tools 8.0	133
Power Menu Plus 7.0	61
Q DOS 3	52
QEMM 386 6.02	62
Spinrite	82
Stacker 3.0	95
Superstor Pro 2.0	89
XTree Gold 2.5	99
Xtradrive Data Compression	49
W Alterdark for Windows 2.0	30
W Cursorific	29
W Fastback Plus Windows	126
W Norton Antivirus For WinDOS 2.1	89
W Norton Desktop For Windows 2.0	119
W PC Tools 1.0	149
W Ready Aim Fire For Windows	65
W Star Trek Screensaver	55
W Superstor Pro	89
W Winsleuth Gold	99
WORD PROCESSING	
Language Assistant - Spanish 5.0	59
Wordperfect 5.1	272
W Ami Pro Competitive Upgrade 3.0	99
W Grammatik 5 Windows	58
W MS Word For Windows Upgrade 2.0	127
HARDWARE	
Targus Premier Notebook Case	159
IIT DX33 Math Co-Processor	78
IIT SX33 Math Co-Processor	78
Colorado DJ-20	225
Iomega Tape250 Insider H/H	279
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro	
1MB 1280x1024 ISA	475
Canon Bubblejet BJ-10ex (black)	249
Canon Bubblejet BJ-200	329
Canon Bubblejet BJ-300	345
Canon Bubblejet BJC-800 (Centronics)	1809

THIS IS JUST A SAMPLING OF THE 10,000 TITLES WE CARRY

DESIGN CAD 2-D

$179

DesignCAD comes complete with: over 500 pre-drawn symbols; drawing and editing tools; dimensioning and text; area, perimeter, and center of gravity calculations; up to 5 working windows on the same screen; digitizer template; complete file interchange utility; materials list program; plus pull-down menus and an on-screen manual make designing and drafting easy!

VISIO

$199

Everyone can use Visio's intuitive drag and drop drawing technique–you don't have to be a graphic artist or draftsman. Drawings practically draw themselves. With its straightforward stencils, simplified tool set, and commonsense approach to drawing, Visio gives you professional-quality graphics the first time you sit down to draw.

CA-REALIZER

$79

CA-Realizer combines a structural superset of BASIC extended to access Windows object resources with Programmable Application Tools, such as charts, spreadsheets, forms, animation and a command scheduler. Saves weeks of effort by including mini-applications such as Charting, Spreadsheet, Editor, Communications, Animation, Scheduling, and more.

LAPLINK V

$105

Whether you're using DOS or Windows, you'll be up and running quickly and transferring files and directories in minutes. With LapLink, you can transfer files the way you want—over cable, modem or existing Novell network. You can even record and schedule file transfer routines so that they can occur unattended, complete with software and cables.

MICROSOFT DOS-6

$49

Introducing the Microsoft® MS-DOS® 6 Upgrade, which makes it easy to double the size of your hard disk—and do much more. You also protect your data and free more memory for your MS-Dos—based applications. Plus, integration of MS-DOS 6 with the Microsoft Windows™ operating system means the MS-DOS 6 Upgrade is a must.

COMPUCLASSICS

P.O. Box 10898, Canoga Park, CA 91309

Showroom: 7959 Deering Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91304

CALL US FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED

PLEASE SPECIFY DISK SIZE WHEN ORDERING

*Up to 10 lbs. $1.00 per pound above 10 lbs. only in the Continental United States. Air shipping charges $7.00 per order. Defective software will be replaced immediately. Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We ship latest versions. Delivery guarantee only applies to instock items. Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico, Int'l, FPO/APO call for shipping charges. 15% restocking fee on non-defective items. Prices subject to change without notice. We accept VISA, MasterCard, Discover, JCB and American Express. Please call (818) 347-9400 for an authorization number on returns. $5.00 C.O.D. charge. Order desk open 7 am to 5 pm Monday through Friday (PST), Saturday 10 am to 2 pm. 24-Hour FAX Order-Line.

W Indicates Windows Products

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE SPECIALIZE IN INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

800-735-1993/818-347-7500 FAX 818-347-9977

The PC Zone — Price, Availability and Service

- Over 2,000 Products
- Hassle-free Ordering
- Knowledgeable Sales Advisors
- Low Prices
- Quality Products
- Latest Releases
- OPEN Weekends
- $6 Overnight Shipping

INTERNATIONALLY CALL

PC ZONE FRANCE	PC ZONE BELGIUM
33 14613 4740 VOICE	322 5203037 VOICE
33 14790 6903 FAX	322 5201616 FAX

Outside USA & Canada: Call 1•206•883•3088 / Int'l FAX: Call 1•206•883•6940

ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE TYPE "GO MZ"

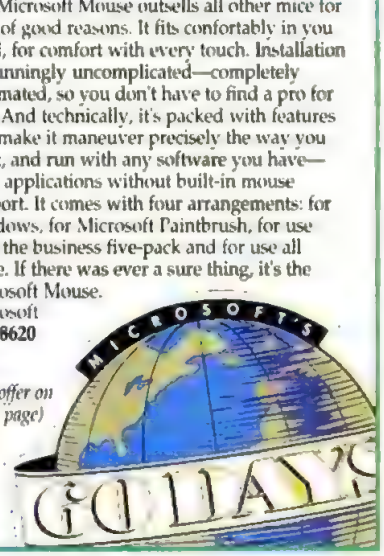
New Ergonomic Comfort

- **Snap To** makes the cursor jump to the nearest default button in a dialog box
- **Screen Wrap** causes the cursor to jump automatically from one side of the screen to the other
- **Locate** instantly finds a lost cursor by a click on a button
- **Magnify** turns the cursor into a magnifying glass
- **Orientation** lets users control the mouse from any angle
- **Meet the Mouse** is an on-line, animated tutorial that explains the basics of mouse ergonomics

Microsoft Mouse Serial

The Microsoft Mouse outsells all other mice for a lot of good reasons. It fits comfortably in you hand, for comfort with every touch. Installation is stunningly uncomplicated—completely automated, so you don't have to find a pro for help. And technically, it's packed with features that make it maneuver precisely the way you want, and run with any software you have—even applications without built-in mouse support. It comes with four arrangements: for Windows, for Microsoft Paintbrush, for use with the business five-pack and for use all alone. If there was ever a sure thing, it's the Microsoft Mouse.
Microsoft
D #08620

(See offer on right page)



BUSINESS ESSENTIALS

ACCOUNTING		
W11483	MS Money 2.0 for Windows Dual	16
D11327	Peachtree Complete Accounting 6.0 3.5"	178
W07768	Quicken 2.0 for Windows Dual	38
DATABASE		
B07326	Borland C++ 3.1 3.5"	328
D07843	dBASE IV 1.5 Dual	488
W11722	FileMaker Pro 2.0 Competitive Trade Up Dual	94
W11328	FileMaker Pro 2.0 for Windows Dual	258
W12102	MS Access 1.0 Competitive Upgrade 3.5"	188
W10602	MS C C++ Compiler 7.0 3.5"	308
W12083	MS FoxPro 2.5 Win Version Upgrade 3.5"	94
W11066	MS FoxPro 2.5 Windows Competitive Upgrade 3.5"	188
W10598	MS Visual Basic Pro 2.0 3.5"	298
D11457	Paradox 4.0 3.5"	558
W11872	Paradox for Win 1.0 Dual	128
INTEGRATED		
W11416	Lotus SmartSuite Upgrade 3.5"	358
W10564	MS Office 3.0 for Windows 3.5"	484
W07563	MS Works 2.0 for Windows Dual	128
MANAGEMENT		
W10923	Act! for Windows 1.02 Dual	248
D09514	Automap Road Atlas Dual	58
B11369	Employee ManualMaker Dual	88
D11361	IdeaFisher 4.0 3.5"	124
W11193	Lotus Organizer for Win Dual	98
W11335	ManagePro 1.2 3.5"	238
W07610	MS Project 3.0 for Win Dual	448
D06591	Wizard 9400 Pen Based Org 256KB	494
NETWORKING		
B07969	Lantastic EN Starter Kit 4.1 #142	488
W11658	MS WFW Add-On for Windows 3.1 Starter Kit Dual	388
W11645	MS WFW Add-On for Windows 3.1 Users 3.5"	64
B11344	Novell Netware 3.11 5 User	684
B06499	Timeputer Win PhoneNET Kit (ISA) PN381	275
SPREADSHEETS		
D07985	Lotus 1-2-3 2.4 3.5"	332
D11060	Lotus 1-2-3 2.4 Upgrade 3.5"	98
D08982	Lotus 1-2-3 3.4 3.5"	418
W08668	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows 2.0 3.5"	298
W07693	MS Excel 4.0 Competitive Version Upgrade 3.5"	118
W07575	MS Excel 4.0 for Windows 3.5"	298
W07903	MS Excel 4.0 Lic Pk for Windows Dual	258
WORD PROCESSING		
W09723	Lotus Ami Pro 3.0 Competitive Upgrade Dual	94
W07404	MS Word 2.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade 3.5"	118
W09674	MS Word 2.0 for Windows 3.5"	298
D06557	WordPerfect 5.1 3.5"	268
D10708	WordPerfect 5.1 addtl Lic w/ o doc DOS	174
D09682	WordPerfect 5.1 Trade Up 3.5"	108
W07740	WordPerfect for Windows 5.2 3.5"	288
W07911	WordPerfect for Windows 5.2 Competitive Upgrade 3.5"	98
W07012	WordPerfect 5.2 Version Upgrade Win Trade-Up 5.2 3.5"	78
EDUCATION		
D07324	BodyWorks Dual	46
D09874	Family Treemaker 2.0 Dual	38
D07443	Miracle Piano PC (Kyb Only) Dual	324
D07448	Orbits Dual	38
ENTERTAINMENT		
D11609	Game Maker Dual	68
D08869	MS Flight Simulator 4.0 3.5	38
W11192	MS Golf for Windows 3.5"	44
W11601	MS Windows Entertainment Pack 4 Dual	29
D07036	Star Trek 25th Anniversary 5.25"	33
B11398	Tristan-Solid State Pinball Dual	32

Star Trek: The Screen Saver

Join the Enterprise on a mission to prevent screen burn-in. See Tribbles, Klingon battleships, and burrowing horta—over 15 displays in all. Berkeley Systems W #11555

After Dark 2.0 for Windows

It's fun. It's functional. It's After Dark 2.0 for Windows. Get over 40 incredible displays with digital sound, WallZapper and more. Berkeley Systems W #07787

NOW SHIPPING WEEKDAYS TILL 2 AM ET

Trakker 250

Get equipped for your total laptop backup. Trakker comes completely assembled, with its own power supply. It plugs into the parallel printer port and is available in two capacities: 120MB and 250MB. Trakker's light weight and sleek design allow for easy portability, to easily back up all of your computers. Just plug it into your parallel port, load the backup software and you're ready. Colorado D #12035

D #12034 Trakker 120 ..... $369

POLICIES

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge
- Credit card not charged until order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on back order (USA only)
- Most personal and company checks received by mail clear immediately. All checks or purchase orders must have a phone number and contact person listed. A $20.00 fee will be charged on all returned checks
- C.O.D. orders accepted. limit $1,000 per order. Cashier's check or money order only. Add $5.00 per C.O.D. order
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders accepted
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge. All products covered by 120 day limited warranty
- Add applicable sales tax, only in WA, OH
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions limited to stock on hand. Call for current prices
- All shipments refer to "in stock" items, barring system failure, etc.
- Shipping: $6 per order for delivery in the USA via Airborne Express overnight service. (Some rural areas require extra day for delivery) Canadian customer orders, in most cases, delivered within 24 hours. Call for complete information
- **Orders placed by 2am ET weekdays ship that day.**
- **Orders placed Saturday ship to arrive Monday.**
- APO/FPO box orders shipped first class U.S. Mail. Shipments to P.O. Boxes via UPS
- Competitive upgrades require proof of purchase of qualifying software
- Not responsible for typographical errors
- **Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion**
- **Return Authorization Number must be obtained prior to returning any item. Call Customer Service Hotline: 1-800-248-8948 weekdays 8am to 6pm PT.**

The PC Zone • 17411 NE Union Hill Road, Redmond, WA 98052-9864
International 206-883-3088 FAX 206-881-3421

©1993 Copyright Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved

CODE #30504

OPERATING SYSTEM KEY: W = WINDOWS, D = DOS, B = BOTH

Upgrade Your World with Microsoft and the PC Zone

The PC Zone™ Price, Availability and Service

☎ Call 1•800•258•8088 > CORPORATE CUSTOMERS CALL 1•800•258•0882

GRAPHICS

DESIGN

W07232	Aldus Photostyler 1.1a Dual	488
W11560	Corel Draw 3.0 Competitive Upgrade 3.5"	178
W09014	Corel Draw 3.0 for Windows 3.5"	128
D09996	Design Your Own Home Architecture Dual	34
D09998	Design Your Own Home Interiors Dual	34
D09997	Design Your Own Home Landscape Dual	34
D07617	Generic CAD 6.0	284
W11190	IntelliDraw for Windows 3.5"	188
B05521	Pantone Process Color Imaging Guide	61
B04056	Pantone Process Color System Guide	54
D10794	Sprout! Dual	34
W11509	Visio for Windows Dual	198

DESKTOP

W09058	Aldus PageMaker 4.0 3.5"	488
W11562	Aldus Publishing Showcase 1.0 for Windows 3.5"	658
W11616	FrameMaker 3.0 for Windows Special Upgrade 3.5"	318
W09760	MS Publisher for Windows Dual	128
W11910	QuarkXPress 3.1 for Windows 3.5"	578
D11588	The Print Shop Dlx 3.5"	48

PAINT

W11263	Fractal Designer/Ace CAD Bndl	334
W07475	Fractal Painter 2.0 for Windows 3.5"	258

PRESENTATION

W07164	FreeLance for Windows 2.0 3.5"	338
D09528	FreeLance Graph 4.0 5.25"	328
W07480	Harvard Graphics for Windows 1.03 3.5"	368
W11213	MS PowerPoint 3.0 for Windows 3.5"	298
W07209	MS PowerPoint 3.0 for Windows Competitive Upgrade 3.5"	118
W07737	Presentation 2.1 for Windows 3.5"	328
W07224	Picture Publisher for Windows 3.1 3.5"	284
D06280	PowerPoint (LaserLight Pointer)	98
D07980	Presentation Task Force 4.0 Dual	128

MULTIMEDIA

W07862	Encore 2.5 for Windows MPC Dual	378
W11036	Midisoft Studio for Windows V3.0 Dual	168
W07497	MS Bookshelf '92 for Windows CD	128
W11650	MS Windows Sound System WSS	198
W07866	Multisound for Windows Dual	594

UTILITIES

GENERAL

W07767	After Dark 2.0 for Windows Dual	28
W07458	FastBack for Windows	118
W07857	Hijaak for Windows Dual	128
D09896	Laplink Pro 4.0 Dual	99
B05513	Mac to DOS Transfer 3.0 3.5"	94
W07750	MS Windows 2.1X, 3.0 to 3.1 Upgrade 3.5"	48
W11063	Direct Access for Windows	64
W07834	Norton Desktop for Windows 2.2 3.5"	114
D07380	Norton Utilities 7.0 3.5"	114
W11608	Pacific Micro Mac-In-DOS 2.0 for Windows 3.5"	98
D09864	PC Tools 8.0 for DOS 3.5"	119
D09149	Procomm Plus 2.01 Dual	68
W11145	ProComm Plus for Windows Dual	98
D09707	QEMM 386 6.02 3.5"	60
B09919	Sound Blaster Pro	188
B11204	Sound Blaster Pro Basic	158
B09851	Stacker 3.0 Dual	98
W11555	Star Trek, The Screen Saver 3.5"	35
W11543	SuperStor PRO Advanced Data CompressionDual	88
W09577	Winfax Pro 3.0 Dual	84
B11418	XTRADRIVE Software Dual	58
W11325	XTree for Windows 3.5"	64

HARDWARE

ENHANCEMENTS

B06699	1MB for TI Microlaser XL	69
B07488	1MBx9 - 70ns for PC (Single)	55
B08226	1MBx9 - 80ns for PC (Single	49
B06700	2MB for NEC M95 Printer	149
B07816	4MBx9 - 80 (2 SIMMS per tube)	337

ACCESSORIES

B09521	Kensington MasterPiece Plus	98
B04690	NoteBook Traveler Deluxe Case	78
B05284	Targus Premier Leather Notebook Case	138
B07454	Targus Universal Notebook Case	98

PRINTERS

B04096	TI PS17 Laserprinter	1298
B06701	NEC Silent Writer M95F	1344

STORAGE

DRIVES

B05701	Bernoulli Transportable 90 Pro Ext	678
B10665	Maxtor MXT 7120A 130.4MB IDE Int HD 15MS	308
B10662	Maxtor MXT 7213A 213.0MB IDE Int HD 15MS	408
B11537	NEC CDR 74 Ext CD ROM Only	636
B11538	NEC CDR 84 Int CD ROM Only	548
B11292	PLI 21MB Floptical Drive Int	399
B03491	PLI CD-ROM HD	579

STORAGE MEDIA

B09295	Bern 44MB Cart 3Pk	288
B00656	PLI 21 MB Floptical Media	28
B00183	Syquest 44MB Cart	69
B00183	Syquest Cart 88MB	106

INPUT / OUTPUT

MODEMS & FAXES

B11666	Hayes Optima 14.4 Fax Modem	478
B09936	Hayes Optima 96 32 w/Sc Ez Ext	362
B10690	Hayes Ultra 144/SC EZ 42 Ext	748
B04491	Shiva NetModem E Thin/BNC	1478

6 Reasons to Buy DOS 6 from The PC Zone

- **Money Back Guarantee**
  If you're not satisfied, we'll refund your money
- **FREE WindowsUser Subscription**
  6 months, Free. (New subscribers only)
- **DOS 6 Advisory Disk**
  Receive a 3.5" disk chock full of information & tips.
- **We're DOS 6 Experts**
  If you have questions, just call us.
- **Exclusive Fuji Bonus**
  Receive a rebate and a FREE calculator.
- **It's FREE with Your Order Over $350**
  For details, see Upgrade Your World Offer below.

DOS 6.0 $33* *Price Per Unit, 3 Pack

MS-DOS 6 Upgrade

It's the best version of MS-DOS yet, and buying at *The PC Zone* price, it's the best value too! The MS-DOS 6 Upgrade is the easiest way to double your hard disk. It offers features that protect your data and free up more memory for your MS-DOS-based applications. And integration of MS-DOS 6 with the Microsoft Windows operating system means the Upgrade is a must-have for Windows users.

Microsoft **D #12150 (DOS 6.0 Upgrade 3 Pak)**
D #12225 MS DOS 6.0 - 5.25" disk $39
D #12226 MS DOS 6.0 - 3.5" disk $39
D #12149 MS DOS 6.0 Upgrade MLP $43

Microsoft®

Upgrade Your World Today

and Tomorrow's Upgrade is FREE!*

It's easy... just buy $350 worth of Microsoft products between April 1 and May 31, 1993, and get any other upgrade FREE, until 1994.

$129 Value

*(Up to $129 value, suggested retail price. Product ownership must be registered with Microsoft. Ask for offer coupon and details)

GO DAY'S

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE

$94

Limited Time Offer

Aldus IntelliDraw

IntelliDraw the drawing program that gives you an easy new way to visually experiment, refine and draw your ideas. Smart tools link graphics in your drawing so they respond to changes automatically. You get intelligent clip art, automatic symmetrical objects and dimension lines. You also get auto-alignment, shape blending, powerful text handling capabilities, unlimited layers, color gradients, easy object animation, and more. Upgrade price requires proof of ownership of qualifying competitive software. Aldus Corp. **W #12195**
W #11190 Aldus Intellidraw $188

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE

If you own WP 5.2 or 5.1 you can buy Presentations 2.0 for DOS for $98 (#12158)

WordPerfect for Windows 5.2

$98

WordPerfect 5.2 now comes with Grammatik 5, the best-selling grammar checker, Adobe Type Manager and 13 new fonts. You'll have access to new macros, new button bars, Quick-Finder, as well as e-mail and OLE capabilities, QuickMenu and more. WordPerfect
W #07009 - 5.25" disk • W #07011- 3.5" disk
W #09740 WordPerfect for Windows 5.2 - 3.5" disk $288
W #09349 WordPerfect for Windows 5.2 - 5.25" disk $288

NOW SHIPPING

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG 1-800-258-8088

OPERATING SYSTEM KEY: W = WINDOWS, D = DOS, B = BOTH

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CODE #30504

NEW! EXTENDED DOS VERSION ALSO AVAILABLE CALL (800) 543-5833

Real Stats. Real Easy.

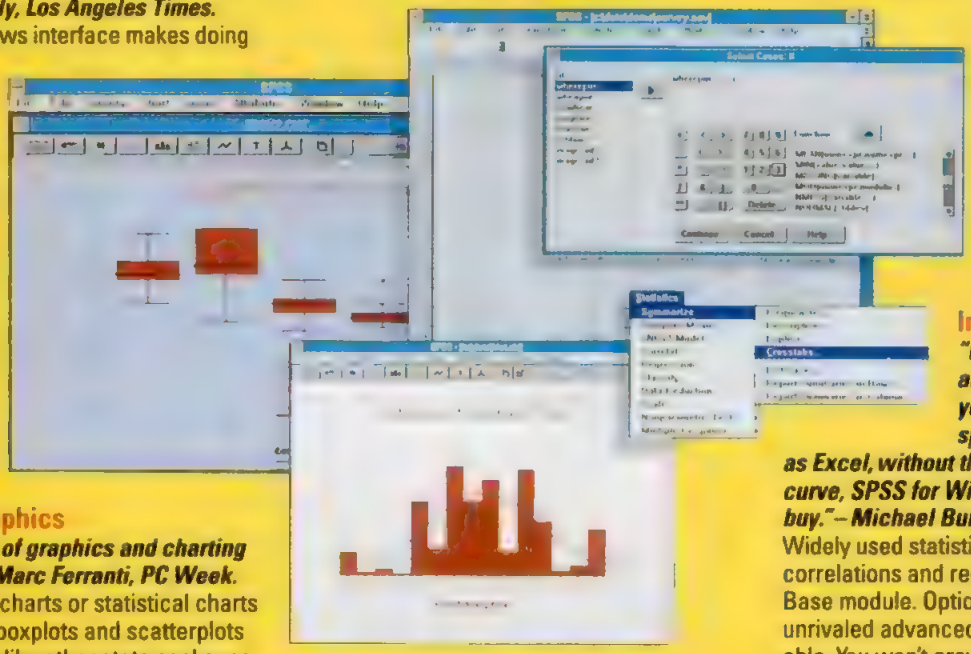
SPSS for Windows gives you answers your spreadsheet or database can't. It's a great value at $695!

Learn Fast, Work Fast

"Stumbling blocks to statistical analysis are eliminated with SPSS for Windows. You don't have to be a programmer to use it and you don't have to be a statistician to understand it." – Richard O'Reilly, Los Angeles Times.
The 100% Windows interface makes doing analysis simple. Context-sensitive help and an on-line glossary of statistical terms are just a click away.

Complete Data Management and Editing

"A breakthrough in data capacity and ease of use...impressive." – Alan Fridlund, InfoWorld. There's no limit on the number of variables you can analyze. Read data directly from Excel,™ Lotus,® .dbf and SAS® transport files. Work live with Oracle® and SQL Server™ data. Edit and use data many ways, easily.



Automatic Statistical Graphics

"A complete set of graphics and charting capabilities." – Marc Ferranti, PC Week.
Create business charts or statistical charts like histograms, boxplots and scatterplots automatically. Unlike other stats packages, edit the charts directly on-screen without respecifying.

In-depth Statistics

"For more statistical analysis tools than you'll get from a spreadsheet such as Excel, without the steep learning curve, SPSS for Windows is a great buy." – Michael Burgard, PC/Computing.
Widely used statistics such as crosstabs, correlations and regression are in the Base module. Optional modules with unrivaled advanced statistics are available. You won't grow out of this package.

When you really want answers you have to go beyond what spreadsheets or databases can offer. You need a package that is designed for real statistical analysis, reporting and charting – and is easy to use. You need SPSS® for Windows,™ the real stats, real easy combination that delivers real value.

You'll break out of the spreadsheet cell with SPSS for Windows. Do more than simple percentages and sums – subset, sample, aggregate, explore, summarize, poke and prod, slice and dice your data to get the answers you need. Analyze surveys, dig into databases, improve quality, conduct research studies, forecast sales and prepare reports with ease. All without writing complex macros or queries. Find relationships, see patterns and trends, determine significance and use the past to predict the future.

Learn fast, work fast. Prepare for your analysis quickly with SPSS' full-featured Data Editor. Choose from a broad range of statistical routines, including those in specialized add-on modules, that produce full-color charts automatically. Hot button between charts and related numerical output. Share information using DDE and OLE. Put together a great presentation with powerful and flexible business graphics and a report writer. If you need help, the documentation is full of statistical "how to," and experienced technical support is just a phone call away.

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

SPSS for Windows – when you need more stats than a spreadsheet or database can offer.

Order now and get a great value — only $695.
American Express, Discover, MasterCard or Visa accepted.
Unconditional 60-day money-back guarantee.

Fax (312) 329-3668 or
Call (800) 543-5833

SPSS

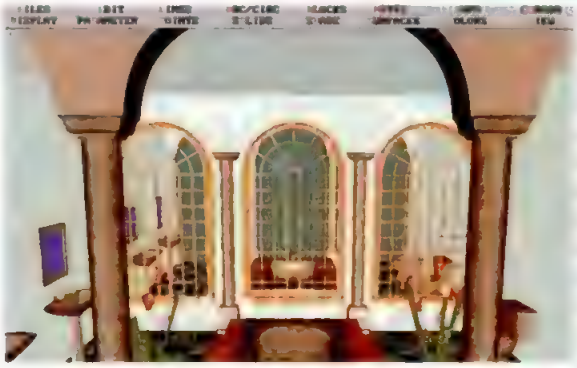
Chicago • Washington, DC • Chertsey, UK • Gorinchem, The Netherlands • Munich • New Delhi • Singapore • Stockholm • Sydney • Tokyo • And Distributors Worldwide

CIRCLE 043 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE DON'T Make Lots Of Money

We Make Lots of Software!

"DesignCAD...is a case study of what can be achieved when a software producer commits to excellence. A great interface, logical commands, and vertical integration into 3D combine with a great price ($349) to make...a superior buy once again." - PC Magazine March 1993.



Typical DesignCAD 3D drawing. Courtesy Old World Graphics, Philadelphia, PA

DesignCAD Release 6.0 added hundreds of new features and improvements. For this reason, our dealers and distributors felt a price increase was in order. Some complained they made more money selling competing products. It's always been our belief that a computer-aided-design (CAD) system shouldn't cost more than a good word processor. In the finest American Tradition we said, "Aw...What the Heck. Let's see the other guys beat our deal! Let's keep the price low, and sell big quantities."

DesignCAD 2D Still $349 suggested selling price

DesignCAD 2D Release 6 offers an amazing amount of CAD power for the low price. Features such as a built-in programming language and an on-line manual are standard. Distance,bearing, and center-of-gravity measurements are just a few of the advanced calculation capabilities available. DesignCAD 2D is not a low performance CAD system. It's only low priced!

Who Uses DesignCAD?

Studies indicate the average DesignCAD purchaser is a Fortune 1000 company with more than 500 employees and 100 million dollars per year in total sales. However, due to the low price, a large number of DesignCADs are sold to "average" computer users for ordinary projects. DesignCAD gives you the power and sophistication to complete **any** type of project

What Can You Do With DesignCAD?

Anything! Design your own home, porch, or room addition. Landscape your home. Create technical drawings, do cross-stitch needlework patterns, stain glass window designs, model airplane designs, futuristic vehicles, or design small thermonuclear devices (not a recommended use). Design real-life space vehicles, such as the space shuttle. Do all types of space management and facilities designs. DesignCAD eliminates the age-old drafting board.

The uses for DesignCAD 2D are only limited by YOUR imagination!

What about 3D?

We've got it! We offer DesignCAD 3D for only $499. DesignCAD 3D offers power and features not found on systems costing thousands of dollars more.

Which Do I Buy?

In general, DesignCAD 2D is the best choice for all drafting applications. DesignCAD 3D is best used for simulation; to see what something looks like before it's built. If you have questions about which program is best suited to your needs contact our Sales Department.

Do You Offer a Bundle?

Yes, we offer DesignCAD-The Professional Series. This package combines DesignCAD 2D, DesignCAD 3D, ScanPro Raster-to-Vector conversion software, and 6700 symbols all in one complete package. For the name of your nearest dealer or for information and a **FREE** demo disk, fax or call the numbers below.

American Small Business Computers, Inc.
One American Way
Pryor, OK 74361 USA

In Europe
American Small Business Computers, Europe
102 Rue La Fontaine
75016 Paris FRANCE TEL: 331 4520 6540 • FAX 331 4520 6539

Tel: (918) 825-4844
Fax: (918) 825-6359

Arlington Computer Products... Great Prices and Service Since 1984!

- **PC Magazine "...*Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing!*"**
- **PC Sources Product Review"...*You can be confident that what you order will work as soon as it arrives!*"**
- **PC Computing Phantom Shopper "...*Courteous service and terrific technical support!*"**

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet IV w/Toner	$1399
Laserjet IIP+ w/Toner	$809
Laserjet IIIP w/Toner	$889
Laserjet III SI w/Toner	$3249
Laserjet 4M	$1979
1MG Upgrade	$69
2MG Upgrade	$99
4MG Upgrade	$149
Deskjet 500/500C	$399/509
Deskjet 550C	$709
Pacific Page/XL	$269/$699
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font	$239

Panasonic Office Automation

1124I	$269	2624	$359
2023	$199	4410	$599
2123	$229	4430	$859
2124	$299	4450I	$1059
2180	$179	4451	$1379
1624	$329	4455	$1679

4410/4450I 2 MG...$129

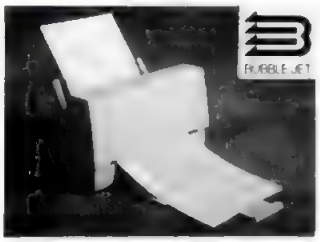
Canon

Innova Notebook 386SL-25 Mhz, 60 MG $1389

Canon

BJ-10EX	$239
BJ-20EX	$359
BJ-200	$275*
BJ-300	$325
BJ-300 Cart.	$19
BJ-330	$495
BJC-800	$1479
BJC-820	$1599
LBP-4SX	$669
LBP-8SX	$1289

BJ-200



*After $50.00 Rebate - Until 5/30!

EPSON PRINTERS

LX810 ..... $169	LQ570 .... $235	LQ1170 ... $569	DFX5000 .... $1259	Action 3250 .. $189
FX870 ..... $259	LQ870 .... $425	LQ2550 ... $849	DFX8000 .... $2129	Action 1000 .. $639
FX1170 .... $345	LQ1070 ... $339	EPL8000 . $1059	Stylus 800 .. CALL	Action 1500 .. $779

NO SURCHARGE FOR CHARGE CARDS!

OKIDATA

ML320	$299	ML393	$909
ML321	$419	3410	$1199
ML380	$209	OL400	$579
ML520	$369	OL810	$909
ML590	$419	OL830	$1129
ML591	$569	OL850	$1259

OL400 2MB...$129

TEXAS INST.

TM 4000/WINSX 120	$2349
TM4000/WINDX 120	$2799
LASER PS17	$1165
LASER PS35	$1265
LASER PS35 Turbo	$1479

NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User	$479
Netware 3.11 5 User	$569
Netware 3.11 10 User	$1289
Netware 3.11 50 User	$2599
Lantastic 10BPS Starter	$449
E143 Ethernet	$185
NE1000 Ethernet	$99
NE2000	$135
Ethercard +/+16	$119/$139
3 Com EtherLink II	$185
3 Com EtherCard	$279
Intel Ether 16	$119
Intel Ether 16-5 Pak	$479
Intel Ether 16-20 Pak	$1779
Intel Ether EISA 32	$509
Intel Token Express	$479
Irma Board 3	$399

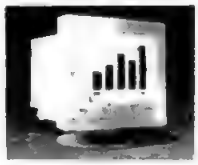
SCAN. & DIGIT.

Epson 600C	$789
Epson 800C	$1079
Logitech ScanMan	$135
Logitech ScanMan 256	$239
Mustek Gray Artist	$159
Mustek Color Artist	$289
Summasketch 12×12	$259
Summasketch 12×18	$499

NEC

P3200/3300	$225/$325
P6200/6300	$399/$599
P9300	$825
Model 95 Pscrpt Laser	$1349
Model 990 Pscrpt Laser	$1475

MONITORS



NEC

3 FGX	$609
4 FG	$709
5 FG	$1245
6 FG	$2249

MITSUBISHI

EGA	$239
Diamond Scan 4533C	$429
Diamond Pro 17	$1059
HL6955 20"	$1779

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024×768	$319
1395 VGA 1024×768	$429
1991 VGA 1280×1024	$1539

SAMSUNG

14" Sync Master 2	$249
15" Sync Master 15	$479
17" Sync Master 4	$759

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 1MG	$139
ATI VGA Stereo	$199
ATI Graph Ultra + 2MG	$299
ATI Graph Prof 1 MG	$409
ATI Graph Prof 2 MG	$479
Sound Blaster Prof	$169
1024 VGA 16 Bit 1 MG	$79

MODEMS

Hayes Accura 96/Fax	$259
Hayes Accura 14.4/Fax	$309
Hayes 2400 Optima	$119
Hayes Optima 96	$319
Hayes Optima 14.4	$359
Hayes Optima 14.4/Fax	$369
Hayes Ultra 96	$539
Hayes Ultra 14.4	$589
Practical Per. 2400 Int.	$69
Practical Per. 2400 Ext.	$99
Practical Per. 9600 Int.	$179
Practical Per. 9600 Ext.	$189
Practical Per. 14.4 Int.	$189
Practical Per. 14.4 Ext.	$209
US Robotics 9600	$489
US Robotics Dual Std	$709
US Sport 14.4 Ext. Fax	$209
US Sport 14.4 Int. Fax	$175

intel.

SatisFAXtion MODEMS

100 2400/9600 Fax	$99
200 2400 V.42/9600 Fax	$269
300 14.4/9600 Fax	$275
400 14.4/14.4 Fax	$369
400 Ext 14.4/14.4 Fax	$379
Faxability Plus/OCR	$159

CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips	each $3/$6
256K/1MB Simms	$15/$39
4MB Simms	$139
Epson Action 2 MG	$109
HP 2MG Upgrade	$99
HP 8MG Upgrade	$269
Intel ISA 2 MB	$299
OKI Laser 2MB	$129

intel.

80287-10XL/XLT	$79
80387 SX-16/20/25	$75
80387-16/20/25/33	$85
RapidCAD	$249
Overdrive SX20/25	$349/$435
Overdrive SX33	$575
Overdrive DX25/33	$435/$575

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	$489
Corel Draw	$369
Lotus 123 2.4/3.1	$325/$389
Microsoft Excel Wndws	$299
Microsoft Windows 3.1	$79
Microsoft DOS 5.0	$79
PC Tools 8.0	$119
Quicken	$49
Word Perfect 5.2	$259
Word Perfect Windows	$259

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 1.2 for PSII	$159
Toshiba 3½" 1.44	$69
Colorado Jumbo 120	$145
Colorado Jumbo 250	$199
Colorado Trakker 120	$339
Colorado Trakker 250	$395
Iomega 250	$249
Irwin 120/250	$189/$249
Irwin Parallel 250	$419

AMERICAN UPS

250	$109	600	$259
400	$159	900	$375
450	$189	1250	$729

CD ROM OPTICAL DISKS

NEC CD Express	$409
Sony CDU 535 Int.	$279
Sony 7205N Ext.	$455
Sound Blaster Media	$499
Toshiba 3301 Ext.	$499

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

40 MB for AT (ST251-1)	$229
80 MB for AT (4096)	$299
89 MG 3096	$209
106 MG 3120A	$219
120 MG 3144A	$249
245 MG 3283	$369

PLUS HARD CARD

40 MB/50 XL	$299/$229
127 MB/240 MB	$309/$519

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

120 MB/174 MB	$249/275
209 MB/540 MB	$389/$919

Arlington Computer Products, Inc.

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES **800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-8333

708-228-9748

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470

Re Export FAX 708-228-0519

1870 CARBOT
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

The Best Peripherals...The Best Prices

Input Devices & Accessories

INON
- 101 Click Keyboard $39
- 101 Membrane Keyboard $29
- 423 IDE/FDD Controller $10
- 428 IDE/FDD/2 Serial/1 Parallel/ 1 Game (includes cables) $17

NIUS
- oint - Notebook Trackball $46
- lor Hand Scanner w/LED $292
- en - Pen Based Keyboard w/Software $177
- -1212B - 12" x 12" Genitizer w/Software & Templates (Input Devices & Accessories) $222
- eless Mouse $54

NAMAX
- X6 - 6 AC Receptacles $37
- permax - 4 AC Receptacles, n/Out Phone RJ11/FJ45 ncluded • TOP OF HE LINE $59
- etime Warranty - System Guaranty)

Math Co-Processors

SI SYSTEMS
- thco 387-SX 16/20/25 $65
- thco 387-DX 20/25/33 $63
- thco 387-DX 40 $79

US Robotics

Courier HST Dual Standard™

ports both CCITT V.32bis 14,400 bps and HST 16,800 bps data Version v.42 MNP 2-4

$725

Sportster 14,400 FAX® External

$198 You get all the power of the Sportster 14,400 for data. Plus state-of-the-art 9600 bps FAX capabilities with Best FAX PC software.

Chips

- MB Simms $34
- MB Simms 70 nano $144
- MB-36 70 nano $140
- MB-36 70 nano $565

IP PRICES TEND TO FLUCTUATE. PLEASE ALL FOR CURRENT MARKET PRICES ON ALL AM AND CPU's.

Networking Products

NSEL COMMUNICATIONS
- 2500 Starter Kit with Novell Lite 1.1 $342
- 2000 NE1000/2000 Ethernet $105
- 2100 16 Bit Ethernet AUI & Coax $77
- 1500 16 Bit Ethernet 10 Base T $77

COM
- herlink II/Five Pack (3C503) $159/$709
- herlink II 1 Base T/Five Pack (3C503TP) $169/$719
- herlink III 16 Bit BNC/TP $139
- herlink 16 Bit (3C507) $279

OVELL
- ovell Lite $69
- hernet NE1000/NE2000 $129/$155
- ftware V2.2-5 User $489
- ftware V2.2-10 User $1079
- ftware V2.2-50 User $2147
- ftware V3.11-5 User $587
- ftware V3.11-10 User $1341
- ftware V4.0 $CALL

all for products not listed above. We arry the full range of NOVELL products nd software.

Hard Drives

CONNER

60MB	18ms	$145
80MB	19ms	$169
120MB	19ms	$215
170MB	19ms	$235
200MB	15ms	$309
251MB	14ms	$340
510MB	12ms	$885

Maxtor

80MB	17ms	$219
120MB	15ms	$227
200MB	15ms	$315
340MB	13ms	$610

All Drives are IDE 3.5

CD-ROM

PROCOM
- PICD Internal 375ms • No Caddy • Drive Only $275
- PICDL Internal 375ms, No Caddy, 8 Titles $379
- PXCDL External 375ms, No Caddy, 8 Titles $439
- SICDS-C8 Internal SCSI 380ms, 8 Titles $609
- SXCDS-C8 External SCSI 380ms, 8 Titles $709

Computer Cases

- AMPB - Baby AT Case w/200W PS $62
- AMPM - Mini Tower AT Case w/200W PS $65
- AMPL - Large Tower Case w/230W PS $125
- AMMS Slim Desk Top w/200W PS $55

Tape & Floppy Drives

TEAC CORP. OF AMERICA
- 1.44 3.5" Floppy w/frame $53
- 1.2 5.25" Floppy $55
- FD505 1.2 & 1.44 HH Combo NEW! $125

SONY
- 1.44 3.5" Floppy $45
- 2.88 3.5" Floppy (Support 1.44, 720K) $55

We stock the full range of Acculogic products including 2.88 IDE/Floppy controllers.

SUMMIT NEW
- SE-120 MB Tape Back Up $109
- SE-250 MB Tape Back Up $165
- SE-305 MB Tape Back Up $255
- SE-305 IDE Tape Controller $78

SUMMIT OFFERS A 2 YEAR WARRANTY AND FEATURES CENTRAL POINT BACKUP™ FOR DOS & WINDOWS. CALL FOR PRICING ON OTHER ACCESSORIES AND INTERFACES. FREE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE OFFER

Printers

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- Laserjet IV w/Toner $1488
- Laserjet IIP + w/Toner/IIIP w/Toner $808/$979

PANASONIC
- 2180 NEW $159
- 1624 $339
- 2624 $368
- 4410 $649
- 4430 $899
- 4450I $1079
- 4455 $1719

Videocards

DIAMOND
- Stealth 24L - NEW! Local Bus 1280 x 1024 • 24 Bit • 1 MB $158
- Stealth 24 - NEW! 1280 x 1024 • 24 Bit • 1 MB $158
- Stealth Pro - NEW! 1280 x 1024 • 24 Bit • 2 MB VRAM $335
- Stealth Pro VL - NEW! 1280 x 1024 • 24 Bit • 2 MB VRAM $335
- Viper - NEW! $CALL

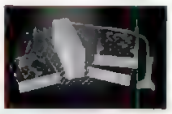
SAMTEK
- VC122 16 Bit VGA 256K $24
- VC127 16 Bit VGA 1 MB Trident $55

STB
- PowerGraph X-24 1280 x 1024 1 MB $152
- Evolution VGA 16 Bit 1024 x 768 1 MB $82
- Horizon 1280 x 1024 1 MB 16 7M $104

SUMMIT

The Summit Quality Comparison

	Summit	Colorado
Chassis	Die Cast Metal	Plastic
Head Positioning Mechanism	Metal	Plastic
Push-Button Tape Ejection	Yes	No
Drive Motors	Analog Servo	Pulse Modulation
Free Accounting Software	Yes	No
Warranty	Two Year	One Year



SE-120MB $109
SE-250MB $165
SE-305MB $255

Motherboards

ACER
- 486 DX-33 w/256K Cache (Upgradeable) $439
- 486 DX-50 w/256K Cache (Upgradeable) $555
- 486 DX2-66 w/256K Cache $665

AMLI
- V386 SX-25 AMI BIOS $99
- V386 DX-33 w/64K Cache AMI BIOS $168
- V386 DX-40 w/64K Cache AMI BIOS $168

DATAEXPERTS NEW
- DEVL1 11 Boards in One • 1 VESA Local Bus Slot • 256K Cache • NO CPU • Opti Chipset $129
- DEVL2 11 Boards in One • 2 VESA Local Bus Slots • 256K Cache • NO CPU • Opti Chipset $175
- DEVLE2 - 486 EISA Local Bus 3 EISA, 3 ISA and 2 Local Bus Slots • NO CPU • Opti Chipset $339

CALL FOR PRICING ON CPU CHIPS.

MICRONICS
- 33GCP 4DXB 486-33 ISA 256K Cache $639
- 50GCP 4868 486-50 ISA 256K Cache $1045
- 486-33 MHz VESA Local Bus w/256K Cache $819
- 486 DX2-50MHz VESA Local Bus w/256K Cache $943
- 486 DX2-66MHz VESA Local Bus w/256K Cache $1179
- 33XCP-NEW 486 DX33 Mini AT ISA w/256K Cache (no ports) $619
- 50XCP-NEW 486 DX50 Mini AT ISA w/256K Cache (no ports) $949
- 33ICPE3-NEW 486 DX33 Baby AT (no ports) $839
- 50ICPE3-NEW 486 DX50 Baby AT (no ports) EISA 3 256K Cache $1029

Call for pricing on Micronics Local Bus VGA Adapters

SPECIAL!! CPU 486 Cooling Fan $29

Peripheral Express

Monitors

CTX
- 5468 14" 1024 x 768 .28 $269
- 5468NI 14" 1024 x 768 .28 $299
- 1560 15" 1024 x 768 NI, FLAT $429
- 1760DF 17" SVGA 1280 x 1024 .26 $829
- 1760D 17" SVGA 1280 x 1024 .31 $725

WEN
- 1461 1024 x 768 .28 $249
- 1461 1024 x 768 .39 $218
- 1770 1280 x 1024 Flat Screen 17" .26 $799
- 2060 1280 x 1024 20" .31 $1124

Modems

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS
- 2400 Internal/External $29/$58
- Viva 2496 Pocket (class 2 9600 FAX) $95
- 14.4 Internal with FAX $CALL
- 14.4 External with FAX $CALL

US ROBOTICS
- 16.8 External HST w/FAX $518
- 16.8 External HST Dual Std. w/FAX $725
- 14.4 Sportster w/FAX External $198
- 14.4 Sportster w/FAX Internal $172
- 14.4 Sportster External $172
- 14.4 Sportster Internal $151
- Worldport 2400 Pocket w/9600 FAX $219
- Sportster 9600 External w/FAX $172

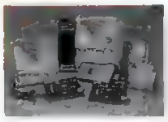
Panasonic's KX-P2624

dot matrix printer has a host of impressive features, such as:

- Wide-carriage (16.5" with 13.6" print line)
- Print Speeds up to 300 cps draft 100 cps Letter Quality (LQ)
- Super Letter Quality (SLQ) mode
- 11 resident fonts (1 SLQ, 7 LQ and 3 draft)
- 4 paper paths with an adjustable push/pull tractor
- 16 character LCD EZ Set™ operator panel controls all printing features
- Two year limited parts and labor warranty (come in for details)

$368 Panasonic Office Automation

ANSEL COMMUNICATIONS™



Model 2500 - Connect 2 Computers

Everything needed to start your own Novell network in one easy to use kit. Kit includes:

- 2 NE2100 Ethernet Adapters
- 2 Novell NetWare Lite Software
- Complete Coax Cable Assembly
- Ansel "Menu Driven" Install Disk
- "How to" VHS Tutorial Tape

Box 2047, Norcross, Georgia 30091 Customer Service: (404) 246-9566
chnical Assistance: (404) 448-2708 FAX: (404) 449-1528
m EST 8:30 a.m. - 7:30 p.m. Weekdays 11:30 a.m. - 7:00 p.m. Saturdays

r Orders and Quotes

-800-299-0200

No surcharge for credit cards.

We Export!

TERM AND CONDITIONS.
Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Purchase orders accepted from qualified customers. Shipping and handling 3½% (minimum $10 some items slightly higher). APO and FPO add 5%. COD orders add $8.00 service charge and freight must be prepaid. Product warranties, offers and claims are handled by the manufacturers. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option during the first 30 days only. No returns on good items. All return shipments are subject to a 15% restocking fee. Defective software replaced with same item only. Call 404-448-2708 for a return authorization number prior to returning any product. Shipping charges not refundable. Peripheral Express cannot guarantee compatibility.

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$$$ Seen better prices in this magazine? Call us we'll beat them! $$$ Peripheral Express

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA AE & DISCOVER

★★ CALL TOLL-FREE 800-433-3726 ★★

★★ CO-PROCESSOR SALE ★★

INTEL 80387, 16SX or 16DX:	59.00 each
INTEL 80287XL, Does6, 8, 10, 12 MHz:	74.00
INTEL 80287DX Does16, 20, 25, 33 MHz:	89.00
INTEL 80387SL for SL Based NTBKS:	89.00
CYRIX 83D87-40MHz for 40 MHz:	109.00

HP LASER 4 MEMORY
2Meg – **80.00** 4Meg – **149.00**
8Meg – **309.00**

"We buy large volume of excess inventory."

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Megx1	4 75	4 50	4 25	–
1Megx4	24 00	20 00	18 00	–
1Megx4 (Zip Pack)	25 00	21 00	19 00	–
256 x 4 (Video Zip)	–	–	15 95	12 95
256x4	4 75	4 50	–	–
256 x 1	3 00	2 60	2 20	2 00
64x4	–	–	3 00	–
64x1	–	–	–	1 50

INTEL Math Chips

8087	49 00
8087-2	69 00
8087-1	89 00
80287-XL	74 00
80387-16 DX	59 00
80387-20 DX	65 00
80387-DX (Does All)	89 00
Intel SX (Does All)	89 00
Intel SL Mobil	89 00
Intel 16SX	59 00

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	40NS	53NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 9	69 00	54 00	38 00	37 00	36 00	34 00
4Meg x 9	–	–	164 00	139 00	134 00	–
16Meg x 9	–	–	–	749 00	–	–
16Meg x 9 (9 chip)	–	–	–	1299 00	–	–
16Meg x 9 (36 chip)	–	–	–	699 00	–	–
256 x 9	–	–	20 00	19 00	18 00	17 00
256 x 36 1Meg (72 PIN)	EISA	–	–	–	50 00	–
512 x 36 2Meg (72 PIN)	EISA	–	–	85 00	80 00	–
1 x 36 4Meg (72 PIN)	EISA	–	169 00	159 00	149 00	–
2 x 36 8Meg (72 PIN)	EISA	–	309 00	299 00	299 00	–
4 x 36 16Meg (72 PIN)	EISA	–	619 00	609 00	599 00	–
8 x 36 32Meg (72 PIN)	EISA	–	–	1475 00	1450 00	–
16 x 36 (64Meg)	–	–	–	5900 00	–	–

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel
83D87-40MHz – **109 00** 83D87-33MHz – **84.00** 83S87-25SX Ver – **79.00**
PC Week™ rated #1 over all math chips • *5 Year Warranty*
"All Downward Compatible"

AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART #	PRICE
Advantage 12-386	4Meg Kit	500510-004	Call
Bravo 486/25, 33	2Meg Kit	500780-005	120 00
	8Meg Kit	500780-001	298 00
Bravo 486	2Meg Kit	500967-001	99 00
	4Meg	500967-002	159 00
	8Meg Kit	500967-003	318 00
	16Meg	500967-004	599 00
	32Meg Kit	500987-005	1200 00
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	1Meg	500718-001	55 00
Premium 386/33	1Meg	500718-002	56 00
Premium II 386SX20 486-25 25E 33	1Meg	500780-003	WPB 60 00
	4Meg	500780-004	WPB 149 00
Premium Tower 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 486/33TE	8Meg	500780-001	WPB 298 00

ZENITH MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART #	PRICE
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E	1Meg	ZA3800ME	50 00
Z386/33, 25, 20, 33E, 486/25E	4Meg	ZA3800MK	149 00
Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1 modules	99 00

MAGNAVOX

286/386SX-16, 386SX-20, 486SX-20 & 386-33
all are 72PIN SIMM
1MEG – 50 00
4MEG – 149 00 8MEG – 309 0016 BIT

DELL

420, 425, 433, 450, DE, SE, TE
2/4Meg Kit – 129 00/199 00
8/16 Meg – 319 00/619 00
32 Meg – 1399 00
Call on other Dell Machines

MEMORY BOARDS
IBM Compatibles & PS/2

BOCA AT PLUS

DIP SIMM

16 BIT MEMORY BD. FOR 286, 386 AT • 0K-8Meg Bd. 4 0 LIM Compat. • New 5 Yr. Warr. Convent., Expnd. & Extnd. Memory • Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS • Versatile Split Memory Addressing • Operates w/CPU Speeds to 33 MHz • Supports Desqview, Multitask operations • *Bd. made by Boca Research, AT plus*
0K – $99.00 2Meg – $169.00 4Meg – $249.00 8Meg – $379.00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compat. 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-100
0-K – **$99.00** 1Meg **$179.00** 2Meg – **$219.00**

IBM P/S2 32BIT EXPANSION BD.

0-32Meg, Ext.-Expnd. Memory Bd. for P/S2 70, 80, 90, Lim 4.0

0Meg	2Meg	4Meg	8Meg	16Meg	32Meg
$179 00	$258 00	$328 00	$477 00	$799 00	$1,499 00

PS/2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BD.

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM P/S2 Models 50, 502, 60, 55SX, 65SX, 16 Bit 4 0 LIM Compat.
0K – **119.00** 2Meg – **199.00** 4Meg – **265.00** 8Meg – **419.00**

USES 1 & 2 SIMMS BOCA BR MC-80

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	30 00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 25-286, 50 MTHR BD	85 00
33G9288 (2Meg)	Thinkpad 300	109 00
33G9288 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 300	399 00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	79 00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311-121 321, 081 161	89 00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	189 00
6450603 (1Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, Model-70's, P-70	54 00
6450604 (2Meg)	70-061 E61, 121, 50Z, 55SX, 65SX P-70, 55LS, 65LS, X-Station 120 & 130, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX	77 00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX Value Point 325T	84 00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35 00
34F2933 (4Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX, 55LS 65LS	149 00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55SX, 55LS, 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	149 00
1057035 (512K)	P/S1-286	40 00
92F9935 (2Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX-2121	84 00
92F9694 (4Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX, Model-2121	149 00
6450902 (2Meg)	56, 57, 57SX 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC Value Point 77 486DX2 486SX, SVR 85	89 00
6450128 (4Meg)	57SX, 90 95, P-75, 57SLC, 56, 56SLC, P/S1, 386SX, Models-2123, 2133, 2155, Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	149 00
6450129 (8Meg)	35SX, 40SX	299 00
6450130 (8Meg)	56, 57, 57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC Value Point 77 486DX2 486SX, SVR 85	299 00
79F0999 (2Meg)	LX40 N33SX, PS Note	99 00
79F1000 (4Meg)	LX40 N33SX, PS Note	159 00
79F1001 (8Meg)	LX40, N33SX, PS Note	299 00
07G1826 (2Meg)	N51 (all)	99 00
07G1827 (4Meg)	N51 (all)	169 00
07G1828 (8Meg)	N51 (all)	309 00
07G1419 (2Meg)	CL57LSX Color LpTp, Thinkpad 700, 700C	169 00
07G1420 (4Meg)	CL57LSX Color LpTp, Thinkpad 700, 700C	219 00
07G1421 (8Meg)	CL57LSX Color LpTp Thinkpad 700, 700C	359 00
92F8804 (2Meg)	N45SL	99 00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART #	PRICE
DeskPro 386/33, 386/33L, 486/25 486/33L, 486/50L, System Pro	2Meg Module	115144-001	99 00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	289 00
	32Meg Module	116568-001	1500 00
DeskPro 386/33L, 486/33L	(Exp Bd)	116569-001	319 00
DeskPro 386/25, 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	79 00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	179 00
DeskPro 386S-16MHz	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	110 00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	219 00
	1Meg Module	113646-001	75 00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	179 00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	119 00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	219 00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	75 00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	179 00
DeskPro 286N, 386N, 386SX/20, 386/25M, 486/33M, 486S/25M, 486S/16M	1Meg Module	118688-001	50 00
	2Meg Module	118689-001	85 00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	159 00
M Series Exp Bd	0-64Meg	–	299 00
Port. 486C	8Meg Module	128877-001	319 00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	99 00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	269 00
	1-2Meg	108069-001	239 00
	4-8Meg Exp	108070-001	399 00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	59 00
Prolinea 386	2Meg	141738-001	99 00
	8Meg	141742-001	299 00
Prolinea 486	1Meg	141682-001	55 00
	2Meg	141683-001	98 00
	4Meg	141684-001	159 00
	8Meg	141685-001	319 00

COMPAQ PORTABLES & LAPTOPS

LTE/286	1Meg Bd	117081-001	79 00
LTE/286	2Meg Bd	117081-002	99 00
LTE/286	4Meg Bd	117081-003	219.00
LTE/386S/20	2Meg Module	N/A	
LTE/386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	179 00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	2Meg Module	129769-001	
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	4Meg Module	129769-002	179 00
LTE LITE/20, 25 25C	8Meg Module	129769-003	389 00
LTE LITE/20 25, 25C	16Meg Module	N A	Call
LTE LITE 4/25C	4Meg Module	142337-002	
LTE LITE 4/25C	8Meg Module	142337-003	389 00
LTE LITE 4/25C	16Meg Module	142337-004	Call
5LT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	79 00
SLT/286	4Meg Module	110237-001	219 00
SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	79 00
SLT/386	2Meg Module	118304-001	109 00
SLT/386	2Meg Module	118305-001	179 00
Contura 320, 325	2Meg	139497-001	99 00
	4Meg	139498-001	169 00
	8Meg	139499-001	319 00

LASER JET MEMORY

HP PAINT JET XL 300
0K Bd. – **159.00** 4Meg – **299.00** 16Meg – **809.00**

WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE

All products Brand new & guaranteed • We buy excess inventory
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies

L.A. TRADE

WE HAVE MOVED!!! NEW ADDRESS:

22825 Lockness Avenue • Torrance, CA 90501

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MANU PART #	PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	75 00
T2000/T2000SX	2Meg	PC16-PA8317U	75 00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4Meg	PC-PA8314U	149 00
T2000SX/T1000LE	8Meg	PC14-PA8315U	269 00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850 C	2Meg	PC-PA2000U	75 00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800, 1850 C	4Meg	PC-PA2001U	149 00
T2000SXE/2200SX/T1800 1850 C	8Meg	PC-PA2002U	269 00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	2Meg	PC-PA2003U	129 00
T4400SX SXC T6400	4Meg	PC-PA2004U	169 00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	8Meg	PC-PA2005U	299 00
T4400SX, SXC T6400	16Meg	PC-PA2010U	599 00
T4400SX, SXC, T6400	32Meg	N/A	2999 00
T4500, T4500C	4Meg	PC-PA2012U	199 00
T4500, T4500C	8Meg	PC-PA2012U	349 00
T3300SL	2Meg	PC-PA2006U	99 00
T3300SL	4Meg	PC-PA2007U	169 00
T3300SL	6Meg	PC-PA2008U	229 00
T3300SL	8Meg	N/A	369 00
T3300SL	16Meg	PC-PA2009U	749 00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306	85 00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA8302U	85 00
T3100	2Meg	PC3-PA7135E	179 00
T3100e	2Meg	PC9-PA8340U	85 00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA8308U	85 00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	164 00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA7137U	164 00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	85 00
T3200SX	4Meg	PC12-PA8909	164 00
T3200SXC	2Meg	PC19-PA8318J	84 00
T3200SXC	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	164 00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	89 00
T5200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	94 00
T5200/T8500	8Meg	PC10-PA8313U	299 00

NOTEBOOK, LAPTOP, MEMORY

ALR Venture	1Meg/4Meg		129 00/239 00
AST Notebook Prem Exec 386SX/20/25/25L	4Meg	500814-003	139 00
AST Power Exec 3/25C	4Meg		189 00
AST Power Exec 425SL	2Meg		129 00
AST Power Exec 425SL	4Meg		209 00
AST Power Exec 425SL	8Meg		Call
AST Power Exec 425SL	16Meg		Call
AT&T Safari NSX/20	2Meg, 4Meg	PEC 37650, 37651	119 00 239 00
Bondwell B310 Plus	1Meg	23050-09100	109 00
Bondwell B310V SX	1Meg		109 00
Bondwell B310V, SX	4Meg		299 00
Dell 212, 320N, 320N+	2Meg	310-3204	119 00
Dell 325N, 325NC	2Meg	310-3210	119 00
Epson NB3	4Meg	A808511	179 00
Epson NB/SL 20,25,25C	2Meg		129 00
	4Meg		219 00
	8Meg		479 00
Everex Tempo LX, LX20	2Meg	PCA 00053-0001	89 00
Everex Tempo Carrier	2Meg	PWA 0884-A-J000	119 00
Goldstar GS520 386SX/16	1Meg, 4Meg	S386-1M,S386-4M	99 00,249 00
Leading Edge D/LT 386SX	1Meg		109 00
Magnavox Metalis	1Meg 4Meg	286, 386SX	89 00,199 00
NCR 3170	4Meg		289 00
NCR 3170	8Meg		519 00
NCR 3170	16Meg		999 00
NEC Ultralite III/20, 20P, 25C	2Meg	PC4721	Call
NEC Ultralite III/SL/25C	4Meg	PC4722	Call
NEC Ultralite SL/20, 20P	6Meg	PC4921	Call
NEC Ultralite III 25C	8Meg	PC4723	Call
Packard Bell 386SX, 286	1Meg 4Meg	286, 386SX	89 00,199 00
Panasonic CF170, CF270, CF370	1Meg	CF-BA165	54 00
PCMCIA Cards	1Meg, 2Meg		179 00, 319 00
P 95LX Palmtop, Dell 320 SLI, Sharp, NCR, Fujitsu			
Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	1Meg	PC21-21	105 00
Prospeed 286 386SX-16	4Meg	PC21-22	179 00
Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	129 00
Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	419 00
Prospeed 386SX 20	1Meg	PC43-21	109 00
Prospeed 386SX-20	4Meg	PC43-22	219 00
Prospeed 486SX, SX/L	1Meg	OP-410-6204	Call
	4Meg	OP-410-6205	Call
Samyo 17/18 NB	2Meg	MBC-NBMEM2	89 00
Sharp 6781, 6881 6785	2Meg 4Meg		109 00/209 00
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CE 6218	85 00
Tandon, PC Brand, Dataworld	2Meg, 8Meg	NB386SX-20	89 00
TI Travelmate 2000	1Meg	2568034-0001	85 00
TI Travelmate 3000	2Meg	2566996-1	79 00
TI 4000	4Meg, 16Meg		199 00, 999 00
Twinhead 486SX, DX	4Meg/16Meg		229 00/999 00
Zeos 386SX Notebook	2Meg		89 00
Zenith Master Sport 386SX	2Meg	ZA-300-1	119 00
Zenith Master Sport SL, SLE	2Meg	ZA-4-4	89 00
Zenith Super Sport 286, 286E	1Meg	ZA-180-66	89 00
286E SX	2Meg	ZA-180-64	119 00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-86	119 00
SX Beta	2Meg	ZA-180-87	119 00
Zenith Z-Note 325	2Meg/8Meg	ZA3250-4/-5	139 00/459 00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

	1MEG	2MEG	4MEG
HP 2,20,3,30,3P,2P,2P	–	104	164
HP 4	Call	80	149
(8 MEG – 309.00)			
Panasonic 4410/4430	–	119	189
Panasonic 4420/4450i	89	119	189
Panasonic 4450	105	–	–
Epson 6000, Action Lsr	–	115	179
Epson Action Laser II	Call	Call	Call
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E	–	–	139
Toshiba Page Laser 6	–	115	179
Packard Bell PB9500	–	115	179
OKI 400	–	99	–

	1MEG	2MEG	4MEG
Canon LBP4	129	179	–
IBM Laser 4029	–	–	139
HP III SI	55	–	139
Panasonic 4455	–	119	–
NEC 90, 290	–	119	–
NEC 95	–	99	–
QMS 410	119	159	249
TI XL/PS17/PS35	49	–	–
STAR LS04	129	179	269
Starscript 4	129	179	269
Deskjet 500, 500C (256K)	–	–	64 00
Compaq PagemarQ 15 20	Call		Call
(8 MEG – Call / 16Meg – Call)			

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

DESKJET SOLUTION [illegible] 105 00
IBM 4019, 4019E FONT CARTRIDGE [illegible] 135 00
TURBO 25 [illegible]
Fonts (compat. with all HP Printers except HP 3 and Epson Action Laser) 79 00
TURBOSCRIPT™ [illegible] 179 00
TURBOSCRIPT™ [illegible]
TAX & FINANCE FOR IBM 4019 4019E, 4029 [illegible]
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE [illegible]
OKI 400 800 [illegible] 169 00

[illegible]

310-539-0019
FAX: 310-539-5844

WE'VE MOVED!!!!!

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-433-3726
(US and Canada) (US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

CIRCLE 019 ON READER SERVICE CARD

telemart

ORDER IT TODAY. . .USE IT TOMORROW

PRINTERS

LASER

- Compaq All Models ... Call
- Epson All Models ... Call
- Hewlett Packard
  - Desk Jet 500 ... 435
  - Desk Jet 550C ... 779
  - Laser Jet IVSI ... Call
  - Laser Jet IV ... 1399
- IBM/Lexmark ... Call
- NEC All Models ... Call
- Okidata
  - OL-400 Par ... 842
  - 830+/850 ... Call
- Texas Instruments MicroLaser + ... 875

DOT MATRIX

- Citizen All Models ... Call
- Compaq All Models ... Call
- Epson
  - LQ570 ... 249
  - AP2250/3250 ... 119/199
- Okidata
  - 320/321 ... Call
  - 520/521 ... Call
  - 590 ... 449
- Panasonic
  - 1123 ... 212
  - 1124i ... 299
  - 2180 ... 175

OTHER

- Canon All Models ... Call
- CoStar All Models ... Call
- Diconix All Models ... Call
- Seiko Smart Label + Printer ... 135

POINTING DEVICES

- Logitech Mouseman Serial Cordless $80
- MS Bus or Serial w/Windows 3.1 ... 142

HARD CARDS

- Plus Development
  - II XL50 MB ... $199
  - II XL105 MB ... 251
  - EZ 127 Int ... 309

TAPE BACKUP

- Colorado Memory System
  - Jumbo 120/250 ... 145/199
  - Trackker 120/250 ... 339/399

CO-PROCESSORS

- Cyrix ... Call
- Intel ... Call

VIDEO-BOARDS

- ATI
  - Graphic Ultra Pro ISA 2Mb ... $525
  - VGA Wonder XL24 1Mb ... 136
- Creative Labs VideoBlaster ... 325
- Diamond
  - All Models ... Call

SOUNDCARDS

- Advanced Gravis Ultrasound 80 ... $127
- CL SoundBlaster
  - All Models ... Call
- Mediavision Pro Audio Spec 16 ... 179

KEYBOARDS

- Focus 2001 ... Call
- Keytronics KB101Plus ... 96

OFFICE ON THE GO

LAPTOP

- LapLink Pro v 5.0 ... $101
- Toshiba All Models ... Call

NOTEBOOK

- Notestar ... Call
- Panasonic All Models ... Call
- Texas Instruments All Models ... Call

HAYES OPTIMA 96+ FAX 96

Optima 96+FAX96 Affordable V.32/9600 bps data and Group 3/9600 bps FAX modem. V.42/V.42bis, MNP 5, plus 2400, 1200 and 300 bps. Free Smartcom data and FAX software ($128 value).

$354

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERS

- AST ... Call
- IBM Value Point ... Call
- NEC Ready System ... Call

MONITORS

- Arche All Models ... Call
- Arcus 14" SVGA ... 299
- Hitachi All Models ... Call
- MAG 17F ... 1105
- Mitsubishi All Models ... Call
- Nanao F550i 17" ... 1115
- NEC All Models ... Call
- Sony All Models ... Call
- ViewSonic All Models ... Call
- Zenith All Models ... Call

COMMUNICATION HARDWARE

- ATI 9600 ETC Ext ... $273
- Boca All Models ... Call
- Cardinal All Models ... Call
- Complete Communicator v3.0 ... 295
- Hayes All Models ... Call
- Intel Satisfaxion Model 400 ... 397
- Practical Peripheral PM 14400 EXT ... 395
- Supra All Models ... Call
- U.S. Robotics All Models ... Call
- Zoom
  - AFX Ext ... 68
  - AMC Int ... 34
  - AMX Ext ... 58

DISK DRIVES

- Conner Jaguar 170Mb IDE ... $278
- Bernoulli
  - Insider Pro 90 ... 558
  - Transportable Pro 90Mb ... 669
- Maxtor
  - 7120A ... 233
  - 7213A ... 320
  - 7245A ... 338
- Micropolis All Models ... Call
- Quantum ProDrive240Mb IDE 3.5" ... 393
- Teac 3.5" 1.44 Mb AT ... 51
- Teac 5.25" 1.2 Mb AT ... 56
- Teac 3.5"/5.25" Combo Drive ... 129
- Toshiba 1.2 Mb FDD ... 59
- Toshiba 1.44 Mb FDD ... 58

OCR/SCANNERS

- Complete All Models ... Call
- Logitech
  - Scanman 256 ... 231
  - Scanman w/ Catchword Pro ... 271

CD ROM MULTIMEDIA

SMART & FRIENDLY CD ROM

- CD ROM Bundle–
  - Sony 535 w/software ... $347
- CD-700 Caddy Less Technology ...
- CD-900 Caddy Less Technology ... 322
- CD HS-2200 High Speed Photo CD w/software ... 560
- Floptical 21Mb w/software ... 312

SONY CD ROM

- Photo Ready 31A ... $229
- Other models ... Call

HIGH SPEED CD ROMS

- Hitachi CD-3700 (300ms) ... $399
- NEC
  - CD ROM (280ms) ... 558
  - 74 Multimedia Gallery Software CD's, Sound Card & Speakers 859
- Toshiba CD-3401 Multissn./Photo (200ms) ... 554

MULTIMEDIA SOLUTIONS

- Chinon CD-431 Software Bndle ... $390
- Creative Labs M.M. Kit w/Sound BlasterPro Card ... Call
- MediaVision M.M Kit w/NEC 84 & sound card ... 937
- Mediavision Fusion CD-16 w/Sony 31A & sound card ... 502

NETWORKING & LAN

SOFTWARE

- FoxPro Lan 2.5- 6 Pak Upgrade ... $547
- Novell Netware Lite w/Dr. DOS ... 50
- Other Titles ... Call

HARDWARE

- Eagle
  - NE2000 Ethernet AT ... Call
- Artsoft
  - Lantastic AE-2 Ethernet Starter ... 469
  - Lantastic AE-2 E-Net 16B/TP ... 193
  - Lantastic AI Nos Single Node ... 54
  - Lantastic 2MBPS Adapter ... 129
  - NodeRunner ... Call
- Intel EtherExpress 16TP 10BT ... Call
- SMC
  - Ethercard Plus Elite 16TP ... Call
  - EtherNet + 16Bit Elite ... 128
  - EtherNet Combo 16TB ... 163
- Xircom Pocket Adapter PE2-1082 ... 293

DISKETTES

- Sony
  - 3.5 D/S D/D (100) ... $85
  - 5.25 High Density (100) ... 109
  - Tape Backup DD2120/DC2120 ... 17

MITS

- *Always in Stock!!!*
- *30-Day money-back guarantee!*
- *Order it Today. . .Get it Tomorrow!*
- *2 Year Warranty!!!*

- Microsoft EasyDOS 5.0
- 4Mb RAM
- 1.2 & 1.44 Drives
- Focus 2001 Keyboard
- SVGA Card
- SVGA Non-Interlaced Monitor
- "The Getting Started" Manual
- 486-25/64C 213Mb HD ... $1749
- 486DX-50/256C 213 Mb HD ... 1999
- 486DX-2/66 ... 2149
- **Local Bus and Other Configurations Call**

TERMINALS

- Wyse
  - 30+ ... $279
  - 60+ ... 282
  - 150+ Amber/White ... 275

GRAPHICS

- Corel Draw Comp Upgrade ... $165
- Hijaak Windows ... 118

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

- MS DOS 6.0 Upgrade ... $49
- MS DOS 6.0 20 User ... 752
- MS DOS 6.0 100 User ... 3295
- MS Windows Ver. 3.1 ... 91
- MS Windows Ver. 3.1 Upgrade ... 43

PROFESSIONAL DESKTOP PUBLISHING

- Pagemaker 5.0 ... Call

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

- Paradox 4.0 ... $525
- Paradox for Windows ... 126
- Q&A v4.0 ... 245

WINDOWS

- AutoSketch for Windows ... $169
- BitFax for Windows v2.0 ... 33
- MS Access for Windows ... 299
- MS Excel for Windows ... 297
- MS Excel for Windows Comp Upgrde ... 118
- MS Money for Windows ... 15
- MS Office for Windows/Upgrde ... 457/344
- MS Profit ... 120
- MS Publisher for Windows ... 120
- MS Word for Windows ... 299
- MS Works for Windows ... 120
- Norton Desktop/Windows ... 117
- ProComm Plus Windows ... 92
- Quicken v2.0 for Windows ... 39
- Visio ... 198
- Winsleuth Gold ... 89
- Winspeed ... 45

INTEGRATED

- WordPerfect Works ... $89

PERSONAL FINANCE

- Quicken v6.0 (DOS) ... $41

UTILITIES

BACK UP

- Back it for Windows ... $42
- Fastback Plus 3.1 ... 93

GENERAL

- Copy II Option Board Deluxe ... $119

HARD DISK MANAGEMENT

- Norton Utilities 6.01 ... $111
- Optune ... 54
- PC Tools 8.0 ... 120
- QDOS Collection ... 96
- Stacker v3.0 ... 85
- Superstor Pro ... 80
- Xtree Gold v2.55 ... 95

MEMORY MANAGEMENT

- Qemm 386 ... $58

MENUING SOFTWARE

- Direct Access ... $81

PRINT

- Print Cache v3.0 ... $89

SCREEN SAVERS

- After Dark ... $28
- Engenguzer Bunny ... 17
- Star Trek ... 35

EDUCATION & GAMES

- Bodyworks ... $43
- ChessMaster 3000 ... 30
- Kid Pix ... 35
- Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing ... 30
- MS Flight Simulator v4.0 ... 36
- Orbits ... 28
- Reader Rabbit II ... 35
- Where in the World Deluxe ... 45

BUSINESS

- AutoMap (DOS) ... $54
- Lotus Organizer ... 95

SPREADSHEET

- CA Supercalc ... $88
- Lotus 123 v2.4 ... 332
- Quattro Pro v4.0 Comp Upgrade ... 219

MS DOS 6.0

Introducing the Microsoft MS-DOS. Upgrade, which makes it easy to double the size of your hard disk, protect your data and free more memory for your MS-DOS-based applications. Plus offers full integration of MS DOS 6 with the MS Windows operating system.

$69

ACCOUNTING

- QuickBooks ... $82
- QuickBooks Quickpay Bundle ... 107

COMMUNICATION

- Carbon Copy Plus ... $129
- Norton PC Anywhere v3.5 ... 85
- PC Anywhere III ... 59
- ProComm Plus v2.0 ... 69
- Wildcat! ... 77
- Winfax Pro v3.0 ... 77

PROGRAMMING & LANGUAGES

- MS Macro Assember ... $120
- MS Quick Basic ... 120
- MS Visual Basic/DOS ... 118
- Turbo C++ DOS ... 67

WORD PROCESSORS

- Ami Pro v3.0 ... $233
- WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows ... 265
- WordPerfect 5.1 DOS ... 263
- WordPerfect Upgrade DOS ... 74

FONTS

- MS True Type Font Pak I,II ... $43

POLICIES

- **Order Line Hours:**
  Mon-Fri 6am - 10pm.
  Sat 8am - 5pm, Sun 8am - 5pm
- Order Processing (602) 944-1037
  10am - 3pm Mon-Fri
- Mailing Address
  Telemart, 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix AZ 85021
- **International Orders - Fax (602) 944-1510.**
- International orders add 6%
- Order Today Get it Tomorrow, if we can't keep our promise, we will notify you
- Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks
- Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice
- Add 5% for C.O.D., A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders
- Money Back Guarantee
  Software ONLY 30 days from date of invoice
  Refund ONLY on Product Price. Call for Return Authorization Number
  Must be in Original Packaging
- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
- We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped
- You Pay the Ground Shipping
  1-10# - $8.00; 11-20# $12.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii)
  We Pay the Air Difference and Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic orders up to 20 lbs and over $100
- All products, including OOA's carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- We do not guarantee machine compatibility
- Machine compatibility disclaimer does not apply to MITS systems.

PCM51193

A DECADE OF EXPERIENCE DELIVERS

SHIPPING

Most orders shipped in 24 hours... with FREE Air Express

You pay the ground shipping, we pay the air difference!

PRICE

A decade of lowest prices on the products you want.

CONFIDENCE

We do not charge your card until we ship your order. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee on all software. No questions asked.

CONVENIENCE

Extended hours: late nights, Saturdays and Sundays.

SELECTION

When you see this symbol, you're assured that these products have been purchased most often by our national customer base, based on performance and the *telemart* price.

CALL US FOR CUSTOMIZED ACCOUNT SERVICES

International Orders:
1-602-944-3045
Fax 1-602-944-1510
Canada 1-800-752-0590

Purchase Orders:
1-800-521-1970

Dealers/VAR's:
1-800-521-1982

MIT Systems & Networks:
1-800-336-4310

VISA

1-800-521-1973

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS !

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

QUALITY SERVICE & GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICING!

NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS !

NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS

AST PowerExec 386E L25 60MB	1399
AST PowerExec 486SL25 60MB	2365
AST PowerExec 486SL25 60MB Color	2799
Compaq Contura 3/25 84MB W+	1535
Compaq Contura 3/25 84MB Color	CALL
Compaq Contura 4/25 120MB W+	NEW
Compaq LITE 386SL/20 40MB	2229
Compaq LITE 386SL/25 60MB	2599
Texas Instr 486/25WinSLC 60/80MB	CALL
Texas Instr 486/25WinDX 120MB	2835
Texas Instr 486WinDX2/50 200MB	3399
Texas Instr 486Win DX2/40 200m Color	CALL
Toshiba T1800 SX/20 60MB	1249
Toshiba T1850 SX/25 80MB	1499

COMPUTERS

AST Premium SE 486DX/33 8MB no-HD	3999
AST Bravo 486DX/33 4mb 120mb-HD	1899
Compaq Prolinea 386/25ZS mdl 40	749
Compaq Prolinea 486/33 mdl 120W	1439
Compaq Deskpro 486/33i mdl120W	1685
Compaq SystemPro	ALL MODELS
DTK 286/386/486 custom quotes	CALL
DTK 486DX2/66 8mb SVGA no-HD	1599
Wyse Terminals 30/50/60	294/375/298

DISK DRIVES

Conner CP30204 210MB 12ms IDE	369
Conner CP3544 540MB 12ms IDE	899
Iomega PC Powered 90 w/adapter	529
Maxtor 7213A 213MB 15ms IDE	379
Maxtor LXT340A 340MB 15ms IDE	669
Micropolis ALL MODELS	CALL
Pacific Rim External floppy drives	CALL
Quantum drives ALL MODELS	CALL
Plus Hardcard EZ 42MB	209
Plus Hardcard EZ 240MB	569
Seagate ST3144A 130mb 16ms IDE	239
Teac dual floppy drive	139
Teac 3.5" or 5.25" floppies	79
Toshiba 3.5" or 5.25" floppies	69

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

Cyrix 80387SX-16/20/25	69
Cyrix 80387DX-16/20/25/33	89
IIT 80387SX-16/20	59
IIT 80387DX-16/20/25/33	79
Intel 80387SL	79
Intel 80387SX-16/20/25	79
Intel 80387DX-20/25/33	89
Weitek ALL MODELS	CALL

MEMORY PRODUCTS

AST Prem Exec 4MB	179
Okidata Laser 400 2MB	129
Panasonic KXP-4410/4430 1MB	119
Texas Instr MicroLaser 1MB	79
256x4 80ns DRAM	4.40
256x9 80ns SIMM	CALL
1MBx9 80ns SIMM	CALL
4MBx9 70ns SIMM	CALL

MICE

Logitech Dexxa 3-button serial/PS/2	39
Logitech Dexxa w/Windows 3.1	89
Logitech Kidz mouse w/software	49
Logitech Mouseman	79
Logitech Trackman Portable	95
Microsoft bus or serial 400 dpi	[illegible]
Microsoft Ball Point mouse	125

PRINTERS

PANASONIC

KXP2180	175
KXP1123 / 2123	199/244
KXP1124i	279
KXP2124	319
KXP1624	339
KXP1654	539
KXP2624	378
KXP4410 Laser	639
KXP4430 Laser	859
KXP4450i Laser	CALL
KXP4451 Laser	NEW
KXP4455 Laser	1669

NEC

P3200 / P3300	239/339
P6200 / P6300	419/629
P9300	869
LC95 Postscript	1379
LC97 Postscript	1799
ColorMate 40	4099

DICONIX by Kodak

180si portable	269

OKIDATA

184 Turbo	215
320 / 321	305/429
520 / 521	385/515
590+ / 591+	435/595
Laser 400	595
Laser 810	999
Laser 830 / 850	1149/1249

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP Portable	395
Deskjet 500 / 500C	389/509
Deskjet 550C	CALL
Laserjet IIP+	799
Laserjet IIIP	899
Laserjet 4	1399
Laserjet 4M	1975
Laserjet IIID	2327
Laserjet IIISi	3285
Paintjet / Paintjet XL	CALL
Paintjet XL 300	2299
Scanjet 2P / 2C	849/1439
Plotters	ALL MODELS

IBM

IBM Execjet	679
Jetprinter PS 4079 color	2679
Laser 6 / 6P	1279/1455
Laser 10 / 10P	1349/1669

CANON

BJ-10EX Bubblejet	248
BJ-20 w/feeder	399
BJ-200	349
BJ-300 / 330	349/595
BJC-800 color	CALL

STAR

NX1020R Color	185
NX2420R Color	305
XB2420 Color	469

CITIZEN

GSX-230 / 145	259/369
PN48 / PN48Pro	289/329

COMPAQ

Pagemarq 15	2599
Pagemarq 20	4479

QMS

410 Postscript	1489
815 / 815MR	2869/3569
825 / 825MR	3359/4625
860 Hammerhead	3989
Colorscript 210	4519
Colorscript 230	7495
PS1700	6269
PS1725	5369

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

MicroWriter Basic	NEW
MicroWriter PS17	NEW
MicroWriter PS35	NEW
Microlaser Basic	859
Microlaser Basic XL	1729
Microlaser PS17+	1069
Microlaser PS35+	1199
Microlaser XL PS17	1999
Microlaser XL PS35	2269

SEIKO

Smart Label Printer+	139
Smart Label Printer Pro	229

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

Calcomp 12x12 / 12x18	297/597
Hewlett Packard Plotters	ALL MODELS
Kurta 12x12 XLP / 12x17 IS/one	249/537
Pacific Data ProTracer	1099
Summagraphics 12x12 / 12x18	299/549

BATTERY BACKUPS

American Power BK400 desktop	159
American Power AP400 smartups	299
American Power AP600/AP900	389/555
Tripp Lite BC400 400VA 2-outlets	156
Tripp Lite BC500LAN 500VA LAN port	189
Tripp Lite BC600LAN 600VA LAN port	255
Tripp Lite BC750LAN 750VA LAN port	319
Tripp Lite ISOBAR 4/ISOBAR 6	44/53

MODEMS

Boca Modem 14.4 v.32bis internal	229
Cardinal 2400 baud int MNP-5 softwr	59
Hayes Optima 14.4 + Fax 14.4 int	449
Intel Satisfaxtion 100/400i	98/398
Megahertz modems for all laptops	CALL
Practical Periph 14.4 send/rec fax int	359
US Robotics Sportster 14.4 fax/mdm int	339
US Robotics Courier HST 16.8 ext	549
Worldport Fax/Modems for laptops	CALL
Zoom V.42 bis w/mnp external	119
Zoom VFXV32.96/96 send/rec fax ext	269

SCANNERS

Hewlett Packard Scanjet 2P	849
Hewlett Packard 2C	1439
Logitech Scanman 256	269
Logitech Scanman Color	579
Microtek Scanmaker II color	879
Microtek Scanmaker II XE	1149

SOFTWARE

Adobe Type font sets	CALL
Adobe Illustrator 4.0	419
Aldus Pagemaker 5.0	575
Borland Quattro Pro	94
Caere Omnipage Direct	249
Calera WordScan Plus 1.1	399
Calera Faxgrabber 1.2	65
Central Point PC Tools 8.0	119
Corel Draw 3.0	190
Delrina Winfax Pro 3.0	75
Lotus 1-2-3 ver 1.1 Windows	299
Microsoft Office 3.0	475
Microsoft Windows 3.1	89
Microsoft Word 2.0	309
PC Anywhere 4.5	114
Presentation Task Force V4.0	119
Symantic Norton Desktop 2.0	113
Stacker 3.0	91
Word Perfect 5.2	269

1000 S OF TITLES IN STOCK !

CD-ROM/MULTIMEDIA

Creative Labs Multimedia Starter kit	439
Creative Labs Multimedia Upgrade	539
Logitech SoundMan 16	NEW
Media Vision Pro Audio Spectrum Plus 16	189
Media Vision Pro Movie Spectrum Plus	249
Media Vision Fusion 16 kit	499
NEC CD Express bundle	425
NEC CDR-84 / 74	539/599
NEC Multimedia Gallery	869
Sony CD-31A internal drive	229
Sony CD-31ALLN bundle	379
Sony CD-31ALLL multimedia bundle	619
Sony CDU-7305 ext Multimedia bundle	769
Soundblaster Pro w/Midi	189
Toshiba XM3401 internal/external	489/599

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado DJ-10, 40-120MB int	149
Colorado DJ-20 120-250MB int	209
Colorado Trakker 120MB parallel port	349
Colorado Trakker 250MB parallel port	419
Colorado PT-25 2GB SCSI w/contrl	999
Irwin A120PC 40-120MB int	237
Irwin A250PC 250MB int	297
Maynard Maynstream 2 0gig DAT int	1988
Mountain FS4000 120MB int/ext	239/377
Mountain FS8000 250MB int/ext	499/CALL

MONITORS

Goldstar 1480 14" 1024x768 .28mm	279
Idek MF5117 17" 1024x768	919
Idek MF5217 17" 1024x768 .26mm	1049
MAG MX15F 15" 1280x1024 .28mm	599
MAG MX17F 17" 1280x1024 .26mm	1099
Mitsubishi DiamondPro 17" 1280x1024	1095
Mitsubishi DiamondScan 20" 1280x1024	1849
Nanao F340i 15" 1024x768 .28mm	729
Nanao F550i 17" 1280x1024 .28mm	1138
Nanao T560i 17" 1280x1024 .26mm	1749
NEC 3FGX 15" 1024x768 .28mm	CALL
NEC 4FG 15" 1024x768 .28mm	739
NEC 5FG 17" 1280x1024 .28mm	1289
NEC 6FG 21" 1280x1024 .28mm	2299
Panasonic C-1381i 14" 1024x768	319
Panasonic C-1395 14" 1024x768 ni	425
Samsung ML 4571 14" mono VGA	129
Samsung SyncSc 17" 1280x1024 flat	949
Seiko 1440/1450 14" VGA .25mm	398/425
Seiko 1760 17" 1280x1024 .25mm	1049
Seiko 2050 20" 1024x768 .31mm	1339
Sony CPD1430 14" 1024x768 .25mm	599
Sony CPD1604S 17" 1024x768 .25mm	1008
Sony GDM-2036S 20" 1280x1024 .30mm	2019

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Integra 1024x768 512k	79
ATI VGA XL24 24-bit 1MB	142
ATI Graphics Ultra + 1MB w/mouse	287
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro 1MB w/mouse	425
ATI Graphics Ultra Pro EISA 2MB	599
Boca Basic VGA 640x480	59
Boca SVGA 1024x768 512k/1MB	129/149
Diamond Speedstar 24X 1MB 24-bit	159
Diamond Stealth Pro 1MB/2MB	255/379
Hercules Gold series	CALL
Number Nine GXE Level 10	399
Number Nine GXi TC Level 29	1489

NETWORKING

3COM 3C503 Etherlink II	189
3COM 3C509 Etherlink III	139
Digiboard ALL MODELS	CALL
Intel Ether Express 16-bit coax	123
Lantastic Ethernet AE-2 Starter Kit	448
Lantastic Windows AE-2 starter Kit	469
Netware 2.2 5-user / 10-user	479/1054
Netware 3.11 5-user	574
Netware 3.11 10-user	1299
Netware 3.11 20-user	1795
Netware 3.11 50-user	2689
Netware 3.11 100-user	3647
Netware 3.11 250-user	6695
Netware SFT III	NEW
Netware 4.0 CD-ROM or 3.5"	NEW
Netware Upgrades Available	CALL
Netware Lite software	69
NE1000/NE2000 Boards	99/135
SMC Arcnet PC130/270E	69/108
SMC Arcnet PC600WS/PC600FS	119/198
SMC Ethercard+ Elite/Elite16	105/129
Tiara 0196 arcnet / 0120 ethernet	115/99
Thomas Conrad 6245 Arcnet 16-bit	178
Xircom pocket lan adapters	CALL

FAX MACHINES

Hewlett Packard FAX series	CALL
Canon ALLMODELS	CALL

WHY MIDWEST COMPUTER "WORKS" FOR YOU

WIDE SELECTION
Huge inventory. Thousands of items in stock and ready for immediate shipment!

ON-TIME
In-stock orders are shipped the same day. We are fast & efficient.

RELIABILITY
We earn your business! Over 70% of our orders are repeat customers.

KNOWLEDGEABLE
All of our salespeople are technically trained to provide you with the right solution!

SERVICE
If you don't find it..ask, our friendly staff will special order products for you!

NEW ! **AST**
POWEREXEC EL 25Mhz
- Intel 386SL 25MHz 2mb-RAM
- Expandable to 20mb RAM
- 1.44mb built-in floppy
- 60MB hard drive
- VGA white 9.5" LCD display
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
- 5.9 lb., 8.5"D x 11"W x 1.8"H
- 3 to 4 hour battery life

$1399

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TM4000 WinSLC/25
- 486SLC 25MHz 2mb-RAM
- Expandable to 6mb RAM
- 60mb hard drive (80MB option)
- 10" VGA Display
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
- Windows 3.1 w/mouse
- 5.6 lb., 1.8" thick
- 3 to 5 hour battery life

$1739

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
TM4000 WinSX/25
- Intel 486SX 25MHz 4mb-RAM
- Expandable to 20mb RAM
- 120mb hard drive, 3.5" floppy
- 10" VGA Display 1MB RAM
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
- Windows 3.1 w/mouse
- 5.6 lb., 1.8" thick
- 3 to 5 hour battery life

$2399

NEW ! **TEXAS INSTRUMENTS**
TM4000 WinDX2/50
- Intel 486DX2 50MHz
- 4mb RAM
- 200mb HDD, 3.5" floppy
- 10" VGA Display 1MB RAM
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse or keyboard ports
- Windows 3.1 w/mouse
- 5.6 lb., 1.8" thick
- 3 to 5 hour battery life

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

$3399

COMPAQ
Contura
- Intel 386SL & 486SL
- 1.44mb built-in floppy
- 84, 120 or 209mb HDD
- VGA mono or color display
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, keypad and keyboard ports
- 6.2 lb., 1.9" thick

CALL FOR PRICES

MICROTEK
ScanMaker II XE

OUR #1 SELLING COLOR FLATBED SCANNER

This incredible high speed scanner can transform your originals into stunning 24-bit color, 8-bit grayscale or 1-bit B&W images at resolutions up to 1200 dpi! Included with the ScanMaker II XE is ***ALDUS PHOTOSTYLER*** image editing software a $795.00 retail value!

ScanMaker II* w/ImageStar II **$879**

ScanMaker II XE w/Photostyler **$1149**

Available options: 50-page Automatic document feeder.

SONY
SONY CD DESKTOP LIBRARY

System Includes: Internal tray loading CD-ROM player that is MPC & Multi-session Photo CD compliant, Pro Audio Spectrum 16 sound board and stereo amplified speakers with batteries.
Software Included: New Grolliers Encyclopedia, Great Wonders of the World, Time Magazine Compact Almanac, Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego, The Presidents: It all Started with George, Tempra Access and GeoWorks CD-ROM Manager!

All for only **$619.00**
(External version CDU-7305 also available $769.00)

model CDU31A-LLL

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS
180 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

DIRECT ORDER LINE **800-85-WORKS**
(800-859-6757)
TECH SUPPORT & CUSTOMER SERVICE 708-459-6883 • FAX 708-459-6933
WE GUARANTEE THE LOWEST PRICES AND THE BEST SERVICE!

- C.O.D orders accepted
- Your credit card is not charged until the product is shipped
- Personal and company checks will delay order 2 weeks
- Call us for quantity discounts
- Prices subject to change
- We check for stolen credit cards
- No extra charge for credit cards
- Foreign orders are welcome

PC MAG 05/11/1993

CIRCLE 010 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY!

H.Co. has America's largest selection of memory products, and we'll beat any USA advertised price!

"Truth in advertising, what a concept"
.The Phantom saves a bundle on simms
-PC Computing, April 1992-

All Products 100% Guaranteed!

Math Coprocessors And CPU Upgrades

IIT

Part #	Price
80387-40	$109.00
80387-33/25	84.00
80387SX-33	79.00
80387SX-25/20	77.00
80287-20	71.00

CYRIX

Part #	Price
80387-40	$109.00
80387-33/25	84.00
80387SX-33	79.00
80387SX-25/20	77.00
80287-20	71.00

INTEL

Part #	Price
80387DX	$95.00
80387SX	87.00
80387SL	87.00
80287XL/XLT	72.00

Intel overdrive technology replaces your current CPU and more than doubles your system's performance!

INTEL Overdrive

Part #	Price
487DX2-66	$679.00
487DX2-50	539.00
487SX-25	519.00
487SX16-20	[illegible]

Ask us how you can add new life to your 286 system by

386SX 25MHz	$299.00
386SX 33MHz	329.00
486 33MHz	799.00

Kingston upgrades are not compatible with [illegible]

Laser Printer Memory

HP Laserjet II IID IIP, III IIID	2MB BD	$99.00
	4MB BD	158.00
HP Laserjet IIIsi	4MB MD	146.00
	[illegible] MD	295.00
HP Laserjet 4	2MB MD	95.00
	4MB MD	146.00
	8MB MD	299.00
HP Deskjet 500 500C 550C	256K MD	59.00
IBM 4019 4019e	2MB MD	119.00
	3.5MB MD	189.00
IBM 4029	2MB BD	[illegible]
	4MB BD	129.00
OKI Laser 400	2MB MD	99.00
OKI Laser 800 820	2MB MD	129.00
	4MB MD	199.00
Panasonic 4420 4450i 4410 4430	2MB MD	119.00
	4MB MD	189.00
Panasonic 4455	2MB MD	159.00
Epson EPL6000	2MB MD	99.00
	4MB MD	189.00
Epson EPL 7500	2MB MD	145.00
	4MB MD	225.00
Epson Action Laser II	2MB MD	149.00
	4MB MD	229.00
Canon LBP-III IIIPlus	[illegible]	239.00
	[illegible]	289.00
Canon LBP-4	2MB BD	165.00
TI MicroLaser, XL	1MB MD	49.00
	4MB MD	229.00

Desktop Memory Upgrades

AST

Bravo 486/25	2MB KIT	$110.00
	8MB KIT	287.00
Bravo 4/66d 50d 33 33s 25s	4MB MD	145.00
	[illegible] KIT	289.00
	16MB MD	619.00
Prem 386/SX 16 20, 25, 33	8MB KIT	[illegible]
Prem II SX/33 25, 20, 16	1MB KIT	55.00
	4MB KIT	149.00
Cupid Exp.	0MB BD	219.00
Prem 386c Wkst&Bravo 286	4MB KIT	179.00

NEC

PM SX SX PLUS	1MB BD	$169.00
	4MB BD	399.00
	8MB BD	719.00
PM SX/20	[illegible]	185.00
	2MB UPG EXP	[illegible]
	2MB UPG KIT	89.00
PM SX 16	[illegible]	189.00
	2MB UPG KIT	[illegible]
PM 386/20 25	2MB MD	299.00
	[illegible] MD	699.00
PM 386/25	8MB REP BD	999.00
PM [illegible]	2MB KIT	159.00
	8MB KIT	499.00
PM 386/33E 486/25E	2MB MD	199.00

COMPAQ

DP 386/33 486/25,33 System Pro	[illegible] MD	$97.00
	[illegible] MD	[illegible]
DP 386 20e 20 25e,25 386s 16	[illegible]	[illegible]
	[illegible]	[illegible]
DP 386N,386SX/20,ProSignia	2MB MD	79.00
	4MB MD	159.00
ProSignia	8MB MD	[illegible]
ProLinea 4/25s 33 50	8MB MD	[illegible]

IBM

50Z 55SX,LS 65SX LS 70 E61 70 121,P-70	1MB MD	$50.00
	2MB MD	80.00
55SX LS 65SX LS	[illegible] MD	139.00
70 A21 70 A61 70 B21 70-B61	[illegible] MD	80.00
[illegible]	2MB KIT	80.00
PS/1 286 386SX	2MB UPG	90.00
80 041	[illegible]	79.00
80 111 31	2MB BD	99.00
80 A21 A31,A61	4MB BD	179.00
57 57SX,90 95,PS/1 Pro	[illegible] MD	135.00
	[illegible] MD	289.00
70 80	2-14MB BD	279.00
50 & 60 SERIES	2-14MB BD	259.00

ZENITH

Z SERVER 425SE 433DE 450DE	4MB KIT	$179.00
	[illegible] KIT	325.00
	16MB KIT	641.00
	32MB KIT	1229.00
Z Station 325Sn,420SEh Sn 425Sh 433Deh	[illegible] MD	149.00
Z 386-20 25 ,33 33e	1MB MD	49.00
	2MB MD	99.00
	4MB MD	159.00
Z 386SX 286-LP+, Z-LS	2MB MD	[illegible]

If you don't see your machine listed, please call chances are we have what you are looking for!!

H.Co Supports Fully Compatible Memory For These Leading Systems:
ALR • Apple • AST • AT&T • Canon
Compaq • Data General • DEC • Dell
Epson • Everex • HP • IBM • NCR • NEC
Olivetti • Packard Bell • Panasonic • Sun
Silicon Graphics • TI • Toshiba • Zenith
and more.

Laptop Memory

TOSHIBA

T2000SX,SXE T1800,T1850	4MB	$169.00
	8MB	319.00
T3100SX,T3200SX/SXC	2MB	89.00
	4MB	149.00
T1200XE T1600 T3100E	2MB	89.00
T3200	3MB	149.00
T5100	2MB	89.00
T5200 T5200C,T8500SL	2MB	89.00
	8MB	299.00
T3100	2MB	189.00
T4400 T6400 T3300SL	2MB	139.00
	4MB	189.00
T3300SL	6MB	395.00
T4400 T6400	8MB	389.00
	16MB	899.00

IBM

L40SX N51	2MB	$109.00
	4MB	139.00
	8MB	285.00
CL57SX, Thinkpad	4MB	349.00
	8MB	659.00
PS Note	2MB	189.00
IBM APPROVED	4MB	289.00
	8MB	499.00

COMPAQ

Portable III	2MB	$129.00
Contura 3/20 25	4MB	197.00
	8MB	419.00
LTE 386S/20	4MB	199.00
LTE Lite/20,25,25c	4MB	229.00
	8MB	395.00
LTE Lite 4/25c	4MB	249.00
	8MB	399.00
SLT 386	2MB	149.00
	4MB	199.00

NEC

UltraLite III,SL/25c	2MB	$149.00
	4MB	249.00
UltraLite SL/20 SL/20P	2MB	149.00
	6MB	297.00
Prospeed 386SX-16,286	1MB	109.00
	4MB	207.00
Prospeed 386	2MB	147.00
	8MB	449.00

ZENITH

Z-Note	2MB	$169.00
	8MB	489.00
Z-Sport	2MB	129.00
MastersPort SL,SLC SLE	2MB	109.00
MastersPort 386SX	2MB	119.00
SupersPort SX 286e	2MB	139.00
SlimsPort	2MB	139.00
	4MB	279.00
SupersPort 286 286e	1MB	99.00
SupersPort 286e	4MB	279.00

OTHERS

TI TravelMate 2000	1MB	$89.00
TI TravelMate 3000	2MB	95.00
TI TravelMate 4000	4MB	219.00
AST PremExec	4MB	135.00
AST PowerExec SL,EL	4MB	179.00
Apple Powerbook (All) Call for current prices		

SIMM MODULES

[illegible]

1X9-80	$37.00	2X8-80 (MAC)	$67.00
1X9-70	38.00	4X8-70 (MAC)	132.00
1X9-60	41.00	16X8-70 (MAC)	549.00
1X3-70	36.00	512X36 80	90.00
4X9-70	135.00	1X36-80	169.00
1X8-80 (MAC)	34.00	2X36-70	309.00
1X8-70 (MAC)	35.00	4X36-70	589.00

German Office H.Co. Computer Products, Inc.
Falkenstrasse 28 • 3000 Hannover, Germany
Tel: 0511-458-2411 Fax: 0511-458-2440

All H.Co. Manufactured Memory Products Carry A Lifetime Warranty!

Call H.Co.'s Memory Experts Toll Free

1-800-RAM-CHPS or 1-800-726-2477

Place your order by 4pm (PST) and we'll ship it today

H.Co. Computer Products, Inc.
17922 Skypark Circle Suite F
Irvine, CA 92714
Offfice: 714-833-3222
Tech Support: 714-833-3364
FAX: 714-833-3389

[illegible]

TERMS:
1. VISA, MC, AMEX, Discover, C.O.D., Pre-paid, and Approved PO's only
2. FAX orders, and International orders accepted
3. 15% Restocking fee on returns within 30 days. No refunds after 30 days
4. All returns require an RMA number, sorry no software returns

H.Co. will beat or match prices from companies with new merchandise actually in stock. We exclude Apple and SIMMS. Minimum order [illegible] shipping guarantee [illegible]

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This Is The Only Hardware You Need To Shop The World's Ultimate On-Line Superstore.

Shop On Line

PRODUCT:

Sales & Marketing SUCCESS

Develop, write and print thorough marketing and/or sales plans. Sell more customers. Find new markets. Make more money. Whether a novice or expert, you will find **SUCCESS** easy to use. Adapts to your planning needs. Step-by-step question-and-answer dialog with examples. Tips at every point. Create a professional plan. Designed for every type of business.

Publisher: Dynamic Pathways Company **$59**

Discovery TrueType Pack with WordPerfect 5.2 for Windows

Discovery True Type Pack is more than "Fonts-in-a Box". Includes 46 TrueType fonts, 1000+ Clip-Art Images, 3 pre-formatted Document Templates, and On-Line Windows Font Usage Guide. **WordPerfect 5.2** includes new and exciting features. Edit button bars, graphics, and text boxes and lots more. Includes Grammatik 5 grammar checker.

BUNDLE: $299 UPGRADE: $149

Publishers: AGFA & WordPerfect

Voice Blaster

Attention Sound Blaster Owners!

Run DOS and Windows applications at the speed of sound with the first voice recognition software package. **Voice Blaster** replaces repetitive keystrokes with voice commands. Easy installation, fun to use and powerful enough for the most demanding applications. Adds voice recognition capabilities to any Sound Blaster compatible sound card and actually increases your recording quality! Whether running business applications, entertainment software, or educational packages, **Voice Blaster** saves hours of computing time, adding a new exciting dimension to computing.

Publisher: COVOX®, INC. **$72**

One-Write Plus

Based on the popular and successful one-write system used by millions of small businesses, **One-Write Plus–Accounting Works** is the new standard in small business accounting. Provides an easy-to-use, fully integrated package for General Ledger, Accounts Receivable with Invoicing, Accounts Payable, Checks and Receipts, plus Payroll and Word Processing with Business Letter templates. **One-Write Plus–Accounting** offers a subset of **Accounting Works** for users not requiring payroll or word processing functions.

ACCOUNTING: $79 WORKS: $125

Publisher: NEBS

CA-Clipper 5.2 Competitive Upgrade

Build sophisticated business applications featuring high reliability and easy maintainability. Offers simplicity and flexibility, without sacrificing the control and productivity professionals demand. Consists of robust language, an efficient linker, flexible processor and high performance compiler. Together with tools such as editor, debugger and make utility, these elements form a complete system for the creation and distribution of professional PC and LAN-based applications.

Publisher: Computer Associates **$139**

QuickLink Gold

Combine Fax, Send/Receive and OCR capabilities with a flexible data communications module in one complete Windows-based application. Fax true WYSIWYG laser-quality faxes from within any Windows-based application with printing capabilities. Receive and print faxes— regardless of what program is currently active. The complete telecommunications solution for the Windows operating system.

Publisher: Smith Micro Software, Inc. **$59**

Orders accepted on our toll free number Mon-Sat 8.30 to 5:30 EST. Visa, MasterCard, and Discovercard accepted. All credit card orders processed within 24 hours. Continental US shipments. UPS Ground $5, Airborne Overnight $7. Corp, Gov't, Educ, APO, FPO, International orders accepted. No sales tax except for Mass add 5%. Personal checks will delay shipment 5 business days. Products covered by manufacturer's guarantee. Defective software replaced immediately. No CODs. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. 15% restocking fee for non-defective returns.

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800-228-7449

Fax: 508-443-5645
Voice: 508-443-6125

日本の皆様よりのオーダー大歓迎！ 日本語でFAX 1011-508-443-5645
又は コンピューターサーモエクスプレス ID 70007 1534
で皆様よりのオーダーをお待ちもし上げております

COMPUTER Express

The World's Ultimate On-Line Superstore

IBM HARDWARE

Audioport	149
Diamond Speedstar 24 SVGA	149
Diamond Speedstar 24x 1MB	199
Dual Serial/Parallel (MCA)	129
NEW Sound Blaster Deluxe	95
NEW Sound Blaster Pro Deluxe	135
Notebook Guardian Compact LTE	95
Notebook Guardian Toshiba	95
PowerPort HighSpeed Dual Asyncr	75
Pro AudioSpectrum 16	179
ProDesigner IIs SVGA 1MB	175
Sound Blaster 16	275
Sportster 14400 Fax/Modem Int	249
Watchit TV for Windows	299
Windows Sound System	199
Zoom VFXV32bis Int 14.4 Fax/M	269

IBM BUSINESS

Adobe Illustrator 4.0 for Win	399
Aldus PageMaker 4.0 for Win	499
Aldus Publishing Showcase	639
Arsi Pro for Windows	295
Autodesk 3D Concepts Windows	195
Borland DBase IV 1.5	499
CA Simply Acco	
CA-ACC PAC/Sa	
CA-Complete K	
CA-Cricket Pres	
CA-SuperProje	
Corel Draw for	
Correct Letters	
Correct Letter	
Correct Quote	

Designer for Windows 3.0	499
Enable Works Plus	99
Excel 4.0 for Windows	299
Flowcharting III	199
FoxPro 2.5 Windows OR DOS	305
Framemaker Windows	495
Freelance Graphics for Windows	349
Graphics Works for Windows	139
Lotus Organizer	89
Lotus Works 3.0	95
Lotus Write 2.0	129
MindWrite! for Windows	87
Microsoft Access for Windows	310
Microsoft Office for Windows	510
Microsoft Works 3.0	92
Microsoft Works Windows 2.0	129
PFS:WindowWorks	95
Paradox 4.0	519
Paradox for Windows	139
Peachtree Complete 6.0	177
Q & A	249
Quark Express for Windows	599
SmartSuite for Windows	499
Storyboard Live!	325
Word for Word Professional	99

EDUCATION

SAT w/Cliff Notes	32
Speed Reader	30
Time Riders-American History	34
Webster's Elect. Dictionary	72

IBM HOME PRODUCTIVITY

AutoMap	90
Betty Crocker Cookbook Windows	22
Buying Your Home	32
Design Your Own Home Architect	38
Design Your Own Home Interiors	38
Dress Shop	66
Managing Your Money/Home Money	40
Micro Kitchen Companion DOS	30
Micro Kitchen Companion Window	30
Print Shop Deluxe	46
Quicken 6.0U.S. Atlas DOS	45
Quicken for Windows Companion	15
Roger Ebert's Movie Home Comp.	38
ZodiacSigns	42

IBM UTILITY

Alter Dark Windows 2.0	30
Aldus Intellidraw for Windows	199
BWFax for Windows	52
Carbon Copy Plus	159
Eclipse FAX Windows	60

Norton Desktop 2.0 for DOS	115
Norton Desktop 2.0 for Windows	115
Norton Utilities 6.0T	110
PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows	99
PC Tools Deluxe 8.0	139
Picture Publisher 3.1 eQLE	299
Proximum Plus for Windows	99
Sherlock	129
SoundBits Around World Windows	27
SoundBits Cartoon Windows	27
SoundBits Classic Movie Window	27
Stacker 3.0	90
Star Trek Screen Saver Windows	34
Video for Windows	125
Virtual Reality Studio 2.0	65
Visual Basic for MS-DOS	139
WinFax Pro for Windows	78
Windows 3.1	95
Windows ORO	117
Windows Printing System	139
pc Anywhere IV	139

MULTIMEDIA

CD-Business Ext 16-bit Kit	680
CD-Business Int 16-bit Kit	605
CD-CDS-435 Internal Drive	333
CD-CDX-435 External Drive	444
CD-Discovery Ext 16-bit Kit	569
[illegible]	489

Quattro Pro Competitive UPGRD	89
Stacker Upgrade to 3.0	46
Windows 3.1 Upgrade	49

HARDWARE ACCESSORIES

CD Caddy	10
StereDown 14"	14
Keyboard Calculator #KC-1	6
Kodak Photo CD Player PCD 870	380
PC/Printer Vacuum	35
Safe Strip Filtered	36
Tool Kit 11-Piece TK/1	18

IBM HARDWARE

Practical 24/00SA w/V 42bis	145
Sportster 14400 Fax/Modem Ext	229
WorldPort 2496 Ext. Fax/Modem	269
WorldPort 9600 with MNP 5	429
Worldport Palmtop Portable Fax	179
Zoom VFXV32bis Ext. 14.4 FAX/M	249

PRINTERS

Kodak 188si Printer (IBM)	249
Kodak Printer Stand	12

IBM HARDWARE

Casio KL 2000 Labeler	169
Casio SF-5300 Organizer	99
[illegible]	269

EDUCATION

CD-College Handbook	49
CD-Compton's Encyclopedia MPC	340
CD-Jazz Multimedia History	99
CD-Line & Shape Editor	37
CD-Musicsyntax	72
CD-National Parks Guide	32
CD-U.S. Presidents	35
CD-Velveteen Rabbit	72

HOME PRODUCTIVITY

CD-Food Analyst	51
CD-Mayo Clinic Family Health	72

RECREATION

CD-Chessmaster 3000 Windows	69
CD-Electronic Arts Sampler	5
CD-Rodney Fun Screen	42
CD-Software Jukebox Arcade	35

UTILITY

CD-Photo CD Access Windows	32
CD-Photoedge Color Windows	104
CD-SpeedWay	69
CD-WinCD Professional	32

CD-MAC / UTILITY SOFTWARE

[illegible]	104

Here are only a few of the 3,000 products we've delivered to our satisfied customers. Just call 1-800-228-7449 to start saving time and money with Computer Express.
Computer Express 31 Union Ave Sudbury MA 01776

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE INDEX

Premier — The color showcase that puts the spotlight on leading-edge PC products and services. 419-430

Windows — An every-issue four color section featuring quality products for the Windows environment. 430

Classified — Flexible-format display advertising: computer systems, components, software and more. 431-439

BusinessCard — A forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low cost PC hardware, software and services. 440-446

HARDWARE	Premier	Classified
Boards/Components/Chips	420	431
Communications	421	
Computer Systems	422	431
Input/Output Devices	423	432
—Barcoding		432
Mass Storage Devices	424	433
Midi		
Multi-Media	426	
Networking		434
OS2		
Security		
Video		434

SOFTWARE	Premier	Classified
Business Applications	426	434
Communications	427	434
Education		434
Financial		
Graphics/Design		435
Multi-Media	427	435
—Midi-Music		
Personal	428	
Public Domain		
Scientific		
Security		435
Shareware		436
Systems/Languages		
Utilities	428	436
Vertical Applications		
Adult	429	438
Windows		

SUPPORTING PRODUCTS	Premier	Classified
Information Resources	430	
Services		
—Data Conversion		436
—Software Duplication		436
Supplies		437

Shopping Hand Scanners? ENVISIONS' Bundle is MORE LOGICAL THAN LOGITECH™

BY FAR!

When compared against eight other hand scanners, including the ScanMan Model 256, *"The ENV256 is a bargain."* —PC Computing 7/92

Features and Bundled Items:	ENVISIONS ENV256™	Logitech ScanMan®256
Resolution up to 400 dpi	✓	✓
256 Grayscales	✓	✓
Automerge/AutoStitch	✓	✓
Image Editing Software Included:	HALO Desktop Imager PC Magazine Editors' Choice	FotoTouch by Logitech
Text Scanning Software Included:	Recognita GO-CR	Catchword Pro by Logitech
Free Clip Art Library & ScanPad	✓	Available at additional cost
Your Price:	$199.00	$379.99*

*Price quoted by 3 Egghead Software stores in the San Francisco Bay Area on February 19, 1993

Recognita GO-CR
• Scan text for quick data entry without retyping

Desktop Imager
• Automatically merges scans
• Prints tiles for posters

Free ScanPad and Clip Art

Let's be reasonable. Both the ENV256 and ScanMan 256 are terrific scanners. Both come with premium software to scan text and graphics. Both scan full pages using automerge technology. Then why does Logitech make you pay so much more? We can't figure it out either! It's not logical!

ENVISIONS

Call for our free scanner catalog:

1-800-934-7226

E.S.T. Inc. 822 Mahler Road Burlingame CA 94010 PH 415 692 9061 FX 415 692 9064

MEMORY

Your PC Magazine Memory Source For Over 5 Years!!!

The Best Values!!!

1 x 9 80ns (3-chip)	$32
4 MB 72-pin SIMM	$145
4 MB HP IV Upgrade	$145

Quality, Selection & Support:

IBM SIMMS

	80ns	70ns
1x9 (9-chip)	$35	$36
1x9 (3-chip)	$32	$33
4x9		CALL

APPLE SIMMS

1x8	$31	$33
4x8		CALL

72-pin SIMMS

1x36 (4MB)	$145	$155
4x36 (16MB)		Lowest

•Call for DRAMS and other configurations
•Math Co-processor available

LASER PRINTERS

	2MB	4MB
HP II/IID/IIP/III	$109	$165
Canon LBP-4	$175	—
Oki 400	$99	—
Panasonic 4410/4430	$125	$189
Panasonic 4420/4450i	$125	$189
Epson Action Laser II		Lowest

Please call for the best prices on:

Apple	AST	Compaq
Dell	IBM PS/2	PS/1
Magnavox	Packard Bell	Toshiba

and others not listed

1-800-444-7785

VISA COD

•Lifetime warranty
•100% compatibility
•30-day risk-free guarantee

INFINITY Memory Products & Upgrades

633 Post Street, No.197
San Francisco, CA 94109
Phone (415) 398-2987
Fax (415) 398-5402

Terms of Sale:
Prices subject to change.
All returns need authorization.
15% restock fee on non-defective returns and refused orders.
Shipping non-refundable.

CIRCLE 851 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LET YOUR COMPUTER DO THE TALKING!

Integrated Voice/Fax Mail

integrates major voice/fax applications plus program control into one full-featured high performance software. PC-AT/386/486 based. Menu driven. Easy to use. Full support for Rhetorex, New Voice, Dialogic, TTI and Intel voice and fax hardware. Supports up to 24 voice lines and up to 8 fax lines.

Hardware + Software
4 voice lines package starts at **$950**

Tel: (818) 368-6132 Fax: (818) 368-7859

SigmaTech Software

24 hours demo lines: 818-368-4566 or 818-368-8848
10801 Bismarck Ave., Northridge, CA 91326 USA
(Resellers/Dealers/OEMs/Private labels are welcome)

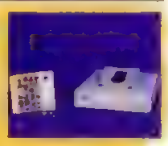
- Auto-Attendant
- Unlimited Audiotex
- Voice Mail
- Call Processing
- Telemarketing
- Fax Mail
- Fax-on-Demand
- Fax Broadcasting
- Party/Chat lines
- Talking Yellow pages

CIRCLE 853 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC&Mac USA 800•392•5840

Whether you are looking for a simple IDE drive or a complex SCSI chain, our sales staff are experts in recommending complete solutions for DOS, OS/2, Novell or UNIX environments. All of the drives you see listed, except where noted, are quoted as an internal drive, however, we can enclose any of our half height SCSI peripherals for $85.00, and any of our full height peripherals for $149.00

FASTEN YOUR SEATBELT!



We have the fastest CD ROM Drive in the galaxy! The 3401 from Toshiba boasts a 200ms access time with 330kb data transfer. We bundle it with Toshiba Multisession Driver Software and Kodak Photo CD access software and 1 caddy.
Internal $499 External $584*
*Seatbelt optional.

NOW IN STOCK FROM SYQUEST TECHNOLOGY!

The first IDE removable cartridge drive! This is Syquest's most versatile drive to date. It is a 3.5" one inch high internal IDE with a 105mb formatted capacity. With a 14.5ms access time, it will keep up with any traditional hard drive in its capacity. It can be used on your standard IDE controller as either a slave, master or boot drive.
Internal drive mechanism $469.00
Each 105mb drive cartridge $79.00

RUNNING OUT OF DISK SPACE?

Is your disk drive big enough to support your software needs? Constantly running out of disk space? There was a time when all you could do was delete files... or buy a costly new hard drive. Not today! The solution? XTRA DRIVE Software will instantly double your disk capacity – just as though you have added another drive to your system. How? XTRA DRIVE will transparently compress all the files on your hard disk. You will be able to fit about twice as much data on the same hard disk as before.
$39.99
$19.99 with purchase of drive

Quantum

Size	Model	Speed	Price
40mb	ELS42	19ms	$169
85mb	ELS85	17ms	$189
127mb	ELS127	17ms	$259
170mb	ELS170	17ms	$299
240mb	LPS240	16ms	$399
525mb	Pro525	10ms	$869
700mb	Pro700	10ms	$1199
1050mb	Pro1050	10ms	$1349
1225mb	Pro1225	10ms	$1529

Seagate

Size	Model	Speed	Price
1.2gb	41200N	15ms	$1479
1.6gb	41650N	15ms	$1729
2.1gb	42100N	12.9ms	$1959
1.6gb	*41600N	11.5ms	$1949
2.4gb	*42400N	11ms	$2749
3.4gb	*43400N	11ms	$3699

*Denotes Elite Drive.
IDE in stock.....Please Call

Maxtor®

Size	Model	Speed	Price
120mb	7120S	15ms	$229
213mb	7213S	13ms	$341
340mb	LXT340S	15ms	$599
1.2gb	Panther	13ms	$1389
1.7gb	Panther	13ms	$1649

BLOWOUT PRICES!

Size	Model	Speed	Price
120mb	7120A	15ms	$229
170mb	7170A	15ms	$269
213mb	7213A	13ms	$329
245mb	7245A	15ms	$349

FUJITSU

Size	Model	Speed	Price
520mb	M2624S	12ms	$839
1.2gb	M2266S	14ms	$1329
2.0gb	M2652S	11ms	$2229
2.4gb	M2654S	11ms	$2489

CONNER

IDE

BLOWOUT PRICES!

Size	Model	Speed	Price
40mb	CP30000	17ms	$149
80mb	CP30084	17ms	$189
120mb	CP30104	17ms	$239
170mb	CP30174	17ms	$269
200mb	CP30204	12ms	$339
510mb	CP3504	12ms	$779
540mb	CP3544	12ms	$859

TOSHIBA

Size	Model	Speed	Price
877mb	MK438FB	12.5ms	$1065
1.05gb	MK538FB	12.5ms	$1369

adaptec

Size	Model	Speed	Price
16 bit	1522	3mb/sec.	$99
16 bit	1542C	5mb/sec.	$225
1640	Microchannel		$269
32 bit	1742 A	10mb/sec	$425

The above pricing includes one 3-head SCSI ribbon cable, Adaptec EZ SCSI software, ASPI Manager, and Novell driver software, along with all accompanying documentation and installation manuals.

IDE CONTROLLER KITS

16 bit $21.50
Price includes controller, 2HD, 2FD, IDE cable, mounting bracket & rails

SCSI TAPE BACKUP ARCHIVE

320/525mb Viper 1/4" SCSI Tape Backup using industry-standard SCSI Interface. 14.4mb per minute transfer rate. $499

STANDARD AND COMPRESSION DAT

Archive is the leader in DAT technology and has the most compatable and widely supported drives in the industry.
1.3gb to 2.0gb DAT- See Specials
Up to 11mg per minute sustained

Turbo-DAT

1.3 to 8gb $1329
Up to 88mg per minute sustained
Pricing for Archive DAT drives is for internal 3.5" or 5.25" or add only $85.00 for external.

Jumbo 120mb DJ10	$169
Jumbo 250mb DJ20	$229

TWINCON MODEMS

Ext. 24/Data/96 send/48 rec.	$119
Int.14.4/send/rec. v.42 bis.	$259
Ext.14.4/send/rec. v.42 bis	$299
Pocket 14.4 v.42/send/rec.	$309

All FAX modems come complete with data & FAX Software cable & Power Supply.

SALES (714) 572-5375, FAX (714) 572-5353

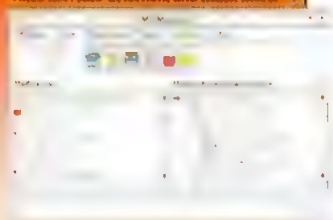
5761 E. LA PALMA AVENUE, STE. 209 • ANAHEIM, CA 92807 PC&Mac USA

CIRCLE 852 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New for Windows 3.1!

It's Voice Mail.
It's Fax-on-demand.
It's an Applications Generator.
It's $495 for board and software.
It's **PhoneOffice**.

PhoneOffice application window running in Windows 3.1. Configure for Auto-Attendant, Message Center, Fax-on-demand, Message Forwarding Paging Scheduling, Fax-scanner, Voice/fax Auto-detection, and much more.



Call our demo line 309-862-1804 to get more information by fax-on-demand.

eDENS technology corp

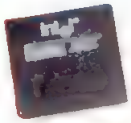
Tel: (309)862-1704 Fax: (309)862-1804
309 W. Beaufort, Suite 8, Normal, IL 61761

Dealers call us about our special discounted promotional units

CIRCLE 854 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPERCOOL YOUR 486-PC

Protect Your Investment!



$29.95

- *Improved Performance*
- *Longer CPU life*
- *Ball-bearing fan*
- *Connects to any available power lead*
- *50,000 hours MTBF*
- *Snaps directly on to any 486 CPU*
- *Uses only 1.5 watts of power*

CALL TO PLACE YOUR ORDER TODAY!

DPS 1-800-669-8194

321 N. Lincoln Ave. • Loveland, CO 80537 • Fax (303) 667-8245

CIRCLE 857 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

• Support Windows 3.0/3.1 • Support 1.2 MB & 144MB Floppy Drives • User defined hard drive types • Support VGA • Novell & Netware compatible • Enhanced 101 102 keyboard • 100% IBM compatible • Complete documentation • DOS 5.0 • Latest Version • Complete set up in ROM • Free Intel Chip Puller

We are the oldest and largest BIOS upgrader in the world. Guaranteed lowest prices all the time.

• IBM	• AST	• Wyse
• Acer	• AMI	• Kaypro
• Leading Edge	• Micronics	• Compaq
• DTK	• Hyundai	• Everex
• Dell	• Sanyo	• Gateway
• Sperry	• Samsung	• Tandy
• Northgate	• Wells American	• Epson

AND MANY MORE

"SPECIAL OFFER"

Get a FREE copy of PCSAFE™ utilities package with every order. Retail value $149.95

ORDER TODAY
1-800-800-2467
MA,FL,CA OFFICES

UNICORE SOFTWARE
1000 Turnpike St. • North Andover, MA 01845
(508) 686-6468 • FAX (508) 683-1630

CIRCLE 855 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING

Computer Select™

The Most Complete Database of Computer Product Information Available

With COMPUTER SELECT you'll never again risk making the costly mistake of acquiring the wrong product. Now, using your own PC, you can identify, evaluate and select the best products that meet your requirements and your budget. Easy-to-use search software lets you quickly retrieve the documents you need from the vast database of product reviews, specifications, announcements and buyer's guides

Get instant access to more than ..

- 70,000 articles and abstracts each month
- Complete specs for 70,000 hardware, software and communications products
- Profiles of 12,000 companies, including addresses and phone numbers
- 9,000 definitions of computer and telecommunications terms

Discover the power of this new CD-ROM product. Call now for your free, no-obligation demo disk. Then, if you wish, you can subscribe for $995.*

COMPUTER LIBRARY
One Park Avenue
New York, NY, 10016

CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION DISK

212-503-4400

Computer Library and Computer Select are trademarks and Data Sources is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company ©1991 Ziff Communications Co

*U.S. and Canada only. Outside U.S. $1195

PC-EXTENDER PLUS™

Extend the distance between your PC and a keyboard, VGA monitor and mouse up to 250 feet!

- Supports PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Supports monochrome or color VGA monitors
- Offers conversion from RGB color to gray-scale
- PS/2 style or Microsoft/Logitech serial mouse support available

PC-COMPANION PLUS™

Add a second keyboard, monitor and mouse to your PC up to 250 feet away!

- Supports PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Combine monochrome and color VGA monitors
- Mouse support available at both local and remote workstation
- Switch selectable privacy mode

IBM, PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft and Logitech are registered trademarks of their respective companies

CYBEX
2800-H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805 U.S.A.
(205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010
Dealer Program Available — Made in USA

CIRCLE 856 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IN NETWORK PRINTING, YOUR ONLY DECISION SHOULD BE WHICH CASTELLE TO BUY.

Castelle's family of high-performance print servers: LANpress – external devices supporting up to four printers or plotters, JetPress – internal cards for installation in HP printers.

There's a long list of questions you have to answer on how to manage your network printers. Fortunately, the answer to all of them is short and sweet. Namely, Castelle.

For example: How can I get faster printing? And how can I save money? The answer to both questions is easy. Buy a Castelle LANpress™ or JetPress™ print server. They're complete. No extra software or hardware to buy, no need to allocate a PC for printing. And everyone on your Novell or UNIX network will enjoy faster printing.

Where should I put my printers? Thanks to Castelle, anywhere on your network.

How about reliability? Over the years, Castelle has satisfied tens of thousands of customers with 100% Novell compatible print servers. And we keep them satisfied with great service, including a toll-free customer service hotline.

So, when should I decide to buy a Castelle print server? Right now. On a risk-free 30-day trial offer. Just call our 800# for the dealer near you.

yes NetWare Tested and Approved

CASTELLE

Enhancing your network productivity

1•800•289•7555

"Ask for dept. #4568"

Castelle, 3255-3 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054 (408) 496-0474 FAX (408) 496-0502 LANpress is a trademark and JetPress is a registered trademark of Castelle. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1993 Castelle. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 858 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEJIN J.M. KEYBOARD

with the **Mouse under** *the* **"J" Key**

(Invisible Mouse)

J.M. KEYBOARD lets you keep your hands on the keyboard and operate your mouse at the same time. You type, mouse around, return to typing, and your hands *never* leave the keyboard! No serial port, no extra cables, no mouse pad, means more desk space!

- Keyboard Selectable - 10-Speed Pointer Control
- 14 Mouse Buttons for Windows
- Lifetime Guarantee on Keycap Legends

DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRIES INVITED

Available at

COMP/USA, DOMINO

and other fine computer stores.

SEJIN AMERICA, INC.

Sunnyvale, CA • (408) 752-8447

Lowest price for comparable quality

CIRCLE 859 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Crammed into your laptop?

Are you outgrowing your laptop or notebook's capacity? Tired of software "quick fixes"? Now you can get the storage you need to effectively operate today's data-intensive applications and operating systems.

Up to 180 MB for notebooks

LSI specializes in internal upgrades. We can replace the factory-original hard drives in Toshiba, Compaq, and other major manufacturers' laptops and notebooks with higher-speed, higher-capacity drives without adding bulk or weight. If you're feeling the applications squeeze, call us. You'd be surprised how much room there is in your laptop . . .

LAPTOP SOLUTIONS • INC

(800) 683-6839

Laptop Solutions, Inc.

10700 Richmond Ave., #114 Houston, Texas 77042

Local: (713) 789-0878 FAX: (713) 789-8177

All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 860 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Super Buy 486/386 VGA Portable

386 DX - 33 MHz **$1399**

40MB HARD DISK (UP TO 330MB)
2MB RAM (UP TO 32MB)
1.2 OR 1.44MB FLOPPY
102 KEY KEYBOARD
SERIAL/PARALLEL PORTS
32 GRAY SCALE DISPLAY
2 YEAR LABOR 1 YEAR PART WARRANTY
NOTEBOOK OR EXTERNAL TAPE BACK UP (USE PRINTER PORT) AVAILABLE

UPGRADE TO COLOR $2999
3 FREE SLOTS PLUS $45

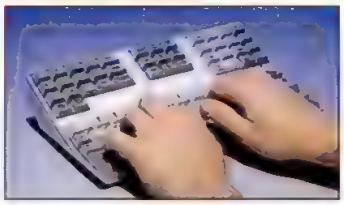
Tel: (714) 994-0605
Fax: (714) 994-0658

CTI COMPUTOP INC
14634 Firestone Blvd
La Mirada, CA 90638
SINCE 1987

CIRCLE 861 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Money Back Guarantee & 1 Yr. Warranty

Popular Space-Saver Keyboard $98.00



Saves 60% desk space. Footprint 27.3 x 15.2 cm. 100 full-travel tactilly responsive keys. Standard left-right spacing for easy touch typing. IBM XT/AT PS 2 compatible. Many language versions available.

Call Toll Free To Order: 1-800-DATALUX

DATALUX
– VISA, MC, AmX –

155 Aviation Dr.•Winchester, VA 22602
Tel 1-703-662-1500•FAX 1-703-662-1682
Auto-FAXed Specs FAX 1-703-662-1675

CIRCLE 862 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Only One Thing Could Be Easier Than Our Bar Code Printing Software.

All StrandWare form and label generation software packages are easy to learn and easy to use. Like newly-upgraded Quick Draw, with mouse driven pull-down menus, and laser down-loadable bar codes for fast printing of Zip + 4 Postnet and most popular bar codes—all for just $259 Or try other StrandWare bar code printing software products, including Label Matrix, Power Label and Bar Code Library.

Call **(800) 552-2331** or fax (715) 833-1995 to find out more.

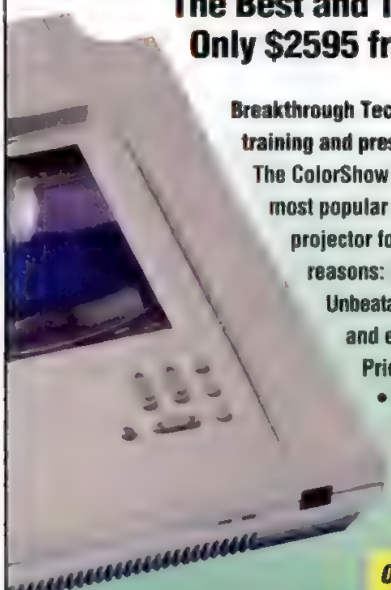
The Computer Connection
StrandWare
For Anyone Who's Keeping Track

© 1992 StrandWare Inc

CIRCLE 864 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Screen to Big Screen!

The Best and The Brightest! Only $2595 from BOXLIGHT!



Breakthrough Technology for meetings, training and presentations.
The ColorShow is the industry's most popular color software projector for all the right reasons: Brilliant true color! Unbeatable reliability! Versatility and ease of use!
Price! Price! Price!

- 640 x 480 resolution
- IBM and Mac compatible
- 1-year warranty
- Same-day shipping

BOXLIGHT CORPORATION

Order today... Use It Tomorrow! Just Call...
800-497-4008

America's Largest and most Experienced LCD Specialists

17771 Fjord Dr., N.E., Poulsbo, WA 98370 • 206/779-7901
Payment: Visa, MasterCard, American Express, COD and Purchase Orders (some restrictions)
Leasing and Rental Options Available, 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

CIRCLE 863 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPRINTER II

The Ultimate Printer Sharing Solution!

The Belkin Sprinter II is a high performance, stand-alone printer sharing device for all computer user's who require "printing speed and flexibility."

Features:

- *Multiple computer users may share up to 2 parallel and 2 serial printers.*
- *Serial data transfer rates up to 115.2 K Baud.*
- *256K of memory standard.*
- *Memory is user upgradeable to 16mb.*
- *9 Sprinter II units may be cascaded to allow as many as 90 users to share up to 36 printers!*

We're confident that no other printer sharing device offers the same features, expandability and performance for the price. The Belkin Sprinter II truly is...
"The Ultimate Printer Sharing Solution."

For More Information Contact Belkin
Toll Free: (800) 223-5546 ext. 327
Fax: (310)898-1111.

BELKIN COMPONENTS
COMPTON • CA • 90220

We're Not Just A Cable Company Anymore!

CIRCLE 865 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ERGONOMIC
NO MORE WRIST PADS!
European designer Luigi Colani has created the most comfortable mouse input device on the market. Available in Mac and PC versions. Dealers call for special display offer. Available exclusively through Moustrak, Inc.
$79 RETAIL
MOUSTRAK
2701 Conestoga D
Carson City, Ne
1-800-221-66

CIRCLE 866 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MiniSCSI plus
High-Performance Parallel-to-SCSI Adapter
SCSI Connector
Printer Passthrough Connector
Integrated 3' Cable
100% Printer Passthrough
Weighs Just 7.2 Ounces
Fully Compatible With Bidirectional and Unidirectional Parallel Ports
Powered By The SCSI Bus
Only $229.00
Parallel Connector
EPP Version Available!
Transform Your Parallel Port
Connect up to 7 SCSI devices to your parallel port and still use your printer!
Up to twice as fast as our original MiniSCSI, the MiniSCSI Plus lets you run a CD-ROM, tape backup, SyQuest, Bernoulli or other SCSI device from almost any parallel port. For most notebook users, it's the only way to use SCSI devices. Plus, an integrated cable makes it a snap to share SCSI devices with desktops and other notebooks.
Call Today For Details!
800-872-6867 · 800-TRANTOR
TRANTOR
Trantor Systems, Ltd.
5415 Randall Place • Fremont, CA 94538-3151
TEL: (510) 770-1400 • FAX: (510) 770-9910
© 1993 Trantor Systems Ltd. MiniSCSI and MiniSCSI Plus are trademarks and Trantor is a registered trademark of Trantor Systems Ltd. All other product names are trademarks of their respective companies
"This product... is darned near perfect."
–Jerry Pournelle, Byte Magazine March 1993
"This year, the company outdid itself... The MiniSCSI Plus is even more elegant than its predecessor and almost twice as fast."
–Jim Seymour, PC Magazine December 1992

CIRCLE 868 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW!!
600 x 600 dpi
LaserJet 4
FUNCTIONALITY
$599.*
Manufacturer's suggested retail price
Askfor special introductory pricing
ORDER HOT LINE
1-800-446-9517
30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee
LPAC.
Laser Printer Accessories Corp.
San Diego, CA 92127
☎ 619.485-8411 FAX 619-487-5809
LPAC has recently introduced a new product, **doubleRES4™**, that increases the resolution of a LaserJet® Series II or Series III printer to a true 600 x 600 dpi.
Additionally, **doubleRES4** increases the print speed of Microsoft Windows™ by a factor of 25% to 45%.
Now, for a fraction of the cost of a new LaserJet 4 printer, you can get true 600 dpi printing for your Windows documents - using the LaserJet II or III you already own! And, you'll protect one of the best investments you ever made.
doubleRES4 plugs into the external I/O slot on the back panel of your LaserJet printer. It uses your existing parallel cable. And, you won't need to make any investment in additional memory.
Full support is provided for TrueType™ and ATM™ fonts.
Plus, if you share your LaserJet, **doubleRES4** will provide the same increased resolution and enhanced printing speed to everyone connected to the printer.
CALL TOLL-FREE, TODAY!

CIRCLE 867 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW!
WORLDS SMALLEST
New Low Prices
PORTABLE DATA STORAGE
Battery, PS, Charger, & Parallel port inside.
Mac or IBM
No cards needed!
60-120MB HD Use alone or with base below as a removable.
340MB-1Gig HD
128/256MB 3.5"Cart. Read/write Optical. State of art.
60-120MB HD w/4hrs battery
2-8 Gig DAT compression, 600MB Tape, or160MB Tape
44MB or 88MB Syquest Cart. Drive.
Floptical 20MB cart. 3 hr. Battery optional
Sony CD-ROM NEW High Preformance
Single 2Gig. or Dual Bernoulli, Syquest, CD, r/w Optical or any combination.
52-240MB HD, 155 Tape, Battery optional.
90MB Bernoulli Cart, Drive 1/3 size of regular.
1000MB very fast Maxtor r/w Optical Cartridge Drive
Solid State 64-384MB available in same size as above.
Liberty Systems
(408) 983-1127
Fax (408) 243-2885
You're ready to work anywhere there's a computer. Send large documents and graphics between locations. Create a multimedia show and take it on the road. There's no end to the uses you will find for these small wonders. "Microscopic" MACWORLD

CIRCLE 869 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Largest Selection of Tape Products

PE 9-Track ◆ GCR 9-Track ◆ 3480 Cartridge
TK50/70/85 ◆ 4mm & 8mm ◆ 1/4 Cartridge

SALES, RENTALS, TECHNICAL SUPPORT, CONVERSIONS, SERVICE/REPAIRS

Call for Competitive Pricing!

1•800•362•6250
FAX: 301•330-9510
Gaithersburg, MD

INTERFACE SYSTEMS INC.

CIRCLE 870 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Products Expand Award Winning Tape Systems Family of Solutions NineTrack SCSI Solutions

NOW all of the PCTD-1 features that earned *PC Magazine* recognition as "Editors' Choice" and "the clear winner among nine-track back-up devices" are available with a complete line of NineTrack 3480/3490 SCSI Controller Kit and tape subsystem solutions. Like the PCTD line, the new SCSI line reads/writes to 9-track and 3480/3490 tape with your IBM* PC/XT*/AT*/386/486 PS/2* and compatibles. Exchange data with other PCs, minis and mainframes using a variety of tape densities.

3480/3490 & NineTrack system features:
- Auto & cartridge load systems available
- Data transfer rate up to 43.56 MB/minute
- Interchange & backup software
- ReelView data extraction & conversion software
- 800/1600/3200/6250 bpi & 3480/3490 systems available
- Toll-free direct access to dedicated product line technical support

COMPUTER LOGICS

CIRCLE 873 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEST 9-TRACK TAPE SOLUTION OF THE 90'S!

- PC 286/386/486
- RISC/6000 • AS/400
- SUN • HP • DEC • APPLE

Our name begins with Quality!
Call us today for price and information.

QUALSTAR®
9621 IRONDALE AVE., CHATSWORTH, CA 91311
FAX (818) 882-4081 • (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 871 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON

9 TRACK MAGNETIC TAPE SYSTEM
FOR IBM PC/XT 286/386/486

- Mainframe to PC Data Xfer to 24MB/min
- Complete Software Packages
- Ready to Operate Systems
- Service and Support, Easy Installation
- No. 1 In Customer Satisfaction
- SCSI Buss Interface, UNIX Compatible
- 3480, Cartridge, Tape Duplication Systems
- Data Conversion /Duplication Services
- New/Unused, Reconditioned, Used MTUs

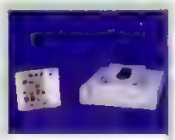
call (919) 763-8400 or write to:
4304 Market St., Wilmington, NC 28403

WILTEC

CIRCLE 874 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"My Hotcakes Are Selling Like CD-Rom Drives!"

OUR CD-ROM DRIVES are *sizzling* and we have loads of them on hand! You'll *flip* when you find this drive incorporates the Super High-Speed SCSI-2 Toshiba XM-3401 drive mechanism with a 200ms access time and 330kb per second sustained transfer rate. It's MPC compliant and supports both CD-ROM XA and Multi-Session Kodak Photo CD. Call now and get 'em while they're hot!



VCP PARADIGM 3401 IN VCP PARADIGM HOUSING INCLUDES Metal Housing, Air Wash PC Dual SCSI Connector, SCSI ID Selector, Stereo R/A Outputs, 25 T - 50 Pin Cable (Macintosh), And 50/50 Pin Cable

Main Dishes

VCP PARADIGM 3401 This combination platter incorporates the Toshiba XM-3401 drive with one SCSI Ribbon Cable, Kodak Photo CD Sampler Software, Toshiba SCSI Driver Software, Terminator, one Desk Caddy in one, Users Manual.....$610
EXTERNAL SCSI DATA CABLE All the items you see above but housed in our "bullet proof" Paradigm housing $695

Side Orders

CREATIVELABS Multimedia Products, the original sound blaster
MEDIA VISION Multimedia Products, thunder and lightning with video and sound
ADAPTEC SCSI Controllers for DOS, Novell and OS/2
KODAK Photo CD Access Software for true multi session
COREL SCSI Software takes the indigestion out of daisy chains
CD ROM CADDYS will handle your appetite for more CDs

Prices above are suggested retail.

FOR A COMPLETE MENU OF VCP PARADIGM DRIVE PRODUCTS, INCLUDING TAPE, OPTICAL AND HIGH END NETWORK SUBSYSTEMS FOR MACINTOSH AND PC ENVIRONMENTS, CALL:
800-392-5836

VCP COMPUTER PRODUCTS
4165 E. LA PALMA AVE., ANAHEIM, CALIF. 92807

CIRCLE 872 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9 TRACK TAPE DRIVES
3480 TAPE DRIVES
FOR PC/XT/AT/386/486/PS2

LOWEST PRICES
BEST QUALITY

LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS
7340 Smoke Ranch Road
Suite C
Las Vegas, NV 89128
(800) 938-8273
(702) 254-2648 TEL
(702) 254-0910 FAX

CIRCLE 875 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track for PCs
Mainframe to PC data interchange

Rock solid solutions, rock bottom prices.
Direct from the manufacturer. 1600 & 6250 bpi.
Subsystems include drives and software.

800-729-8725
OVERLAND DATA
Since 1980
3480 Now with IDRC!
Tel 619 571 5555 • FAX 619 571 0982
Europe: Tel +49 6170 35027 • FAX +49 6170 35028
Ask about 3480 tape drives too

CIRCLE 876 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WITH VGA→TV ELITE, ANY COLOR TV CAN BE YOUR COMPUTER MONITOR!!!

Supporting 640 x 480 resolution in 32,768 colors, the VGA→TV Elite provides Flicker free high quality video conversion. Convert your computer presentation or Animation to show on TV or record to your VCR. Even play computer games on big screen TV! Supports RCA and S-Video Inputs to TVs and VCRs.

$399.

Dealer Inquiries Invited. Mastercard and VISA accepted.

ADS Advanced Digital Systems

Call **800-888-5244** (8am - 6pm, Mon.-Fri. Pacific Time)

20204 State Road, Cerritos, CA 90701 · (310) 865-1432 · (310) 809-6144 Fax

CIRCLE 877 ON READER SERVICE CARD

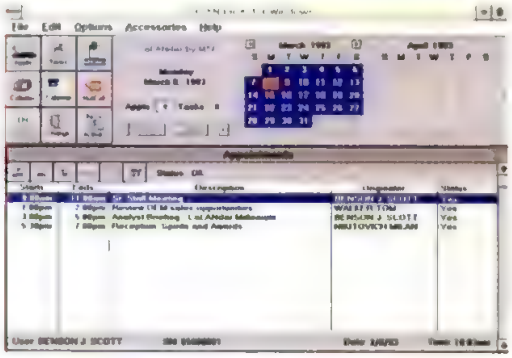
THE BEST Group Scheduler

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

February 9, 1993
CaLANdar, Version 2.10

CaLANdar is an enterprise-wide group and personal scheduler for people and resources. CaLANdar coordinates appointments and tasks, telephone messages, an IN/OUT of the office "pegboard" and on-line "rolodex" cards.

Group scheduling is a mission critical corporate application. Don't settle for less than the best-of-breed group scheduling software which PC Magazine called "... a powerful and well designed group scheduler." Don't settle for less than the BEST!



CaLANdar Enterprise Scheduling

Call today for more information or to order our $49 Editors' Choice special.

(508) 879-9000 or FAX (508) 626-8515

CIRCLE 880 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BrainMaker Neural Networks give your PC human skills.

"BrainMaker is the most fascinating computer software I've ever seen."
John Dvorak
PC Magazine

Find patterns and hidden relationships in data and learn from the past. Read in data from Lotus, dBase, Excel, binary, and ASCII. Menus, dialog boxes, color, mouse support, great manuals. Stock and bond forecasting, pattern recognition, commodities, futures, and more.

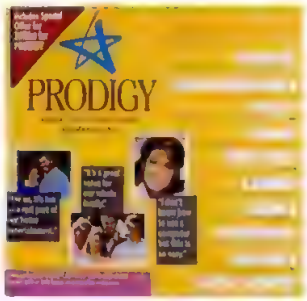
30 day money back guarantee!
BrainMaker is $195 Professional is $795
Free Catalog:800/284-8112, 916/478-9040
California Scientific Software

CIRCLE 878 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Waldensoftware®

ZiffNet for PRODIGY
Software and Advice to Help You Get the Most from Your PC.

One FREE month's usage (1 hour) of ZiffNet for PRODIGY ($7.50 value) when you enroll online.



Item #0182

Your Price **$29.95**

- Download from thousands of the very best shareware and freeware programs from 16 different categories.
- Keep up-to-date on the latest news.
- Make better buying decisions.
- Get more out of the software you already own.

*Additional connect time in any month after the first hour is $.13 per minute. Special limited offer.

It's easy to order by phone! Just Call **(800)443-7359, Dept. 905.**

Visit Walden*Computer*Books and More in the Compuserve Mall or send us mail on Compuserve (ID 70007,1555). We have stores located nationwide. Visit a store near you!

CIRCLE 879 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If You Need to Communicate...

Sample of VT-340 graphics, configurable toolbar, and keyboard mapper.

And who doesn't? Today's fast moving corporate world demands quick, easy access to mainframes, minis or other PCs. DynaComm® provides the most powerful WINDOWS™ - based communication features. Microsoft® agrees: they selected DynaComm as their world-wide standard for data communications. So if you need to be in touch with the rest of the world or just the rest of your company...

DynaComm 3.1 includes:

- **DEC VT-340**
- 16 terminal emulations
- 19 network connectors Including TCP/IP
- 10 transfer protocols
- 300+ script commands
- Technical support

...We Need to Communicate.

FutureSoft.
1001 South Dairy Ashford Suite 101 • Houston Texas 77077
713 496 9400 713 496 1090 FAX

1-800-989-8908

Retail $249 (Network pricing available)

WINDOWS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
FutureSoft and DynaComm are registered trademarks of Future Soft Engineering, Inc.

CIRCLE 881 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROMVLVS ENTERTAINMENT

New CD-ROM Product

Introducing The First *FULL LENGTH* Feature Film Available For The PC

Video Compression Breakthrough!

- Full screen
- 30 Frames per Second
- 100% Software Driven
- Sound & Video Cards Not Required Windows Not Required
- 90 Minutes Running Time Uncut and Unedited
- 386 Or Better and CD-ROM Drive to Run
- Using the Most Advanced Compression Technology

Must be 18 to order

HIDDEN OBSESSIONS
ANDREW BLAKE
A FIVE STAR ADULT PRODUCTION ON FILM

INTRODUCING FROM THE PAGES OF PENTHOUSE
JANINE LINDEMULDER

ID # CD7001 Suggested Retail $69.95 Premier at Intermedia '93 Booth 944

VISA / MC ORDERS: 1-[illegible] DEALER INQUIRIES: 1-310-453-5065

Romulus Entertainment 2040 Broadway Santa Monica CA 90404

CIRCLE 883 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CD-ROM DISC

Free CD-ROM Disc!

Mega Demo and Test contains 350 megs of PC Shareware & PD software. Including Special CD-ROM Benchmark & Test Utilities written by our programming staff, and NOT available on any other CD-ROM Discs. Our Special Test Utilities measure throughput as well as access times in a reliable and consistent manner for a meaningfull real-world benchmark for CD drives. The Disc and Interface Software are fully functional (even for BBS use) and not crippled in any way. When purchased seperately Mega Demo & Test is $14.00 plus $6.00 for S&H - However for a Limited Time Only this Demo and Test CD-ROM Disc is Free with any CD Disc purchase.

These are the Only Shareware & PD CD-ROM Discs with both a DOS, and a Windows 3.1 "Hypertext" Retrieval Interface. Plus All CD Discs are BBS Ready, and Include files.bbs plus our BBS Door with a "Remote User" Mouseable Pull-Down Menu Interface.

fao Gold™
Best of the Best

For Adults Only
"Wife Proof Labels"
Over 600 MegaBytes
Many Not On FAO 123
256 Color SVGA Gif's
With No BBS Logos!
Plus Animated
Fli's, Gl's, & Dl's,
Includes Games, &
ASCII Fantasy Text
Retail Price $79.00 ea.

Now, for a Limited Time Only "The Best of the Best" Only!

$39.00 ea.

fao™
Volumes 1, 2, & 3

For Adults Only
"Wife Proof Labels"
256 Color SVGA Gif's,
Plus Animated
Fli's, Gl's, & Dl's,
Includes Games, &
ASCII Fantasy Text.
3 Disc Set 1,892 Megs
Over 16,000 Files!
Retail Price
Full Set All 3 $199.00

Now, for a Limited Time Only Full Set All 3 Only!

$69.00 set

Mega CD-ROM²™
PC Shareware Spectacular

650 Megs
7,000 Virus Free Files
65% different or newer files than Mega CD-ROM1

Mega WinOS/2^A
Windows and OS/2 Shareware

600 Plus Megs of Windows & OS/2 Shareware With Over 4,860 Files!
Plus MegaWin Windows 3.1 Interface
Retail Price $79.00 for Each Disc

Mega A/V¹™
PC Audio / Visual

Over 600 Megabytes
of PC Graphics & Sounds
256 Color .Gif's, Animated .Fli's, plus .Mod, .Rol, .Wav, & .Voc Sound Files
Our Newest Release!

Now, for a limited time only!
$29.00 each
or get all 3 of these fantastic MEGA CD-ROM Discs for only!
$69.00

SONY Caddies $4.75 with any Non Demo CD purchase!

The prices listed above do not include shipping and handling.
Special shipping and shipping to foreign countries is available.
Questions & Dealer Information Call (602) 577-9696

PROFIT PRESS, 2956 N. Campbell Ave., Tucson, AZ 85719
Information (602) 577-9696 FAX (602) 577-9624
Profit Press BBS (602) 299-0693 FAO BBS (602) 577-6969

VISA MasterCard

ORDERS ONLY! Call Toll Free
1-800-843-7990

CIRCLE 882 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CDROMS $24.95

Simtel MSDOS CDROM $24.95*

For just a few dollars, you save time! This disc contains a comprehensive collection of high quality MSDOS programs for every conceivable need. There are more than 9000 programs in 640 megabytes. Programming tools, editors, math and science, graphics, ham radio, modem programs, printer utilities, education, neural nets, sound utilities, tutorials, compression utilities, and much, much more. Many programs include source code, usually in C. All these programs are from SIMTEL, the world's most active Internet node. Made in December 1992.

CICA MicroSoft Windows CDROM $24.95*

Thousands of programs for Microsoft Windows 3.1. Video and printer drivers, utilities, backup/restore programs, diagnostics. Many programming examples in C, Pascal and Visual Basic. Hundreds of games: video games like tetris and asteroids, strategy games such as checkers and chess, word games, and card games. Bitmaps, icons, screen savers, etc. Made in March 1993.

Giga Games CDROM $39.95*

The definitive game collection for MSDOS and MS Windows. Thousands of games of every imaginable variety. Arcade and casino games, strategy and war games, word games. A large selection of educational games for all age groups. Made in March 1993.

Hobbes OS/2 CDROM $24.95*

Thousands of OS/2 2.0 utilities, drivers, games, etc. The best collection of OS/2 programs available anywhere at any price. Made in November 1992.

The C Users' Group Library CDROM $49.95

The entire CUG Library. From the earliest CP/M utilities to the latest DOS, Windows and Unix applications. This disc is a tremendous resource for any C programmer. Made in October 1992.

CDROM Caddies $4.95

* Shareware programs require separate payment to authors if found useful.

Full money back guarantee.
VISA/MC AE/COD

Walnut Creek CDROM
1547 Palos Verdes, Suite 260
Walnut Creek, CA 94596

1-800-786-9907 ■ +1-510-674-0783 ■ FAX +1-510-674-0821
info@cdrom.com

CIRCLE 864 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IS THERE A DOCTOR IN THE HOUSE?

Nominee Compute Choice Award
Best Adult Discovery Software
WINDOWS VERSION

- **Dr. Schueler's Home Medical Advisor** gives updated info on diseases, injuries, medical tests, drugs, poisons, nutrition, diets, fitness, and health/travel tips.
- Q/A format analyzes your symptoms, shows you anatomical displays, and makes over 400 diagnoses.
- Hypertext and SCAN features make finding any topic FAST.
- Low cost updates to all registered users.
- Developed by over 40 physician specialists.

Available in WINDOWS or DOS versions $99.95 Retail
WINDOWS Special: $79.95
DOS Special: $69.95

To order, Call: 1-800-788-2099, Dept. P
or see your software dealer

PIXEL PERFECT INC.
10460 S. Tropical Tr.
Merritt Island, FL 32952

CIRCLE 887 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Music Machine

Turn your PC into a powerful Music Workstation with our full-line of PC MIDI products.

Try our $19.95 DemoPak and apply the cost when you buy software from us.

Voyetra Dept. PCM
333 5th Ave
Pelham, NY 10803
(914) 738-4500 Fax: 738-6946
Orders/Catalog: 1-800-233-9377

CIRCLE 885 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Diagnostics and System Information

QAPlus™ Over 3 Million users

- New Version 4.7 now includes Reachout™ Host remote control software and Novi™ Scan virus detection software
- Both novices and expert PC users can quickly solve common computer problems
- Reports hardware configuration, interrupts, performance benchmarks and more
- Includes LAN features for networked PC support and management

For More information call:
1-800-DIAGSOFT
Special Offer DIRECT from DiagSoft
$99.95 - Act Now!
Offer expires June 30, 1993
Competitive upgrade and tradeup prices available too. Call us now at:
1-800-DIAGSOFT

Also from DiagSoft: *QAPlus/WIN*™ for tuning and troubleshooting Windows™ and *QAPlus/FE*™ for power-users and service/support professionals.

Available from Egghead Discount Software, Comp USA, Biz Mart, Fry's Electronics and other fine resellers.

DiagSoft, Inc., 5615 Scotts Valley Drive, Suite 140, Scotts Valley, California 95066 · 1-408-438-8247 · FAX 1-408-438-7113
Suggested Retail: $159.95

CIRCLE 888 ON READER SERVICE CARD

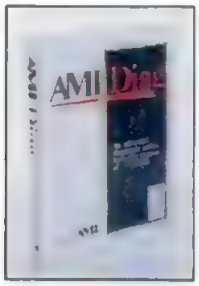
COMPLETE BIBLE BOOKSTORE ON DISK!

JUST DIAL
1-800-423-1228
FOR YOUR
Free Catalog!

BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 WELLS BRANCH PKWY. #304 • AUSTIN, TEXAS 78728

CIRCLE 886 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Serious Diagnostics



American Megatrends, makers of **AMIBIOS**, now brings you *serious diagnostics*: **AMIDiag**, the only software-based diagnostics to win the **PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award.**

AMIDiag 4.0 features:

- An easy-to-use interface for novice and expert users
- Test motherboard, memory, disk drives, keyboard and video
- The ability to show defective memory modules on the screen
- Cache memory and page/interleave memory tests
- Automated testing and error logging from a script file
- Three testing modes: passbound, timebound or continuous
- System Information module reports hardware and software environment characteristics
- Easy method to link user-based diagnostics to AMIDiag

Also available, the best-selling **Diagnostics Kit** with the Diagnostics Card, RAMLess Monitor System, and AMIDiag.

For information and a dealer near you, call :
(800) 828 - 9264
(404) 263 - 8181
(404) 263 - 9381 FAX

American Megatrends

CIRCLE 889 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 891 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARE YOUR HARDWARE LOCKS GIVING YOU TROUBLE?

Numerous software programs on the market use electronic physical lock devices, presumably to prevent unauthorized execution. However if you experience a problem with your lock, you may incur costly hours of lost production time.

CAN YOUR BUSINESS AFFORD TO TAKE THIS RISK?

SafeSoft Systems specializes in producing quality software and hardware products to eliminate the need for lock devices. Our products are designed as insurance to protect your software investment against costly downtime in the event your lock device is stolen, lost, damaged or fails. Lock devices are made from static sensitive CMOS circuitry that is subject to physical and human mishap. Listen to what just a few of our satisfied customers have to say.

"we had to shut down productivity for 3 days waiting for the SIM to be repaired."
Robert S., Denver, CO.

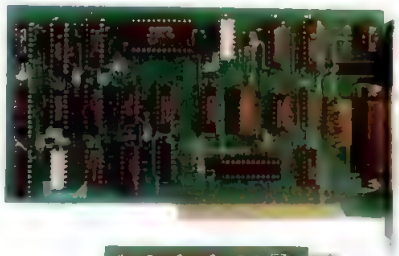
"we have experienced key failures on both systems, costing several days of production resulting in lost revenue."
John T., Charlotte, NC

"the time involved sending the defective key back and waiting for a new key, the cost far exceeds the price of your program."
Roy R., Wrentham, MA

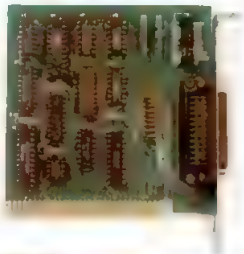
Don't take unnecessary risks! Try our Intelligent Printer Port
These intelligent printer ports will not only add or replace a regular printer port, but comes with intelligence to emulate most of the current Rainbow Technologies* lock devices.

Try our printer card for 30 days , if you're not satisfied for any reason we will refund your money. All hardware products come with a 1 year guarantee.

The P-CARD
will emuulate the SentinelPro



The C-CARD
will emulate the SentinelC and Sentinel Scribe



SAFESOFT SYSTEMS INC.
201-1111 Munroe Avenue
Winnipeg, MB Canada R2K 3Z5
Ph. 204-669-4639 or Fax 204-668-3566

Important: SafeSoft Systems products are intended for licensed software users and must not be used to violate any license agreement.
*Rainbow Technologies is not affiliated with SafeSoft Systems Inc. SentinelPro, SentinelC and Sentinel Scribe are registered trademarks of Rainbow Technologies

CIRCLE 890 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickTime Movies & Photos on CD ROM.

Bare Assets Florida's sexiest women

#100 Mac CD ROM	$99.00
#101 PC CD ROM	$99.00
#102 Mac 3-floppy set	$29.95
#103 PC 3-floppy set	$29.95

Glamour Girls of 1943 Nostalgic Nudes

#200 Mac CD ROM	$64.95
#201 PC CD ROM	$64.95
#202 Mac 3-floppy set	$29.95
#203 PC 3-floppy set	$29.95

ErotiCafé More movies More photos More fun

#300 Mac CD ROM	$129.00
#301 PC CD ROM	$129.00
#302 Mac 3-floppy set	$29.95
#303 PC 3-floppy set	$29.95

CD ROMs contain Movies & Photos. QuickTime and viewing programs are included.
IBM/PCs require: 386, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, 4 Mb RAM, VGA graphics, & optional sound card.
Macs require: LC or higher, 4Mb RAM, color monitor.
Floppy Sets contain sample photos only.

(800) 940 2040 - orders
(407) 242-2040 - inquires (407) 242-8682 - FAX
Visa/ MC- Dealer Inquires Welcome- ADULTS ONLY
Space Coast Software - 3128 Lake Washington Rd #244, Melbourne, FL 32934

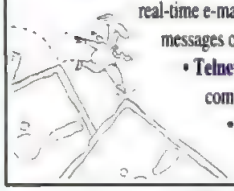
CIRCLE 892 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get on the Internet!

5 Hours FREE!

DELPHI is now connected to the Internet! With over 4 million users, the Internet is the fastest growing and most talked about online resource in the world.

- **YOURNAME@delphi.com** — use DELPHI's real-time e-mail connection to send messages or subscribe to mailing lists.
- **Telnet** — connect to colleges, companies, and other networks.
- **FTP** — transfer files immediately from other hosts.



Here's How:

Dial by modem **1-800-365-4636**

At Password, **type PMG35A**

Questions? 1-800-695-4005

CIRCLE 893 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cakewalk PROFESSIONAL for Windows

The 256-track MIDI sequencer for Windows 3.1.

- Supports multimedia sound and MIDI cards with Windows 3.1 drivers
- Plays back digital audio(wav format) on compatible sound cards
- Runs MCI (Media Control Interface) commands during playback
- Displays MIDI notes in staff, piano-roll, measure, and event-list views
- Graphically displays velocity, volume, other Controller events.
- Has built-in programming language for custom editing
- Just $349 Demo disk available for $10

Sound Card Owners–Save $100!

Trade in your sequencer disk-- call for details.

800-234-1171 or 617-926-2480

Twelve Tone

P.O. Box 760, Watertown, MA 02272

CIRCLE 895 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DELORME

MAPEXPERT™

Your Route to Increased Productivity

MapExpert gives you a street-level map database of the entire United States and the tools to customize and print an unlimited variety of maps for every business need. One CD-ROM lets you:

- Locate areas by zip code, phone number, or place name
- Zero in on individual streets anywhere in the country
- Identify address ranges in major metropolitan areas
- Customize maps with graphic and text overlays
- Find latitude and longitude for any location
- Print high-quality maps in color or B&W
- Print mural maps...and more!

MapExpert's uses for increasing your business productivity are endless. Define delivery routes, outline sales territories, map out expansion strategies, plan property development, make nationwide travel plans, and more!

Only $495

Order Today
800·452·5931
ext. 8153

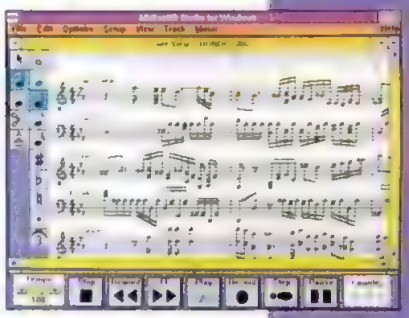
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

"...MapExpert is an amazing bargain."
DeLorme Mapping Company-Lower Main St.-Freeport, ME 04032

CIRCLE 894 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sensational Sound... for a song!

Multimedia applications spring to life with music. Finally, an easy and powerful way to create your own sound!



Midisoft Studio for Windows is the first and only PC music software to display standard musical notation instantly during recording, editing and playback. A wide array of entry and editing features let you compose and perfect original music. Running out of time? Just polish pre-recorded MIDI songs to add style and punch to your presentations.

For making music in the boardroom the classroom or the livingroom, you won't find a more affordable flexible recording studio anywhere!

What's more you don't have to be Beethoven to use it.

Midisoft Studio for Windows, $249.95.

800-PRO-MIDI

MPC Multimedia PC

MIDISOFT

CIRCLE 896 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROMDISK™

SOLID STATE
Disk and Drive Emulators

- ***Proven Performance!*** For OEM/Military, Embedded Systems, Diskless/High Performance PC's, CAD/CAM, Industrial Control, Medical, POS, LAN's, etc.
- ***High Capacity*** Models (PCF/PCM)
- ***Low Cost*** Models (FERO,E/2-SR/Special OEM)
- ***Dual Mode Emulation*** Models (PCF, PCM/2, PCE/2)
- ***Autoboot Capabilities***, all models
- MS DOS/DR DOS/E-Venix OS Support
- ***NEW! PCMCIA models (PCM, PCM/2) and accessories***

CURTIS, INC.

Industry Leader in Disk and Drive Emulation Products

418 W. County Rd. D
St. Paul, MN 55112

612/631-9512
FAX 612/631-9508

DR DOS is a trademark of Digital Research; MS DOS is a trademark of Microsoft

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

486-66 MHz EISA

Since 1985, MSE has been dedicated to bringing you high-quality American designed, engineered and built computer systems for a wide range of applications. NOW, for our 8th year anniversary special, we are proud to introduce our fastest and most powerful machine, the 80486-66MHz or 33MHz.

MicroCache 386-33MHz $795

- 80386-33MHz CPU 32 Bit
- Upgradable to 486DLC-33MHz
- 4MB RAM expands to 32MB
- 125MB Fast Dr (15ms)
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr
- 2 Serial/Parallel
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 64K Cache
- 40MHz Add $20

MicroCache 486-33MHz

- [illegible] 4MB RAM
- [illegible]

$1195

MicroCache 486 EISA-33MHz

- [illegible] 4MB RAM
- [illegible]

$1595

Feb 21, 1993 PC MAGAZINE

With its snappy DX, 50 processor MS Engineering's MSE 486EISA-50MHz would be a wise choice if you tend to do processing intensive work

Motherboard Special

- 486SX-25MHz [illegible] $449
- 386-33MHz [illegible] $349
- 486-33MHz [illegible] $649
- 486-50MHz DX2 [illegible] $749
- 486-66MHz DX2 [illegible] $949
- 486 VLB-66MHz [illegible] $999
- 486 EISA-33MHz [illegible] $849
- 486 EISA-66MHz DX2 [illegible] $1149

Expansion Options

- [illegible] $1099
- [illegible] $499
- [illegible] $129
- [illegible] $299
- [illegible] $99
- [illegible] $149
- [illegible] $Best
- [illegible] RAM $399

Hard Disk SCSI-2

- [illegible] MC 1924 $2599
- [illegible] $1999
- [illegible] $1499
- [illegible] $1399
- [illegible] $899
- [illegible] $599

CD & Multimedia

SCSI NT Compatible

- NEC CDR-84 SCSI NT $549
- NEC SCSI Host Adapter $99
- [illegible] $449
- [illegible] $99
- [illegible] $499

VESA Local Bus

- [illegible] 4MB $649
- [illegible] 4MB $1149
- [illegible] $179
- [illegible] RAM $129

No Slot CD-ROM

Notebook & desktops

- NEC CDR 74 Kit (280ms) $749
- [illegible] $649
- [illegible]

Sales Hours:
Monday - Friday
8:00 AM - 5:00 PM
Saturday
10:00 AM - 3:00 PM
PST

MS ENGINEERING, INC.

10601 S. De Anza Blvd., Suite 214, Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 257-4249 FAX: (408) 257-4396

[illegible] are trademarks of Intel Corp.

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)
QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN FOR FEB 28, 1993
Memory for almost ALL computers

DYNAMIC RAM				
PS2 933	4MB		80ns	$150.00
PS2 604	2MB		80ns	90.00
SIMM	4MB		70ns	145.00
SIMM	1MB		40ns	59.00
SIMM	1MB		60ns	40.00
SIMM	1MB		70ns	38.00
4 Mbit	4Mx1		80ns	21.00
4 Mbit	1Mx4		80ns	19.00
1 Mbit	1Mx1		70ns	4.75
41256	256Kx1		80ns	1.95
44256	256Kx4		80ns	5.00
EPROM				
D28F010	128Kx8		150ns	$24.00
27C1000	128Kx8		200ns	7.50
27C512	64Kx8		120ns	4.75
27128	16Kx8		250ns	2.95
STATIC RAM				
4 Mbit	512Kx8	Pseudo		$27.00
1 Mbit	128Kx8	Real		$18.00
62256LP	32Kx8	100ns		5.50

[illegible]

MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC.
24000 S Peoria Ave BEGGS, OK 74421 • (918) 267-4961
[illegible] FED-EX COD +$5.00

80387-40 CYRIX $119	80387-33 CYRIX $89	80387SX20 INTEL $89
80387SX INTEL $89	80387SL INTEL $85	IIT 3C87-25 $89

SAY DEL ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY
Th 5-2 1-4lbs $6.25 • Fri P-1 1lb $17.00

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- Up to 43% off! -
IBM PS/2's

		IBM Retail	Your Cost
MODEL 30-286/E01	0MB	1,625	395
MODEL 35-040	0MB	1,310	875
MODEL 55-081sx	80MB	2,000	1,150
MODEL 57-045	80MB	1,950	1,395
MODEL 70-081	80MB	2,075	1,475
MODEL 70-A81	80MB	2,275	1,650
MODEL 80-081	80MB	3,825	2,550
MODEL 80-A31	320MB	5,825	3,475
MODEL 90-0K9	160MB	3,730	3,225
MODEL 95-0KD	320MB	4,958	4,250
MODEL 95-0KF	400MB	5,250	4,500
8512/8513			325/350

We also carry the FULL IBM, COMPAQ, and H.P. Lines
Call For Latest Pricing

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER
6073 NW 167th Street • Unit C-27
Miami, FL 33015
PH: (305) 825-5565 FAX: (305) 825-7774

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AmRam

LOW WAREHOUSE PRICES!

1MB SIMM 80ns $31 4MB SIMM 80ns $129

TYPE	PKG.	100ns	80ns	60ns
256K x 1	DIP	$1.21	$1.54	$1.56
256K x 4	DIP	$3.79	$4.13	$4.29
1M x 1	DIP	$3.49	$3.60	$3.69
256K x 9	SIMM	$6.99	$8.81	$10.58
		80ns	70ns	60ns
1M x 9 3 chip	SIMM	$31.00	$33.50	$34.00
1M x 9 9 chip	SIMM	$34.50	$34.75	$35.50
4M x 9 9 chip	SIMM	$129.00	$133.00	$153.00

MATH CO-PROCESSORS/CPUs

80387-SX	16-25	INTEL	$76.47
80387-DX	16-33	INTEL	$82.35
83SX87	16-25	CYRIX	$75.30
83DX87	16-33	CYRIX	$86.00
83D87-40		CYRIX	$115.00
2C87-8		IIT	$54.00
2C87-12		IIT	$55.48
ODP486-DX2	66MHZ	INTEL	$655.00
ODP486-DX2	50MHZ	INTEL	$495.00

408-559-0603
FAX 408-559-0301
2059 Camden Ave., #330 San Jose, CA 95124

All merchandise 100% guaranteed. We accept VISA, MC, Discover and company PO's with prior approval. Prices, delivery and merchandise subject to change. Minimum order $100. Returns require RMA; non defective returns subject to a 15% restocking fee.

DOLPHIN MICROCOMPUTER Corporation

1234 South St. Long Beach, CA 90805
TEL: (310) 422-4444 • FAX: (310) 422-7676

XT 12MHZ 1MB RAM 2FDD MONO SYS	$380
286 20MHZ 2MB RAM 40MB VGA MONO SYS	697
386SX 33MHZ 2MB RAM 80MB SVGA SYS	1015
386 40MHZ 4MB RAM 130MB SVGA SYS	1262
486SX 25MHZ 4MB RAM 130MB SVGA SYS	1279
486 33MHZ 4MB RAM 170MB SVGA SYS	1754
486DX2 50MHZ 4MB RAM 170MB SVGA SYS	1873
486 50MHZ 4MB RAM 200MB SVGA SYS	2137
SEAGATE ST3120A 100MB IDE HD	264
SEAGATE ST3144A 130MB IDE HD	296
CONNER CP30084 80MB IDE HD	231
CONNER CP30174E 170MB IDE HD	364
CONNER CP3204 210MB IDE HD	462
CONNER CP3364 350MB IDE HD	835
CHINON 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE 5.25"	52
CHINON 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE 3.5"	50
FUJITSU 101 CLICK KEYBOARD	41
NANAO 9080i, F550i, T560i, 9400i, T680i, F750i	Call

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FTI Design House Offers Low Price & High Quality Motherboard & System Products

Motherboards for upgrades

486/66,256K EISA/VESA	$930
486/66,256K,Local Bus	$830
486/33,256K, Local Bus	$530
486/50,256K Cache	$670
486/33, 128K Cache	$490
486/33 DLC Cache	$390
486SX/25, 128K Cache	$300
386DX/40, 128K Cache	$190
386SX/25MHz	$100
286/20MHz	$65

Bare Bone Systems

486/50,256K $895, 486/66 VESA $1050
486/33,128K $710, 486/33 VESA $750
386/40,128K $410,
-Motherboard
-4MB Memory
-Mid Tower Case/220W PS
386SX/33MHz $245
286/20MHz $210
-Motherboard
-2MB Memory
-DeskTop Case/220W PS

Accessories

1Mx9-70 SIMM	$33
4Mx9 70 SIMM	$150
1.2FD or 1.44FD	$60
101 Keyboard $30, Serial Mouse	$15
Sound Blaster Compatible	$65
Mitsumi CD-ROM	$235
Panasonic CD ROM	$335
32-bit VESA LB SVGA 1MB	$165
IDE 2FD 2HD with 2S 1P 1G I O	$25
IDE 2FD 2HD Controller	$20
AT 2S 1P 1G I O Card	$15
Desk Top Case 200W	$80
Mid Tower Case 220W	$90
Full Tower Case 250W	$130
14" SVGA Monitor	$285
SVGA Card 1M	$70

Call 1-800-448-2031

We offer 30 Days Money Back & 1 year Warranty Toll Free Technical Support

PO, COD, M/C,Visa & Discover Accepted
Hour
Mon Fri 8:00 6:00 (MST)
Saturday 9:30 1:30 (MST)

FLASH TECHNOLOGY INC
55 W Hoover Ave #9
Mesa AZ 85210
Fax:602-834-9858

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KINGS COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES

Complete System Prices

- 386SX/25 ..... $895.00
- 386SX/33 ..... $925.00
- 386SX/40 ..... $995.00
- 386DX/40 ..... $1100.00
- 486SX/25 ..... $1295.00
- 486DX/33 ..... $1495.00
- 486DX/50 ..... $1795.00

Rubbermaid Furniture & Desk Systems Starting at $125

All Systems Include:

- 1.5 25 High Density Drive
- 1.3.5 High Density Drive
- 1 Parallel, 2 serial, 2 com ports
- 1.105 meg. 15MS IDE Hard Disk Drive
- 1 Floppy Hard Disk Controller
- SVGA Monitor (.39) w/512K monitor card
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Motherboard Upgradable
- 2 Year Parts & Labor
- 4 Meg 70NS Simms

Motherboards

386SX/25 w/256K Cache	$135.00
386SX/33 128K Cache	$170.00
386SX/40	$190.00

Memory

1x3 70NS	$40.00
1x8 70NS	$42.50

Software

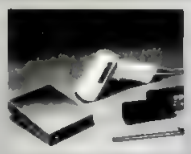
TURBO TAX	$65.00
TAX CUT	$53.00
MICROSOFTWORKS	$129.00
NORTON UTILITIES	$105.00
MICROSOFT MONEY	$15.00
QUICKEN FOR WINDOWS	$35.00
INSTANT ARTIST	$59.00
STAR TREK SCREEN SAVER	$50.00
AFTER DARK SCREEN SAVER	$29.00

311 North Gray, Killeen TX • 817-554-5464 • FAX 817-554-5474

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers

For PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and RS-232 Interface



- Direct keyboard interface, no software change
- Reads UPC, EAN, Code 39, 11, 128, I 25, Codabar, MSI
- Direct from manufacturer, 30 day money back guarantee
- Reader with steel wand – $299, with Magnetic Strip Scanner – $199
- Bar Code labeling software from $99
- Reseller discount available, direct from manufacturer

IBS•Intelligent Barcode Systems

(800) 765-2271

16031 Kaplan Ave. City of Industry, CA 91744

Tel (818) 968-8295 Fax (818) 968-5527

Bar Coding for Windows

Code 39 Code 93 Int 2 of 5 PostNet
Code 128 Codabar MSI-Plessey UPC/EAN

0 12345 67890 5

Compatible w/Windows Programs
Postscript & TrueType Fonts
Easy-to-Use
30 Day Guarantee
$149 each + S&H

Readers from $249

Call for FREE Information

512.590.9528

10902 Forest Smt, San Antonio, TX 78233

riversedge

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Code Headquarters

Offices in USA and Europe!

Labeling Software

For PC with Dot Matrix or LaserJet

- Any Format, Any Size Label
- WYSIWYG or Text Design
- Easy, Powerful
- Formats for Sears, K-Mart, Penny's, WalMart, TCIF, Logmars, AIAG, etc.
- Bar Codes: UCC-128, UPC/EAN, 2of5, MSI, 11, Codabar, Code 128, and Code 39
- Big Text and PCX Graphics too!
- Powerful, Versatile, Easy to Use
- Imports ASCII data files from dBase, etc.
- Above Label Printed by LabelRIGHT™ – **$279**
- Other menu driven programs from – **$129**

Thermal Transfer Printer with Labeling Software

- Fargo's Allegro Thermal Transfer Printer
- Up to 4" label width
- Small size, only 20 lbs.
- Prints UPC/EAN, 2of5, Codabar, 128, Code 39
- Prints scalable text and PCX graphics
- Packaged with LabelRIGHT Thermal software, serial cable, ribbon and labels
- Complete package, ready to use – **$ 1895**

Portable Bar Code Readers

for PC,XT,AT,PS/2,Macintosh, and Serial Interface Computers

- Battery Operated Reader — 3 AA Cells
- 64K or 256K memory
- Keyboard or Serial Interface upload
- Downloaded Tables
- XMODEM upload
- Codabar, UPC/EAN, Code 128, I 2of5, MSI, Code 39
- Real Time Clock for date/time stamps
- Double duty as Non-portable Reader
- 2 Built-in Inventory Programs supplied or write up to 3 user defined programs
- Long Battery Life – 30,000 wand scans
- Very Easy to Program Custom Prompts.
- Complete 64K unit with Laser – **$1734**
- Complete 64K Unit with Wand – **$799**

Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- UPC/EAN, Code 128, 2of5, MSI, Code 39
- Wand, Magstripe, CCD, Slot Badge or Laser
- All European Keyboards Supported
- Superior Read Rates. Made in USA.
- Top Rated by Independent Reviews
- Complete with Symbol Laser – **$1389**
- Complete with Steel Wand – **$399**
- Complete MagStripe Units from – **$219**

Ordering is Easy!

- **Made in the USA**
- **Free "800" Support**
- **Qualified P.O's Accepted**
- **2 Year Warranty on Readers**
- **Same Day Shipping**
- **Free UPS Blue in US**
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**

In US or Canada Call Toll Free

800-345-4220

In Europe call information for Toll Free numbers to our Swiss Office

Swiss Office:
Rutistrasse 6
9050 Appenzell, Switzerland
71 87 51 17 Fax • 71 87 51 15

US Office:
3004 Mission Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9964 fax • 408-458-9938

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS

BAR CODE READERS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:

- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar 11, 93, 128, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLOT, MAG STRIPE, CCD, LASER
- Easy To Use

MAG STRIPE

SLOT (BADGE)

WAND

LASER

CCD

METRO LASER

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- For Epson, OKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers
- Prints Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey

DECODER BOX

PORTABLE READERS

- Use as a portable, wedge or terminal
- Input Devices: WAND, CCD, or 5V LASER
- Real-time clock for date and time stamps
- Automatic power off with resume
- "Built-In" Inventory programs
- 54 key alpha/numeric keyboard
- Supports HAYES compatible modems

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 595-6232

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

One Year Warranty

BAR CODE PRINTING

BEAR ROCK MEANS BAR CODES

1(800)232-7625

- Bear Rock Labeler™ Windows labeling program with eleven bar code symbologies.
- PrintBar™ Bar code font packages for the Macintosh.
- Printbar II™ Dos memory-resident bar code package for PCs.
- PrintBar SoftFonts™ Soft font package for LaserJet printers.
- PLUS: Source code, readers, scanners, and much more!

For more information call:

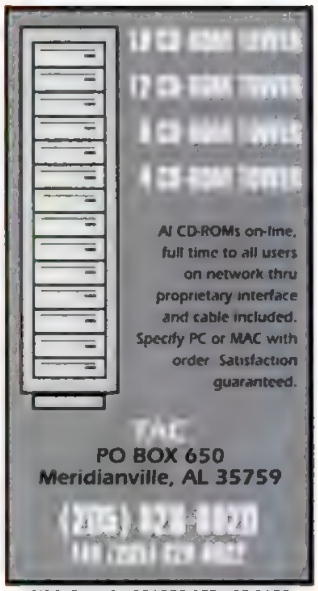
1-800-232-7625

Bear Rock

TECHNOLOGIES

4140 Mother Lode Drive • Shingle Springs, CA 95682

(916) 672-0244 • FAX (916) 622-4775



CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ITS Your One Stop Source for Bar Code Solutions ITS

Quality • Performance • Value

Low Cost Software Reader NEW!

- Eliminate external box with decoding software.
- No power supply needed for notebook/ laptop.
- Windows version available.

Easy-to-Use Labeling Software

- For all dot matrix, laser, and bar code printers.
- Available for Windows and easy to use
- Suppliers of Zebra and Sato bar code printers.

Value Packed Portable Terminals NEW!

- Easy to upload data and to program.
- MS-DOS compatible terminal available.
- Multi-memory options battery backup.

Low Cost, High Performance, Compact Magnetic Stripe Readers NEW!

- Versatile: Tracks 1,2,3.
- Bi-directional and durable.
- Excellent for retail and industrial usage.
- RS232 and PC Wedge versions and encoders.

Select the Scanner You Need

- All types, configurations, sizes.
- Largest selection of Hewlett-Packard wands available. NEW!
- Lasers, CCD, slot, wand and POS/Retail Table-Top scanners.
- HP wands with built-in decoders.

Bar Code Readers for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac, Compatibles, RS 232, Industrial Terminals, Networks

- Plug and play. • Easy Setup.
- No software needed.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee! Variety of Payment Options! • Toll Free Technical Support! Next Day Delivery! Over 100,000 Satisfied Users! Lifetime Technical Support! • Full 2 Year Warranty on Readers and Wands!

International Technologies & Systems

9201 Forest Hill Avenue, Suite 108, Richmond, VA 23235 • 655K No. Berry St., Brea, CA 92621

CALL US! Eastern USA (800) 826-1688 • Western USA (800) 228-9487

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

It's A Jungle Out There!

But PC Magazine Classified Delivers The Lion's Share of the Market.

PC Magazine makes selling easier by delivering responsive direct buyers twice monthly.

PC Magazine ads trigger immediate response and direct sales.

After reading an ad in PC Magazine...

- *60% of PC Magazine subscribers buy direct*
- *55% of PC Magazine subscribers write/phone company for product information*
- *47% of PC Magazine subscribers recommend the product to someone else*

With response like this, your business will do more than just survive!

Call your PC Magazine Marketplace account representative today at:

1-800-825-4237

Make Money - Keep The Farm!

If you have a small business which is developing innovative LAN Technology and are looking for top financial rewards without selling your company, we want to talk to you!

We are an established corporation with international and domestic sales forces and distribution channels in the world-wide LAN market, and are interested in arranging OEM agreements, and/or purchasing manufacturing licenses and technology in the following areas: ***·Routers ·Bridges ·Hubs ·Interconnect Technology ·Token Ring ·Ethernet ·FDDI ·ATM ·Frame Relay***

If you have a great idea that needs a channel into the market, contact us:

PC Magazine
Box 511
1 Park Avenue 3rd Floor
New York, NY 10016

Exec-Amort™ - Loan Amortizer +

Accurate Benchmark Used Worldwide!
Favorite of banks & attorneys
Over 6500 sold!

- ✓ Loan Amortization Reports
- ✓ 18 Digit Accuracy
- ✓ Creative Financing
- ✓ Instant Changes
- ✓ Fixed or Adjustable Interest Rates
- ✓ APR calc to US Reg. Z
- ✓ Bi-weeklys & more
- ✓ Prepaid Interest
- ✓ Points, Fees, PMI
- ✓ Irregular Payments
- ✓ Balloon Payments
- ✓ Negative Amortization
- ✓ 360 or 365 or 360/365 day interest
- ✓ Solve for an Unknown
- ✓ Store loan to disk
- ✓ Report titles
- ✓ No Spreadsheet required
- ✓ Context help screens
- ✓ Menu Driven

Single User Price $149.95
5 User Network Version Price: $450.00
Order Today Call 800/858-8448
Fax Orders Call 313/791-3010
Phone (313) 791-0770
Electrosonics
36380 Garfield, Suite 1
Clinton Township, MI 48035 USA
Demo $10, VISA, MC, AMEX, Discover
Ground Ship $5, Air $13, COD's add $4.50
International add $25

MAIL ORDER MANAGER™

America's most popular, most complete, and most affordable solution for the mail order business—order entry/review, credit card processing with draft capture, UPS manifesting, profit analysis, accounting, telemarketing, list management. Clipper compiled, dBase III + files. Single and Multi-user versions. Find out why more people buy MOM after comparing! Call for demo kit.

Dydacomp Development Corporation
150 River Road, Suite N1, Dept PCM
Montville, NJ 07045

1-800-858-DMOM
201-335-1256

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE TRAINING
HALVERSON MULTIMEDIA™

Step-by-step training videos show computer screen & keyboard simultaneously. Illustrated workbooks follow videos word for word. Student tests also included to determine user's ability.

★ **Netware 286 Administration**
Prepare Quickly for Novell CNE Exams
(6 VHS Videos, 6 Workbooks) • $595

★ **Novell Netware 'User' Training**
Network Training for End-Users
(1 VHS Video, 1 Workbook) • $395

★ **Introduction to LAN's**
LAN Terminology and Concepts
(1 VHS Video, 1 Workbook) • $195

★ **Mastering UNIX**
User Training for Berkeley Unix
(1 VHS Video, 1 Workbook) • $295

★ **Introduction to OS/2**
User Training for IBM's Operating System
(1 VHS Video, 1 Workbook) • $95

★ **Using Harvard Graphics**
Learning to Build Charts/Graphs Quickly
(1 VHS Video, 1 Workbook) • $95

Free Catalog: 1-800-537-1641
1325 Newburgh Rd, Westland, MI 48185
(313) 729-0325 • (313) 729-2424 • FAX

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC DATA ENTRY FOR ALL APPLICATIONS

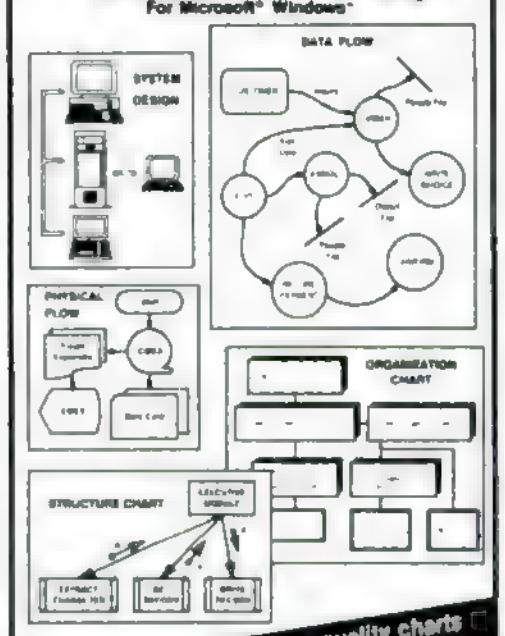
- End-user data entry
- Replaces key-to-disk systems
- Menu-driven edit selection
- Easy form design
- LAN or Stand-Alone
- Toll-free support hotline

DATALEX
800-962-8888
415-362-4466 • FAX 415-362-5733
from Canada 800-848-5548

ENTRYPOINT

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RFFlow
Professional Flowcharting
For Microsoft® Windows™



Create professional, fine quality charts quickly and easily. Call for free trial disk: (303) 663-5767 • FAX (303) 669-4889

$129.00 **RFF ELECTRONICS**
1053 Barnum Court, Loveland, CO 80538

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Voice Control

Lookup
T-E-L-A

Telaccount,
664-2410

The **Telaccount Speech Recognizer** (TSR) converts speech directly into keystrokes. Easy to use and accurate. Works with existing Win3.1 and DOS programs. Eliminates keyboard-mouse switching, increases productivity. Requires Sound Blaster or Win3.1 compatible sound board. Voice lookup program included.

Just $99! Call 215-664-2410

TELACCOUNT INC.
421 Anthwyn Road, Narberth PA 19072
Sound Blaster trademark Creative Labs

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus.®**

Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for your **free** full-working **Demo.**

F1 SOFTWARE,
208 Ridgefield Drive,
Asheville, NC 28806

(800) 486-1800

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Mail Order Wizard™

A complete order-processing system for any size mail-order company. Includes list management, charge-card approvals, UPS manifest, and reports galore!

Systems from $495 to $6995

Call for free information or $20 demo. See why *Home-Office Computing* awarded the Wizard ☆☆☆☆

The Haven Corporation
802 Madison St., Dept. M93
Evanston, IL 60202-2207
800-860-0098
(outside the U.S. 708-869-3553)

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE SYSTEM FOR PC

KeyEntryIII®

Announcing Version 6.0!!

- Completely revised and redesigned documentation
- Totally new user interface
- New pull down menus, windows, and dialog boxes
- Powerful editing capabilities
- Enhanced data formatting capability
- Upgradable to ImageKey™ for image-assisted data entry

Call 800-533-6879 for more information!

SCS SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
205-251-2985 ■ FAX 205-322-4851
In UK - SCS Europe Ltd
0753-536550 ■ FAX 0753-536765

B.S. & M.S.
In Computer Science

- ALL COURSES HOME STUDY
- Approved for tuition reimbursement by leading corporations
- Increase your earning power
- Join students from leading computer companies
- Approved Ada course available

FOR FREE INFORMATION CALL **1-800-767-AICS**

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF COMPUTER SCIENCES
The leading edge of learning

Slide Imagers

Overnight $4.95 Quality Guaranteed

Digital Output

- Color Slides & Overheads
- Canon Color Lasers
- Scanning Services

12-hour service standard. Send us your native files by 8 a.m. or Priority Federal Express, and we'll have the finished product back to you by the next morning. CALL TODAY!

The BEST Product, Service, Technical Support and Price!

(800)232-5411
(404)874-6740
22 7th St • Atlanta, GA 30308

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC SOFTWARE!

FREE CATALOG.
CALL US AT 800-333-4554
(9-5 PACIFIC TIME)

Soundware

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A chain is as strong as its weakest link.

Picture your Hardlock™ key as a bike lock, and the accompanying software routines used to implement the copy protection as the chain. You can own the best lock that money can buy, but that lock is useless if the chain is weak.

Introducing **HL-Crypt**, a major breakthrough in copy protection. HL-Crypt is not just a shell or simple conditional response checker. Using our proprietary Patcher Technology, HL-Crypt encrypts and binds the application to your Hardlock™ device. HL-Crypt features many protection modules that secure the application against piracy, reverse engineering, and debugging, to name a few.

Picture HL-Crypt as an ironclad chain. The only ironclad chain in the industry today.
For more information, call
1-800-562-2543

The only product that combines fortified software encryption with the Hardlock™ family of copy protection devices for single-user and network implementations. Made in the U.S.A.

HL-Crypt

The Fortified Protection Linker for Hardlock

GLENCO ENGINEERING, INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
270 Lexington Drive
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089-6930
Phone 708/808-0300
Fax 708/808-0313

Contact us for the name of the distributor in your country.

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Key-Lok™ Security

- ☐ Fighting piracy since 1982.
- ☐ Algorithmic response
- ☐ Programmable memory
- ☐ Very economical
- ☐ Device transparent to PARALLEL /SERIAL port
- ☐ Multiple security layers
- ☐ Counters/Real-time clock
- ☐ Multiproduct licensing
- ☐ DOS/UNIX/VMS/etc

Access Control System

Diskette Drive Locks

Microcomputer Applications
3167 E. Otero Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE TODAY

EVERLOCK 3.0
Software Solution

- ☑ OPTION BOARD SAFE
- ☑ CPU LOCK
- ☑ REMOTE REGISTRATION
- ☑ CD ROM LOCK
- ☑ WINDOWS COMPATIBLE

with over 14 new features you have asked for over the years. If Software based protection is what you need, don't settle for anything less than **EVERLOCK 3.0.**

EVERKEY LOCKS & BUTTONS
Hardware Solution

We have combined the Versatility of Az-Tech Software and the **ONE WIRE** Hardware Compatibility of Dallas Semiconductor in the new **BUTTON** package. With It's PRICE advantage and added Flexibility, EVERKEY BUTTONS will lead us into a **dongleless** world.

As your partner in the fight against Software Pirates, Az-Tech is the only company that offers you these options in both a Software and a Hardware Solution:

***DATE & EXECUTION LIMITS* COMPRESSION *ENCRYPTION * SERIALIZATION* REMOTE RESET**

These systems are easy to use and most importantly, they work! No other company can provide you the Compatibility, Flexibility, Ease of Use and Degree of Protection that you receive with all Az-Tech products.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
LEADERS IN SOFTWARE SECURITY
201 East Franklin, Suite 11 Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700 FAX (816) 776-8398

Call Today For A Free Demo
1-800-227-0644

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG
1.800.447.2181
Large Quality Selection Virus-Free Software
As Low As $2/Disk
PC SHAREWARE
ASP member
1763 Garnet Ave. • San Diego, CA 92109
619.272.6673
CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS
Maintain Productivity!
Software utility that allows for the removal of hardware locks
Easy-Simple-Guaranteed
These and others are available:

MaxRoute	$250.00
Pads PCB	$99.00
CadKey	$99.00
MasterCam	$250.00
Tango PCB II	$99.00
MicroStation	$99.00
PCAD	$250.00

Visa and Mastercard Welcome
Call or Fax for more Information
SafeSoft Systems Inc.
201-111 Munroe Ave.
Winnipeg, MB
Canada R2K 3Z5
PH (204) 669-4639
FAX (204) 668-3566
CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ontrack DATA RECOVERY

• PROFESSIONAL SERVICE - AUTHORIZED by Conner, Seagate, Quantum, Maxtor, Apple, Rodime, Western Digital, and Micropolis
• EXPERTISE in virtually every operating system and media storage device - including tape backups!
• 24-HOUR SUPPORT with weekend, priority, and on-site service available
• FOR FAST, SUCCESSFUL RESULTS call Ontrack, we can recover your data!
MN: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557
U.K: 0800-24 39 96 • 44-81-974 5522
2400 Main Street, Suite 200, Irvine, CA 92714 • 6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346

FREE SOFTWARE
• Kids
• Fonts
• Games
• Clip Art
• Windows®
• Home & Business
Software of the Month Club®
619-931-8111 Ext. 511
Satisfaction Guaranteed Since 1985
CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION
If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...
(800) CONVERT
Capabilities include over 3000 formats
PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.®
165 Arlington Heights Rd. #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 459-6010

CD-ROM MASTERING & DUPLICATION
ALL DISK FORMATS
9-Track Tapes
1/4" Cartridges
Quickest turnaround
Quality Media
Lowest prices
Virus scanning
Copy Protection
Fulfillment
Custom Printed Labels & Sleeves
DUPLICATION
For more 'Dupe Talk' call
COMPANY COMPENDIA, INC.
Ph: 312-419-8771
Fax: 312-419-1390
1-800-374-DISK
CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine's New Classified Format puts your ad in front of 1,000,000 buyers of computer products and services at new, surprisingly affordable cost-per-inch rates.
PC MAGAZINE
Call your account representative today at:
1-800-825-4237

DATA CONVERSION
DISKS • TAPES • CARTRIDGES
CONVERSION-DUPLICATION-SCANNING
MORE FORMATS THAN ANYONE!
Quick • Reliable • Quality
WORD PROCESSORS, MINIS
MICROS, SPREADSHEETS
DATABASES, MAIL LISTS
IBM, DEC, APPLE, WANG
HP, WordPerfect, MS-Word
Lotus
Dbase
MICOM
LANIER
CPT, NBI
DISPLAYWRITER
8/4MM, XEROX, CP/M, UNIX ...
NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION
5 East 16th Street, New York, NY 10003
(212) 463-7511
AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION
CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION
• Highest Quality Media
• Competitive Pricing
• 24 Hour Turnaround
• Total Quality Assurance
• Custom Labels & Packaging
• Excellent Service
We Also Sell & Service Duplication Equipment
PRINCETON DISKETTE
800 426-0247
1101 RICHMOND AVE. • PT. PLEASANT BCH., NJ 08742
CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATE ANY FORMAT
• 5¼" and 3½" Diskettes
• Fast and Versatile
• Easy to Use
• Stand-Alone or PC Based

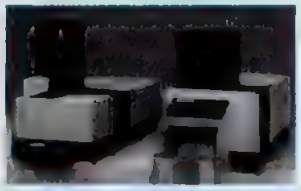
Victory Enterprises
223 West Anderson Ln.
Suite B-300
Austin, Tx. 78752
(512) 450-0801
Fax (512) 450-0869
VICTORY ENTERPRISES
Technology Inc
800-727-DISK
(3475)
CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

◆ SOFTWARE ◆ DUPLICATION

- Disks & Tapes
- Package Design
- Packaging & Assembly
- Printing
- Fullfillment
- Inbound Tele-Sales

◆EQUIPMENT◆

- Disk Duplicators
- Labeler Printers
- Sleevers
- Leasing
- Maintenance



Rimage Distributor

MEGASoft

(800) 222-0490

FAX:(908)462-5658

819 Hwy. 33 E.
Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

All Suppliers Were Not Created Equal

Call Media Source
For Real Value & Service.

GENERIC DISKS 30 Day Guaranteed

	Qty./100		Qty./100
5.25 DS/DD	.19¢	3.5 DS/DD	33¢
5.25 HD	.29¢	3.5 HD	51¢

BULK O.E.M. Duplicator Grade

	Qty./100		Qty./100
5.25 DS/DD	.23¢	3.5 DS/DD	.45¢
5.25 HD	.30¢	3.5 HD	.68¢

NAME BRAND BULK

VERBATIM Qty.100		SONY Qty.100	
5.25 DS/DD	.29¢	3.5 DS/DD	58¢
5.25 HD	.46¢	3.5 HD	$1.03

media source SINCE 1986

800•356•2553
FAX (404) 919•9228

All 5.25 Include Sleeves

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKETTES

5¼" 360K	35 ¢	3½" 720K	55 ¢
5¼" 1.2mg	46 ¢	3½" 1.4mg	87 ¢

BULK TAPES

2000	$12.60	2120	$16.00
6150	$17.60	6320	$22.50
4mm 1.3Gb	$13.00	8mm 2.3Gb	$12.80

SONY ◆ VERBATIM ◆ BASF
ALSO AVAILABLE

Price per disk in lots of 300
Subtract $.04 for unformatted DD. Subtract $.09 for unformatted HD.
Tapes in lots of 10. Mix and match any format or size.

MEGASoft

(800) 222 -0490

FAX (908)462-5658 • 819 Hwy 33E • Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BULK DISKS

SONY◆DYSAN◆VERBATIM

	QTY 250 BLANK	QTY 250 FORMATTED
51/4" DS/DD	.33	.39
51/4" DS/HD	.42	.54
31/2" DS/DD	.53	.68
31/2" DS/HD	.86	1.05

51/4" INCLUDE SLEEVES/24 HOUR SHIPPING

800-426-0247

We also sell and service duplication equipment and disk duplication services.

PRINCETON DISKETTE

1101 Richmond Ave., Pt. Pleasant Bch., NJ 08742

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIRECT DISK MARKETING

Due to volume purchasing power DDM is now able to offer truly affordable diskettes. All our diskettes are pre-formatted and include sleeves and user labels.

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

DUPLICATION SERVICES AVAILABLE

TOLL FREE
1-800-567-5311

PH (604) 942-5718 FAX (604) 942-9346

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.38	5.25" DS/DD	$.33
$.52	5.25" DS/HD	$.42
$.59	3.50 DS/DD	$.49
$.89	3.50 DS/HD	$.79

- FREE FORMATTING on first order
- TYVEC SLEEVES & Labels Included
- COLORED MEDIA Please Add $.05
- VOLUME DISCOUNTS Available
- SAME DAY Shipping
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah, WA 98027

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION FROM $.49

HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MS DOS duplication from **$.49** (5.25") and **$.80** (3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels Sleeves Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142

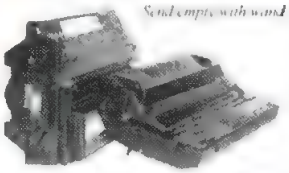
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER CARTRIDGES REMANUFACTURED

PRICES FROM $45 SHIP INCL.

Send empties with wand



TESTED - GUARANTEED - 24-HR TURN

HP, Apple, Canon, IBM etc Laser Cartridges
Canon/Sharp-Z/Xerox Drum Copier Cartridges

MICR Toner, Fonts, Software for Laser Check Printing
Color Toners for Canon and IBM engine
OPC Cartridges and Toner for almost all laser printers

1-800-239-4027
1-800-722-2804 (Atlanta)

ADVANTAGE LASER PRODUCTS, INC.

1929 Queen City Ave Tuscaloosa, AL 35401
2030 Powers Ferry Rd STE 218 Atlanta, GA 30339

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's A Jungle Out There!

But PC Magazine Classified Delivers The Lion's Share of the Market.

PC Magazine makes seller easier by delivering responsive direct buyers twice monthly.

PC Magazine ads trigger immediate response and direct sales.

Call your PC Magazine Marketplace account representative today at:

1-800-825-4237

PC MAGAZINE

Source: PC Magazine Direct Market Subscriber Study, 1992 (past 12 months)

Sexy Software™ SEXY DISKS™

Sexcapades™ . . . The GAME

The First Adult Game with TRUE SOUND and 256 Color VGA Graphics

The game everyone has been waiting for. For that evening you won't forget with a loved one or group of very close friends. Fulfill your sexual desires. Find out how your partner would really like to make love. 1 Over 80 Color VGA Scenes • Real Voices Guide the Action • Foreplay Option • Play with 2-8 Close Friends

$79 – Special Offer **$69** with purchase of any CC disk. / VGA and hard disk required - shipped on high density disks

CONNOISSEUR COLLECTION ALL NEW! In 256 Color VGA!!

Sexy Disk #CC1 • ★ **YOU BE THE STAR** ★ The FIRST CUSTOMIZABLE movie allows you to write the dialog and the title. ONLY AVAILABLE FROM US!

Sexy Disk #CC2 • **THE FIRST SOUND MOVIE!** The first computer movie with SOUND. See the incredible 256 color VGA graphics while hearing the actual dialog. OURS EXCLUSIVELY!

Sexy Disk #CC3 • **THE BEST MOVIE!** The best computer movie available. Only for the serious collector. 256 stunning VGA colors.

Sexy Disk #CC4 • **VOLUPTUOUS MOVIE with Sound!** See and hear a symphony of exceptionally proportioned women

Sexy Disk #CC5 • **ODDITIES MOVIE with Sound!** See men of incredible proportions and women with unique abilities - UNBELIEVABLE!

Prices: 1 Movie $29. 3 Movies $65. 5 Movies $94

Sexy Graphics with SOUND!

Our EXCLUSIVE 256 color VGA graphics TALK and PLAY MUSIC through your standard speaker.

SG10– Top Heavy Mamo disk - extremely amply endowed women TALK to you while you admire their HUGE proportions - SIZZLING!

SG11– Encounter disk - we can't describe the explicit action you will see and HEAR - absolutely INCREDIBLE!

SG12– Swimsuit Disk - You will see the sexiest swimsuits while the girls TALK to you about their turn-ons and turn-offs.

SG13– Science Fiction Disk - You will see incredible space shots and alien encounters while hearing other-worldly descriptions and music.

Each disk is over 1.2MB - plus **FREE DISK** with over 2.5MB of utilities for printing, cataloging, converting to WINDOWS WALLPAPER, and changing the pictures. Req. VGA with 512K

Prices: One disk $19, 2 disks $35, 3 disks $49, 4 disks $59

ORIGINAL Sexy DISKS – 6 disk set with movies, pictures, games ***$32***

ADD $4 S/H • 3.5" Or FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2/DISK • IN PA ADD TAX • MUST STATE AGE OVER 21 YEARS

VISA/MC Orders Only: 800-243-1515 Ext. 600CQ / 24 HRS / 7 DAYS

Or CK/MO to: Sexy Software, P.O. Box 220, Dept. 600CQ, Hatfield, PA 19440

Sexy Software™ SEXY CD-ROMS™

Sexcapades™ . . . The MOVIE

First 600MB Movie for the PC –

The most incredible NEW CD-ROM Product! The FIRST complete 600 MB MOVIE with SOUND for the IBM PC. The movie features a group of friends playing our Sexcapades game. The action is hot and incredible! You will see unbelievable uses of a mouse and joystick. This beautiful 256 color VGA movie fills 3/4 of the screen. You will need at least a 386SX computer. you can pause & Scan as on a VCR. OURS EXCLUSIVELY

Price: $129 or **$99** with any other CD-ROM purchase. Sexcapades game **50% OFF** with movie purchase

Sexy CD-ROMS

Sexy CD #1 the premiere adult collection – 680 MB of action with: 5268 VGA pictures, 87 movies, 674 stories, games DARE TO COMPARE!

Sexy CD #2 an exclusive collection containing over 900 Super VGA pictures (1024 x 768 x 256) and over 400 VGA pictures (640 x 480 x 256). These are pictures that cannot be found anywhere else! The women and the quality are stunning

Sexy CD #3 another collection of over 650 MB of the hottest pictures available. Over 5,000 VGA pictures, movies and utilities that will have you spending days just trying to see it all!

MENU DRIVEN VIEWING - NO DUPLICATION / PRICE: $99 each ($89 with any CC disk or Sexcapades) / **SUPER CD BUNDLE** - TAKE ALL 3 Adult CD-ROMS FOR **$199**

MIX & MATCH CD-ROMS

First 3: $99 each or 3 for $199; Then: $69 each or 3 for $149

ADULT TITLES
MY PRIVATE COLLECTION
PC PIX
EROTICA
SO MUCH STAREWARE
EXTREME
ANIMATION FANTASIES

COMMERCIAL TITLES
National Geographic Multimedia Mammals
Automap and Atlas
Phoenix Shareware - 4700+ programs - menu driven
Sherlock Holmes Consulting Detective
Magnum Sight and Sound - sounds, pictures, stories
Chessmaster 3000 - chess with sound
So Much Screenware - 500 Macintosh pictures, viewers
So Much Shareware - Over 1 GB/business graphics, games
Windows CD - 1500 fules, fonts, icons etc.
Grolier's Multimedia Encyclopedia - comes as 2 CD-ROMS

380ms Internal Drive Kit - $249 (with 3 CD purchase)

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STARWARE CD-ROM

Purchaser must state age over 21

So you're interested in Adult CD-ROMs - but with so many to choose from, how do you know which CDs are right for you? Now, the Starware Adult Bundles make ordering easy. Each Bundle has been carefully selected to include only the BEST Adult CD-ROMs. So just pick the Bundle that best fits your computer, expertise and interest. To get you viewing pictures in a hurry, we have included our "Quick Start Instructions" with each Bundle. You are guaranteed the best CD-ROMs at an UNBEATABLE PRICE!

Bundle #1 ..... "For Beginners" ..... $160 value ..... ONLY $118

Instantly add thousands of GIF files and hundreds of movies to your computer erotica collection. Novice computer users will truly enjoy this hassle-free 2-disc set. These discs will work with any VGA computer and will always have an easy-to-use menu. *Includes Private Pictures and So Much Starware.

Bundle #2 ..... "Super VGA Users" ..... $300 value ..... ONLY $198

Super VGA users will be delighted with this special 3-disc set. This bundle is the largest adult collection of 1024x768 and 800x600 256 color GIF images. Computers equipped with 1 MB Super VGA adapters are highly recommended. *Includes Volcano, Smutware and PCPIX 2.

Bundle #3 ..... "Lights, Camera, Action" ..... $300 value ..... ONLY $198

Movie buffs will love these 3 CD-ROMs featuring the latest and greatest adult movies for your PC. Each disc has hundreds of the best multimedia, computer animation and video clip creations for mature computer users. 386- or 486-based computer is recommended. *Includes Ecstasy, Storm 3 and Animation Fantasies 2.

Bundle #4 ..... "Not for Cable TV" ..... $300 value ..... ONLY $198

Depending on your taste in adult material, this is either the worst or the best collection of 3 adult CD-ROMs. If you are timid or only curious about adult material, *DO NOT* get this bundle. A "diverse" group of subject matter is explored on these discs. This bundle contains the most explicit GIF files and movies you'll find on CD-ROM. *Includes GBL (Gay, Bi, Lesbian), Busty Babes and Erotic Encounters.

*As our thanks for purchasing bundles 2, 3 or 4 we invite you to select either additional bundle for only $148**

Contents of Bundles are subject to change* ***Always the Latest Titles*

24 Hr. Hotline 800 354-5353

Voice 305 426-4552 *FAX 305 426-9801* *BBS 305 426-0012*

Florida residents add 6% sales tax

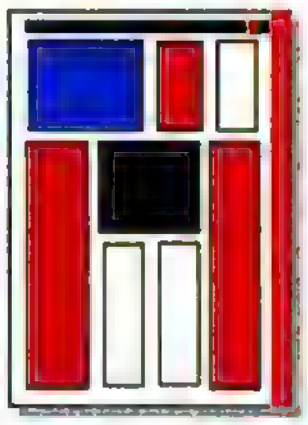
Starware Publishing Corp.
PO Box 4188, Dept. 69
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442

$4[US] Shipping & Handling
$7[US] 2-day
$15[US] Next day
$22[US] Foreign Express

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE NEW PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED FORMAT GIVES YOU MUCH MORE FOR FAR LESS...

- New Flexible Ad Sizes
- More Color Options
- Lower Cost-per-Inch Rates



Call your PC Magazine Marketplace account representative today at:

1-800-825-4237

and let the new Classified work for you.

COMPUTER IMAGES

Use toll-free 800 # to sign up with credit card. Once verified use same 800 # to download files.

1-800-GO-MODEM

Or use direct dial 64 Line BBS at (503) 697-5100 8/N1

Super VGA 1024x768x256

ASTRONOMY
HUGE ADULT AREA
SCENIC ✶ GRASP
ANIMATOR
3D✶ STUDIO MOVIES
SOUND ✶ GAMES
UTILITIES ✶ IMAGE
CONVERTERS

Event Horizons Commercial BBS, thousands of images and movies. Must be 21 to download from adult areas. Quality Color SuperVGA/EGA. 1200/2400 bps $12/hr., 9600 bps $48 hr., 800# $6/hr. extra. Also Professional Image Scanning from prints or slides to disk.

No Modem? Order our Mail Image Library with samples $9. Worldwide shipment. Info voice line 503-697-7700. All credit cards accepted. Same day shipment.

If you would like to talk to our female models live, call:

1-800-466-9800

24 hours a day, 7 days a week. Have your credit card ready.

EVENT HORIZONS

311 Ave. B, Ste. 209
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Voice 503-697-7700, BBS 800-466-6336, or BBS 503-697-5100

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT PICTURES

PHOTO QUALITY COLOR
"BIG-UP-FRONT GALS"
$20.00 PER 4 DISKS
(PLUS $3 S/H)

ADULT VGA SHORT MOVIES
(FOUR 360K DISKS PER MOVIE)

MOVIE #1-"HOT STUFF"
MOVIE #2-"SULTRY"
MOVIE #3-"ACTION PLUS"

"PICTURES" (FOUR 360K DISKS PER SET)	"ADULT SHORT STORIES" (FOUR 360K DISKS PER VOLUME)
#1A-"UNBELIEVABLE"	VOL. #1-"SEXY"
#2A-"SENSATIONAL"	VOL. #2-"HEATWAVE"
#3A "MUST SEE"	VOL. #3-"VIBRANT"
#4A-"BEAUTIES"	VOL. #4-"PASSION"
#5A-"GEMS"	VOL. #5-"EROTIC"
#6A-"SUPER GEMS"	VOL. #6-"DARING"
#7A-"AWESOME"	VOL. #7-"RAVISHING"
#7B-"DAZZLING"	VOL. #8-"BEWARE"
#7C-"OUTRAGEOUS"	VOL. #9-"BRAZEN"
#7D TORRID	VOL. #10-"HILARIOUS"
#7E-"BREATHTAKING"	VOL. #11-"EXCITING"
#7F "EXQUISITE"	VOL. #12-"LUSTFUL"

STATE AGE OVER 21 VISA & MC ORDERS
1-800-825-0646

LOOP PREMIUM GRAPHICS
PO BOX 597186 DEPT MP
CHICAGO, IL 60659

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ECSTACY

HOT PICS VOL. 1
$99

#1 SELLING ADULT PREMIUM CD-ROM

- Over 560 MB of Erotica Viewing Pleasure
- Over 300 Animations
- Over 470 Adult Stories
- 2600 High Res. Pictures

Fully BBS Ready

800-959-6042

Must state age 21
Other titles available
Dealers welcome

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Best Files in the USA!

Channel 1®

- 80,000 NEW Shareware Programs
- FREE Downloads on First Call
- INTERNET / Usenet Access
- Hi Speed, Hi Performance Mega BBS!
- Online Games and Entertainment!
- Adult, Business, Games, Windows, Graphics and Music Libraries
- Daily Financial Markets News

Set Your Modem to 8-N-1 and Dial
617-354-3230
Use Your New
V.32 / V.32BIS Modem!
No Surcharge

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EROS

COMES ALIVE ON YOUR PC OR MAC!

1-212-254-0969

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

San Francisco's Premier Adult Gay Men's Online Service has NOW gone Nationwide!

- Local access from over 1,000 US cities!
- Live uncensored group & private chat!
- Online, interactive, multi-player games!
- Lively salon style public forums!
- Over 20,000 Adult rated GIFS & files!
- MatchMaker online databases!
- 50+ lines available 24 hours a day!
- Gay owned and operated, your privacy assured!
- *Much, much more!*

For your local access number, information, & signup, CALL:
(415) 703-8200

Set modem to 8/N/1. You must be 18 or older.
Finally...a national adult Gay men's BBS!

EYE CONTACT

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BodyCello

Adults Only — Must be 18 or older to order

Floppy Disks — 25 color pictures, image viewer free w/1st order, #888

#3-10 Sampler - beautiful models.....$39.95
#3-17 Down Unders - photos.....$39.95
#3-13 Exotica - exotic art.....$39.95

CD-ROM — 200 images in 24-bit color. Picture viewer.

#3-46 Swimsuit - photos.....$199.00
#3-43 ExoticaROM 3.0 - exotic art.....$199.00
#3-41 Heavenly Bodies v.2 - photos...$199.00

Color Catalog — FREE color uncensored catalog w/purchase

Or send $5.00 for your catalog to: BodyCello
P.O. Box 910531, Sorrento Valley CA 92191

Dealer Inquiries Welcome 1-800-922-3556

Info: 619-578-6969 • FAX: 619-536-2397 • Include $4.75 for s/h • Foreign add $15 s/h • CA. res. add sales tax

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR ADULTS ONLY

You must be over 21 to access

LIFESTYLE

Meet sexy singles/couples on the world's hottest adult chat system – Lifestyle BBS
Less than .30¢ per hour.
Log on: 516-689-5390

AND

GRAFIX

Computer pictures so hot they could melt your modem.
Log on: 516-689-2853

SUPER CHEAP • 100% PRIVATE
Local access from 500+ cities

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE NIGHT EXCHANGE FREE ACCESS

Never a charge! Never a charge!

Dial into America's newest and largest FREE BBS.

62 lines!
Major BBS V6.0
Full color, Z modem transfers, CD Rom

Live 1 to 1 or group chat, up to 62 simultaneous callers

Exciting live multi-user games, 50+ message forms, more upon request!

Make your modem smoke! Call Now!

1-715-758-1000

Where Adults Come To Play!

ODYSSEY

Discover The BBS That America Is Talking About!

- A Local Call From 800 Cities Worldwide!
- CHAT Live With Thousands of Users in Groups and Private!
- Live Tournament Gaming!
- Giant Message Exchanges!
- Thousands of Shareware & GIF Files!
- Online Shopping/Travel/Reservations!
- Matchmaker With "DATING-BASE"!
- Special Women's Groups!
- Plus Much Much More!

For Modem Signup or More Info Call
818-358-6968
Must Be Over 18 (BN1).

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE!

Download the HOTTEST & SEXIEST Images from our ADULT On-Line Magazine - FREE!

LACE is an Adult On-Line Magazine that offers you:

- ORIGINAL Adult GIF Images not available on any other BBS!
- GORGEOUS, Sexy & Exotic Models both Amateur and Professional !
- QUALITY Adult GIF Images and VGA Movies produced by professionals !
- HIGH SPEED access available on ALL lines (14.4k down to 1200 baud).

Set your Modem to 8-N-1 and dial:
(818) 709 - 4275

Questions? Call our voice line at (818) 700-3785.

LACE
the on-line adult magazine
Must be 18 Years of Age or Older • Limited Offer

CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE NEW PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED FORMAT GIVES YOU MUCH MORE FOR FAR LESS...

- New Flexible Ad Sizes
- More Color Options
- Lower Cost-per-Inch Rates

Call your PC Magazine Marketplace account representative today at:
1-800-825-4237
and let the new Classified work for you.

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

PC Magazine's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost PC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:
1 issue–$715, 3 issues–$625, 6 issues–$605, 12 issues–$570, 17 issues–$545, 22 issues–$535. Multiple-ad per issue rates also available. Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC welcomed.

AD FORMAT:
PC Magazine will design and typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max, all caps=25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, artwork or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:
PC Magazine is published 22 times a year, (bimonthly except for July and August). The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date.

Please send copy and payment to:
PC Magazine BusinessCard
One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor
New York, NY 10016
For more information, call 800-825-4237 *or* 212-503-5115, FAX: 212-503-5860.

HARDWARE/BATTERIES

COMPUTER BATTERIES
Nickel Cadmium, Lithium, Lead Acid & Alkaline Batteries for PC Boards, UPS, Printers & Laptop Computers. Custom Build Battery Packs. MC/V

EVS SUPPLY
1350 Arapaho #126, Richardson, TX 75081
1-800-776-5267 FAX 214-231-2269

CIRCLE 701 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

100's of CD-ROM Titles Available
•Shareware Studio II..$59-#1 Rated Public Domain CD, Over 7000 Programs, Windows, Games, etc. •Sound Sensation..$29-Audio & Animation Files; Adlib & SB Compatible •WindowWare..$39•Moving Fantasies..$99 •Extreme..$79•Ecstasy..$99

Data Rom Express
P.O. Box 9 Warrington, PA 18931
MasterCard/Visa Orders Call 1-800-243-6460

CIRCLE 702 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM WAREHOUSE
WINDOWS 1993-7000 All New Windows files -BMP, games, fonts, sounds, demos-just $49.95!!! Languages of the World - only $79.95!!! NIGHT OWL 7.0 - $49.95, NIGHT OWL 8.0 - $64.95!!! FREE CATALOG! V/MC/AmEx.

CD-ROM WAREHOUSE
1355 W. Palmetto Pk Rd. Ste 348, Boca Raton, FL 33486. Tel: 800-344-2599.

CIRCLE 703 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORLD VISION 3-CD SET
An amazing 3 gigabyte collection of 20,000 shareware programs for only $99! If you want quantity and quality at its best you'll find it with WORLD VISION! DEALERS CALL: 609-875-8542

WORLD VISION
P.O. BOX 89, ERIE, PA 16512
1-800-424-0234 FAX:609-875-6630

CIRCLE 704 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AFFORDABLE CD-ROM TITLES
- Masterpiece Library: 1,300 classic books w/index & search tools. $39.95! (+S&H)
- Educational Gameland • Women of Venus
- GIFs Galore • SONY CADDIES $4.95 (+S&H)
- Many More Titles! •M/C, Visa, Amex.

PACIFIC HITECH, INC.
4760 Highland Dr., Ste 204, SLC, UT 84117
Tel: (800) 765-8369 Fax: (801) 278-2666

CIRCLE 705 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE
EXTENSION with EXTENDER
SPLITTING with COMPANION
SWITCHING with COMMANDER
Boosts SIGNALS UP to 600 FT. Control Up to 96PC's with one KEYBOARD and MONITOR.

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800H Bob Wallace Ave., Huntsville, AL 35805
PHONE 205-534-0011 FAX 205-534-0010

CIRCLE 706 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAN Problems Diagnosed - Fast!
We have the skill, experience and tools (NGC Sniffers, WG, Protools +) to diagnose any problem - Cabling, Routing or Application. Ethernet, Token Ring, FDDI, TCP/IP, Novell, Apple, DEC, Dialup available - we can download analyzer to your PC!

Pine Mountain Group
For Nationwide Service & Analysis Training
Tel: 800-645-8486 FAX 209-962-5914

CIRCLE 707 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

WHOLESALE 486 PRICING
486SX-25:$1269, 486DX-33:$1449, 486DX2-50: $1569, 486DX-50: $1599, 486DX2-66: $1729 4MB RAM, 1.2 & 1.44FD, 170MB HD, SVGA .28, KB101, SVGA w/1M, 2S1P1G, Mouse 1 Yr. Wrnty, OPT CD ROM $195. VESA LOCAL BUS AVAILABLE

ONE STEP AHEAD SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 832482, Richardson, TX 75080
Tel:(800) 886-0808 FAX (214) 234-3478

CIRCLE 708 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

INCREDIBLE HARD DRIVE PRICES!
Western Digital Hard Drives w/ 3yr. Warranty
Western Digital 125 MEG, 17ms 3.5" 1"H $219
Western Digital 170 MEG, 15ms 3.5" 1"H $279
Western Digital 210 MEG, 12ms 3.5" 1"H $329
Western Digital 340 MEG, 12ms 3.5" 1"H $448

MRC HARD DRIVE WAREHOUSE
815 W. 4th St., #201, Joplin, MO 64801
800-743-9665 FAX: 417-781-9308

CIRCLE 709 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP/PORTABLES

PORTABLE COMPUTER BATTERIES
Replacement batteries for over 150 portable computer makes and models. No computer too old or new. In stock, immediate shipment. Credit cards accepted. FREE CATALOGUE.

Penguin Portables
CALL 1-800-241-1096

CIRCLE 710 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

??? RADIOACTIVE ???
Plot it on PC with RM-60 Rad. Monitor+Alarm. Serial or LPT port. Alpha-Beta-Gamma-Xray. RADON + Sources•+Windows•MicroR:1000X survey geigers Background•Foods•Clouds. TSR, GM tube. PC Mag & Byte rev. V/MC•$149.50•45 day $back.

AWARE ELECTRONICS CORP.
P.O. Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807
(800)729-5397 Phone or Fax: (302)655-3800

VOICE/FAX

INSTANT INFO VIA FAX
FaxFacts, Interactive Fax-on-Demand, allows you to deliver info automatically, twenty-four hours a day. Customers use a touchtone phone to get a "fax of information".
Demo Call 708/924-3030 Request 889833

Copia International Ltd.
1342 Avalon Ct., Wheaton, IL 60187
708/682-8898 FAX: 708/665-9841

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

Quicken® and Peachtree® Users
BlankCheck allows you to use 1 blank form and print checks for up to 300 checking accounts on your HP laser printer using your software and our BlankCheck kit. Complete kit including software, MICR toner and forms only $799.

Magnetic Software
800/628-MICR (6427) Canada 416/288-1266
919/786-1336 Australia 02/553-8933

CIRCLE 713 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTERIZE FILE FOLDERS
Find out more about how File Clerk 4.0 organizes, indexes, cross-references, and enters notes about your folders. Make your PC search, print labels, list files, track files checked out, archive folders, and more. Sale $89.00

ORA/SQL Consulting
10671 Mayfield Rd., Houston, TX 77043
Tel: 713-465-6375 FAX: 713-465-8923

CIRCLE 714 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA BASE

dBASE file access from C, Basic,....
CodeBase 5.0 gives complete database management with multi-user dBASE, FoxPro or Clipper file compatibility from C, C++, or Visual Basic. Full 90 day money back guarantee. Order now for a FREE CodeReporter or call now for a FREE demo.

SEQUITER SOFTWARE
#209, 9644-54 Ave, Edmonton, AB, Can. T6E 5V1
Call (403) 437-2410, Fax (403) 436-2999

CIRCLE 715 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION — **Void after September 30, 1993**

001	002	003	004	005	006	007	008	009	010	011	012	013	014	015	016	017	018	019	020	021	022	023	024	025	026	027	028	029	030	031	032	033	034	035	036	037	038	039	040	041	042	043	044	045	046	047	048	049	050
051	052	053	054	055	056	057	058	059	060	061	062	063	064	065	066	067	068	069	070	071	072	073	074	075	076	077	078	079	080	081	082	083	084	085	086	087	088	089	090	091	092	093	094	095	096	097	098	099	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150
151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250
251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350
351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400
401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450
451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550
551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650
651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750
751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850
851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950
951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS dept.?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company's or organization's primary business activity: (Check one only.)
01. ☐ Manufacturer Computer Equip., Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer–Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer–Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government–Federal
11. ☐ Government–Non-Federal
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
16. ☐ Agriculture/Construction/Mining/Oil/Transportation/Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Distributor
18. ☐ Other Business or Service

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one only.)
01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.
99. ☐ Other

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:
01. ☐ 10 or less 03. ☐ 26-99
02. ☐ 11-25 04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
01. ☐ Linked to mainframe
02. ☐ Linked to mini
03. ☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location: (Check all that apply.)
01. ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02. ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03. ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04. ☐ Macintosh
05. ☐ CD-ROM
06. ☐ Windows

8. Do you plan to buy any PC products?
01. ☐ Now 03. ☐ In 7 to 12 months
02. ☐ In 4 to 6 months 04. ☐ No definite plans

9. Number of Employees in your entire company:
01. ☐ 25 or less 02. ☐ 26-99 03. ☐ 100-499 04. ☐ 500-999 05. ☐ 1000 or more

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY — PC 5/11-6

Name

Title | Telephone

Company Name

Address

City | State | Zip

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9687

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. Box 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9687

PC MAGAZINE READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1,2,3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION **Void after September 30, 1993**

| | | |

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

DATA ENTRY

VIKING DATA ENTRY SYSTEM
- Software for Data Entry Professionals
- Advanced Validations & Re-key Verify
- Used by U.S. Census & 26 of Fortune 50
- MS/DOS, UNIX, VMS, AIX Versions
- Free Preview Demo

Viking Software Services, Inc.
4808 E. 67th St., Tulsa, OK 74136
(800) 324-0595 FAX: (918) 494-2701

The Data Entry Emulator™
Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, batch control, output record reformat, on-line help, free tech support. From $395. LAN version available.

Computer Keyes
21929 Makah Road, Woodway, WA 98020
800-356-0203/206-776-6443/Fax:206-776-7210

DATA MANAGEMENT

OMR Software Breakthrough
Save time & money. Create your own OMR scannable forms on the fly using WordPerfect®5.1. Scanning technology breakthrough links w/existing database or other applications. Offers many data collection features! Easy to use.

Scanning Concepts, Inc.
2225 West 4th Street, Duluth, MN 55806
Phone(800) 362-3282 Fax:(218) 722-9380
CIRCLE 718 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATION

DERIVE®, A Mathematical Assistant
New version 2.55 combines power of computer algebra with 2 & 3D plotting & menu-driven interface. Does symbolic & numeric equations, calculus, trig, vector & matrix algebra & more. Req:MS DOS computer, 1 floppy disk drive & 512K. $250.

Soft Warehouse, Inc.
3660 Waialae Avenue, Suite 304
Honolulu, HI 96816-3236 (808) 734-5801
CIRCLE 719 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

SIMULATION
GPSS/PC™ is full-power version of the most popular mainframe simulation language, GPSS. Designed for interactive use on high-speed microprocessors, it has 6 graphics and animation windows. It predicts behavior of complex systems.

MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/B, Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext.316
CIRCLE 720 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTIPLY—
Your sales by handing your business card to over 900,000+ buyers at one time in the place where they seek to buy—tell them about your product in PC Magazine Marketplace BusinessCard.

BusinessCard
Call your BusinessCard representative today.
1-800-825-4237
CIRCLE 721 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

PLAY LOTTO TO WIN!
Thousands of winners have used statistical analysis and wheels. Windows Lotto does all the work for you. Includes drawing history, wheels, charts and much more! Easy to use.Windows 3.0 - 3.1. Only $45.95. MO/CHK/MC/VISA.

DATA SOLUTIONS
1529 Thistledown Dr., Brandon, FL 33510
1-800-783-8934 Fax: 813-653-3093
CIRCLE 722 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VIRTUAL REALITY
Unbelievable 3-D images on your color computer monitor. SHAREWARE disk $9.95 includes 3-D Glasses. REGISTERED disk $24.95 includes Bonus VR Program, VR Booklet & more. $ Back Guar. Specify disk size, DOS or Win. VISA/MC CK/MO

3-D MAGIC
P.O. Box 1377, Alexander City, AL 35010
(205) 329-3767
CIRCLE 723 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT VGA SOFTWARE
Stop Paying High Prices for Adult Software! We offer the Best in Adult VGA Software at Lowest Prices. Visa & MasterCard Accepted. Movies, Games, Pictures. WE NOW SELL CD-ROMS. (You must be 18 or older to order.)

CLEARLIGHT SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 1411, Milwaukee, WI 53201
(414) 962-2616
CIRCLE 724 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE ADULT DEMO DISK!
Tired of paying high connect-time charges or mail-order prices for Hi-Rez, quality Adult Images? Then write today for your free HD demo disk (viewer incl) and catalog. Just state that you're 18 or older and send $3 check or money order (S&H) to:

Grafx Images
PO Box 343
Bradley Beach, NJ 07720
CIRCLE 725 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

CONTRACT COLLECTOR™
For banks, finance companies & private investors collecting installment payment loans, notes, contracts & mortgages. Handles escrows, reserve collections, adjustable rate & prime rate indexed loans. Includes complete G/L. Prints IRS forms.

COMTRONIC SYSTEMS, INC.
205 Harris Avenue, Cle Elum, WA 98922
Tel: (509) 674-7000 Fax: (509) 674-2383
CIRCLE 726 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

French, Spanish, German, Russian
We stock a full line of top quality unidirectional and bidirectional PC translation software. English to French from $69.95 (our own), English to Spanish from $129.95. $5 S&H, Visa/MC. Give us a call with your foreign language software needs.

Fluensys Corporation
10451 Mill Run Circle, Suite 400
Owings Mills, MD 21117 (800) 243-4470
CIRCLE 727 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENEALOGY

Family Roots™
Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree & descendants charts, person & group sheets, indices, histories, address labels, searches, more. Call for FREE info. Satisfaction gtd. PC or Mac. MC/V/Amex/Discover

QUINSEPT
Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173
800-637-7668 617-641-2930
CIRCLE 728 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

AccuSoft Image Format Library 3.0
TIFF,PCX,TARGA,GIF,DIB,BMP,DCX,EPS,WMF,WPG,PICT,JPEG. Import, export, convert, display, and print! DOS & Windows versions in 1 package. No royalties. Compatibility guaranteed. Rotate,scale, color reduction, sharpen, etc. 30 day gtd. $495

Accusoft Corporation
160 E. Main St., P.O. Box 1261, Westboro, MA
(800) 525-3577 508-898-2770 Fax:508-898-9662
CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INGRAF - Graphics Library
Multi-Device Graphics Library. Some of the devices supported are: SVGA, Epson, LaserJet, PaintJet, Postscript, HPGL, DM/PL. Available in C, FORTRAN, PASCAL and BASIC languages. Full source code and Library. NO ROYALTIES. $350.00

Sutrasoft
10506 Permian Dr. • Sugar Land, TX 77478
TEL: (713) 491-2088 • FAX: (713) 240-6883
CIRCLE 730 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEALTH/FITNESS

Nutrition & Fitness Software
The TOP-Rated Software. Lose weight! Plan workouts! Control fat, cholesterol, salt! Plan/analyze menus! GET RESULTS! Personal & professional software. 50+ functions, terrific reports, 2000-11,500 foods. From $29 - $995. FREE Demo Disk.

ESHA Research
POB 13028M, Salem, OR 97309-1028
503-585-6242 fax: 503-585-5543
CIRCLE 731 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hot New Windows Fitness Software!
Track, motivate, look / feel great with Bill Rodgers' WinTrainer™! Already #1 - recommended by top athletes. Fast, fun, easy - just point & shoot to log, graph, print, analyze. Pump up your aerobics, runs, cycling, more! No-risk 30-day trial. $59.95 V/MC.

Personal Performance Software
3 Northern Boulevard, Amherst, NH 03031
Call today toll-free! 1-800-RUN-4-USA
CIRCLE 732 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
Stock-Master 4.0, com. grade system, has Stock Status Rptg, PO Write & Track, Trend Analysis, QC Rptg, Trans Hist Detail Analysis, Multi Loc support, BOM, Matl Req Planning, Serial/Lot No Track, Quote/Ord/Inv Prep.

Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc.
177F Riverside Ave., Newport Beach, CA 92663
714-759-0582
CIRCLE 733 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

MAILING PROGRAMS

SoftSpoken Mailer for Windows
Print USPS-certified barcode on ordinary mailing labels. Presort 1st/3rd Class for rates as low as 11.4 cents! Get ZIP+4 & forwarding addresses. De-dupe lists. Easy to use - Windows 3.0-3.1. $295; 60-day $-back guar. Call for free brochure!

Softspoken Inc.
PO Box 18343, Raleigh, NC 27619
Tel: (919) 870-5694 Fax: (919) 870-5696

CIRCLE 734 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mail Order Manager™
America's most popular solution for mail & phone order businesses - order entry/review, credit card processing, UPS manifesting, profit analysis, acctg, telemkt'g, list mgmt. Clipper compiled/-dBase III+ files. Single station & network versions. Demo kit.

Dydacomp Development Corp.
150 River Road, Ste N1 Dept.PCM, Montville, NJ 07045 Tel:800-858-DMOM or 201-335-1256

CIRCLE 735 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Make Ready for the Global Market!
"Global-Z" - the International Mail Management System, makes US/CAN and global mailings easy and accurate. Labels, envelopes, reports, import/export. "ELF 1.0" - complete mail order system (integrated with "Global-Z") V/MC/AMEX.

DASSGAR SYSTEMS, INC.
PO Box 915, Bennington, VT 05201
(802) 447-3978 (718) 539-5220

CIRCLE 736 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Postage Savings From Your PC!
Specially designed for high volume mailers. PostWare products help you standardize, correct, & add postal codes to addresses; presort & palletize 1/2/3 Class mail; merge/purge & find duplicates; print barcoded labels; & more.

Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Road, La Crosse, WI 54601-8231 Tel: (800) 831-MAIL (6245)

CIRCLE 737 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTENANCE/PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT
PC-based system for the small to medium size business. FEATURES: Work Orders (space for detail instructions & safe work procedures), equipment descriptions, historical data, operating & analytical reports, inventory. Write for free Demo!!

PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O.Box 20485, San Jose, CA 95160
800-521-0545 (408)997-7703 Fax (408)927-0570

CIRCLE 738 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINTAIN! MANAGE! CONSERVE!
Eqip, Assets, Vehicles, Bldgs, HVAC, Everything! Work Orders, Procedures, Resources, Inventory, Purch Orders, Energy, Utility Bills, Rate Anal. ALL in "C", w/Btrieve, DOS/Windows, Mouse. EST:1975! 45 day full prog for S/H cost $10. Reps needed.

GENERAL ENERGY TECHNOLOGIES
250 E. 17th St., Costa Mesa, CA 92627
714-645-7733 Fax:714-645-7747

CIRCLE 739 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANUFACTURING

Over 3,100 Satisfied Users!
Mfg. inventory control, multi-level BOMs, integrated purchasing costs $1995. Optional scheduling module w/work orders, time-phased prod.scheduling, & MRP $800. $ back guarantee. Feature-rich demo prints 60+sample reports — Just $5. V/MC/Amex

Microcomputer Specialists, Inc.
P.O. Box 795, Woodstock, VT 05091
Call toll-free 1-800-833-1500

CIRCLE 740 ON READER SERVICE CARD

pc/MRP ACCTING/MFG SOFTWARE
pc/MRP's 12 integrated modules include Inventory, BOM, Sales, Purchasing, Receiving Invoice, StkRoom, WorkOrder, Addr, GL,AP,AR
Working Demo w manual $35.00
Sm Single User $179.00, Multi-user $695.00

Software Arts
PO Box 3621 Santa Clara, CA 95051
PHONE 408-248-6445 FAX 408-248-6445

CIRCLE 741 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAPPING

Geo Whiz Desktop Map & Database
$129.95 gives you US maps. Overlay your data on maps with several options.• 360K miles of roads & Hwys • Variable zoom • Find lat/long coordinates • Import/export data • Print maps. Options:5-digit zip database, Detailed county maps

KOSITZKY & ASSOCIATES, INC.
1601 Greenbriar Pl. Ste. J, Okc., OK 73159
PH: 405/692-1683 FAX: 405/692-1698

CIRCLE 742 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL

LYTEC MEDICAL
Advanced practice management for only $199.00. According to PC World: "This program is packed but costs only a tenth of what its competitors charge...The key features are all here." Network and Windows versions also available.

Lytec Systems, Inc.
6975 Union Park Center, Suite 270
Midvale, UT 84047 Tel:1-800-735-1991

CIRCLE 743 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRACTICE BILLING - Software
Nationwide use since 1979. ELECTRONIC CLAIMS. Full support. Simple Q/A. Full pt. ledgers, stmts, reports, everything. Tutorial. On-line help. LAN compatible. Physician designed. Single User: $495+. Newsletter, FREE WORKING DEMO, virus free.

Physicians' Office Computer
1240 Kona Drive, Rancho Dominguez, CA 90220
800-782-5214

CIRCLE 744 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRACTICE BILLING
MD VersaForm,flexible,ledger based design,billing package. Programmable; customizable reports, files, & screens; includes database mgmt system & full source. ECS. LAN support. $1,295 sgl user. Free lit & demo. Dlrs wanted.

Applied Software Technology
591 W.Hamilton Ave., Ste 201, Dept. 99
Campbell, CA 95008 (800) 678-1111 Ext.99

MEMBERSHIP

MEMBERSHIP MANAGEMENT
Clubs Associations Churches Synagogues More Membership Attendance Billing Contributions.

FROM $95 - FREE BROCHURE

LINKED SOFTWARE
78 Lake Frankston, Frankston, TX 75763
800-949-5465 903-876-2224

MUSIC

FRANK'S PIANO TUNING
With a PC and our program, tuning your piano is almost as easy as tuning a guitar. Demonstrations in arpeggios allow choices of tuning style. The brochure for only $3.59 (stamps 29 cents X10 & 23 cents X3 accepted) and the program $60.00

FRANKS'S PIANO TUNING
9112 McDonald Drive, Bethesda, MD 20817
Tel: (301) 469-8661

CIRCLE 747 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SongWright Out Scores The Rest
"Impressive output...solid list of features."
An Electronic Musician survey proves SongWright the BEST BUY of all music notation software. Save hundreds of dollars. Make your music easy with SongWright. Only $119.95.

SongWright Software
7 Loudoun Street S.E., Leesburg, VA 22075
(800) 877-8070 (703) 777-7232

CIRCLE 748 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

Translate dBASE programs to C
CodeTranslator converts dBASE programs into working C applications. This turbo charges slow dBASE applications, helps you port to Unix, MS Windows, or OS/2, and helps dBASE programmers learn C easily. Call now for more info.

SEQUITER SOFTWARE
#209, 9644-54 Ave, Edmonton, AB, Can. T6E 5V1
Call (403) 437-2410 Fax (403) 436-2999

CIRCLE 749 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC PROGRAMMING TOOLS
Crescent offers many tools for QuickBASIC, PDS, and Visual Basic, all with tutorials and full source. Assembly routines, graphics, screen design w/data entry, BASIC TSR's, and much more. No royalties. Call or write for our catalog.

CRESCENT SOFTWARE, INC.
11 Bailey Avenue, Ridgefield, CT 06877
Orders: 800-35-BASIC, Tech: 203-438-5300

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE
High Performance Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as a standalone utility or call as a subroutine. Supports most languages and filetypes. Unlimited file size, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS, Windows $149. OS/2, Unix $249.

Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678 - Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737 Fax: (702) 588-7576

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

$1.25 PER DISK SOFTWARE
Why spend big bucks on Software?
Check out all of the great Public Domain and Shareware software available for DOS and Windows.
FREE CATALOG

BizComp Services
P.O. Box 345
Moorpark, CA 93021

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management
With Rental-Ease save $$ on your investment! Guaranteed to be the easiest & fastest property management system available at any price. Versions for owners, professionals, networks. $395 to $1295. Demo $10. Dealers welcome!

Strategic Office Systems
688 N.500 W.#61, Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
(800) 942-6784 or (801) 462-2130

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

Comtronic Property Manager™
Integrated mgmt & acct'g system for residential, retail & commercial properties. Supports lease controls & maint. tracking. Complete G/L w/recurring payables. Prints checks, notices, invoices & reports. Meets or exceeds all IREM standards.

COMTRONIC SYSTEMS, INC.
205 Harris Avenue, Cle Elum, WA 98922
Tel: (509) 674-7000 Fax: (509) 674-2383

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Landlord® & The Landmaster®
Property management software purchased by more than 5,000 owners and property managers since 1980. Handles residential and commercial tenant accounting; prints checks and statements. G/L and A/P included. From $595 to $2200.

The Landlord Software Center
427 East Patrick Street, Dept. E
Frederick, MD 21701 (301) 695-1544

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Calling All Property Managers!
Manage your properties with Tenant Pro™. Full GL, AR, AP, Check Writing & Custom Reports. Automates daily routines and provides vital management info. Windows, Macintosh & Multi-User versions available. Special upgrade for REMS users.

Actoris Software Corporation
1100 Centennial, #248, Richardson, TX 75081
800-964-2792, 214-231-7588, Fax:214-231-6290

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Since 1978 over 7,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage: Commercial/Residential/Condominium/Homeowners/Assoc./Mini-Storage Facilities. For info. & prices call:

REALTY AUTOMATION
11365 East Shore Drive, Hayden Lake, ID 83835
(208) 772-3259

Property Management
Software for managing residential, commercial, condos, etc. Basic version for owner/manager- $495. Deluxe for professional managers- $1,195. Network-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.

YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
819 Reddick Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93103
(805) 966-3666

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

CoVis - Visualization Software
A unique new tool for scientists and engineers. Nine types of 2D and 3D animated scientific graphs let you animate, spin, and explore large data sets in ways that were difficult or impossible before. $395

CoHort Software
P.O. Box 1149, Berkeley, CA 94701
(800) 728-9878 Fax (510) 524-9199

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Scientific SW – FREE CATALOG
A great selection of scientific software products for plotting, non-linear curve fitting, chemical equilibrium calculations, simulation, statistics, differential equations, symbolic algebra, and more.

MicroMath Scientific Software
Box 21550, Salt Lake City, UT 84121-0550
1-800-942-6284 FAX (801)943-0299

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series - $125
"Best value & easiest to learn/use" PC-Week. Menus/Spreadsheet. Means, etc. Regression, t-tests, ANOVA. Factor, cluster & discriminant. Cross tabs. Nonparametrics. Histograms. Plots. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many extra modules.

NCSS
329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 FAX: 801-546-3907

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PsychStat M A X 2.2 - $59.95
Frequency •descriptives •chi-square •ttests, ANOVAs •multiple regression •correlation •Likert & right-wrong item analysis •alpha •19 programs in all •coprocessor support •ASCII import •25500 variables •happy or money back.

PsychStat
1003 Justin Ln 2118, Austin, TX 78757
Tel/Fax: 512-451-8152

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURVEYS

#1 In Surveys - StatPac Gold IV
Professional's choice for survey & marketing research. User-friendly, comprehensive & dependable. Camera ready tables & graphics. Basic & advanced statistics. CRT & telephone interviewing. Easiest to learn. Guaranteed.

StatPac Inc.
3814 Lyndale Ave. S., Mpls., MN 55409
Tel: (612) 822-8252 Fax: (612) 822-1708

CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Survey System
Analyzes:marketing, public opinion, customer satisfaction, employee attitude surveys. Handles mail, personal, phone, scanner, disk-by-mail or computer interviews. Records verbatim text & voice answers. Powerful, flexible, user friendly. Free support.

Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr. Dept. P, Petaluma, CA 94952
Ph.(707)765-1001 Fax (707)765-1068

UTILITIES

PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR
FPLOT turns your printer into an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res, no jagged lines. Vary line width, color. Screen preview - zoom, pan. Works with most CAD programs. Supports most printers. Requires DOS 2.1 or higher. $119+$3 S&H. VISA/MC/Chk/MO.

FPLOT Corporation
24-16 Steinway St., Suite 605
Astoria, NY 11103 • 718-545-3505

CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FastTrax 4.0 The Best Disk Optimizer
Speeds disk access, reclaims wasted space.Defragments any size DOS disk incl. over 2Gb. No limits on directories, files or clusters. Unique in-cylinder method reduces seeks. MakeTrax (incl.) for custom file placement. $70 or $40 compet. upgrade.

FastTrax International
880 Ensenada Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94707
24-hr Sales and Tech Support (510) 525-3510

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS

LOTTO FOR WINDOWS
Lot-O-Win contains the complete drawing history for all US States and Canada. Lot-O-Win is a GUI tool for Windows 3.X and has many Charts, Statistics, Reports, Filters and Wheels. $44.95 + $5.00 S&H Florida add 6% S. Tax MO/COD/CHK/MC/VISA.

JMH SOFTWARE, INC.
2892 Mandarin Place, Palm Harbor, FL 34684
1-800-835-0220 813-785-8361

CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pinpoint PC Bottlenecks
- Personal Measure shows how apps spend time.
- Upgrade or replace PCs based on hard facts.
- Identify network trouble spots.
- Resolve app problems using our services.
- $125 + S&H (5.25" or 3.5") MC/VISA

SPIRIT OF PERFORMANCE, INC.
73 Westcott Road, Harvard, MA 01451
tel. 508/456-3889, telex 6503571400

CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

Enhance Existing PC Sound
With Maca's Sound Enhancement System! SES is an amplified sound system that is perfect for your PC. No software needed! Simply install SES in your PC and plug in the speakers. 100% money back guarantee. $39.95 + $5 S&H. VISA/MC.

MACA
8600 Boeing, El Paso, Texas 79925
800-622-2546/915-772-4975 Fax: 915-772-2253

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

BOOKS/CATALOGUES

LEARN HOW VIRUSES WORK!
The Award-winning Little Black Book of Computer Viruses is the only no-nonsense intro to viruses available anywhere. Four complete viruses analyzed, with 60 pages of fine-print code! SEND $16.95, or write for free catalog.

American Eagle Publications
P.O. Box 41401 - D, Tucson, AZ 85717
(602) 888-4957

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER BOOKS at 15% Discount
We specialize in ADVANCED books for developers, programmers, academics, users from 75 publishers. Free 16-page catalog. Worldwide shipping. Internet 70007.1333@COMPUSERVE.com Personal, technical service. VISA/MC/AMEX/Disc

CompuBooks
Rt. 1, Box 271-D, Cedar Creek, TX 78612
800-880-6818 512-321-9652 FAX 512-321-4525

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

TAPE CONVERSION & DUPLICATION
ALL TAPE TYPES (1/4", TEAC, 4mm DAT, 8mm EXABYTE, DEC TKxx, 1/2", 3480, 3490) & All Formats (MICRO, NETWORK, UNIX, MINI & MAINFRAME) - Very Fast Turnaround & Realistic Pricing. Full Service for Data Recovery Including Over-writes.

VOGON
USA 405-321-2585 Fax: 405-321-2741
UK 44+(0)734-890042 Fax: 44+(0)734-890040

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

PC DATA RECOVERY SPECIALISTS
Your Data is important. Let the Company that specializes in SCSI Data Recovery and Hard Drive Repair provide you with expert service. CPR has been recognized in many computer pubs as a leader in SCSI Data Recovery.

Computer Peripheral Repair
7570 S. US Hwy 1 Hypoluxo, FL 33462
800-765-9292 407-586-0011 (FAX) 582-7921

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ERGONOMICS

STOP COMPUTER PAIN NOW!
CompUrest™ relieves repetitive stress injuries by supporting your forearms and wrists while lowering your keyboard. Why stop at your wrist? Go all the way to computer comfort. Available in various materials. Meas. 21" X 23".

CompUcube, Inc.
U.S. Patent No. 5, 188,321
1-800-458-3842 or 212-757-8043

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

Insurance For Business Computers
Covers desktops, laptops, networks, all software, and even valuable data files. Don't settle for policies designed for home computers or office typewriters if you use your system for business. Low premiums. Call 24 hrs. to receive application.

DATA SECURITY INSURANCE
4800 Riverbend Road, Boulder, CO 80301
1-800-822-0901

Insures Your Computer
The COMPUTEROWNERS Insurance Policy provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $49 a year covers theft, accidents, power surges and more! For information and to start coverage call 1-800-848-3469.

Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc.
PO Box 02211, 2929 N. High St.
Columbus, OH 43202 800-848-3469

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ON-LINE SERVICES

HEAT IN THE NIGHT
FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE! FREE!
THE HOTTEST AND ONLY
FREE BBS in the country.
It's where erotic couples & singles meet.
Adult CHAT

ALWAYS FREE - NEVER A CHARGE!
1-515-FUNN-BBS

THE BEST BBS IN THE UNIVERSE
Modem access to 55,000 (+) IBM compatible programs. Global INTERNET E-mail! FREE files for new users. Hundreds of new programs each week. Large ADULT section. 46 US Robotics 16.8 modem lines. No hourly fees. Amex/Master/Visa.

THE INVENTION FACTORY INC.
1200/2400 Baud (212) 274-8110 @ N-8-1
9600/16.8 Baud (212) 274-8298 @ N-8-1

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Adult BBS Guidebook
- The first book to chart the world of cybersex.
- 128 pages. 100+ BBS's all across the country.
- Get a close-up look at 45 of the hottest boards.
- Locate boards that fit your budget & lifestyle.
- Send $12.50 chk/mo. Not avail in bookstores.

Keyhole Publications
P.O. Box 35-BC, Sycamore, IL 60178

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRAINING/TUTORIALS

Rent Training Videos by Mail
Over 70 different titles for Windows, DOS, Excel, WordPerfect, Lotus, Word, PageMaker, Harvard Graphics, dBase and more. A two week rental, including S&H, costs about a dollar a day. Return postage prepaid. Get a free catalog.

CareerTAPES® Enterprises
PO Box 309, Center Harbor, NH 03226
(603) 253-7470

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Success Is In The Cards...
In the PC Magazine Marketplace BusinessCard pages. Advertise in every issue—pay less and increase impact.

BusinessCard
Call your BusinessCard representative today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVERTISING ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES

Michael Alexander 212-503-5118
CA (408, 415)

Tim Castelli 212-503-5125
AK, AZ, CA (209, 510, 707, 714, 805, 916), CN, NM, OK, Foreign

Leslie Eddy 212-503-5171
AL, AR, FL, GA, KY, MS, NC, SC, TN, TX, VA, WV

Bill Herbst 212-503-5193
CT, MA, ME, NH, NJ, RI, VT

Andrew Kramer 212-503-5150
DC, DE, MD, NY, OH, PA

Caroline Padron 212-503-5156
CO, ID, MT, NV, OR, UT, WA, WY

Claudia Porfilio 212-503-5184
CA (213, 310, 619, 818), HI

Tim Stanton 212-503-5175
IA, IL, IN, KS, MI, MN, MO, ND, NE, SD, WI

BusinessCard Account Representatives

Carolyn Goldfarb 212-503-5076
Ally Klarin 212-503-5034

NATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF

Vice President, Central Advertising
Paul Stafford

Sales Manager
Monte Wasch

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Wanda D. Brown

Advertising Coordinator
Krupal Prabhaker

Production Director
Vicki Egan

Sr. Production Coordinator
Nadine Messier

Production Coordinator
Berhan Asmarom

MAINFRAMES MINIS LAPTOPS HARD DRIVES WINDOWS MEMORY BOARDS

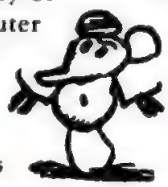
74,000 PRODUCTS 14,000 COMPANIES AND 800 NUMBERS.

You read magazines. Save trade show brochures. Ask friends' advice. Even save direct mail. But it's impossible to locate all the latest computer product information you need when you're ready to make a purchase. To make sure that you see all the products available in the marketplace, consult **Data Sources** before you buy.

Data Sources is the indispensable directory of computer products. It provides the computer product specifications you need to make the best purchasing decisions. All in one place.

Data Sources contains listings for 74,000 software, hardware and data communications products. Profiles on 14,000 companies, their addresses and phone numbers. And **Data Sources** is cross-indexed. You can quickly and easily compare brands.

Because the computer industry changes so fast, **Data Sources** changes just as fast. It is issued every six months and constantly updated. Just since the last issue, over 28,000 products and 1,500 companies were added or deleted from the listings.



Subscribe to **Data Sources** today. It's the one place to find all the computer products you need. Call:

800-546-1223

Outside the U.S. call 212-503-5398.

datasources®

THE COMPLETE COMPUTER PRODUCT BOOK

One Park Avenue, Dept.RM New York, NY 10016

© 1992 King Features Syndicate Inc. World Rights Reserved

PRINTERS SYSTEMS WINDOWS MAINFRAMES MEMORY BOARDS LAPTOPS

CIRCLE 009 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advertising Sales Staff

One Park Avenue,
New York, NY 10016
212 503-5100

DISPLAY ADVERTISING

Dan Rosensweig - Associate Publisher
(212) 503-5354
Anna Zornosa - Associate Publisher/West Coast
(415) 378-5505
Robert Diffler - Central Advertising Manager
(312) 346-7666
Lon Otremba - East Coast Advertising Director
(212) 503-4453
Sales Manager
Michael Hatherill
(212) 503-5128
Ad Systems Supervisor
Christine Holsten
(212) 503-5264
Advertising Coordinator
Julie Eigo
(212) 503-5107

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI

District Sales Manager
Kimberly Rene White
10 President's Landing, Mystic Central
Medford, MA 02155
(617) 393-3055
Account Representative
Ira Becker
(212) 503-5132

CT, NY, NJ, PA

District Sales Manager
Michael Bird
One Park Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5307
District Sales Manager
Lisa Friedman
(212) 503-5149
Sr. Account Representative
Karen Keavey
(212) 503-5333
Account Representatives
Andrew Jacobs
(212) 503-5130
Adam Power
(212) 503-5663

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL

Frank Quigley
3405 Piedmont Road, Suite 460
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 814-8950

Account Representative
Allyson Deane
(212) 503-5044

NE, WI, IL, IN, KS, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada

District Sales Manager
Stephen Dress
150 North Wacker Drive, 25th Floor
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 346-7666
District Sales Manager
Jay Overbye
(312) 346-7666
Sr. Account Representative
Beth Boyle
(212) 503-5047
Account Representative
Maureen Dooley
(212) 503-5126

TX, OK, LA, NM

District Sales Manager
Paul Klein
5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 360-5725
Sr. Account Representative
Stephanie Brzozowski
(212) 503-5675

CA (San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI

District Sales Manager
David Lynn (714) 852-5924
18500 Von Karman Avenue, Suite 510
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 852-5914
District Sales Manager
Robin Kofsky
(714) 852-5920
Sr. Account Representative
Molly Shank
(212) 503-5113

CA (Los Angeles)

District Sales Manager
Mary Ariotto (213) 351-1811
3530 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 645
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 351-1810
Account Representative
Elizabeth O'Connor
(212) 503-5040

CA (San Jose)

District Sales Manager
Michael Klein (415) 378-5521
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520

Sr. Account Representative
Kathy Kottenbach
(212) 503-5041

Mike Kisseberth - Northwest Advertising Manager
(415) 378-5510

CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA

District Sales Representative
Todd Anderman (415) 378-5527
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520

District Sales Representative
Rick Vandervoorn
(415) 378-5523

Account Representative
Mike Medwig
(212) 503-5129

CA (South San Francisco to Mountainview), CO, UT, WY, AK

District Sales Manager
Phyliss Egan
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-6859

Sr. Account Representative
Kathy Kottenbach
(212) 503-5041

Account Development Specialist
Ronni Reiburn
(212) 503-5104

For more information regarding *display* advertising please call:
212 503-5100
1-800-33MAG AD

CENTRAL ADVERTISING

VP, Central Advertising
Paul Stafford

Sales Manager
Monte Wasch

Production Manager
Vicki Egan

Sr. Production Coordinator
Nadine Messier

Production Coordinator
Berhan Asmarom

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Wanda D. Brown

Advertising Coordinator
Krupal Prabhaker

CA (415, 408)

Account Representative
Michael Alexander
(212) 503-5118

AK, AZ, CA (209, 510, 707, 714, 805, 916), CN, NM, OK, Foreign

Account Representative
Tim Castelli
(212) 503-5125

AL, AR, FL, GA, KY, LA, MS, NC, SC, TN, TX, VA, WV

Account Representative
Leslie Eddy (South East)
(212) 503-5171

CT, MA, ME, NH, NJ, RI, VT

Account Representative
Bill Herbst
(212) 503-5193

NY, NJ, PA, DE, MD, VA, OH

Account Representative
Andrew Kramer
(212) 503-5150

CO, ID, MT, NV, OR, UT, WA, WY

Account Representative
Caroline Padron
(212) 503-5156

CA (213, 310, 619, 818), HI

Account Representative
Claudia Porfilio
(212) 503-5184

IA, IL, IN, KS, MI, MN, MO, ND, NE, SD, WI

Account Representative
Tim Stanton
(212) 503-5175

Business Card Account Representative
Carolyn Goldfarb (212) 503-5076 &
Ally Klarin (212) 503-5034
PC Magazine Marketplace
3rd Floor, One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016

For more information regarding *central* advertising please call:
212 508-5115
1-800-825-4237

Advertisers' Index
COMPANIES

Reader Service No.	Advertiser	Page
293	3 Com Corporation	306-307
116	3 Com Corporation	312-313
094	3-D Visions Inc	262
167	3M Data Storage Products	222
117	Adaptec	178
130	Advanced Logic Research	61
194	Amax Engineering	157
025	American Small Business Computers	411
209	Ariel Design Inc	388
336	Arlington Computer Products	412
254	Artisoft Inc	221
008	ASP Computer Products	88
323	AT&T Paradyne	41
228	ATI Technologies Inc	346
012	Austin Computer Systems	13-15
*	Austin Computer Systems	197
156	Austin Computer Systems	199
285	Borland International	6
287	Borland International	52-53
220	Borland International	56-57
328	Buffalo Products	388
015	Bulldog Computer Products	405
190	CallSoft	80
187	Canon, U.S.A.	324
079	Central Point Software	78-79
073	Colorado Memory Systems	36
137	Compaq Computer Corporation	90-91
308	Compaq Computer Corporation	201
131	CompuAdd Express	141
128	CompuAdd Express	186-187
126	CompuAdd	67-70
205	Compuclassics	407
132	Compudyne	20-21
144	Compudyne	134-135
226	CompuServe	10-11
300	Computability	390-391
400	Computer Associates	5
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	356
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	397-399
177	Computer Express	448
009	Computer Library	447
316	Comtrade	377
315	Concentric Data Systems	65
011	Corel Corporation	334
086	Creative Labs	288
389	DCA	23
*	Dell Computer Corporation	84-85
*	Dell Computer Corporation	C5-C8
*	Dell Computer Corporation	231
*	Dell Computer Corporation	232-233
*	Dell Computer Corporation	234-235
*	Dell Computer Corporation	236-237
*	Dell Computer Corporation	238
*	Dell Computer Corporation	323
049	Digital Equipment Corporation	147-150
002	Digital Products Inc	100
150	Dresselhaus Computer Pro	220
243	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	89
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	362-363
362	Eastman Kodak Company	101
119	Edge Technology	216-218
197	EPS Technology	370
*	Epson America	24-25
305	Expo Tech	378-379
*	Expo Tech	387
142	Fargo Electronics	224
032	FASTMICRO	167-174
352	FASTMICRO	402-403
382	First Source International	392-393
200	FTG Data Systems	225
*	Gateway 2000	48a-j
*	Gateway 2000	209-212
277	Global Horizons, Inc	404
391	H.Co Memory Upgrades	417
120	Hayes Microcomputer Products	76
136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	189
262	Hewlett Packard Dashboard	305
*	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	72-73
*	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	86
244	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	138-139
275	Hyundai Electronics	318
066	IBM Corporation	113-116
*	IBM Personal Software Products	161-164
024	IBM Personal Software Products	348
164	Insight Distribution Network	358-361
*	Intuit, Inc	286
106	Kingston Technology	345
370	Kyocera Electronics	43
019	L.A. Trade	414
*	Lotus Development Corporation	16-17
*	Lotus Development Corporation	47
*	Lotus Development Corporation	94
*	Lotus Development Corporation	128-131
*	Lotus Development Corporation	206-207
143	Lotus Development Corporation	244-247
263	Macola, Inc	98
067	Mag Innovision	26-27
365	Manugistics	243
154	Mathsoft Inc	257
124	Matrox, Inc	311
*	Meca Software Inc	251
093	Media Vision	309
085	Micro Center	83
005	Micro Solutions Computer Products	219
107	Microcom	249
361	Micrografx	317
119	Micron Computers	216-218
*	Microsoft	2-3
*	Microsoft	62-63
*	Microsoft	106-107
*	Microsoft	125
*	Microsoft	127
*	Microsoft	176-177
*	Microsoft	226
*	Microsoft	283
*	Microsoft	285
*	Microsoft	287
*	Microsoft	338-342
*	Microsoft	351
225	MicroWarehouse	191-192
010	Midwest Computer Works	416
283	Nanao Corporation	145
157	NEC Technologies	C2-C4,p1
217	NEC Technologies	265
394	NEC Technologies	266-267
153	NEC Technologies	268-269
170	Nikon	331
*	Northgate Computer Systems	260-261
133	On-Track Computer Systems	82
*	Pacific Data Products, Inc	329
145	Pacific Wave Technology	395
029	PC Brand	252-255
*	PC Connection	274-277
080	PC Power & Cooling	45
199	PC Zones	408-409
092	PCs Compleat	372-373
268	PCs Compleat	374-375
324	Peripheral Express	413
026	Personics	4
089	PK Ware	347
148	Primavera Systems	58
289	RadioShack	96-97
296	SAMTRON	18
213	Sigma Data	321
212	SoftMaker	327
146	Softronics	457
111	Software Marketing Corp	320
043	SPSS, Inc	410
057	StatSoft	271
127	SuperMac Technologies	104
344	Symantec Corporation	28
186	Symantec Corporation	314
045	Tangent Computer, Inc	366
001	Tektronix Inc	155
206	TELEMART	415
353	Texas Instruments	258
379	Toshiba America	102-103
121	Tri-Star Computers	368
160	USA Flex	381
210	USA Flex	382-383
051	USA Flex	384-385
055	Video Seven	293
087	Worldwide Technologies	400
*	Zenith Data Systems	74-75
038	Zeos Int'l	33
036	Zeos Int'l	34-35
125	Zeos Int'l	92
063	Zeos Int'l	182-183
151	Zeos Int'l	295-300
115/035	Zeos Int'l	301
152	Zeos Int'l	32a-f
171	Ziff-Davis Press	355
229	Zyxel USA	202-203

* No Reader Service #. Please Call Advertiser For Information.

Advertisers' Index
PRODUCTS

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
	ACCELERATOR BOARDS		
228	ATI Technologies Inc	ATI Graphics Accelerators	348
124	Matrox, Inc	MGA	311
	ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE		
*	Intuit, Inc	Quickbooks	286
263	Macola, Inc	Accounting Software	98
	ADD-ON BOARDS		
228	ATI Technologies Inc	ATI Graphics Accelerators	348
243	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Aztech Sound Boards	89
382	First Source International	Memory	392-393
106	Kingston Technology	Data Card	345
213	Sigma Data	Upgrades	321
	BACKUP SOFTWARE		
005	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Tape Backup	219
	BOOKS		
009	Computer Library	Data Sources	447
171	Ziff-Davis Press	Books	355
	CAD CAM		
025	American Small Business Computers	DesignCAD Professional	411
	CD-ROM		
300	Computability	Mail Order	390-391
005	Micro Solutions Computer Products	CDROM	219
153	NEC Technologies	NEC CD-ROM	268-269
324	Peripheral Express	Hardware/Peripheral/Mail Order	413
051	USA Flex	Mail Order	384-385
	CHIPS/PROCESSORS		
328	Buffalo Products	Cyrix Chips	388
	CO-PROCESSORS		
213	Sigma Data	Upgrades	321
	COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE		
389	DCA	Crosstalk for Windows	23
120	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Smartcom for Windows	76
263	Macola, Inc	Communication Software	98
107	Microcom	Carbon Copy	249
133	On-Track Computer Systems	Netware Data Recovery Utility	82
186	Symantec Corporation	PC Anywhere	314
	COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES		
130	Advanced Logic Research	Systems	61
194	Amax Engineering	Amax PC's	157
209	Ariel Design Inc	Computers, Mail Order	388
012	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Desktop PC's	13-15
*	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Desktop PC's	197
156	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Desktop PC's	199
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Compatibles	405
126	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	67-70
131	CompuAdd Express	CompuAdd Express Systems	141
128	CompuAdd Express	CompuAdd Express Systems	186-187
132	Compudyne	Compudyne Desktops	20-21
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware/Peripherals/Laptops	356
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware/Peripherals/Laptops	397-399
318	Comtrade	Systems	377
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	84-85
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	C5-C8
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	231
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	232-233
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	234-235
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	236-237
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	238
049	Digital Equipment Corporation	PC's	147-150
119	Edge Technology	PC's	216-218
197	EPS Technology	Systems/Notebooks/Mail Order	370
305	Expo Tech	486 DX2/50 Mhz, 486 SX/25 Mhz	378-379
*	Expo Tech	486 DX2/50 Mhz, 486 SX/25 Mhz	387
032	FASTMICRO	Systems	167-174
*	Gateway 2000	Notebooks,PC's,Peripherals	48a-j
*	Gateway 2000	Notebooks,PC's,Peripherals	209-212
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Systems	404
275	Hyundai Electronics	Notebooks	318
068	IBM Corporation	PS/Valuepoint Direct	113-116
085	Micro Center	WinBook Notebook	83
118	Micron Computers	PC's	216-218
010	Midwest Computer Works	PC's, Hardware	416
*	Northgate Computer Systems	PC's, Notebooks	260-261
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Mail Order,Computers,Software	395
029	PC Brand	Mail Order PC's	252-255
092	PCs Compleat	Computers, Mail Order	372-373
268	PCs Compleat	Computers, Mail Order	374-375
289	RadioShack	Tandy Sensation	96-97
045	Tangent Computer, Inc.	486's, Servers	366
121	Tri-Star Computers	Systems	368
160	USA Flex	Compatibles	381
210	USA Flex	USA Flex Systems	382-383
*	Zenith Data Systems	PC's	74-75
038	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Color Notebook	33
036	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Contenda	34-35
125	Zeos Int'l	Zeos 486DX2-66	92
063	Zeos Int'l	Zeos 486 EISA	182-183
151	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Upgradable Systems	295-300
115/035	Zeos Int'l	Z-Card/Z-Quote	301
152	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Freestyle/SL Notebook	32a-f
	DATA BASE MANAGERS		
287	Borland International	dBase 2.0	52-53
220	Borland International	Paradox for Windows	56-57
190	CallSoft	Software	80
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	65
	DATA COMPRESSION SOFTWARE		
089	PK Ware	PKZIP/PK LITE	347

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
	DESK TOP PUBLISHING		
170	Nikon	Scanner	331
	DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES		
167	3M Data Storage Products	3M Data Storage Products	222
073	Colorado Memory Systems	Jumbo	36
300	Computability	Mail Order	390-391
005	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Tape Backup	219
	DISKETTES		
167	3M Data Storage Products	3M Data Storage Products	222
	DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS		
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	412
067	Mag Innovision	High Resolution Monitors	26-27
010	Midwest Computer Works	Monitors	416
283	Nanao Corporation	High Resolution Monitors	145
157	NEC Technologies	NEC Monitors	C2-C4,p1
296	SAMTRON	Monitors	18
051	USA Flex	Mail Order	384-385
	ELECTRONIC MAIL		
*	Lotus Development Corporation	cc:Mail	47
	ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE		
226	CompuServe	On Line Services	10-11
146	Softronics	WinSong 3.01	457
111	Software Marketing Corp	Automap	320
	FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE		
*	Meca Software Inc	Managing Your Money	251
	FONT CARTRIDGES		
002	Digital Products Inc	Printer Director	100
	FONT SOFTWARE		
212	SoftMaker	Font Software	327
	GRAPHICS SOFTWARE		
094	3-D Visions Inc	Stanford Graphics	262
400	Computer Associates	Paint and Image	5
011	Corel Corporation	Corel Draw	334
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Freelance Graphics for Windows	128-131
361	Micrografx	Graphics Works	317
	HARD DISKS		
300	Computability	Mail Order	390-391
164	Insight Distribution Network	Hard Drives	358-361
106	Kingston Technology	Data Card	345
005	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Disk Drives	219
	HARDWARE		
352	FASTMICRO	Hardware, Software	402-403
164	Insight Distribution Network	Hardware	358-361
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Mail Order,Computers,Software	395
199	PC Zones	Mail Order	408-409
206	TELEMART	Software, Hardware	415
	IMAGE EDITING SOFTWARE		
400	Computer Associates	Paint and Image	5
	INFORMATION MANAGERS		
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	65
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Organizer	94
	INPUT DEVICES		
200	FTG Data Systems	Light Pen	225
170	Nikon	Scanner	331
	INTEGRATED SOFTWARE		
361	Micrografx	Graphics Works	317
	LAN ADAPTER BOARDS		
293	3 Com Corporation	TokenLink III	306-307
	LANGUAGES		
*	Microsoft	Visual Development Tools	338-342
*	Microsoft	COBOL	351
	LOCAL AREA NETWORKING		
116	3 Com Corporation	EtherLink III	312-313
117	Adaptec	SCSI	178
254	Artisoft Inc	LANtastic	221
008	ASP Computer Products	JetLAN	88
323	AT&T Paradyne	DataPort 14.4 Fax Modem	41
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Networking	405
300	Computability	Mail Order	390-391
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	356
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Networking Products	397-399
002	Digital Products Inc	Printer Director	100
107	Microcom	Carbon Copy	249
*	Microsoft	Windows for Workgroups	106-107
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Networking Products	260-261
133	On-Track Computer Systems	Netware Data Recovery Utility	82
045	Tangent Computer, Inc	486's, Servers	366
*	Zenith Data Systems	Network Ready Products	74-75
	MAIL ORDER		
130	Advanced Logic Research	Systems	61
209	Ariel Design Inc	Computers, Mail Order	388
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	412
012	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Desktop PC's	13-15
*	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Desktop PC's	197
156	Austin Computer Systems	Austin Desktop PC's	199
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Compatibles, Networking	405
190	CallSoft	Software	80
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order Products	407
132	Compudyne	Compudyne Desktops	20-21
144	Compudyne	Compudyne Notebooks	134-135

Advertisers' Index

PRODUCTS

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
300	Computability	Mail Order	390-391
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware/Peripherals/Laptops	356
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware/Peripherals/Laptops	397-399
177	Computer Express	Mail Order	448
316	Comtrade	Mail Order	377
049	Digital Equipment Corporation	PC's	147-150
243	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Artech Sound Boards	89
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Mail Order Products	362-363
197	EPS Technology	Systems/Notebooks/Mail Order	370
305	Expo Tech	486 DX2/50 Mhz, 486 SX/25 Mhz	378-379
*	Expo Tech	486 DX2/50 Mhz, 486 SX/25 Mhz	387
032	FASTMICRO	Systems	167-174
352	FASTMICRO	Hardware, Software	402-403
382	First Source International	Memory	392-393
*	Gateway 2000	Notebooks,PC's,Peripherals	48a-j
*	Gateway 2000	Notebooks,PC's,Peripherals	209-212
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Systems/Peripherals/Software	404
275	Hyundai Electronics	Notebooks	318
066	IBM Corporation	PS/Valuepoint Direct	113-116
164	Insight Distribution Network	Hard Drive,Hardware,Peripheral	358-361
019	L.A. Trade	Memory, Mail Order	414
225	MicroWarehouse	Mail Order	191-192
010	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	416
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	260-261
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Mail Order,Computers,Software	395
029	PC Brand	Mail Order PC's	252-255
*	PC Connection	Mail Order	274-277
199	PC Zones	Mail Order	408-409
092	PCs Compleat	Computers, Mail Order	372-373
268	PCs Compleat	Computers, Mail Order	374-375
324	Peripheral Express	Hardware/Peripheral/Mail Order	413
289	RadioShack	Tandy Sensation	96-97
045	Tangent Computer, Inc	486's, Servers	366
206	TELEMART	Software, Hardware	415
121	Tri-Star Computers	Systems	368
160	USA Flex	Compatibles	381
210	USA Flex	USA Flex Systems	382-383
051	USA Flex	Mail Order	384-385
087	Worldwide Technologies	Memory	400
*	Zenith Data Systems	Mail Order	74-75
038	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Color Notebook	33
036	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Contenda	34-35
125	Zeos Int'l	Zeos 486DX2-66	92
063	Zeos Int'l	Zeos '486 EISA	182-183
151	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Upgradable Systems	295-300
115/035	Zeos Int'l	Z-Card/Z-Quote	301
152	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Freestyle/SL Notebook	32a-f

MASS STORAGE

300	Computability	Mail Order	390-391

MEMORY

382	First Source International	Memory	392-393
391	H Co Memory Upgrades	Memory	417
106	Kingston Technology	Data Card	345
019	L.A. Trade	Memory, Mail Order	414
213	Sigma Data	Upgrades	321
087	Worldwide Technologies	Memory	400

MISCELLANEOUS

226	CompuServe	On Line Services	10-11
009	Computer Library	Data Sources	447
*	Microsoft	Product Support Services	62-63

MODEMS

336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	412
323	AT&T Paradyne	DataPort 14.4 Fax Modem	41
300	Computability	Mail Order	390-391
136	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Optima	189
324	Peripheral Express	Hardware/Peripheral/Mail Order	413
229	Zyxel USA	Modems	202-203

MULTI-MEDIA

228	ATI Technologies Inc.	ATI Graphics Accelerators	346
086	Creative Labs	Video Blaster	288
243	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Artech Sound Boards	89
093	Media Vision	Pro Movie Spectrum	309
289	RadioShack	Tandy Sensation	96-97

ON LINE DATABASE

226	CompuServe	On Line Services	10-11

OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS

*	IBM Personal Software Products	OS/2	161-164
*	Microsoft	DOS 6.0	125
*	Microsoft	DOS 6.0	127

ORGANIZATIONS/SERVICES

226	CompuServe	On Line Services	10-11

OS/2 SOFTWARE

*	IBM Personal Software Products	OS/2	161-164

PC ACCESSORIES

005	Micro Solutions Computer Products	Tape Backup/CDROM/Disk Drives	219

PC DIRECT

025	American Small Business Computers	DesignCAD Professional	411
209	Ariel Design Inc.	Computers, Mail Order	388
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	412
015	Bulldog Computer Products	Compatibles, Networking	405
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order Products	407
300	Computability	Mail Order	390-391
159	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware/Peripherals/Laptops	356
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware/Peripherals/Laptops	397-399
316	Comtrade	Systems, Mail Order	377
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Mail Order Products	362-363
197	EPS Technology	Systems/Notebooks/Mail Order	370
305	Expo Tech	486 DX2/50 Mhz, 486 SX/25 Mhz	378-379
*	Expo Tech	486 DX2/50 Mhz, 486 SX/25 Mhz	387
352	FASTMICRO	Hardware, Software	402-403
382	First Source International	Memory	392-393
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Systems/Peripherals/Software	404
391	H Co Memory Upgrades	Memory	417
166	Insight Distribution Network	Hard Drive,Hardware,Peripheral	358-361
019	L.A. Trade	Memory, Mail Order	414
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Mail Order,Computers,Software	395
092	PCs Compleat	Computers, Mail Order	372-373
268	PCs Compleat	Computers, Mail Order	374-375
324	Peripheral Express	Hardware/Peripheral/Mail Order	413
043	SPSS, Inc	Statistical/Windows Software	410
045	Tangent Computer, Inc	486's, Servers	366
206	TELEMART	Software, Hardware	415
121	Tri-Star Computers	Systems	368
160	USA Flex	Compatibles	381
210	USA Flex	USA Flex Systems	382-383
051	USA Flex	Mail Order	384-385
087	Worldwide Technologies	Memory	400

PC-FAX

323	AT&T Paradyne	DataPort 14.4 Fax Modem	41

PERIPHERAL SHARING DEVICE

117	Adaptec	SCSI	178
008	ASP Computer Products	JetLAN	88
002	Digital Products Inc.	Printer Director	100
150	Dresselhaus Computer Pro	Printer Sharing Device	220
*	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	Direct Net	329

PERIPHERALS

109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware/Peripherals/Laptops	397-399
*	Epson America	Epson Ink Jet Printers	24-25
*	Gateway 2000	Notebooks,PC's,Peripherals	48a-j
*	Gateway 2000	Notebooks,PC's,Peripherals	209-212
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Peripherals	404
*	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	H.P. SCANJET	72-73
*	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	H.P. LASERJET 4M	86
244	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	H.P. Printer	138-139
164	Insight Distribution Network	Systems	358-361
324	Peripheral Express	Hardware/Peripheral/Mail Order	413

PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS

137	Compaq Computer Corporation	Contura Portables	90-91
126	CompuAdd	CompuAdd Systems	67-70
131	CompuAdd Express	CompuAdd Express Systems	141
128	CompuAdd Express	CompuAdd Express Systems	186-187
144	Compudyne	Compudyne Notebooks	134-135
109	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	Hardware/Peripherals/Laptops	397-399
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	84-85
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	CS-C8
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	231
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	232-233
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	234-235
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	236-237
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	238
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	323
*	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Systems	323
119	Edge Technology	PC's	216-218
197	EPS Technology	Systems/Notebooks/Mail Order	370
305	Expo Tech	Notebooks	378-379
*	Expo Tech	Notebooks	387
*	Gateway 2000	Notebooks,PC's,Peripherals	48a-j
*	Gateway 2000	Notebooks,PC's,Peripherals	209-212
277	Global Horizons, Inc.	Systems/Components	404
275	Hyundai Electronics	Notebooks	318
085	Micro Center	WinBook Notebook	83
119	Micron Computers	PC's	216-218
010	Midwest Computer Works	PC's, Hardware	416
394	NEC Technologies	Versa	266-267
026	Personics	Laptop Ultravision	4
379	Toshiba America	T4500 Satellite	102-103
160	USA Flex	Compatibles	381
210	USA Flex	USA Flex Systems	382-383
*	Zenith Data Systems	Notebooks	74-75
038	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Color Notebook	33
036	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Contenda	34-35
152	Zeos Int'l	Zeos Freestyle/SL Notebook	32a-f

POWER PROTECTION

080	PC Power & Cooling	Power Protection/Cooling Device	45

PRESENTATION SOFTWARE

094	3-D Visions Inc.	Stanford Graphics	262
400	Computer Associates	Paint and Image	5
*	Lotus Development Corporation	Freelance Graphics for Windows	128-131

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

008	ASP Computer Products	JetLAN	88
*	Microsoft	Windows Printing System	176-177

PRINTERS

336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	412
187	Canon, U.S.A.	CJ10	324
308	Compaq Computer Corporation	Pagemarq Printers	201
300	Computability	Mail Order	390-391
002	Digital Products Inc.	Printer Director	100
362	Eastman Kodak Company	Dicomx 180si Printer	101
*	Epson America	Epson Ink Jet Printers	24-25
142	Fargo Electronics	Primera Color Printers	224
*	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	H.P. SCANJET	72-73
*	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	H.P. LASERJET 4M	86
244	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	H.P. Printer	138-139
370	Kyocera Electronics	Printer	43
*	Microsoft	Windows Printing System	176-177
217	NEC Technologies	Silentwriter Laser Printer	265
001	Tektronix Inc	Color Printer	155
353	Texas Instruments	TI MicroLaser Printers	258
051	USA Flex	Mail Order	384-385

PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS

024	IBM Personal Software Products	Workset/2	348

Advertisers' Index
PRODUCTS

Reader Service No.	Company	Product	Page
	PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES		
024	IBM Personal Software Products	Workset/2	348
•	Microsoft	Visual Development Tools	338-342
133	On-Track Computer Systems	Netware Data Recovery Utility	82
	PROJECT MANAGEMENT		
•	Microsoft	Project for Windows	226
148	Primavera Systems	Project Management	58
	RESELLERS		
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order Products	407
243	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Aztech Sound Boards	89
347	DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE	Mail Order Products	362-363
352	FASTMICRO	Hardware, Software	402-403
277	Global Horizons, Inc	Systems/Peripherals/Software	404
010	Midwest Computer Works	Reseller	416
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Mail Order,Computers,Software	395
	SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS		
187	Canon, U.S.A.	CJ10	324
170	Nikon	Scanner	331
	SERVERS		
045	Tangent Computer, Inc	486's, Servers	366
•	Zenith Data Systems	Network Ready Products	74-75
	SERVICE SUPPORT		
•	Microsoft	Product Support Services	62-63
	SOFTWARE		
190	CallSoft	Software	80
226	CompuServe	On Line Services	10-11
300	Computability	Mail Order	390-391
352	FASTMICRO	Hardware, Software	402-403
263	Macola, Inc.	Accounting/Windows Software	98
365	Manugistics	Statgraphics	243
133	On-Track Computer Systems	Netware Data Recovery Utility	82
145	Pacific Wave Technology	Mail Order,Computers,Software	395
199	PC Zones	Mail Order	408-409
026	Personics	Laptop Ultravision	4
043	SPSS, Inc.	Statistical/Windows Software	410
208	TELEMART	Software, Hardware	415
	SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES		
285	Borland International	Quattro Pro For Windows	6
•	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Improv	16-17
•	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus 1-2-3 for DOS, V 2.4	206-207
	STATISTICAL SOFTWARE		
365	Manugistics	Statgraphics	243
154	Mathsoft Inc	Mathcad 3.1	257
043	SPSS, Inc.	Statistical Software	410
057	StatSoft	Statistica/w	271
	UTILITIES		
079	Central Point Software	Windows Utility	78-79
262	Hewlett Packard Dashboard	Hewlett Packard Dashboard	305
133	On-Track Computer Systems	Netware Data Recovery Utility	82
026	Personics	Laptop Ultravision	4
344	Symantec Corporation	Norton Utilities 7.0	28
	VERTICAL MARKET SOFTWARE		
154	Mathsoft Inc	Mathcad 3.1	257
	VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARDS		
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	412
228	ATI Technologies Inc.	ATI Graphics Accelerators	346
300	Computability	Mail Order	390-391
086	Creative Labs	Video Blaster	288
124	Matrox, Inc.	MGA	311
324	Peripheral Express	Hardware/Peripheral/Mail Order	413
127	SuperMac Technologies	Spectrum/24	104
051	USA Flex	Mail Order	384-385
055	Video Seven	WIN Pro End User	293
	WINDOWS SOFTWARE		
285	Borland International	Quattro Pro For Windows	6
220	Borland International	Paradox for Windows	56-57
190	CallSoft	Software	80
079	Central Point Software	Windows Utility	78-79
389	DCA	Crosstalk for Windows	23
120	Hayes Microcomputer Products	Smartcom for Windows	76
262	Hewlett Packard Dashboard	Hewlett-Packard Dashboard	305
•	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Improv	16-17
•	Lotus Development Corporation	cc Mail	47
•	Lotus Development Corporation	Lotus Organizer	94
•	Lotus Development Corporation	Freelance Graphics for Windows	128-131
143	Lotus Development Corporation	Ami Pro Release 3.0	244-247
263	Macola, Inc.	Windows Software	98
154	Mathsoft Inc	Mathcad 3.1	257
361	Micrografx	Graphics Works	317
•	Microsoft	Windows Office	2-3
•	Microsoft	Windows for Workgroups	106-107
•	Microsoft	Windows Printing System	176-177
•	Microsoft	Project for Windows	226
•	Microsoft	Sound Systems	283
•	Microsoft	Sound Systems	285
•	Microsoft	Sound Systems	287
043	SPSS, Inc.	Windows Software	410
057	StatSoft	Statistica/w	271
	WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE AIDS		
190	CallSoft	Software	80
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	65
143	Lotus Development Corporation	Ami Pro Release 3.0	244-247
	WORKSTATIONS		
049	Digital Equipment Corporation	PC's	147-150
213	Sigma Data	Upgrades	321

For Additional Product Categories See MARKETPLACE PRODUCT INDEX Page 419.

PC MAGAZINE

Coming Up

The Politically Correct PC

Is your PC hazardous to your health and to the environment? What are the new technologies and designs that address the many problems in today's offices? What can you do to reduce waste and pollution? *PC Magazine* tests monitors and power supplies, looks at peripherals and office furniture, and examines ways to reduce the impact of today's industries to answer these questions and determine what makes the perfect ergonomic office.

GUI Peer-To-Peer LANs

Need to connect two PCs? Want to share your printer with your coworkers? How about hooking together an office with Windows, DOS and Macintosh computers, NetWare servers, printers, and CD-ROM drives? Peer-to-peer LANs aren't just for small offices anymore. We review packages from Artisoft, Invisible Software, Microsoft Corp., NET-Source, Novell, Tiara Computer Systems, and WEBCorp.

Writers' Tools

Standalone writers' tools—dictionaries, thesauruses, and grammar/style checkers—help to ensure the accuracy and readability of the things we write. They give us the right spelling when we need it, a better word—if we want it, and the right quote to illustrate a point. In our next issue, *PC Magazine* will help writers to pick out the *write* tools by looking at the latest crop of all-in-one toolkits, thesauruses, style guides, and quotation dictionaries.

Digitizing Tablets

CAD users know the potential frustrations of navigating through dozens of functions to pick the exact shape or tool they need, especially when program menus aren't artfully arranged. Digitizing tablets can help smooth out these rough edges. In this review, *PC Magazine* looks at 11 digitizing tablets in the most popular sizes for CAD applications: 12 by 12 and 12 by 18 inches.

Tutor

Data compression comes in many forms. To help you understand how this technology works, Jeff Prosise looks at a simple lossless compression algorithm known as run-length encoding, and briefly discusses the compression algorithms used by PKZIP (ever wonder what PKZIP is really doing when it says "shrinking" or "imploding?") and DOS 6's DoubleSpace. □

Editorial Product Index

Reader Service No.	Product	Company	Page
487	AcerFrame 1000/50	Acer America Corp.	188
475	Advanced Revelation, Version 3.01	Revelation Technologies Inc.	117
451	Agility/VB, Version 1.1A	Apex Software Corp.	77
488	ALR ProVEISA VM 4/66d	Advanced Logic Research Inc.	193
428	Aquiline NT466C	Aquiline Inc.	55
489	AST Premium SE 4/66d	AST Research Inc.	196
464	BMDP/386 Dynamic	BMDP Statistical Software Inc.	230
486	CA-dBFast, Version 2.0	Computer Associates International Inc.	159
405	Carbon Copy for Windows, Version 2.0	Microcom Inc.	60
402	Compaq Contura 4/25	Compaq Computer Corp.	59
402	Compaq Contura 4/25c	Compaq Computer Corp.	59
402	Compaq Contura 4/25CX	Compaq Computer Corp.	59
402	Compaq ProLinea 4/25s	Compaq Computer Corp.	59
402	Compaq ProLinea 4/33	Compaq Computer Corp.	59
402	Compaq ProLinea 4/50	Compaq Computer Corp.	59
402	Compaq ProLinea 4/66	Compaq Computer Corp.	59
02	Compaq ProLinea CDS	Compaq Computer Corp.	59
490	Compaq ProSignia 486DX2/66	Compaq Computer Corp.	198
478	DataEase, Version 4.53	DataEase International Inc.	121
422	DataFax for Windows, Version 4.0	Trio Information Systems Inc.	51
484	dBASE IV, Version 2.0	Borland International Inc.	143
491	DECpc 450ST	Digital Equipment Corp.	202
492	Dell 466SE/DSA PowerLine Server	Dell Computer Corp.	203
411	Digispeech Port*able Sound Plus	Digispeech Inc.	64
459	Dr. Schueler's Home Medical Advisor	Pixel Perfect Inc.	456
416	E-Quip	Alacrity Systems Inc.	50
457	The Family Doctor	Creative Multimedia Corp.	455
417	FaxWorks OS/2, Version 1.28	SofNet Inc.	54
406	FlexCam	VideoLabs Inc.	60
430	Fractal DesignPainter for Windows, Version 2.0	Fractal Design Corp.	37
465	Genstat, Version 5.2	NAG Inc.	239
429	HP Laser Jet 45i, 4Si Mx	Hewlett-Packard Co.	40
493	HP Vectra 486/66ST PC Server	Hewlett-Packard Co.	215
418	infiniType Plus, Version 1.0	SoftMaker Inc.	54
462	Inside Windows for Workgroups	New Riders Publishing	71
461	Inside Windows NT	Microsoft Press	71
480	KnowledgeMan, Version 3.1	Micro Data Base Systems Inc.	124
423	LapLink V	Traveling Software Inc.	48
425	Lotus 1-2-3 for OS/2	Lotus Development Corp.	44
485	Magic, Version 5.02	Magic Software Enterprises Inc.	153
407	MainWin Software Development Kit	MainSoft Corp.	64
456	Mayo Clinic Family Health Book	Sony Electronic Publishing	454
412	Micro Express Multimedia Portable PC	Micro Express	66
476	Microsoft Access, Version 1.0	Microsoft Corp.	140
479	Microsoft FoxPro 2.5 for DOS	Microsoft Corp.	144
479	Microsoft FoxPro 2.5 for Windows	Microsoft Corp.	144
426	Microsoft Visual C++, Version 1.0	Microsoft Corp.	42
410	Mind Path IR90 Remote Control	Mind Path Technologies	64
466	Minitab, Release 8 Extended	Minitab Inc.	242
403	MobileWriter	Mannesmann Tally Corp.	59
403	MobileWriterPS	Mannesmann Tally Corp.	59
419	MultiMedia Works, Version 1.0	Lenel Systems International Inc.	49
467	NCSS, Version 5.03, Complete	NCSS	248
494	NEC PowerMate Express 486DX2/66	NEC Technologies Inc.	220
431	NEC UltraLite Versa 486SL/25	NEC Technologies Inc.	46
427	NETPrint/100, Ethernet Version	Digital Products Inc.	51
427	NETPrint/100, Token-Ring Version	Digital Products Inc.	51
424	NetWare, Version 4.0	Novell Inc.	37
413	NewWorld Development Kit for DOS	Digital Video Arts Ltd.	66
413	NewWorld Development Kit for Windows, Version 1.0	Digital Video Arts Ltd.	66
401	NeXTStep for Intel Processors	NeXT Inc.	66
469	P-Stat, Version 2.15	P-Stat Inc.	256
481	Paradox 4.0 for DOS	Borland International Inc.	151
482	Paradox for Windows	Borland International Inc.	156
463	PC Magazine Guide to Windows for Workgroups	Ziff-Davis Press	71
483	R:BASE, Version 4.0a	Microrim Inc.	160
421	Rapier XTV	VideoLogic Inc.	44
420	Renderize for Windows Light	Visual Software Inc.	55
420	Renderize for Windows, Version 2.0	Visual Software Inc.	55
414	SBT Pro Series Version 2.5 Multi User	SBT Accounting Systems	66
414	SBT Pro Series Version 2.5 Unlimited	SBT Accounting Systems	66
415	SoundXchange Model B	InterActive Inc.	66
470	SPSS 4.1 for OS/2	SPSS Inc.	256
470	SPSS 5.0 for Windows	SPSS Inc.	259
470	SPSS/PC+, Version 5.0	SPSS Inc.	259
471	Stata, Version 3.0	Computing Resource Center	264
472	Statgraphics Plus, Version 6	Manugistics Inc.	270
472	Statgraphics, Version 6	Manugistics Inc.	270
473	Statistica/DOS, Version 3.1	StatSoft Inc.	283
	Staying Healthy in the '90s	Io International Consulting	456
409	StrataVision 3d PC	Strata Inc.	60
484	Superbase, Version 2.0	Software Publishing Corp.	166
474	Systat 5.01 for Windows	Systat Inc.	284
474	Systat 5.03 for DOS	Systat Inc.	284
404	Time and Place/2	IBM Corp.	59
408	TruePoint DS-33 Touch Monitor	MicroTouch Systems Inc.	64
460	Vital Signs: The Good Health Resource	Texas Cariar Inc.	457
458	Wellness Checkpoint	HealthSoft	455
495	ZDS Z-Server 450DE	Zenith Data Systems	223

TECHNICAL COLUMNS

User-to-User ..... A batch file to prevent loading TSRs twice. 315
User-to-User ..... Making sure your memory configuration is correct. 315
User-to-User ..... A new DOS trick that can save you time. 315
Tutor ..... Unlocking the Mysteries of CHKDSK. 319
Lab Notes ..... REXX—IBM's Command Language for OS/2. 325
Environments ..... Manipulating Text Using Outline Fonts under OS/2 2.0. 335
Power Programming ..... Building the Basic Structure of a Windows Help File. 349

SOLUTIONS

PCs ..... Things you can do to reduce screen flicker. 364
PCs ..... Why you probably don't need to use a head parking utility. 364
Operating Environments Simulating a multiuser environment on a stand-alone PC. 365
Operating Environment.. Finding out about ATM and TrueType fonts. 365
Word Processing ..... Moving files in Microsoft Word. 367
Word Processing ..... Backing up your WinWord customization files. 367
Word Processing ..... An easier way to select a printer in WordPerfect. 367
Spreadsheets ..... Entering values from distant locations on a spreadsheet into a formula. 369
Spreadsheets ..... Make Excel display a negative time value. 369
Databases ..... Creating multiple-selection picklists using FoxPro's Browse window. 376
Graphics ..... Inexpensive CAD programs for drafting maps. 386
Graphics ..... Creating crop marks in CorelDRAW. 386
Networking ..... Sharing modems across a network. 389
Networking ..... How to save space in your computer room. 389
Networking ..... Increase throughput by segmenting your network. 389
Networking ..... Older BIOS chips sometimes cause problems when network software is loaded. 389
Languages ..... Five routines give you direct access to Windows services from your DOS BASIC programs. 394
Languages ..... A method to determine the day of the week. 394

After Hours

Staying Well: Mayo Clinic Family Health Book; The Family Doctor; Wellness Checkpoint; Dr. Schueler's Home Medical Advisor; Vital Signs: The Good Health Resource; Staying Healthy in the '90s: What Everyone Should Know About AIDS

STAYING WELL

Five Home Medical Packages Keep You Healthy and Informed

BY DONALD B. TRIVETTE

You can get healthy or you can stay well. That's the idea behind the health reference products that are now available for the PC.

The Mayo Clinic Family Health Book, The Family Doctor, Wellness Checkpoint, Dr. Schueler's Home Medical Advisor, and Vital Signs: The Good Health Resource all concentrate on organizing medical and health materials and making them more accessible for home users. Dr. Schueler's Home Medical Advisor tries to diagnose your ailments.

Four of the five products are worth considering: the Mayo Clinic Family Health Book features beautiful illustrations and an intuitive interface, but it takes a powerful multimedia system to do this CD-ROM package justice. The Family Doctor's question-and-answer format and comforting tone will appeal to some users.

For those users who don't have a CD-ROM drive, Dr. Schueler's Home Medical Advisor is an excellent choice. Wellness Checkpoint has some value as a self-improvement package. The Vital Signs program, plain and artless, ranks a distant fifth.

SONY ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

Mayo Clinic Family Health Book

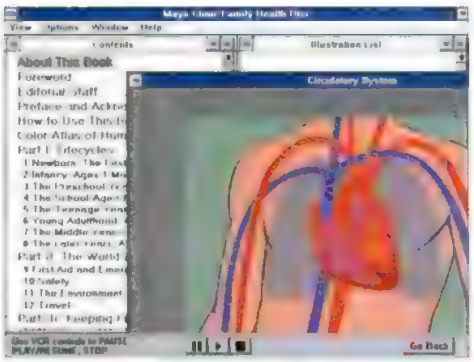
The Mayo Clinic, surely the most famous health-care facility in the world, attracts kings and queens and moguls and movie stars to its three facilities. Now you can tap into some of the Mayo expertise without leaving your home. The Mayo Clinic Family Health Book, distributed by Sony Electronic Publishing, breathes new life into the best-selling, 1,300-page hard-copy book of the same title. The software continues where the book ends, adding sound and superb animation to a solid reference document.

The Mayo Clinic Family Health Book contains five sections: Lifecycles, the World Around Us, Keeping Fit, Human Disease and Disorders, and Modern Medical Care. Two full-color photographic sections, Guide to Common Skin Disorders and Atlas of the Body, supplement the written text. The former is a useful reference for identifying rashes, sores, bumps, and fungus infections. The atlas, while attractive, lacks some detail and doesn't include many secondary organs.

A pull-down menu lets you browse through the data or search for a specific topic, and you can use wildcard notation to find subjects when you are unsure of their spellings. The pull-down menu also contains a list of the book's 45 animated illustrations. These animations, which show such topics as blood circulation, a barium X-ray of the stomach, the menstrual cycle, and valvuloplasty can be viewed in sequence or brought up from appropriate places within the text, as can approximately 500 static illustrations.

IMPRESSIVE ILLUSTRATION

The illustration that accompanies the program's Color Atlas of Human Anatomy will surely impress you. When you drag your cursor across a slider bar, this illustration appears to metamorphose, beginning as the torso of an adult woman and ending as the aged woman's skeletal structure.



Animation and sound take the Mayo Clinic Family Health Book CD-ROM a step beyond the book.

Mayo Clinic uses the multimedia interface to tremendous advantage. Browsing and searching are intuitive, and the program uses hypertext (displayed in green) to simplify finding related material.

In addition, 90 minutes of audio accompanies the graphics. Squeezing it on the disk required using discrete left and right audio channels. If your CD-ROM player can't automatically switch between the two, as some older players can't, sound will be garbled.

THE NEED FOR SPEED

The price to pay for this great technology is speed. On a 386SX running Windows, the slowest computer recommended, you're likely to wait several seconds while material is fetched from the disk. Animation in some places is often slow and jerky on this type of system. On a 486 with a fast CD-ROM drive, however, the Mayo Clinic Family Health Book becomes a very attractive medical reference.

The developer plans to issue an updated electronic version of Mayo Clinic in spring of 1994 to coincide with release of the second edition of the printed book.

Mayo Clinic Family Health Book, *$69.95.* Requires: *4MB RAM, 3MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later, CD-ROM and extensions. Sony Electronic Publishing, 1 Lower Ragsdale Dr., Monterey, CA 93940; 408-372-2812; fax, 408-372-9267.*

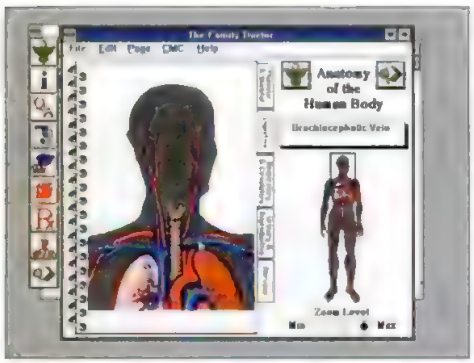
Circle 456 on reader service card

CREATIVE MULTIMEDIA CORP.

The Family Doctor

Dr. Allan Bruckheim's column, The Family Doctor, appears in some 200 newspapers across the country. Creative Multimedia Corp. has compiled those columns, with their straightforward answers to readers' questions, and placed them on one CD-ROM called, appropriately enough, The Family Doctor. Your enjoyment of this program will depend on how well you respond to Dr. Bruckheim's writing style and his advice.

The Family Doctor is divided into seven sections: Introduction, Questions & Answers, Illustrations, Resources & Support Groups, Health Booklet Update, Consumer Guide to Prescription Drugs, and Anatomy of the Human Body. Each section can be selected by clicking either the title or an icon on the floating menu bar.



The Family Doctor: Physician and columnist Dr. Allan Bruckheim answers hundreds of medical questions.

More than 300 illustrations can be found under such headings as Bodily Processes, Diseases and Injuries, and Medical Procedures, though these illustrations may remind you of the posters you find in your own doctor's office. You can bring up full-color drawings for everything from a noncemented hip replacement to a six-step, self-administered breast examination.

The question-and-answer section covers 2,000 topics, a few of which are sure to be of interest to even the most stoic user. Here you'll find answers ranging from serious conditions such as heart disease, AIDS, cancer, and broken bones to information on more arcane topics like leprechauns, curved toenails, and chewing-gum diarrhea.

DOS AND WINDOWS IN ONE

When you purchase the CD-ROM, you'll get both the DOS and Windows versions of The Family Doctor. There's even a Mac version on the same disk. The Windows interface makes the program a snap to use. The DOS version's anatomy section is less powerful and has no audio. But sound plays a limited role in this product anyway: Click the right mouse button on an anatomical part and an audio-equipped computer will pronounce it.

The Family Doctor lacks hyperlinks in the usual sense; you can't, for example, click on a word embedded in the text to retrieve additional information. But you can use both an Additional Materials box and a rather good keyword search to find related articles and illustrations.

To navigate through the data, you'll have to catch on to some of The Family Doctor's unusual techniques. For instance, the Additional Materials box defied my exploration until I learned to click and hold with the right mouse button.

In addition, The Family Doctor lacks two useful features: a comprehensive alphabetical index and a way to perform wildcard searches. Unless you're a crackerjack speller, you may find it difficult to find medical terms without being able to enter something such as OST*, for osteoporosis.

The Family Doctor, *$79.99.* Requires: *2MB RAM, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later, CD-ROM and extensions. Creative Multimedia Corp., 514 NW 11th Ave., Portland, OR 97209; 503-241-4351; fax, 503-241-4370.*

Circle 457 on reader service card

HEALTHSOFT

Wellness Checkpoint

Who wouldn't jump at the chance to find out how healthy we are? Wellness Checkpoint from HealthSoft forecasts your health through a series of yes-or-no and multiple-choice questions.

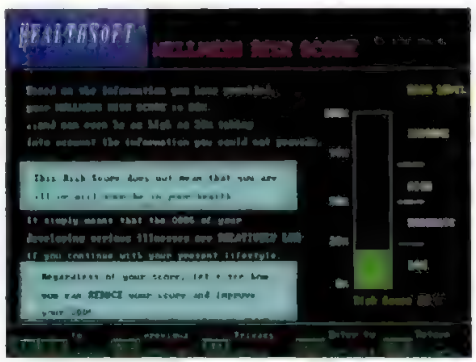
To get this prediction, you'll have to answer a detailed survey about your health history, habits, environment, and family diseases in order to evaluate your physical well-being. Compiled by a group of Canadian physicians, the questionnaire focuses on habits—generally things we can do something about. Questions include: Do you eat beans or lentils often? How many years since you quit smoking? Do you exercise vigorously every day? Do you lay out in the sun on weekends? Do you always wear a seat belt? The program neglects to ask about illegal drug use and sexual activity, although these could be important factors.

Even as you answer the questions, you'll begin to see where you can improve your chances by making some simple lifestyle changes.

Some of the questions are gender specific; out of about 160 total, men can expect to answer about 120, while women will be asked a few more, mostly regarding the reproductive system. The entire survey takes about 15 minutes.

YOUR RISK SCORE

After you've completed the survey, Wellness Checkpoint displays a vertical bar chart that shows your wellness risk score. That score comprises two factors: family risk and lifestyle risk. My own score was just 22 percent—low on the scale of Low-Moderate-High-Extreme. But what does this really mean? The program hedges, and a spokesman for HealthSoft was equally vague. All I know is that a 100 is bad but not terminal, and a 0 score is very good but impossible to attain.



Answer Wellness Checkpoint's questionnaire and learn how changing your lifestyle can improve your health.

Wellness Checkpoint provides powerful incentive for altering your habits. Set goals—eat more broccoli, drink less alcohol, always wear seat belts—and you get imme-

diate feedback on how this decreases your risk. The goals can be recorded and printed.

There are several things I like about Wellness Checkpoint and a few that I don't. On the positive side, it is easy to go back if you misunderstand a question. The program also lets each member of the family save and recall his or her own survey. On the negative side, the interface is labored. For example, after you start the program you have to press Enter twice after you type your name and twice more after your password. Navigation depends on cursor keys, even though it's a natural application for a mouse. In some places the text automatically advances every few seconds, instead of waiting for you to press Enter.

The second part of the program, the Wellness Game, is best described as lame. A series of flash cards gives a few facts about smoking, eating, relaxing, and exercising. The information presented is basic, and the presentation is boring. It reminds me of the overhead projection in a high school health class. Wellness Checkpoint gets raves for its health survey and boos for its tutorial.

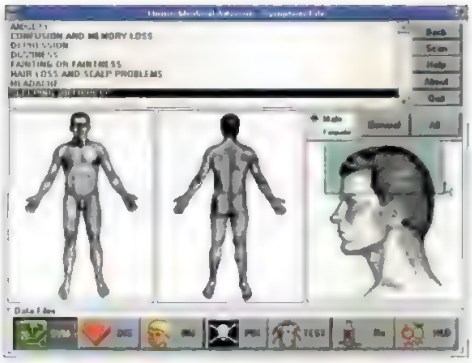
Wellness Checkpoint, *$99.* Requires: *640K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later, 1MB hard disk space. HealthSoft, 1100 Moraga Way, Moraga, CA 94556; 800-795-4325; fax, 510-631-6735.*

Circle 458 on reader service card

PIXEL PERFECT INC.

Dr. Schueler's Home Medical Advisor

Dr. Schueler's Home Medical Advisor is a hypochondriac's



A Hypochondriac's dream: Home Medical Advisor helps users diagnose their ailments at home.

dream. With its pointed questions and a vast database, this program helps diagnose hundreds of diseases.

Distributed by Pixel Perfect, Home Medical Adviser covers about 3,000 topics, including the treatment of nearly 500 diseases, 1,200 prescription drugs, 500 household poisons, and a description of 130 common medical tests. To get to this information, click on one of seven icons at the bottom of the main menu: Symptoms, Diseases, Injuries, Poisons, Tests, Drugs, or Health and Diet.

WHY ARE YOU SO DIZZY?

Home Medical Advisor's Symptoms section shines. You highlight an area on an anatomical chart and the software presents a list of possible symptoms. Highlight the head, for example, and you'll find possibilities such as Dizziness, Headache, and Depression. Click on Dizziness and you'll get a specific list of possible causes.

If none of those causes seem likely, click the Next button and the software asks you a series of yes-or-no questions. If you answer yes to "Any confusion, weakness, or difficulty speaking?" Home Medical Advisor asks you if that symptom is still occurring. Eventually the program will suggest a particular illness—in this case, a stroke or a transient ischemic attack. If you answer no to all questions, the program gives up and suggests you try a different symptom or see a physician for diagnosis.

If you don't need a diagnosis, you can go directly to a topic by using the scan button to enter a keyword, words, or part of a word; this searches all seven sections. Although this isn't a true wildcard search, it's good enough to find topics you have only a vague idea how to spell. Enter colo, for example, and you'll get topics relating to the colon and also a hit on watercolors in the poison file.

Home Medical Advisor uses a simplified Windows interface that doesn't allow resizing or multiple windows. Though the program is both easy to use and attractive, the text is a little more terse than that in Mayo Clinic and The Family Doctor, and I missed the descriptive and tutorial pictures. Home Medical Advisor uses drawings only in the Symptoms section and then only to help you focus on a particular area ("Does it hurt here?").

Though Dr. Schueler him-

Staying Healthy in the '90s: *AIDS Info for Everyone*

PROMOTING AIDS AWARENESS: *Originally developed as a guide for hospital and health care professionals, Staying Healthy in the '90s: What Everyone Should Know About AIDS ($89.95) addresses HIV infection and AIDS in a factual but lively and interactive style. Users learn how the virus is and isn't contracted, how it's replicated, how to care for HIV-positive people, and how to avoid HIV in the first place (with heavy emphasis on safer sex, including abstinence). Through high-res animated sequences and periodic quizzes, the program captures the user's attention; Staying Healthy's clear, detailed explanations of right and wrong answers reinforce the facts about a disease that has killed more than 400,000 Americans to date. (Io International Consulting, 800-367-8288.)*

Home Medical Advisor

self is a real physician, the program includes a strong caveat and disclaimer: The program is not a substitute for physician evaluation and treatment. As a tool for becoming a more knowledgeable patient, however, it's a good start.

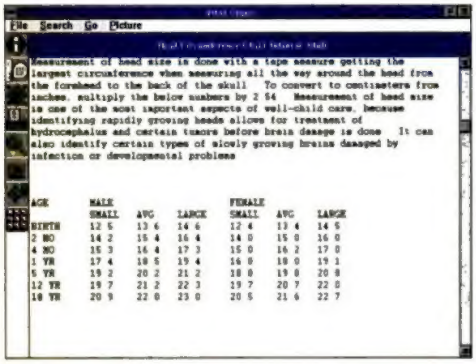
Doctor Schueler's Home Medical Advisor, *$99.95.* Requires: *4MB RAM, 3.2MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.1. Pixel Perfect Inc., 10460 S. Tropical Trail, Merritt Island, FL 32952. 800-788-2099; fax, 407-777-0323.*

Circle 459 on reader service card

TEXAS CAVIAR INC.

Vital Signs: The Good Health Resource

If Texas Caviar's Vital Signs were the only program in its field, it might be worth a look. But with the other choices in medical reference software, this one is hard to recommend.



Vital Signs is little more than a compilation of data from federal government publications.

Vital Signs falls shortest in its organization. Information is grouped not by medical category, but by the headings Babies, Children, Teenagers, Women, Men, Aging, Emergency Resources, Telephone Resources, and Activities. As a result, the program often repeats itself. Lyme disease, for example, appears as a topic under children, teenagers, women, and men.

The interface also lacks many of the features we associate with Windows; you can't, for example, minimize a window or open two windows at once. In many cases, when you position the slide bar at the bottom of its range, the entire screen blanks. There's a search feature, although it lacks a wildcard notation. A search will, however, let you pull up an alphabetical index of key words, so you aren't lost if you don't know how to spell something.

GOVERNMENT INFORMATION

Much of the information in Vital Signs comes from state and federal government publications and medical organizations such as the American Diabetes Association. Though accurate, the material is presented in so dry and unoriginal a manner, it's like reading government pamphlets. There are no colorful charts or animations. On a more positive note, the developer plans to update the medical data yearly.

The letters MPC on the box suggest Vital Signs is a multimedia product, but the use of sound and graphics in this product is as underwhelming as the rest of the package. Your best bet is to consider one of the other packages in this roundup. □

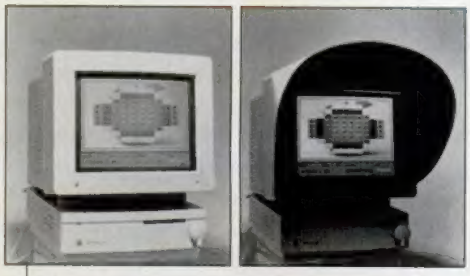
Vital Signs, *$95.* Requires: *2MB RAM, 1MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later, CD-ROM drive and extensions. Texas Caviar, 3933 Spicewood Springs Rd., Suite E-100, Austin, TX 78759; 512-346-7887; fax, 512-346-1393.*

Circle 460 on reader service card

Abort, Retry, Fail?

THE LIGHTER SIDE OF PERSONAL COMPUTING

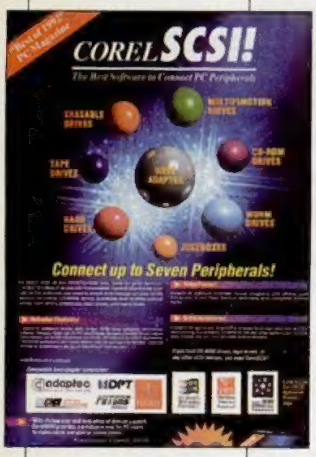
By Robin Raskin



TUNNEL VISION? The Darkfield Image Enhancer (Advanced Environmental Systems).

Misplaced Priorities?

"A female software programmer is outselling Madonna on the Eastside (Seattle). At Tower Books in Bellvue, Helen Custer's *Inside Windows NT* (Microsoft Press) has, as of last week, outsold Madonna's *Sex* by 125 to 109."
—*The Seattle Times*, Jan. 21, 1993



Corel's Misplaced Marketing?

Talk about strangely targeted marketing! We're still trying to figure out why the January 14, 1993, issue of *USA Today* featured a full-page ad for CorelSCSI. (Cost of the ad: $149,151.)

ARF Interactive

We asked: What does the "NT" in Windows NT really stand for?

NetWare Takeover
Norton's Troubles
Never-ending Trek
Next Terror
Nefarious Titillation
Nice Toy

So Is It Software or Deodorant Soap?

Springtime Software, vendor of Windows utilities called WindList, BitView, and BtnAid, says in a press release that its programs "make it as easy and fun to program as the freshness we feel at Springtime."

GROANERS

Have you heard about "stealth education"? It's the result of edutainment. . . .

"You know what they say about paradigms," said Allain Rossman, president of EO to a group at this year's PC Forum. "Shift happens."

Potable

- SVGA 1024x768x.26 Color Monitor with Sony Trinitron Tube
- 3 Drive Bay
- 200 Power Supply
- Custom Build EISA, VESA,ISA 386, 486, 486DX2 CPU
- 6 expansion slots

Is this is the first drinkable computer?

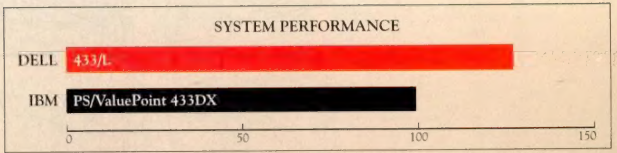
Richard Tennant

10 YEARS AGO IN *PC MAGAZINE*

"Crowing about the PC's much-vaunted graphics ability and then showing it off with a boring bouncing ball and a pathetic screen of random boxes self-mockingly called 'The City' is a joke. Virtually everything about the PC is of first-water quality, but these uninspired demos are pure zircon."
—Paul Somerson on the sample BASIC demos included with DOS 2.0

If your entry is used in Abort, Retry, Fail? we'll send you $50 and a *PC Magazine* T-shirt. Winners this issue: Craig Johnson (Madonna madness); Richard Lim, Donald Dunn, and Richard L. Mendes (NT Interactive); Mayra Almonte (PCs and H_2O); Lori Grunin (stealth education).

NOT SO FAST, IBM.



Test results obtained by Dell Performance Measurement Lab by running BAPCo SYSmark92. Dell 433/L and IBM PS/ValuePoint 433DX both configured with 4MB RAM, 120MB HD, 1MB VRAM, 128KB cache.

How can Dell's Performance Series 433/L be so much faster, up to 28% in fact, than IBM's budget brands, yet cost just a little more? It's simple. Our accelerated local bus makes our video faster.

Our system architecture makes processing faster. Even our block mode IDE makes data transfers faster. All of which makes IBM's performance fall, well, short.

intel inside

THE DELL 433/L i486 DX 33MHz SYSTEM

$1,999

LEASE: $74/MO.

4MB RAM • 170MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE
• FLASH RAM EMBEDDED DIAGNOSTICS • 3 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS
• UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM TECHNOLOGY
• ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 1MB VIDEO RAM
• ULTRASCAN 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)
• ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25") • MS-DOS 5.0

DELL™

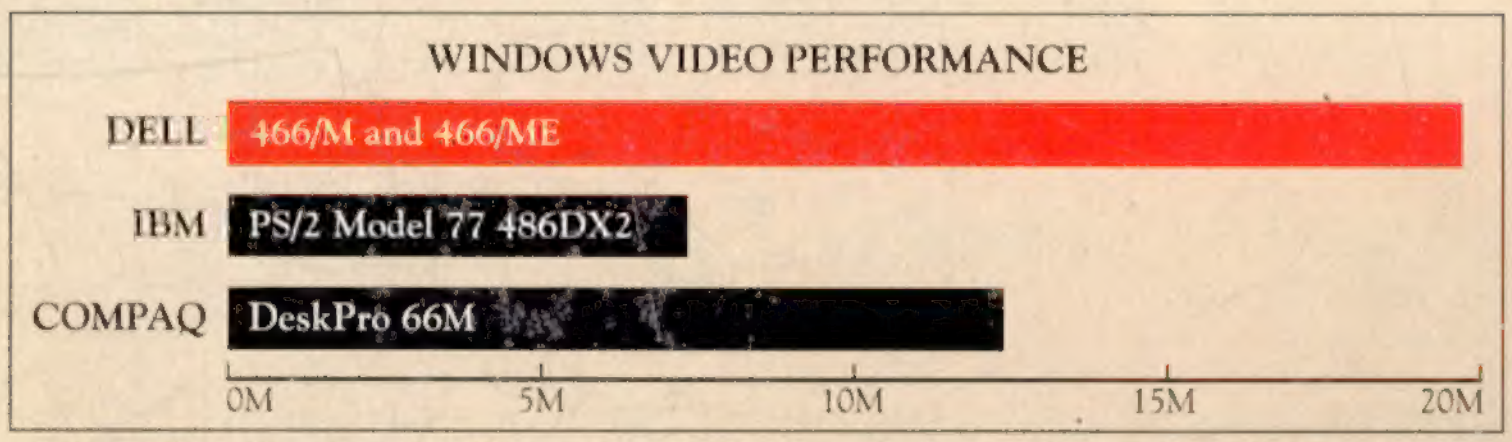
800-759-1170

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11BEF**.
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811.

PC
MAG

L
I
B
R
A
R
Y

COMPAQ'S AND IBM'S VIDEO IS BEHIND THE TIMES.



Performance measured by running WINBENCH version 3.1 at 640 x 480, 256 colors. Results measured in millions of WINMARKS. Results for IBM and Compaq as published by PC Magazine in issue dated January 26, 1993. Results for Dell 466/M and 466/ME provided by Dell Performance Measurement Lab, January 1993. DeskPro 66M configured with 8MB RAM, 210MB IDE HD, QVision 1024/E controller with 1MB VRAM. PS/2 model 77 486DX2 configured with 8MB RAM, 400MB SCSI HD, XGA-2 with 1MB VRAM and 256KB cache. 466/M and 466/ME both configured with 8MB RAM, 170MB IDE HD, local bus video with 1MB VRAM, and 128KB cache.

Our Dell 466/M and 466/ME with over 19 million WinMarks, out ran the Compaq DeskPro 66M with QVision and IBM PS/2 Model 77 486 DX2 with XGA-2.* That means we're up to 57% faster than QVision and up to 174% faster than XGA-2. Thanks, of course, to our accelerated local bus video and fast drivers for Windows applications. Both help put the Dell® 466/M a little ahead of its time.

intel inside

THE DELL 466/M i486™ DX2 66MHz SYSTEM

$3,149

LEASE◊: $117/MO.

8MB RAM • 230MB (17ms) HARD DRIVE • 128KB EXTERNAL CACHE • FLASH RAM EMBEDDED DIAGNOSTICS • 6 ISA EXPANSION SLOTS • UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM™ TECHNOLOGY • ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH 1MB VIDEO RAM • ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI) • ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25") • MS-DOS® 5.0

OR CHOOSE THE 466/ME EISA SYSTEM FOR ONLY $200 MORE

DELL™

800-759-1160

WHEN CALLING, PLEASE REFERENCE **#11BEE**.

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI, 8AM-4PM CT SAT, 10AM-3PM CT SUN.

IN CANADA, CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY, 228-7811.